Mahavastu-avadana

Exported from Holy-Writings.com on 2026-06-19 — 1 clipping

Source: GRETIL (gretil.sub.uni-goettingen.de) — Sanskrit academic edition.
Title: Mahavastu-avadana. Data entry: (see source file). License: refer to
source file header.
â”€â”€â”€

Cf. also :
Emmanuel Faure, B. Oguibénine, M. Yamazaki, and Y. Ousaka
Mahavastu-avadana, vol.I: word index and reverse word index
Tokyo 2003 (Philologica Asiatica, Monograph Series 20)
The Chuo Academic Research Institute (Tokyo, 2003 (July))
Input by Emmanuel Fauré (formerly Université Marc Bloch, Strasbourg),
under the supervision of Prof. Boris Oguibénine
Data conversion in cooperation with Stefan Baums, Seattle
NOTE:
This is Klaus Wille's revision (dated 17.03.2005) of the earlier GRETIL
version,
which has the following modifications:
- In vol. 1 the Sandhi has been restored; the Avagraha has been retained in
cases
where Senart did not provide one.
- From vol. 2 onward only the Avagraha supplied by Senart is given.
{...} = comments

Revisions:
- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

Text

_____part 1_____

[_mvu_1.1_] om namah srimahabuddhaya atitanagatapratyutpannebhyah
sarvabuddhebhyah //

___mahavastuye adi // catvari imani bodhisatvanam bodhisatvacaryani
// katamani catvari // prakrticarya pranidhanacarya anulomacarya
anivartanacarya // namo aparajitadhvajaya tathagatayarhate
samyaksambuddhaya / yasyantike 'nenaiva bhagavata sakyamunina
prathamam kusalamulani avaropitani rajña cakravartibhutena adau
prakrticaryayam pravartamanena // namo 'titaya sakyamunaye
tathagatayarhate samyaksambuddhaya / yasyantike 'nenaiva bhagavata
sakyamunina prathamam kusalamulapranidhanam krtam
vaniksresthibhutenadau pranidhanacaryayam pravartamanenaho
punar aham anagate 'dhvani buddho bhaveyam tathagato 'rham
samyaksambuddho yathayam bhagavañ cchakyamunir mamapi sakyamunir iti
namadheyam vistarena yavat* mamapi kapilavastunagaram bhaved iti //
namah samitavine tathagatayarhate samyaksambuddhaya yasyantike
'nenaiva bhagavata sakyamuninanulomapranidhanam krtam rajña
cakravartibhutena anulomacaryayam pratisthitena [katama
nivartanacarya] // namo dipamkaraya tathagatayarhate
samyaksambuddhaya / yenayam bhagavan prathamata evam vyakrtah /
bhavisyasi tvam manavakanagate 'dhvani aparimitasamkhyeyaprameyehi
kalpehi sakyamunir nama tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddha iti /
vistarenodirayisyam dipamkaravastuni

[_mvu_1.2_] meghamanavavyakaranam // atah prabhrty

anivartanacaryayam dipamkarasya tathagatasya
tasyottarenaparimanehi tathagatehi anuvyakrto buddho bhavisyasiti
// tatah pascat sarvabhibhuvapi bhagavatanuvyakrtam // bhavisyasi
tvam abhiji bhikso 'nagate 'dhvani satasahasrakalpe sakyamunir nama
tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddha ity evamadi vistarenodirayisyam
abhijibhiksuvyakaranam // namo vipasyine tathagatayarhate
samyaksambuddhaya // namo krakutsamdaya tathagatayarhate
samyaksambuddhaya // namah kasyapaya tathagatayarhate
samyaksambuddhaya / yena bhagavata ayam eva bhagavam cchakyamunir
anuvyakrto yuvarajye ca abhisikto / bhavisyasi tvam
jyotispalanagate 'dhvani mamanantaram eva sakyamunir nama tathagato
'rham samyaksambuddha iti vistarenodirayisyam jyotispalasya
bhiksor vyakaranam //

___evam namo 'titanagatapratyutpannebhyah sambuddhebhyah //

_____ nidananamaskarani samaptani //

aryamahasamghikanam lokottaravadinam madhyadesikanam
pathena vinayapitakasya mahavastuye adi //

___caturvidha upasampada svama-upasampada ehibhiksukaya
upasampada dasavargena ganena upasampada pamcavargena ganena
upasampada cat // tatra svamupasampada nama upasampanna

[_mvu_1.3_] bhagavanto 'bhyase bodhiya mule // dasa kusala karmapatha ye
hi samadaya vartanti te bodhaya samasannatara bhavanti // tatrapi ca so
prativisisto // tenaivam buddhavaineyatayai va sukrtisv etasu
caritena dipamkaram upagamiya patipatiya pranakotisu
drstva darsaniyam samantaprasadikam prasadaniyam
sravakasamghaparivrtam tasya sprhacittam utpadye / sadhu syad
yady aham lokam eva abhibhuya loke lokarthacaro lokasyasya hitaya
jayeyam // jñatva samudagamam sambodhau niyatam ca tasya
pranidhanam atmasamataye samasatah svayambhusamataye
vyakarsit* // buddho bhavisyasi tvam anagate 'dhvany aparimane
sakyakule sakyasuto devamanusyanam arthaya // so vyakrto
bhagavata purusottamataye purusasimhena agrapurusah supurusah
purusottamacarikam acari // so bodhisatvacaryam satvanam
hitasukham gavesanto samsarati bodhisatvo lokartham atmano 'rtham
ca / so 'yam kiñcid evam danam silam samayam copavasam sevati
amatsaryavanto lokasya hitam gavesanto / danam ca priyavadyam ca
tatharthacarya samanasukhaduhkhata samgrahavastuhi jino caturhi
parikalpaye satvam // na tasya abhusi kiñcid aparityaktam yam asti
sannihitam / drstvana ca yacanakam bhuyo 'sya mano prasaditva
caksuni ca mansani ca putradaram dhanam ca dhanyam ca atma ca
jivitam ca bhuyobhuyo parityakta // etena upayena bahuni
jatinayutasatasahasrani

[_mvu_1.4_] samsarati bodhisatvo satvanam artham cintayanto
yathatatham kalajño samayajño pudgalaparaparajñatakusalo samayam

abhikamksamano tusitakayam upagamesi / tusitabhavane bhavanudo bhavo anityo ti bhavayanto sugato carimam bhavam upagami // bhagavan bhavavipramoksaye ekatilakolabhakso paramakrso duskarantapo acari / paramasarirapido jananto na esa margo ti vipramoksaya nadikalasamaye nadiye nairamjanaye snayitva agrapure gayasahvaye niside simho va asamtrasto / purime yame anagham divyam caksur yoniso visodhetva satvanam agatigatim vividham bhagavam abhijñasi // yame madhyamasmim purvanivasam anusmarasi itaresam atmano ca purvam ca nivasavaram bahuprakaram abhijñasi // yame ca pascimasmim yam jñeyam purusadamyasarathina sarvantam ekaksane svayambhusamatam samanubudhye iti //

_____srimahavastunidanagatha samapta //

bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tad artham abhisambhavayitva sravastiyam viharati jetavane anathapindadasyarame sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca vistarena nidanam krtyam //

___atha ayusman mahamaudgalyayano 'bhiksnam nirayacarikam gacchati // tatra satvam

[_mvu_1.5_] pasyati astasu mahanarakesu pratyekasodasotsadesu anekavidhani nairayikani duhkhasahasrani samanubhonto // aham ca ayusman kolitasthaviro caranto narakacarikam adraksit satva narakesu anubhavanta bahu duhkha samjive niraye urdhvapada adhosira vasihi ca parasuhi ca ksiyanta / apare pi parasparam pradustamanasamkalpa ayasehi nakhehi patenti tiksnani ca asipatrani hastesu pradurbhavanti yehi parasparam gatrani cchindanti na ca kalam karonti yavat sanam papaka karma na pariksina // kalasutre mahanarake adraksit satvam kalasutrena sutritanga nihataksiyantam parasuhi pi vipatiyantam karapatrehi vipatiyantan* // taksitapatito ca sanam kayo puna ruhyati asata vedana vedayanti na caivam kalam karonti karmopastabdhatvat* // samghate pi mahanarake adraksit satvasahasrani parvatehi pidiyanta adiptasamprajvalitasajyotibhutehi sonitanadyo ca prasavanti bhuyo ca tani parvatani te ca samkramanti na caivam tavat kalam karonti karmopastabdhatvat* // adraksid ekantaraurave satvasahasriyo tamramayaghanesu adiptasamprajvalitasajyotibhutesu dhumasamakulesu praksipta duhkhasahasrani anubhonta // maharaurave adiptasamprajvalite

[_mvu_1.6_] sajyotibhute agnismim sampraksiptanam maharavam ravantanam ca sabdo cakravadamahacakravadehi parvatehi pratihanyate yehi caturhi mahadvipehi jambudvipapurvavideha-aparagodaniya-uttarakurusu manusyanam srotabhasam agacchati // adraksit tapane aneka satvasahasriyo ekantakaduhkhavedana vedayantam parsni upadaya yavad

adhikrkatika ayokuttanehi kuttiyanta aparani ca
duhkhasahasrani samanubhavanta na caivam tava kalam karonti
karmopastabdhatvat* // tasmim mahanarake adiptasamprajvalite
sajyotibhute anekayo satvasahasriyo upapanna duhkha vedanam vedenta
// tasmim mahanarake samantayojanasatike purvaya bhittiya
arcisahasrani utpattitva pascimaye bhittiye pratyahanyanti / pascimaye
bhittiye arcisahasrani utpattitva purvaye bhittiye pratyahanyanti /
daksinaye utpattitva uttaraye pratyahanyanti / uttaraye utpattitva
daksinayam pratyahanyanti / bhumiye utpattitva tale pratyahanyanti /
talato utpattitva bhumau pratyahanyanti / tayo satvasahasriyo samantato
paripatanti na caivam tavat kalam karonti karmopastabdhatvat* /
pratapasmim mahanarake parvata prajvalita adipta sajyotibhuta /
nairayikehi satvehi sulopetehi tani parvatani paricaritani // edrsani
duhkhani samanubhavanti na caivam tava kalam karonti
karmopastabdhatvat* // ato mahanarake muktah kukkulante 'vagahanti / te
ca tatra kukkule dahyamanayo jana

[_mvu_1.7_] pradhavanti na caivam kalam karonti karmopastabdhatvat* //
kukkulato muktah kunapam avagahanti / tatra krsnehi pranakehi
ayomukhehi khajjanti na caivam kalam karonti karmopastabdhatvat* //
kunapato mukta narakotsada drumani ramaniyani ca vanaprantani
pasyanti tena sukharthino tani vanaprantani dhavanti / tatrapi sanam
kulala ca grdhra ca kakoluka ca ayomukha ardravrkse va
varjayitva mansani khadanti yam tesam asthini avasesani bhuyo
pi mansacchavi mansasonitam upajayati na caivam kalam kurvanti
karmopastabdhatvat* // te tesam paksinam bhita alene
lenasamjñino asipatravanam narakakumbham ca pravisanti // tatrapi
sampravistanam vatani upavayanti yais tani asipatrani patanti
tiksnani / tesam satvanam gatrani pratyahanyanti naivam
sanam kascit kaye pradeso yo aksato bhavati antamasato
balagrakotiniskramamatro pi na caivam kalam karonti
karmopastabdhatvat* // te ksata ca sayana rudhiramraksitasarira
vaitaranim nadim avagahanti satva kathinam ksaranadim
yava sanam slaksnitani amgani prativid hyanti na caivam kalam
karonti karmopastabdhatvat* // tato 'pi sanam narakapala ayasehi
ankusehi uddharetva naditire adiptaye bhumiye
samprajvalitasatejobhutaye

[_mvu_1.8_] aviddhanam evam aha // ahaha bho purusah kim icchatha //
te evam ahansuh // paribubhuksita sma sampipasita sma // tato
sanam narakapalah ayoviskambhanebhi mukham viskambhayitva
adiptasamprajvalitasatejobhutehi ayosandam dhamenti mukham
svakam vivarayitva adiptani samprajvalitani satejobhutani
ayogudani mukhe sampraksipanti // tam bhumjantam bhavanto //
tamraloham ca sanam vilinakam payayanti // pibantam bhavanto // yo
sanam dhamamana eva ostham dahati ostham dahitva jihvam
dahati jihvam dahitva talukam dahati talukam dahitva kantham
dahati kantham dahitva antram dahati antram dahitva antragunam

adaya adhobhagena gacchati na caivam tavat kalam karonti karmopastabdhatva //

___evam sthaviro mahamaudgalyayano astasu mahanarakesu satva duhkhasahasrany anubhavanta drstvan'; aho krcchram ti jetavanam agatva caturnam parisadam vistarenarocayati // evam satva astasu mahanarakesu sodasotsadesu vividhani duhkhasahasrani pratyanubhavanti / tasmaj jñatavyam praptavyam boddhavyam abhisamboddhavyam kartavyam kusalam kartavyam brahmacaryam na ca va loke kiñcit papam karma karaniyam ti vademi // evam sthavirasya mahamaudgalyayanasya srutva bahuni pranisahasrani devamanusyanam adbhutam prapnuvanti //

[_mvu_1.9_]___evam samasato narakavarnah // vistarato 'py upavarnayisyami //

imam lokam paralokam satvanam agatimgatim /
cyuti-upapattisamsaram sambuddho svayam addasa //

avajjanto saphalatam karmanam pranasamsritam /
yathasthanam vipakam ca svayam avabudhye munih /
so abhijñaya akhyasi narakan asta gautamah /
pratyaksadharma bhagavam sarvadharmesu caksumam //

samjivam kalasutram ca samghatam dvau ca rauravau /
athapara mahavici tapano ca pratapano //

ity ete astau niraya akhyata duratikrama /
akirna raudrakarmebhih pratyekasodasotsada //

catuhkala caturdvara vibhakta bhagaso mita /
udgata yojanasatam samantat satayojanam //

ayahprakarapariksipta ayasa pratikubjitah /
tesam ayomayi bhumih prajvalita tejasayuta //

sadayasaphalasphara avasatha durasada /
romaharsanarupa ca bhisma pratibhaya duhkha //

[_mvu_1.10_] mahadbhayamkara sarve arcisatasamakula /
ekaiko yojanasatam adaye samprabhasati //

yatra satva bahu raudra mahakilvisakaraka /
ciram kalam patappanti api ca varsasatani api //

ayomayehi dandehi sthulanarakapalakah /
hananti pratyamitrani ye bhonti krtakilvisa //

tesam aham kirtayisyami gira yam anupurvasah /
srotum adaya satkrtya srnotha mama bhasatah //

samjive satva niraye urdhapada adhosirah /
pralambayitva taksyanti vasihi parasuhi ca //

tato nakhehi tiksnehi ayasehi svayambhuhi /
anyamanyam vivadenti kruddha krodhavasanugah //

asino capara tesam tiksna hastesu jayitha /
yehi cchindanti anyonyam pradustamanasa narah // {senart:
pradustamanasaraka}

tesam sidanti gatrani sitalavata uhata /
sarvangajvalanas tesam purvakarmavipakatah //

evam sasta yathabhutam abhijñaya tathagato /
samjivam iti akhyasi avasam papakarmanam //

[_mvu_1.11_] samjivato ca nirmukta kukkulam avagahisu /
hanyamana samagamya dirghamayatavistaram //

te khu tatra pradhavanti yojanani anekaso /
dahyamana kukkulena vedenta bahuduhkhakam //

kukkulato ca nirmuktah kunapam avagahitha /
dirghapadativistirnam te vidhvamsitapaurusa //

tam enam krsnapranaka agnitiksnamukha khara /
chavim bhittvana khadanti mansasonitabhojanah //

kunapato ca uttirna druma pasyanti sobhana /
haritan patrasamchannas tan ayanti sukharthinah
tam enam kulala grdhra kakola ca ayomukha /
ardravrkse ca varjitva khadanti rudhiraksatam //

yada ca khadita bhonti asthini avasesita /
punah tesam chavimansam rudhiram copajayate //

te bhita utpatitvana alena lenasamjñino /
asipatravanam ghoram hanyamana upagami //

[_mvu_1.12_] tato ksata ca arta ca bahurudhiramraksita /
asipatravana muktah yanti vaitaranim nadim //

tena tam avagahanti taptam ksarodakam nadim /
tesam ca angamangani ksatani prativid hyata //

tato 'nkusehi viddhitva ayasaih yamapaurusah /
utksipitva naditire bhumjaventi ayogudam //

tamraloham ca sulvam ca apayenti vilinakam /
tam esam antram adaya adhobhagena gacchati //

etani papakarmanta narakam pratipadyitha /
akrtvana kusalam karma vamamarganusarinah //

ye ca papani karmani parivarjanti yonisah /
ekantakusalacara na te gacchanti durgatim //

tasma dvirupaparyaya karma kalyanapapaka /

papani parivarjitva kalyanam acare subham //

kalasutrasmim narake ardravrkse va varjitah /
sutrayitvana tesanga vasihi parasuhi ca //

tato ayomaya patra dirghakalasutapita /
dahanta pidayanta ca gatresu parivestita //

[_mvu_1.13_] dahitva pidayitva ca ayopatra vighattita /
avrmhitam chavimansam rudhiram ca prasaraye //

tato parsnihi patetva yava adhikrkatikam /
kalasutrasmim narake bahu api samghattati //

bhairave andhakarasmim varta yatra na drsyati /
dhumasamghatasmim tasmim narake osaranti ca //

te ca tatra pradhavanti yojanani anekasah /
anyamanyam akramanta badhresu paramantrasah //

evam sasta yathabhutam abhijñaya tathagatah /
kalasutram idam vakse avasam papakarminam //

samghatasmim ca narake mahata parvata adho /
tesam antarikam satva mrgavaso pravesita //

te pi saila samagamya satvanam karmapratyaya /
pidayanti bahu pranam agniskandhanibhani 'va //

piditanam ca gatranam bahum sravati sonitam /
sarirasambhrame capi puyanadyo pravartitha //

[_mvu_1.14_] ayasasu ca dronisu ayomusalakotisu /
subhanti pratyamitrani api varsasatam bahum //

evam sasta yathabhutam abhijñaya tathagatah /
samghatam idam akhyasi avasam papakarminam //

rauravasmim ca narake oruddha janata bahu /
agnismim prajvalitasmim sabdam kurvanti bhairavam //

yada ca agnir nirvati atha tusnibhavanti te /
punar agnismim prajvalite nirnadanti mahatsvaram //

dvitiyo pi ca akhyato rauravo romaharsanah /
nirantakulanarako gambhiro na samuttaro //

tatra dandam grhitvana sthulanarakapalaka /
subhanti pratyamitrani api varsasatam bahum //

evam sasta yathabhutam abhijñaya tathagato /
rauravam iti akhyasi avasam papakarminam //

tapanasmim ca narake taptaloho samudyatah /
nihsvanante ca samtapta agniskandhasama duhkha //

tatra papasamacara oruddha janata bahu /
pacyanti papakarmanta ye bhonti krtakilvisah //

[_mvu_1.15_] tam pakvamatra samkhinna khadenti sunakha bahu /
pravrddhakaya balino mansasonitabhojana //

yada ca khadita bhonti asthini avasesita /
atha tesam chavimansam rudhiram ca upajayati //

evam sasta yathabhutam abhijñaya tathagatah /
tapanam idam akhyasi avasam papakarmanam //

pratapanasmim narake tiksnasula ayomukha /
mahato agniskandhasya parvato bhayabhairavah //

tatra papasamacara avrta janata bahu /
anvanti papakarmanta macha kathallagata yatha //

evam sasta yathabhutam abhijñaya tathagatah /
pratapanan ti akhyasi avasam papakarminam //

tato avici narako ekantakatuko duhkho /
mahanto taposamtapto arcisamghaganavrtah //

ayoguda hi agnismim yatha-r-iva samtapita /
evam avici narake hesta upari parsvato //

jatavedosama kayah tesam narakavasinam /

[_mvu_1.16_] pasyanti karmadrdhatam na tasmat bhoti no gatih //

te ca tatra pradhavanti drstva dvaram apavrtam /
api niskramanam yasma asti moksagavesinam //

yesam ca papakam karma avipakvam pura krtam /
na te labhanti nirgantum nirayat karmapratyaya //

evam sasta yathabhutam abhijñaya tathagatah /
avicim iti akhyasi avasam papakarminam //

samjivam nama // kasya karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti / iha
sapatna ye va bhonti sapatnaka va vairinah ksetravairika va
vastuvairika va vapravairika va pratirajano va caura va
samgramagata anyamanyasmim sapatnani cittani upasthapayitva kalam
kurvanti tasya karmasya vipakato tatra satva upapadyanti // evam khalu
punah adhipateyamatram etam tatropapatteh / tatropapanna anyesam
pi papakanam akusalanam karmanam vipakam pratyanubhavanti //
kasya karmasya vipakena taksiyanti // yehi iha jivanto pranaka
tacchita bhavanti vasihi parasuhi kutharihi tasya karmasya vipakena
taksiyanti // kasya karmasya vipakato tesam sitako vayu upavayati
//

[_mvu_1.17_] yehi iha nivapakabhojanani dattani bhonti
srgalamahisana sukarana kukkutana positani mamsarthaya

vadhisyami tti tasya karmasya vipakato tesam . . . . . .
hastesu nakha jayanti danda va ayasa // yatha iha ayudhayanani
dattani bhonti evam yuyam imehi ayudhehi itthamnamam gramam va
nagaram va nigamam va hanadhvam manusyam va tiracchanagatam
va tasya karmasya vipakato tesam hastesu danda vayasa jayanti
asino ca // kenaisa samjivo // tatra tesam nairayikanam evam
bhavati samjivam kalasutrabhutikam tenaisa samjivanirayo //

___kalasutram nama // so narako yava ayudhahasta yava sajyotibhuto //
tatra tam nairayika nirayapala ardravrkse va varjetva
kalasutravasena taksanti astamse pi sadamse pi caturamse
pi // anyesam dani parsni upadaya yavat krkatikato yatha
iksugandika evam chindanta gacchanti anyesam punah
krkatikad upadaya yavat parsni yatha iksugandika evam
chindanta gacchanti // te tathabhuta atimatram duhkha vedana vedenti
na ca punah kalam karonti yavam na tatpapakam karma ksinam
bhavati //

[_mvu_1.18_] kasya karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // yehi iha
baddha bhavanti hastinigadadibhih karmakarapita va bhavanti
ettakanam hastani chindatha padani chindatha ettakanam nasa
ettakanam snayumansam utpatetha ettakanam bahu ettakanam
prsthimansam utpatetha pamcavaram va dasavarakam va
tasya karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // evam khalu punah
adhipateyamatram etam tatropapatteh // tatropapanna anyesam pi
papakanam akusalanam karmanam vipakam pratyanubhavanti // tatra
te nairayika nirayapalais tadyamana paribhasyamanah subhassu
ti ahansu // te sambhita bahuni pranasahasrani yatha naivajivani
evan tisthanti // atha yamapalanam pattanam taptanam
samprajvalitanam sajyotibhutanam bahuni pattasahasrani
purato vaihayasa gacchanti tesam dani agacchantam sabdam karonti
/ etani agacchantiti // tani tesam agatva pratyekam gatrani
parivestanti // tatra tesam chavim nirdahanti carma pi mansam pi
snayum pi nirdahanti yatha sarvam pi nirdagdham bhavati // atha
tesam avrmhitam tacchavimansalohitam vyavadahyati // te
tathabhuta adhimatram duhkha vedanam vedayanti na ca punah
kalam karonti yava sanam tam papakam karma vyantikrtam na
bhavati // evam khalu punah adhipateyamatram etam tatropapatteh /
tatr0papanna anyesam pi papakanam

[_mvu_1.19_] akusalanam karmanam vipakam pratyanubhavanti // kasya
karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // yehi iha jivanta prana
anekaso ghatavita bhavanti yehi iha yacanakehi va pandakehi va
sarvadandehi va duhsilehi va pravrajitehi civarani va
kayabandhanani va paribhumjitani bhavanti tasya karmasya vipakena tatra
satva upapadyanti // evam khalu punah adhipateyamatram etam
tatropapatteh / tatropapanna anyesam pi papakanam akusalanam
karmanam vipakam pratyanubhavanti // anyesam dani parsni

upadaya yava krkatikato vadhri vidarenti // anyesam dani
krkatikato upadaya yava parsni vadhri vidarenti // anyesam
dani krkatika upadaya yava katiyo cirakavadhrani karonti // te
tathabhuta adhimatram vedana vedayanti // kasya karmasya vipakenatra
satva upapadyanti // yehi idha erakavarsika va karapita
cirakavarsika karapita va tasya karmasya vipakena tatra satva
upapadyanti // yo niraye andhakaradhumasamgho parito so dhumo tiksno

[_mvu_1.20_] katuko bhayanako chavim bhittva carma bhittva mansam
bhittva snayum bhittva asthim bhittva asthimarjam mansady
atiniryati // sarve kaya murchanta tatra sampraksiyanti // te tatra
anekani yojanasatani anvahindanta anyamanyam akramanta
patisubhanti // te tathabhuta adhimatra vedanam vedenti na ca punah
kalam karonti yava sanam tam papakam karma vyantikrtam na
bhavati // kasya karmasya vipakato tatra satva upapadyanti // yehi idha
randhresu va guttisu va karasu va bandhesu va sahikanam va
kimpurusakanam va undurunam va vidalanam va
ajagaranam va vile dhupam krtva dvara raksita bhavanti
madhukara va dhumena badhita bhavanti tasya karmasya vipakato tatra
satva upapadyanti // evam khalu punah vividhanam papakanam
akusalanam karmanam vipakato tatra satva upapadyanti // evam
khalu punah adhipateyamatram etam tatropapatteh / tatropapannah
anyesam pi vistarah // kenedam kalasutram // tatra nairayikan
nirayapala ardravrkse va varjetva kalasutravasena taksanti
tenaisa kalasutranirayo yathakartavyo //

[_mvu_1.21_]___samghato nama // so narako parvatantarikasamsthito ayaso
adiptasamprajvalito sajyotibhuto anekani yojanasatani ayato // tatra
tesam nairayikanam nirayapala ayudhahasta uddesenti // te dani
bhitah tam parvatantarikam pravisanti // tesam dani purato 'gni
pradurbhuto / te dani bhitah pratinivartanti / tesam dani
prsthato 'gni pradurbhavati // te dani sailah parasparam
samagacchanti / tesu dani agacchantesu sabdam karonti etagacchanti
etagacchantiti // te samagata yatha iksu evam pidayanti // te dani
saila vaihayasam abhyudgacchanti // te tesam hesta anupravisanti
/ yada anupravista bhavanti bahuni pranisahasrani te dani saila
sannivisanti yatha iksuganda evam pidenti lohitanadiyo
prasyandanti // asthisamkalikah parivarjyanti nirmansa
snayusamyuktah // tathabhuta vedana vedenti na ca punah kalam
karonti yava sanam na tam papakam karma vyantikrtam bhavati //
kasya karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // yehi iha
kitakamardanani va karapitani bhavanti talamardanani va asipatre va
devanam tathaiva jivantaka evam pranaka patrayastihi
pidita bhavanti liksa va yuka va samkusa va nakhehi piccita
bhavanti tasya karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // evam khalu
punah adhipateyamatram etam tatropapatteh /

[_mvu_1.22_] tatropapannah anyesam pi papakanam akusalanam

karmanam vipakam pratyanubhavanti // ta asthisamkalikayo ayasahi
dronihi adiptahi samprajvalitahi sajyotibhutahi ayasehi musalehi
adiptehi samprajvalitehi sajyotibhutehi ayopate yatha pamca
varsasatani bhavanti // te tathabhuta evam duhkham tivram
vedana vedayanti // kasya karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // yehi
iha jivantaka pranaka saktihi vijjhita bhavanti va gadasihi
badhyante va yehi samprajvalitehi sajivani pranakani vyapadya
udukhale musalehi samklista bhavanti tasya karmasya vipakato tatra
satva upapadyanti // kenaisa samghato ti vuccati // tatra nairayika
satvah samghatam apadyante tenaisa nirayo samghato ti vuccati //

___. . . . . tatra te nairayika bahuni pranasahasrani
pratyekapratyekam va gharakehi oruddha chinna-iryapatha gacchanti //
tesam haste agni prajvalati / yatha yatha agni prajvalati tatha tatha
sabdam karonti / yatha yatha agnir nirvati tatha tatha
tusnibhavanti // te tathabhuta adhimatram vedana vedayanti //
kasya karmasya vipakato tatra satva upapadyanti // yehi iha atrana
anabhisarana karmakarapita bhavanti gehadagha

[_mvu_1.23_] va krta bhavanti vanadagha krta bhavanti randhresu va
guttisu va karasu va bandhesu va sahikanam va
kimpurusanam va undurunam va vidalanam va
ajagaranam va vilesu agnim datva dvarani raksitani bhavanti
madhuni va tambulani va agnina badhitani bhavanti tasya kamasya
vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // evam khalu punah adhipateyamatram
etam tatropapatteh / tatropapannah anyesam papakanam
akusalanam karmanam vipakam pratyanubhavanti // . . . . . .
___maharauravo nama // so narako samcito ayaso adipto samprajvalito
sajyotibhuto anekani yojanasatani ayato // tatra tesam
nairayikanam nirayapala mudgarahasta uddesenti // te dani bhita apy
ekatya dhavanti apy ekatyah palayanti apy ekatya na palayanti apy
ekatya kutrapi avasakkanti apy ekatya na avasakkanti apy ekatya
anusakyam samjñapayamanah pratyudgacchanti // te dani narakapala
kasya dani yuyam atra samjñapayamana pratyudgacchatheti tam
praharanti yatha dadhighatika evam siryanti visiryanti // ye ca
dhavanti ye ca na dhavanti te tathabhuta duhkham kharam kadukam
vedana vedenti // kasya karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // yehi
iha

[_mvu_1.24_] candramasuryani avaritvana bandhanani krtani bhavanti
pravesayitva osiranti ettha yuyam ma candramasuryam pasyatha tasya
karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // kasya karmasya vipakato
tesam satvanam sirsani picciyanti // yehi iha
jivantakanam pranakanam sirsani piccitani bhavanti
ahinam vrscikanam sataghninam tasya karmasya vipakena
tesam sirsani picciyanti // kena tam rauravam // tatra te
nairayika rodanta na saknonti ambeti va tateti va bandhavan upetum //
tenedam rauravan ti samjñitam //

___tapano nirayo // tatra te nairayika oruddha bahuni pranisahasrani
tisthanti // te dani ardravrkse va varjetva khadanti // yada
dani bhavanti nirmansa asthisamkalika oruddha snayuyukta te dani
sammurchitva sahavedana prapatanti // atha tesam karmavipakato
sitalako vato upavayati // tena tesam chavimansalohitam upajayati
// atha te purato pravesenti te tathabhuta // kasya karmasya vipakena
tatra satva upapadyanti // yehi iha advaraka ghara pratiyatta bhavanti
tesam bhittiyo listapattiyayam (?) bhavanti jivantaka pranaka
tatrapi va kartarikahi prasasta bhavanti tasya karmasya vipakena tatra
satva upapadyanti // tatra kasya karmasya vipakena khajjanti // yehi iha
jivantaka pranaka khadapita bhavanti simhehi vyaghrehi dvipihi
rksehi

[_mvu_1.25_] taraksuhi tasya karmasya vipakena khajjanti // kasya karmasya
vipakato tesam sitako vato upavayati // yehi idha nivapakabhojanani
dattani bhavanti mrganam mahisanam sukaranam
kukkutanam sthulamansarthaya vadhisyami tti tasya karmasya
vipakato tesam sitako vato upavayati // kenaisa tapano //
nairayika dahyanti tenaiso tapano nama narako ayasehi sulehi santaptehi
samantato hi anupravarito // tatra te nairayika keci ekasulenayuta
pacyanti keci dvihi keci yavaddasahi sulehi ayuta pacyanti // yada dani
ekam parsvam pakvam bhavati vistirnam atha dvitiyena parsvena //
apy ekatya nairayika adhimatratvat papakanam akusalanam
karmanam vipakato svayam eva anuparivartayanti // te tathabhuta
adhimatram vedana vedayanti // kasya karmasya vipakato tatra satva
upapadyanti // yehi iha jivasulika karita bhavanti edakayo te tasya
karmasya vipakato tatra satva upapadyanti // evam khalu punah
adhipateyamatram etam tatropapatteh / tatropapannah anyesam pi
papakanam akusalanam karmanam vipakam pratyanubhavanti // . . .
. . . . ___. . . kenaisa avici nama // tasya purastimato kuddato
arciyo pascime kudde pratihanyanti

[_mvu_1.26_] pascimato kuddato arciyo purastime kudde pratihanyanti
daksinato kuddato arciyo uttare kudde pratihanyanti uttarato
kuddato arciyo daksine kudde pratihanyanti / bhumiye utpattita
arciyo tale pratihanyanti tala nipatitayo arciyo bhumiye pratihanyanti sarvo
'rcihi so narako pratibaddho // tatra te nairayika bahuni
pranasahasrani yatha kasthani evam vicitram pacyanti // te
tathabhuta duhkham tivram kharam katukam vedana vedayanti
na caivam tavat kalam karonti yavat sanam na tatpapakam karma
vyantikrtam bhavati // evan tam purve manusyabhutehi
abhisamskrtam abhisamadiyitva niyatam vedaniyam // evam khalu
puna adhipateyamatram etan tatropapatteh / tatropapanna anyesam pi
papakanam akusalanam karmanam vipakam pratyanubhavanti //
kasya karmasya vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // ye iha matrghataka
va bhavanti pitrghataka va arhantaghataka va tathagatasya va
dustacitta rudhirotpadaka va sarvesam api idrsanam
akusalanam karmapathanam vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // evam

khalu punar vividhanam papakanam akusalanam karmanam
vipakena tatra satva upapadyanti // tenaisa avici iti vuccati // tatra te
nairayika avicim katukam tivram kharam vedana vedayanti no
yathanyesu narakesu narakapala bhita karmani karapenti sitako
vato upavayati yatha anyatra na evam tatra // atra khalu avicim
mahanarake duhkham tivram kharam katukam vedana vedayanti
tena eso avici nama mahanarako //

[_mvu_1.27_]_____iti srimahavastu-avadane narakaparivartam nama
sutram samaptam //

___ayusman mahamaugalyayano abhiksnam tiracchanacarikam
gacchati // so pasyati tiracchanayonisu satva upapanna vividha
duhkhani pratyanubhavanto // ayusmam kolito sthaviro caranto
tiracchanacarikam adraksit tiryagyonisu satvam paramaduhkhita
suskardrani trnani mukhullocakam paribhujantam
sitosnani ca paniyani pibantam na ca sanam mata prajñayati
na pita na bhrata na bhagini na guru na gurusthaniyo na
mitrajñatisalohitam // anyamanyam khadanti anyamanyasya sonitam
pibanti anyamanyam ghatenti anyamanyam visubhanti // te tamato tamam
gacchanti apayato apayam gacchanti durgatihi durgatim gacchanti
vinipatato vinipatam gacchanti vividhany api duhkhasahasrani
pratyanubhavanti krcchrena tiryagyonisu ucchahanti // so tam
tiryagyonisu mahantam adinavam drstva jetavanam gatva
caturnam parsanam vistarenarocayasi // evam ye te satva
tiryagyonisu upapanna vividhani duhkhani duhkhasahasrani
pratyanubhavanti krcchrena tiryagyonisu ucchahanti // tasma
jñatavyam praptavyam

[_mvu_1.28_] boddhavyam abhisamboddhavyam kartavyam brahmacaryam na
ca va loke kiñcit papam karaniyam ti vadami //

___ayusman mahamaudgalyayano abhiksnam pretacarikam gacchati
// so pasyati satvam pretaloke upapanna vividhani duhkhasahasrani
pratyanubhavanto // ayusman kolito sthaviro caranto pretacarikam
adraksit pretalokasmim pretam paramaduhkhitam mahakayam
sucimukham sanniruddhakantham satatam abhyavaharanta trptim na
adhigacchantam // kim punar akrtapunyato yena kimcit na labhanti
durvarna durdarsana durgandha durupeta alpesakhya pratikuladarsana
nagnaka apraticchanna ksutpipasasamarpita
uccaraprasravakhetasimhanikapubbarudhiram sampipasanti //
tesam karmavipakato vato vayati asti paniyam ti asti paniyam ti
asti kuram asti yvagu ti te tam ghosam srutva nadiyo ca
parvatam ca lamghayitva gacchanti ettha vayam khadisyamah ettha
vayam bhumjisyamah ettha vayam pibisyamo ti // tatha te
purvam asam krtva nirasa bhavanti // tesam nasti nastiti
vato vayati te tam sabdam srutva nirasa tenaiva avakubja
prapatanti // preti gatham bhasate //

pamcanam varsasatanam ayam ghoso maya srutam /
paniyam pretalokasmim pasya yava sudurlabham //

[_mvu_1.29_] apara preti gatham bhasate //

pañcanam varsasatanam ayam ghoso maya sruto /
kuro ti loke pretasmim pasya yava sudurlabham //

apara preti gatham bhase //

pañcanam varsasatanam ayam ghoso maya srutam /
yvagu ti pretalokasmim pasya yava sudurlabham //

apara preti gatham bhase //

nadim upenti trsita sikata parivartati /
chayam upenti santapta atapo parivartati //

apara preti gatham bhasati //

dhigjivitam ajivisu yam antasmim na damatha /
vidyamanesu bhogesu pradipam na karotha va //

so tam pretaloke mahantam adinavam drstva jetavanam agatva
caturnam parsadanam anekaparyayena vistarenarocayati // evam
satva pretaloke upapanna vividhani duhkhasahasrani pratyanubhavanti /
tasmat* jñatavyam praptavyam boddhavyam abhisamboddhavyam
kartavyam kusalam ca kartavyam brahmacaryam na ca va loke kimcit
papam karma karaniyam ti vademi // sthavirasya srutva
anekapranasahasrani devamanusyanam amrtam prapunensu //

[_mvu_1.30_]___ayusman mahamaugalyayano abhiksnam asuracarikam
gacchati // so pasyati asurapure asuram pravrddhamahakaya
ugradarsana vyapadabahula asuresu cyavitva vinipatenta // ayusman
kolito sthaviro caranto asuracarikam adraksit suresu vyapadena
suduhkhitam pamca asuraganan* // tesam evam bhavati / vayam
hesta upari deva // tatah kupyanti vyapadyanti abhisyandanti kopam
ca rosam ca apratyayam ca aviskaronti // te caturangabalakayam
sannahitva hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam pattikayam sannahitva
devagulmani prabhajanti yad idam karotapanayo nama yaksa
maladhara nama yaksah sadamatta nama yaksah / etani
devagulmani bhamjitva devehi trayastrimsehi samgramenti // te khu
devanam trayastrimsanam krtapunyanam mahesakhyanam
antike cittani pradusayitva kayasya bhedat param maranat
apayadurgativinipatanarakesupapadyanti // so tam asuranam
mahantam adinavam drstva jetavanam agatva caturnam
parsanam vistarena-m-arocayati // evam satva mahasamudre
asurapure vividhani duhkhani pratyanubhavanti // tasmañ jñatavyam
boddhavyam praptavyam pratisamboddhavyam kartavyam brahmacaryam na
ca kiñcilloke papam karma karaniyan ti vadami // sthavirasya srutva
bahuni pranasahasrani devamanusyanam amrtam prapayanti //

___ayusman mahamaudgalyayano abhiksnam caturmaharajikesu
devesu carikam gacchati // tatra pasyati caturmaharajikadevam
krtapunyam mahesakhya dirghayuskam varnavanta
sukhabahulam

[_mvu_1.31_] labhi divyasyayusah varnasya sukhasya aisvaryasya
parivarasya labhino divyanam rupanam sabdanam gandhanam
rasanam prastavyanam divyanam vastranam divyanam
abharananam / agrato abharanani abaddhani prsthito
drsyante prsthito abaddhani agrato drsyanti chaya pi sanam
na drsyati svayamprabha antariksacara yenakamamgama
prabhutabhaksa pracurannapana divyesu ratanamayesu vimanesu
divyehi pamcahi kamagunehi samarpita samamgibhuta kridanta
ramanta pravicarayanta // sampattim sthaviro vipattiparyavasanam
pasyati // svayamprabha tato caturmaharajikesu cyavamana
narakesupapadyanti tiracchesupapadyante pretesu asuresu kayesu
upapadyanti // sthaviro dani devanam caturmaharajikanam tam
viparinamaduhkhatam drstva aho krcchram ti jetavanam
agatva caturnam parsanam vistarenarocayati // evam satva
kusalasya karmasya vipakena caturmaharajikesu devesupapadyanti // te
tatra divyani sampatti anubhavitva tato cyavamana
narakatiricchapretasuresu kayesu upapadyanti / deva pi anityah
adhruvah viparinamadharmano // tasmaj jñatavyam praptavyam
boddhavyam abhisamboddhavyam kartavyam kusalam ca kartavyam
brahmacaryam na ca va loke kiñcit papam karma karaniyan ti vadami //
sthavirasya srutva bahuni pranasahasrani devamanusyanam
amrtam prapayanti //

___ayusman mahamaudgalyayano abhiksnam trayastrimsesu
devesu carikam gacchati // tatra pasyati trayastrimsam devam
krtapunyam mahesakhyam dirghayuskam balavantam
sukhabahulam

[_mvu_1.32_] labhi divyasyayusah balasya sukhasya aisvaryasya
parivarasya divyanam rupanam sabdanam gandhanam
rasanam sparsanam vastrabharananam kamagunanam
svayamprabha antariksecara sukhasthayino yenakamamgama
prabhutabhaksa pracurannapanah divyesu ratanamayesu vimanesu
astasu ca maha-udyanesu vaijayante nandapuskariniparipatre
kovidare mahavane parusyake citrarathe nandane misrakavane aparesu ca
ratanamayesu ca vimanesu divyehi pamcahi kamagunehi samarpita
samangibhuta kridanta ramanta paricarayanta / sakro pi devanam
indro vaijayante prasade asitihi apsarasahasrehi parivrtah divyehi
pamcakamagunehi samarpito samamgibhuto kridanto ramanto
pravicarayanto // sthaviro tam devanam trayastrimsanam
tadrsim samrddhim drstva divyam sampattim
drstva sudarsanam ca devanagaram drstva saptaratanamayam
sudarsanasya devanagarasya tam vidhanam drstva sudharmam ca

devasabham sarvavaiduryamayim yojanasahasrikam drstva tatra
deva trayastrimsah sakro ca devanamindro sannisanna
sannipatita devakaraniyesu vahyato devasabhayam drsyanti deva pi
trayastrimsa sudharmaye devasabhaye nisannah sarvam
sudarsanam devanagaram pasyanti // evam sthaviro sarvam
trayastrimsanam devanam samrddhim drstva jetavanam
agatva caturnam parsanam vistarenaroceti // evam satva
kusalasya karmasya vipakena devesu trayastrimsesupapanna divyayo
sampattiyo anubhavanti // tam pi anityam adhruvam viparinamadharmi //
tato cyavamana narakatiricchapretesu upapadyanti // tasmaj jñatavyam
praptavyam

[_mvu_1.33_] boddhavyam abhisamboddhavyam kartavyam kusalam
kartavyam brahmacaryam na ca va loke kimcit papam karma karaniyan
ti vademi //

___ayusman mahamaudgalyayano 'bhiksnam
yamatusitanirmanaratiparanirmitavasavartibrahmakayika yava
suddhavasam devam carikam gacchati // so pasyati
suddhavasakayikam deva krtapunya mahesakhyam
dirghayuskam varnavantam sukhabahulam svayamprabha
antariksavacara pritibhaksa sukhasthayino yenakamamgama
vigataraga devarhanto antaraparinirvayi anavartikadharma asmim loke
avyavakirna sarvabalaprthagjanesu // sthaviro tan tadrsim
samrddhim devanam drstva jetavanam agatva caturnam
parsanam vistarenarocayati // evam satva kusalasya karmasya
vipakena devesu devanam sampattiyo 'nubhavanti / tam pi anityam
duhkhaviparinamadharmam //

sarvam adinavam lokam sarvam lokam adipitam /
sarvam prajvalitam lokam sarvalokam prakampitam //

acalam aprakampitam saprthagjanasevitam / {aprthagjanasevitam?}
buddha dharmam desayanti uttamarthasya praptaye //

tasmaj jñatavyam praptavyam boddhavyam kartavyam kusalam
kartavyam brahmacaryam na ca va loke kiñcit papam karma karaniyan
ti vademi // sthavirasya srutva anekani pranasahasrani
devamanusyanam amrtam prapayanti //

[_mvu_1.34_]___bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tad artham
abhisambhavayitva rajagrhe viharati grdhrakute parvate sasta
devanam ca manusyanam ca satkrto gurukrto manito pujito
apacito labhagrayasograpraptah labhi
cÄ«varapiá¹‡á¸•apÄ•traÅ›ayanÄ•sanaglÄ•napratyayabhaiá¹£ajyapariá¹£kÄ•rÄ•á¹‡Ä•á¹
tatra anupalipto padmam iva jale punyabhagiyam satvam punyehi
nivesento phalabhagiyam satvam phalehi pratisthapayanto
vasanabhagiyam satvam vasanayam avasthapayanto amrtavarsena
devamanusya samvibhajanto pranasahasrani amrtam anuprapayanto
anavaragrajatijaramaranasamsarakantaranarakadidurgasamsarakanta

ragrahanadarunato mahaprapatato uddharitva kseme sthale same sive
abhaye nirvane pratisthapayanto avarjayitva angamagadham
vajjimalla kasikosalam cetivatsamatsyam surasenam
kurupamcala sividasarnam ca asvaka-avantim jñanesu
parakramya svayambhu divyehi viharehi animjehi viharehi santatyehi
viharehi buddho buddhaviharehi jino jinaviharehi janako janakaviharehi
sarvajño sarvajñaviharehi cetovasiprapto ca punar buddho bhagavanto yehi
yehi viharehi akamksati viharitum tehi tehi viharehi viharati // atha
so ayusman mahamaudgalyayano kalyasya eva nivasayitva rajagrham
nagaram pindaya prakrami // atha khalu ayusmato
mahamaudgalyayanasya aciraprakrantasya etad abhusit* // atiprag eva
khalu tavad etarhim rajagrhe nagare pindaya

[_mvu_1.35_] caritum yan nunaham yena suddhavaso devanikayo ten';
upasamkrameyam / ciram me suddhavasam devanikayam
upasamkrantasya // atha khalu ayusman mahamaudgalyayana
padavitiharena rddhiye yena suddhavasam devanikayam tena
prakrami // adraksuh sambahula suddhavasakayika devaputra
ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam durato yevagacchantam drstva
ca punar yenayusman mahamaudgalyayano tena pratyudgatasuh // ettha
ettha aryo mahamaudgalyayano / svagatam aryamahamaudgalyayanasya
anuragam aryasya mahamaudgalyayanasya / cirasya punah aryo
mahamaudgalyayano paryayam akarsit* yad idam iha agamanaya // atha
khalu te sambahula suddhavasakayika devaputra ayusmato
mahamaudgalyayanasya padau sirasa vanditva ekamante sthita // tatra
anyataro suddhavasakayiko devaputro ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam
etad avocat* // ascaryam idam arya mahamaudgalyayana adbhutam idam arya
mahamaudgalyayana yavadduhkhasamudaniya anuttara samyaksambodhih
yad idam kalpanam satasahasrena // atha khalu bhagavan so
suddhavasakayiko devaputro ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam
adhyabhasi // kalpana satasahasram abhiyo nama bhiksu sarago
abhusi sadoso samoho // tena khalu punah maudgalyayana samayena
vasumatam [_mvu_1.36_] nama nagaram abhusi rddham ca sphitam ca
ksemam ca subhiksam ca akirnajanamanusyam ca
sukhitajanamanusyam ca bahujanamanusyam ca
prasantadandadamaram sunigrhitataskaravyavaharasampannam //
vasumate khalu punar maudgalyayana mahanagare uttiyo nama sresthi
abhusi krtapunyo mahesakhyo adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
prabhutasvapateyo prabhutadhanadhanyakosakosthagaro
prabhutajataruparajatavittopakarano prabhutahastyasvagavedako
prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyo bhagavato sarvabhibhusya sasane
sraddhaprasanno buddhadharmasamghamangalo nandadinam bhiksunam
abhiprasanno // atha khalu maudgalyayana nando ca bhiksuh abhiyo ca
bhiksuh uttiyasya sresthisya grham upasamkrameyuh // nando
maudgalyayana bhiksuh tasmim sresthikule satkrto abhusi
gurukrto manitah pujitah apacitah na tatha abhiyo bhiksuh //
uttiyasya khalu punah maudgalyayana sresthisya dhita vasumate

mahanagare anyatarasya grhapatimahasalasya bharya abhusi / sa maudgalyayana nandasya bhiksusya ativabhiprasanna abhusi // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana abhiyo bhiksuh nandam bhiksum irsyaprakrtena abhutenabrahmacaryavadena anudhvamseti // abrahmacari nando bhiksuh papadharma asamyato praticchannapapakarmanto / uttiyasya sresthisya dhituh sarddham vipradusto // tam

[_mvu_1.37_] sevitam vasumate mahanagare yam mahajanakayena srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyensuh // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana nandam bhiksum vasumate mahanagare brahmanagrhapatika uttiyo ca sresthi na bhuyo tatha satkaritavyam gurukartavyam manayitavyam pujayitavyam manyensuh yatha purvam / labhyam satpurusa pratyagacchanti akusalena karmana vipratisari bhavanti // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana abhiyasya bhiksusya etad abhusi // nando bhiksu vitarago vigatadoso vigatamoho araho mahabhago so ca maye irsyaprakrtena abhutenabrahmacaryavadena anudhvamsito // maya bahum apunyam prasutam // yan nunaham nandam bhiksum ksamapeyam bhagavato ca sarvabhibhusya antike atyayam deseyam // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana abhiyo bhiksu nandam bhiksum ksamapayam asa bhagavato ca sarvabhibhusya antike atyayam deseti // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana abhiyo bhiksuh yena uttiyo sresthis tenopasamkramitva uttiyam sresthim etat avocat* // iccheyam aham grhapati bhagavato sarvabhibhusya sasravakasamghasya adhikaram kartum dehi me arthamatram // adasi mahamaudgalyayana uttiyo sresthi abhiyasya bhiksusya prabhutam hiranyam suvarnam tadanye pi grhapatimahasalah

[_mvu_1.38_] atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana vasumate mahanagare duve gandhikamahattaraka abhiyasya bhiksusya abhiprasanna abhusi // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayan'; abhiyo bhiksu satasahasrahasto yena te duve gandhikamahattaraka tenopasamkramitva duve gandhikamahattarakam etad avocat* // icchami vasisthaho imasya satasahasrasya kesaram / parihariyaham bhagavato sarvabhibhusya sasravakasamghasya adhikaram karomi // pariharensuh mahamaudgalyayana te duve gandhikamahattaraka satasahasrakesaram // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana abhiyo bhiksuh bhagavantam sarvabhibhum sasravakasamgham prabhutena khadaniyabhojaniya-asvadaniyena santarpayitva sampracarayitva bhuktavim dhautapanim apanitapatram viditva tena satasahasrakesarena bhagavantam sarvabhibhum sasravakasamgham okiresi adhyokiresi prakiresi okiritva adhyokiritva abhiprakiritva evam cittam utpadesi // aho punar aham pi anagatam adhvanam bhaveyam tathagato araho samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca yathayam bhagavam sarvabhibhu etarahesi // evam dvatrimsatmahapurusalaksanehi samanvagato bhaveyam asitihi anuvyamjanehi anuvirajitasariro astadasavenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagato dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam caturhi vaisaradyehi

visarado

[_mvu_1.39_] yathayam bhagavan sarvabhibhu etarahesi // evam ca anuttaram dharmacakram pravarteyam apravartitam sramanena va brahmanena va devena va marena va brahmana va kenacid va punar loke saha dharmena evam ca samagram sravakasamgham parihareyam yatha ayam bhagavam sarvabhibhu etarahesi // evam ca devamanusya srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyensuh yatha devam bhagavato sarvabhibhusya etarahi // evam tirno tareyam mukto mocayeyam asvasto asvaseyam parinirvrto parinirvapayeyam tam bhaveyam bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana bhagavam sarvabhibhu abhiyasya bhikso idam evarupam pranidhanam viditva etad avocat* // bhavisyasi tvam abhiya anagate 'dhvani satasahasrakalpe sakyamuni nama tathagato 'rhan samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca yathapy aham etarhi dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagato asitihi anuvyamjanehi virajitasariro astadasehi avenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagato dasatathagatabalehi balavam caturhi vaisaradyehi suvisarado yathapi aham etarahi // evam ca anuttaram dharmacakram pravartayisyasi apravartitam sramanena va devena va marena va kenacid va punar loke saha dharmena // evam ca samagram sravakasamgham pariharisyasi

[_mvu_1.40_] yathapy aham etarhi // evam ca te devamanusya srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyensuh yathapi mama etarahi / evam tirno tarayisyasi mukto mocayisyasi asvasto asvasayisyasi parinirvrto parinirvapayisyasi yathapi aham etarahim / tam bhavisyasi bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // samanantaravyakrto ca punah mahamaudgalyayana abhiyo bhiksuh sarvabhibhuna samyaksambuddhena anuttaraye samyaksambuddhaya athayam trisahasramahasahasro lokadhatuh kampe prakampe ativa sadvikaram / purastima disa unnamati pascima disa onamati purastima disa onamati pascima disa unnamati daksina disa unnamati uttara disa onamati daksina disa onamati uttara disa unnamati madhyato onamati antesu unnamati madhyato unnamati antesu onamati // bhumya ca deva ghosam udirayensuh sabdam anusravayensuh // eso 'bhiyo bhiksuh bhagavata sarvabhibhuna samyaksambuddhena anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye vyakrto tam bhavisyati bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // bhumyanam devanam ghosam srutva antariksecara deva caturmaharajika deva trayastrimsa deva yama tusita nirmanaratayo paranirmitavasavartino deva yava brahmakayika deva ghosam udirayensuh sabdam anusravayensuh //

[_mvu_1.41_] evam marsa abhiyo bhiksu bhagavata sarvabhibhuna

anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye vyakrto tam bhavisyati bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca aprameyasya udarasya ca mahato avabhasasya loke pradurbhavo abhusi / ya ca ta loke lokantarika andhakara andhakararpita tamisra tamisrarpita agha asamvidita asamviditapurva yatra ime pi candramasurya evam maharddhika mahanubhava abhaya abham nabhisambhunanti alokena va alokam akale api tenavabhasena sphuta abhunsuh // ye pi tatra satva upapanna te pi anyamanyam samjalpesu // anye pi kila bho iha satva upapanna anye pi kila bho iha satva upapanna anye pi kila bho iha satva upapanna // ekantasukhasamarpita ca punah tatksanam tatmuhurtam sarve satva abhunsuh ye pi avicismim mahanarake upapanna atikramya yeva devanam devanubhavam naganam naganubhavam yaksanam yaksanubhavam // dhyamani ca abhunsuh marabhavanani nistejani nirabhiramyani / krosikani

[_mvu_1.42_] pi ca khandani prapatensuh dvikrosikani pi ca trikrosikani pi ca khandani prapatensuh yojanikani pi ca khandani prapatensuh dvepamcayojanikani pi ca khandani prapatensuh // maro ca papimam duhkhi durmano vipratisari antahsalyaparidaghajato abhusi //

___anugitagatha //

so tam danam datva pranidhesi lokanayako asya /
devamanusyacaryo aryam dharmam prakaseyam //

dharmolkam vicareyam parahane dharmabherim sapatakam /
ucchreyam dharmaketum aryam samkham prapureyam //

evam ca mahyam asya prakasana desana ca dharmasya /
evam ca bahu satva arye dharme niveseyam //

evam ca me srunensuh devamanusya subhasitam vakyam /
evam ca dharmacakram pravartaye bahujanahitaya //

krcchrapannaih satvaih jatijarapiditaih maranadharmaih /
bhavacaksukaih apaya prajñaskandham niveseyam //

samjive kalasutre samghate raurave avicismim /
satsu gatihi vikirnam bhavasamsarat pramoceyam //

[_mvu_1.43_] narake pakvavipakva apayaprapiditam maranadharma /
alpasukhaduhkhabahulam bhavasamsarat pramoceyam //

artham careyam loke devamanusyanam desiya dharmam /
evam vineya satvam yatha ayam lokapradyoto //

evam aham lokam imam careyam
yatha ayam carati asamgamanaso /
cakram va varteya ananyasadrso
susatkrto devamanusyapujito //

pranidhim ca jñatva susamudgato jino
sarvehi hetubhi upasthitehi/
akhanda-acchidram avranam viyakare
arthadarsi matimam //

buddho tuvam hohisi lokanayako
anagate kalpasatasahasre /
kapilahvaye rsivadanasmim sakiyo
tada ayam pranidhi vipakam esyati //

atha sagaravalimahi prakampate ca divi devasamghesu /
vyakaranam tasya dyutimato abhyudgami abhyudgatam ghosam //

[_mvu_1.44_] esa abhiyo bhagavata atyantasubhasitagitadhvajena /
sarvabhibhuna munina viyakrto hohisi jino tvam //

tam hitasukhaya hohisi sabrahmasurasurasya lokasya /
hayisyati asurakayam naramarusamgho vivarddhanti //

atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana te duve gandhikamahattaraka abhiyasya
anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye vyakaranam srutva hrstah
tustah pramuditah pritisaumanasyajata evam cittam utpadensuh
// yada abhiyo bhiksuh anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho
bhaveya tada vayam etasya agrasravaka bhaveyama agrayugo bhadrayugo
yathayam bhavati sarvabhibhusya sravakayugo eko agro prajñaye eko agro
rddhiye // asrosit mahamaudgalyayana uttiyasya sresthasya dhita
abhiyo bhiksuh bhagavata sarvabhibhuna anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye
vyakrto // atha mahamaudgalyayana uttiyasya sresthisya dhita tam
bhagavantam sasravakasamgham satkrtva gurukrtva manayitva
pujayitva apacayitva evam pranidhim utpadesi // mama abhiyena
bhiksuna irsyaprakrtena abhuto abhyakhyano dinno // yan maya
bhagavato sarvabhibhusya sasravakasamghasya adhikaram krtva
kusalam arjitam aham etena kusalamulena yatra yatra abhiyo bhiksuh
utpadyeya tatra tatra nam abhutena abhyakhyanena

[_mvu_1.45_] abhyacikseyam yavat paramasambodhipraptam // siya ti
punar mahamaudgalyayana evam asya syat* / anyo 'sau tena kalena tena
samayena bhagavato sarvabhibhusya abhiyo nama sravako abhusi // na etat
evam drastavyam // tat kasya hetoh // aham mahamaudgalyayana tena
kalena tena samayena bhagavato sarvabhibhusya abhiyo nama sravako
abhusi // siya ti punah mahamaudgalyayana evam asya syat* / anye te
tena kalena tena samayena vasumate mahanagare duve gandhikamahattaraka
abhunsuh // na khalv etad evam drastavyam // tat kasya hetoh //
yuyam te sariputra mahamaudgalyayana tena kalena tena samayena duve
gandhikamahattaraka abhunsu // tam yusmakam mulapranidhim // siya
ti punar mahamaudgalyayana evam asya syat* / anya sa tena kalena tena
samayena uttiyasya sresthisya dhita abhusi // . . . . . //
tenaisa tirthikamgana pranidhanena yatra yatra upapadyami tatra
tatra abhutam abhyakhyanam deti yavat paramasambodhipraptasya //
siya ti khalu punar mahamaudglyayana evam asya syat* / anyo so tena kalena

tena samayena vasumate mahanagare uttiyo nama sresthi abhusi // na
khalv etad evam drastavyam // eso 'sau mahamaudgalyayana
suddhavasakayiko devaputro tena kalena tena samayena vasumate mahanagare
uttiyo nama sresthi abhusi // etesam kalpanam satasahasram
smarati dharmam samanusmarati //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane abhiyavastum sanugitam samaptam

[_mvu_1.46_] ito bho mahamaudgalyayana aparimitasamkhyeya kalpa yam
maya bodhaya pranihitam // aprameyas tathagata arhantah
samyaksambuddhah pujita no caham vyakrto // trini
maudgalyayana puspanamakanam satani maya pujitani no caham tehi
vyakrto // aprameya asamkheya kalpa samdhavita samsarita
aprameya ca sambuddha pujita no caham tehi vyakrto //

___catasrah iha mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatvacaryah // katamas
catasrah // tadyatha prakrticarya pranidhanacarya anulomacarya
anivartanacarya //

___katama ca mahamaudgalyayana prakrticarya // iha mahamaudgalyayana
bodhisatvaprakrtir evam // bhavanti matrjñah pitrjña
sramanya brahmanyah kulajyesthapacayakah dasa kusalam
karmapatham samadaya vartante paresam ca desayanti danani detha
karotha punyaniti tisthantam ca buddham pujayanti
sravakams ca no ca tavad anuttaraya samyaksambodhaye cittam
utpadenti //

pujayanti prathamam tathagatam gauravena mahata mahayasam /

[_mvu_1.47_] naiva tava janayanti manasam agrapudgalagatam narottama //

pujayanti vasibhutakotiyo
purvam eva vasiparamim gata /
naiva tava janayanti manasam
jñanasagarataraya nayaka //

te ca pratyekabuddhakotiyo
pujayanti paramarthapudgala /
naiva tava janayanti manasam
sarvadharmavidutaya pandita //

iyam mahamaudgalyayana prakrticarya //

___katama ca mahamaudgalyayana pranidhicarya // ito mahamaudgalyayana
aparimita asamkhyeya kalpa yam sakyamunir nama tathagato 'rham
samyaksambuddho loke udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam
ca // sakyamunisya khalu punah mahamaudgalyayana kapilavastum nama
nagaram vistarena // tadaham sresthi abhusi // yvagupanam
krtva bodhaye pranihitam //

te yada vipulapunyasamcaya bhonti bhavitasariramanasa /

[_mvu_1.48_] te upetya vararupadharino bodhaye upajanenti manasam //

yam maya kusalam arjitam pura
tena me bhavatu sarvadarsita /
ma ca me pranidhi avasidatu
yo yam esa pranidhih pravartatu //

yo mamam kusalamulasamcayo
so maha bhavatu sarvapranihi /
yac ca karma asubham krtam mama
tam mamaiva katukam phalam bhavet //

evam aham lokam imam careyam
yatha ayam carati asamgamanaso /
cakram pravarteya ananyasadrsam
susatkrtam devamanusyapujitam //

yvagupanam prathamam adasi lokottarasya buddhasya sakyamunino bhagavato kalpasmim ito asamkhyeye // prathama pranidhi tada asi //

___ito mahamaudgalyayana aparimite asamkhyeye kalpe samitavir nama tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho loke udapadi vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih

[_mvu_1.49_] sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca // tena khalu punah samayena bodhisatvo raja abhusi cakravarti caturdvipo vijitavi saptaratnasamanvagato dharmiko dharmaraja dasakusalakarmapathasamadayavarti // imani sapta ratnani abhunsuh tadyatha idam cakraratnam hastiratnam asvaratnam maniratnam striratnam grhapatiratnam parinayakaratnam eva saptamam purnam casya putrasahasram abhusi suranam viranam varangarupinam parasainyapramardakanam // so imani catvari dvipani sayyathidam jambudvipam purvavideham aparagodaniyam uttarakurum sagaragiriparyantam akhilam akanthakam adandenasastrenanutpidenadandena dharmenemam prthivim abhijitva adhyavasati // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana raja cakravarti samitavisya samyaksambuddhasya sasravakasamghasya sarvena pratyupasthito abhusi civarapindapatrasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarehi saptaratnamayam ca prasadam karayesi suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikayah caturasitihi stambhasahasrehi ekamekam ca stambham abaddhahiranyakotihi nirmito upardhasya / caturasiti kutagarasahasrani karayesi citrani darsaniyani saptanam ratnanam tadyatha suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikaye // tavallaksanam ca mahamaudgalyayana prasadam karayitva raja cakravarti samitavisya samyaksambuddhasya niryatesi evam ca pranidhesi // aho punar aham anagatam adhvanam bhaveyam

[_mvu_1.50_] tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah

sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca yathapidam bhagavan samitavir etarahim dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagato asitihi anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasariro astadasavenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagato dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam caturhi vaisaradyehi suvisarado yathayam bhagavan samitavi samyaksambuddho etarahim evañ ca tirno tarayeyam asvasto asvasayeyam parinirvrto parinirvapayeyam / tam bhaveyam bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya sukhaya hitaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // evam mahamaudgalyayana tathagatasya ayam pranidhih //

evam aham lokam imam careyam
yatha ayam carati asamgamanaso /
cakram pravarteya ananyasadrso
bhaveyam aham devamanusyapujito //

___atha khalu samitavino samyaksambuddhasya etad abhusi // kim nu khalu mayi parinirvrte imehi ca sravakehi parinirvrtehi imasmim dharmakhyane 'ntarahite ito kettakasya nu khalu kalasya buddho bhagavan loke upapadisyati // ekasmim kalpe na adraksit* /

[_mvu_1.51_] dvihi kalpehi na adraksit* / kalpasahasrena buddham loke pasyati // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana samitavisya samyaksambuddhasya mahata karunena samanvagatasya satvesu mahakarunam okrami // pamca ca buddhakaryani avasyam kartavyani // katamani pamca // dharmacakram pravartayitavyam mata vinetavya pita vinetavyo bauddhavaineyaka satva vinetavya yuvaraja abhisimcitavyo // eso mamatyayena buddho loke bhavisyati yatha etarhi aham tatha esa ajito bodhisatvo mamatyayena buddho loke bhavisyatiti ajito namena maitreyo gotrena bandhumayam rajadhanyam // yam nunaham kalpanam satasahasram tistheham // atha khalu samitavi samyaksambuddho bhiksun amantresi // iha mahyam rahogatasya ekasya pratisamlinasya ayam evarupo cetaso parivitarko udapadi // kim nu khalu mayi parinirvrte imehi ca sravakasamghehi parinirvrtehi imasmim dharmakhyane antarhite ito kettakasya nu kalasya buddho loke upapadisyati // ekasmim kalpe na adraksit* // dvihi kalpehi na adraksit // trihi kalpehi na adraksit // kalpasatasahasrena buddham loke pasyami // pamca me buddhakaryani avasyam kartavyani yo ca so satvo yuvarajabhisimcitavyah so dirghayukehi devehi upapanno // yam nunaham kalpanam satasahasram sthatum icchamy aham icchatha bhiksavo kalpanam satasahasram sthatum ko va maya sardham

[_mvu_1.52_] sthasyati // tatra mahamaudgalyayana caturasitihi bhiksusatasahasrehi so loko udgrhito sarvehi balavasibhavapraptehi // vayam bhagavam sthasyamah vayam sugata sthasyamah // atha khalu samitavi samyaksambuddho te ca sravaka ciram dirgham adhvanam tisthensuh // samvartakalasamaye manusya kalagata abhasvare devanikaye upapadyanti rajapi kalagato abhasvare devanikaye upapadyati

bhagavan bhiksusamghena sardham abhasvaram devanikayam gacchati // vivartaniyakalasamaye samsthite lokasannivese satva ayuhksayaya abhasvarad devanikayato cyavitva icchatvam agacchanti // bodhisatvo pi abhasvarad devanikaya cyavitva icchatvam agatva raja bhavati cakravarti caturdvipo vijitavi yava imani catvari mahadvipani dharmenaiva abhinirjinitva adhyavasati // yada manusya parimitayuska bhavanti jaravyadhimarana ca prajñayanti tada bhagavan samitavi sasravakasamgho jambudvipam agacchati // agatva satvanam dharmam desayati // tathaiva raja cakravarti samitavisya samyaksambuddhasya sarvena pratyupasthito civarapindapatrasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarehi // saptaratnamayam prasadam tadrsam eva karapayitva bhagavatah samyaksambuddhasya niryatesi // etena upayena kalpasatasahasram samitavi samyaksambuddho sthito sasravakasamgho kalpasatasahasram bodhisatvena upasthito sarvatra ca kalpe saptaratnamayam prasadam tadrsam eva karapayitva niryatesi samitavisya

[_mvu_1.53_] samyaksambuddhasya // anuttaram samyaksambodhim prarthayamano prasadasatasahasram ratnamayam aham cakravarti santo samitavino adasi // kalpasmim ito asamkhyeye
so tam danam datva pranidhesi lokanayako asyam /
devamanusyacaryo aryam dharmam prakaseyyam //

evam ca mahyam asya prakasana desana ca dharmasya /
evam ca bahum satvam arye dharme niveseyyam //

evam ca me srunensuh devamanusya subhasitam vakyam /
evam ca dharmacakram pravartaye bahujanahitaya //

dharmolkam vicareyam parahane dharmabherim sapatakam/
ucchreyam dharmaketum aryam samkham prapureyam //

krcchrapanne loke jatijarapidite maranadharme /
bhavacaksuke apaya prajñaskandham niveseyam //

samjive kalasutre samghate raurave avicismim /
satsu gatisu vikirnam bhavasamsarat pramoceyam //

narake pakvavipakvam apayaprapiditam maranadharmam /
alpasukhaduhkhabahulam bhavasamsarat pramoceyam //

[_mvu_1.54_] artham careyam loke devamanusyanam desiya dharmam /
evam vineya satvam yatha ayam lokapradyoto //

___dvitiyo pranidhi tadasi // asitim candanavimanani adasi lokottarasya buddhasya guruno // aham bhagavan asyam ito asamkhyeye // trtiyo pranidhih tadasit* // saptaratanamayanam guhanam asiti sahasrani arko raja adasi parvatanamasya // caturthi tada pranidhih asit* // sat varsani carati anityasamjñanimittakamehi ratanendrenanusasito // pamcama pranidhih tada asit* //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane bahubuddhasutram samaptam

evam maya srutamekasmim samaye bhagavam rajagrhe viharati sma grdhrakute parvate // atha khalv ayusman mahamaudgalyayano kalyam eva nivasayitva patracivaram adaya rajagrham nagaram pindaya prakrami // atha khalv ayusmato mahamaudgalyayanasya aciraprakrantasyaitat abhavat* // atipragas tavad etarahim rajagrham nagaram pindaya caritum / yam nunaham yena suddhavasam devanikayam tenopasamkrameyam // athayusman mahamaudgalyayanah tadyathapi

[_mvu_1.55_] nama balavan purusah sammimjitam bahum prasarayet prasaritam ca bahum sammimjayet* ekaksanena padavitiharena rajagrhad vaihayasam abhyudgamya suddhavasadevanikaye pratyasthat* // adraksit suddhavasakayika devaputra ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam durata evagacchantam // drstva ca punar yenayusman mahamaudgalyayanas tenopasamkramitva ayusmato mahamaudgalyayanasya padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthasi // ekante sthitva ca te sambahula suddhavasakayika devaputra ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam gathabhih adhyabhasasi //

kalpana satasahasram samdhavitvana bodhiparipakam /
sucirasi anantaratano buddho lokasmim upapanno //

___ittham vaditvana te sambahula suddhavasakayika devaputra ayusmato mahamaudgalyayanasya padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthasi // ekante sthitva antarhita // atha khalv ayusmato mahamaudgalyayanasyaitat abhavat* // evam durlabha bodhir yatra hi nama kalpanam satasahasrena // atha khalv ayusman mahamaudgalyayanas tadyatha balavan purusah sammiñjitam baham prasarayet prasaritam va baham sammiñjayet* ettakena ksanavitiharena suddhavasato devanikayato antarhitah rajagrhe nagare pratyastha // athayusman

[_mvu_1.56_] mahamaudgalyayano rajagrhe nagare pindaya caritva pascadbhakto pindapatrapratikrantah patracivaram pratisamayitva padau praksalayitva yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante nyasidad ekante nisannas ca punah ayusman mahamaudgalyayano bhagavantam etad avocat* // ihaham bhagavan kalyasyaiva nivasayitva patracivaram adaya rajagrham mahanagaram pindaya prakrami // tasya me bhagavan* aciraprakrantasyaitad abhavat* // atripragas tavat etarahi rajagrhe mahanagare pindaya caritum / yam nunaham yena suddhavasam devanikayam tenopasamkrameyam / ciram me devanikayam suddhavasam upasamkrantasya // athaham balavam tadyatha purusah sammimjitam baham prasarayeya prasaritam va baham sammimjayet* ettakena ksanavitiharena rajagrhad vaihayasam abhyudgamya suddhavase devanikaye pratyasthasi // adraksit* me bhagavan sambahulah suddhavasakayika devaputra

durata eva agacchantam drstva ca punar yenaham
tenopasamkramitva mama padau sirasa vanditva ekante sthansu //
ekantasthita sambahula te suddhavasakayika devaputra mama gathaye
adhyabhaseran* //

kalpana satasaharam samdhavitvana bodhiparipakam /
sucirasy anantaratano buddho lokasmim upapanno //

ittham vaditvana te sambahulah suddhavasakayika devaputra mama
padau sirasa

[_mvu_1.57_] vanditva prakrami // tasya me bhagavann etad abhavat* // yavat
duhkhasamudaniya anuttara sambodhir yatra hi nama kalpanam
satasahasrena / yam nunaham yena bhagavams tenopagamitva
bhagavantam etam artham pariprccheyam / yatha me bhagavam
vyakarisyati tatha nam dharayisyami // iha bhagavam kim aha //
evam ukte bhagavan ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam etad avocat* //
parittakam khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana suddhavasakayikanam
devaputranam satasahasran ti // aprameyehi mahamaudgalyayana kalpehi
asamkhyeyehi aprameyehi tathagatehi arhantehi samyaksambuddhehi
kusalamulany avaropitani ayatisambodhim prarthayamanehi //
abhijanami khalu punar aham mahamaudgalyayana trimsad buddhakotiyo
sakyamuninamadheyanam ye maya sasravakasamghah satkrta
gurukrta manitah pujita apacita rajña cakravartibhutena
ayatisambodhim abhiprarthayamanena ca me te buddha bhagavanto
vyakarensuh // bhavisyasi tvam anagatam adhvanam tathagato 'rham
samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca //
abhijanamy aham khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana asta
buddhasatasahasrani dipamkaranamadheyakanam ye maya
sasravakasamghah satkrta gurukrta manitah pujitah apacita
cakravartibhutena ayutim sambodhim abhisamprarthayamanena ca me te
buddha bhagavanto vyakarensuh // yatha prathame parivarte tatha sarvatra
kartavyam // bhavisyasi tvam anagatam adhvanam // abhijanamy

[_mvu_1.58_] aham mahamaudgalyayana pamca buddhasatani
padmottaranamadheyanam // sarvatra kartavyam / bhavisyasi tvam
anagatam adhvanam // abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana asta
buddhasahasrani pradyotanamadheyanam // abhijanamy aham
mahamaudgalyayana trayo buddhakotiyo puspanamadheyanam //
abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana astadasa buddhasahasrani
maradhvajanamadheyanam yatra maya brahmacaryam cirnam ayatim
bodhim prarthayamanena ca me te buddha bhagavanto vyakarensuh //
abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana pamca buddhasatani
padmottaranamadheyanam ye maya sasravakasamghah satkrtah //
abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana navati buddhasahasrani
kasyapanamadheyani // abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana pamcadasa
buddhasahasrani pratapanamadheyani // abhijanamy aham
mahamaudgalyayana dvau buddhasahasrau kaundinyanamadheyau //

abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana caturasiti pratyekabuddhasahasrani // abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana samantaguptam nama tathagatam arhantam samyaksambuddham // abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana buddhasahasram jambudhvajanamadheyanam // abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana caturasiti buddhasahasrani indradhvajanamadheyanam // abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana pamcadasa buddhasahasrani adityanamadheyanam // abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana dvasasti buddhasatani anyonyanamadheyanam // abhijanamy aham mahamaudgalyayana catursasti buddhana

[_mvu_1.59_] samitavinamadheyanam // suprabhaso nama mahamaudgalyayana tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho yatra maitreyena bodhisatvena prathamam kusalamulany avaropitani rajña vairocanena cakravartibhutena ayatim sambodhim prarthayamanena // suprabhase khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana tathagatabhute catasrah caturasitikotivarsasahasrani manusyanam ayusah pramanam abhusi antara ca uccavacata ayusah // suprabhasasya khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya trayah sannipata abhut* // prathamo sravakasannipato sannavati kotiyo abhusi sarvesam arhantanam ksinasravanam usitavratanam samyagajñavimuktanam pariksinabhavasamyojananam anupraptasvakarthanam // dvitiyo sravakasannipato caturnavati kotiyo abhut sarvesam arhantanam ksinasravanam usitavratanam samyagajñavimuktanam pariksinabhavasamyojananam anupraptasvakarthanam // trtiyo sravakasannipato dvanavati kotiyo abhusi sarvesam arhantanam ksinasravanam usitavratanam samyagajñavimuktanam pariksinabhavasamyojananam anupraptasvakarthanam // atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana rajño vairocanasya tam bhagavantam suprabhasam drstva udaraharsam udaravegapritipramodyam utpadye // so tam bhagavantam sasravakasamgham dasa varsasahasrani satkaresi

[_mvu_1.60_] gurukaresi manesi pujesi apacayesi // satkrtva gurukrtva tam ca samitim anugrhnanto tam ca sravakasamgham anugrhnanto tam ca ayuhpramanam anugrhtnanto evam cittam utpadesi // aho punar aham bhaveyam anagate 'dhvani tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca yathayam bhagavan suprabhaso etarahi // evam sarvakarasampannam sarvakarapratipuram dharmam deseyam yathapiha bhagavan suprabhaso etarahi // evam samagram sravakasamgham parihareyam yathapi bhagavan suprabhaso etarahi // evam ca me devas ca manusyas ca srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyensuh yathapidam bhagavato suprabhasasya etarahim / tam bhaveyam bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // evam caha mahamaudgalyayana ato ca bhuyo anyam // caturacatvarimsatkalpasamprasthitasya khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana maitreyasya bodhisatvasya pasca taye bodhaye cittam utpaditam //

aparajitadhvajo nama mahamaudgalyayana tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho
yo maye sasravakasamgho varsasahasram satkrto gurukrto manito
pujito pacito rajña drdhadhanuna cakravartibhutena ayatim
sambodhim prarthayamanena mahantehi ca pamcehi

[_mvu_1.61_] dusyayugasatehi abhicchadito // parinirvrtasya ca stupam
karitam yojanam uccatvena yojanam abhinivesena // esa ca
mahamaudgalyayana pranidhi satatasamita abhusi // yasmim samaye
satva bhavensuh alena atrana asarana aparayana utsadalola
utsadadosa utsadamoha akusalan dharma samadaya vartensuh yobhuyena
ca apayapratipuraka bhavensu tasmim kale tasmim samaye aham
anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambudhyeham // tam bhaveyam
bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya
hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // duskarakaraka
mahamaudgalyayana tathagatarhanto samyaksambuddha lokasyartham
caryam caranti // idam avocad bhagavan attamano ayusman
mahamaudgalyayano bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandat* //

sakyamuninamakanam upasthitas trimsa kotiyo jinanam /
astasatasahasrani dipamkaranamadheyanam //

sastim ca sahasrani pradyotanamadheyanam . . . . . /
tatha puspanamakanam trayo kotiyo vadisimhanam //

astadasa sahasrani maradhvajanamakanam sugatanam /
yatra care brahmacaryam sarvajñatam abhilasaya //

pujayi pamca satani padmottaranamakanam sugatanam /
[_mvu_1.62_] kaundinyanamakanam aparani dvi sahasrani //

aparimitasamkhyeya pratyekajinana kotinayutam ca /
pujayi buddhasahasram jambudhvajanamadheyanam //

caturasiti sahasrani indradhvajanamakanam sugatanam /
navatim ca sahasrani kasyapasahanamadheyanam //

pamcadasa buddhasahasrani pratapanamakanam sugatanam/
pamcadasa ca sahasrani adityanamadheyanam //

dvasastim ca satani sugatanam anyonyanamadheyanam /
catusastim ca sahasrani samitavinamadheyanam //

ete ca kolitasiri anye ca dasabala aparimana /
sarve anityataya samita lokapradyota //

yani ca balani kolita tesam mahapurusalaksavaranam /
sarve anityataya kalam na upenti samkhyam ca //

jñatvananityabalam sudarunam satkrtasya anantaram /
viryarambho yojito anityabalasya vighataya //

ito maudgalyayana aparimite asamkhyeye kalpe ratno nama samyaksambuddho
abhusi tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato

lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca
manusyanam ca // aham tada raja cakravarti abhusi // tato
mayaitasya bhagavato ratanavato caturasiti kutagarasahasrani
karitani citrani

[_mvu_1.63_] darsaniyani saptanam ratnanam suvarnasya rupyasya
muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikayah //
tani maya tasya bhagavato niryatetva bodhaya anupranihitam // na
tavat buddha bhagavanto parinirvayanti yavad yuvaraja anabhisikto
bhavati / eso mama anantaram buddho loke bhavisyati / yathaitarhi maya
maitreyo vyakrto eso mamanantaram buddho bhavisyatiti // so
bhagavam caturasitihi sravakasahasrehi sardham
caturasitisamvartavivartasthito samvartamane loke bhagavañ
caturasitihi sravakasahasrehi sardham abhasvaram devanikayam
gacchati vivartamane loke ihagacchati iha dharmam desayati / aham bhuyo
raja cakravarti bhavami / caturasitikutagarasahasrani
karapayitva bhagavato ratanavato niryatemi // iyam mahamaudgalyayana
pranidhicarya //

___katama ca anulomacarya // iha mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatvo mahasatvo
bodhaya anulomataye sthito bhavati // iyam mahamaudgalyayana . . . . .
___ . . . . . avivartacarya // vivartanti samsaranti vivartacarya //
avaivartiya bodhaya bhavanti avivartacarya //

_____atra dasabhumiko kartavyo dipamkaravastu ca //

namo 'stu buddhanam namo 'rhatam // dasabhumikasyadi

_____vatte apratima dharmadarsanam

[_mvu_1.64_] na ekakalpasatasamcitatmanam /
bhumayo dasa jinana srimatam
yair vikurvisu sada pandita //

manadarpamadamohamocita
sarvasah samiyamardavanvita /
gauravam janiya sarvadarsisu
sruyatam jinavarasya sasanam //

nirvrte kanakarasisannibhe
sakyanandijanane tathagate /
kampi medini sasailakanana
sagarambaradhara saparvata //

kampitam paramaromaharsanam
bhumikampam anudrsya darunam /
kasyapo dhutagunagraparago
cittam abhyupagatah tada abhut* //

kim nu adya dharani saparvata
sagarambaradhara vasundhara /
kampate paramadarunasvaram

nunam nirvrtim gatah tathagatah //

so ca divyanayanas tathagatam devakinnaravarehi vanditam

[_mvu_1.65_] drsya sarvabhavabandhanantakam nirvrtam
yamakasala-antare //

na khalu me samucitam tathagatam
rddhiye samanugantu gautamam /
padbhir eva vadatam varam munim
drastum apratimam pravrajamy aham //

so ca matva tvaramano suri
kasyapo mathitamanaso bhiksuh /
bhiksubhih bahubhih uttamo pari-
nirvrtabhuvam anupurvam agami //

tasya ca pranidhir asi uttama
kasyapasya jinapadavandane /
tau . . . . . caranau mahamune
murdhina upanipidya vanditum //

samgrhyolkam vipulam atha catasro
mallaka upagata balavantah /
vijitam paramamallavinitam
dagdhadalkam abhipranamayensuh // {lies: dagdha-ulkam}

tais citam abhimukham upanita taih parakramabalai rathasuraih /

[_mvu_1.66_] nirvrta ca . . . sa samakalam prapya variparisekam
ivolka //

samsayam vimatimadhyam upetya
malla divyanayanam aniruddham /
gaurava natasira suvinita
prasnam* . . . idam pariprcche //

ko nu hetur iha pratyayo ca ko
yen'; ima jinasuta upanita /
nirvrtim upagata sahasolka
bruhi karanam iharya yathavat* //

devata khalu prasanna kasyape
tasya esa khalu rddhibhavana /
naiva tava jvalano jvalisyati
yava nagato agraparagah //

tasya caisa pranidhih samrdhyati
kasyapasya dhutadharmadharinah /
tau kramau dasabalasya srimatah
vanditum hi sirasa mahamune //

so ca bhiksuganasampuraskrtah

kasyapo dhutarajo jinatmajah /
pramjali jinacitam upagato
gaurava pranatasirsamanasah //

[_mvu_1.67_] drsya tam pravararupadharinam
kasthasamcayagatam tathagatam /
dhig bhavan iti giram udirayi
darsitaprakrtibhavalaksanam //

ko nu so bhavam upetya pranako
yo na mrtyuvasam agamisyati /
yatr'; ayam jvalanakamcanopamo
nirvrto sikhir ivendhanam vina //

krtva amjaliputam mahayaso
padato jinavarasya kasyapo /
murdhina nipatito maharsino
pascimam idam namasyate mune //

tau ca cakravaralaksitau kramau
devadanavavarehi vanditau /
nihsrtau tatha vidarya tam citam
devayaksabhujaganubhavitau //

tau kramau sirasi sannipatiya
panibhih samanugrhya ca mune /
alape srutidharam maharsinam
antikavacarah kasyapas tada //

[_mvu_1.68_] kim tv imau srutidhara kramau mune
dhyamatam upagatau na suprabhau /
bruhi karanam asesam ahvaya
yen'; imau na nayanabhinandinau //

etam srutva srutasamcayamdharo
kasyapam idam uvaca pandito /
asruvegadusita va socatam
roditehi mathita h'; imau kramau //

ten'; imau kramavarau mahamuneh
rodanena janatabhipiditau /
no vibhanti munino yatha pura
evam etad anupasya suvrata //

so nipatya sirasa punah punah
tau kramau pravaracakralaksanau /
karatalehi abhipidayet mune
sastu gauravaparaya buddhiye //

vanditau ca dhutadharmadharina
tau kramau gunadharena sastuno /
lokanathacitakastha tejasa

vayuvegavidhutena dipyati //

[_mvu_1.69_] dahyamane jinacandrasarire
pamca tani vasibhutasatani /
mantrayanti sahita samupetya
nirvrtisamayakale samgitim //

nirvrto pravaralaksanadhari
yo nu sastu sasurasuraneta /
ko guno iha ciram parivase
vayam api adya vijahamatha deham //

sarvatha suparinisthitakaryah
prapya acyutam asokam anantam /
sarvabhavabhavavitigata sma
esa nirvrtim upema ihaiva //

evam ukte dhutadharmavisuddho
kasyapo 'bravi tada vasibhutam /
na khu bhavadbhih anupadi vimukti
nirvrti samanugamya ihaiva //

tirthika ca bahidhanugatas ca
kreyur apratimasasanadosam /
dhumakalikam iti sramanasya
etat eva ca tu raksaniyam no //

lokanatha bahavo narasimha

[_mvu_1.70_] ye c'; anagata mahamatisura /
te hi no upapadeyur udagra
yadi na samkaliye sasanam sastuh //

tena apratihatah susamagrah
gayatha sugatasasanam agryam /
yatha idam suparigita yathartham
cirataram naramarusu viroce //

evam astu iti te vasibhuta
kasyapasya vacanam pratipujya /
cittam apy upagata kva idanim
desi dharmadharasamganana syat* //

ramyakananavane susamrddhe
magadhasya magadhadhipatisya /
puravare bhavatu rajagrhasmim
saptaparna-abhidhanaguhayam //

parvatasya vaihayavarasya
uttarasmi tire varaparsve /
vividhapadape silatalabhumeh
bhage yam bhavatu dharmasamasya //

te ca rddhivasibhavabalastha

[_mvu_1.71_] udgatah khagapathe jinaputra /
tatksanantara . . . . . prapalana
manasam saro yatha hamsayutho //

te pratisthita nagagravarasya
parsve tat vanam upetya nisanna /
sasane ca sugatasya sugite
devadundubhiganani nadensuh //

te ca dundubhina nadam nadantam
srutva sasanakara sugatasya /
bhumikampam anudrsya ca ghoram
kasyapam dhutarajam idam ucuh //

kin tu bhoh dhutadhara samakampi
medini sasarita sasamudra /
devadundubhiravas ca manojña
divyamalyavikiranam ca bhavanti //

tan uvaca dhutadharmasamamgi
kasyapo jinasutam vasibhutam /
ete sannipatita marusamgha
srutva sasanavaram susamagryam //

te samagravaralaksanadhari gauravat pramudita marusamghah /
pujam apratimakasya karonti

[_mvu_1.72_] sasanam srnuyu sarvasamagryam //

so hi 'nekabhavakalpasatehi
hitasukhaya naradevagananam /
evam abhyupagato ciraratram
moksayisye 'ham prajah parimuktah //

so labhitva paramartham asokam
sarvabhavabhavaduhkhanirodham /
kasipuryam naradevahitartham
vartayisyi varacakram adbhutam //

pamcakehi saha tehi munihi
maruganam vinayavadinam varo /
satvakotinayutani nayako
jatijanmamaranat samuddhare //

so vimoksayi bhavabhinandino
tosayam naramaru narasimho /
mathiya sarvaparavadi sampratam
nirvrto tu bhagavam nirapekso //

eta srutva vacanam manoramam
kasyapasya dhutadharmadharino /

devasamgha mudita nabhe sthita
vyaharanti vacanam manoramam //

sadhu sadhu dhutadharmakovida

[_mvu_1.73_] sastu sasanakara ananyatha /
bhasase gunam anantabuddhino
jetavane naramaru sutosita //

so hi devamanujana uttamo
so hi agrapuruso mahamunih /
so hi nihsaranam uttamam prabhuh
drstadarsano hitaya praninam //

tena skandha tadibudbudopama
phenapindakam iva prabhasvaram /
desita dasabalena janata
yasy'; iyam gunakatha pravartate //

krsnasarpasirasannibhas tatha
kama agrapurusena desita /
sastrarucchavisakumbhasannibha
yasy'; iyam gunakatha pravartate //

tena drstam acalam param sukham
drstibhih paramasadhudrstibhih /
tam amatsaravata prakasitam
samvibhagarucina yad ad bhutam //

udgate dinakare yatha kimi

[_mvu_1.74_] nisprabho bhavati no ca bhrajati /
udgate jinadivakare tatha
nisprabha paragani asamyata //

rddhipadabalaparamim gato
isvaro jinabalena caksumam /
locanam bhagavatasya pasyatha
nirvrto kanakabimbasannibho //

dhig bhavam sarada-abhrasannibha
valikanagararupasannibha /
yatra nama kusalana samcayo
nirvrto paramabuddhisagaro //

hetukaranasatehi nayako
nardate purusasimhanarditam /
bhavam ananyamaranam niriksya
tasya uktam antaram na vidyate //

divyapuspavaramanditam nabham
sobhate sugatavarnabhasane /
divyacandanarasanuvasitam

sobhate amrtagandhikam nabham iti //

atha khalv ayusman mahamaudgalyayano ayusmantam mahakasyapam amantrayati // vyavasthapaya jinaputra vasibhuta ye parisayam samsayagatani manasani vijaneyur iti //

[_mvu_1.75_] athaniruddham upalim ca sthaviram ca
alakundalabhattiyam sundaranandam ca kasyapa uvaca //

avaloketha jinatmajas cittani ya parisayam /
samsayam ca pariprcchatha yasya yatra tatha bhaved iti //

sadhu ti te pratisrutva jinasastravisaradah /
pasyanti paracittani kare vamalakam yatha //

pralambabahum vasibhutam kasyapo idam abravit* /
grdhrakutasya sikhare nirmine vasudham laghum //

astadasa sahasrani parisayam samagata /
yatha sarvabhijaneya rddhim samjanaya tatha //

vicintacutam vasibhutam kasyapa idam abravit* /
gamgodakamaya megha nirmine gagane laghum //

vividhagandhapuspas ca upavayantu sarvatah /
manusanam amagandha ca sighram antarahapaya //

haryaksam nama vasibhutam kasyapa idam abravit* /
tatha utpadaya sighram samadhim sugatatmaja /
yatha grhinam dravyani na gaccheyuh param gatim //

varunam nama vasibhutam kasyapo idam abravit* /
aratidamsamasaka manusyanam nivartaye //

[_mvu_1.76_] ajakarnam vasibhutam kasyapo idam abravit* /
ksudham pipasam vyadhim ca manusyanam nivartaya //

sadhu ti te pratisrutva kasyapasya jinatmajah /
yathajñaptani sthanani yathoktam parijagrisu //

tatah kasyapasthavirah katyayanam uvaca sa /
samudiraya mahatmanam caritam dharmarajinam //

evam ukte mahaprajño katyayanakulodgatah /
uvaca carya buddhanam kasyapasya anuprcchatah //

sruyatam bho jinasuta buddhanam sarvadarsinam /
carya caranasuddhanam yathavat anupurvasah //

dasa khalu bho jinaputra bodhisatvana bhumayo /
. . . . . bhavanti katama dasa //

duraroheti prathama bhumi samupadisyate /
dvitiya baddhamana nama trtiya puspamandita //

caturthi rucira nama pamcami cittavistara /

sasti rupavati nama saptami durjaya smrta //

astama janmanideso navami yauvarajyato /
dasami tv abhisekato iti eta dasa bhumayah //

[_mvu_1.77_] evam ukte tu gathabhih kasyapo 'bravi panditah /
katyayanam ato 'tyartham vakyam apratimam idam //

bhuminam parinamani yathavat anukirtaya /
yatha ca te vivartante samsaranto mahayasa //

yatha capi samvartante sattvasarah tatha vade /
yathaivadhyasaya tesam bhavanti tam udahare //

yatha ca parikalpenti satva satvasamanvita /
yatha ca denti danani tat sarvam anukirtaye //

tatha ca drstva sambuddha bhasanto ca manojanam /
samjñotpadam tatha bruhi kasyapo idam abravit* //

idam te vacanam srutva vasibhuta upasthita /
gauravena mahasatva sambuddhanam mahatmanam //

evam ukte katyayano kasyapam uvaca // na khalu bho jinaputra sakyam
bodhisatvanam bhumih pramatum ettakakalpa va ananta bhavanti /
sarvam samsaro bodhisatvanam khandasamjñaya bhumir iti
parikalpitam tena bhumir iti smrta // evam ukte ayusman ananda
ayusmantam katyayanam uvaca // yadi bho jinaputra eka bhumi aprameya

[_mvu_1.78_] katham idanim parisesanam bhuminam grahanam
bhavisyati iti // evam ukte ayusman katyayano ayusmantam anandam
gathabhir adhyabhase //

kalpo yatha aparimitah prakasitah
prajanata avitathavadina svayam /
kalpesu ca bhavati bahusu desana
idam nu bho purusavarasya sasanam //

bhumis tatha aparimita prajanata
prakasita svayam anivrttabuddhina /
pravartate tatha parisesabhumisu
samanyasamketanam nirupanam //

prathamayam bho jinaputra bhumau vartamana bodhisatva prthagjana iti
praptaphala bhavanti iti daksiniyah ca lokanam virocenti bhavanti
catra
tyagena tyagasampanna bodhisatva mahayasah /
lokam ca abhirocante candrabhanur iva amsumam //

prathamayam bhumau bodhisatvanam vartamananam asta
samudacara bhavanti // katame asta // tadyatha tyagah karuna
aparikhedah amano sarvasastradhyayita vikramam lokanujña dhrtir
iti // bhavanti catra

[_mvu_1.79_] te samvibhagarucayah karunayamana
duhkhasamhati bhagavatam madhurasvaranam /
vacanaih gunais ca paritosam upenti dhirah
evam caranti dharani prathamaye satva //

sastrani yani prasaranti asarakani
eta vicarya janata anuragabuddhi /
niskramya tam trnasamam ca vicarya lokam
tivram vedenti vedana kusalam cinonti //

ekena karanena bodhisatva vivartanti dvitiyayam bhumau // katamena
ekena // bhavesu asvadasamjñino bhavanti // dvihi karanehi
bodhisatva vivartanti dvitiyayam bhumau // katamehi dvihi //
kamagunehi abhilasinas ca bhavanti kusidas ca // punas tribhir
akarair bodhisatva dvitiyayam bhumau vivartanti // katamehi trihi //
sprhalavas ca bhavanti uttrasabahula durbaladhyasayas ca //
sadbhir akaraih bodhisatva prathamayam bhumau sthita
dvitiyayam bhumau vivartanti // katamaih sadbhih // na ca
anityasamjñabahula viharanti / aghatabahulas ca bhavanti /
drdhavairas ca bhavanti / styanamiddhabahulas ca bhavanti /
lokakaryaparayanas ca bhavanti // ye bho jinaputra

[_mvu_1.80_] bodhisatva vivartensu vivartanti vivartisyanti sarve te imehi
dvadasabhir akarair vivartensu vivartanti vivartisyanti nato bhuya iti
//

___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapah ayusmantam mahakatyayanam
uvaca // ime bho jinaputra bodhisatva vivartiyas ca avivartiyas ca ye
prathamam cittam utpadayanti samyaksambuddha bhavema iti kettakam
punyam prasavanta iti // evam ukte ayusman katyayana ayusmantam
mahakasyapam uvaca // pasya bho jinaputra yo dadya jambudvipam
saptaratnasamcayam dasabalanam ato bahutarakam punyam prasavati
bodhaye pranidhento // yas ca bho jinaputra catvaro dvipam dadyat*
ratnacitam dasabalanam ato bahutarakam punyam prasavati bodhaye
pranidhento / yas ca bho jinaputra dadyat trisahasram
bahuratnadharam mahagunadharanam ato bahutarakam punyam
prasavati bodhaya pranidhento / yas ca bho jinaputra
gamganadivalukasama lokadhatuyo anekaratnacitapurna lokanathana
pujayet* ato bahutarakam punyam prasavati bodhaye pranidhento / yas
ca bho jinaputra sagaravalukasama lokadhatuyo bahuvidharatnacita
purna agrapudgalana pujaya dadyat* ato bahutarakam punyam
prasavati bodhaye pranidhento //

kim karanam na hy ete prakrtapurusanam bhavanti
samkalpah /
bahujanahitaya yatra te janayanti manoratham virah //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapah ayusmantam katyayanam abravit*
// ye punar bho jinaputra

[_mvu_1.81_] bodhisatva avaivartikatayai parinamenti kin tu khalu tesam upacitakusalapunyanam prathama pranidhir utpadyati ahosvid upacitakusalamulanam iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam gathabhir adhyabhasati //

pujayanti prathamam tathagatam
gauravena mahata mahayasa /
naiva tava janayanti manasam
agrapudgalagatam narottama //

te ca pratyekabuddhakotiyo
pujayanti paramarthapudgalam /
naiva tava janayanti manasam
sarvadharmavidutaya panditah //

pujayanti vasibhutakotiyo
purvam eva vasiparamim gata /
naiva tava janayanti manasam
jñanasagaratataraya nayakah //

te yada vipulapunyasamcaya
bhonti bhavitasariramanasah /
te sametya vararupadharinam
bodhaye upajanenti manasam //

yam maya kusalamulam arjitam tena me bhavatu sarvadarsita /

[_mvu_1.82_] ma ca me pranidhi tac ciramtaro /
evam esa pranidhih pravartatu //

yas ca me kusalamulasamcayo
so maha bhavatu sarvapranibhih /
yac ca karma asubham krtam maya
tat phalam katukam nistaramy aham iti //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapah ayusmantam mahakatyayanam etad uvaca // katham ca bho jinaputra bodhisatva drdhavikrama bhavanti ye te avaivartika bhavanti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam kasyapam gathabhir adhyabhase //

yenantarena paramarthavidur bhavami
tam antaram yadi avicigato vasami /
tam abhyupemi na ca tam pratisamharami
sarvajñataye pranidhim iti niscayo me //

jatijaramaranasoka-upadravams ca
tyaktum prabhuh na hi vivartayi manasani /
duhkhasamhati jagato arthakaro prajanam*
ity etam vikramabalam purusarsabhanam iti //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam abravit* // yam punar bho jinaputra avaivartiyo bodhisatvo prathamam

cittam utpadayati katamesam tada adbhutanam

[_mvu_1.83_] dharmanam pradurbhavo bhavati // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayano ayusmantam mahakasyapam gathabhir adhyabhasati //

sanagaranigamasarita ranati vasumati prabhutaratnavati /
prabhavati yada prathamato pranidhanam jagatpradhananam //

divasakarasadrsatejas cabhaso vikasate disah sarvah /
yada purusasimhataye adyapranidhih samudbhavati //

suravaraganas ca udagrah paramparan abhigiram udirenti /
esa narasimhataye pranidheti anantavudagro //

asmabhih raksitavya esa hi jagato 'rtham atitejasvi /
cinoti subham subhakaro idam ascaryam tada bhavati //

evam ukte ayusman kasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye ime bho jinaputra avivartika bodhisatva kevattakani taih prathamayam bhumau sthitaih duskarani krtaniti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam slokan uvaca //

bharyam priyam hrdisukhams ca sutam siramsi netrani
cabharanavahanavistarams ca / dattva na visramam upenty atha dainyatam va

[_mvu_1.84_] sarvajñatam abhimukhah purusarsabhas te //

adharsita ca vadhabandhanatadanebhyo
raudrair narair asubhakarmam atipravanaih /
tan eva drstva paramardavamaitracitta
slaksnabhi vagbhir anaghah samudacaranti //

drstva ca yacanaka manapramadupetam
harsam param pratilabhanti mahamanusyah /
dattva ca vardhitagunattamana bhavanti
pascattapo na tu tapanti taponirasa iti //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane prathama bhumih samapta

tatas ca kasyapasthavirah mahakatyayanam abravit* /
nirdista prathama bhumi mahasatva manorama //

dvitiyam samkramantanam bhumim naravaratmaja /
kim cittam bodhisattvanam jayate samanantaram //

ke ca adhyasaya santi dvitiyayam jinatmaja /
bhumim tam bodhisatvanam yathabhutam udirayed iti //

tatah katyayanah sthavirah kasyapam idam abravit* /
nirdesam bodhisatvanam kirtayisye manoramam //

[_mvu_1.85_] dvitiyam samkramantanam prathamato 'nujayate /
arati bodhisatvanam bhavesv iti na samsayam //

bodhisatvanam bho jinaputra dvitiyayam bhumau vartamananam ime
adhyasaya bhavanti / tadyatha kalyanadhyasaya bhavanti
snigdhadhyasayas ca bhavanti madhuradhyasayas ca bhavanti
tiksnadhyasayas ca bhavanti vipuladhyasayas ca bhavanti
vicitradhyasayas ca bhavanti gambhiradhyasayas ca bhavanti
aparyadinnadhyasayas ca bhavanti anupahatadhyasayas ca bhavanti
asadharanadhyasayas ca bhavanti unnatadhyasayas ca bhavanti
akrpanadhyasayas ca bhavanti anivartadhyasayas ca bhavanti
akrtrimadhyasayas ca bhavanti suddhadhyasayas ca bhavanti
drdhadhyasayas ca bhavanti svabhavadhyasayas ca bhavanti
trptadhyasayas ca bhavanti pudgaladhyasayas ca bhavanti
anantadhyasayas ca bhavanti //

___katham bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah kalyanadhyasayah
bhavanti // ucyate //

buddhe dharme ca samghe ca na kamksanti kathamcana /
iti adhyasayas tesam kalyana upadisyate //

katham bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah snigdhadhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

angesu chidyamanesu manas tesam na kupyate /
evam adhyasayas tesam snigdhamrdupadisyate //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah madhuradhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

[_mvu_1.86_] antahkusalakarmani sevanti purusottamah /
evam adhyasaya madhura bhavanti dhutabuddhinam iti //

katham bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah tiksnadhyasaya bhavanti
// ucyate //

budhyanty asayasamyukta loke lokottare tatha /
evam adhyasaya tiksna bhavanti suddhakarmanam iti //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva vipuladhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

sarvabhutana hitartham samcinonti subham bahum /
evam adhyasaya vipula bhavanti paramarsinam iti //

katham bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva vicitradhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

vicitrani manojñani denti danany amatsarah /
evam adhyasaya vicitra bhavanty uttamadarsinam iti //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva aparyadinnadhyasaya bhavanti
// ucyate //

aparyadinnacittas te prativedhaparakramah /
evam adhyasayas tesam aparyadinna ucyate //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva anupahatadhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

na te sakyanti samhartum dustacittena kenacit* /
evam adhyasayas tesam na jatu upahanyate //

[_mvu_1.87_] katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva
asadharanadhyasaya bhavanti // ucyate //

yam nanyah pranidhih kascit* evam satvasyopajayate /
sarvasatvasukharthaya tad asadharanam vidur iti //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva unnatadhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

aparatirthikamatam srutvavajña pratisthate /
unnatadhyasayas tena narasimha bhavanti te ti //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva akrpanadhyasaya bhavanti
// ucyate //

na kamagunabhogartham samcinvanti subham viduh /
tatas cakrpanas tesam bhavanty adhyasaya sadeti //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva anivartiyadhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

kamaih te navakiryante buddhatve krtaniscayah /
tenanivartiyas tesam adhyasaya iti smrtah //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva akrtrimadhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

vasi pratyekabuddhanam na sprhenti kathamcana /
evam cakrtrimo bhavati tesam adhyasayah sadeti //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah suddhadhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

[_mvu_1.88_] labhasatkaram utsrjya paramarthabhikamksino /
suddha adhyasayas tesam ity evam upadisyate //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva drdhadhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

na samharanti viriyam dharme lokair abhidruta /
evam adhyasayas tesam drdha santi maharsinam iti //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah svabhavadhyasaya bhavanti
// ucyate //

murchitas te na bhumjanti parannany avasruta /
svabhavadhyasayas tesam evam arya prasamsyate ti //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah trptadhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

natra prasyandanti kamesu niskramyabhiratah sada /
evam adhyasayo trpto bodhisatve prasamsyate ti //

katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah pudgaladhyasaya bhavanti //
ucyate //

svayambhusarvadarsitvam abhikanksanti panditah /
pudgaladhyasaya bhavanti caivam apratima dhruvah //

[_mvu_1.89_] katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva anantadhyasaya
bhavanti // ucyate //

na prarthayanti mahabhogan adanagunasampada /
anantadhyasayas caivam bhavanti purusottama iti //

sarvehi etehi vimsadbhih sarvadharmavisarada /
samanvita satpurusa subhair adhyasayair vara iti //

imehi khalu bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva vimsadbhir adhyasayaih
samanvagata bhavantiti //

___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam
uvaca // katihi bho jinaputra akarehi bodhisatva dvitiyayam bhumau
vartamanas trtiyayam bhumau vivartanti // evam ukte ayusman
mahakatyayano ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca //
astavimsadbhih bho dhutadharmadhara karanehi bodhisatva
dvitiyayam bhumau vartamanah trtiyayam bhumau vivartante //
katamair astavimsadbhir akaraih // tadyatha labhagurukas ca
bhavanti / satkaragurukas ca bhavanti / kirtislokaparas ca bhavanti /
sathas ca bhavanti / visamena ca vrddhim kalpayanti /
gurukopanabhasanaparas ca bhavanti / trisu ratanesu na ca
citrikarabahula vitaranti / daksiniyesu bodhisatvacaritam ca na
paryesanti / yatas ca bodhisatvacaritabhumim prapnuvanti tam na
pujayanti / atirekapujaye prapyam ca bharam na upadiyanti /
aprapyam ca bharam upadiyitva vitaranti / akirnaviharena ca
nartiyanti / malyavastralamkarabharananulepanadharas ca bhavanti
/ alpagunaparitustas

[_mvu_1.90_] ca bhavanti / abhiksnam lokaramaniyabhiratas ca
bhavanti / na ca sarvadhatu anitya samkalpayanti / svena ca
varnarupena param abhimanyanti / na ca viparitadarsanatyagam karonti
/ na ca yathoddistam padavyamjanam paripurnam karonti /
desanamatsarinas ca bhavanti / apatradarsinas ca bhavanti / patre ca
na pratipadayanti / kathinasantanas ca bhavanti / asamiksakarinas
ca bhavanti // ye keci bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva dvitiyayam bhumau
vartamana trtiyayam bhumau vivartanti sarve te
imehi-r-astavimsadbhir akarair vivartanti //

___tatra idam iti ucyate //

ity esa dvitiya bhumi bodhisatvanam ucyate /
nanakusalakosanam lokarthasukhacarinam //

ye hi dosehi samyukta vivartanti tathavidha /
ye caivam parivartanta na vivartanti panditah //

duraroham dhuradhirah pratipadyanti suratam /
tam ca lokanukampartham bahuduhkha caranti te //

te te devamanusyanam pujyah sarve tathagatah /
tatha hi vividham duhkham upenti jñanapurvakam //

nanadhatum imam lokam anuvartanti panditah /
tena tesam gata kirti loke samarumanuse iti //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane dvitiyabhumih samapta //

[_mvu_1.91_]___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapah ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // dvitiya bhumito trtiyam bhumih samkramantanam bodhisatvanam naravaratmaja kidrsam jayate cittam iti //

tatah katyayanasthavirah kasyapam idam abravit /
sruyatam bodhisatvanam sandhicittam anuttamam //

tyage pravartate cittam bodhisatvanam avuso /
trtiyam samkramantanam dvitiyato jinatmaja //

sukhenti sarvasatvanam samsthitani naresvarah /
tam ca na atmasukharthaya na api bodheh kathamcana //

krinanti putradarena ekagatham subhasitam / . . . . . .
. . . . . sadhuna bodhisatvena rajyam karayata pura /
. . . . . .
vanagahanam balagahanam girigahanani tyagagrahanani /
visamapratisannisannavanani tu manusyagahanani //

trnagulmakanthakalatakulani vrksagrahana gahanani /
sathanikrtipaisunyani tu manusyagahanani //

. . . . . .
bhandina bruhi brahmana //

[_mvu_1.92_] . . . . . bodhisatvena eka gatha subhasita /
bodhisatvena sa krita paramarthabhikamksina //

ahitundikato hastato yatnat kritam subhasitam /
yavaj jivante amusyam pelayam duskrtam krtam //

brahmano abhyupagamya rsidevam naresvaram /
idam uvaca pritatma asti esa subhasita //

tasya mulyam tava sirsam tyaktva sirsam ity abravit* /
bruhi brahmana sighram me gatham etam subhasitam //

yadi api kiñcit asubham samudacaranti
sambodhisatvacaritany abhikamksamanah /

tailapradipa iva suryamaricicchannah
na bhrajate vipulapunyabalabhibhutam //

surupam nama bhumipatim raksaso idam abravit* /
asti subhasita gatha kreya yadi krinasi tam //

tasya mulyam kumaram ca devim tvam caiva bhaksayet* /
grhyatam yadi te krtyam gatha hi dharmasamhita //

so 'bravid raja surupo nihsamgo dharmagauravat* /
grhyatam diyatam gatha yuktam bhavatu ma ciram //

[_mvu_1.93_] tatremam gatham subhasitam raksaso abravit*
paridevitakampanesu anistasamyogapriyahinesu /
usitam narakesu varam na ca kupurusasamsrayaniketah //

amatyam samjayam nama pisaco idam abravit* /
svakam me hrdayam dehi srnu gatham subhasitam //

svakan te hrdayam demi bruhi gatham subhasitam /
pisacam abravid viro samjayo vigatavyatho //

tatremam gatham subhasitam pisaco 'bravit*
na jatu trnakasthehi jvalanah samyate jvalan* /
na jatu upabhogebhyah trsna kamesu samyati //

sresthim vasundharam nama daridro idam abravit* /
iyam subhasita gatha sarvasvena tu diyate //

bodhisatvo 'bravit*
sarvasvam dadami esam bruhi gatham subhasitam /
etam santah prasamsanti dharmesu yat subhasitam //

tatremam gatham subhasitam daridro 'bravit* //

akirnany api sunyani balisa yatra jantavah /

[_mvu_1.94_] sunyany akirna ca santi ekenapi prajanata //

surupam nama rajanam puruso etad abravit* /
jambudvipena mulyena sakyam srotum subhasitam //

bodhisatva uvaca //

jambudvipam ca te demi sarvam yat kimci icchasi /
sighram subhasitam bruhi bruhi satyam yad icchasi //

tatremam gatham subhasitam puruso 'bravit* //

ahamkaramamakara mana yatra samupasthita / {senart: nana} manam
yatra nirodhaya utpadyante tathagatah //

satvaram nama harinam lubdhaka idam abravit* /
iyam subhasita gatha dehi mansam srnohi tam //

yadi vinasadharmena mansenaham subhasitam /

srnomi demi te mansam ksipram bruhi subhasitam //

tatremam subhasitam gatham lubdhako 'bravit* //

satam padarajah sreyo na suvarnamayo girih /
so pansu sokaharaya so giri sokavardhana iti //

[_mvu_1.95_] rajanam nagabhujam nama taddaso idam abravit* /
caturdvipena rajyena sakyam praptum subhasitam //

bodhisatvo 'bravit* //

caturdvipam ca te rajyam demi ksipram udiraya /
etam subhasitam vacam ma vilamba bravihi me ti //

tatremam slokam subhasitam taddaso 'bravit* //

lomotpatanatulyam ahu vidusah prajñasya ya vikriya
tasma jñanabalam sametiya punar dosam samulam naya /
chittva dosavivarjitena manasa sambhati samghah sucih
bhati lokaguruh satam anugato 'niksiptabharo sucih iti //

evam subhasitarthaya prapate patitah punah /
bhuyah subhasitarthaya potas tyakto maharnave //

bhuyo aksini tyaktani srutva gatham subhasitam /
agniskandhe punah patitah srutva gatham subhasitam //

bahuni evamadini duskarani jinarsabhah /
subhasitanam arthaya pratipadyante mahayasa //

[_mvu_1.96_] evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapah ayusmantam
mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye punar bho jinaputra bodhisatvah
trtiyayam bhumau vartante katham caturthayam bhumau vivartanti
iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam
uvaca // caturdasabhir bho dhutadharmadhara akarair bodhisatvah
trtiyayam bhumau vartamanah caturthayam bhumau vivartante //
katamehi caturdasehi // aksavamkadyutakridanuyogam anuyuktas ca
bhavanti / atyabhiksnam vivekam sevanti / rajyam ca
karapayamana lobhenabhibhuta atrantaravijitavasinam
sarvasvaharino bhavanti / aparadham ca ananuyujya vadham aksepayanti
/ badhyams ca na samgopayanti / purusams ca vadhrayanti /
vipratipannas ca bhavanti / na ca bhogayatrayam samvibhajanti
vidyamanesu vibhavesu / pravrajitva ca samyaksambuddhanam
bhasatam va bahusrutyam na paryapnuvanti / pura pranidhitva ca
bahusrutyam na desayanti / amisapratibaddhams ca sevanti na
dharmapratibaddha / na cabhiksnam buddhavarnam bhasanti /
samyaksambuddhams ca lokasamataye desenti / na ca samyaksambuddham
lokottara iti bodhayanti // imehi bho dhutadharmadhara caturdasabhir
akaraih bodhisatvah trtiyayam bhumau vartamanas
caturthayam bhumau vivartanti // ye hi kecid bho dhatudharmadhara
bodhisatvah trtiyayam bhumau vartamanah caturthayam bhumau

vivartensuh vivartanti vivartisyanti va sarve te imehi caturdasehir
akarair nato bhuya iti //

[_mvu_1.97_]___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam
mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye punar bho jinaputra bodhisatva avaivartiya
prathamam cittam utpadayanti bodhaya kevarupena sukhena yujyanti
kevattakas ca satva sukhasatasamgata bhavantiti // evam ukte
ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam gathabhir
adhyabhasi //

sarvasatva sukhasatasamgata
sambhavanti yad acintyam adbhutam /
jayate yada mano maharsinam
bodhimargaparibhavanatmakam //

saptaratram iti niscayas ca ye
ye pi te nirayadarunalaya /
ye ca pretabhavanesu pranino
te bhavanti sukhitas ca nama //

saptaratram na cyavanti pranino
bodhisatvakusalanukampaya /
ksubhyate ca vasudha sasamudra
saprabho bhramati merumastakah //

bhumi sandhisu ayam pravartate
niscala nabhasi naatra samsayah /
tesu sarvasubhakarmarasinam
tejasa bhramati sarvasamtatam //

[_mvu_1.98_] atha khalu namatidevo nama trayastrimsako bodhisatvo bhuto
ekamsam uttarasangam krtva yena bhagavanto drsto
tenamjalim pranamayya bhagavantam abhistutah sammukham
vasibhutaganasya imaih slokaih //

yasya rupam hemabhasam tarunaravi-avihatavapum virajitatejasa
dvatrimsadbhih purnaih purnam kusalacarapurusakathitaih
sulaksanalaksanaih /
silenagryam sampurnabham dharaninagagurutarabalam
balottamadharinam
te vande santam te dantam . . . smrtivinayakusalam
surasurasatkrtam //

dirgham kalam citracaro kusala ativipulaphalado
bhavaksayakamksaya
slaghyair nanaih maitripurvair bahuvividhajanitakusalaih
samabhimukho munih /
tyaktva avasam nityam vidvan asurasuramahitam sukhitam
satvapratibodhane
iksvakunam vamsodbhuto dharanitalam avatari yasahsthito
acaladhrtih //

mayaya devyah kuksismim pravisisu sa kumudasadrso varo
gajarupavam evam . . . lokalokah tusitavarabhavananilayam vihaya
ihagatah / satvam mattam andham drstva
vimatipathavisamapatitam samuddharitum prajah

[_mvu_1.99_] tasmim kale ratnakirna vividhanidhinicayabharita cacala
vasundhara tam sakyendram caritradhyam smrtinibhrtam
adhigunacitam avandi mahamunim //

prasadagre devi maya surapatipravarabhavane va sukhaih pravicaryate
nrtyair gitair lasyair vadyaih sravanahrdinayanasubhagaih
suresv iva devata /
sa devi rajanam khinnam vadati vanavaram mahipate vrajeyam yad';
icchasi
lumbodyanam puspakirnam madhumadhuraparabhrtarutam
manohrdinandanam //

gatva tasmim stribhih sardham pravicarati muditasukhita vane
vanalolaya sa codyanam paryanvanti tarunalatakisalayadharam
dadarsa 'tha lumbinim / {senart: dadarsatha} tasyah sakham . . .
grhyana paramaratisukhamudita salila-avasthita sa tatra sakham
raksanti janayi jinam ajitamanasam mahamunim uttamam //

sitosne ca dve varidhare pravarakusumabharite jinam yatra
snapayimsu tam
deva jayantam jatamatram nrpatim surabhuvanamahitam
trilokamahesvaram /
sanukrosam lokatitam saranam iha divi ca bhuvi ca
jaramaranantakam
apraptam tam bhumau dhiram kamaladalasadrsanayanam
surasuranandanam //

hrsta tusta deva sarve tridasaprabhrtibhavanacyuta
pratisthihisur vanam

[_mvu_1.100_] iksvakunam vamsodbhuto dharanitalam avatari
yasasthito acaladhrti /
vikramams ca sapta purnam mrgavrsarajamatir iva
rasamanikam
jyestho srestho lokagro ham na ca mama puna jaramarana hato
bhav'; upadravah //

chatram daivam ratnakirnam sphatikarucirakusumacitram
sitabhrasitaprabham
hasta muktam sthaye samam samabhicchadi nrpatitanayam vihayase
utthitam /
valais cougraih samkhajabhair mrdubhir upacitam anupamam
divaukasanirmitam
uccair dandam muktasvetam bhramati manikanakavikrtam
sucamaravijanam //

dundubhyo ca meghonnada pavanakhagagaganapariga nadanti mahatsvarah
puspaughas ca divya srsta marubhi jinabalavaramukhe
sacandanacurnitah /
samtosatisayayuktebhih suramaru jayati sukhakaro rase
ravanisataih
ksubdhasanna nanaratna udadhibhuvi talasalilayos tathagatatejasa iti
//

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane trtiya bhumih samapta

[_mvu_1.101_] evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapo ayusmantam
mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye punar bho jinaputra bodhisatva avivartikataye
sansthihanti kevattakani karmani asthanataye samupacaranti iti //

tatah katyayanasthaviro jinasastravisaradah /
kasyapam dhutadharmanam gathabhir adhyabhasata //

yani karmani sevante bodhisatva vijanatha /
asthanataye na sevante yani tani vijanatha //

mataram pitaram caivapy arahantam tathaiva ca /
jivita na viropenti bodhisatva mahayasah //

samgham ca te na bhindanti na ca stupabhedaka /
na te tathagate cittam dusayanti kathamcana //

na te papani sevante viparitaye drstiye /
alpam krtam na nasenti kim mama punar yam bahum //

samsaranta ca samsare na jatu drstipurvake /
pratirajyanti dharmarthe punye va jñanapurvake //

yasya vrksasya chayayam sidanti ca sayanti ca /
na tasya patrahimsa ca na ghatenti ca rositah //

dasa karmapatham kusalam sevanti purusottama /

[_mvu_1.102_] na ca mantram prayojenti parasya dehaghatakam //

karmasamnisritah santah kautuhalavinihsritah /
apatsu na visidanti na ca modanti vrddhisu //

kayakarma vacikarma manokarma tathaiva ca /
adhyasayas ca parisuddhah danaparamita ca ya //

astamiprabhrtim bhumim gata te anivartiya /
ekamsena subham karma sevanti lokapujitah //

prathamam ca upadaya bhumim yavac ca saptami /
vyamisram karma sevanti bhumisv etasu janottama //

evamadini karmani sevamana mahanarah /
lokanam anukampartham purenti bhumayo daseti //

evam ukte ayusmam mahakasyapo ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca

// ye punah bho jinaputra bodhisatva avaivartika samante prthagjanataye apayam yanti ahosvidam neti / samante prthagjanataye avaravaras ca gatiyo gacchanti ahosvidam neti // evam ukte ayusmam mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca // ye ime bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva avaivartikadharma te saptasu bhumisu na kathamcit kiñcit kadacit* yadrcchaya nirayam pi gacchanti tiryagyonim va gacchanti daridra va bhavanti

[_mvu_1.103_] durbala va // atha khalu brahmana bhavanti pratyekabrahmana va indras ca upendras ca yaksadhipatayas ca yaksas ca nagas ca nagarajanas ca gandharva gandharvadhipatayas ca cakravartinas ca pradesyas ca rajanah agramatyas ca sresthinas ca janapadapradhanas ca rajaputras ca sresthiputras ca agramahisiputras ca nayakas ca sarvasauryaviryas ca bhavanti balasampannah ca bhavanti ullokaniyas cavalokaniyas cabhivandaniyas cadeyavakyas ca bahujanapriyas ca bahujanakantas ca bahujanamanapas ca samkirtaniyas ca prahladaniyas ca mahadhanas ca mahavibhavas ca maha parivaras ca mahotsaha mahatejas ca bhavanti // yadi kecit kathamcit aryapavadahetoh saptasu bhumisu vartamana avicim mahanirayam gacchanti atha khalu pratyekanirayam gacchanti / pretesu atyantakayesu nopapadyanti / asuresu nopapadyanti / ksudratiryagyonim na gacchanti / uttarakurusu na upapadyanti / stritvam na gacchanti / vipandakatvam na gacchanti // atha khalu sarvasu dasabhumisu purusa bhavanti sarvamgapratyamgopetah avikalendriya // yas ca bodhisatvo bodhisatvam jivitad vyaparopayati samyaksambuddhasravakam va srotapannam va ye va satva pratyekabuddhatvaya vinisthas tatharupam

[_mvu_1.104_] pudgalam jivitad vyaparopayitva nirayam gacchati // yam bodhisatvah saptasu bhumisu pranatipatam va karonti adattam va haranti sarvaparipurnam va akusalakarma na samartham bodhisatvam nirayam nayitum // yani ca karmani bodhisatvaih purato pranidhanasyopacitani akusalani tani ca prathamacittotpadaya avrtani tisthanti yatha mahata sailena mrgasamgho // asampraptasya pranidhicittam dvitiyatrtiyacaturthapamcamasasthasaptamasu jatisu vipacyati antaso sirsaparitapenapi //

___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye punar bho jinaputra bodhisatva avaivartika samyaksambuddhan aradhayitva agarastha anagariyam pravrajanti te tathagatah kevarupena ovadena ovadanti iti //

tatah katyayanasthavirah kasyapam idam abravit* / drstante hi viviktabhih kathabhih anupurvasah //

bodhisatvacaritam mahapakam
jatakaparamatesu kovida /

desayanti damadanasamvaram
bodhisatvaparisaya isvara //

yo mahajanahitaya sevate
karmam apratisamam narottamah /
ity eva tam ca matimam tathagato
bodhisatvaparisaya bhasati //

so prabhuh bhagavato pravucyati jñanapurvakam upeti duskaram /

[_mvu_1.105_] tasya loki sadrso sudurlabho bodhisatva iti sasane jinah
//

evam adikam bho dhutadharmadhara samyaksambuddha bodhisatvaparsayam
dharmam desayantiti //

___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam idam
uvaca // yanimani bho jinaputra jatakani jinabhasitani imani
kutahprabhrtikani vijñeyaniti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana
ayusmantam mahakasyapam idam uvaca // yanimani bho dhutadharmadhara
jatakani jinabhasitani imam astamam bhumim prapadyantiti
//

___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam idam
uvaca // kutah prabhrti bho jinaputra bodhisatvah
sarvasvaparityagams ca parityajanti duskaraparityagams ceti // evam
ukte mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca // astamam
bhumim prabhrti bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah
sarvasvaparityagams ca parityajanti duskaraparityagam ca kurvanti
iti // astamam bhumim prabhrti bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah
samyaksambuddhapujaya pujayitavya iti // tatredam ucyate //

astamam prabhrti bhumim bodhisatva jinatmaja /
samyaksambuddha iti drastavya atah prabhrty anivartiyah //

atah prabhrti dhyanani gambhirani labhanti te /

[_mvu_1.106_] atah prabhrti uttaptam jñanam tesam pravartate //

atah prabhrti bhasanti vacam jñanapurogamam /
atah prabhrti kucchatta ayum muñcanti panditah //

atah prabhrti ya suddha tam jatim anuyanti te /
atah prabhrti yam suddham tad rupam anubhavanti te //

atah prabhrti yam lingam icchanti bhavanti tatha /
atah prabhrti yam devam icchanti bhavanti tatha //

atah prabhrti tirthika va bhavanti bhavasudanah /
atah prabhrti kucchanti kamam samsanti nirvrtim //

atah prabhrti bhuyistha bhavanti vadatam varah /
sisya devatidevanam sambuddhanam yasasvinam //

adhyesyanti tatah paretya buddhair dharmaprakasanaih /
dharmam desayatha prajña pratigrhnatha rsidhvajam //

atah prabhrti vinayanti arhatve subahum janam /
atah prabhrti vinayanti saiksabhumau bahum janam //

atah prabhrti anubaddha deva yaksa saguhyakah /
bodhisatvam mahasatvam yavat prapta svayambhuta //

atah prabhrti tad rupam agryam sadevake loke / atah prabhrti
varno pi tejokirtiyasobalam /

[_mvu_1.107_] lokena visamam bhavati bodhisatvanam uttamam //

anutpadac ca buddhanam pamcabhijña bhavanti te /
naiskramyam anuvarnayanti kamesu dosadarsinah //

atah prabhrti devas ca asura brahmana saha /
gunaih tesam anurajyanta agacchanti krtamjali //

vasibhutana ya cesta bodhisatvana tadrsi /
astamabhumim ya cesta bhavanti tadrsi tatha //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye ime bho jinaputra bodhisatva avaivartikah cakravartirajyani karayanti kevarupam dharmam desayanti satvanam anutpade ca buddhanam kevarupena samgrahena satva samgrhnanti kevarupam ca janatam upeksanta iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca // ye ime bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva avaivartika cakravartirajyani karayanti te satvanam evam dharmam desayanti // dasakusalakarmapathasamayukta satvanam anudarsayanti // ma bhavantu pranivadham adattaharanam raksitavyani paradarani anrtapisunaparusam abaddhapralapabhidhyavyapadamithyadarsanani varjayitavyani iti desenti // hiranyasuvarnasya dhanasya agrato nivesanasya rasayo upasthapayitva evam ca vadanti vaikaliyam yasya yena ito sa grhnatu dhanam /

[_mvu_1.108_] dharmalabdha mama bhoga ma bhavanto visidatha //

aham malyam ca gandham ca dhupam curnam manoramam /
dadami ma visidantu bhavanto ramyatam iti //

evam ukte mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca //
kevarupaih karmabhir bodhisatvanam cakravartirajyani
karayamananam saptaratnani bhavanti // evam ukte ayusman
mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam gathabhih adhyabhase
//

yatha labhati manujavrsabho caturdvipo prabhutadhanakoso /
sapta ratanani raja aham idam udirayisyami //

tarunaravimandalanibham pravaradasasatarasamcayamanojñam /

cakraratanam naravaro purimakusalasambhavam labhati //

paricaravidhisamyuktam dadati danam anavadyasamkalpe /
ajitajayam apratihatam tena naravaro labhati cakram //

himanicayakumudavarnam saptangapratisthitam mahanagam /
anilabalatulyavegam hastiratanam adbhutam labhati //

durgesu ca visamesu ca samkramam arisudano pratisthapiya /
tena khagapathegamim gajavararatanam . . . labhati //

tada bhrnganilam suvarnamanilajavakesarim samudyatapadam /
pratilabhati turagaratanam sukrtakusalasamcayo raja //

[_mvu_1.109_] hayanavarehi parivahi matapitaram gurum tathacaryam /
tena kusalena raja asvaratanam adbhutam labhati //

maniratanam anupamavarnam vaiduryena siram anupasampanna /
. . . . . .
labhati pramadam manapam ratanavaram anantabalaviryaih //

purvabhave hi nivase svadarasantosasamyamabhirato /
asic ca naradhipati striratanam tena so labhati //

adhyam vividhadhanavaram prabhutanidhinicayasamcayopetam /
grhapatiratanam udara pratilabhati mahavasi raja //

vividhadhanasamcayanam data gurusu gurugauravopeto /
tena sa grhapatiratanam pratilabhati prabhutadhanakusalam //

nayanayajñam medhavim vyaktam nayakadhvajam caturdvipam /
parinayakaratanavaram pratilabhati mahipatih virato //

margagato pranastanam hatahatanayananam desayi margam /
tena parinayakavaram labhati ratanam uttamanayakam //

etair dhutadharmadhara karmehi samutthitani ratanani /
tena ca eva narendro dharmena mahim prasasayati //

[_mvu_1.110_] evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam
mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye ime hi bho jinaputra bodhisatvah
prathamacittam utpadayanti te katibhir akarais caturthyam bhumau
vartamanah pañcamayam bhumau vivartante // evam ukte ayusman
mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam etad uvaca // ye ime bho
dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah prathamacittotpada saptabhir akarais
caturthyam bhumau vartamanah pamcamayam bhumau vivartante //
katamehi saptahi // bhiksunidusakas ca bhavanti /
purusadusakas ca bhavanti / pandakadusakas ca bhavanti /
mantrabalena capi parasya asantam rogam utpadayanti / susilavantams
ca silac cyavayanti / ahirikas ca bhavanti / anotrapinas ca bhavanti
// ye kecid bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah prathamam cittam utpadayanti
te imebhih saptabhir akarais caturthayam bhumau vartamanah
pamcamayam bhumau vivartanti //

ity esa bhumir upadista caturthi sugatatmaja /
ramaniya bodhisatvanam ye te bodhiparayana iti //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane caturthi bhumih samapta //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapo ayusmantam mahakatyayanam etad
uvaca // bho jinaputra bodhisatva avaivartika caturthibhumito ye
pamcamam bhumim samkramanti tesam katamam sandhicittam
bhavatiti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam
mahakasyapam uvaca // adiptam sarvabhavam pasyanti
ragadvesamohebhyah / asaranyam niranandam sandhicittam
catuhpamcamanantaram bhavatiti //

___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam
uvaca // ye punar bho

[_mvu_1.111_] jinaputra samyaksambuddhena bhagavata pamcamayam bhumau
samyaksambuddhah pujitas tesam samyaksambuddhanam kani
namani gotrani kevatta sravakasannipata kevattika prabha kevattikam
ayuhpramanam iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana
ayusmantam mahakasyapam gathabhih adhyabhasi //

sakyamuni nama jinavaro abhusi vasibhutakotiparivaro /
vyamaprabho girighano kanakagirinibho nihatasatruh //

sadvarsasahasrani ayuh purusottamasya tatkalam /
namam tasya yasavrato abhusi atisundaro buddho //

gotrena gautamo 'sau ayam ca bhagavan tadasi sresthisuto /
yvagudanam datva buddhapramukhe krta pranidhih //

yam maye kusalam upacitam samslisya samghe arhante dattva /
tena paramarthadarsi bhaveyam akhilam mamam punyam //

antim'; avataranagami sundaro sudarsano nama narasimhah /
bharadvajasagotro prabha ca dasayojana tasya //

vasibhutanam koti parivaro tasya satvasarasya /
dasavarsasahasrani ayuh tada maradamakasya //

[_mvu_1.112_] raja ca cakravarti abhusi dharanimdharo ti namena /
so tam jinam sudarsanam sasisyasamgham idam uvaca //

sarvam hitopadhanam aham ti demi iti pandito avaci /
evam ca bhaveyam aham pranidhesi param pranidhi raja //

jaramaranasya sagaragatam alino janatam tareyyam /
. . . . . .
anupahatakusalamulo abhusi bhagavam naresvaro nama /
gotrena ca vasistho abha dasayojana tasya //

vasibhutanam koti parivaro tasya dvadasa asi /
nava ca varsasaharani manujana tada abhusy ayuh //

raja ca cakravarti abhusi aparajito ti namena /
so dasabalam narendram prasannacitto idam uvaca //

saptaratanangacitra imam anekaratanasampattiyo /
siti catur uttara tava vibhu viharan aham demi //

so tam danam dattva tasmim naresvarake anupranidhim /
pranidhesi evam bhaveyam adhigaccheyam jinabalani //

vijayo nama amatyo abhusi purvam jinah suprabho nama /

[_mvu_1.113_] gotrena kasyapo 'sau prabha ca dasayojana tasya //

tasya ca sisyasamgho astadasa koti dhutarajanam /
vimsan narana ayuh varsasahasrani tatkalam //

so vandya jinavaram tam vijayo nimantrayi bhavanirghatim /
adhivasayati dasabalo atha vijayo harsito asi //

agrena pranitena ca adhigatasvadena bhaksyabhojyena /
samntarpayitvanugatam pranidhesi tada anupranidhim //

so 'ham api bhaveyam evam naravaramahito naramaruna hitakaro/ tenapi
nayakavaro dasabalo bhave vadisardulo //

asit purvam buddhas tathagato ratanaparvato nama /
gotrena gautamo 'sau prabha ca dasayojana tasya //

trimsat manusyakotyo parivaro asi dantacittanam /
varsasahasrani vimsam ayuh tadasi manusyanam //

raja ca cakravarti abhusi tatkalam acyuto nama /
jinakramani nipidiya idam avaci varam naramarunam //

prasadasahasrani mahyam naranaga caturasitim /

[_mvu_1.114_] tani samalamkrtani sasisyasamghasya aham demi //

adhivasanam viditva raja . . . . . pritamano /
anupranidhim pranidhesi purato varalaksanadharasya //

kusalena anena aham kusalopacitavaranam caritanam /
durantakaviryakarmo bhaveya natho anathanam //

gaganatalavimalacitto sambuddho kanakaparvato nama /
abhusi naratamahito kaundinyo nama gotrena //

tasya subhakarmajata sariraprabha abhu yojanani sat* /
pamca vasibhutanam kotiyo ca parivaro 'sya //

dasa sadvarsa ayum tada abhusi manujanam ca caturdasa
sahasrani /
varsanam saptatrimsa varsasahasrani ityeva //

asi tada cakravarti raja priyadarsano ti namena /
saptaratanadyutiman* caturdvipah prthivipalo //

so kanakavarnaparvatam sambuddham kramavaresu nipatitva /
yacati samatyagano muktaharantapuro praha //

mama nagaranigamabharitam rajyam caturo mahadhanadvipah /
tan tava dadami vira sasisyasamghasya nirapeksah //

[_mvu_1.115_] yad bhojanam rsinam yad vastram ya ca
osadhividhiyo /
yani sayanasanani ca prasadavare tatha yeva //

nihsrstam eva sarvam paribhojyam yasya dvadasakaram /
mama pravararupadhari anukampartham kuruhi karunam //

etad dattva danam so parthivalambako anupranidhim /
pranidhesi pritimanaso purato sampurnakusalasya //

paramartham suksmadarsi vaisaradyavaraparamipraptah /
tenaham nayakavaro bhaveya sarvopadhiksayakaro //

dvatrimsalaksanadharo bhagavan namena puspadanto ti /
abhut paramarthadarsi vatso gotrena sambuddho //

tasyapi yojanani nava sariraprabha jinapravarasya /
vasibhutakotiyo catustrimsad dasabale samanubaddhah //

pamcasam ca abhusi varsasahasrani ayuhparimanam /
manujana evam na vimati karya tatropadesasmim //

parthivo caiva narapati tam kalam asi durjayo nama /
apagamya puspadantam vandati padam saparivarah //

[_mvu_1.116_] krtakaraputo prasannah naraprabho puspadantam idam aha /
adhivasayatu me dasabalo saptaham bhojanavidhanam //

adhivasanam viditva rajasya durjayarddhi bala eva / {senart:
durjayordhvabala} chadayati medinitalam suvarnapattehi rucirehi //

tatra ratanamayani viniksipati asanani citrani /
bhojanavidhim ca citram sthapayati sugandhipratyagram //

saptaratanamayani chatrani naramarunam astasatam /
dharenti bhusanadhara citrabharanadharino purusa //

evam ekaikasya vasibhutasya dharenti hrdimano /
chatraratanam vicitram sasisamkhatalopamam vimalam //

santarpayitva raja saparivaram puspasahvayam sugatam /
atha manasa pranidheti tada va so tam anupranidhim //

tvam iva-m-aham sambuddho dharmam prakasayeya naramarunam /
. . . . . .
dvatrimsallaksanadharo namena lalitavikramo sambuddho /
asi bhagavam bhavanudo vasisthagotro dhutakileso //

tasya ca svasarirajata prabha abhu yojanani trimsa duve /

[_mvu_1.117_] vasibhutakotiyo ca trimsa naravarasya parivaro //

ayum tada naranam varsasahasrani asi caturasitim /
raja ca tada asi caturamgabalo priyo manapo //

prasadakotiyo ca catvarimsam anekaratananam /
karayati bhumipalo pravaram ekam ca prasadam //

sayyasanam ca vipulam karayate parthivo nirupavadyam /
bhojanagilanapraccayam rsiyogyam sanniveseti //

bhagavato niryatitva sasisyasamghasya so anupranidhim /
pranidheti hrstacitto raja purato dasabalasya //

durlabhasadrso asamah dasabalo ca jaramaranavimatimathano /
bhaveyam srestho naramarunam kuganiganavacanamathano //

dvatrimsalaksanadharo bhagavam asi mahayaso nama /
gotrena kasyapo so vistirnayaso amitakirtih //

sarirabhasa tasya pamcasam yojanani punyavato /
vasibhutakotiyo ca tasyasi pamcapamcasam //

varsasahasrani tada caturasitim ayuhparimanam /

[_mvu_1.118_] asi tada manujanam caturguna esa caturasiti //

raja tada abhusi namena so mrgapatisvaro nama /
caturdvipadhipatir vipulabalavaro ajitacakro //

so ratnaskandhasakham vanakhandam yojanani sannavati /
karapayi bhumipati pravaram varavastrasamchannam //

vaiduryamanitalam ca krtvana vasudham vibhusanavicitram /
aguruvaradhupagandham sugandhapuspavakirnatalam //

tam tatra vadisimham rsabham so bhojanena saptaham /
tarpayati bhumipalo prasannacitto pranitena //

tam suravaravana-upamam tato vanam tasya satvasarasya /
niryatayati prasanno divaviharam dasabalasya //

dattva sa raja . . . mahayasasya sasisyasamghasya /
raja udagracitto pranidheti tada anupranidhim //

bahujanamahito svayambhu ananyaneyo bhaveya sarvajño /
kusalena hi me tena tathagatabalo vibhu bhomi //

vipulabalapunyakoso nayanayajño jino ratanacudo /

[_mvu_1.119_] asi abhinilanetro nirupamagunasamcayo dhiro //

tasya ca prabha sarire yojanasatavistara samantena /
bharadvajasagotro sa sarvadarsi tada asi //

tasya samgho asi navanavati kotiyi dhutarajanam /
varsanam ca sahasrani caturasitim tada ayum //

raja tada cakravarti abhusi caturdvipo mahisthamo /
namena manivisano sasati dharmena yo janatam //

dvanavati kotinayutam prasadanam anekarupanam /
karayati bhumipalo tam ratanajinam samuddisya //

so pravarakañcananibham naramaruganasatkrtam ratanacudam /
bhojayati saparivaram varsani dasa avisramam //

prathamadivasam ca sugatam bhojetva sardham sisyasamghena /
niryateti naravaro prasadavaram gunadharasya //

so tam danam datva tasya mahapudgalasya rajavaro /
anupranidheti pranidhim prasannacitto jinasakasam //

ucchinnamohajalo prasannacitto asamgapratibhano /
tareyya sarvajanatam samsaramaharnave patitam //

evam eva aprameya pamcamyam bhumiyam purusasimhah /

[_mvu_1.120_] pratyekajina tathapi saiksasaiksa ca jinaputrah //

sampujita bhagavata ime tathanye tathagatah sarve /
samupacita kusalamulam arthe jagatasya sarvasya //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye bho jinaputra bodhisatva bodhaye pranidhenti te katibhir akaraih pañcamayam bhumau vartamanah sasthayam bhumau vivartanti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayanah ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca // caturbhi bho jinaputra akarair dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva bodhaye ye pranidhenti pamcamayam bhumau vartamanah sasthyam bhumau vivartanti // katamehi caturhi // samyaksambuddhanusasane pravrajitva yogacarehi sardham sambhuvam kurvanti / astamake dhutavedanagrddha bhavana uttrasanti / samathavipasyanabhavanabahulas ca abhiksnam viharanti / alambanalambanacittam hetuso parikalpenti // ye hi keci bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva bodhaya pranidhento pamcamayam bhumau vartamana sasthyam bhumau vivartanti sarve te imehi caturhi akarehi vivartensuh vivartanti vivartisyanti va //

ity esa pamcami bhumi vyakrta samnidarsita /
tesam bahuvidhapunyanam bodhisatvana marisa iti //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane pamcami bhumih samapta //

[_mvu_1.121_] tatah sthavirah kasyapah katyayanam athabravit* /
kim cittam bodhisatvanam pamcamayam vipascitam //

tatah katyayanasthavirah munikasyapam dhutadharmadharam gathayadhyabhasi //

alpasvadanibaddho 'yam lokavarto 'tidarunah /
. . . . . jayate //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapah ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // ksetram iti //

tatah sthavirah katyayanah mahakasyapam athabravit* / sruyatam lokanathanam ksetram tatvarthanisritam //

upaksetram ca vaksyami tesam paramavadinam / tani nisamya vakyani sasanam ca naravara //

ekasastim trisahasrani buddhaksetram pariksitam / ato caturgunam jñeyam upaksetram tathavidham //

evam ukte ayusmam mahakasyapah ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // kim punar bho jinaputra sarvesu buddhaksetresu utpadyanti samyaksambuddha utaho kesucid eva utpadyanti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam gathabhih adhyabhase //

kimcit eva bhavati aparisunyam
[_mvu_1.122_] ksetram apratimarupadharehi / ksetrakotinayutani bahuni
sunyakani purusapravarehi //

durlabho hi varalaksanadhari
dirghakalasamudagatabuddhi / sarvadharmakusalo atitejah
sarvasatvasukhatadharasatvo iti //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // khalu bho jinaputra ko hetuh kah pratyayah yam ekasmim ksetre dvau samyaksambuddhau nopapadyanti iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam gathabhih adhyabhasate //

yat karyam naranagena buddhakarma suduhkaram / tat sarvam paripureti esa buddhana dharmata //

asamartho yadi siyad buddhadharmesu caksumam / tato duve mahatmanau utpadyete tathagatau //

tam casamarthasadbhavam varjayanti maharsinam / tasmat duve na jayante ekaksetre nararsabhau //

na jatu savasesesu buddhadharmesu sruyyate / nirvrtah purusasrestha atitadhve jinatmaja //

[_mvu_1.123_] anagata atikranta sambuddha ye ca sampratam / krtena buddhadharmena nirvayanti narottama iti //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapah ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // katamani bho jinaputra samprati anyani buddhaksetrani yatraitarhi samyaksambuddha dharmam desayantiti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam gathabhir adhyabhase //

purastime diso bhage buddhaksetram sunirmitam /
tatra mrgapatiskandho namena jinapungavah //

purastime diso bhage buddhaksetram krtagadam /
tatra simhahanur nama jino dvatrimsalaksanah //

purastime diso bhage buddhaksetram vibhusitam /
tatra lokagurur nama sarvadarsi mahamunih //

purastime diso bhage buddhaksetram akanthakam /
tatra jñanadhvajo nama sasta sasati praninam //

purastime diso bhage buddhaksetram aveksitam /
tatra kanakabimbabho jino namena sundarah //

daksinasmim diso bhage buddhaksetram drumadhvajam /
tatra anihato nama sambuddho devananditah //

daksinasmim diso bhage buddhaksetram manoramam /
tatra namena sambuddho carunetro mahamunih //

[_mvu_1.124_] daksinasmim diso bhage buddhaksetram akardamam /
tatra namena sambuddho maladhari vinayakah //

pascimasmim diso bhage buddhaksetram avigraham /
tatra namena sambuddho ambaro bhavasudanah //

uttarasmim diso bhage buddhaksetram manoramam /
tatra namena sambuddho purnacandro vidhisrutah //

hestimasmim diso bhage buddhaksetram sunisthitam /
tatra namena sambuddho drdhabahus tathagatah //

uparista diso bhage buddhaksetram anuddhrtam /
tatra buddho mahabhago namena arisudanah //

buddhaksetrasahasrani anekani atah param /
buddhaksetrasahasranam koti na prajñayate 'para //

buddhaksetranam sunyanam koti na prajñayate 'ntara /
lokadhatusahasranam koti na prajñayate 'ntara //

yatha samsaracakrasya purva koti na prajñayate /
tathaiva lokadhatunam purva koti na prajñayate //

atikrantanam buddhanam purva koti na prajñayate /
pranidhentana bodhaya purva koti na prajñayate //

avaivartikadharmanam purva koti na prajñayate /
abhisekabhumipraptanam purva koti na prajñayate //

[_mvu_1.125_] tusitesu vasantanam purva koti na prajñayate /
tusitebhyas cyavantanam purva koti na prajñayate //

matu kuksau sayantanam purva koti na prajñayate /
sthitanam matuh kuksau tu purva koti na prajñayate //

jayamananam viranam purva koti na prajñayate /
jatanam lokanathanam purva koti na prajñayate //

ankesu grhyamananam purva koti na prajñayate /
padani vikramantanam purva koti na prajñayate //

mahahasam hasantanam purva koti na prajñayate /
disam vilokayantanam purva koti na prajñayate //

ankena dhariyantanam purva koti na prajñayate /
upaniyamananam gandharvaih purva koti na prajñayate //

purebhyo niskramantanam purva koti na prajñayate /
bodhimulam upentanam purva koti na prajñayate //

prapnuvantanam tathagatajñanam purva koti na prajñayate /
dharmacakram pravartentanam purva koti na prajñayate //

satvakoti vinentanam purva koti na prajñayate /
simhanadam nadantanam purva koti na prajñayate //

ayuhsamskaram utsrjantanam purva koti na prajñayate /
nirvayantanam viranam purva koti na prajñayate //

[_mvu_1.126_] nirvrtanam sayantanam purva koti na prajñayate
/
dhyapiyantanam viranam purva koti na prajñayate //

evam etam yathabhutam sastupugam vijanatha /
kvacit kvacit ca sambuddho buddhaksetresu drsyate //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapo ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca
// yadi bho jinaputra ettaka samyaksambuddha eko ca samyaksambuddho
aparimitan satva parinirvapayati nanu acirena kalena sarvasatvan
parinirvapayisyanti / evam ayam lokah sarvena sarvasunyam
bhavisyati sarvasatvavirahita iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana
ayusmantam mahakasyapa gathabhih adhyabhase //

samanantarasampuram sunyam bhavatu sarvada /
apratistham analambanam nivistam bhavatu sarvada //

yattika prthividhatu satva bahutaraka ato /
prthagjana khu nirdista tena paramadarsina //

srnvatam purusavarasya sasanam bahunam kutah /
paryanto bhesyati satvanam iti uktam maharsineti //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapo ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca
// ye ime bho

[_mvu_1.127_] jinaputra satva samyaksambodhaye pranidhenti te te katibhir
akaraih sasthyayam bhumau vartamanah saptamayam bhumau
vivartanta iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam
mahakasyapam uvaca // dubhi khalu bho dhutadharmadhara akarair

bodhisatva bodhaya pranidhento sasthyayam bhumau vartamanah
saptamayam bhumau vivartanti // katamehi dubhi //
samjñavedayitanirodhasamapattiyo ca sprhayanti yasmims ca kale
samyaksambuddha satvaparijñaya aham mahatma samikaro tti devatam
satkrtya avahitasrota srnvanti // ye hi kecid bho dhutadharmadhara
bodhisatvah sasthyayam bhumau vartamanah saptamayam
bhumau vivartensu vivartanti vivartisyanti va sarve imehi dubhi akarehi
vivartanti vivartensu vivartisyanti iti //

evam esa sasthi bhumir bhavati tesam gunavaranam /
harinapatinam hitana maharsinam bodhisatvanam iti //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane sasthi bhumih samapta //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca
// ye ime bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah avaivartikah sasthato
bhumito saptamam bhumim samkramanti tesam kevarupam
sandhicittam bhavatiti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana
ayusmantam mahakasyapam gathabhir adhyabhasata //

atmadamathe pravartayate cittam paramamahajanahitana /
yat saptamam bhumi samkramanti tatha bhumisu tatsandhicittam iti //

[_mvu_1.128_] evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam
mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye ime bho jinaputra bodhisatva avaivartikah te
prathamayam bhumau upadaya kevarupena kayakarmena samanvagata
bhavanti kevarupena vacakarmena samanvagata bhavanti kevarupena
manakarmena samanvagata bhavanti kevarupena sattvena samanvagata
bhavanti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam
mahakasyapam uvaca // ye ime bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva avaivartikas
tesam prathamam bhumim upadaya imani karmani bhavanti //
pranatipatavairamanam pranatipatavairamanasya va varnam
bhasanti tadadhyasayan bhumisu satvan prasamsanti ye na param ca
kimcit papamitrasamyogena pranam jivitad vyaparopayanti // param
saptahi bhumihi tehi vikrosamanehi satvehi karunam pratilabhitva
silam samadiyitva rajyam va parityajya yad va tad va aisvaryam
tyaktva agarebhyo 'nagariyam pravrajitva pranatipatavairamanasya
bahulam dharmam desayanti //

___bhutapurvam ca bho dhutadharmadhara saptamayam bhumau vartamano
ayam paramapuruso raja kuso nama babhuva // tasya devi apratima
nama abhusi ya iyam yasodhara rahulasirisya mata // yo cayam
etarahi kalipuruso devadattah so tada jatharo nama pradesaraja
babhuva // tam srutva devim apratimam kamarago manasam
paryadinnavam // so rajñah kusasya dutam apresaye //

dehi apratimam devim mama bharya bhavisyatiti /
atha na dasi yuddham te sajjam sajjaya vahanam //

yat te vyavasitam raja tad anupresayasva me /

[_mvu_1.129_] atha nanupresayasi me sarajyo vasam esyasi //

evam srutva kuso raja bhariyam idam abravit* /
srnohi devi jatharasya vacanam bruhi niscayam //

tato devi asruvegam pramumcitva rajanam kusam uvaca //

bhadra vata aham chedye aham bhedye naradhipa /
tvaya anatiriccapi sastrehi paramim gata //

jatharasya siram raja pasya samakutam maya /
chinnam rudhirasamklinnam tava padesu vestatu //

maya tu jantuna tyaktah sonaharikrtam sarah /
jatharasya bhittva svadeham bhuyo bhetsyati medinim //

asvaprsthe rathe skandhe varanasya krtam maya /
yodhanaravaragre ca jatharasyantam krtam maham //

aham mantre aham sandhya aham vacanakartrme /
aghatyam api ghataye hetubhih karanaih tatha //

dvabhyams ca parimokseyam aham eva niropama /
mama maya hy asamkhyeya lokah trnamayo mama //

[_mvu_1.130_] gandhamalyadharo raja prasadatalagocarah /
strisahasramkam asrtya yatha ca nirutsuko siya iti //

atha bho jinaputra devi apratima tatharupam upayam adesayi yenopayena raja jatharo visvasta antahpuram rajñah kusasya pravisi vasam upagato devya apratimaya // atha sa devi apratima rajño jatharasya hrdaye padam daksinam krtva savyam padam gulphe pratisthapya slokan iman agasi //

yam puspitam vanalatam bhramarah pibanti
puspagame kusumarenuvicitrapaksa /
naiva tvaya kupurusa srutapurvarupam
natrapare madhukarah pranayam karonti //

yam padminim vanagajo aruhe kadacit*
pamke jalapralulitam madanaturangah /
naiva tvaya kupurusa srutapurvarupam
natrapare vanagajah pranayam karonti //

ya bhumipalamahitasya ure vitirna
muktakalapa iva samramate nisayam /
kamalam tuvam vyavasito anavadyagatrim
praptum mahitalagato iva purnacandram iti //

[_mvu_1.131_] atha khalu bho dhutadharmadhara raja jatharo tasmim kale vikrosati // prasida devi saranam prayacchatheti // tam devim apratimam kuso raja uvaca //

abhayam dadahi devi kapurusasya saranam upagatasya /

tasya krtamjaliputasya yavam esu hi satam dharma iti //

bhutapurvam bho dhutadharmadhara eso bhagavan ugro nama nagaraja ahitundikena mantrausadhibalair vasanitah sambadham apanno babhuva // so ca pramadat* ahitundiko bhrastamantro babhuva // atha tasya ugrasya nagarajño etad abhavat* // prapyo khalv ayam mama kapuruso bhasmikartum iti / api tu naitad asmakam anurupam dharmaraksanuraktanam iti // slokan uvaca //

yo pi tuvam mama prapyo bhasmikartum svatejasa /
bhrastamantrasya te demi abhayam jiva me ciram iti //

bhutapurvam bho dhutadharmadhara esa eva bhagavan simho mrgaraja esa cayam kupurusadevadatto lubdhako babhuva // athainam simhayogyavasthopavane vanavicarim ekacaram upasinam visvastam nirvicestam nirvrtam aparipasyantam purvasayopacitabaddhavairah lubdhako digdhesuna aviddha // so ca viddhah stimito gambhiradhairyopapannah svabale paryavasthitah asantrasta

[_mvu_1.132_] isadunnatasirodharo tada tam asatpurusam bhitam layanam upagatam nisamya cintam apannah // prapyo khalv ayam mama adhamapuruso girisikharaguhavrksarasatalagato pi hantum / api tu na vairena vairani samyante iti krtva imam slokam uvaca //

visaliptena viddho 'ham sarena marmaghatina /
adyaivam na bhavet tasya bhitasya nasti te bhayam iti //

bhutapurvam bho dhutadharmadhara esaiva bhagavan sarthavaho babhuva sammatah // sartho canenaiva asatpurusena devadattena desikena sarthacaurair upaskrtena kantaradhvanamargapratipannah // purvavairanusangapratibaddhamanasas tam sarthacaurair ghatapayitum upasamkrantah // tais ca vanijaih sarthavahapramukhais te caura nigrhita desikapurvamgamas ca vadham upaniyanta vikrosanta asaranah sarthavaham eva saranam upagatah desikas ca paradhaparaddhah krtamjaliputah sarthavaham abhayam yaci // tasya bhavasatasahasraparicita karunaviharino karuna samutthita pranaharesu api tesu abhayam dattva desikam uvaca //

anuvatam maya muktah dhumo desam vinasayet* /
desikam saha caurebhyah anujanami jivitam iti //

bhuyas ca bho dhutadharmadhara imina eva ca bhagavata rajña sata agramahisyah mahaparadhaparaddhaya

[_mvu_1.133_] vadhasthanapraptayah yacintya abhayam dattam / purvopacitamardavarjavasampanna agramahisim santvayitva imam slokam uvaca //

hantasya amapatrena sastram kayena patayet* /
abhayan te aham demi tac ca sthanam yathapuram iti //

evam adini bho dhutadharmadhara duskarasatasahasrani krtani

bodhisatvehi ye avaivartika evam kayena evam vaca evam manasa //
bahuvidhagunayukta samsaram samsaranta bodhisatvas ca bhavanti /
api tu karmavasam upagamya gunasamksepakirtitakriya te bodhisatva
bhavanti / drdhavikrama dhrtiyuktah satyapratijña arjava
asatha bhavanti / akrpanas ca bhavanti / alolas ca bhavanti /
mardavas ca bhavanti / sanukrosas ca vimardasahas ca
aparyadinnacittas ca alolitacittas ca durdharsas ca durjayas ca
satvayuktas ca tyagasampannas ca pratijñasampannas ca bhavanti /
pratibhanavantas ca vicitrapratibhanavantas ca nayanasampannas ca
atittigas ca bhavanti / paramarthabhinivistas ca bhavanti /
samgrhitagrahinas ca bhavanti / sucisamacaras ca bhavanti /
animjyacittas ca bhavanti / ativa bahumanayuktas ca bhavanti /
gurujanasajjana-upacarasampannas ca bhavanti / upayakusalas ca
bhavanti / sarvakaryesu sandhigrahasamyojakas ca bhavanti /
rajakaryesu padasandhividusas ca bhavanti / parisaskhalitavacana
ugravacanamarsayitaras ca bhavanti / jñanaketavo
bahujanasamgrahakusalas ca bhavanti / samacitta
anupakrustavrttidvaras ca bhavanti / prasiddhakarmanta
abhyupapattikusalas ca bhavanti / paraduhkhesu parikaranakusalas

[_mvu_1.134_] ca bhavanti / asvadadinavesu asithilamadhuras ca
kutsitadarsanesu dosasamudghatakusalas ca bhavanti /
parakopinacchadanesu aparikhinnas ca bhavanti /
phalanirvrtyaparikamksinah ragadvesamohavivekakusalamulas ca
bhavanti / klesavyayasamabhyupakarakusalas ca bhavanti /
sarvopakarisu vicikitsaparivarjitas ca bhavanti / sarvadharmesu
aparikhinnasamkalpas ca bhavanti / gambhirabuddhadharmesu
ihopasampannas ca bhavanti / paramarthadhigame
anupaliptakayakarmavakkarmamanokarmas ca bhavanti / bhavasajjivatatve
aparamrstasubhakarmas ca bhavanti / jñanaparama
asamklistapratibhanas ca bhavanti / buddhavisayabhilasinah
apratyadesanaparas ca bhavanti / jñanaketava akhinnavacanah
pravarjanakusalas ca bhavanti / adustasvabhavagata
parabhavapagatas ca bhavanti / vigatasavadyas ca bhavanti /
trividhauddhatyaparivartijatas ca bhavanti / sthitalapa akamakaminas ca
bhavanti / amaithunagaminah sarvasatvasamgrahanavidusakas ca lokam
anupravistah krtaniscayabaladhanas ca bhavanti / sarvakarmesu
nanasthanasthanakusalas ca bhavanti satvadyas ca ity evam
gunasampanna bhavanti / pungava asamkhyeyagunadhira satvesu
samabuddhino bhavanti ca / atra ucyate //

na sakyam gaganasya antam gantum sarvavihamgamaih /
na sakyam sarvasatvehi guna jñatum svayambhuvam iti //

ye ca bho dhutadharmadhara lokahitasukhartham mantra va agada va
satvanam upakaraye

[_mvu_1.135_] kalpenti sarve te bodhisatvehi pranita // yani ca
bhaisajyani loke pracaranti satvanam hitasukhartham sarvani tani

bodhisatvebhyah upasistani // yani ca sastrani
tattvaniscayayuktani loke pracaranti sarvani tani bodhisatvanitani //
yac ceha loke samkhyagananam mudrasthanani ca sarva esa
bodhisatvanam niti // ya va ima loke samjña brahmi
puskarasara kharosti yavani brahmavani puspalipi kutalipi
saktinalipi vyatyastalipi lekhalipi mudralipi
ukaramadhuradaradacinahunapira vanga siphala tramida dardura
ramathabhayavaicchetuka gulmala hastada kasula ketuka kusuva talika
jajaridesu aksabaddham sarva esa bodhisatvanam niti //
kanakarajatatraputamrasisamaniratanaksetrani sarvany etani
bodhisatvanam nitih // yani yani ca karanani lokasya upakaraye
kalpenti sarvany etani bodhisatvanitani // tatredam ucyate //

lokasya arthavidusah purusapradhanah
samsaram apratisamah parivartamanah /
sreyas caranti marumanusaguhyakanam
paramo hi samudagama isvaranam iti //

[_mvu_1.136_] evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam
mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye te bho jinaputra avaivartikas tesam kim
cittam utpadyate // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam
mahakasyapam uvaca // ye te bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva avaivartikas
tesam saptamato bhumito astamam bhumim samkramantanam
mahakarunasamprayuktam cittam utpadyate //

___ity esa saptama bhumi bodhisatvanam ucyate iti //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane saptama bhumih samapta //

evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca
// bhagavata bho jinaputra samyaksambuddhena sakyamunina
prathamadvitiyatrtiyacaturthapamcamasasthasaptamasu
bhumisu vartamanena yesu samyaksambuddhesu kusalam avaropitam
tesam samyaksambuddhanam kani namaniti // evam ukte ayusman
mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca // yesu bho
dhutadharmadhara samyaksambuddhesu bhagavata
sakyarajavamsaprasutena kusalamulam upacitam tesam
vipulabalavarakirtinam namani srnu // prathamatah
satyadharmavipulakirtih tatah sukirtih lokabharanah
vidyutprabhah indratejah brahmakirtih vasundharah suparsvah
anupavadyah sujyesthah srstarupah prasastagunarasih
meghasvarah hemavarnah sundaravarnah mrgarajaghosah
asukari dhrtarastragatih kokabhilasitah jitasatruh
supujitah yasarasih amitatatejah suryaguptas candrubhanuh
niscitarthah kusumaguptah padmabhah prabhamkarah diptatejah
satvaraja

[_mvu_1.137_] gajadevah kuñjaragatih sughosah samabuddhih
hemavarnalambadamah kusumadamah ratnadamah alamkrtah
vimuktah rsabhagami rsabhah devasiddhayatrah supatrah

sarvabandhah ratnamakutah citramakutah sumakutah varamakutas
calamakutah vimalamakutah lokamdharah vipulojah aparibhinnah
pundarikanetrah sarvasahah brahmaguptah subrahmah amaradevah
arimardanas candrapadmah candrabhas candratejah susomah
samudrabuddhih ratanasrngah sucandradrstih hemakrodah
abhinnarastrah aviksiptamsah puramdarah punyadattah
haladharah rsabhanetrah varabahuh yasodattah kamalaksah
drstasaktih narampravahah pranastaduhkhah
samadrstih drdhadevah yasaketus citracchadas carucchadah
lokaparitrata duhkhamuktah rastradevah rudradevah bhadraguptah
udagatah askhalitapravaragrah dhanunasah dharmaguptah devaguptah
sucigatrah prahetih prathamasatam aryapaksasya // bhagavan
dharmadhatuh gunaketuh jñanaketuh satyaketuh puspaketuh
vajrasamghatah drdhahanuh drdhasandhih atyuccagami
vigatasatruh citramalah urdhvasadhnih gunaguptah rsiguptah
pralambabahuh rsidevah sunetrah sagaradharapurusah sulocanah
ajitacakrah unnatah ajitapusyalah purasah mangalyah mubhujah
simhatejah trptavasantagandhah avadhyaparamabuddhih
naksatrarajah bahurastrah aryaksah suguptih
prakasavarnah samrddharastrah kirtaniyah drdhasaktih
harsadattah yasadattah nagabahuh vigatarenuh santarenuh
danapraguruh udattavarnah balabahuh

[_mvu_1.138_] amitaujah dhrtarastrah devalokabhilasitah
pratyagrarupah devarajaguptah damodarah dharmarajah
caturasravadanah yojanabhah padmosnisah sphutavikramah
rajahamsagami svalaksanamanditah siti cudah
manimakutah prasastavarnah devabharanah kalpadusyaguptah
sadhurupah aksatabuddhih lokapadmah gambhirabuddhih
sakrabhanuh indradhvajah danavakulah manusyadevah
manusyadattah somacchatrah adityadattah yamaguptah
naksatraguptah sumitrarupah satyabhanuh pusyaguptah
vrhaspatiguptah gaganagami subhanathah suvarnah kanakaksah
prasannabuddhih avipranastarastrah udagragamih subhadantah
suvimaladantah suvadanah kulanandanah janaksatriyah lokaksatriyah
anantaguptah dharmaguptah suksmavastrah dvitiyam satam
aryapaksasya // pratyasannabuddhih satvasahah manusyanagah
upasenah suvarnacari prabhutavarnah subhiksakantah
bhiksudevah prabuddhasilah nahinagarbhah analambhah
ratanamudrah harabhusitah prasiddhavedanah sugandhivastrah
suvijrmbhitah amitalocanah udattakirtih sagararajah mrgadevah
kusumahesthah ratnasrngas citravarnah padmarajavarnah
samantagandhah udaraguptah prasantarogah pradaksinarthah
samksiptabuddhih anantacchatrah yojanasahasradarsi
utpalapadmanetrah atipurusah anivartikabalah svagunasakhah
samcitorah maharajah carucaranah prasiddharamgah
trimangalah

[_mvu_1.139_] suvarnasenah vartitarthah asamkirnah devagarbhah
suprityaratih vimanaraja parimandanarthah devasatvah
vipulataramsah salilagajagami virudhabhumir iti //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane astama bhumih samapta

tato bhuyo dhutadharmadhara ato 'nantaram bhagavañ citrabhanuh
carubhanuh diptabhanuh rucitabhanuh asitabhanuh hemarathah
camikaragaurah rajakarathah suyaksah aksobhyah
aparisrotavahanah devalamkrtah subhusitakhandah
sithilakundalah manikarnah sulaksanah suvisuddhah
vimalajendrah devacudah mandaravagandhah patamgacaras
carugandhah indracurnah sailarajaketuh arimardanah manicakrah
vimalottariyah satyabharanah drdhaviryah nandiguptah
anandamalah cakravalaguptah drdhamulah anandacandrah
brahmadhvamsadevah saumyavatsabahuh samiksitavadanah
satyavatarah supratisthitabuddhih harasitalamgah
sukhaprabhah bhurisatvah bhadraguptas candrasubhah bhadratejah
istarupas cakravartidattah suvicaksanagatrah
vaisravanaraja samrddhayajñah sammatarasmih darsanaksamah
srajamaladhari suvarnavisanah bhutarthaketuh
ratnarudhiraketuh maharsacudah tejaguptah varunarajah
udattavastrah vajraguptah dhanyabhanuh uttaptarastrah
visalaprabhah lokasundarah abhirupah hiranyadhanyasirikah
prabhutadehakarnah

[_mvu_1.140_] pragajitah vicitramakutah danavaguptah rahuvami
punyarasih salilaguptah samitasatruh ratnayupah
suvikalpangah ajitabalah satyanamah aviraktarastrah
vaisvanaraguptah madhuravadanah kusumotpalah uttarakururajah
añjalimaladhari dhanapatiguptah tarunarkabhanuh anurupagatrah
ratnakarandaketuh mahakosah bahulakesah
puspamamjarimanditah anapaviddhakarnah anaviddhavarnah
sitasitalocanah araktapravadah simhoraskah aristanemih
bahuraja // navamayam bhumau prathamam satam aryapakse //
bhumidevah pundarikaksah sadhuprabhah jyotiguptah
bahuprabhah satyamvacah bhavadevaguptah samvrttatejah
nirupaghatah janutrastah ratnasayanah kusumasayanah citrasayanah
dantasayanah supratisthitacaranah sarvadevaguptah arajottariyah
svayambhavendrah prasannavarnah bhavaketuh ksirapurnambhyah
anantabuddhih kanakanagarajatejah bandhanantakarah
anugravarnaksemaguptah jinakantarah vimalah maricijalah
ajitasenaraja kanakarasih gaurah padmamalah rajaksetraguptah
samapaksas caturdevah devaguptah puskalangah dvijatirajah
bahusenah kumudagandhah savalasvah sadvisanapatah
surabhicandanah raja sahasradata abhayadevah arinihanta
vimalasikharah durarohabuddhih yajñakotiguptah ratnacamkramah
jalantarah parisuddhakarmah kamadevah gururatnah

[_mvu_1.141_] satasahasramata suciprarohah stimitaraja vrddhadevah
gurujanapujitah jayantadevah sujatabuddhih samiksitarthah
ujjhitaparah devabhikah asuradevah gandharvagitah
vinaravaghosah suddhadantah sudantas carudantah amrtaphalah
margodyotayita manikundaladharah hemajalaprabhah
nagabhogabahuh kamaladharah asokasatvah laksmiputrah
sunirmitarupah isvaraguptah lokapalaraja sunidhyanah
agrapurusah anihatavarnah kundapuspagandhah ankusah
ardravallipratirupah karyatavicarah svatejadiptah
prakasadharmah aryavamsaketuh devarajaprabhah pratyaksadevah
ahibhanuragah kusumottariyah avirasah prathamaraja
pundarikaraja subhiksarajah // dvitiyo aryapaksah
navamayam bhumau // snigdhagatrah paramarthasatvah aklinnagatrah
dharmasurah sutirthah lokalokanihitamallah kundapuspagandhah
niramkusah anotaptagatrah upadhyayaraja pravaragramatih
anabhibhutayasah anupacchinnalambhah devaguruh ratnapuspah
suddhasatvah vaiduryasikharas citramalyah sugandhakayah
anantakosah samamathitah satyaprabhah adinagami suvikrantah
asambhrantavacanah gurudevah naradevah naravahanah ratnahastah
lokapriyah parinditarthah avisuskamulah aparitrsitah
sarvasilparajah grahakosah anuraktarastrah sivadattamalah
sikharadattah citramalah mahavimanah anotaptagatras
citrahemajalah santarajah samgrhitapaksah aprakrstah
raktacandanagandhah acalitasumanah upacitahanu jvalitayasa racitamalah
siramakutah tejaguptaraja iti //

_____srimahavastu-avadane navami bhumih samapta //

[_mvu_1.142_] evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam
mahakatyayanam uvaca // ye punar bhojinaputra bodhisatvah
paripindatakusalamulah krtakarmanah navamam bhumim
samatikramya dasamam bhumim paripurayitva tusitabhavanam upagamya
manujabhavam abhikamksamanah matuh kuksim avataranti
apunavartam evam adini krtva samkirtaya paramapudgalanam
ascaryadbhutadharma asadharana pratyekabuddhadibhih
vasibhutaganadibhis ca saiksaprthagjanadibhis ceti // evam ukte
mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca //
garbhavakrantisampannas ca samyaksambuddha bhavanti /
garbhasthitisampannas ca jatisampannas ca / janetrisampannas ca
bhavanti samyaksambuddha / abhiniskramanasampannas ca bhavanti
samyaksambuddhah / viryasampannas ca bhavanti samyaksambuddhah /
jñanadhigamanasampannas ca bhavanti samyaksambuddhah //

___katham bho dhutadharmadhara garbhavakrantisampannah
samyaksambuddha bhavanti //

tusitabhavana sirighano purimakusalamulasamcayo virah /
avalokayati atisayen'; olokitani cyavanakale //

cintayati evam hitakaro cintam arthavaham naramarunam /
amaravarasamparivrto devaganagurur mahapuruso //

cyavitum samayo khu dani me samprati satva mahandhakaragata /
hatanayana kalusanayana mam prapya tasmad vimucyante //

[_mvu_1.143_] ka dani silasamvare evam nari rata upasame ca /
agrakulina suvaca tyagarucimardavavati ca //

tejasvini ca . . . . . ka nu khalu hatatamaragadosa ca /
rupagunaparamigata ahinavrtta vipulapunya //

ka mam samartha dharayitum dasa masam ka ca pratyarahasaukhya /
bhave mama ka nu janani kuksim aham upaimi kasyadya //

pasyati vilokayanto rajño suddhodanasya orodhe /
narim amaravadhunibham vidyullatanibham atha mayam //

so tam nisamya jananim amantrayati amaran* cyavisyami /
antimam upetya vasam garbhe suramanusahitartham //

tam avaca devasamgho krtamjaliputo varabharanadhari /
rdhyatu uttamapudgala pranidhi tava ahinagunapunya //

vayam api lokahita bahu manoramam osiritva kamaratim /
pujartham aninditasya manusyaloke vasisyamo //

kim capi viprayogam tvaya na icchama bhutasamghaguru /
api tu aravindanayana bhavisyasi gati naramarunam //

[_mvu_1.144_] evam khalu bho dhutadharmadhara samyasambuddha
garbhavakrantisampannas ca bhavanti //

___katham ca bho dhutadharmadhara samyaksambuddha garbhasthitisampanna
bhavanti // bodhisatvah khalu bho dhutadharmadhara matuh kuksigata
matur yonim nisraya tisthanti / matuh prstham nisraya
tisthanti / matur udaram nisraya tisthanti / matuh parsvam
nisraya tisthanti // vistambhitaya bho dhutadharmadhara kusutram
pravadavaiduryamanim upalambya na kvacid upalabhyate pradesas tu asti
sarvasas tatha bodhisatva matuh kuksau na tisthanti tisthanti ca
/ bodhisatvam punah khalu bho dhutadharmadhara matuh kuksigatam
devasamghah upasamkramya prcchanti prahvah krtamjaliputah
sumuhurtam sudivasam pritamanasah / tam ca devasamghan tatha
prcchamanam bodhisatva pratyabhinandanti daksinakaram utkrsya
mataram ca na badhanti // na kho punar bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva
matuh kuksigata utkutakena parsvena va yatha kathamcid va
sthita bhavanti / atha khalu bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah paryankam
abhumjitva nisanna bhavanti mataram ca na badhanti //
bodhisatvah kho punar bho dhutadharmadhara matuh kuksigata ca santo
bhavavadikatham kathayanti kusalamulata iti // bodhisatvasya khalu punar
bho dhutadharmadhara matuh kuksigatasya pujartham satatasamitam
divyani turyani vadyanti na kadacid diva va ratrau va tisthanti

// bodhisatvam ca bho dhutadharmadhara

[_mvu_1.145_] matuh kuksigatam pujartham apsarasatasahasrani
sandarsayanti divyam puspavarsam divyam curnavarsam
noparamante kadacit* // matuh kuksim adau krtva bodhisatvanam
yavat parinirvrta dasabala ca divya ca agurudhupa noparamanti // na
khalu bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva matapitrnirvrtta bhavanti / atha
khalu svagunanirvrtta upapaduka bhavanti // tatredam ucyate //

atha sa kamaladalanayana anubaddha gandharvabahubhi syama /
sahitam pi tam sumadhuram suddhodanam abravit* maya //

esa samadiyami pranehi ahimsam brahmacaryam ca /
viramami capy adinna madyad anibaddhavacanac ca //

parusavacanac ca naravara prativiramami tathaivam paisunya /
anrtavacanac ca narapati viramami ayam mama chando //

parakamesu ca irsyam na samjanesyam napi abhidroham /
bhutesu maitracitta mithyadrstim ca vijahami //

ekadasaprakaram silam sevamy aham prthivipala /
rajanim imam anunam evam me jayate chando //

api ca khalu bhumipala kamavitarko ma mam pratikamksi /
preksasva ma ti adharmo bhaveya mayi brahmacariniye //

samkalpam prapuresyan ti parthivo bhariyam idam avocat* /

[_mvu_1.146_] abhirama bhavanavaragata aham ca rajyam ca te vasyam //

sa strisahasram agryam anuraktam grhya tam vimanavaram /
abhiruhya sanniside manapaparipurnaparivara //

sa kamcid eva kalam tasmim himapandupundarikanibhe /
sayane prasamadamarata tusnibhavena ksepayate //

atha kautuhalamano samjaniya bahudevakanya varamalyadharah /
jinamatuh upagata drastumana prasadasundaragrena sthita //

upasamkramitva sayanopagatam mayam nisamya varavidyunibham/
pritisukham vipulam samjaniya atha sampravarsi divijam
kusumam//

manusyakam pi kila idrsakam rupam sujatam idam ascaryam /
kimcit kalam sthihiya antarato nayam sama maruvadhuhi bhave //

lilam nisamayatha he sakhika pramadaye yadrsim yathopayikam /
sayane virocati manam harati vibhrajate kanakaritih iva sa //

iyam tam dharesyati mahapurusam atyantadanadamasilaratam /

[_mvu_1.147_] sarvasravantakaranam virajam kim hayate tava
narendravadhu //

capodare karatalapratime vararomarajini citrastavane /

iha vasam abhyupagato varado avimraksito asucina bhagavam //

anurupa tvam ca pramada pravara mata sa caiva purusapravaro /
putro bhavantakarano bhagavam kim hayate tava narendravadhu iti //

yasyam khalu bho dhutadharmadhara jatiyam bodhisatvamataro
caramabhavikam bodhisatvam dharayanti tasyam jatau
pramadavaranam parisuddham paripurnam akhandam
brahmacaryam bhavati // manasapi tasam pramadottamanam rago
notpadyate sarvapurusesu bhartaram adau krtva // bodhisatve ca bho
dhutadharmadhara matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamata
divyavastrasamvrtasarira ca bhavati divyabharanadharini ca
susnatocchadanaparimardanaparisekam ca apsaroganah
bodhisatvamatuh pratijagaranti // bodhisatve matuh kuksigate
bodhisatvamatuh devakanyasatasahasrehi sardham hasyam bhavati //
tatha prasuptam ca bodhisatvamataram devakanya
mandaravapuspadamaih parivijayanti agrayauvanamandaprapta // yada
ca tasya pramadottamayah bodhisatvah kuksim avatarati na
bodhisatvamata kanicid duhkhany anubhavati yathanya pramada //
tusitabhavanam adau krtva sarvesam bodhisatvanam pamca
nivaranani

[_mvu_1.148_] viskambhitani bhavanti aprapte dharmarajye // paripurnehi
ca dasahi masehi sarve bodhisatvah matuh kuksau pradurbhavanti
daksinena parsvena na ca tam parsvam bhidyate / na catra kimcid
vilambam bhavati jata ity evam bhavati // tatredam ucyate //

atha pratipurne dasame mase mata prabhutapunyasya /
suddhodanam upagamya idam abravit* drstasamkalpa //

udyanagamanabuddhi utpanna me naradhipa sighram /
sajjehi vahanam me yathocitam caivam araksam //

etam srutva vacanam raja suddhodano supritamano /
alapati sabhilasam parivaravaram prthivipalo //

sighram gajaturagavatim senam padatisamakulam vipulam /
prasasarasakticitram sajjiya prativedayadhvam mama //

catughotana tatha asvarathana dasasatasahasra yujyantu /
pravara kañcanaghantaravani madhuranunadani //

amjanaghanasadrsanam naganam varmadharinam sighram /
pratidheyatha adhimatra sajjani dasasatasahasrani //

ayuktavarmakavaca sura sajjibhavantu anivartya /
sajjibhavantu capalam vimsatsahasriyo tesam //

[_mvu_1.149_] vipula sakimkiniranitam sahemajalam
udara-asvaratham /
varamalyavastradharino pramada dharentu deviye //

lumbinivanam ca sighram vyapagatatrnarenupatrasamkaram /

susodhitam manojñam kuruta deviye devabhuvanam va //

ekaikam ca drumavaram kukulapattornakosikarehi /
kalpayatha kalpavrksam yatha divi devapravarasya //

sadhu ti pratisrutva tasya vacanena narendragarbhasya /
nacirena yathajñaptam krtam iti prativeditam rajñah //

sa salilacaruvadana mata marabalasampramathanasya /
abhiruhi saparivara tani manojñani yanani //

sa vividhabharanavati padaugharathaughasamkula . . . . /
sobhati susamprayata sena manujapradhanasya //

avagahya tad vanavaram maya sakhisamvrta jinajanetri /
vicarati citrarathe iva amaravaravadhu rativdhijña //

sa kridartham upagata plaksna sakham bhujebhih avalambya /
pravijrmbhita salilam tasya yasavato jananakale // {senart:
pratijrmbhita}

atha vimsa sahasrani apratimani tada apsaravaranam /
dasanakhakrtamjaliputa mayam abhinandiya bhananti //

[_mvu_1.150_] adya jarajatimathanam janayisyasi amaragarbhasukumaram /
devi divi bhuvi mahitam hitam hitakaram naramarunam //

ma khu janayi visadam parikarma vayam tavam karisyamah /
yat kartavyam udiraya drsyatu krtam eva ma cinta //

mataram abadhamano pradurbhuto manapo mayaye /
daksinaparsvena munih susamprajano paramavadi //

atha vividharatananicaya nagaranagara anekasahasrani /
prajvali prabha ca vimala pradurbhute naravarendre ti //

na khalu bho dhutadharmadhara so asti satvo satvanikaye yo caramam jatim
samanantarajatam bodhisatvam samartho vyakartum anyatra
suddhavasebhyo devebhyah // tatredam ucyate //

amsukasuvestitasira asta sahasra mahesvaravaranam /
brahmanavesadharanam abhigacchi puram kapilavastu //

te rajakuladvare varavasanadhara varabharanadhari /
apagamya muditamanasa pratiharam uvaca satvavara //

suddhodhanam upagamya bruvihi ime laksanagunavidhijña /
tisthanti astasahasram pravised iti yady anumatante //

etam srutva vacanam pratihararakso upetya rajavaram /

[_mvu_1.151_] krtamjaliputah pranamya idam uvaca naradhipatim
//

sukham atulabala diptida karaya rajyam ciram nihatasatruh /
dvare te amarasadrsa tisthanti pravestum icchanti //

pratipurnavimalanayana madhurasvaramattavaranavicari /
bhavanti mama tesu samka na te manusya marusutas te //

parikamkramatam tesam dharanirajah kramavara na samkirati /
na ca tesu sandhisabdas camkramata sruyyati kadacit* //

gambhiramadhuracesta aryakara prasantadrstipatha /
vipulam janenti pritim janasya samudiksamanasya //

nihsamsayam naravara putravaram upagata tavam drastum /
devaganapurusapradevam abhivadya nanditum narasimham //

etam srutva vacanam pratihararaksam naradhipovaca /
mayi bho krtabhyanujña pravisantu nivesanam udaram //

amarapravaraganas te gaganasamanibha visuddhakarmanta /
pravisensuh parthivakulam ahinakulavamsamukhyasya //

suddhodano pi raja mahesvaram durato nisametva /

[_mvu_1.152_] pratyutthita asanato saparijano gauravabalena //

abhivadate narapatih svagatam anuragatam ca sarvesam /
prita sma darsanena prasamadamabalena ca bhavatam //

samvidyante imani varasanani vararupavikrtani /
astam tava bhavanto asmakam anugraharthaya //

atha tesv asanavaresu kanakarajatavarnacitrapadesu /
vigatamadamanadarpah te tatra sukham nisidensuh //

te kamcid eva kalam nisannamatra naradhipam uvaca /
srnvatu bhavam prayojanam yam asmakam iha gamanaya //

sarvanavadyagatro putras tavam anujato . . . . . /
laksanaparamiprapto . . . . . //

vayam api laksanakusala dosagunam laksanair vijanama /
yadi na guru tava sutan te pasyema mahapurusarupam //

so vadati etha pasyatha suvyapadesaksemam mama putram /
marumanujakirtiyasasam laksanagunaparamipraptam //

atha mrdukakacalindikapravenisayitam ca kanakavarnabham /
upanayati parthivavaro naramaruparivanditam sugatam //

alokayitva dura mahesvarah kramavaran naravarasya /

[_mvu_1.153_] murdhna vigalitamakuta dharanivaratale pranipatensuh
//

goksiravimalacandram mahitale murdhnam pratisthapetva /
dasabalam abhinandantah sthita sucirakalam abhikamksitam iti //

jata khalu bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah sarvani manusyakani
silpani anacaryaka py anutisthanti //

___na khalu bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvah tusitabhavanat prabhrti kamam pratisevanti // bho jinaputra ko hetuh kah pratyayah yam aprahinehi klesehi bodhisatvah kamam na pratisevanti rahulas ca katham utpanna iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca // paripindatvat kusalasya bodhisatva kamam na pratisevanti kalyanadhyasayatvat* agradhyasayatvat pranitadhyasayatvac ca bodhisatva kamam na pratisevanti / akamakamitvat* jñanadhvajatvat* atatparayanatvat sprhanupasthitatvat bodhisatvah kamam na pratisevanti / aryatvat* anicatvat kusalaparibhavitatvac ca bodhisatvah kaman na pratisevante paramapurusasambhavitatvac ca lokasya samyaksambuddho bhavisyatiti // atha rahulas tusitakayac cyavitva matuh yasodharayah ksatriyakanyayah kuksim avatirna iti // evam anusruyate bho dhutadharmadhara // rajanas cakravartinah aupapaduka babhuvu // tadyatha kusumacudah hemavarnah gandharvah sumalah ratnadandah suvimanah

[_mvu_1.154_] arjavah mandhata sunayah suvastrah bahupaksah toragrivah manivirajah pavanah marudevah supriyah tyagavam suddhavamsah duraroha iti ity evam adayas cakravartiganah aupapaduka asan na tatha rahulabhadra iti //

___katham bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatva abhiniskramanasampanna bhavanti // bhutapurvam bho jinaputra bodhisatvo abhiniskrantah // rajakulagatas chandakam gathayadhyabhasate //

ksipram chandaka kanthakam upanitva ma ciram vilambahi /
samgramam aham durjayam jayisye adya bhava vudagro //

so vaspapurnavadano parinihsvasanto
chandakah sasokaravitani samutthitani /
vaspani muñcati imani prabodhanartham
suptasya parthivajanasya . . . . . //

kim dani avigalita varakosabhara
vaspaughasamstaragata madanabhibhuta /
lalasyasokaparidevitakala eva
supta idani yada jagranadesakalah //

devi pi nama suciram pratijagaritva
saudamanipratimarupanibha sayana /
niryanakalasamaye naralambakasya
varasurapure suravadhupratima salila //

[_mvu_1.155_] sa dani tasya mahisi manujesvarasya
mata savatsalavisalasucarunetra /
sampasyamana karunam priyaviprayogam
nidrabhibhuta na vijanati alapantam //

sa dani kuñjaravarasvasamaptayodha
naracaprasasarasaktivicitravarma /

sena kahim vasati kam va gunam karoti
ya sakyapungavam na budhyati niskramantam //

kam bodhayami mama ko nu bhave sahayo
kim va karomi divase api vipranaste /
ha hemakañcananibhena kila vihino
raja jahisyati sabandhujano sariram //

tam devasamgha avaci madhurapralapi
kim chandaka lapasi kim ti vihanyitena /
naitasya marakaputrany api udyatani
vighnam samartha janayeyu kuto punas tvam //

bherimrdanga yadi samkhasahasrasabdam
kuryat kocit kapilavastuni bodhanartha /
naitad vibuddhi amaresvara-m-adikehi
tam sopitam puravaram hi samrddhavaram //

pasyasi tava gagane maniratnacuda

[_mvu_1.156_] deva divi gurukrtasya vasanuvarti /
prahva krtamjalaputa pranipatya murdhna
tvam bandhu tvam ca saranam ti namasyamana //

tat sadhu kanthakam upanaya nayakasya
goksirahemavapusam sahajam turamgam /
na hy asti so bhuvi divi naralambakasya
yo vighnam kurya upanehi turamgasrestham //

so tam praphullakumudakarakundagauram
sampurnacandravapusam sahajam turamgam /
tasya mahagunadharasya vacabhitunno
susrusakari upanamayate rudanto //

eso ti natha varalaksanabhusitango
sajjah sudyotacarano lalitagragami /
yam dani te 'dhyavasitam vararupadhari
tan te samrdhyatu visalabhujantaramsa //

satrus ca te 'grabala durbalabhagnasuko
sighram tapetu tava tejavarabhibhutah /
asa ca te naralambaka maharthayukta
sampuryatam kanakaparvatasannikasa //

ye tubhya vighrakara te tu apakramantu

[_mvu_1.157_] sreyavaha tu ti balam vipulam labhantu /
yam ca vratam samupagacchasi tasya param
gacchasi mattavaravaranakhelagami //

manikuttima ca vasudha rajakule kanthakasya padehi /
samanihata rasati madhuram nisam sphurati adbhutam sabdam //

caturas ca lokapala vigalitamakuta pralambavaramalah /
kanthakapadesu karam nyasanti raktotpalasakasam //

agrato vajravaradharo tridasaguru abaddhamanicudo /
indro sahasranayano gacchati purato naravarasya //

samjñakrtamatram idam kanthako vahatiti vadisardulam /
deva pravarakarahrtam vahanti amsupravaravarsam //

niskramya nagaravarato avalokayi puravaram purusasimho /
na tam punar aham praveksyam aprapya jaramaranaparam iti //

evam abhiniskramanasampanna khalu dhutadharmadhara samyaksambuddha iti // na pratibalo khalv aham bho dhutadharmadhara bodhisatvasya garbhavakrantim adau krtva yavad abhiniskramanato vistarena bhasitum kalpam kalpavasesam va na ca guna samanta sakyam abhigantum //

___ity api bahugunasampanna samyaksambuddha iti //

[_mvu_1.158_] bodhimulam upagamya capraptayam sarvakarajñatayam pamcacaksusamanvagata bhavanti // evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // vistarena bho jinaputra pamca caksuni parikirtaya avahitasrota devamanusyasamkula parisa sarvabhutagana iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca // pamca imani bho dhutadharmadhara samyaksambuddhanam caksuni bhavanti // katamani pamca // mansacaksuh divyacaksuh prajñacaksuh dharmacaksuh buddhacaksuh // imani bho dhutadharmadhara pamca caksuni samyaksambuddhanam bhavanti asadharanani pratyekabuddhebhyah arhantebhyah saiksebhyah sarvabalaprthagjanebhya iti // tatra bho dhutadharmadhara mansacaksus tathagatanam // yaye prabhaye samanvagatam yaye suksmadarsanaye samanvagatam yaye tattvadarsanaye samanvagatam tan mansacaksu anyasya satvasya satvakaye nasti // prapte ca sarvadarsitve bodhisatva yavattakam avakasam avalokayitum icchanti tam darsanam tatra apratihatam pravartate // kim karanam // vipulakusalasamcitatvat* // tadyathapi nama rddhibalena raja cakravarti sardham caturamginiya senaye vaihayasam dvipato dvipam samkramati tathedam pi drastavyam // samyaksambuddhanam carite rddhibalena anakamksamananam niscalam vasumatim pratikramantanam unnata ca onamati onata ca unnamati tathaitad api drastavyam ity evam adina

[_mvu_1.159_] laksanamatrena samyaksambuddhanam mansacaksuh nirupadisyate // na ca kalpena samyaksambuddhanam mansacaksusya sakyam gunaparyantam adhigantum // kim karanam // nahi kimcit samyaksambuddhanam lokena samam // atha khalu sarvam eva maharsinam lokottaram // tatha hi samyaksambuddhanam samudagamah so pi lokottaro // tac ca samyaksambuddhanam mansacaksusah varnam pravrttam sthanam ca yathanyesam

satvanam satvakaye // yena caksusa bhaumya devas ca yaksas ca raksasas ca kamavacaras ca rupavacaras ca devah visistataram ca vipulataram ca sphutataram ca samyaksambuddhanam divyacaksuh // tat pravrttam manomayesu rupesu //

___yeneha prajñacaksusa samanvagata caksutvapariksaya astamakadika pudgala yavad arhatpudgala iti ato parivyaktataram samyaksambuddhanam prajñacaksuh // tatra katamam samyaksambuddhanam dharmacaksuh // sa dasanam balanam manovibhuta // tatra katamani dasabalani // tadyatha sthanasthanam vetti prathamam balam aprameyabuddhinam / sarvatragaminim ca pratipadam vetti balam dvitiyam //

nanadhatukam lokam vidanti khyatam balam trtiyam / adhimuktinanatvam vetti caturtham balam bhavati //

parapurusacaritakusalani vetti tat pamcamam balam ca /

[_mvu_1.160_] karmabalam pratijananti subhasubham tad balam sastham //

klesavyavadanam vetti saptamam balam dhyanasamapattim vetti / astamam balam purvanivasam vetti bahuprakaram //

balam navamam bhavati parisuddhadivyanayana bhavanti / sarvaklesavinasam prapnonti dasamam balam bhavati //

etani manovibhubalani yaih sarvadarsi divi bhuvi ca jatakirtih dasabala ity evam akhyato // yam etesu dasabalesu manovibhujñanam idam ucyate dharmacaksur iti // tatra katamam buddhacaksuh // astadasavenika buddhadharmah // tadyatha atite amse tathagatasya apratihatam jñanadarsanam / anagate amse apratihatam jñanadarsanam / pratyutpanne amse apratihatam jñanadarsanam / sarvam kayakarma jñanapurvamgamam jñananuparivarti / sarvam vacakarma jñanapurvamgamam jñananuparivarti / sarvam manokarma jñanapurvamgamam jñananuparivarti / nasti chandasya hanih / nasti viryasya hanih / nasti smrtiye hanih / nasti samadhiye hanih / nasti prajñaye hanih / nasti vimuktiye hanih / nasti khalitam / nasti ravitam / nasti musitasmrtita / nasti asamahitam cittam / nasti apratisamkhyaya upeksa / nasti nanatvasamjña // yam imesu astadasasvavenikesu buddhadharmesu jñanam idam ucyate buddhacaksur iti //

[_mvu_1.161_] evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapa ayusmantam mahakatyayanam uvaca // kim punar bho jinaputra bhavato etad adhivacanam yadrsanam bhuminam vyakaranam utaho samyaksambuddhanam etad iti // evam ukte ayusman mahakatyayana ayusmantam mahakasyapam uvaca // ekasmim samaye bho dhutadharmadhara bhagavam varanasyam vijahara rsivadane mrgadave astavimsatinam vasibhutasatanam puraskrtah // tatra

bhagavata astadasa buddhadharma vibhaktah atite amse
apratihatam jñanadarsanam eva samyaksambuddhanam bhavatiti dasa
bhumayo samutkirtaye // sakyamunim samyaksambuddham adau krtva
dasa bhumayo desita // tatredam ucyate //

priyani vastuni dadati caksumam
ciram prasannena manena samsaran* /
tato priyam budhyati jñanam uttamam
svayam mahimandagato tathagato //

vicitravastrabharanair alamkrtah
striyo dadati paritustamanaso /
vicitram asya pratijñanam adbhutam
udiryate tasya phalena karmanah //

na saktinaraca na prasatomara / prasesi satvesu bhavesu samsaran* /
tathasya margo 'trnakhandakantako

[_mvu_1.162_] aghati gramam nagaram ca samsaran* //

svakasya dasasya pi dharmavadinah
srnoti satkrtya katham na cchindati /
tato sya dharmam bruvato mahajane
na kasci no ramyati no ca tusyati //

pranitadanani dadati . . . . .
vineti kamksañ ca tata eva samsayam /
tato sya kayat* jvalanarcisannibha
prabha samuttisthati sitalaprabha //

na kasyacid yacanakasya yacana
bhavanti bandhya naradevavesita /
tato abandhya bhavi tasya desana
tad adbhutam marabalapramardane //

manoramam kañcanatalaparniyo
jinesu denti paritustamanasah /
tato analokiya lokabandhava
sada ca lokesu .. etad adbhutam //

upanaha ratnamaya ca paduka dadati nityam paritustamanasah /

[_mvu_1.163_] tatah sada camkramate narottamah asamsprsanto
caturamgulam mahim //

parehi ukto parusam punah punah
prabhuh samano ksamate na uhate /
tato piyam camkramato saparvata
samunnatantonamati vasundhara //

karoti dinana nayena samgraham
patantam abhyuddharate mahajanam /
tato sya ratnamayaratnasamcaya

samonata unnamate vasumdhara //

svagunaparikirtanena ca samyaksambuddhena buddhanusmrtir nama dharmaparyayo bhasitah // tasya paryavasane ayusmata vagisena samyaksambuddho sammukham abhistuto //

namo 'stu te buddha anantadarsana
samantacaksuh satapunyalaksana /
hitanukampi paramarthakovida
namami tvam valgugirahi gautama //

taresi tirno janatam mahamune na bhayasi ksemakaragrapudgala /

[_mvu_1.164_] yathatatham sthanam abhiprakasayam vinesi satye amrte bahum janam //

silam maharsisya anantadarsinah
gambhiram aryam vipulam subhasitam /
sile visisto tvam aripramardanah
imasmim loke paratas ca suvratah //

akhandam acchidram akacam avranam
anasravan te caranam mahamune /
suci visuddhim paramam gato sada
virocase nagasikhare yathanalo //

cittasthititve asi paramimgato
vasi samadhismi tathapi pudgala /
citte vasi tvam vasitam param gatah
vamkavakasa vigato virocase //

yathecchakam aranasamadhi santara
. . . . . devanaresu arcita /
nisevase kañcanadamaprabhah {senart: nivesasan*}
namo 'stu te gautama satyavikrama //

virocano nabhasi yatha mahaprabho suddhe nabhe pamcadasiya candrama /

[_mvu_1.165_] tatha samadhismi sthito virocase suvarnam uttaptam ivatra pudgala //

akamksamana vimana11 vipandita {senart vigata}
satva na jananti samanta udyamam /
sukham samadhim aranani sevato
namo 'stu te devamanusyapujita //

yada ca alokasi nagagami
yada ca agata maranaya param /
matismrtimam vimalena cetasa
tada ayam bhutadhara prakampate //

satya abhisametiya darsanam tatha
svayam abhijñaye anusrutam pura /

imam giram vyahara agrapudgala
sahasranetro maghavam va sobhase //

idam samaptam vyasanam mahadbhayam
ito na bhoti agre asya sambhavo /
tasyavarodhanam adho pravartate
nirvati vatana svaro va pakah //

vimukticittasya vimuktidarsana acintiya tarkapathena nisrita /

[_mvu_1.166_] asamkiya viragira virocate ya sa suvela mrdu
satyasambhava //

anuddhatam tam ca giram prakasaya
tvam . . . . . hi janasya sannidhau /
te tuhya srutva madhuram subhasitam
pibanti trsnarta ivambhasarnave //

hatesu tvam pranisu maitram cintaya
aisvarya-rddhim pratibhanam uttamam /
sresthesu dharmesu hi paramigato
yatha na koci iha lokadhatuye //

prajña ca te asti anuttara mune
sarvasmi loke 'pratima anopami /
tvam eva srestho sakalasya pranino
siloccayanam yatha meruparvatah //

na te 'sti tulyo sadrso samano
kutottaro gunesu gunamdharasya /
tvam eva srestho paramarthapudgalo
dharmana nirvanam ivacalam sukham //

ragam ca moham ca prahaya dosam manam ca mraksam tasinam
ca jalinim /

[_mvu_1.167_] virajase dosavimuktamanaso yatha sasi purna iva nabhe
subhe //

yad atra satyam tuvam margase rjuh
setur maha satpurusena sevitah /
imam giram vyahara agrapudgala
sahasranetro maghavam ca sobhase //

klesair vimuktam vimalam susantam
niseva satvasaranam samadhim /
hitaya bhutana 'bhibhur virajase
ravi yatha devamanusyapujitah //

anisritah tvam iha ca paratra ca
dhyayanto dhyane ramase pratisthitah /
vandanti deva bahavo samagata
namaskrtam pramjaliyo mahamunim //

bahudha bahuprakaram caksum bhavate visuddhacaksunam /
jaramaranamardanana buddhana adantadamakanam //

lokottara bhagavato carya lokottaram kusalamulam /
gamanam sthitam nisannam sayitam lokottaram munino //

yat tat sugatasariram bhavate bhavasya bandhanaksayakaranam /
[_mvu_1.168_] lokottaram tad api bho ity atra na samsayah karyo //

civaradharanam munino lokottaram atra samsayo nasti /
aharaharanam atho lokottaram eva sugatasya //

desana naranaganam sarvalokottara mata /
yathatatham pravaksyami mahatmyam varabuddhinam //

desakalavasam prapya paripakam ca karmanah /
satyam va abhinirvrtam dharmam desenti nayakah //

lokanuvartanam buddha anuvartanti laukikim /
prajñaptim anuvartanti yatha lokottaram api //

iryapatham darsayanti catvarah purusottamah /
no ca parisramas tesam jayate subhakarminam //

padam ca nama dhovanti na caisam sajjate rajah /
padah kamalapatrabha esa lokanuvartana //

snayanti nama sambuddha na caisam vidyate malo /
bimbe kanakabimbabhe esa lokanuvartana //

dantadhovañ ca sevanti mukham ca utpalagandhikam /
nivasanam nivasenti pravaram ca tricivaram //

cailam vatani vayitva vikopenti na dehakam /

[_mvu_1.169_] vastram purusasimhanam esa lokanuvartana //

chayayam ca nisidanti atapas ca na badhati /
buddhanam subhanisyandanam esa lokanuvartana //

ausadham pratisevanti vyadhi caisam na vidyate /
nayakanam phalam mahantam esa lokanuvartana //

prabhus ca karma varayitum karmam darsayanti ca jina /
aisvaryam viniguhanti esa lokanuvartana //

karonti nama aharam na caisam badhate ksudha /
janataya upadartham esa lokanuvartana //

pibanti nama paniyam pipasa ca na badhate /
tad adbhutam maharsinam esa lokanuvartana //

civarani nivasenti sada ca pravrto jinah /
yatharupo bhave devo esa lokanuvartana //

kesam ca orupayanti na caisam chindate ksurah /

kesam nilañjananibham esa lokanuvartana //

jaram ca upadesenti na caisam vidyate jara /
jina jinagunopeta esa lokanuvartana //

kalpakotim asamkhyeyam punyesu paramimgata /
arabdham upadesenti esa lokanuvartana //

[_mvu_1.170_] na ca maithunasambhutam sugatasya samucchritam /
matapitrñ ca desenti esa lokanuvartana //

dipamkaram upadaya vitaragas tathagatah /
rahulam putram darseti esa lokanuvartana //

kalpakotim asamkhyeyam prajñaparamitam gata /
balabhavam ca darsenti esa lokanuvartana //

asanmantra vibhasitva asmim loke sadevake /
punah paryesanti tirthe esa lokanuvartana //

bodhyitva-m-atulam bodhim sarvasatvana karana /
alpotsukatvam pradesenti esa lokanuvartana //

paramagunasampanna vacanasampannas ca sarve samyaksambuddha //
sastibhih gunaih samyaksambuddhanam vaca samanvagata
bhavati // katamehi sastibhih //

gitaravamadhuravadi naravaravacana viniscarati vaca /
vinaravavenurava hamsaravaruta sugatavaca //

jimutarasitamadhura parabhrtarathanemitulyanirghosa /
sagaranarditasarasaprabhava varabuddhino vaca //

kinnarakalavimkaruta meghavarasvararava varagajaruta /

[_mvu_1.171_] rsabhamrgarajarasita vaca varalaksanadharanam
//

dundubhiravagambhira vanadeva-anilavidhutasvaraprapata /
bhumiviksobhanarava gira naramarupradhananam //

pamcamgikatulyarava pralulitakalahamsabarhinanivata /
bimbosthasutanujihva jinavadana niscarati vaca //

gandharvagitamadhura jaladharanam nipatatulyarava /
avistarapinditarava gira gunavarapradhananam //

varakimkanikasalilasusamcita hemajalatulyarava /
abharanaghattitarava bhuvi divi ca gira pradhananam //

natidruta anamanti anupacchinna vivartate madhura /
galitapadasamcayavati vaca varalaksanadharanam //

sarvam eva anucarati parisam yadi lokadhatunayutani /
vijñapayate sarvam parisam sumadhura vaca dasabalanam //

sakayavanacinaramathapahlavadaradesu dasyuparisayam /
ekavidham ucyamana sarvavisayacarini bhavati //

parisam na atikramate niscaramana gira naravaranam /

[_mvu_1.172_] na vardhate na ca hayati gira sthitalaya dasabalanam //

na ca bhidyate na nudyati na ca upatapyate . . . . . /
na ca vikhalakhalakhalayati abhisvararuta sugatavaca //

na ca sa apasabdavati sabdabhrasta asesam anuyuktasabda /
sabdesu kusalakusalam sarvam janatam praharsayati //

vadana suvimaladasana niscarati gira yada gunadharanam /
madyanti sakunasamgha gaganatalagata vanagatas ca //

yo yasya svara abhimatah sa tam purayati tasya samkalpam /
sugatavacanaprabhuta vaca parisadi vicaramana //

varavasanasahitaghosa girinadinirghosasannibha suddha /
utkrosakurararutanaya prabhavati vaca vararutanam //

sakuntajivamjivaka jinavaca kanakatalapatrarava /
patupatahapravadamrdamgacatusvaratulyanirg hosa //

ajñeya vijñeya gambhirabhismarupa karnasukha /
hrdayamgama ca nityam vaca varaparamigatanam //

vallakisravaniya ca premaniya ca gira gunadharinam /
vipulasubhasamcayanam sarvesam anantayasasanam iti //

[_mvu_1.173_] yathabhutam desita vaca // samyaksambuddha evam
dharmam desayanti // naham bhiksavo ye dharma anityas te nityato
desayami / napi ye dharma nitya te anityato desayami / napi ye dharma
duhkhah te sukhato desayami / napi ye dharma sukha te duhkhato
desayami / napi ye dharma anatmiya te atmato desayami / napi ye
dharma atmiyas te anatmato desayami / napi ye dharma asubhah te
subhato desayami / napi ye dharmah subhas te asubhato desayami /
napi ye dharma rupinas te arupino desayami / napi ye dharmah
kusalas te akusalah te desayami / napi ye dharma akusalas te
kusalato desayami / napi ye dharma anasravah te sasrava ti
desayami / napi ye dharmah sasravah te anasrava ti desayami /
napi ye dharmah vyakrtas te avyakrta iti desayami / napi ye
dharma avyakrtas te vyakrta iti desayami / napi ye dharma hinas
te pranita iti desayami / napi ye dharma pranitas te hina iti
desayami / napi ye dharmah grhasritas te naiskramyasrita iti
desayami / napi ye dharma naiskramyasritas te gehasrita iti
desayami // atha khalu bho dhutadhamadhara samyaksambuddhah satyavadi
kalavadi bhutavadi arthavadi tathavadi ananyathavadi avitathavadi
dharmavadi vinayavadi iti //

[_mvu_1.174_]___bhutapurvam bho dhutadharmadhara tusitabhavanakayiko
devaputro sikharadharo nama bodhisatvah samyaksambuddham

rsivadanagatam varanasyam vanavare varacakrapravartanadivase
bhagavantam sammukhabhir adhyabhase sagauravah sapratisah
prahvah krtamjaliputah //

sadhu te sadhurupasya vaca na pratihanyate /
sadhu arthanvita sadhya vaca tava manorama //

sadhu susvarasamyoga varnasandhigunanvita /
sadhu satyani catvari pravadase mahamune //

sadhu te devagandharva pibanti madhuram giram /
sadhv ihapratimam cakram pravartasi anuvartikam //

tubhyam loke samo nasti rupe varne kule bale /
iryapathe ca virye ca dhyane jñane same dame //

adya hrsta dasa vira kotyo te prathame phale /
vinita devaputranam sasane prathame mune //

trimsa kotyo prabho vira vinesi prathame phale /
dvitiye sasane nara devaputrana eva ca // {senart aiva ca}

pañcasa kotiyo bhuyo sasane trtiye mune /
vinita devaputranam apayehi vimocita //

[_mvu_1.175_] asiti kotiyo bhuyo srotapattiphale vibhu /
caturthe sasane dametva durgatihi vimoksitah //

tasmat te sadrso nasti maitraya purusottama /
karunaye karunako bhuto bhuyo nararsabha //

hrsta purusasardula utpanna lokasundara /
hitaya sarvasatvanam vicaranti mahamune //

aticirasya rajasuta utpanno si nararsabha /
praneta vipranastanam arttanam nayanandanam //

ma ca kadacid bhutaguru natho antarahayatu /
aparyantam tava sthanam bhavati lokabandhava //

apaya tanukibhuta svayambhu tava tejasa /
anokasa krta svarga tvam prapya purusottama //

yasya mithyatvaniyato rasih purusapudgala /
esa vaniyatam rasim tvam prapya purayisyate //

yasyapy aniyato rasih tvam prapya suravandita /
purayisyati so rasim samyaktejakulodita //

adbhutanam ca dharmanam visuddhih upalabhyate /
tvam prapya purusaditya tamontakaram acyutam //

[_mvu_1.176_] tasya te bhasamanasya bhutam dharmam jinarsabha /
abhinandanti vakyan te sendra loka mahamune //

iti stuvanti devagana varadam pritimanasa /

anantagunasampannam samstavarham narottamam iti //

upacaravidhisampanna bho dhutadhamadhara samyaksambuddha
kalajñanasamarthaka visuddhanetra anuccavacadarsana
purvantanayasampanna ucchrapitadharmadhvaja nispratimanadhvaja
kalaharananisataka pravacanaviduso anavasanajñanah samaye ca
avusadayanto anayananam pravartakah apamargakakutsaka iti //
tatredam ucyate //

sarvakaragunopeta sarve sarvarthaniscita /
pranetaro vinetaro buddha budhajanarcitah //

asamkirnena jñanena visuddhena manena ca /
trisu lokesu bhrajante purnacandra iva nabhe //

caranena manojñena satam kantena nayakah /
nadanti ca mahanadam samyakkusalasambhavah //

sasanti janatam vira upacaresu niscitah /
vivadam parasatvanam mathanti tattvadarsinah //

loke jata narasrestha na ca lokena lipyatha /
prajñaptisamatikranta gambhiravisaya vibhuh //

[_mvu_1.177_] gurum dhuram samaropya na visidanti pandita /
yathavaditathakari anupakrustacarana //

drstivisam tam ghoram ca dagdhva jñanagnina prabhuh /
anuttrasitasantrasta param pradanti praninam //

kantaram samatikramya ksemam prapya nararsabhah /
ahvayanti janadhira ihaiva nirbhayam idam //

jaramaranaroganam utpatti neha vidyate /
iha ayasasokanam pravrttir nopalabhyate //

te tasya vacanam srutva madhuram devamanusa /
anusastim tatha krtva pratipadyanti tatsukham //

tenasti kirtivistirnah trisu lokesu cottamah /
caranti arcita sadbhi na caiva prasamanti te iti //

paropaharams ca bho dhutadharmadhara upaharanti samyakasmbuddhah
satvanam anugrahartham // tadyatha kalimgarajñah kusumaye devya
paropaharam bhagavam dhruvasya sresthino vacanopaharam
bhagavam vrttavam //

tathaiva ca rajagrhe purottame paropaharam bhagavam pravrttavam /

[_mvu_1.178_] samutkarsesi svavidhanakovido upalino tam vacanopaharam
//

tatha param merutate samagatam
sa vadisimho vasinam vasi vasi /
paropaharam bhagavam sa bhiksu-

samghasya tam idam avaca mahamunir iti //

etam sarvam pravaksyami upaharam manoramam /
tasya satvapradhanasya srnu vikriditam subham //

utpanne purusasresthe dharmacakre pravartite /
kalimgaraja karayati rajyam sphitam akantakam //

namena abhayo nama tasyedam darsanam abhut* /
subhasubhanam karmanam phalam nastiti niscayah //

paraloko tatha nasti danaphalam kvacid yatra /
vitarago vitadoso vitamoho na vidyate //

so tam ca darsanam prapya janatam sannipatayet* /
svakam drstim samakhyati pascac ca na nivartate //

yadi mahyam pita bruyat pratyaksam mama agratah /
svayam upagamya evan tac chraddadhe tada tatha //

sarvada sa tada asi silavam maitramanaso /

[_mvu_1.179_] yadi tasya phalam asti tasya devapuram gatih //

devabhuto mama jñatva imam drstim vimocayet* /
ity uktvasti paraloko drstim muñcahi papakam //

yasya ca paralokasya pravrttir nopalabhyate /
tasmat pita mamagatva sampraharsayatu manasam //

tato lokanukampartham karuno mahadvisaradah /
kalimgarajasya rupam nirmanati svayam munih //

prasadavaram aruhya antahpuragato tatha /
antahpurasya darseti yat tam prakrtidarsanam //

tato sa nirmito raja antariksagatasthitah /
rajanam abhayam dhiro uvaca purusottamah //

parityajya svakaryani parakaryesu vyaprtah /
mithyadarsanasamyuktam arajyam rajyasamjñitam //

adya bhave gati tubhyam narako daruno mahat* /
ye ca te darsayisyanti tesam api ca sa gati //

anyan* hi vihato hanti nasto nasayate param /
andhikaroti anya pi svayam andhavyapatrapo //

sumusto musase anya mrto ca marase param /
sukhitan api satva tvam duhkhapayasi durmate //

nimagno kamapamkasmim grddhu kam esu murcchitah /

[_mvu_1.180_] paralokam drastukamo dharmanam nayanam nrpah
//

asthanam etam bhumipati yas tvam kamaparayanah /

asamartho tahim gantum paralokam imam prabho //

asvadam pi tu kamesu buddhva dosan tathaiva ca /
kame nihsaranajñasya te vai jane paramparam //

etac chrutva narasrestho abhayo kampito bhayat* /
prahvo idam uvaca tam antarikse sudarsanam //

sraddadhami tam te deva evam etam nanyatha /
prasida bhava me natha abhayam parimocaya //

tadvasantahpuramatyah sasta me apratipudgalah /
vinayavasi tavasmi tathanya janata bahu //

paropahara iti esas tena paramabuddhina /
vrtto anugraharthaya satvanam varabuddhina //

devi kusumbharajasya kusuma iti visruta /
ista kusumbharajasya strisahasranam uttama //

tasya mata pita caiva jirna dandaparayana /
dhitaram evam ahansu kusume putri he srnu //

vayam jirna tuvam bala kamapralulita asi /

[_mvu_1.181_] icchema pratisrjyantau icchema maranam atmanah //

etac ca vacanam srutva kusuma labhate matam /
avarno yam mama asya yady ambatato praghatyate //

dasyami visasamyuktam bhaktam esam sudarunam /
bhuktva yena ubhav etau marisyanti na samsayah //

yadasya niscita buddhi matapitrsu daruna /
tato utpadaye sasta karunyam kusumam prati //

tatah kusumaye sasta mataram pitaram tatha /
apanamayati sambuddho anyau sthapeti nirmitau //

kusuma visasamyuktam tam bhojanam apadyati /
nirmitan aha bhumjantu amba tato ca bhojanam //

avikampamana bhumjanti bhojanam jinanirmitah /
na caisam badhate kimcit kayam nirmitaka hi te //

dvitiyam divasam caiva trtiyam caturtham pamcamam /
visasamyuktam bhuktvana sudham va yapenti nirmitau //

tatah krtamjali bhutva kusuma nirmitam bravit* /
atmanam me nivedayatha anugrahya yadi aham //

tam yacamanam prañjalikam kusumam nirmita bravit* /

[_mvu_1.182_] ya tavapatti janatha tatha ca anutisthatha //

buddhah purusasardulah dvatrimsavaralaksanah /
utpannah kulasampannah sarvavidyagunanvitah //

tasya sarvam gunabhutam atitanagatasthitam /
viditam vadisimhasya atra vijaha samsayam //

prasadavaram aruhya sastryagaro sa parthivah /
yaced darsanam icchama vayam sarvarthadarsinah //

tam sarvagunasampannam vanditva saranam vraje /
tato asmakam yam tatraiva prcchasi vaksyate jino //

sadhu ti pratisrutvana nirmitam prati so tada /
raja santahpuro sighram prasadam abhirudhavam //

satvaram sa prahvo raja sastryagaro krtamjalih /
imam vyaharate raja vacam kusumaya saha //

ye sarvagunasampanna lokanam anukampaka /
grhita atyantam tesam sañjali saumanasyaka //

tato amantraye sasta sravakam sasane ratam /
caruvarnam simhahanum drdhabahum aninditam //

kirtimantam mahanagam ca caturantam mahabalam /
nilakesam ca buddham ca santam sastravisaradam //

tatha sarasam atulyam guptakamam aninditam /

[_mvu_1.183_] simhanandim visalaksam laksaneyam anuttamam //

esa bhiksavo gacchami sastaram anubandhatha /
kusumam pramukham krtva vinesyami bahum janam //

sadhu ti te pratisrutva vasibhuta svayambhuvah /
parivarayitva sambuddham idam vacanam ahu te //

asmakam pi pado vira vihamgamadhyam akramah /
anuyasyama sambuddham yatra gacchati caksumam //

nimesantarena samprapto bhagavam sisyasamvrtah /
nagaram kusumayas tu anukampaya praninam //

akaram vajrapanisya nayako abhinirmine /
devasamgham ca manasa dhyaye dhyanavisaradah //

prabhamandalam utsrje yojanani caturdasa /
devata ca abhivadenti yatram paramabuddhinah //

tato ca kusuma devi prahvi sugatam abravit* /
esa te prañjali natha padam icchami vanditam //

tatah pratisthito sasta prasadavaramurdhani /
prabhaya ca disa sarva abhibhuya yasaskarah //

tato ca kusuma devi saha rajña jinakramam /
vandate parivaro ca deviye narapungavam //

saranam tvam narasrestha gacchama suravandita /

mataram pitaram hatva kidrsam labhate phalam //

[_mvu_1.184_] srnohi kusume satyam matapitrvadhe phalam /
anantaram mahavicim narakam upapadyate //

tato buddhanubhavena sasta vadathakovidah /
kusumaya mahavicim upadarseti nayakah //

tato ca kusuma devi nirayam trasya darunam /
asruvegam pramuñcanti idam vacanam abravit* //

matapitrbhyam karunika dustacittasya kidrsam /
paraloke phalam bhavati yat satyam tad udiraya //

dustacittasya kusume tam cittam syad amuñciyam /
tad eva paralokasmim phalam sadyam ca himsaya //

tato ca pratinihsrjati kusuma darunam manam /
purato dharmarajasya pritisukhasamarpita //

tato kamana asvadam bhasate sarvakovidah /
adinavam ca kamanam bhasate purusottamah //

tato kamanam nihsaranam bhasate cintyavikramah /
gunan vadati nirvane adbhutam bhutadarsiman //

kusumam pramukham krtva kotiyo dvadasa munih /
manusanam vinayati upaharo ayam iti //

dhruvo nama abhuc chresthi nagare kasivardhane /
tasyedam darsanam papam matapitrsamagame //

yo mataram ca pitaram ca jirnakam gatayauvanam /

[_mvu_1.185_] jñatipaksam samanetva bhaksyabhojyena tarpayet* //

agniskandhe ca jvalite dahayeya pitrn ubhau /
upaharo vidhatavyo tasya punyam anantakam //

raksasinam sahasrani nayako abhinirmini /
prasadavarasuptasya dhruvasya puratah sthita //

dandahasta kasahasta saktihasta tathaiva ca /
kutharahasta asihasta ulkahasta tathaiva ca //

atha tomarahasta ca naracasatapaniyo /
kuntamudgarahastas ca sresthisya puratah sthitah //

dhikkrtam dhikkrtam drstim prapto 'si purusadhama /
dhikkrtam mithyatvam asadya na sraddadhitum arhasi /
ye te duskarakartarah ye te purvopakarinah /
maitracitta apannesu tesu tvam vadham icchasi //

yesam na sakyam pratikartum apatyena kathamcana /
sarvaratnam pi dadata tesam tvam vadham icchasi //

jivitat te mrtam sreyo na ca darsanam idrsam /
yah tvam supurusacirnam darsanam pratibadhase //

adya te jivitam nasti sabharyasya sabandhunah /
sabhrtyasya saputrasya pretya ca nirayam gatih //

imamhi nama evam va marisa bhadram astu vah /
mithyadarsanasampannam mudhapanditamanasam //

[_mvu_1.186_] param anyam pi janatam grahentam papadarsanam /
dhruvam sresthim vinasema aryadarsanakutsakam //

etan tu vacanam srutva dhruvo udvignamanasah /
sasvinnagatro prahvas ca babhuva trastamanasah //

bhrantacitto disoveksi trasto bhavati manasah /
krtañjaliputo bhutva idam vacanam abravit* //

raksogano prasidamtu parivarasya mahya ca /
yusme gatis ca lenas ca mama saranam eva ca //

ajñapayatha kim krtva mahyadya abhayam bhave /
mama sabandhuvargasya na cagaccheya durgatim //

te ca bravinsu bhutagana dhruvam sresthim nabhe sthita /
ma asmakam saranam gaccha tam eva saranam vraja //

hitaisinam sarvabhutanam buddham dhutajanarcitam /
sarvalokottaram vadim sakyasimham manoramam //

kahin nu so . . . . . bhagavam bhutavandito /
vayam pi tam narasrestham gacchema saranam munim //

eso sarvagunopetah pure ratanakholake /
nanakusumasamcchanne udyane gandhamadane //

vasibhutasahasranam navatihi puraskrto /
viharakusalo dhiro tatra viharate munih //

[_mvu_1.187_] tam tvam saranam gacchahi sarvehi jñatibhih saha /
tam ca pasya naradityam tam ca drstim parityaja //

yam ca so desate dharmam drstantavihitam subham /
tam ca prajñaya pasyahi evan te jivitam bhavet* //

agatva ca tuvam sresthi na dhruvam pratipatsyase /
idan te maranam sadyam tam sraddhano samacara //

tatah sresthi sabandhujano bhutva sudinamanaso /
murdhina patito bhumau yato so purusottamah //

sarvakaragunopeto mahakaruniko muni /
sabandhupakso saranam upemi tva mahayasa //

bhitasya bhayantakara abhayam datum arhasi /
sapakso bho mahasatva aham bhayaparayano //

icchami caranam sastuh vanditum vadinam vara /
drastum icchami satpurusam anugrahya yadi vayam //

tato abhyudgato sasta vasibhutapuraskrtah /
nimesantarena samprapto satvanukampaya nayakah //

tam drstva gagane sthitam dantam ksantam puraskrtam /

[_mvu_1.188_] saumanasyam samutpannam sresthisya saha bandhubhih //

saranam vadisardulam sresthi tatra upagatah /
sujatadarsanatvam ca sresthi paryadhigacchasi //

tasyatyayam narasrestho parigrhya tathagato /
satyavadi udireti satyani catura munih //

subhasubhanam karmanam phalam vistaraso vibhuh /
prakasaye naradityo simho va nadate vane //

simhanadam imam srutva sresthi parijanaih saha /
prapnoti madhuram satyam phalam prathamake ksane //

yat tasya parikarma tat krtam pana maharsina /
tam ahur upaharo ti sarvadharmavisaradah //

tarur nama abhu raja dvipe kasmim ci sagare /
tasya darsanam utpannam papakam balisapriyam //

yo brahmanam va sramanam va anyam vapi vaniyakam /
amantretva na bhojayate tam ahuh sresthalaksanam //

mahajanam nimantretva bahum ca sudrabrahmanam /
yo bubhuksayam aneti krtva karanibandhanam //

[_mvu_1.189_] uttaragamane kulava mahesakhyo mahayasah /
prabhutavastrabharano tatra so copapadyate //

graheti janatam raja evam papena cetasa /
te tasya vacanam srutva sraddadhati mahajanah //

etam darsanam vijñaya devagandharvavanditah /
pamca bhiksusahasrani ksanena nirmine munih //

te tam dvipam upagamya tarur yatra janadhipah /
rajyam palayate tatra camkramisu vasigana //

te tu naradhipo drstva nirmita bhiksuvarnita /
vahanato taritvana vanditva padam abravit* //

nimantrayami rsayo prito bhaktena tattvatah /
adhivasensu me rsayo anugrahya yadi vayam //

adhivasitam viditva tato nirdhavate punah /
padam vanditva rsinam gato rajakulam svakam //

ratrim prabhatam vijñaya rajapurusam abravit* /

gaccha tvam rsayopagamya siddhena tvam nimantraya //

te ca pravesita rajña rsi vesam atyadbhutam /
saranyam gunasampannam drdhargalasuyantritam //

saptahe samatikrante raja tam pratyaveksate /

[_mvu_1.190_] adinamukhavarnas ca dhyayante bhiksuvarnita //

so bhuyah parivarjetva nirmita manujadhipah /
dvitiyam samatikramya dvitiye pratyaveksate //

trtiye ca caturthe ca pamcame sasthasaptame /
navame dasame saptahe idam vacanam abravit* //

deva ca naga gandharva yaksa ca guhyakasura /
agata rsirupena mama samvegakaranat* //

nivedayatha atmanam anugrahya yadi vayam /
athasmakam anugrahyo atmanam parivedaye //

anugrahyo 'si bhumipate idam vacanam uvaca te /
yad vayam vacanam bruma tatha tam anutisthata //

eso kasipure sasta varanasyam vane subhe /
paragah sarvadharmanam sarvasamsayasudanah //

prasadavaram aruhya yace prahvah sabandhavah /
icchama purusasrestham drastum apratipudgalam //

sa etat vacanam srutva tatheti udapadayi /
atha vaihayasam sasta tam dvipam upasamkramit* //

vasibhutas ca catvaro kumjaro karabhogajah /

[_mvu_1.191_] varano 'tha mahadhyayi manapo 'tha samagata //

te pasyituna sambuddham virocantam sasiprabham /
tatha stuvanti pramjaliyo bhutadharmagurum guru //

prasannacitta sumana sarvakaragunanvita /
natha marumanusyanam namas te naralambaka //

ko nama tvam mahasatva mahateja mahadyute /
mahabuddhi mahabahu yathatatham udiraya //

rajavamsasamutpanno dharmarajyapratisthitah /
saranam sarvabhutanam aham buddha iti viduh //

aham marumanusyanam natho neta cikitsakah /
aham samsayantakarah sambuddho devavanditah //

etat srutva taru raja sambuddham idam abravit* /
namas te vadisardula sarvasamsayasudana //

prasadavaram aruhya sabandhupakso sajjana /
sarastro saranam gacchami tasya no saranam bhava //

svakam ca darsanam raja samakhyati maharsinah /
tac chrutva narasardulo rajanam idam abravit* //

na te labha bhumipate yas tvam durgatigaminam /

[_mvu_1.192_] papam sraddadhase margantam drstim
pratinihsrja //

tam drstim pratinihsrjya raja vacanam abravit* /
dharmam akhyahi mam dhira yatra duhkham nirudhyate //

tasya ca dharmasamyuktam bhavaye purusottamah /
kusalam sarvasatvanam buddhadharmavisaradah //

so tam dharmam vijanitva raja parijanaih saha /
trini samyojanam tyaktva praptavam prathamam phalam //

asamkhyeya ca janata praptavan prathamam phalam /
pasya satpurusa rajam maitriya balam uttamam //

ye tatra nirmita bhiksuh na caite bhiksuno mata /
upaharam vadanty etam jina sastravisaradah //

asthanam eva jinaputra yada sthulahi bhumihi /
tat pure adhigaccheyuh sarvajñatvam tathagatah //

kalam va natinamenti paripurnahi bhumihi /
darsensu vadisardula ity evam purusottama //

varanasim vanam gatva buddhadharmapuraskrto /
vistarena prakasayati nayako bhumayo dasa //

nayanayajñah sambuddhah sarvaparamatam viduh /
adhyasayam pariksanti jataka sarvapraninam //

madhurena sugitena nayena gunadarsinah /

[_mvu_1.193_] suvinita bahu janata sambuddhena prajanata //

na jayanti na jiryanti na mryanti kathamcana /
paramam mitram asadya vinita varabuddhina //

gambhiracaritam dhira prajananti parasparam /
anantapratibhanam ca sarve sarvangasobhana iti //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane abhisekavati nama dasama bhumih
samapta //

sikhare grddhakutasmim pañcanam vasibhutasatanam samavaye
dasabhumikam nama upadesamukham bhasitam // samaptam
dasabhumikam // ye satva buddhatvaya pranidhenti tehi uddesitavyam
dasabhumikam bodhisatvanam ca drstasatyanam
sraddadhananam datavyam nanyesam ete hy atra sraddadhana anye
vicikitseyuh //

___samapta adibhumi yavad dasama dasabhumayah mahavastuparisaram

//

dipamkaravastusyadih // ito mahamaudgalyayana aparimite asamkhyeye kalpe raja arcimam nama abhusi cakravarti krtapunyo mahesakhyo saptaratnasamanvagato caturdvipo vijitavi anuraktapaurajanapado dharmiko dharmaraja dasa kusala karmapatha samadayavarti // tasya sapta ratanani abhut* / tadyatha cakraratnam hastiratanam asvaratnam maniratanam striratanam grhapatiratnam parinayakaratanam evam saptaratnam // purnam casya putrasahasram abhusi suranam viranam varangarupinam parasainyapramardakanam // so imam catvari mahadvipam sagaragiriparyantam akhilam akantakam adandenasastrenanutpidena dharmenemam abhinirjinitva adhyavasi // arcimato khalu punah mahamaudgalyayana

[_mvu_1.194_] rajño dipavati nama rajadhani abhusi dvadasa yojanani ayamena purastimena ca pascimena ca sapta yojanani vistarena daksinena ca uttarena ca saptahi prakarehi pariksipta abhusi sauvarnehi suvarnapracchannehi // dipavati khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana rajadhani saptahi talapamktihi pariksipta abhusi citrahi darsaniyahi saptanam ratnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikayah // sauvarnasya talaskandhasya rupyamayam patram ca phalam ca abhusi / rupyamayasya talaskandhasya muktaya patra ca phala ca abhusi / muktamayasya talaskandhasya vaiduryamaya patra ca phala ca abhusi / vaiduryamayasya talaskandhasya sphatikasya patra ca phala ca abhusi / sphatikamayasya talaskandhasya musaragalvamaya patra ca phala ca abhusi / musaragalvamayasya talaskandhasya lohitikamaya patra ca phala ca abhusi / lohitikamayasya talaskandhasya muktamaya patra ca phala ca abhusi // tesam khalu punah mahamaudgalyayana talanam vateritanam vatasamghattitanam ghoso niscarati valgu manojñah asecanako apratikulo sravanaya // tadyatha api nama pamcangikasya turyasya kusalehi vadakehi samyaksupravaditasya ghoso niscarati valgu manojño asecanakah apratikulo sravanaya // evam eva . . . . . bho mahamaudgalyayana tena kalena tena samayena dipavatiye rajadhaniye manusya abhusi sundapeya te tena talapatranirghosena pamcahi kamagunehi samarpita samangibhuta kridensu ramensu pravicarensu //

___dipavati khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana rajadhani saptahi vedikajalehi pariksipta abhusi citrahi darsaniyahi saptanam varnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikaya // sauvarnasya padakasya rupyamayi sucika

[_mvu_1.195_] alambanamadhisthanakam cabhusi / rupyamayasya padakasya muktamaya sucika alambanam adhisthanakam ca abhusi / muktamayasya vaiduryamayi vaiduryamayasya sphatikamayi sphatikamayasya musaragalvamayi musaragalvamayasya lohitikamayi / lohitikamayasya padakasya sauvarnika sucika alambanam adhisthanakam ca abhusi // te ca khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana

vedikajala dvihi hemajalehi praticchanna abhusi suvarnamayena ca
hemajalena rupyamayena ca // sauvarnasya hemajalasya rupyamayiyo
kimkiniyo abhusi / rupyamayasya hemajalasya sauvarnika
kimkinika abhusi // dipavatiyam khalu punah rajadhaniyam
samantato trini trini dvarani abhusi citrani darsaniyani
saptanam ratnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya
sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikayah // tesam khalu punar
mahamaudgalyayana dvaranam dvinnam varnanam vyamotsamga
abhusi suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca / dvinnam varnanam tula
abhunsuh suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca / dvinnam varnanam anuvarga
abhunsuh suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca / dvinnam varnanam
phatikaphalakani abhunsuh suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca / dvinnam
varnanam phalakastara abhunsuh suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca /
caturnam varnanam patimodaka abhunsuh suvarnasya ca
rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya // tesam khalu punar
mahamaudgalyayana dvaranam dvinnam varnanam eluka
abhunsuh suvarnasya rupyasya ca // tesam khalu punar
mahamaudgalyayana dvaranam caturnam varnanam indrakilaka
abhunsu suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca muktaya vaiduryasya ca / dvinnam
varnanam kapatani abhunsuh suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca /
dvinnam varnanam argalapasa abhunsuh suvarnasya ca rupyasya

[_mvu_1.196_] ca // tesam khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana dvaranam
purato isikani mapitani abhunsuh tripaurusanaikhanyani
tripaurusaparigohyani dvadasapaurusa udvedhena citrani
darsaniyani saptanam varnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya
vaiduryasya sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikayah // te khalu punar
mahamaudgalyayana dvara dvihi dvihi hemajalehi praticchanna abhunsuh
sauvarnikena hemajalena rupyamayena hemajalena // suvarnasya
hemajalasya rupyamayiyo kimkiniyo abhunsuh rupyamayasya
hemajalasya sauvarnika kimkiniyo abhunsuh // tesam khalu punar
mahamaudgalyayana hemajalanam vateritanam
vatasamghattitanam ghoso niscarati valgu manojñah asecanako
apratikulo sravanaya / . . . . . evam eva mahamaudgalyayana
tesam hemajalanam vateritanam vatasamghattitanam
ghoso niscarati valgu manojñah asecanako apratikulo sravanaya //
dipavati khalu punar bho mahamaudgalyayana rajadhani asunya abhusi
imehi evamrupehi sabdehi sayyathapi hastisabdehi rathasabdehi
pattisabdehi bherisabdehi mrdangasabdehi panavasabdehi
samkhasabdehi venusabdehi vinasabdehi gitasabdehi
vaditrasabdehi asnutha khadatha pibatha detha danani karotha punyani
dharme caratha sramanabrahmanesu bhadram astu vah ti sabdehi //
dipavatiyam khalu punah rajadhaniyam madhye valguya nama yasti
abhusi citra darsaniya saptanam varnanam suvarnasya
rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikaya
dvadasayojanani udvedhena catvari yojanani abhinivesena //

___arcimato khalu punah mahamaudgalyayana rajñah sudipa nama

agramahisi abhusi prasadika darsaniya aksudravakasa paramaye
subhaye varnapuskalataye samanvagata //

___dvadasehi mahamaudgalyayana varsehi dipamkarah bodhisatvo
tusitabhavanato cyavisyati

[_mvu_1.197_] suddhavasa deva pratyekabuddhanam arocayanti //
bodhisatvo cyavisyati rimcatha buddhaksetram //

tusitabhavanad atiyaso cyavisyati anantajñatadarsavi /
rimcatha buddhaksetram . . . . varalaksanadharasya //

te srutva buddhasabdam pratyekajinah mahesvaravaranam /
nirvamsu muktacitta svayambhuno cittavasavarti //

dvadasehi mahamaudgalyayana varsehi dipamkaro bodhisatvo
tusitabhavanato cyavisyati suddhavasa deva brahmanavesam
nirminitva mantrams ca vedams ca dvatrimsac ca
mahapurusalaksanani brahmananam vacenti yatha bodhisatve
ihagate vyakarensuh //

___atha khalu mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatvo cyavanakale tusitabhavanato
catvari mahavilokitani vilokayati / tadyatha kalavilokitam
desavilokitam dvipavilokitam kulavilokitam // dvihi kulehi
mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatva jayanti ksatriyakule brahmanakule va //
yasmim kule mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatva jayanti tam kulam
sastihi angehi samanvagatam bhavati // katamehi sastihi
angehi samanvagatam bhavati // abhijñatam ca mahamaudgalyayana tam
kulam bhavati / parijñatam ca tam kulam bhavati /
aksudravakasam ca tam kulam bhavati / jatisampannam ca bhavati /
gotrasampannam ca purvapurusayugasampannam ca /
abhijñatapurvayugasampannam ca / mahesakhyapurvayugasampannam ca /
bahustrikam ca / bahupurusam ca / alolam ca / alubdham ca /
abhitam ca / adinam ca / prajñavantam ca / silavantam ca /
svapateyam apreksamanam ca / tam kulam bhogam ca bhumjati /
drdhamitram ca tam kulam bhavati / krtajñam ca / vidhijñam ca
/ acchandagami ca / adosagami

[_mvu_1.198_] ca / amohagami ca / abhayagami ca / avadyabhiru ca /
sthulabhiksam ca / purusakaramatim ca / drdhavikramanam ca /
cetiyapujakam ca / devapujakam ca / purvapitrpujakam ca /
kriyadhimuktam ca / tyagadhimuktam ca / vratadhimuktam ca /
labdhapurvaparam ca / abhidevaghosaghustam ca / kulajyestham
ca / kulasrestham ca / kulapravaram ca / kulavasipraptam ca /
mahesakhyam ca / mahaparivaram ca / asramaparivaram ca /
anuraktaparivaram ca / abhedyaparivarañ ca / matrjñam ca /
pitrjnam ca / sramanyam ca / brahmanyam ca /
kulajyesthapacayakam ca / prabhutadhanadhanyam ca /
prabhutakosakosthagaram ca / prabhutahastyasvagavedakam ca /
prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyam ca / duspradharsam ca tat

kulam bhavati parehi pratyarthakehi pratyamitrehi // yasmim kule mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatva jayanti tat kulam imehi sastihi amgehi samanvagatam bhavati // ye te satva kulasampanna bhavanti evamrupa satva mahakarunam pratilabhanti //

___atha mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatvo cyavanakale mahasamvidhanam karoti // devaputrasahasrani devaputrena ukta // sodasahi mahajanapadehi madhyadesehi upapadyatha ksatriyamahasalesu ca kulesu grhapatimahasalesu kulesu ca rajakulesu ca rajamatyakulesu ca / yusmehi vinitehi mahajanakayo vinayam agamisyati //

___bodhisatvo cyavanakale avalokayati kahim upapadyami // ayam arcimo raja katapunyo mahesakhyo ca cakravarti caturdvipadhipatih eso mama pita yogyo // mataram

[_mvu_1.199_] anvesati ya prasadika bhaveya kulina ca sucigatra ca mandaraga ca alpayuska ca yasya sesa sasaptaratra dasa masa ayuspramanato avasista bhavensuh //

sarvesam bodhisatvanam janetva purusottamam /
carame saptame divase mata jahati jivitam //

atra kim karanam bhavati yadi sarvajñamataro /
janetva purusasrestham sighram jahanti jivitam //

vasanto tusite kaye bodhisatvo mahasmrtim /
labhate subhakarmena pariksanto janetriyam //

yasyeha parisesam sya nariye jivitam bhavet* /
divasani sapta masa ca dasa tasya uram otaret* //

kim karanam ayuktam hi asmadvidham anuttaram /
dharetva uttare kale maithunam parisevitum //

athapi pratiseveyuh kamam sugatamatari /
na pita devasamghanam bhinnavrtto ti vaksyate //

bhagavam ca nama kamanam dosam satatam bhasati /
atha ca lokanathasya mata kamam nisevati //

ye ca nrpatinam vesmasthani ratnakarandaka /
ratanam purusasrestha bhajanam jinamatara iti //

samanvesanto mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatvo adraksit* // dipavatiye rajadhaniye

[_mvu_1.200_] rajño arcimasya sudipa devi prasadika ca kulina sucigatra ca mandaraga ca alpayuska ca sasaptaratrani casya dasa masani ayuspramanato avasista //

pasyati vilokayanto lokam atha arcimasya orodhe /
narim amaravadhunibham vidyullatanibham iva sudipam //

so tam nisamya jananim amantrayate amaram cyavisyami /

antimam upesyi vasam garbhe marumanusasukhartham //

tam avaca devasamgho krtamjaliputo varabharanadhari /
rdhyatu uttamapudgala tava pranidhi ahinagunarupa //

vayam api lokahitaya manoramam osiritva kamaratim /
pujartham tava atideva manusyaloke vasisyamo //

te vimalaruciravarnam mandaravapuspavarsam akase /
pravarsinsu udagracittah sucim sumadhurahi vacahi //

yam amaravasana prasamanamanorama sokaduhkhavinimisra/ na nandasi na ca
nisevasi kaman idam adbhutam tubhyam //

yam pi abhibhuya maruganam jambunadaparvatopamaprakaso /
udyotayasi dasa disam surarsabha idam ascaryam //

abhibhavasi devasamgham samahesvaradanavam samaraganam /
taraganam khagacaram amitamati idam pi ascaryam //

kim capi viprayogam tvaya na icchama bhutasamghaguru /

[_mvu_1.201_] api tu aravindanayana bhavisyasi gatir naramarunam //

atha cyavanakalasamaye visuddhasatapatrapadmanayanasya /
anandito maruganah ghoseti disahi sarvahi //

esa ca vartati katha tusitapure sa ca apratima sudipa /
rajño 'rcimasya mahisi rajanam upetya idam aha //

sa harinavatsanayana visuddhagandharvavadhunibha syama /
sahitam idam arcimasya sumadhuram idam abravi sudipa //

abharanastambhitabhuja pravaravasanadharini sakhihi saha /
tvaya vina rajarsabha rajanim imam ksapayitum chando //

satarasmisya naravara prasadavarasya uttamam bhumim /
sayanavaram aruhe yatra kumudavasanasannibham vimalam //

tena vacanena tusto deviye arcimam manapena /
amantrayati naravaro parivaram udagrasamkalpo //

prativedayantu me laghu satarasmim pravarakusumasamcchannam /
muktakusumavakirnam karotha divi devabhuvanam va //

osaktapattadamam satarasmim sobhatam capalam eva /
varahemajalacchannam sumeruvarasrmgasamkasam //

caturamgini ca sena sasulanaracatomaravicitra /
parivarayatam capalam satarasmimanojñasamghatam //

osrsta yevajña narapatina sajjam eva ca sarva /
krtva tatra svakulam rajanam upetya idam ahu //

[_mvu_1.202_] varsasahasram anunam ayuh paripaletu mahipalo /
sajjam ti vimanavaram sobhati tava harsasamjananam //

atha sa amaravadhunibha devi utthaya asanavarato /
abravit* mahipativaram aditye astamitamatre //

esa samadiyami pranisu avihimsam brahmacariyam ca /
viramami capy adinnan madyad anibaddhavacanac ca //

akhilavacanac ca naravara prativiramami tathaivam paisunyat* /
parusavacanac ca narapati viramami ayam mama cchando //

parakamesu ca irsyam na samjanesyam napi abhidroham /
bhutesu upajanesyam viparitamatim ca vijahami //

ekadasaprakaram silam sevamy aham prthivipala /
rajanim imam anunam evam mama jayate chandah //

api ca kkhu bhumipala kamavitarko ma mam pratikamksi /
presaya ma te apunyam bhaveya mama brahmacariniye //

sarve tava samkalpam paripuremiti parthivo avaci /
abhirama bhavanavaragata aham ca rajyam ca te vasyam //

sa strisahasram agryam anuraktam grhya tam vimanavaram /
abhiruhya abhiniside manapaparipurnasamkalpa //

sa kañcid eva kalam tasmim himakumudapundarikanibhe /
sayane prasamadamarata tusnimbhavena ksepayati //

[_mvu_1.203_] sa dani daksinena parsvena parinyase sariravaram /
kusumalata va drumavaram sayanam parivelliyasayita //

atha tam nisamya sayanopagatam devim divi pramadarupanibham /
tusitalaya cyaviya devaganah prasadamurdhni pratisthihimsu //

te murdhana abhinata sarve hrsta krtamjaliputah amara /
vandanti tam vipulapunyadharam devim jinasya jananim sayane //

atha kautuhalaparam samjaniya bahudevakanya sucimalyadhara /
jinamatur upagata drastumana prasadamurdhni pratisthihimsu //

upasamkramitva sayanopagatam devim nisamya varavidyunibham /
pritisukham vipulam samjaniya atha sampravarsi divijam kusumam
//

manusyakam pi kila edrsakam rupam sujatam idam ascaryam /
kamcit kalam sthihiya-m-antarato nayam sama maruvadhuhi bhave //

lilam nisamayatha he sakhika pramaday'; imasya yatha opayikam /
sayane virocati manam harati vibhrajate kanakamaricir iva //

ayan tam dharesyati mahapurusam atyantadanadamasilaratam /
sarvasravantakaranam virajam kim hayate tava narendravadhu //

capodare karatalapratime vararomarajivicitre rucire /
iha so bhavisyati anantamatih satatam alipta asubhena suci //

bahudirgharatranicitam kusalam pramaday'; imasya vipulam paramam /

[_mvu_1.204_] ya tam dharesyati anantagunam
ciraratrasannicitapunyabalam
anurupa tvam ca pramada pravara mata sa caisa purusapravaro /
putro prahinavanatho virajo kim hayate tava narendavadhu //

atha raksasa vividharupadhara anatta divi parito capalam /
tisthantu bho pravarasastradharah sarvadisa kurutha asamvarana
//

tesam anantara dvijihvagana araksahetu disatasu sthitah /
vatam pi yesa calitam sruniya krodham samutpatati agnisamo //

tesam anantaragatas thapita yaksah pradiptasikhara vikrta /
ye dustacitta vinivarayatha ma ca vadham kurutha kasya capi //

tesam anantarasthita balavam gandharvasamgho subharupadharah /
araksahetu subhacapadhara varalaksana vipulabuddhimato //

catvari lokapatino sthapita gagane svayamparivarena saha /
adya cyavisyati kila bhagavam lokasya arthasukhavrddhikaro //

tridasehi sardham tridasapravaro sthitu antarikse varacakradharo /
aciram cyavisyati cyutim caramam akamksamana sukham
apratimam //

deviya mule bahu devagana krtva dasamgulim natabhimukha /
samudirayanti vacanam madhuram ullokayanti tusitesu jinam //

vyavadanasannicitapunyabala samayo khu antimam upetu bhavam /
sajja tava bhavati te janani anukampa dani duhkhitam janatam //

[_mvu_1.205_] eso cyavami iti mumci giram subham vacanam udirayi
. . . . . /
atha supinam janani jinasya tasmim ksane pasyate varavipakaphalam
//

himarajatanibho se sadvisano sucaranacarubhujo suraktasirso /
udaram upagato gajapradhano lalitagatih anavadyagatrasandhih //

na khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatva kalapakse matuh kuksim
avakramanti / atha purnayam purnamasyam
pusyanaksatrayogayuktayam bodhisatva matuh kuksim avakramanti //
uposadhikayam arohasampannayam parinahasampannayam
vyaktayam agrayauvanamandapraptayam vinitayam
bahusrutayam smrtayam samprajanayam
sarvakarapradaksinacittayam sarvakarapratirupayam
pramadottamayam bodhisatva matuh kuksim avakramanti // bodhisatvena
mahamaudgalyayana tusitabhavanagatena cyavanakale prabha osrsta
yaye prabhaye sarvam buddhaksetram obhasitam //

___devaputro devaputram prcchati //

kim karanam suravarena prabha pramukta

candramsusitalatara kanakavadata /
yenasuresvaragana manujesvaras ca
prahladita ca naraka jvalanarcikalpa //

so dani aha //

ye tatra tatra janatam pratipalayanti
samsarapamjaragatam madanabhibhutam /
tesam vimoksakaranena mahayasena
amantranartham anaghena prabha pramukta //

[_mvu_1.206_] bodhisatvo aha //

mumcatha amara purani na kila pramodyasya ayam kalah /
jaramaranapuram bhettum kalo jñanapraharena //

bodhisatvo smrto samprajano pradaksinacitto matuh kuksim
avakranto iti //

so nadiya simhanadam narasimho cyavanakalasamayasmim /
antarahito ksanena narendrabhavane samutpadye //

yo so tusitam kayam obhaseti subhena varnena /
devapurac cyavamano anativaro lokapradyotah //

sabrahmakam ca lokam sasramanabrahmana praja sarva /
varnen'; obhaseti anativarah lokapradyoto //

ascaryam adbhutam idam pasyatha yavat* maharddhikah sasta/
smrtimam susamprajano matuh kuksismim okranto //

yavac ca naravarapravara uttamalaksanasamamgi asthasi /
mataye kuksismim smrtimatimam samprajano ca //

samanantaraukrante ca mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatve mahasatve matuh
kuksismim iyam mahaprthivi ativa sadvikaram kampe samkampe
prakampe samharsaniyam ca kampe darsaniyam ca harsaniyam ca
modaniyam ca premaniyam ca prahladaniyam ca nirvarnaniyam
ullokaniyam ca

[_mvu_1.207_] asecanakam ca apratikulam ca prasadikam ca
prasaraniyam ca nirudvegam ca niruttrasam ca // kampamana ca punar
na kamcit satvam vyabadhati yam idam jamgamam sthavaram va //

tato ayam sagaramerumandala
prakampita sadvidham asi medini /
krto ca loko vimalo manoramo
mahandhakarapanudasya tejasa //

so 'yam mahanubhavo smrtimam tusitabhavanac cyavitvana /
pandaravarahakanibho bhavitva gajarupi saddanto //

virasane sayantiye posadhikaye visuddhavasanaye / {senart:
virasayane} smrto samprajano kusalo matuh kuksismim okrantah

//

sa ca rajaniprabhate akhyasi bhartuno manapasya /
rajavara pandaro me gajaraja kuksim okranto //

tam srnuya bhartu raja vaipamcanikam samagatam avaci /
supinasmim asya sarve bhanatha bhutam phalavipakam //

te tatrapi avacimsu nimittika prcchita svayam rajña /
dvatrimsallaksanadharo kuksim deviya okranto // {senart:
-laksadharo}

hrsto bhavasi naravara yasya tava kulasmim pratyutpanno /
prthividhara varagarbho anupamasatvo mahasatvo //

yatha maya paurananam acaryanam svayam samupahrtam /

[_mvu_1.208_] dve 'sya gatayo ananya bhavanti naravirasardula //

yadi asisyati agare mahipati hoti saratano maharddhiko /
nityanubaddhavijayo rajasatasahasraparivaro //

atha khalu pravrajisyati caturdvipam mahim vijahiyana /
hohiti ananyaneyo buddho tena naramarunam //

yavattaka nagarajano nagadhipatayo te sarve bodhisatvasya
raksavaranaguptiye autsukyam apadyensuh // bodhisatve khalu punar
mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate yavanto suvarnarajano
suvarnadhipatayo te sarve bodhisatvasya raksavaranaguptiye autsukyam
apadyensuh // catvaro pi maharajano bodhisatvasya
raksavaranaguptiye autsukyam apadyensuh //

caturo pi lokapala raksam akarinsu lokanathasya /
ma koci ahitaisi namucibalanudam vihimseya //

sakro devanam indro suyamo pi devaputro samtusito pi devaputro
sunirmito pi devaputro vasavarti pi devaputro mahabrahma pi suddhavaso
pi devaputro bodhisatvasya matuh kuksigatasya raksavaranaguptiye
autsukyam apadyensuh //

sahasrani devanam arcimapuram upagatani tustani /
araksartham . . . . . varabuddhino amarapuram iva //

manoramam dipavatipuram uttamam krtam anuvisantehi /
manomayavikramagatehi amaraganehi abhivirocati //

[_mvu_1.209_] devim parivaretva mahesvaragananam kila sahasrani
/
astau gaganatalagata akasagata abhinisanna //

tesam danim prsthato indrasahasrani vimalasikharani /
subahuni bahugunasya araksartham nisannani //

tesam danim prsthato devendranam sahasranayutani /
kamavacara deva nisanna gagane niralambe //

tesam devagananam prsthato asura asuranam ca
dvijihvagana //

yaksas ca vikrtarupa raksasasamghas ca sannisanna //

etaye vidhiye gaganam amarasatasahasrasamkulam srimam /
atyantasuparisuddham kusalam upacitam hi virajena //

mahabrahma aha
svapnantare ya pramada dadarsa
suryam nabha kuksim anupravistam /
prasuyate sa varalaksanamgam
so bhavati raja balacakravarti //

svapnantare ya pramada dadarsa
candram nabha kuksim anupravistam /
prasuyate sa naradevagarbham
so bhavati raja varacakravarti //

svapnantare ya pramada dadarsa
svetam gajam kuksim anupravistam /
prasuyate sa gajasattvasaram
so bhavati buddho budhitarthadharmo //

[_mvu_1.210_] devim sa prcchati // kim dharesi // sa aha //
cakravartin ti //

kuksim prabhasayantam kanakavapum pravaralaksanasamamgim /
dharemi cakravartim varapurusam rajasardulam //

deva nabhe bhagavato ghosam udirayensuh // buddho bhavisyati na raja
balacakravarti // mahabrahma gatham bhasati //

gajam ratnasrestham madanabalavegapanayanam
pradipam lokasya tamatimiramohapanayanam /
gunanam kosam tvam aparimitaratnakaradharam
dharesi rajarsi apratihatacakram amararucim //

devi aha
yatha mama na ragadosa prasahanti narendragarbham upalabhya /
nihsamsayam bhavisyati samaruci yatha niscarati vaca //

bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate
bodhisatvamata sukham gacchati tisthati pi nisidati pi sayyam api
kalpayati bodhisatvasyaiva tejena / sastram kaye na kramati na visam
nagnir nasanih prasahati bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar
mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamataram devakanya
divyehi ucchadanaparimardanapariskarehi parijagaranti //
divyavastrasamvrtasarira divyabharanadharini bhavati
bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // labhini bhavati divyanam gandhanam
divyanam malyanam divyanam vilepananam divyanam ojanam
bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve

[_mvu_1.211_] khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate yo 'sya abhyantaraparivaro so 'sya ativa susrusitavyam srotavyam manyati bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamataram ye pasyanti te tam upasamkramitva kimkaraniyakapratisamyuktehi va nimantrenti bodhisatvasya eva tejena // na kimcid uparimena gacchati antamasato paksi pi bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamata alpabadha bhavati alpatamka / samaye vipakaniyagrahaniye samanvagata napy atisitaye napy ati-usnaye sammaparinamaye bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamata labhini pranitanam khadaniyabhojaniyanam agrarasanam pratyagrarasanam bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamata vitaraga bhavati / akhandam acchidram asabalam akalmasam parisuddham paripurnam brahmacaryam carati // manasapi tasyah pramadottamaya rago na utpadyati sarvapurusehi antamasato rajñapi arcimata // bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamata pañca siksapadani samadaya vartate / tani ca sapurvasamadinnani bhavanti / bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate yavata nagarajano nagarajadhipatayo andaja va jarayuja va samsvedaja va aupapaduka va te nivesanam upasamkramitva divyani candanacurnani prakiranti // evam agurucurnani muktakusumani ca prakirensuh samaptaye ca nam arcanaye arcayensuh paripurnaye ca nam arcanaye arcayensuh parisuddhaye ca nam arcanaye arcayensuh // te divyani candananacurnani prakiritva kesaracurnani tamalapatracurnani muktakusumani prakirenti /

[_mvu_1.212_] samaptaye nam arcayensuh paripurnaye ca nam arcanaye arcayensu parisuddhaye ca nam arcanaye arcayensuh // paripurnaye arcanaye arcayitva parisuddhaye arcanaye arcayitva divyehi candanacurnehi prakiritva divyehi agurucurnehi kesaracurnehi tamalapatracurnehi muktakusumehi okaritva adhyokiritva abhiprakiritva bodhisatvamatam trikhuttam abhipradaksinam krtva yenakamam prakraminsuh bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate yavata suvarnarajano suvarnadhipatayo andaja va jarayuja va samsvedaja va upapaduka va te nivesanam pravisitva divyani candanacurnani prakiranti divyany anekacurnani prakiranti divyani kesaracurnani prakiranti divyani tamalapatracurnani prakiranti divyani kusumacurnani prakiranti / samaptaye ca nam arcanaye arcayensu paripurnaye ca nam arcanaye arcayensu parisuddhaye ca nam arcanaye arcayensuh // divyani curnani prakiritva agurucurnani kesaracurnani tamalapatracurnani prakiritva divyani ca muktakusumani prakiritva bodhisatvamatam triskhuttam pradaksinam krtva yenakamam prakramensuh bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate

bodhisatvamatam caturmaharajakayika devah trayastrimsa yama
tusita nirmanaratiparanirmitavasavarti brahmakayika
suddhavasakayika deva tasya nivesanam pravisitva divyehi
candanacurnehi prakirensuh divyehi agurucurnehi tamalapatracurnehi
divyehi ca muktakusumehi prakirensuh samaptaye ca nam arcanaye
arcayensuh samparipurnaye ca

[_mvu_1.213_] nam arcanaye arcayensuh parisuddhaye ca nam arcanaye
arcayensuh // te divyehi candanacurnehi okiritva divyehi agurucurnehi
divyehi kesaracurnehi divyehi tamalapatrehi divyehi muktakusumehi
prakiritva samaptaye ca nam arcanaye arcayitva paripurnaye ca nam
arcanaye arcayitva parisuddhaye ca nam arcanaye arcayitva
bodhisatvamatam triskrtvo pradaksinikrtya yenakamam
prakramensuh bodhisatvasyaiva tejena //

___bodhisatvo khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigato na
catinicam tisthati na ca ati-uccam tisthati na ca avakubjako na
uttanako na vamaparsve tisthati na utkutiko // atha khalu matur
daksine parsve paryankam abhumjitva tisthati // bodhisatvo
khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigato na pittena va
slesmena va rudhirena va anyena va puna kenacid asucinaparisuddho
tisthati // atha khalu ucchaditasnapitavisadagatro bodhisatvo matuh
kuksismim tisthati // bodhisatvo khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana
matuh kuksigato mataram pasyati // bodhisatvamatapi kuksigatam
bodhisatvam pasyati vigraham iva jatarupasya drstva ca bhavati
attamana [kuksim obhasentam vigraham iva jatarupasya] // yatha
veruliyasya mani sphatikasamudgasmim nihito asya evam eva bodhisatvam
pasyati mata kuksim obhasentam vigraham iva jatarupasya //

[_mvu_1.214_] bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate
devasamghah sukharatrim sukhadivasam prcchaka agacchanti / tam
ca bodhisatvo abhinandati daksinakaram utksipya mataram abadhamano //
bodhisatvam khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigatam deva
naga yaksa danava raksasa pisaca na jahanti diva va ratrim
va na catra asamgakatha kathiyati kamopasamhita va anya va
asatya katha / nanyatra bodhisatvavarnam eva bhasanti rupatah
sattvatas tejatah varnatah yasatah kusalamulatah // bodhisatvasya
matuh kuksigatasya puja noparamati // divyani turyani vadyanti
divyani agurudhupani dhupenti divyam puspavarsam varsati divyam
curnam varsati // apsarasahasrani ca upagayanti upanrtyanti pi //
bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana matuh kuksigate
bodhisatvamatam devakanyasahasrehi sardham abhyabhavati hasyam ca
katha ca // prasuptam ca punar bodhisatvamataram devakanya
mandaravadamena parivijenti bodhisatvasya tejena // ayam ca punar
mahamaudgalyayana trisahasramahasahasrayam lokadhatuyam anuttara
garbhavakrantiparamita //

anyam ca dani pasyatha ascaryam tasya devaparsaye /
tava vipulaye ya katha abhu paramaharsasamjanani //

na ca kamakathanya va napy apsarasam katha na gitakatha /
na ca vadyakatha tesam na pi bhuktakatha na panakatha //

nabharanakatha tesam na pi vastrakatha pravartati kadacit* /

[_mvu_1.215_] yanodyanakatha va manasapi na jayate tesam // {ya nodyanakatha?}
sadhu punyabalavato dyuti anupama sadevakam lokam /
abhibhavati nayakasya vikasati esa katha tatra //

sadhum garbhavakramanam anopamam rupaparamigatasya /
iti vikasati bahuvidha katha parisamadhye etasmim //

sadhuhi niramisehi samjñapadehi ksapenti tam kalam /
varabuddhino iyam api katha vikasati parisamadhye //

evam ca bahuprakaram katham kathenta ramanti devagana /
rupam varnam tejam balam ca virajasya kathayanta //

sarvesam bodhisatvanam mataro paripurne dasame mase prasuyanti // dasame mase purne sudipa nama devi rajanam arcimam aha // deva abhiprayo me padmavanam udyanam nirgantum // raja deviye sudipaye srutva amatyan aha // padmavanam udyanam santahpuro niskramisyami kridartham iti //

padminivanam sucapalam apagatatrnakhandapatrasamskaram /
varasurabhikusumanikaram karotha gandhodakasugandham //

padminivane ca vata tamalapatragandhavasitasarira /
siñcantu amrtagandham madajanana ca palayantu //

agaruvaradhupagarbha samonamantu nabhato jaladhara tam /
padminivanam chadetum varacurnarasakulam ksipram //

[_mvu_1.216_] ekaikam ca drumavaram dukulapattornakosikarehi /
kalpayatha kalpavrksan* yatha divi devapradhanasya //

deva ca devakanya ca gandhamalya grhya padminivana-udyanam arcimato agacchanti //

sphatikamanikundaladhara vigalitavasana pralambamanihara /
adaya gandhamalyam gaganapathagata oliyanti //

mandaravana bharita kacit samgeriyo bharitvana /
haricandanasya kacit kaci punah kalpadusyanam //

sthalajajalajam ca malyam grhitva apsara muditacitta /
ratana abharanani ca jambudvipam abhimukhiyo //

caturasitim anunam chatrasahasrani devakanyayo /
kanakaratanamayani adaya nabhe praliyanti //

kutagarasatehi sphatikamanicitrehi lepanalepitaih /
bharitam api antariksam dusyasatasamucchritapatakam //

gajasvasanasannikasa saradamegha cabhivirocanti /
varasurabhikusumagandha kamalotpalacampakavimisra //

bhujagapatino pi mudita meghehi sugandhatoyabharitehi /
abhyokiranti gaganam anyani ca adbhutasatani //

atha mahamaudgalyayana raja arcimo mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye mahatiye vibhusaye santahpuro padminivanam udyanam niryasi //

[_mvu_1.217_] avagahya tam vanavaram devi sakhiparivrta jinajanetri /
vicarati citrarathe devi amaravadhu yatha ratividhijña //

atha mahamaudgalyayana sudipa devi sakhihi samparivrta padminiye purimapascimavedihi vitatavitanehi vicitradusyapariksiptehi osaktapattadamakalapehi lepanalepitehi dhupanadhupitehi muktapuspavakirnehi vedikajalasampratiksiptehi ucchritacchatradhvajapatakehi navayanehi prakridita // atha sudipaye deviye navayanena kaddhiyantiye kila cittam utpannam / navato otarisyamiti // bodhisatvanubhavena ca madhye tadagasya dvipo pradurbhuto samo avisamo suvarnavalikasamstrto trnani ca jatani mrduni nilani tulasamsparsopamani mayuragrivasannikasani caturangulam prthivito niksipte pade onamanti vrksani catra pradurbhutani phalopetani sumanojñani // devi tamhi dvipe pratisthita // na khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatvamata sayana nisannika va bodhisatvam janeti / na khalu mahamaudgalyayana bodhisatvamata bodhisatvam pittena va slesmena va rudhirena va anyataranyatarena va asucinaparisuddham janeti atha khalu ucchaditasnapitavisadagatram yeva bodhisatvam janeti //

sa parikilantakaya drumasya sakham bhujaya avalambya /
pravijrmbhita salila tasya yasavato jananakale //

atha vimsatim sahasra marukanya asu-r-eva sannipatita /

[_mvu_1.218_] devim krtamjaliputah idam avaca prasannasamkalpah //

adya jaravyadhimathanam janayisyasi amaragarbhasukumaram /
devi divi bhuvi mahitam hitam hitakaram naramarunam //

ma khu janayi visadam parikarma vayam tavam karisyamah /
yam kartavyam udiraya drsyatu krtam eva tat sarvam //

atha caturi lokapala saparivara asu-r-eva sannipatita /
divyapravenihasta devim upagata pradaksinato //

sarve pi devasamgha devim parivarayitva akase /
sthita malyagandhahasta svaparivarenopasobhanti //

bodhisatvo smrto samprajano mataram abadhamano daksinena parsvena pradurbhavati //

daksinena hi parsvena jayante purusottamah /
sarve purusasardula bhavanty atraviharinah //

kin tam na bhidyate parsvam tasya jinajanetriye /
janentiye narasrestham vedana ca na jayati //

manomayena rupena pradurbhonti tathagata /
evam na bhidyate parsvam vedana ca na jayate //

garbhavasaparisranto saptadha vikramate bhuvi /
disam ca praviloketi mahahasam ca uhati //

atra kim karanam uktam yam sapta kramate kraman* /
na ca asta na ca sasti atra agamanam srnu //

[_mvu_1.219_] garbhavasaparisranto sarvalokahito munih /
pascimo garbhavaso yam atha vegena prakrami //

bhumau saptakrame nyaste devasamgha niliyatha /
sahasa lokapalanam amkehi dharito munih //

atha varsam samutpadyi divyakusumasikarah /
mandaravarajakirnam divyacandanasamkulam //

dirghakalam udagras ca suramukhyagradhupanam /
pramumcisu vibhusartham tasya uttamabuddhinah //

yad arthañ ca viloketi disam apratipudgalah /
tatraham agamam vaksye upadesam manoramam //

na so vidyati satvanam devesu manujesu ca /
yasyaivam sambhavo bhavet* garbhokramanam eva ca //

khadyotakanakanirbhasam parsvam jinajanetriye /
jayate yada sarvajñah jayanto carame bhave //

jatamatrasya tac cittam abhut pravaravadino /
asti kascit samabuddhi me cc'; etam tarkam nivartitum //

kecit samsarapasena arttiyante yatha aham /
ityartham purusadityo disam sarvam niriksati //

atha disa vilokento pasyati vadatam varo /
devakotisahasrani tasmat* hasam pramumcati //

[_mvu_1.220_] tam jatamatram ity ahu devata marakayika /
caturdvipo mahakoso cakravarti bhavisyasi //

athasya haso sambhavati na mama satvabhijanatha /
sarvajño sarvadarsi ca bhavisyam purusottamah //

evam etam prasamsanti visesa upadesakah /
tatha hi narasimhanam sasanam samprakasitam //

yam tisthanti janaye viram samkusumitesu salesu /
sariram avalambyamana tam anativaram jinam vande //

sampratijato sugato samehi padehi dharanim avatisthet* /
sapta ca padani agama sarvam ca disam vilokesi //

tam samam camkramantam anvagami vijanam ca cchatram ca /
ma varaviduno kaye damsa masaka ca nipatensuh //

sampratijatam sugatam deva prathamam jinam pratigrhne /
pascac ca tam manusyah anativaram anke dharensuh //

pratyagrahensu devah sugatam dvatrimsalaksanapradarsim /
pascac ca tam manusya anativaram amke dharensuh //

nirvayensu pradipa manusaka obhasita 'bhul lokam /
sampratijate sugate ulkadhare naramarunam //

sampratijate sugate udakarthika pradhavinsuh /
atha purato udupana pura mukhato visyandensu //

[_mvu_1.221_] dvi varidhara udgami eka sitasya eka usnasya /
yatra snapayensu sugatam vigraham iva jatarupasya //

sampratijate sugate bodhisatvamata aksata caiva abhusi avrana
bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // sampratijate khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana
bodhisatve bodhisatvamatuh kuksi pratipurna yeva abhusi anarabdha
ca bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // sampratijate khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana
bodhisatve antaradvipe candanavanam pradurbhave bodhisatvasya
upabhogaparibhogam agacche bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // tatra
devaputrasatasahasrani saha gacchanti gandhamalyahasta bodhisatvasya
pujartham // devaputro devaputram prcchati kahim gamisyasiti // so
tan aha //

esa prasusyati narendravadhuttamam tam
vatsam vibuddhavarapuskaragarbhagauram /
yo prapsyate dharanimandagatottamartham
maram nihatya sabalam tam upemi viram //

amraksita garbhamalena gatra
jatam jale pamkajam uttamam va /
vapusmato balaraviprakaso
sabrahmakan amaran abhibhoti //

tato jatamatro kule arcimasya
atikramya dhiro padani iha sapta /
samolokayitva disam uhasasi
ayam danim eko bhavo pascimo ti //

[_mvu_1.222_] tatas ca cchatram ekam vibhrajamanam
manimuktasrestham parabhavibhrajam /
vidhutena damena mandaravanam
bahu devaputra nabhe dharayensuh //

sabalarkasamkhapratikasavarnam
varam hemacchatram nabhe dharayensuh /

tato vijaniyo visrsta bhramensuh
karena grhitva jinam vijayensuh //

tato punyagandha sukhosna prabhuta
lahum premaniya hita manusanam /
siva nandaniya tusaranubaddha
duve varidhara nabhe udgatasuh //

tato merusrmgad anekaprakara
pramuktottariya samantormijata /
bhrsam visvagandhadhivasanuvata
drdham sadvikaram mahim kampayensuh //

suvarnasya rupyamaninam subhana
vimanesu deva saturyavighusta /
sujatanujatam jinam preksamana
sacandrarkataram nabham sobhayensuh //

ayam so sadevam sanagam sayaksam

[_mvu_1.223_] mahogham maharsi jagam uttaritva /
tatah ksemam ekam disam prapsyatiti
prahrsta 'sya deva nabhe vyaharensuh //

raja arcimo anapesi // kumaram imaye va deviye padavandanam netha // kidrsena yanena kumaro abhinisidatiti // devehi ratanamayi sivika nirmita // ko imam sivikam vahisyatiti // catvaro maharaja upasthita // vayam satvasaram vahisyama bodhisatvam sudipam ca devim dhatrim ca bodhisatvasya // sivikam arudha sakro ca devanam indro mahabrahma ca utsaranam karonti // evam bodhisatvo mahatiye vibhusaye mahatiye samrddhiye mahatiye deva-rddhiye mahatiye raja-rddhiye padminivanato udyanato dipavatim rajadhanim pravesiyati deviye kalam upanitah //

naro cetiyesu pravisto akamo
mahalokanatho narendrana sasta /
yada uttamamgena vandapayensuh
tato asya padani pradurbhavensu //

tato devata devatam ity avocat~
na eso 'nurupo mamam vandamano /
pranamam ca eso yady anyasya kuryat*
drdham saptadha asya murdhnam phaleya iti //

jatamatre kumare 'rthasiddhi sukhi sarve satva abhud yavad avicim /
pranamam ca kurvi devah / tasya sarve prahrstah //

[_mvu_1.224_] rajakulam ca kumare praviste uvaca purohitam nrpatih /
laksanavidhigunakusalam vipran paryesatha sighram //

tam vijñaya ca deva mahesvara nama cittavasavarti /

ma laksana akusala vikalpayisyanti dvijasamgha //

vigatamadamanadarpah asta sahasra mahesvaravaranam /
devaganehi gurukrtam sampratijatam upagamensuh //

te rajakuladvare sucivasanavarasthita stimitasabda /
pratihararaksam abravit sumadhurakaravimkarutaghosah //

rajavaram upagamya bruvihi ime laksanagunavidhijñah /
tisthanti astasahasram pravisensuh yadi anumatan te //

sadhu ti pratisrutva pratihararakso pravisya rajakulam /
abravit krtamjaliputo pritimanaso prthivipalam //

atulabala diptayasasa karaya rajyam ciram nihatasatruh /
dvare te amarasadrsas tisthanti pravestum icchanti //

pratipurnavimalanayana madhurasvaramattavaranavicari /
bhavati mama tesu samka na te manuja devaputra te //

paricamkramatam tesam dharanirajo kramavara na samkirati /
na ca sana pasyami padam prthivyam idam api ascaryam //

gambhirastimitacesta aryakara prasantadrstipatha /
vipulam janenti pritim janasya samudiksamanasya //

anyam ca dani adbhutam sariracchaya na drsyate tesam /

[_mvu_1.225_] na ca tesu sandhisabdo camkramatam sruyate kascit* //

nihsamsayam upagata putravaram tava naravaradhipa drastum /
abhinandya ca abhivandya ca pasyasi ayonijam devam //

varamalyagandhahasta lilacesta manoramasarira /
dipyanta iva siriye asamsayam pravaramarutas te //

tam arcimo nisamya vacanam idam harsakampitasariro /
abravid bhane sucapalam pravisantu nivesanam udaram //

kim karanam na edrsah prakrtapurusana bhonti akarah /
na pi manusana edrsi rddhi bhavati yadrsim bhanasi //

atha so pratihararakso upagamya mahesvaran idam avocat* /
prahvo krtamjaliputo pranamya hrsto muditacitto //

abhinandate narapatih pravisantu bhavanto devapurakalpam /
rajavrsabhasya vesmam naradhipatina anujñatah //

etam srutva vacanam astasahasram mahesvaravaranam /
pravisanti parthivakulam anihatakulavamsamukhyasya //

atha arcimo pi raja mahesvaram durato nisametva /
pratyutthito saparivaro gauravabalabhavitasariro //

tan avaca rajavrsabho svagatam anuragatam vah sarvesam /
prito 'smi darsanena prasamadamabalena ca bhavatam //

samvidyante imani asmakam asanapradhanani /
astam tava bhavanto asmakam anugraharthaya //

atha te tesv asanesu bahuratanavisuddhacitrapadesu /

[_mvu_1.226_] vigatamadamanadarpa nisidi anavadyakarmantah //

te kamcid eva kalam agamayitva naradhipam avocat* /
srnvatu bhavam prayojanam yam asmakam iha gamanaye //

sarvanavadyagatrah utpanno lokasundaro tuhyam /
putro kila manujapate laksanagunaparamiprapto //

vayam api laksanakusalah samartha gunadosalaksanam
jñatum /
yadi na gurutvam bhavato pasyema mahapurusarupam //

so avaca hamta pasyatha suvyapadesaksemam mama putram /
marumanujaharsajananam laksanagunaparamipraptam //

atha sa mrdukacilindikapraveniyam gunadharam grahetvana /
amkena vadicandram upanamayati suravaranam //

alokayitva durat* mahesvarah varakraman dasabalasya /
murdhani vigalitamukuta nipatensu mahitale hrsta //

te dani rajanam arocenti // labha te maharaja sulabdha yasya te yam
mahapuruso kule utpanno dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi
samanvagato // tadyatha //

sama hesta ca dirgha ca ayata ca ucchamga pamcama /
eni vrhac ca tisthanto kosa nyagrodha te dasa //

mrdu jala ca pratipurna eka urdhvagra pamcama /
slaksnacchavi hamsantara ca utsada ca te dasa //

[_mvu_1.227_] rasam suvarna siho ca sama sukla ca pamcama /
sama prabhuta brahma ca nila gopaksma te dasa //

urna usnisa sirsam ca natho dvatrimsalaksano / te
dani brahmana rajña arcimena ucyanti // yam kumarasya namam
anurupam tam karotha // te brahmana ahansu // maharaja kumare
jayamane dipo pradurbhuto maham obhaso tasmat kumaro dipamkaro
nama bhavatu // evam kumarasya suddhavasehi devehi brahmanavesam
nirminitva dipamkaro ti nama krtam //

___tasya sadrsiyo dhatriyo kumaram upasthihanti samvardhayanti //
yada ca bodhisatvo yauvanaprapto rajña trayo prasada karita
kumarasya kridartham paricarartham vistirnam ca antahpuram
upasthapitam // bodhisatvo mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye
mahata rajavibhusaye santahpuro padminivanam udyanabhumim nirgato
kridartham // rajña arcimenantahpuram anattam // susthu
kumaram kridapetha // bodhisatvo navayanehi purimapascimavedihi
vedikajalehi vedikajalapariksiptehi vitatavitanehi

citradusyapariksiptehi osaktapattadamakalapehi dhupanadhupitehi
muktapuspavakirnehi harardhaharacandrasucitrehi
ucchritacchatradhvajapatakehi navayanehi nispuruse tate otarati //
kilantam antahpuram asuptam kaci hanukam upragrahiyana kacit
panavam upaguhya kacid venum kacid vinam kacid vallakim
kacit sughosakim kacin nupuram kacit* mrdamgam kacil
lalagharan ti // bodhisatvasya tam drstva smasanasamjña
pradurbhuta // madhye puskaraniye padmam pradurbhutam
rathacakramatrahi karnikahi aparehi padmasahasrehi anuparivaritam //

[_mvu_1.228_] bodhisatvo tat padume paryankena nisanno tam ca
padumam samkucitam kutagare samsthitam // bodhisatvasya sarvam
grhilimgam antarhitam kasayani pradurbhutani // atha khalu
mahamaudgalyayana dipamkaro bodhisatvo viviktam kamehi viviktam
papakair akusalair dharmaih savitarkam savicaram vivekajam
pritisukham prathamam dhyanam upasampadya viharesi //
savitarkavicaranam vyupasamad adhyatmasamprasadac cetasah
ekotibhavad avitarkam avicaram samadhijam pritisukham dvitiyam
dhyanam upasampadya viharesi // sa priter viragad upeksakas ca
viharati smrtah samprajanam sukham ca kayena pratisamvedayati /
yat tam arya acaksate upeksakah smrtimam sukhavihari
nispritikam trtiyam dhyanam upasampadya viharati // sukhasya ca
prahana duhkhasya ca prahanat purvam ca saumanasyadaurmanasyayor
astamgamat* aduhkhasukham upeksasmrtiparisuddham caturtham
dhyanam upasampadya viharesi // so tatha samahitena cittena parisuddhena
paryavadatena anamganena vigatopakilesena mrduna karmanyena
sthitenanimjyapraptena ratriye purime yame
divyacaksudarsanapratilabhaya cittam abhinirharesi nirnamesi //

___so divyena caksusa satvan pasyati cyavantam upapadyantam
suvarnam durvarnam sugatam durgatan yathakarmopagan satvan
prajanati // so tatha samahitena cittena parisuddhena paryavadatena
anamganena vigatopaklesena mrduna karmanyena
sthitenanimjyapraptena ratriye madhyame yame anekavidham
purvanivasam samanusmaret* / sayyathidam ekam va jatim dvau va
jatim trayo va jatim catvari va jatim pamca va jatim dasa
va vimsad va trimsac catvarimsam va pamcasam va
jatisatam va jatisahasram va anekani ca jatisatani

[_mvu_1.229_] anekani jatisahasrani anekany api jatisatasahasrani
samvartakalpam va vivartakalpam va samvartavivartakalpam va
anekam pi samvartam anekam pi vivartam aneka pi
samvartavivartani kalpani // amutraham asim evamnamo evamgotro
evamjatyo evamaharo evamayuhparyanto evamsukhaduhkhapratisamvedi
iti sakaram soddesam anekavidham purvanivasam samanusmarati // so
tatha samahitena cittena parisuddhena paryavadatena anamganena
vigatopakilesena sthitena animjyapraptena ratriye pascime yame
nandimukhayam rajanyam arunopaghatakalasamaye yat kimcit

purusanagena purusasimhena purusarsabhena purusapadumena purusapundarikena purusadhaureyena purusena satpurusena purusajaneyena anuttarena purusadamyasarathina gatimena smrtimena dhrtimena matimena sarvaso sarvatrataye jñatavyam praptavyam boddhavyam abhisamboddhavyam sarvantam ekacittaksanasamayuktaya prajñaya anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho // iyam ca mahaprthivi sadvikaram kampe samprakampe bhumya ca deva ghosam udirayensuh sabdam nabhe sravayensu // esa marisa bhagavam dipamkaro anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho bhavisyati bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // bhumyanam devanam ghosam srutva antariksecara deva trayastrimsa yama tusita nirmanaratayah paranirmitavasavartina iti tat ksanam tan muhurtam yavad brahmakayam ghosam abhyudgacchet* // esa marisa bhagavam dipamkaro samyaksambuddho bhavisyati tam bhavisyati bahujanhitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // aprameyasya udarasya mahato 'vabhasasya loke pradurbhavo abhusi // yavata loke lokantarika andhakara andhakararpita tamisra tamasarpita agha

[_mvu_1.230_] aghasambhutapurva yatra ime pi candramasurya evam maharddhika evam mahanubhava abhaya abham nabhisambhunanti alokena va alokam na spharanti te pi tena obhasena sphuta abhunsuh // ye pi tatra satva upapanna te pi anyamanyam samjanensuh anye pi kila iha bho satva upapanna anye pi kila bho satva upapanna anye pi kila bho satva upapannah // ekantasukhasamarpita ca punas tat ksanam tam muhurtam sarve satva abhunsu // ye pi avice mahanarake upapanna atikrame va devanam devanubhavam naganam naganubhavam yaksanam yaksanubhavam // dhyamani ca abhunsuh marabhavanani nisprabhani nistejani nirabhiramyani // krosikany api tatra khandani prapatensu dvikosikany api tatra khandani prapatensu trikrosikany api tatra khandani prapatensu yojanikany api tatra khandani prapatensu dhvajagrany api prapatensu // maro ca papimam duhkhi durmano vipratisari antosalyaparidaghajato abhusi //

___tatraiva ca maudgalyayana padmakutagare bhagavam dipamkaro caturhi maharajehi sakrena ca devanam indrena suyamena ca devaputrena samtusitena ca devaputrena vasavartina ca devaputrena mahabrahmana ca anekadevasamghaparivarehi samvrto // bhagavato dipamkarasya udara puja krta // divyehi mandaravehi kusumehi mahamandaravehi karnikarehi rocamanehi bhismehi mahabhismehi samantagandhehi mahasamantagandhehi candanacurnehi agurucurnehi kesaracurnehi tamalapatracurnehi bhagavantam dipamkaram okiritva prakiritva abhiprakiritva divyehi turyasahasrehi sampujayitva tatraiva mahabrahmana yacito anuttaram dharmacakram pravartanaya // adhivasayati mahamaudgalyayana bhagavam dipamkaro mahabrahmano

tusnibhavena // deva adhivasanam viditva hrsta tusta
attamana pramuditapritisaumanasyajata

[_mvu_1.231_] bhagavato dipamkarasya padam sirasa vanditva
triskrtyo pradaksinikrtva tatraivantarhayensu //

___bhagavan tasyaiva ratrya atyayena pratisamlayanad vyutthaya
janapadesu carikam prakramet* //

adityo varavarno balo abhyudgato yathakase /
yojanasatam prabhaye dipamkaro bharitva asthasi //

bhagavam dipamkaro carikam caramano mahato janakayasya
devanam manusyanam ca arthacaryam caramano asitihi
bhiksusahasrehi sardham dipavatim rajadhanim agacchati pituh
arcimato jñatinam ca anukampartham // rajña arcimena srutam //
bhagavam dipamkaro asitihi bhiksusahasrehi sardham dipavatim
rajadhanim agacchati jñatinam anukampayhti // te ca yavad
dipavati yava ca padminivanam udyanam dasakrosamargam
pratijagrhansuh astapadasamam avisamam panitalasamam
siktam sammrstam vitatavitanam vicitradusyapariksiptam
osaktapattadamakalapam dhupanadhupitam dasadisehi ca
natanartaka-rllamallapanisvaryalamkrtam cakravartipuram
bhuyasya ca satapatralamkrtam // rajña arcimena prabhutam
gandhamalyam grhitam tatha grhitam mahajanakayena samantad
dvadasayojanato gandhamalyam samudanitam // raja asitihi
kottarajasahasrehi sardham anyaye ca janataye bhagavantam
dipamkaram pratyudgato //

___aparo srotriyo sadangavit trayanam vedanam parago
saksaraprabhedanam itihasapamcamanam
sanighantakaitabhanam manavakanam acaryo kusalo
brahmanakesu devesu pamca manavakasatani vedamantra vacayati //
tahim dve manavaka sammodika priyamana

[_mvu_1.232_] megho ca nama manavako meghadatto ca // meghamanavako
pandito dhiro medhavi tiksnabuddhiko // tena nacirasyaiva sarve
mantra adhita // so dani adhitavedadhyayano anuhimavanta janapadam
okasto acaryasya acaryadhanam paryesayisyami iti //
yastikamandalucchatram upanahams ca snanasatim adaya
yasya gramasya va nagarasya va nigamasya va simam akramati tam
niritikam nirupadravam ca bhavati meghasya manavakasya
tejodhatubhavena // tena yayina puruso vijñapto // tenaivam pamca
puranasatani dinnani // tasya dani etat abhusi // yam nunaham
agatako yena dipavati rajadhani cakravartipuram saptaratanamayam
abhiramaniyam pasyeyan ti // so dani dipavatim rajadhanim
pravisto pasyati ca dipavatim rajadhanim alamkrtam //
tasyaitad abhusi // kim idam adya dipavatiye rajadhaniye parvam va
prayogam va utsavam va // atha rajño arcimasya srutam megho
manavako adhitavedadhyayano anuhimavantato janapadam okasto so

dipavatim rajadhanim agamisyati / tato imam nagaravaram
alamkrtam ti // so puregami yo jano pravisati so tam kamcit
prcchati // tahim apara manavika prasadika darsaniya acapala
anuddhata apragalbha udakaghatam adaya sapta ca utpalani gacchati // sa
tena prcchita bhavati // adya nagare utsavo // atha khalu prakrti
manavika megham manavakam gathabhih adhyabhase //

api tu nasi manava ito anyapurad asi tvam ihagato /
yo lokahitam prabhamkaram dipavatim praptam na budhyase //

[_mvu_1.233_] dipamkara lokanayako arcimato tanayo mahayaso /
buddho nagaram praveksyati tasya krte nagaram alamkrtam //

sa tena prcchita // katham bhavati ima utpalani kritani // sa tam
aha // pamcahi puranasatehi pamca utpalani kritani dve ca me
maitraya labdhani // megho manavo aha // ahan te pamca
puranasatani demi dehi me tani pamca utpalani / aham etehi pamcahi
utpalehi bhagavantam dipamkaram pujayisyami / tvam hi dvihi pi
arcaya // sa aha // samayato te pamca utpalani dadeham / yadi mama
bharyam upadiyasi yatra yatra upapadyasi aham ca tava bharya bhaveyam
tvam ca mama svamiko bhavesi // megho manavo aha // anuttaraye
samyaksambodhaye cittam utpadayisyami katham samyoge cittam
utpadayisyami // sa aha // utpadehi tuvam tava nantarayam
karisyami // tena meghena manavakenabhyupagata // upadiyami tava
bharya tesam utpalanam arthaye // bhagavantam dipamkaram
pujayisyami anuttaraye ca samyaksambodhaye cittam utpadayisyami //
tena pamca puranasatani dattva pamcotpalani grhita udaram ca
se pritipramodyam kaye utpannam buddhasabdam prakrtiye
manavikaye srutva //

yad'; icchasi pujitum lokanayakam
jalajehi malyehi manoramehi /
upadiyahi mamam adya bharyam
premnanurakta satatam ti bhesyam //

udumbarasya yatha puspam dullabham kadacid utpadyati loke manava /

[_mvu_1.234_] em'; eva buddhana mahayasana kadacid utpadam
tathagatanam //

pujehi buddham naradamyasarathim
jalajehi malyehi manoramehi /
bodhaya te bhesyati hetubhutam
bharya ca te bhesyi aham tahim tahim //

megha aha //

upadiyami tava adya bharyam
jalajana arthaya manoramanam /
pujesyi buddham naradamyasarathim
bodhaya me bhesyati hetubhutam //

sa hrsta samvrtta adasi utpalam
snehena premnanugatam viditva /
gacchantam enam anugacchi carikam
srmgatake yatra sthito hi manavo //

bhagavan asitihi bhiksusahasrehi parivrto rajña ca arcimena asitihi
ca kottarajana sahasrehi anekehi ca ksatriyamahasalasahasrehi
sramanabrahmanatirthakarehi dipavatim rajadhanim samprasthito
//

gamanasamaye bhagavato devasahasrani sannipatitani /
saptaratanamayani cchatrasahasrani adaya //

atha so mahagunadharo samprasthito agrato ganavarasya /
mattagajakhelagami maricijalavatatakayo //

[_mvu_1.235_] verulikasphatikamayakamcanaghanakanakasukrtadandani
/
chatrani devaputra dharenti visuddhadevasya //

devabhinirmitani nabhe tarunadityamandalanibhani /
tapaniyakimkiniyarucira varanandighosani //

saptaratanamayam pi ca divyam divyakusumamanditacchatram /
chatradharasya loke dharayi cchatram tridasaraja //

trisahasradhipatim pi ca kamcanaghanakanakasukrtadandaye /
varacamaraye virajam vijentim narendram ca anugatah //

atyunnata ca namati natapi atyunnata bhavati bhumih /
pravisantasya bhagavato samam dasabalanubhavena //

samanantaram ca bhagavam daksinam eva caranam kanakakamalam /
pariharati indrakile tatra bhavati adbhuto ghoso //

adambara mrdanga pataha asamghattita pravadyanti /
samkha panava ca venu pravisantasmim naravarasmim //

yani ratanani nagare nihitani petakakarandagatani /
tani pi samghattensuh ratanavaravidusmim pravisante //

atha maharahani mrduni vastrayuga marge samstarayensu /
bhagavato nanavidhani ramgarakta kasikadukula //

alamkrto lokanayako kosikarakam ksaumam yam tula kacilindika
ajinapravenim

[_mvu_1.236_] ca vanarusta tamakutatapakottavakasubhumi
tosalakolamaciravokodbhava amam raktaka pamcavidha naya llam //

yava ca agrodyanam yava ca antahpuram mahipatisya /
sobhati narendramargo dusyasatasahasrasamstirno //

atha ca vanakhandaragata pramada adhyokiranti narasimham /
kusumanikarakam grahetva kanakagirinibham abhikiranti //

yathayatha mahanubhavo dipavatim abhyupeti karuniko /
tathatatha kusumanikaram mumcanti yasasvino bhavato //

tani ca karapramukta surabhini pamcavarno . . . . . /
samsthihati puspakamcuko bhagavato lokanathasya //

gaganapathe niralambe abhyantarakantakani surabhini /
sthatu pradaksaniye abhidaksinam kurvi kusumani //
{pradaksiniye?}

gacchati anugacchanti tisthanti sthati lokapradyote /
iryapatham rddhimato sarvabhibhuno na vijahante //

samvartaka pi vata yadi vivahensuh imam trisahasram /
na vikopaye kuto puna vahensu tam puspakamcukakam //

bhagavantam kanakanibham kanakavaram ucchusamavarnam drstva /
divi maruna gana tada udirayensuh aho dharmam //

[_mvu_1.237_] pramuktapuspavakirnam ca ambaram dharaniyam ca
kusumogha /
sobhanti janumatra puspam ca kañcukam akase //

hikkara turyamisra samantato vartanti aho dharmam /
onadenti puravaram naravrsabhasmim pravisantasmim //

hamsakaravimkavarhinaparabhrtasurava ca bhrmganirghosa /
dipavatiye nisamyati nidhiratanadhvanitavimisra //

addasasi mahamaudgalyayana megho manavo bhagavantam dipamkaram
durato yeva agacchantam dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi
samanvagatam asitihi anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasariram astadasehi
avenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagatam dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam
caturhi vaisaradyehi samanvagatam / nago viya karitakarano antogatehi
indriyehi avahirgatamanasena sthito dharmavasthapraptah santendriyo
santamanaso uttamadamasamathaparamiprapto gupto nago jitendriyo hradam
iva accho anavilo viprasanno prasadiko darsaniyo asecanako apratikulo
darsanaye yojanagataye prabhaye obhasayanto // drstva ca punar asya
advayasamjña udapasi // aham api buddho loke bhavisyami // atha khalu
maudgalyayana megho manavo taye velaye imam gatham abhasi //

cirasya caksum udapasi loke
cirasya utpado tathagatanam /
cirasya mahyam pranidhih samrddha
buddho bhavisyami na me 'tra samsayah //

[_mvu_1.238_] atha mahamaudgalyayana megho manavo udaram
harsasamvegam udaram pritipramodyam samjanayitva tani
pamcotpalani bhagavato dipamkarasya ksipi / tani pi prabhajalam
mukhamandalam anuparivaretva asthasu // prakrtiye pi manavikaye
tani duve utpalani ksiptani / tani pi antarikse asthansu // trihi
pratiharyehi buddha bhagavanto satvam vinenti rddhipratiharyena

adesanapratiharyena anusasanipratiharyena // bhagavato dipamkarasya ya ca meghena manavena pamca utpalani ksipta ya ca prakrtiye manavikaye ya ca anyaye janataye ksipta tam bhagavato puspavitanam adhisthitam satvanam vaineyavasena meghasya manavasya pritipramodyasamjananartham prasadiko darsaniyo catuhsthuno catuhdvaro osaktapattadamakalapo //

___meghasya tani jalajani bhagavato prabhamandalasyopari samantena sthitani drstva prasadikani prasadaniyani pritipramodyam kaye utpadye udaro ca cetanapradurbhavo // so kamandalum ekante niksipitva ajinam ca prajñapetva bhagavato dipamkarasya kramesu pranipatitva kesehi padatalani samparimarjanto evam cittam utpadeti // aho punar aham pi bhaveyam anagatam adhvanam tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca yathayam bhagavam dipamkaro etarahim // evam dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagato bhaveyam asitihi anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasariro astadasahi avenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagato dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam caturhi vaisaradyehi suvisarado yathayam bhagavam dipamkaro etarahim // evam ca anuttaram dharmacakram pravarteyam yathayam bhagavam dipamkaro etarahim // evam samagram sravakasamgham parihareyam // evam ca devamanusyah srotavyam

[_mvu_1.239_] sraddhatavyam manyensuh / evam tirno tarayeyam mukto mocayeyam asvasto asvasayeyam yathayam bhagavam dipamkaro etarahi // bhaveyam bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasya arthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca masusyanam ca // atha mahamaudgalyayana bhagavan dipamkaro meghasya manavasya anuttarena buddhajñanena mahasamudagamanam ca jñatva kusalamulasambharam ca cetopranidhanam jñatva akhandam acchidram akalmasam avranam anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye vyakarsit* // bhavisyasi tvam manava anagatam adhvanam aparimite asamkhyeye kalpe sakyanam kapilavastusmim nagare sakyamunih nama tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca yathapy aham etarhim dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagato asitihi anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasariro astadasehi avenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagato dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam caturhi vaisaradyehi suvisarado // evam tirno tarayisyasi mukto mocayisyasi asvasto asvasayisyasi parinirvrto parinirvapayisyasi yathapi aham etarhi / evam canuttaram dharmacakram pravartayisyasi / evam ca samagram sravakasamgham pariharisyasi / evam ca devamanusya srotavyam sraddhatavyam manisyanti / yathapi aham etarhim tam bhavisyasi bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasya arthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // samanantaravyakrto ca mahamaudgalyayana bhagavata dipamkarena

megho manavo anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye talamatram vaihayasam
abhyudgamya ekamsikrto prañjalikrto bhagavantam dipamkaram
sasravakasamgham namasyamano // iyam ca mahaprthivi
tatksanam tanmuhurtam ativa sadvikaram kampe samkampe /
bhumya ca deva ghosam udirayensu sabdam anusravayensuh //

[_mvu_1.240_] evam megho manavo bhagavata dipamkarena anuttaraye
samyaksambodhaye vyakrto tad bhavisyati bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya
lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca
manusyanam ca // bhumyanam devanam ghosam srutva
antariksecara deva caturmaharajika deva trayastrimsa yama
tusita nirmanaratino paranirmitavasavartino iti hi tatksanam
tanmuhurtam yava brahmakayam ghosam abhyudgame // evam marsa
megho manavo bhagavata dipamkarena anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye
vyakrto tam bhavisyati bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya
mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam
c // aprameyasya ca udarasya mahato obhasasya loke pradurbhavo asi // ya
pi ta loke lokantarika andhakara andhakararpita tamisra tamisarpita
agha aghasambhutapurva yatra ime pi candramasurya evam maharddhika
evam mahanubhava abhaya abham nabhisambhunanti alokena va
alokam na spharanti te pi tena obhasena sphuta abhunsuh / ye pi tatra
satva upapannah te pi anyonyam samjanensuh // anye pi kila bho iha
satva upapannah anye pi kila bho satvah ihopapannah //
ekantasukhasamarpita ca tatksanam tanmuhurtam sarvasatva abhunsu /
ye pi avice mahanarake upapanna atikrame ca devanam devanubhavam
naganam naganubhavam yaksanam yaksanubhavam //
dhyamani ca abhunsuh marabhavanani nisprabhani nistejani
nirabhiramyani / krosikany apy asya khandani prapatensu /
dvikrosikany apy asya khandani prapatensu / trikrosikany apy asya
khandani prapatensu / yojanikany apy asya khandani prapatensu /
dhvajagrany apy asya prapatensuh / maro ca papimam duhkhi
durmana vipratisari antosalyaparidaghajato abhusi //

[_mvu_1.241_] ajinam prajñapayitva kamandalum niksipayitva ekante
/
ksipiyan'; utpalahastam nipate kramavarehi caksumato //

tani ca karapramukta surabhini pamcavarno . . . . . /
samsthihati puspakamcuko bhagavato lokanathasya //

gaganapathe niralambe abhyantarakantakani surabhini /
sthatu pradaksiniye abhidaksinam krtva kusumani //

gacchati anugacchanti tisthanti sthati lokapradyote /
iryapatham rddhimato sarvabhibhuno na vijahante //

samvartaka pi vata yadi vivahensuh ima trisahasram /
na vikopaye krto puna vahensu tam puspakamcukakam // {senart: kuto
puna}

bhagavantam kanakanibham kanakavaram ucchusamavarnam drstva /
divi maruna gana tada udirayensuh aho dharmam //

atha sagarambaramahi samkampe ca divi devasamghesu /
vyakaranasmim vyakrte abhyudgami adbhuto ghoso //

eso megho bhavata ekantasubhasitocchritadhvajena /
dipamkarena munina vyakrto bhavisyasi jino tuvam //

tam hitasukhaya kahasi sabrahmasurasurasya lokasya /
hayisyanti apaya naraka maru samvivardhanti //

[_mvu_1.242_] dipam ca lenam ca parayanam ca
dipamkaro nama abhusi sasta /
ito asamkhyeyatarasmim kalpe
svakhyatadharmmo bhagavam nareso //

so uttamartham abhigamya pandito
visaradam vartayi dharmacakram /
satye ca dharme ca smrto pratisthito
mahadbhayad visamad uddhare prajam //

megho 'ddasa sramanaganasya nayakam
dipamkaram paramavicitralaksanam /
cittam prasadetva jinam avandi ca
so vandamano pranidhim akasi //

evam aham lokam imam careyam
yatha ayam carati asamgamanaso /
cakram pravarteyam ananyasadrsam
susamskrtam devamanusyapujitam //

artham careya loke devamanusya deseyam dharmam /
evam vineya satva yatha ayam lokapradyoto //

pranidhim ca jñatvana asamgasamgatam
sarvehi hetuhi upasthitam jino /
akhandam acchidram akalmasavranam
matimam . . . vyakare arthadarsi //

[_mvu_1.243_] buddho tuvam bhesyasi megha manava
anagate aparimitasmim kalpe /
kapilahvaye rsibhavanasmim sakiyo
tada tvam pi pranidhivipakam esyasi //

tena aparani pamca puranasatani presitani acaryasya //
niryatetva evamvidham sarvam meghadattasya aciksati // evam maye
bhagavam dipamkarah pujito anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye vyakrto
// gacchama tarhim bhagavato dipamkarasya santike brahmacaryam
carisyama tam ca samitim anubhavisyamah // so aha // aham tava
asamaptavedo tatra na sakyami gantum //

yatha kastham vivahyate mahante udakarnave /

samghattito vinasyati evam priyasamagamo //

megho gatva bhagavato dipamkarasya santike pravrajito // te tadrsa
kalyanamitrany agamya buddhasahasrakotiyo aparimeyam
asamkhyeyam aradhetva pujayitva ca sasravakasamgham
aprameyani ca pratyekabuddhakotiniyuta pujayitva divyamanusikam
sampattim anubhavanti yavat anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddha
// yo rupam naradamyasarathim srutva na rupam na upadi gacche
'ham upade 'ham ca // so tv aha // sirahpranamaye esa ativa
pravano megho vartate // meghasya manavasya sakasato buddhasabdam
srunitva na hrsto / papamitrasamamgitaye pamcanantaryani
krtani // paradare prasakto tatra kale va vikale

[_mvu_1.244_] va gacchati // tam mata putrasnehena nivareti ma tatra
paradariko ti krtva ghatayisyati //

rakto artham na janati rakto dharmam na pasyati /
andhakare tada bhavati yam rago sahate narah //

so tam mataram ghatayitva tasya istrikaye sakasam gato yatra
prasakto hasyaiva tam prakrtim aciksati // evam tvam mama ista
yam maya tava karana mata jivitad vyaparopita // sa stri udvigna
samvrtta // taya ukto // ma me bhuyo agacchasi // aparamataram
prasakto // tato tam sa aparamata aha // etha pitaram jivitad
vyaparopehi tvam ca me svamiko bhavisyasiti // tena dani so pita
jivitad vyaparopito // so tatra adhisthane jugupsito samvrtto //
mitrajñatika parivarjenti // so tato adhisthanato anyam
adhisthanam samkranto atra me na koci janisyati // tasya yo
matapitrnam bhiksu kulopako asi araha mahanubhavo so
janapadacarikam caramano tam adhisthanam anuprapto // tena dani
so danapatiputro bhiksuna tahim adhisthane drsto // so pi
tam bhiksum drstva samki samvrtto ma me bhiksu imamhi
adhisthanamhi dusayatiti // tena dani so pi araha bhiksu
jivitad vyaparopito // so dani yo tada asi samyaksambuddho tasya
sasane pravrajito // tena dani sasane pravrajitva samgho ca bhinno
buddhasya rudhiram utpaditam // etani pamcanantaryani karmani
krtva mahanarakesu upapanno //

___so astasu mahanarakesu sodasotsadesu suciram dirgham
adhvanam samdhavitva samsaritva

[_mvu_1.245_] yada bhagavata sakyamunina anuttara samyaksambodhih
abhisambuddha dharmacakro pravrttah so mahasamudre timitimimgilo
nama matsyajati ayamato bhahuyojanasatikena atmabhavena // yada
thapakarni grhapati sayanapatro pamcasataparivaro tena
mahasamudram okasto tada tena makarabhutena bubhuksitena mukham
ucchvasitam bhojanarthikena // tato yanapatrani sthapakarnikasya
grhapatisya yena tam makaramukham tena pradhavita // niryatamukha aha
// grhapati imani yanapatrani badavamukhe patitani yam dani
karaniyam tam karotha nasti dani vo jivitam // te dani

devadevatam namasyanti svakasvakani / kecic chivam kecid vaisravanam
kecit skandham kecid varunam kecid yamam kecid dhrtarastram
kecid virudhakam kecid virupaksam kecid indram kecid brahmam
kecit samudradevatam // yavad ayusmam purnako samanvaharati
pasyati sthapakarnikam grhapatim pamcasataparivaram
samsayapraptam // so tundaturikato parvatato vaihayasam
abhyudgamya mahasamudre thapakarnikasya yanapatram upari vaihayasam
antarikse asthasi // te sarve pamca vanijasatani prañjalim
krtva utthita bhagavam bhagavam tava saranagata sma // sthaviro
aha // naham bhagavam sravako 'ham asmi // sarve ekakantha namo
buddhasyeti udiretha // tehi sarvehi pañcehi vanijasatehi namo buddhasyeti
vighuttham // tasya timitimimgilasya buddhasabdam karnapatham
gato // tasya tam sabdam srutva yo aprameye asamkhyeye kalpe meghasya
manavasya sakasato dipamkarabuddhasabdo sruto tam mahasamudre
timitimimgilabhutasya amukhibhuto // amogho buddhasabdo ti // tasya
dani timitimimgilasya bhutasya etad abhusi // buddho loke pradurbhuto
vayam ca apayagata // tena dani samvignena punar api mukham
sammilitam // anaharo kalagato tam buddhasabdam samanusmaranto
samanantarakalagato sravastyam mahanagaryam

[_mvu_1.246_] brahmanakule upapanno tena kalena tena samayena prajato
darako jato // yathoktam bhagavata naham bhiksavo karmato 'nyad
vademi iti //

___tasya dani darakasya dharmaruci nama krtam // yada mahanto
samvrtto tada bhagavatah sasane pravrajito // prayujyantena
ghatantena vyayamantena tisro vidya sadabhijña balavasibhavam
saksatkrtam // trikhutto divasasya bhagavatah padavandane
upasamkramati // yattakam upasamkramati tattakam bhagavam codeti
smareti cirasya dharmaruci sucirasya dharmaruci // so pi aha // evam etam
bhagavam evam etam sugata / cirasya bhagavam sucirasya sugata // bhiksu
samsayena bhagavantam prcchanti // trikhutto divasasya dharmarucir
bhagavantam upasamkramati bhagavañ ca tam evam aha cirasya dharmaruci
sucirasya dharmaruciti bhagavantam evam aha evam etam bhagavam evam
etam sugata cirasya bhagavam sucirasya sugata na ca punar bhagavam vayam
imasya bhasitasya artham ajanama // tesam bhagavam
bhiksunam etam prakrtim vistarenarocayati dipamkaram
upadaya // aham ca megho manavo namena asi eso ca dharmaruci
meghadatto // evam bhiksavo amogho buddhasabdo yavad duhkhaksayaya
samvartati //

tena samayena sthaviro dharmaruci upagamesi sastaram /
padau jinasya vandati aha pi sucirasya dharmaruci //

sucirasya lokanayaka dharmaruci pratibhanati sastaram /
janantam prcchati jino kimkaranam brusi sucirasya //

so punar aha pure aham lavanajale timitimimgilo asi /
ksudhadaurbalyaparigato viparimusam bhojanarthaye //

[_mvu_1.247_] tatra bahu prananayuta pravisensus tada sariradeham me /
vanijakasatani pamca pravisensu tathaiva yanena //

patre ca pravisamane atranabhayardita vyasanaprapta /
sarve ekavacam avaci namo dasabalasya buddhasya //

buddheti srutva ghosam asrutapurvam abhusim aham prito /
hrsto udagracitto tvaritam sammilayesi mukham //

sunensu prananayutani tiryagyonigata vanijasatana /
ghosena dasabalasya vyutthito tadaham apayesu //

tena kusalena bhagavam idam me aropitam manusyatvam /
sucaritaphalena tena dharmaruciti mama samajña //

tenaivaham hetuna pravrajito tava svayambhu pravacane /
nacirasya pravrajitva abhusi araham dhutakleso //

bahukalpakotinayuta samsaram samsaritvana anantam /
anusmarento sugatam bhanami sucirasya lokahita //

sucirasya dharmacaksur visodhitam dharmasamsayam chinnam
mohatimiravanaddham usito 'smi ciram apayesu //

tena kusalena timiram prahinam ragadvesa ca uhata /
asesa bhavanetrisarita ucchosita ayam iha jatih //

asya pi timitimimgilasya buddhasravanam mahatphalam asi /
kim puna idani bhagavam idam srutam navahed amrtam //

[_mvu_1.248_] tasmad vivarjayitva nivarana pamca cetasavarana /
srotavyam buddhavacanam dullabhasamjñam upajanetva //

krcchro manusyalabho vivarjana ca asararupavanat* /
buddhana ca utpado sraddha ca bhaveya ca nirvrtih //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane dipamkaravastu samaptam

ito mahamaudgalyayana bhadrakalpato aparimite aprameye asamkhyeye kalpe
dipamkarato anantaram mangalo nama tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho
udapasi // mangalasya mahamaudgalyayana samyaksambuddhasya
varsakotisatasahasram manusyanam ayuhpramanam abhusi //
mangalasya mahamaudgalyayana samyaksambuddhasya trayah
sravakasannipata abhunsuh // prathame sravaksannipate
kotisatasahasram abhusi sarvesam arhatam ksinasravanam
usitavratanam samyagajñasuvimuktacittanam
pariksinabhavasamyojananam anupraptasvakarthanam / dvitiyo
sravakasannipato navati kotiyo abhunsuh sarvesam arhatam
ksinasravanam usitavratanam
samyagajñasuvimuktacittanam pariksinabhavasamyojananam
anupraptasvakarthanam / trtiyo sravakasannipato asiti kotiyo
abhunsu sarvesam arhatam ksinasravanam usitavratanam
samyagajñasuvimuktacittanam pariksinabhavasamyojananam

anupraptasvakarthanam // mangalasya khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana samyaksambuddhasya sudevo ca dharmadevo ca nama sravakayugo abhusi agrayugo ca bhadrayugo ca / eko agro prajñaye aparo agro rddhiye // mangalasya khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana samyaksambuddhasya sivali ca nama bhiksuni asoka ca agrasravika abhunsuh / eka agra prajñaye apara rddhiye // mangalasya khalu mahamaudgalyayana samyaksambuddhasya palito nama

[_mvu_1.249_] bhiksu upasthayako abhusi // mangalasya khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana samyaksambuddhasya nagavrkso abhusi bodhi // mangalasya khalu mahamaudgalyayana samyaksambuddhasya uttaram nama nagaram abhusi / dvadasa yojanani ayamena purastimena pascimena ca sapta yojanani vistarena daksinena uttarena ca / saptahi prakarehi pariksiptam sauvarnehi sauvarnacchadanehi // saptahi dirghikahi pariksiptam abhusi citrahi darsaniyahi saptanam varnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktayah vaiduryasya sphatikasya musagalvasya lohitikaya // tasam khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana dirghikanam dvinnam varnanam sopana abhunsuh suvarnasya rupyasya / caturnam varnanam sopanaphalaka abhunsu suvarnasya rupyasya ca muktaya vaiduryasya ca // tayo dirghikayo channayo abhunsuh utpalapadumakumudapundarikanalinisaugandhikehi // tayo dirghikayo imehi evamrupehi vrksehi pracchannayo abhunsuh / sayyathidam amrajambupanasalakucabhavyapalevatapracchannayo // tasam khalu punar dirghikanam tiresu imani evamrupani sthalajajalajani malyani abhunsu / sayyathidam atimuktakacampakavarsikavatuskara-indivaradamanakadevopasamhita // uttaram khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana nagaram saptahi talapamktihi pariksiptam abhusi // vistarena dipavati rajadhani yatha varnayitavyam // mangalasya khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana samyaksambuddhasya sundaro nama ksatriyo pita abhusi raja cakravarti // mangalasya khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana samyaksambuddhasya siri nama devi mata abhusi // tadaham mahamaudgalyayana atulo nama nagaraja krtapunyo mahesakhyo utsadakusalasamcayo //

[_mvu_1.250_] tato maya so bhagavam mamgalo sasravakasamgho . . . . satkrtva gurukrtva manayitva pujayitva dusyayugam acchadam dattva bodhaya anupranihitam // tenapy aham vyakrto bhavisyasi tvam anagatadhvane aparimite asamkhyeye kalpe sakyamunir nama tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho //

dipamkarasya ottarena mangalo nama nayako /
tamam loke nihatvana dharmolkam abhijvalayet* //

atula asi prabha tasya jinehi anyehi uttara /
kotisuryaprabham hatva sahasraraih virocate //

so ca buddho prakaseti catvari satya uttamam /
te tam satyarasam pitva vinodensu mahatamam //

bodhim buddhva atulam deva prathame dharmadesane /
kotisatasahasranam prathamabhisamayo abhut* //

yada . . . . . /
tada ahani sambuddho dharmabherim varam uttamam //

punar api devasamaye yada satyam prakasayet* /
dvitiye navati koti dvitiyabhisamayo abhut* //

yada sunando cakravarti buddhadharmam upagami /
tada ahani sambuddho dharmabherim varam uttamam //

sunandanucara janata navatim asi kotiyo /
sarve te niravasesa abhud buddhasya sravaka //

[_mvu_1.251_] punar api devasamaye yada satyam prakasayet* /
asitim trtiye koti trtiyabhisamayo abhut* //

yada uttaro grhapati buddhadarsanam upagami /
tada ahani sambuddho dharmabherim varam uttamam //

uttaranucara janata asitim asi kotiyo /
sarve te niravasesa abhut buddhasya sravakah //

sannipatah trayo asi mangalasya maharsino /
ksinasravanam virajanam santacittanutapitam //

kotisatasahasranam prathamo asi samagamo /
dvitiyo navatim koti asitim trtiyo abhut* //

aham tena samayena nagaraja maharddhiko /
atulo nama namena utsadakusalasamcayo //

naganam divyehi turyehi mangalasya maharsino /
arcaye dusyani dattvana saranam tam upagami //

so me buddho viyakarsit* mangalo lokanayako /
aparimeye ito kalpe buddho loke bhavisyasi /
sakyanam nagare ramye sphite kapilavasahvaye //

tasya te janani mata maya namena bhesyati /
pita suddhodano nama tava bhavisyati gautamah //

kolito upatisyo ca agra bhesyanti sravakah /
ksema utpalavarna ca agra bhesyanti sravika //

anando nama namena upasthayako bhavisyati /

[_mvu_1.252_] bodhi bhavisyati tuhyam asvattho varapadapah //

tasya vyakaranam srutva mangalasya maharsinah /
viriyam pragrahetvana drdham krtvana manasam /
caranto bodhicaryani naham kamcit parityaje //

uttaram nama nagaram sundaro nama ksatriyo /
sirika nama janika mangalasya maharsino //

sudevo dharmadevo ca abhunsuh agrasravakah /
sivali ca asoka ca bhunsu agrasravika //

palito nama upasthako mamgalasya maharsino /
bodhi tasya nagavrkso bodhivrksam supuspitam //

kotisatasahasranam samgho asi maharsino /
tisthamano mahaviro taresi janatam bahum //

tarayi bahujanatam vaistarikam krtva sasanam /
jvalito agniskandho va suriyo va samudgato //

yatha sagarasya urmiyo na sakiyam ganayitum /
tathaiva bhagavato putra na sakiyam ganayitum //

so ca buddho mahabhago saddharmo ca ganottamo /
sarve samanantara atita anurikta eva samskarah //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane mamgalasya vastum samaptam

[_mvu_1.253_] atha chatravastuke adi // anuhimavante kundala nama
yaksini prativasati // sa dani samam samam ca putrasata pamca
prajayati / putrasahasram prajata sa kalam karoti // te pi
vaisalim ojoharaka presita // vaisalim gatva manusyanam
ojam haranti // rogajata arddha mandalako ca adhivaso ca /
mandalako rogajato yahim kule nipatati na kimci seseti sarvam
harati / adhivaso nama rogajato pradesam harati // tadani vaisalika
adhivasena rogajatena sprsta maranti // te devadevam namasyanti //
tesam etad abhusi // kasmin nu khalv agate vaisalakanam abadho
pratiprasamyeya // tehi dani kasyapasya puranasya presitam //
agacchahi vaisalakanam amanusyavyadhi utpanno tvayi agate
pratiprasrabdho bhavisyati // kasyapapurano vaisalim agato na ca
tam vyadhim pratiprasrabhyati // tesam etad abhusi // agato
kasyapo naiva ca vaisalakanam amanusyavyadhih pratiprasrabhyati //
tehi dani maskarisya gosaliputrasya presitam // so pi agato na ca
vaisalikanam amanusyavyadhih pratiprasrabhyati // tehi dani kakudasya
katyayanasya presitam // so pi agato na ca vaisalikanam
amanusyavyadhih pratiprasrabhyati // tehi dani ajitasya kesakambalasya
presitam // so pi agato na ca vaisalakanam amanusyavyadhi
pratiprasrabhyati // tehi dani samjayisya verattiputrasya presitam
// so pi agato na ca vaisalakanam amanusyavyadhi pratiprasrabhyati //
tehi dani nirgranthasya jñatiputrasya presitam // so pi agato na ca
vaisalakanam amanusyavyadhih pratiprasrabhyati // tesam
vaisalakanam jñatisalohita kalagata devehi upapanna // tesam
anyatara devata vaisalakanam arocayati //

[_mvu_1.254_] ye ete tubhyehi anita asastaro asastaravadino naite
sakta vaisalakanam amanusyavyadhih pratiprasrambhayitum // esa
buddho bhagavam asamkhyehi kalpehi samudagato arhan samyaksambuddho
aparisesajñanadarsano maharddhiko mahanubhavo sarvajño sarvadarsavi
yatra gramaksetrasimayam prativasati sarvam tatra itikalaham

kalakalam upadrava upasarga prasamyanti // tam anetha / tena agatena
vaisalakanam amanusyavyadhih pratiprasrabhyate iti //

rajagrhe mandirapure viharati varakamalagarbhasukumaro /
sarva kalikalahani prasamayitani jitaklesena //

sopadravam kañcananibho yam prapto gramanigama nagaram va /
samayati tatra itayo rajam iva balavam salilavrstih //

pandaravarnam kañcananibham dinakaraparipurnacarumukham /
varasurabhisilagandham anetha samyati tu vyadhi //

vaisalyam tomaro nama lecchavimahattarako mahapakso mahaparivaro
pandito ca // so ganena adhyesya presito // gaccha rajagrham
tahim buddho bhagavam prativasati // sreniyasya bimbisarasya
yacitavaso prativasati // tam gatva vaisalakanam licchavinam
vacanena vandanam vadesi saparivarasya alpabadhatam ca
alpatamkatam ca sukhasparsaviharatam ca prcchesi evam ca vadesi
// vaisalakanam bhagavam licchavinam amanusyavyadhi utpanno
bahuni pranasahasrani anayavyasanam apadyanti / sadhu bhagavan
arthakamo hitaisi

[_mvu_1.255_] vaisalim agaccheya anukampam upadaya // atha tomaro
lecchaviganasya pratisrutva yathanurupena parivarena sardham
bhadrani yanani aruhitva vaisalito nagarato nirgamya yena
rajagrham nagaram tena prayasi // atha khalu tomaro lecchavi
rajagrhanagaram gatva pravisitva rajagrhanagaram yena
venuvanam kalandakanivapam tena prakrami bhagavantam darsanaya
upasamkramanaya paryupasanaya // tena khalu punah samayena bhagavan
tadahoposadhe pamcadasyam purnayam purnamasyam
pamcanam bhiksusatanam anyaye ca janataye anekasahasraye
parisaye dharmam desayati adau kalyanam madhye kalyanam
paryavasane kalyanam svartham suvyañjanam kevalaparipurnam
parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam prakasayati // atha tomaro
lecchavi yavattaka yanasya bhumis tavad yanena gatva yanad avatirya
padbhyam eva yena bhagavams tenopasamkrami // so dani mahesakhyam
parisam sannipatitam na saknoti prasahya bhagavantam
upasamkramitum // so dani ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva yena
bhagavams tenamjalim pranametva bhagavantam gathaye
adhyabhasi //

uposadhe pamcadasivisuddhaye
upasitum te rsayo samagata /
sakro ca devo tridasana indro
puraskrto tesu asahyasahi //

virocamano bhasasi uttamam padam
dharmena tarpesi bahum imam prajam /
maham va meghah salilena medinim
te tuhya srutva madhuram imam giram //

anelikam dharayato mahamune namaskrtva amjalim vandamana /

[_mvu_1.256_] saranam te gacchama asahyasahi tesam sulabdham ca
su-agatam ca //

sa tomaranam aham antike bhavam
ye te prasanna saranam upenti /
atha apramatta sugatasya sasane
kahinti jatimaranasya antam //

gathaparyavasane mahata janakayena antaro dinno // atha khalu tomaro
lecchavi yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditva bhagavantam etad avocat* // vaisalika bhagavam lecchaviyo
samvrddhabala abhyantaravaisalaka ca bahirakavaisalaka ca
bhagavatah pada sirasa vandenti sasravakasamghasya sukham ca
sparsaviharatam ca prcchenti evam ca vadenti // vaisalyam
bhagavann amanusyavyadhi utpannah bahuni pranisahasrani
anayavyasanam apadyanti bhagavam ca anukampako karuniko sadevakasya //
sadhu bhagavam vaisalim agaccheya vaisalikanam anukampam upadaya
// bhagavan aha // tathagato tomara rajño sreniyasya bimbisarasya
yacitavaso vasati gaccham anujanapehi // atha khalu tomaro lecchavi
bhagavato padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam ca triskhuttam
pradaksinikrtva bhiksusamgham ca yena rajagrham tena
prakrami // atha khalu tomaro lecchavi yena raja sreniyo bimbisaras
tenopasamkramitva rajanam sreniyam bimbisaram sadhu ca
susthu ca pratisammodetva etad uvaca // vaisaliyam maharaja
amanusyavyadhi utpanno bahuni pranisahasrani anayavyasanam apadyanti
// tahim sac chastaro sammata anita kasyapo ca purano maskari
ca gosali ajito ca kesakambali kakudo ca katyayano

[_mvu_1.257_] samjayi ca verattikaputro nirgrantho ca jñatiputro //
etehi agatehi vaisalakanam amanusyavyadhi nopasamyati // tato
maharaja lecchavinam devatahi arocitam // esa buddho bhagavan
asamkhyeye dharmanubhavena hi samudagato sadevakasya lokasya leno trano
sarano parayano devatidevo sasta devamanusyanam naganam
asuranam yaksanam raksasanam pisacanam
kumbhandanam // so yam gramaksetrasimam akramati tatra sarve
itikalikalakarni prasamyanti buddhanubhavena dharmanubhavena
samghanubhavena // tam anetha tena agatena vaisalyanam
amanusyavyadhih prasamyatiti // sadhu maharaja bhagavantam
anujanahi vaisalim gamanaye anukampam upadaya // evam ukto raja
sreniyo bimbisaro tomaram lecchavim etad uvaca // sace vasistha
vaisalaka lecchavayo bhagavato rajagrhato vaisalim gacchantasya
evam pratyudgamanam karonti yavat svakam vijitam yathaham anuyanam
karomi yavat svakavijitam etsye ham bhagavantam anujanaye rajagrhato
vaisalim gamanaya // atha khalu tomaro lecchavi rajño sreniyasya
bimbisarasya pratisrutva vaisalim ganasya dutam presayasi //
evam vasisthaho raja sreniyo bimbisaro jalpati // atha khalu te
duta tomarasya lecchavisya pratisrutva vaisalim gatva

lecchaviganasya arocesi // evam vasisthaho raja sreniko
bimbisaro tomarasya lecchavisya jalpati / sace vaisalaka lecchavayo
bhagavato rajagrhato vaisalim gacchantasya evam pratyudgamanam
karonti yavat svakam vijitam yatha aham anuyanam karomi yavat
svakam vijitam etsye ham bhagavantam anujaneyam rajagrhato
vaisalim gamanaya // evam ukte vaisaleyaka lecchavayas tan dutam .
. . . . . // etad vaktavyo vasisthaho raja sreniyo bimbisaro
lecchaviganasya vacanena // karisyanti maharaja vaisalaka lecchavayo

[_mvu_1.258_] bhagavatah pratyudgamanam yaval lecchavinam vijitam //
atha khalu te duta lecchaviganasya pratisrutva rajagrham gatva
arocensuh // atha khalu tomaro lecchavih dutanam vacanam
pratisrutva yena raja sreniko bimbisaro ten'; upasamkramitva
rajanam sreniyam bimbisaram etad uvaca // karisyanti maharaja
vaisalaka lecchavayo bhagavatah pratyudgamanam // sadhu bhagavantam
anujanahi vaisalim gamanaya anukampam upadaya // bhagavam dani
rajña sreniyena bimbisarena anujñato vaisalim gamanaya amatya
ca anatta yava ca rajagrham yava ca gamgayas tirtham
margam pratijagrtha astapadasamam avisamam panitalajatam
vitatavitanam citradusyapariksiptam osaktapattadamakalapam
dhupitadhupanam siktasammrstam muktapuspavakirnam /
navasamkramam bandhapetha yena bhagavam sasravakasamgho
gamgayam tarisyati vaisalim gamanaya / ardhayojanike ca antare
mandapasamvidhanam ka[rapetha annapana]samvidhanam karapetha
sayyasanasamvidhanam ca bhagavatah sasravakasamghasya sarvam
sukhopadhanam yatha bhagavam sasravakasamgho rajagrhato sukham
vaisalim gaccheya bhiksusamghas ca //

manasa devanam vacasa parthivanam /
nacirenadhyanam karmana daridranam iti //

rajña ca anattam amatyehi ca sarvam pratijagrtam yatha
anattam //

___bhagavam samprasthito sardham bhiksusamghena // raja
sreniyo bimbisaro sayugyabalavahano sadevikumaramatyaparijano
rajarhehi pamcahi cchatrasatehi dharyamanehi
osaktapattadamakalapehi sadhvajapatakehi mahata rajanubhavena
mahata raja-rddhiye mahataye vibhusaye bhagavantam vaisalim
gacchantam samanuyati ardhayojanikenantaravasena yavat svakam
visayam gamgayah tiram // asrosuh vaisalaka lecchavika
edrsaye vidhiye

[_mvu_1.259_] raja sreniyo bimbisaro bhagavato anuyanam karoti
rajagrhato vaisalim agacchantasyeti // srutva ca punah yava ca
vaisali yava ca gangatirtham vaisalakanam lecchavinam
vijitam atrantare margam pratijagramsu astapadasamam avisamam
panitalajatam siktasammrstam muktapuspavakirnam
vitatavitanam citradusyapariksiptam osaktapattadamakalapam

dhupitadhupanam // desadesehi ca natanartana-rllamallapanisvarya
sthapayensu / ardhayojanikena ca antarena mandapasamvidhanam ca
karayensu sayyasanasamvidhanam ca paniyasamvidhanam ca
bhaktasamvidhanam ca bhagavatah sasravakasamghasya //
abhyantaravaisalito caturasiti rathasahasrani yojapayitva
dvecaturasiti rathasahasrani yojapayitva savaijayantikani
sanandighosani sapuspamalani sacchatradhvajapatakani prabhutam ca
gandhamalyam adaya svakasvakani bhadrani yanany abhiruhitva mahata
rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye mahato janakayasya
hakkarahikkarabherimrdamgamarupanavasamkhasanninadena vaisalito
nagarato niryata bhagavantam pratyudgacchensu yavad gangatirtham
bhagavatah pujartham // tesam pi tam evam samvidhanarupam
abhusi // santy atra lecchavayah nilasva nilaratha
nilarasmipratoda nilayasti nilavastra nilalamkara
nila-usnisa nilacchatra
nilakhadgamanipadukavalavyamjanah // tatra idam iti ucyate //

nilasva nilaratha nila rasmipratoda-m-usnisa /
nila ca pamca kakuda nila vastra alamkara //

santy atra lecchavayah pitasvah pitaratha
pitarasmipratodayasti pitavastrah pitalamkara
pitosnisa pitacchatra pitakhadgamanipaduka // tatredam ucyate
//

[_mvu_1.260_] pitasva pitaratha pita rasmipratoda-m-usnisa /
pita ca pamca kakuda pita vastra alamkara //

santy atra lecchavayo mamjisthasva mamjistharatha
mamjisthapratodayasti mamjisthavastra
mamjistha-alamkara mamjistha-usnisa
mamjisthacchatrah mamjisthamanipadukavalavyamjanah //
tatredam ucyate //

mamjistha asvaratha mañjistha rasmipratodayasti ca /
mamjistha pamca kakuda mamjistha vastra-alamkarah //

santy atra lecchavayo lohitasva lohitaratha lohitapratodayasti
lohitavastra lohitalamkara lohita-usnisa lohitacchatrah
lohitakhadgamanipadukavalavyamjanah // tatredam ucyate //

lohita asva ratha ca lohita rasmipratodayasti ca /
lohita ca pamca kakuda lohita vastra alamkarah //

santy atra lecchavayo svetasva svetaratha svetapratodayasti
svetavastrah svetalamkarah svetosnisah svetacchatrah
svetakhadgah svetamanipadukavalavyamjanah // tatredam ucyate //

svetasva sveta ratha sveta rasmipratodayasti ca /
sveta ca pamca kakuda sveta vastra alamkarah //

santy atra lecchavayo haritasva haritarathah

haritarasmipratodayasti ca haritavastra

[_mvu_1.261_] haritalamkara haritosnisa haritacchatra
haritakhadga haritamanipadukavalavyamjanah // tatredam ucyate //

haritasva harita ratha harita rasmipratodayasti ca /
harita ca pamca kakuda harita vastra alamkarah //

santy atra lecchavayo vyayuktasva vyayuktaratha
vyayuktarasmipratodayasti vyayuktavastra vyayuktalamkara
vyayukta-usnisa vyayuktacchatra vyayuktakhadga
vyayuktamanipadukavalavyamjanah // tatredam ucyate //

vyayukta asvaratha vyayukta rasmipratodayasti ca /
vyayukta pamca kakuda vyayukta vastra-alamkarah //

santy atra lecchavayo suvarnacchatrehi kumjarehi
nanalamkarabhusitehi // santy atra lecchavayo suvarnasivikahi
sarvaratanabhusitahi // santy atra lecchavayo suvarnamayehi rathehi
savaijayantehi sanandighosehi sakhurapravasihi
ucchritacchatradhvajapatakehi // evamrupena anubhavena evamrupaye
vidhiye evamrupena samudayena evamrupaye raja-rddhiye
evamrupaye samrddhiye evamrupaye samvrttaye edrsaye
vibhusaye vaisalaka lecchavayo dvecaturasitihi yanasahasrehi
gosrngi ca amrapalika ca tad yatha so pi mahajanakayo bhagavantam
pratyudgata yavad gangaya tirtham //

___bhagavam gamgaye parime kule rajño sreniyasya bimbisarasya
magadhakanam brahmanakanam dharmaya kathaya samdarsayitva
samuttejayitva sampraharsayitva magadhakanam brahmanakanam
caturasiti sahasrani dharmabhisamaye pratisthapetva yena
vaisalaka lecchavayo

[_mvu_1.262_] tena viloketva bhiksunam amantreti // bhiksavo na
drstapurva deva trayastrimsah sudarsanato nagarato
udyanabhumim abhiniskramanta // te etarahi vaisalaka lecchavayo
pasyatha // tat kasya hetoh // tadrsaye ca bhiksavo rddhiye deva
trayastrimsa sudarsanato nagarato udyanabhumim abhiniskramanti //

sphitani rajyani prasamyamana
samyak* rajyani karonti jñatayo /
tatha ime lecchavimadhye santo
devehi sasta upamam akasi //

trayastrimsa ye hi na drstapurva
udyanabhumim abhiniskramanta /
etadrsi samiti abhusi tesam
yatha iyam samrddhi lecchavinam //

suvarnacchatrehi ca kumjarehi
sivikahi sauvarnamayihi canye /
rathehi sauvarnamayehi canye

pratyudgamam lecchavino karonti //

sarve sametva saha jñatibandhavo
dahara ca madhya ca mahallaka ca /
alamkrta laktakaraktavastra
pratyudgata te ca vicitracari //

tahim dani gamgayam rajño sreniyasya bimbisarasya
navasamkramam abhyantaravaisalakanam

[_mvu_1.263_] navasamkramam bahiravaisalakanam navasamkramam
gamgeyehi nagehi kambalasvatarehi navasamkramo krto // bhagavan
asmadiyena uttarisyatiti //

___sukena gosrmgiye vacanena sasravakasamgho suvetanaya bhaktena
upanimantrito tasya ca bhagavata tusnibhavenadhivasitam // tena
sukena bhagavatas tusnibhavenadhivasana buddhabubhavena vijñata
// so bhagavatah pada sirasa vanditva bhagavantam bhiksusamgham
ca pradaksinikrtva pratyagato // yena gosrmgi bhagavati
tenopasamkramitva aha // nimantrito so bhagavam tathagato 'rham
samyaksambuddho sasravakasamgho suvetanaye bhaktena tvad vacanena
adhivasitam tena bhagavata tusnibhavena //

___bhagavam navasamkrame arudho // raja sreniyo bimbisaro
svake navasamkrame bhagavantam pasyati // abhyantaravaisalaka ca
svake navasamkrame bhagavantam pasyanti sasravakasamgham //
bahiravaisalaka svake navasamkrame bhagavantam pasyanti
sasravakasamgham // kambalasvatara pi gamgeyamahanaga svake
navasamkrame bhagavantam pasyanti sasravakasamgham //
taramanam tehi kambalasvatarehi gamgeyakehi rajño sreniyasya
bimbisarasya pamca cchatrasatani drstva vaisalakanam pi
pamca cchatrasata drstva tehi bhagavato tarantasya pamca
cchatrasatani pragrhitani / yaksehi pi pamca cchatrasatani
pragrhitani / caturmaharajakehi pi pamca cchatrasatani
pragrhitani / sunirmitenapi devaputrena tato visistataram
chatram pragrhitam / paranirmitavasavartihi pi caturhi pi maharajehi
pamca cchatrasatani pragrhitani / trayastrimsehi pi devehi pamca
cchatrasatani pragrhita / sakrenapi devanam indrena cchatram
pragrhitam / suyamena api devaputrena cchatram pragrhitam /
tusitehi devehi pamca cchatrasata pragrhita / samtusitena
devaputrena tato visistataram chatram pragrhitam /
brahmakayikehi devehi pamca cchatrasatani pragrhitani /
mahabrahmanapi tato visistataram

[_mvu_1.264_] chatram pragrhitam / suddhavasehi devehi bhagavato
gamgaye tarantasya cchatrapamcasatani pragrhitani /
mahesvarenapi devaputrena cchatram pragrhitam bhagavato gamgaye
tarantasya // kena tani sarvani devamanusyakani cchatrasahasrani
samabhibhutani //

ahnikakarmikaparthivarajana vamsanirvrttarhanti /
arhati ca mahabhago sa esa purusarsabho chatram //

ye bahira jayitva ripusamgha asnanti ajitarajya /
. . . . . sampanna te pi nara chatram arhanti //

kim puna yena samanta sarvaklesa jita niravasesa /
api ca namuci sasainyo na tu cchatrasataraho bhagavam //

tarakataralaprakasantarakarupanapratibhasam /
vaiduryaratanadandam cchatrasatam pamca adaya //

raja bimbisaro anvati prsthato dasabalasya /
samprasthito ca bhagavam vajji abhimukho saha ganena //

navaya samabhirudho bhagavam bhavati bhavaugham uttirno /
pare ca lecchaviganah chatrasatam pamca dharensuh //

atha pasyiya mahipatim mahamahidharamahabalaniketa /
naga pi gamganilaya chatrasata pamca dharensuh //

rddhimanto dyutimanto dharanipathagata mahabalaniketa /
yaksa pi tatra asura mudita chatrasata pamca dharensu //

agalitamalyamukta udupatiparipurnacarucandramukha /

[_mvu_1.265_] deva pi tatra mudita chatrasatam pamca dharensuh //

caturo pi lokapala pramuditamanasa vigatamadanamana /
natakarajavidhamanakara dharensu dharanidharasamasya //

atha so tridasadhipatih kamcanamaniratnasukrtavarajalam /
raktakusumasukrtadamam chatram jagagrasya dharesi //

yamavarunanagavanditam yamadhipatim upetya vasuyama /
saradajalabhrapandaram dharayi ghanapavanagatisya //

tusitabhavanadhivasi puna bhagavato upagato apramoho /
samvartitakharasamavapu dharayi cchatram prasannamano //

vaiduryasukrtadandam pravadadasasatasalakacitram /
phullakusumasthitatalam sunirmito dharaye chatram //

paranirmitavasavarti nirmine varakanakabharasamchannam /
ratnaharalambadamam chatram trailokyakirtisya //

brahma prasannamanaso pavanapathavisuddhahrdayasya /
dharesi candrasannibham chatram paravadimathanasya //

saptaratanamayam puna divyakusumamayam damamanditam /
chatram chatrarahasya mahesvaro dharaye chatram //

ity esa suradhipena kamavacaro samgho sannipatito /
maha abhu mahesvarena atulabaladharasya pujartham //

[_mvu_1.266_] bhagavata yattakani tani cchatrani tattaka buddha

nirmita // te anyamanyasya na pasyanti bhagavantam // tesam pratyekam pratyekam etad abhusi // mama yeva cchatre natho tisthati sugato tisthati dhvajo tisthati // deva ca manusya ca yava akanisthabhavanam pasyanti buddhanubhavena //

atha bhagavam purusacandro tan abhinirmine sambuddhan rddhim / bhagavam vidarsaye na ca anyamanyasya pasyanti //

akanisthabhavanagata tu dasabalabuddha ambaram prasadaniyam //

sobhenti gaganatalagata yupam iva yatha ratanacitram //

sarve suvarnavarna sarve dvatrimsalaksanasamamgi / sarve kanakagirinibhah sarve varavaranagatikah //

sarve manapakarah sarvesam sobhate prabhajalam / sarve amitagunadharah sarve pramodyasamjananah //

drstvana devamanuja gaganatalam sobhantam dasabalehi / ati-r-iva udvilyaharsa hahakaram udirensuh //

asphotitapraksveditakalakalasamakula abhivartanti / mumcensuh ambaragata varacurnarajakulam surabhim //

tam bhagavatas tadrsam buddhavikurvitam rddhipratiharyam drstva ativa deva bhagavatah pujam karensuh mandaravehi mahamandaravehi karkaravehi mahakarkaravehi rocamanehi

[_mvu_1.267_] maharocamanehi bhismehi mahabhismehi samantagandhehi mahasamantagandhehi pariyatrakapuspehi suvarnapuspehi rupyapuspehi rajatapuspehi candanacurnehi agarucurnehi kesaracurnehi bhagavantam okirensu abhyokirensu samantat sasti yojanam divyehi ca gandhacurnehi janumatramogho samvrtto // bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // kim ayam bhagavan devanubhavo naganubhavo yaksanubhavo yena imani dani cchatrasahasrani devehi ca nagehi ca rajanehi ca pragrhitani // bhagavan aha // tathagatasyaisa bhiksavah pauranasya kusaladharmasya anubhavo // yadi tathagato 'nuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho na bhavisyati samsare samsaranto bhagavanto yattaka etani cchatrani tattakani cakravartirajyani karayisyet* // atha ca punas tathagatasya sarvapunyapapaksayato parinirvanam bhavisyati //

___bhagavan dani ayusmantam vagisam amantresi // pratibhatu te vagisa tathagatasya purvayogo // sadhu bhagavan ayusmam vagiso bhagavatah pratisrutva taye velaye imam gatham babhase //

abhuc chasta atitasmim brahmano akutobhayo / prahinajati brahmano brahmacaryasmim kevali //

satvam duhkhitam drstvana duhkhadharmasamarpitam / dharmacakram pravartesi abham kasi anuttaram //

dharmacakram pravartitva abham krtva anuttaram /

sambuddho parinirvayet* maharsih ksinapunarbhavo //

tasya stupam akarensuh sravaka akutobhaya /
saiksa uttama dantas ca akarensu kirtihetave //

ksatriyabrahmanavaisya pujam kasi maharsino /

[_mvu_1.268_] nrtyavaditragitena nanamalyasamagata //

brahmano pi vicinteti pita buddhasya pandito /
yam nunam chatram kareyam ratnakrtam subhapandaram //

vimalam chatram stupasmim adhiropiya samcite /
asruni ca pravartento pita putram apujayi //

so tam karma karitvana kalyanam buddhavarnitam /
brahmano akari kalam jatanam eva dharmata //

samvartañ ca vivartañ ca asitin tena karmana /
durgatim nopalabhate etac cchatrasya tatphalam //

manusyesu tada rajyam dharmena anusasayam /
prthivyam cakravarty asi vijitavi mahabalo //

citra janapada asi anuyatrasi ksatriye /
tam eva apacayesi svetacchatram dadat sukham //

tato capi cyavitvana devesu upapadyitha /
marunam pravaro asi devakayana pujito //

pujito marusamghanam aisvaryakambalasthito /
vasanta 'trapi vartesi svetacchatrasya tatphalam //

devanam uttamo asi manusyanam pi uttamo /
sarvatra uttamo asi devanam manujana ca //

devanam uttamah bhutva manusyanam ca uttamo / tam bhavañ ca
vijahitvana agatva pascimam bhavam /

[_mvu_1.269_] sambuddho pi prajayasi rsi ksinapunarbhavo //

so tam margam vabhijñaye duhkhaprasamagaminam /
yasya margasya pratilabha duhkhasyantam kariyati //

tam catra atita buddha tam ca viro pratapavam /
sarve samasilaprajña nasti buddhana antaram //

ye ca te hi kale kale sambuddha natra samsayam /
sarve te sugatim yanti atmakarmaphalopagah //

caksumam brahmano asi antevasis ca te aham /
tvayaham codito vira purvam jatim anusmaret* //

evam eva etad asi yatha bhasasi vagisa /
brahmano ham tada asi antevasi ca me bhavam //

maya tvam coditah santo purvam jatim anusmaret* /

tasma dhvajapatakam ca svetacchatram ca karayet* //

vedikam caiva stupesu kuryat pamcamgulani ca /
sadhu punyavaram vipulam dayakam adhivartati //

esa canya ca ya puja buddham uddisya kriyate /
sarva abandhya saphala bhavati amrtopaga //

na hi arcanam samam loke pasyami visistataram kuto /
yam ca anyam pujayanto punyam yasi mahattaram //

sace koci-m-asmim lokasmim sarva pi devata sada /

[_mvu_1.270_] pujeya sarvaratanaih naivam se pratikrtam siya //

evam mahayasa mahakarunika anukampahitamita /
odumbaram iva kusumam na hi sulabhadarsana sambuddhah //

atha ye me bhananti varnam samadhito ca silato ca prajñato ca
adhigamanato ca niskramanato ca prayogato ca jatyato ca bhutato ca
bhavanti mahesakhya ca krtapunya tasu tasu jatisu adeyavacana
ca bhavanti kirtaniya ca bahujanasya //

tenaiva kusalamulenaropitena uttarim /
pravaranam alpakisaram tesam bhavati kayikam //

tasmat punyani kuriyat* nicayam samparayikam /
punyani paralokasmim nistha bhavati praninam //

bhagavam gamgam uttirno vaisaliye ca simam akranto //
bhagavata te amanusyaka palana // marena papimata bhagavato
gacchantasya yat tam lecchavihi margam muktapuspavakirnam
siktasammrstam pratijagritam tam sarvam pranakehi
sphutam // nirmito kundalo nama parivrajako // so bhagavato tena
margena gacchantasya aha // nivartahi //

bahuhi pranehi mahi samvrta
anuhi sthulehi ca madhyehi ca /
buddho yada gacchati bhutasamstrte
vyatha tato upapadyati akrame //

[_mvu_1.271_] bhagavan aha //

mrdu samsparsah yo tathagatanam
turnam yatha otaritamarutanam /
na hi buddhasresthana tathagatanam
sariram agamya vadho prajayati //

bhayacetana nasti vihesthana va
pranesu so gacchati apratigho bhagavan* /
sarvehi bhutehi nivapasandam
bhagavata haritasadvalam nirmitam //

bhagavam upavisto bhiksusamgho ca // te lecchavayo bhagavantam

prcchanti // kasya bhagavata suve agaram adhivasitam
abhyantaravaisalakanam bahiravaisalakanam va // bhagavan aha //
na hi vasisthaho abhyantaravaisalakanam tathagatenadhivasitam
na bahiravaisalakanam // gosrmgiye manusyalapiko suko
presito gamgaye param / tena tathagato sasravakasamgho
gosrmgiye vacanena suvetanaya bhaktena upanimantrito //
tathagatenadhivasitam // te dani lecchavayo abhyantaravaisalaka ca
duvecaturasiti rajana sahasrani anyo ca mahajanakayo
ksatriyamahasala grhapatimahasala vismayasampannah katham
suko jalpatiti // bhagavan aha // kim atrascaryam gosrmgiye suko
jalpati manusikaya vacaya / anyehi pi vasisthaho paksibhutehi
rajyam vyavaharitam //

___bhutapurvam vasisthaho atitam adhvane nagare varanasi
kasijanapade brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati krtapunyo
mahesakhyo mahabalo mahakoso mahavahano / tasya ca rajyam rddham
ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca akirnajanamanusyam ca
bahujanamanusyakirnam

[_mvu_1.272_] ca sukhitajanamanusyam ca prasantadandadamaram
sunigrhitataskaram vyavaharasampannam // vistirno ca antahpuro
aputro ca // tasya rajño bhavati // katham me putro bhaveya // sa
srnoti amatyanam // anuhimavante asrame rsayo mahanubhava
prativasanti pamcabhijña caturdhyanalabhino te prcchitavya katham
putro bhaveya // te mahanubhava rsayo aciksisyanti yatha devasya
putro bhavisyati // so dani raja santahpuro sakumaramatyo
sabalavahano yena tesam rsinam asramas tena samprasthito //
antaramarge vasam upagato raja sabalavahano santahpuro // tena tahim
drsta sambalikotarato trayo paksiyo niryantayo uluki
sarika suki // tasya dani rajño drstva kautuhalam
samjatam // tena puruso anatto gaccha janahi kim atra kotare //
so aruhya nidhyayati pasyati trini andakani // so aha // deva
trini andakani // raja aha // prthak prthak putake bandhiya
otarehi yatha na vipadyante // tena purusena putakasmim prthak
prthag bandhiya otarita avipannah // amatya prcchiyanti //
kasyemani andakani // amatya ahuh // etesam khu sakuntika
prcchiyanti/ etesam atra visayo // sakuntika sabdapita //
sakuntika rajña prcchiyanti // raja aha // bho bhane janatha
kasya imany andakani // te tatra carita sakuntikah sarvesam
paksijatinam andakanam vidhijña paksinam pi vidhijña
yo yadrso paksiti // te ahansu // maharaja imani triny
andakani ekam ulukiye dvitiyam sarikaye trtiye sukiye //
raja aha // kim bhavyany etani andakani abhinirbhedaya // te
ahansuh // bhavyani maharaja otaritani

[_mvu_1.273_] avipannani // raja prcchati // ko etesam andakanam
upacaro yathaite upacirna vidyensuh svastina ca abhinirbhedam
gacchanti // sakuntika ahansuh // maharaja vihatam karpasam

ubhayatrasraye samstaritavyam // tatra etani andakani
madhusarpisa mraksitva niksiptavyani upari vihatam karpasam tam
ete matrkartham posisyati // yatha tehi sakuntikehi anattam
tatha tani andakani niksiptani // raja tam rsinam
asramam anupurvenanuprapto // ekantena balavahanam sthapayitva
santahpuro rsinam asramam upasamkranto // rsayo rajanam
drstva pratyudgatah yatha rsinam samudacaro //
svagatam maharaja anuragatam maharaja nisidatu maharaja imany
asanani // raja santahpuro rsinam pada vanditva
nisanno // rsinam mahattarako kulapati // so tam rajanam
pratisammodetva prcchati // kim maharaja atmano prayojanam
rsinam sakasato // raja aha // mama vistirno antahpuro na
kasyacit putro aputro smi yam icchami samdisyatu yatha me putro bhaveya
// rsinam mahattarako aha // maharaja yani tani trini
andakani amukato sambalikotarato otaritani tani vestavehi
tato te putra bhavisyanti // raja vismito // mahabhaga ime rsayo
yan tam nama yam imani amukato sambalikotarato trini
andakani otarapitani imesam iha asrame prativasantanam
viditam // mahabhaga ime rsayo // so rsinam pada vanditva
bhuyo varanasim samprasthito / anupurvena varanasim
pravisto // tani andakani kalena samayena sarvani trini
prabhinnani //

[_mvu_1.274_] ekato ulukapotako jato dvitiyato sarikapotako jato
trtiyato sukapotako jato // rajanattiye unniyanti vardhiyanti //
yatra velaye samvrddha sarve trayo pandita meghavino
manusyalapino manujaye vacaye alapasamlapam karonti parasparam
// so dani raja brahmadatto tesam buddhibalam jñatva prthak
prthak* rajadharmam prcchati // te ca jñatva vyakaronti //
tesam vyakaranam srutva sarvesam trayanam raja
brahmadatto prito samvrtto //

varanasyam abhud raja brahmadatto pratapavan* /
tasya rajño abhut putra sakuna trini panditah //

prathamo kausiko asi dvitiyo asi sariko /
trtiyo ca suko asi sarve panditajatikah //

tesam buddhibalam jñatva tusto raja janadhipah /
rajadharmani prccheyam sarvam pratyekaso rahe //

kausikam tava prcchami sakunta bhadram astu te /
rajyam prasasamanasya kim krtyam putra manyase //

kausiko aha //

cirasya vata mam tato rajadharmani prcchati /
hanta te ham pravaksyami ekagramanaso srnu //

na krodhasya vasam gacche sa tu krodham nivarayet* /
na hi kruddhasya artho va dharmo vakramati parthiva //

akruddhasya hi rajasya artho dharmo janadhipa /
prajñakramati sarvatra tasma krodham nivarayet* //

[_mvu_1.275_] tato vivade utpanne ubhau paksau samahitah /
ubhabhyam vacanam srutva yathadharmam samacaret* //

ma ca cchanda ca dosa ca bhaya moha ca parthiva /
ubhabhyam vacanam srutva yathadharmam samacaret* //

na ca gacchati so hanim pandito hi arthakaranat* /
yasakirtiñ ca raksanto svargam margeti parthiva //

tato adharmam varjetva rajadharmehi parthiva /
anusasa mahipala evam tatra gamisyasi //

rañjaniyesu kamesu mativelam pramodyahi /
pramattasya hi kamehi parasatru baliyati //

tato nagaravrttani sarvani anuvartaye /
atha janapadavrttam dharmena anuvartayet* //

paurajanapadam rastram gunehi abhidharayet* /
bhogadravyapradanena krtyanam karanena ca //

tatah parijanam sarvam vattena abhidharayet* /
bhogadravyapradanena abhedyapuruso bhave //

anuraktam viraktam ca sarvam janesi parthiva /
balagre upajivisu paurajanapadesu ca //

pratyaveksitva karmanta bhutam harsani dapayet* /
sarvesu himsam varjetva dharmena phalam adiset* //

yatha purvakehi rajehi agatam janatam bahum /
yatha rastram niveseya tatha kuruhi parthiva //

anugraham ca dinanam adhyanam paripalanam /

[_mvu_1.276_] sada vijitavasinam karohi manujadhipa //

dhanakridarato raja paradaraniratas sada /
rastrasya apriyo bhavati ksipram jahati jivitam //

alubdho punar medhavi paradaraviratah sada /
rastrasya priyo bhavati suciram tata jivati //

vairabandham ca ma kurya patirajehi parthiva /
yo vairi hi mahipala vairam arpenti vairinah //

mitrabandham ca kuryasi patirajehi parthiva /
drdhamitram hi rajano pujenti apara praja //

prakirnoccarano masi sarvarthehi janadhipa /
hetukaranasamyuktam mantram kalena vyahare //

guhyam artham ca dharehi sada varehi parthiva /

bhinnamantra hi rajendra anubhonti vyasanam bahum //

guhyam artham dharayitva labhate vipulam sirim /
na camitravasam eti pascac ca nanutapyati //

ye 'mudhamantra avikirnavaca
yuktas ca karyarthe jana narendra /
na tesu satru janayanti krodham
manivisanam yatha sataghniyo //

guhyakam arthasambandham samdharayati yo narah /

[_mvu_1.277_] satru bhedabhayat tasya dasabhuto ca vartati //

dharmasthitesu araksam sada kuryasi parthiva /
balacakram hi nisraya dharmacakram pravartate //

dharmasthitanam tejena sarva samyanti itayo /
samayena varsanti deva sasyam nivartate tahim //

drstadharme hitartham ca samparaye sukhani ca /
evam bhoti maharaja gunavantesu yat krtam //

tasmat tam parirakseya raja dharmena parthiva /
tam hi raja hitam tuhyam rastrasyapi ca tam hitam //

samiksakari asya hi sarvarthehi janadhipa /
kosthagare ca kosthe ca apramattas ca sambhava //

etavati arthavati esa mahyanusasani /
tam sarvam ogrhitvana evam kuruhi parthiva //

evam te pratipannasya yaso kirtis ca bhesyati /
ksemam bhavisyate rastram rddham sphitam janakulam //

kausikasya srutva vakyam srestham dharmarthasamhitam /
tatha sarikam prcchami rajadharma bravihi me //

sarikapoto aha //

cirasya vata mam tata rajadharmani prcchasi /
hanta te ham pravaksyami ekagramanaso srnu //

dvibhis tu padakais tata atra lokah pratisthitah /
alabdhalabho arthasya labdhasya pariraksanam //

tasmad arthasya labhartham labdhasya pariraksane /

[_mvu_1.278_] drdham kuryasi vyayamam dharmena manujadhipa //

yo vai bhumipatir deva adharmenanusasati /
rastram sya dubbalam bhoti cchidrabhutam samantatah //

yo ca bhumipatir deva dharmenanusasati /
rastram sya sthavaram bhavati rddham sphitam janakulam //

nigrhne nigrhitavyam pragraharham ca pragrhne /

samgrhne samgrhitavyam anugraharucir bhava //

yo nigraham na janati pragraham va janadhipah /
samgrahanugraham capi so artha parihayati //

putrams ca bhrataram capi suram sahasikam chavam /
ma tvan te isvaram kasi grame janapadesu va //

anugraham kurya bhupo matapitartham parthiva /
vimanita hi dayadya udbhranta bhonti satravah //

pamca rastra bhave rajyam kutilasatrusevitam /
ma tam ca visvase tatra ma ca pratipadye utpathe //

utpathe ca pratipanno ksatriyo ca vasanugo /
amitranam vasam eti pascac ca anutapyati //

atmana balalabhartham amitranam pi nigrahe /
rastrasya anukampartham samtulehi janadhipa //

samiksiyana kathaya ratrau va yadi va diva /
upasrota hi tisthanti te srutva vikarensu te //

[_mvu_1.279_] suro vyavartyate ksipram adhyah samgrhnate balam /
arthavasi mantrabali kupito kare 'rtham na te //

tasmad arthavasam vipram saputradaram pravasayet* /
adhyam mantravaram vaisyam tanum vapi sathamsatham //

amatyam deva kuryasi panditam arthacintakam /
alubdham anuraktam ca rastrasya parinayakam //

dusprajñanam amatyanam prajñavikalpakarinam /
rastrani duhkham edhanti rastradhipatina saha //

panditanam amatyanam prajñatejena parthiva /
rastrani sukham edhanti rastradhipatina saha //

lubdho ca alpabuddhi ca amatyo manujadhipa /
naiva rajño hito bhoti rastrasyapi na so hitah //

tasmad alubdhamedhavim amatyam manujadhipa /
mantrasyanuyuktam kurya rastrasya parinayakam //

nasti carasamam caksuh nasti carasamo nayo /
tasmac caram prayojeyya sarvarthesu janadhipah //

sarvam parijanam rastram samparigrhna parthiva /
balagram upajiviñ ca krtyakrtyehi parthiva //

tasmad dhiram pratiharam pratipadyasi parthiva /
apramadam sa kurya ca tavam etat sukhavaham //

etavati arthavati esa mahyanusasani /

[_mvu_1.280_] tam sarvam ograhetvana evam kuruhi parthiva //

evan te pratipannasya yaso kirtis ca bhesyati /
ksemam bhavisyati rastram rddham sphitam janakulam //

kausiko capi prcchito te prsta vyakarensu me /
rajadharmam yathatatha tvam dani suka prcchasi //

balam katividham rajño pandita arthacintaka /
rajadharmam yathatatha icchitavyam bravihi me //

suko aha //

balam pamcavidham rajñah icchitavyam naradhipa /
ekagramanaso bhutva srnohi vacanam mama //

prathamam balam sahajam dvitiyam putrabalam tatha /
jñatimitrabalam capi trtiyam manujadhipa //

caturamgabalam capi caturtham bhavati parthiva /
pamcamam ca balam kruhi prajñabalam anuttaram //

etam balam pamcavidham yasya capi janadhipa /
rastro 'sya sthavaro bhoti rddham sphitam janakulo //

balavam punar etesam prajñabalam anuttama /
prajñabalena samgrahe krtyakrtyam janadhipa //

akrtyam parivarjeti krtyam ca anutisthati /
atmano jñatimitranam rastrasya ca sukhavaham //

kulino 'pi hi dusprajño rajarthe manujadhipa /
naiva rajño hito bhoti rastrasyapi na so priyah //

[_mvu_1.281_] ksipram tu nasyate rajyam pratirajehi parthiva /
virakta prakrtiyo ca anyam marganti svamikam //

ativa satkrto bhavati pandito arthacintakah /
varanyo ca sthapayati suram viram vicaksanam //

yasam ca iha lokasmim samparaye ca svargati /
adharmam parivarjetva dharmam acarate sada //

dharmam cara maharaja matapitrsu parthiva /
iha dharmam caritvana raja svargam gamisyati //

dharmam cara maharaja putradare janadhipa /
iha dharmam caritvana raja svargam gamisyati //

dharmam cara maharaja mitramatye janadhipa /
iha dharmam caritvana raja svargam gamisyati //

dharmam cara maharaja sramane brahmane tatha /
iha dharmam caritvana raja svargam gamisyati /
dharmam cara maharaja pure janapadesu ca //

iha dharmam caritvana raja svargam gamisyati //

dharmam cara maharaja asmim loke paratra ca /
iha dharmam caritvana raja svargam gamisyati //

etavati arthavati esa mahyanusasani /
tam sarvam ograhitvana evam kuruhi parthiva //

evan te pratipannasya yaso kirti ca bhesyati /
ksemam bhavisyate rastram rddham sphitam janakulam //

tan evam uvaca raja brahmadatto pratapavan* /

[_mvu_1.282_] samantapandita putra nipuna arthacintaka //

sarvesam vo karisyami vacanam anusasanim /
drsto dharmikathaya vo artho yam samparayikah //

purvenivasam bhagavam purvejatim anusmaran* /
jatakam idam akhyasi sasta bhiksunam antike //

anavaragrasmim samsare yatra me usitam pura /
suko aham tada asi sariputro ca sariko //

anando kausiko asi brahmadatto suddhodano /
evam idam aparimitam bahuduhkham
uccanicam caritam puranam /
vigatajvaro vigatabhayo asoko svajatakam
bhagavam bhasati bhiksusamghamadhye //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane trisakuniyam nama jatakam samaptam
//

atha bodhisatvas tam sukabhavam jahitva kumaro samvrttah
dasakusalam karmapatham deseti //

dasa vasita akhyata buddhenadityabandhuna /
bodhisatvana suranam bhasato tam srnotha me //

vasi ayusmanto dhiro pratibhane tathaiva ca /
upapattiya ca karme ca cinte ca vasitam gato //

dharme ca rddhivasita abhiprayavasis tatha /
kaladese vasi dhiro ity ete vasita dasa //

[_mvu_1.283_] vasitadasasu etasu pratisthaya visaradah /
satvakotisahasrani paripacenti nararsabhah //

buddhaksetram visodhenti bodhisatva ca nayaka /
bodhisatva dyutimanto mahakarunalabhino //

jatakaparyavasane tahim ca paripacita /
caturasitihi pranisahasrehi dharmo abhisammato //

buddhena bhagavata vaisaliye simam akramantena sarve amanusyaka
palanah // mahanto janakayo prito bhagavantam prcchati // pasya

bhagavan katham bhagavata vaisaliye simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyakah palanah // bhagavan aha // kim atra vasisthaho ascaryam yan tathagatena paramasambodhipraptena devatidevena simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyaka palanah // anyadapi maya rsibhutena kampille nagare simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyaka palanah // lecchavika ahansu // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi vasistha //

___bhutapurvam vasistha atita-m-adhvane pamcale janapade kampilla nagare raja brahmadatto nama rajyam karesi susamgrhitaparijano danasamvibhagasilo // tasya tam kampillam janapadam rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam cakirnabahujanamanusyam ca sukhitamanusyam ca prasantadandadamaram sunigrhitataskaram vyavaharasampannam // tasya dani rajño brahmadattasya raksito nama purohitaputro mahesakhyo dasakusalakarmapathasamadayavarti kamesu adinavadarsavi nihsaranaprajño samvegabahulo naiskramyabhiprayo // so kamesu adinavam drstva anuhimavantam gatva rsipravrajyam parvrajito // tena dani tahim himavante asramam

[_mvu_1.284_] mapetva trnakutiparnakutini krtva mulapatrapuspaphalabhaksena bahirakena margena purvaratram apararatram jagarikayogam anuyuktena viharantena catvari dhyanani utpaditani pamca ca abhijña saksikrta // so dani caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijño dasakusalakarmapathasamadayavarti kumaro brahmacari svayam asrame paryamkena nisanno candramandalam ca suryamandalam ca panina paramrsati / yavad brahmakayikakayan vase varteti ugratapo rsi mahabhago // kadacit kampille mahanagare sajanapade amanusyavyadhi daruno utpanno // tena amanusyavyadhina sprsta bahuni pranisahasrani anayavyasanam apadyante // rajña brahmadattena tam kampille mahantam adinavam drstva anuhimavante raksitasya duto presitah // kampille edrso amanusyavyadhi utpanno bahuni pranisahasrani anayavyasanam apadyanti // sadhu bhagavan kampillam agaccheya anukampam upadaya // rsir dutavacanam srutva anuhimavantato kampillam agato // tena rsina kampillasya simam akramantena sarve te amanusyaka palanah // rsina tahim kampille svastyayanam krtam dasa kusalah karmapatha desita caturasitinam pranisahasranam //

kim so naro jalpam acintyakalam
katamasya vidya katamam sya danam /
saukhyadhvago asmim pare ca loke
kathamkaro raksito svastyayanam tad ahu //

yo siddhadevam ca narams ca sarva
jñatim ca bhutani ca nityakalam /
avajanati prajvalanam ca tiksnam
bhutanukampi raksito svastyayanam tad ahuh //

[_mvu_1.285_] yo va duruktam vacanam ksameya
ksantibalena adhivasayanto /
parusam srutva vacanam anistam
adhivasanaraksito svastyayanam tad ahuh //

yo va duruktam vacanam ksameya jata ca ye snigdhamitra satatam
bhavanti /
visarada avisamvadaka ca
tam mitradrohisamasamvibhagi /
dhanena mitram sada-m-anukampi
so mitramadhye raksito svastyayanam tad ahuh //

yo jñatimadhye ca sahayamadhye
silena prajñaya vasitaya ca /
abhirocati sarvam hi nityakalam
so jñatimadhye raksito svastyayanam tad ahuh //

yasmim raja bhumipati prasanna
jananti satye ca parakrame /
abhavya eso iha ca pura ca
sa rajamadhye raksito svastyayanam tad ahuh //

yam snigdhabhava . . . . . .
mata prajayam anukampita ca /
prajayate rupavati susila
gharavasa raksito svastyayanam tad ahuh //

[_mvu_1.286_] ye aryadharmena stuvanti buddham
upasthita paricariyaye santo /
bahusruta tirnakamksa vimukta
arhantamadhye raksito svastyayanam tad ahuh //

annam panam kasikacandanam ca
gandham ca malyam ca dadanti kale /
prasannacitta sramanabrahmehi
gramasya madhye raksito svastyayanam tad ahuh //

paisunyam mrsavada paresu daram
pranatipatam ca tathaiva madyam /
etam prahaya svargatim gamisyatha
gramasya madhye raksito svastyayanam tad ahuh //

syat khalu punar vo vasisthaho evam asyasyad anyo sa tena kalena tena
samayena raksito nama rsi abhusi / na khalv eva drastavyam /
tat kasya hetoh / aham so vasistha tena kalena tena smayena
raksito nama rsi abhusi // anyo so tena kalena tena samayena
kampille nagare brahmadatto nama raja abhusi // na khalv etad eva
drastavyam // eso raja sreniko bimbisaro tada kampille nagare
brahmadatto nama raja abhusi // tadapi maye rsibhutena kampille
simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyaka palanah // etarahim pi maye
vaisaliye simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyaka palanah //

___api ca na etarahim yeva maye simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyaka palanah / anyadapi maye simam akramantenaiva amanusyaka palanah //

___bhutapurvam vasisthaho atitam adhvanam nagare varanasi kasijanapade raja rajyam karayati krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahabalo mahakoso mahavahano susamgrhitaparijano

[_mvu_1.287_] danasamvibhagasilo // tasya tam nagaram varanasi kasijanapado rddho ca sphito ca ksemo ca subhikso ca akirnajanamanusyo ca // tasya dani rajño hastinago krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahatejo mahanubhavo tasya tejanubhavena varanasi kasijanapado niritiko nirupadravo yenanyesam api gramajanapadanam simam akramantenaiva niritika nirupadrava bhonti // kadacit* mithilayam videhanagare amanusyavyadhir utpanno bahuni pranisahasrani anayavyasanam apadyanti // te srnvanti kasirajño hastinago krtapunyo ca mahesakhyo ca mahatejo ca mahanubhavo ca yasya gramasya va nagarasya va simam akramati niritiko nirupadravo so gramo va nagaro va bhavati // tena dani vaidehakarajña aparo brahmano ukto // gaccha varanasim so kasiraja sarvamdado ca danasamvibhagasilo ca // tasya imam prakrtim arocehi tam ca hastinagam yacehi // tena nagena iha agatena sarvo amanusyavyadhi prasamisyati // so brahmano rajño vacanam srutva anupurvena varanasim anuprapto // brahmano ca varanasim pravisati // ayam ca kasiraja varanasito bahir nagaram niryati mahata rajanubhavena mahatiye raja-rddhiye tam ca hastinagam sarvalamkaravibhusitam hemajalasamcchannam sirijvalantam purato gacchati // tena brahmanena so kasiraja puratah sthitva jayena vardhapito // raja tam brahmanam drstva sthito // kena te sti bho brahmana artho kin te dadami // brahmanena tam mithilayam amanusyam upasargam sarvam kasirajño arocitam // etam maharaja hastinagam dehi mithilayam anukampam upadaya // raja sakrpo paranugrahapravrtto ca // tena tam hastinagam tasya brahmano yathalamkrtam dinnam // dadami te brahmana nagam imam alamkrtam hemajalena cchannam rajarham rajabhogyam udaram

[_mvu_1.288_] sasarathim / gacchahi yenakamam // syat khalu punar vo vasisthaho evam asyasya anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena varanasyam raja abhusi // na etad evam drastavyam // esa raja sreniko bimbisaro tena kalena tena samayena kasiraja abhusi // syat khalu punar vo vasisthaho evam asyasya anyo so tena kalena tena samayena mithilayam raja bhavati // na etad evam drastavyam // tat kasya hetoh // esa simhasenapatis tena kalena tena samayena raja abhusi // anyo so brahmano bhavati / eso tomaro lecchavih // anyo so hastinago bhavati // na khalu punar evam drastavyam // aham so tena kalena tena samayena rajño hastinago abhusi // tadapi maye hastinagabhutena mithilayam sarve amanusyakah palanah // etarahim pi maye vaisaliye simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyaka

palanah //

___api tu vasisthaho na etarahim eva maye simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyakah palanah // anyadapi rsabhabhutena simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyakah palanah //

___bhutapurvam vasisthaho atitam adhvanam rajagrhe nagare raja rajyam karayati krtapunyo mahesakhyo susamgrhitaparijano danasamvibhagasilo mahabalo mahakoso mahabalavahano / tasya tam rajyam rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca akirnamanusyañ ca bahujanamanusyam ca sukhitajanamanusyam ca prasantadandadamaram sunigrhitataskaram vyavaharasampannam // tahim amanusyavyadhi utpanno bahuni pranisahasrani amanusyavyadhina anayavyasanam apadyanti // angarajño ca rsabho abhusi prasadiko darsaniyo krtapunyo mahesakhyo // tasya tejanubhavena sarvam angavisayam niritikam nirupadravam // rajagrhaka brahmanagrhapatika srnvanti // angarajño idrso rsabho prasadiko darsaniyo krtapunyo mahesakhyo / tasya tejanubhavena sarvam amgavisayam niritikam

[_mvu_1.289_] nirupadravam bhavati // tehi rajño arocitam // maharaja srnoma amgarajño edrso rsabho prasadiko darsaniyo krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahanubhavo / yasya gramasya va nagarasya va simam akramati tam niritikam nirupadravam bhavati // maharaja rsabham anaya yatha tena anitena rajagrhe amanusyavyadhi prasamisyati // rajagrhakena rajña angarajño brahmano presito // gaccha angarajña imam rajagrhe adinavam vedayitva tam rsabham yacahiti // so dani rajño brahmano tatheti pratisrunitva rajagrhato anupurvena angarajasya nagaram anupraptah // tena angarajño upasamkramitva angarajanam jayena vardhapetva evam rajagrhakam amanusyavyadhim sarvam vistarena arocetva rsabham yacitam // so pi ca raja sakrpo ca paranugrahapravrtto ca // tena tam rajagrhakanam mahantam adinavam srutva so rsabho tasya brahmanasya dinnah // gaccha brahmana sukhi bhavantu rajagrhaka manusya sarve satvas ca // brahmano tam rsabham grhya amgavisayato magadhavisayam agacchati // samanantaram ca vasisthaho rsabhena rajagrhasya sima akranta sarve ca te amanusyaka palana niritiko ca nirupadravo rajagrhasya janapado samvrtto // syad vo punar eva vasisthaho evam asyasyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena amganagare amgaraja abhusi // na khalu punar evam drastavyam // tat kasya hetoh // esa vasisthaho raja sreniyo bimbisaro tena kalena tena samayena angaraja abhusi // anyo sa tena kalena tena samayena rajagrhe raja abhusi // na etad evam drastavyam // tat kasya hetoh // esa simhasenapatih // anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena rajagrhako brahmano abhusi yena tam rsabham anitam // na etad evam drastavyam // tat kasya

[_mvu_1.290_] hetoh // esa vasisthaho tomaro lecchavis tena kalena

tena samayena rajagrhe brahmano abhusi yena tam angarajño
sakasato rsabho rajagrham anito // syat khalu punar vo
vasisthaho evam asyasya anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena
amgarajño rsabho abhusi // na khalv etad evam drastavyam //
tat kasya hetoh // aham so vasisthaho tena kalena tena samayena
amgarajño rsabho abhusi // tadapi maye rsabhabhutena
rajagrhasya simam akramantenaiva sarve amanusyaka palana etarahim
pi maye paramasambodhipraptena vaisaliyam simam akramantenaiva sarve
amanusyaka palanah //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane rsabhasya jatakam samaptam //

atha bhagavan anupurvena vaisalim anupraptah // bhagavam dani
vaisaliye sabhyantarabahiraye svastyayanam karoti /
svastyayanagatham bhasati //

namo 'stu buddhaya namo 'stu bodhaye
namo vimuktaya namo vimuktaye /
namo 'stu jñanasya namo 'stu jñanino
lokagrasresthaya namo karotha //

yaniha bhutani samagatani
bhumyani va yani va antarikse /
sarvani va attamanani bhutva
srnvantu svastyayanam jinena bhasitam //

imasmim va loke parasmim va punah svargesu va yam ratanam
pranitam / na tam samam asti tathagatena [_mvu_1.291_] devatidevena
narottamena / imam pi buddhe ratanam pranitam etena satyena susvasti
bhotu manusyato va amanusyato va . . . . . .
. . . . . .
idam pi dharme ratanam pranitam /
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

yam buddhasrestho parivarnaye sucim yam ahu anantariyam
samadhim samadhino tasya samo na vidyate /
idam pi dharme ratanam pranitam
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

ye pudgala asta sada prasasta catvari etani yugani bhonti / te
daksiniya sugatena uktah etani dinnani mahatphalani /
idam pi samghe ratanam pranitam
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

sarvaiva yasya darsanasampadayo

[_mvu_1.292_] trayo sya dharma jahita bhavanti /
satkayadrstivicikitsitam ca silavratam capi yat asti kimcit* /

idam pi samghe ratanam pranitam
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

kim capi saikso prakaroti papam kayena vaca yatha cetasapi /
abhavyo so tasya niguhanaya abhavyata drstapathesu ukta /
idam pi samghe ratanam pranitam
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

yatha indrakilo prthivisannisrito sya caturbhi vatehi asamprakampi /
tathopamam satpurusam vademi yo aryasatyani sudesitani
gambhira-arthani avetya pasyati /
idam pi samghe ratanam pranitam
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

ye aryasatyani vibhavayanti gambhiraprajñena sudesitani / kim capi te
bhonti bhrsam pramatta

[_mvu_1.293_] na te bhavam asta upadiyanti /
idam pi samghe ratanam pranitam
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

ye yuktayogi manasa succhandasa naiskramyino gautamasasanasmim / te
praptiprapta amrtam vigahya vimuktacitta nirvrtim bhumjamana /
idam pi samghe ratanam pranitam
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

ksinam puranam navo nasti samcayo vimukta ayatike bhavasmim
/ te ksinabija avirudhidharma nirvanti dhira yatha tailadipa /
idam pi samghe ratanam pranitam
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

agnir yatha prajvalito niside indhanaksaya samyati vegajato /
evamvidham dhyayino buddhaputrah prajñaya raganusayam grahetva
adarsanam mrtyurajasya yanti /

[_mvu_1.294_] idam pi samghe ratanam pranitam manusyato va
amanusyato va //

grismanamase prathame caitrasmim vane pragulma yatha puspitagra
vaterita te surabhim pravanti / evamvidham dhyayino buddhaputrah
silen'; upeta surabhim pravanti /
idam pi samghe ratanam pranitam
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

yaniha bhutani samagatani bhumyani va yani va antarikse /

maitrikarontu sada manusyaka praja divam ca ratrim ca haranti vo
balim /
tasmad dhi tam raksatha apramatta
mata va putram anukampamana /
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

vipasyismim visvabhuvi krakucchande bhamakanakamunismim kasyape
mahayase sakyamunismim gautame / etehi buddhehi maharddhikehi ya devata
santi abhiprasanna /

[_mvu_1.295_] vadham pi tam raksayantu ca karontu svastyayanam
manusikaprajaye / tasma hi tam raksatha apramatta mata va putram
anukampamana /
[etam pi samghe ratanam pranitam]
etena satyena susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

yo dharmacakram abhibhuya lokam pravartayati sarvabhutanukampitam /
etadrsam devamanusyasrestham buddham namasyami susvasti bhotu
/
dharmam namasyami susvasti bhotu
samgham namasyami susvasti bhotu
manusyato va amanusyato va //

gosrngiye buddhapramukhe bhiksusamghe bhaktam krtva
salavanam niryatitam // lecchavinam etad abhusi // pratibalo
asmakam ekako bhagavantam sasravakasamgham yavajjivam upasthihitum
civarapindapatrasayanasanaglanapratyayabhaisajyapariskarehi //
api tu tatha kriyatu yatha mahajano punyena samyujyeya //
manusyatandulo ohariyatu // tehi manusyatandulo oharito
pamcavimsam uttaram va tandulajata // evam tehi bhagavam
sasravakasamgho saptaham upasthito //

sirimantam mahesakhyam varnavantam yasasvinam /

[_mvu_1.296_] sambuddham paryupasanti candram taragana yatha //

pitalamkaravasanah karnikara va puspita /
sambuddham paryupasanti ghanakeyuradharinah //

haricandanaliptamga kasikottamadharinah / . . . . . .
. . . . . .
tam devasamgham parisam samagatam
sucim sujatam satapunyalaksanam /
sarvena buddho abhibhoti tejasa
naksatraraja iva tarakanam //

candro yatha vigatavalahake nabhe
abhirocate taraganam prabhamkaro /
evam h'; imam ksatriyabhumipalam

sarvena buddho abhibhoti tejasa //

suryo yatha prabhavati antarikse
adityamargasmim sthito virocati /
evam h'; imam ksatriyabhumipalam
sarvena buddho abhibhoti tejasa //

suryo yatha pratapati antarikse
adityamargasmim sthito virocati /
evam h'; imam ksatriyabhumipalam
sarvena buddho abhibhoti tejasa //

padmam yatha kokanadam sujatam prabhasitam phullam upetagandham /

[_mvu_1.297_] evam p'; imam ksatriyabhumipalam sarvena buddho
abhibhoti tejasa //

sakro yatha asuraganapramardako
sahasranetro tridasabhirocate /
evam imam ksatriyabhumipalam
sarvena buddho abhibhoti tejasa //

brahma yatha bhutanukampi sarvam
maruprabham abhirocati tejasa /
evam imam ksatriyabhumipalam
sarvena buddho abhibhoti tejasa //

dasamgupetam pramumci sirim sucim
tatas ca buddhva amrtaprasadam /
vines'; imam ksatriyabhumipalam
dharmam imam panitale va darsaye //

evam ayusmata anandena bhagavan abhistuto //

___bhagavam vaisalakanam lecchavinam dharmaya kathaya
samdarsayitva samuttejayitva sampraharsayitva bahuni ca
pranisatasahasrani abhivineti // vaisalakanam lecchavinam
tavad danam deyadharmam imaye anumodanaye //

yathapi te madhukaraka sametva
nanavidham kusumarasam grahetva /
tundehi padehi ca samharitva
. . . . . //

[_mvu_1.298_] samagriye bhavati rasagandhayoso
tam samstrtam bhavati madhu pranitam /
varnena gandhena rasen'; upetam
bhaisajyabhaktesu ca tam upeti //

em'; eva grame nigamesu va punah
mahajano bhavati yahim sa agato /
saputradara purusastriyo ca
kalyanakaryesu samanacchanda //

samoharitvana dadanti panam
samghasya bhaktani karonti yagum /
panani samyaksukhakhadaniya
rasam ca aryanumatam dadanti //

yathaprasadam ca yathanubhavam
kalpam bahum capi samoharitva /
punar punah denti prasannacitta
samuccayam gacchati punyarasih //

abhivadanamjalikarmano ca
pratyutthana-m-asanatam tato ca /
vaiyavrtyam dharmanumodanam ca
mahajano prito karoti punyam //

te dinnadana krtapunyakarmaka yenaiva vacatha samoharitva va /

[_mvu_1.299_] yainaiva ca karmasabhagataye sarve pi te svargam upenti sthanam //

divyehi rupehi samamgibhuta
paricariyanty apsarasam ganehi /
prabhutabhaksa pravarannapana
vimanasresthopagata ramanti //

yada ca te enti manusyalokam
sarve pi adhyakulesu jata /
rddhesu sphitesu mahadhanesu
prabhutanarinarasamkulesu //

madhum krtam satpurusaprasastam
sarvehi puspehi sukhavahaya /
yam kimcid artho manasa ca prarthitah
sarvo sa rddhyeya yathamano ca //

sarvartham samgamya upetha nirvrtim
sasarvasamskarakilesasudanam /
samvarnaye lokahito mahaprabhuh
saputradara sahajñatibandhava //

te dani lecchavayo bhagavantam ahansuh // ayam asmakam bhagavan udyananam maha-udyanam yad idam mahavanam sakutagarasalam / tam ca bhagavato sasravakasamghasya dema niryatema // bhagavam dani bhiksun amantresi // tena hi bhiksavo anujanami aramartham viharartham kalpartham // bhagavam dani mahavanato capalam cetiyam agatah // lecchavayo

[_mvu_1.300_] prcchanti // kahim bhagavam // bhiksavo ahansuh // esa vasisthaho bhagavam mahavanato yena capalam cetiyam tenopasamkranto divaviharaya // te dani lecchavayo ahansuh // dema bhagavato capalam cetiyam sasravakasamghasya niryatema // aparakale lecchavika mahavanam agata bhagavato padavandaka bhagavam ca

krtabhaktakrtyo saptamracetiyam gato divaviharaya // lecchavayo bhiksunam prcchanti // arya kahim bhagavan* // bhiksu ahansuh // esa vasisthaho bhagavam krtabhaktakrtyo yena saptamracetiyam ten'; upasamkranto divaviharaya // te dani lecchavayo yena saptamracetiyam ten'; upasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam etad avocat* // dema bhagavam saptamracetiyam bhagavato sasravakasamghasya niryatema // evam bahuputracetiyam gautamakam cetiyam kapinahyam cetiyam // bhuyo capi bhagavan krtyabhaktakrtyo mahavanato yena markatahradatiram cetiyan ten'; upasamkranto divaviharaya // lecchavayo agata mahavanam bhagavato padavandakah // bhiksunam prcchanti // arya kahim bhagavan* // bhiksu ahansu // esa vasisthaho bhagavam krtabhaktakrtyo yena markatahradatiram ten'; upasamkranto divaviharaya // te dani yena markatahradatiram cetiyan ten'; upasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam etad uvaca // dema markatahradatiram cetiyam bhagavatah sasravakasamghasya niryatema // amrapaliye bhagavatah sasravakasamghasya bhaktam krtva amravanam niryatitam // balikaye bhagavatah sasravakasamghasya bhaktam krtva balikachavi niryatita //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane chatravastum samaptam //

atha aparimitayasadharmarajño navavidhasasanadharmakosarakso /

[_mvu_1.301_] bhavatu ganavaro cirasthitiko siripravaro acalo yatha sumeru //

buddhanam anutpade pratyekabuddha loke utpadyanti // tusnikasobhana mahanubhava ekacara khadgavisanakalpa ekam atmanam damenti parinirvayanti // aparo dani pratyekabuddho kasibhumisu purvahne gramam pindaya pravisati prasadikena abhikrantapratikrantena alokitavilokitena sammiñjitaprasaritena samghatipatracivaradharanena nago viya karitakarano antargatehi indrayehi abahirgatena manasena sthitena dharmatapraptena yugamatram preksamanah // gramiko ca gramato aranyam nirdhavati karmantam pratyaveksanaye prasadiko abhiprasannadevamanusyo // pratyekabuddho tam gramam savadanam pindaya caritva yathadhautena patrena tatah gramato nirdhavati // prayonnakalo vartati na ca kenacid bhiksa dinna // gramiko karmanta pratyaveksayitva punar gramam pravisati pasyati ca nam pratyekabuddham gramato nirdhavantam // tasya bhavati // prayonnakalo vartati // janami tavam kim imena pravrajitena bhaiksam labdham iti // gramikah pratyekabuddham upasamkramya prcchati // arya labdham bhaiksam ti // pratyekabuddho tusnikasobhano tucchakam patram gramikasya darsayati // gramiko pratyekabuddhasya tucchakam patram drstva nam aha // yavad asamvibhagasilo jano yatra nama evarupo daksiniyo evam mahantato gramato yathadhautena patrena nirdhavati // ime kim uddipayam paribhumjanti // so aha // bhagavam agaccha aham te aharam dasyami // so tam pratyekabuddham grhitva tam gramam

pravisto // so catuhmahapathe sthitva avidhavidha ti krandati //
avasthitagramikasya avidhavidhan ti sabdam srutva sastrimanusyo
gramo sannipatitah // gramikasya

[_mvu_1.302_] upasamkramitva prcchanti // kim ksemam kim
avidhavidham ti krandasi // gramika aha // krandami yenaite na
samvibhagarata na samvibhagasilah yatra nama evam mahantato
gramato eko bhiksu yathadhautena patrena nirdhavati // te dani grame
mahallaka tasya gramikasya srutva tam pratyekabuddham satkartavyam
manyensu // gramikena pratyekabuddham grham pravesetva aharena
pratimanetva yavajjivam upanimantrito // aham aryasya nimantremi
yavajjivam sarvasukhopadhanena // svayamdhita samvedita // evan
tuvam aryam tam divasam aharena upasthihisi // darika prita
tusta samvrtta // sobhanam me kalyanam karma sevitam // sa
dani tam pratyekabuddham divasam aharena upasthihati
prasadikabhiprasannadevamanusya // pratyekabuddho parijñatabhojano
sarvasucipariksino mahabhago // tasya dani gramikasya dhitus tam
pratyekabuddhasya iryam pasyitva udaram pasadam jatam // tatha
anye pi jana prasanna // so dani pratyekabuddho tasya gramikasya prasadena
tatraiva gramaksetre anupadaya parinirvrto // tato gramikena tam
pratyekabuddham dhyayetva stupam krtam na catikhuddakam na
catimahantam sudhamrttikalepanam // sa dani gramikasya dhita
tam stupam daivasikam kamsyapatrena pujeti gandhena malyena ca
dhupena ca // pascat tato stupato tam nanaprakaram malyam
vatena apakarsiyate // taye dani tam malyam samkadditva
cetihi sardham dirghamalagudika nicitopacita
nanapuspanam // tatra taye malaye tam pratyekabuddhasya
stupam sarvam parivethitam // tasya tam malam tahim stupe
sthitam ca mala ca sarva rupena ca tejena ca abhibhavitva
tisthantim devesu divyam ayuhpramanam ksapetva
sobhantim drstva ati-r-iva cittaprasadam utpannam // sa dani
prasannacitta pranidhanam

[_mvu_1.303_] utpadeti // yadrsesa mala atra stupe sobhati
etadrsa me mala murdhni pradurbhaveya yatra yatra upapadyeyam //

___sa dani tam kalyanam karmam krtva tatra cyavitva
devesupapanna ratanamalaye abaddha tasya tahim upapannaye
apsarasam satasahasram parivaresi //

___tato pi cyuta varanasiyam krkisya rajño agramahisiye
kuksismim upapanna // navanam va dasanam va masanam atyayena
deviye darika prajata prasadika darsaniya ratanamalaye abaddha
// tasya maliniti namam krtam // rajño krkisya priya manapa
tatha sarvasya parijanasya sammata sarvasyadhisthanasya yavat
krtapunya darika //

pratiyekabuddho gramam pindaya upasamkrame /
yathadhautena patrena tato gramato niskramet* //

tam enam gramiko drstva sambuddham idam abravit* /
kiñci arogo bhagavam labhyate pindayapanam //

tato 'sya bhagavan patram gramikasya pranamaye /
na catra adarsi bhiksam daurmanasyam gramikasya 'bhut* //

andhabhuto ayam loko mithyadrstihato sada /
etadrsam daksiniyam na pujenti yatharaham //

gramantam upasamkramya sthihitvana catuspathe /
avidhavidham ti krandati tato sannipate janah //

mahajano samagatva istriyo purusa pi ca /
gramikam upasamkramya kim karoma avidhavidham ti //

[_mvu_1.304_] gramiko aha //

yam nunam koti yusmakam na samvibhagarato jano /
eso hi etasmim gramasmim eko bhiksu vihanyati //

gramikasya vacanam srutva sarvo gramo sa-istriyo /
sarayaniyam karensu sambuddhasya punah punah //

tam enam gramiko vaca sabharyako saputrako /
sarvasukhaviharena nimantremi tathagatam //

gramikasya svaka dhita sucivastra suvasana /
acaragunasampanna upasthiya tathagatam //

gramikasya prasadena tasmim gramasmim suvrato /
sambuddho parinirvayi rsi ksinapunarbhavah //

tam nirvrtam dhyayetvana stupam karesi gramiko /
nrtyavaditagitena pujam karesi maharsino //

samasadya sitam puspam vatena apakarsitam /
ekadhyam samharitvana dirghamalam vaguhayet* //

sa yadrsi tatraiva mahyam mala citra upanisrita /
etadrsi me sirasi bhotu mala yatha ayam //

yatra yatropapadyeham tatra m'; etam samrdhyatu //

sa tam karmam karitvana kalyanam buddhavarnitam /
trayastrimsesu devesu upapadyi 'tha apsara //

apsarasatasahasram ca puraskrtvana tam sthita /
tasam sa pravara srestha nari sarvangasobhana //

[_mvu_1.305_] tato tasam cyavitvana devakanya maharddhika /
rajño krkisya bharyaya kuksismim upapadyi 'tha //

nirgate dvadasamase rajabharya prajayata /
malinim nama namena narim sarvangasobhanam //

. . . . . ativarna atirupavati abhut* /

srestha ca rajakanyanam dhita sa kasirajino //

acaragunasampanna sucivastra suvasana /
rajño krkisya antike tisthate pramjalikrta //

tam enam avadad raja tisthantim pramjalikrtam /
brahmanam me tuvam bhadre bhojapehi atandrita //

pituh sa vacanam srutva brahmananam anunakam /
vimsatsahasram bhojeti sarvakamehi malini //

tam enam brahmana drsya malinim apsaropamam /
ragagrasitacittas ca ullapanti punar punah //

uddhatam unnatam drstva capalam prakatendriyam /
malini samvicinteti na ime daksinaraha //

sa aruhitva prasadam samantena vilokaye /
adarsi bhagavato sisyam sambuddhasya sirimato //

sa prasadavaragata kasikavaracandanena alipta /
rajño krkisya dhita sarva disata viloketi //

sa addasasi . . . . . prasadiken'; imjitena pravisantam /
buddhasya sravakan bahitapapam antimasariram //

[_mvu_1.306_] sa dasim preseti etesam rsinam vandanam bruhi /
vanditva ca bhanahi pravisatha bhadanta nisidatha //

sa dasi upagamya padam vanditva bhavitatmanam /
prañjalikrta avocat pravisatha bhadanta nisidatha //

raga upativrtta visarada agrapandita loke /
buddhasya sravaka bahitapapa antimasarirah //

tam pandaram ca sukrtam sutoranam khadga-asiguptam /
pravisensuh antahpuram rajño dhituh manapaye //

kasikapratyastaranam suvicitrakalapakam manivicitram /
vicitrapuspavakirnam prajñaptam asanam asi //

padmam iva subhabhasam jaleruham yatha jale anupaliptam /
tatha anupaliptacitta tatra niside vigatamoha //

salinamodanavidhim akalakam anekavyamjanam upetam /
svahastam upanamayate yatha bhadantana abhiroce //

te bhiksu avacensuh sasta mo agrapandito loke /
tasya prathamam bhaktam so bhumjaye va mahaviro //

buddho ti srunitva ghosam loke kutuhalam asrutapurvam /
adhikataram sa praside imehi kila so visistataro //

sa malini avoca bhuñjitva sastuno haratha bhaktam /

[_mvu_1.307_] abhivadanam ca brutha mama vacanato lokanathasya //

adhivase bhaktam bhagavam suvetana sardham bhiksusamghena /
antahpurasya madhye rajño dhituh manapaya //

te dani bhagavato kasyapasya agrasravaka tisyo ca bharadvajo
maliniye bhaktam paribhumjitva bhagavato kasyapasya bhaktam adaya
rsivadanam nirdhavita // bhagavato kasyapasya pindapatram
upanametva maliniye vacanena bhagavantam kasyapam vandanam vadensu
// krkisya bhagavam kasirajño dhita bhagavato vandanam prcchati
sasravakasamghasya suvedani ca bhaktena nimantreti sardham
bhiksusamghena rajño krkisya antahpure tasya bhagavam adhivasetu
anukampam upadaya // bhagavata kasyapena vaineyavasena adhivasitam //
ye tehi mahasravakehi sardham purusa gata bhagavato kasyapasya
ovadam adaya tehi gatva maliniye niveditam // adhivasitam tena
bhagavata kasyapena suvedani bhaktam sardham bhiksusamghena //
maliniye tesam purusanam srutva tam eva ratrim
prabhutam khadaniyam bhojaniyam pratijagaritva bhagavato
kasyapasya kalam arocapitam // bhagavam kalajño velajño
samayajño pudgalajño pudgalaparaparajño // kalyam eva nivasayitva
patracivaram adaya yena carikavikalo samprapto sayam magadhe
pratarase vartamane sardham vimsatihi bhiksusahasrehi
varanasim nagaram praviset* // hamsapradinakam iva buddha
bhagavanto nagaram pravisanti // daksinaparsve tisyo mahasravako
// vame parsve bharadvajo mahasravakah // tesam prsthato
catvaro mahasravaka caturnam asta astanam sodasa
sodasanam dvatrimsa dvatrimsatanam catusasti //
evam bhagavam vimsatihi bhiksusahasrehi puraskrto

[_mvu_1.308_] rajño krkisya antahpuram pravisati // bhagavato
nagaram pravisantasya onata bhumir unnamati samam bhumitalam jatam
samsthati // asucipasanasarkarakathalla bhumim pravisanti
muktapuspavakirna mahi samsthati // puspopaga vrksa
puspanti phalopaga vrksa phalanti / ye tatra marge vamadaksinena
vapiyo va puskariniyo va sitalasya varisya bharita bhavanti
utpalapadumakumudapundarikanalinisaugandhikapracchanna / udupanamukha
toyam prasyandati / asva hisyanti rsabha nardanti hastikumjara
nardanam mumcanti // samanantaram indrakilam padena cokramati
sarvam ca nagaram prakampati / andha alokenti badhirah sabdam
srnvanti unmattakah smrtim pratilabhante vyadhita vyadhito
mumcanti gurviniyo arogah prasuyanti nagnanam cailah
pradurbhavanti bandhanabaddhanam bandhanani sphutanti
pedakarandavrtani ratanani samghattanti bhajanani rananti
/ ye bhavanti nagare parivadiniyo vallakiyo
venuvinamrdamgabheripanava asamkhatany api aghattitani
sampravadyanti / sukasarikakokilahamsamayurah svakasvakani rutani
mumcanti // caturangulena ca bhumim asamsprsanto gacchati
dharanitale ca padacakrani pradurbhavanti sahasrarani sanabhikani

sarvakaraparipurnani antarikse ca deva divyani turyasahasrani
pravadayanti divyani puspavarsani pravarsanti // bhagavam
kasyapo sasravakasamgho edrsaye vidhiye edrsaye vibhusaye
edrsena samudayena edrsaye rddhiye edrsena vibhavena
devamanusyehi satkriyanto sasravakasamgho rajño krkisya
antahpuram pravisto // bhagavam maliniye sasravakasamgho
tahim abhyantarime catuhsale mahasatkarena parivisto prabhutena
pranitena svadaniyena bhojaniyena rjurasena agrarasena

[_mvu_1.309_] avigatarasena pratyagrarasena // bhagavam bhuktavi
sasravakasamgho dhautahasto apanitapatro malinim dharmaya kathaya
samdarsayitva samadapayitva samuttejayitva
sampraharsayitvotthayasanato prakrame //

___yani tani krkisya kasirajño vimsati brahmanasahasrani
nityabhojika te kupita yam maliniye bhagavam kasyapo
sasravakasamgho rajakule parivisto mahata satkarena mahata
sanmanena // tehi sarva brahmanaparisa sannipatita anekani
brahmanasahasrani // tena kalena tena samayena brahmanakranta
prthivi bhavati // samnipatita malinim ghatetukama // esa yeva
atra rajakule brahmananam kantako utpanno // krkis ca raja
brahmanesu abhiprasanno tasya vimsa brahmanasahasra daivasikam
bhumjanti esa ca pitrna brahmananam niyojita etani
brahmanani daivasikam bhojehiti etaye brahmananam avamanyitva
sramana rajakule pravesita esam ca edrso pujasatkaro krto
// sa esa yat tam brahmananam upajivyam rajakulato
pujasatkarartham sramananam parinameti manayantiti // tehi
brahmanehi eso vyavasayo krto malini maretavya // krki ca
kasiraja janapadam pratyaveksako va gato // tehi brahmanehi
krkisya rajño duto presito // edrsam maliniye brahmananam
mule abahumanam utpannam / kasyapasya sasravakasamghasya rajakulam
pravesitva edrso ca pujasatkaro krto brahmananam darsanam
pi na deti // yatha maharajena samdistam tatha na karoti // yan tu
brahmananam rajakule nityakam vimsatinam
brahmanasahasranam tam pi na vartati // malini brahmananam
darsanam pi na deti // raja srutamatrenaiva janapadatto

[_mvu_1.310_] varanasim agato pasyati anekam brahmananam
sahasriyo samagatani // so yena brahmanas tenaiva gato // brahmana pi
rajño pratyudgata jayena vardhapayitva etam prakrtim maliniye
tam sarvam krkisya rajño nivedenti // maharaja esa malini
brahmananam kantako utpanna na sakyam brahmanehi rajño
nityakam praticchitum yavan na malini ghatita // esa samagraye
brahmanaparsaye niscayo utpanno // raja pi brahmanyo / esa
brahmanaparisaya kriya anuparivartitavya // yadi te brahmanyam
aparityaktam malinim parityajahi / atha te malini aparityakta nasti
te brahmanyam // brahmanaparisaya kriyam anuparivartantasya tasya
rajño etad abhusi // ima brahmanakranta prthivi

bahubrahmanya / yadi malinim na parityajisyami dimbam
bhavisyati / naivam malini bhavisyati naivam aham //

tyajed ekam kulasyartham gramartham tu kulam tyajet* /
gramam janapadasyartham atmartham prthivim tyaje //

te dani kasirajña malini parityakta // yatha brahmanaparisaye
abhiprayam tatha bhavatu // te dani brahmana ahansu // yadi parityakta
malini anapiyatu rajña // tato tena bahire nagarato
brahmananam mule sthitakena duto presito // agacchatha malinim
anetha tti // rajavacanena duto rajakulam anupraptah // agaccha
malini parityaktasi pitari brahmananam / brahmanehi jivitad
vyaparopyasi // maliniye mataram agatva aravo mukto sarvena ca
antahpurena // nagare sarvajano tena aravasabdena utkanthito
akulibhuto // maham asi rodanam //

[_mvu_1.311_]___malini varanasito dutena niskasyati pituh
sakasam // sa dani dutehi niskasita pituh allipita // iyam
maharaja malini // rajña asrukanthena rudanmukhena mahato
janakayasya malini brahmananam datta parityakta pitare // sa dani
malini yatra kale pitari parityakta brahmananam ajñakrta //
tatah malini pramjalikrta brahmanaparisaye pranipatitva //
icchami ekam prajñaptim brahmanaparisa yadi pramanan ti // te
ahansu // jalpa ya te vijñapti // aha // aham pitari brahmananam
parityakta yusmakam aham vasagata // brahmanaparisaye evam eva
niscayo malini maretavya // tad icchami brahmanaparisayam eva
sakasato saptaham jivitum danam dasyami punyam ca
karisyami // aham ca brahmananam krtopasthana mayapi
brahmana upasthapita pitur vacanena // tato me saptahasyatyayena
maretha yam va vo ksamati tam karotha // tesam brahmananam
mahattarakanam utpannam // evam etam yatha malini jalpati cirakalam
etaye brahmana upasthapita pitur vacanena bhojapitah / pasca
etaye papakam cittam utpannam yam brahmanam mellitva
sramananam abhiprasanna // tato narhati bhuyo sramananam
danam datum utsrsta na tesam brahmananam eva esa
saptaratram danam dasyati / tad diyatu etaya vijñaptih mucyatu
saptaratram saptahasyatyayena hanisyati // yam karanam
brahmanaparisaye esa niscaya utpannas tam maliniye jivamanaya
karyam // tasya tehi brahmanehi datta vijñaptih // saptaratram
utsrsta mahato janakayasya brahmananam sakasato apramada
bhaveya saptaratram pi na vilupe tti // sa dani osrsta samanapi
nunam sardham mahata janakayena parivrta punah rajakulam
pravista pitaram vijñapeti // icchami imani sapta divasani danam
ca datum punyam

[_mvu_1.312_] ca kartum yatra mama abhiprayo // raja aha // evam astu
karohi putri punyam yatra te abhiprayo // sa aha // bhagavantam
kasyapam samyaksambuddham sasravakasamgham saptaham iha
rajakule pariviseyam // raja aha // anumodahi tvam // bhagavam

kasyapo sasravakasamgho rajakule saptaham bhaktena upanimantrito // anukampam upadaya bhagavata kasyapena vaineyavasena mahajanakayam vinayam agamisyatiti adhivasitam // te brahmana parikupita icchanti hanitum jivantim // malini pramjalikrta // ksamatha tavat saptaham yavad dadami danam // dadanto brahmana kamakaro vah //

___taye prathamasmim divasasmim sasta bhojapito saha ganena antahpurasya madhye matus ca pitus ca madhyagataye // sasta ca prasadaniyam rajño kathaye katham // vinivarane ca dharme abhisameti raja antahpurena saha // dvitiyasmim divasasmim vinesi pamca putrasata // trtiyasmim divasasmim yo tesam abhusi parivaro ca // caturthasmim divase rajamatyam vineti sambuddah // pamcame yam ca balagram prathamaphale nivesaye sasta // sasthasmim divasasmim rajacaryam vineti sambuddhah // nigamam ca saptame srotapattiphale vinaye // rajapi hrstacitto sambuddham pasyiya saha ganena bhagavantam kasyapam nimantrayed agrabhaktena // maliniye saptame divase bhagavantam kasyapam bhuktavim viditva apanitapatram pranidhanam utpaditam // anantarenaham duhkhasyantam kareyam / edrso me putro bhaveya yathayam bhagavanto kasyapo devamanusyanam arthacaryam carati // evam mama putro anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambodhitva devamanusyanam arthacaryam caratu // maliniye

[_mvu_1.313_] bhrata aniyavanto nama kumaro / tenapi pranihitam // edrso me pita bhaveya yathayam bhagavam kasyapo etarahim / tatra ca aham duhkhasyantam kareyam // evam bhagavata kasyapena krki ca kasiraja santahpuro pamca kumarasata amatya ca bhattabalagram yobhuyena ca naigama sarve aryadharmehi vinita // tesam etad abhusi // asmakam malini kalyanamitra malinim agamya asmakam sarvadharmesu dharmacaksur visuddham // tam brahmana jivitad vyaparopayisyanti // api nama vayam atmanam parityajeyama na malinim // tehi tesam brahmananam samdistam // ete vayam maliniye saha agacchamah malini asmakam kalyanamitra na yusme sakta asmehi jivantehi malinim jivitad vyaparopayitum // yada vayam sarve na bhavama evam yusme saknotha tam malinim jivitad vyaparopayitum // te dani saparivarah sabalavahanah malinim agrato krtva varanasito nirgamya yena tani brahmanasahasrani tena pranata // te brahmanas tam anantam balagram drstva maliniye saha agacchantam bhita trasta // tehi duto presito rajño ca // nirgamyatu mukta bhavatu malini tam divasam ya caisa uddhrtadanda esa pitare alokam nisrsta bhavatuddhrtadanda // esa na asmakam malini aparadhyati / kasyapo asmakam saparivaro aparadhyati tasya vayam dandam karisyamah //

___tehi dani sannaddhakavacitah sahasrayoga dasa purusa rsivadane presitah kasyapam sramanam sasravakasamgham jivitad vyaparopayatha // te bhagavata kasyapena maitrya spharitva aryadharmehi

pratisthapita // tehi brahmanehi apare vimsa purusah
sannaddhakavacitah presitah kasyapam sramanam jivitad
vyaparopayatha // te purusa rsivadanam gatah sannaddhah
sapraharanah // te pi bhagavata maitrya spharitva arye dharme
pratisthapitah // evam

[_mvu_1.314_] trimsac catvarimsa pamcasam yattaka presita
tattaka kasyapena bhagavata maitryaya spharitva aryadharmehi
pratisthapitah // akarsana esa buddhanam // bhagavata
vaineyasatvanam akarsanatayai yattaka tahim buddhavaineya asi
tehi brahmanasahasrehi tattaka tehi visarjitah te ca bhagavata sarve
aryadharmehi vinitah // mithyapratipanna avasista
anekapranasahasriye // tesam aryadharmehi vinitanam bhavati // na
ete brahmana buddhamahatmyam jananti / yadi ete bhagavantam
kasyapam upasamkramensuh mahata arthena samyujyensuh // tehi
tesam brahmananam duto presito // bhagavam kasyapo
samyaksambuddho mahatma mahakaruniko lokasyanugrahapravrtto // ma
bhavanto bhagavato kasyapasyantike bhiksusamghasya badhitum
pradusetha // evam manam ca madam ca jahitva agacchatha sarve
bhagavato kasyapasya padavandanam mahata arthena samprayujyatha //

satya apisunavarna nam ca arthavati suci /
anyesam madhura vyakta buddhasya sakhila gira //

tarpaniya nirvamhani sarvadahavinasani /
nelavarna sukhavarna buddhasya sakhila gira //

agadgada avikala avitatha ananyatha /
yathatatha avikalpita buddhasya sakhila gira //

jñeyajñana anutpanna anosana asadisa /
naravasa suvibhakta ca vaca amitabuddhino //

satyam capisunam ca bhasati sa sarvatah puna maitracitto /

[_mvu_1.315_] upakare paramarthasamhitam etam va paramam
subhasitam //

avistam gaditam sa bhasati
uccanicam atha api madhyamam /
anupadam anvaksaram visuddham
etam va paramam subhasitam //

paramakarunam uditayuktam
giram bhasati dasaphalayuktam /
astamg'; upetacatusprakaram
etam va paramam subhasitam //

vacam bhasati pamcapunyam
suniscitam va puna chinnasamsayam /
na ca karma kimci karoti papam
tathavidham uttamapaurusatvam //

evam upetam varalaksanehi
mahadyutiganam anusasate /
varam jñatiratanam prahaya
ratim ca sphitam abhiniskrame //

amrtapadam jigisum nandajata
drumasaram varagandham uttamam /
locetvana krtavikrtam tam
atha tenaiva pacesi odanam //

[_mvu_1.316_] evam iha kasyapam maharsi
paribhasanti jana parittaprajñah /
svakhyatapadam aninditam
purusajaniyam anatikramam //

samitavim prahaya punyapapam
bhavasamyojanasamksaye ratam /
santam suvibhaktamanasam
tam jano garahati anamganam //

bhiksu ca upasaka ime
bahu kasyapasasane rata /
jvalitam va hutasanam sikhim
etha vandama sametya kasyapam //

eso dvipadanam uttamo
so caksudado vinayako /
manam ca madam ca vipraha
etha vandama sametya kasyapam //

te brahmana sarve nityatvaniyatarasi buddhasahasram api yadi dharmam deseya abhavya te dharmam ajanitum buddhe ca dharme ca samghe ca prasadayitum // te dani dandalagudahasta yena bhagavan kasyapo tena pradhavita // bhagavata prthividevata abhasta // sa dani talamatrena atmabhavena bhagavato purato sthita // bhagavam tam prthividevatam aha // ke ca te tatra brahmana bhavanti // sa dani aha // ete mama prthivinisrta dasa // bhagavan aha // tena hi yatha dasa parakramyante tatha parakrama // sa dani mahantam

[_mvu_1.317_] talaskandham unmuletva yena te brahmana tena pratyudgata // tam talaskandham prthiviye chatachataye uparipatitam // te brahmana bhita nasanastah //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane maliniye vastu samaptam //

evam maya srutam ekasmim samaye bhagavam kosalesu carikam caramano mahata bhiksusamghena sardham pamcahi bhiksusatehi yena kosalanam marakarando nigamo tad avasari tad anuprapto tatraiva viharati anyatarasmim vanasande // atha khalu bhagavan sayahnakalasamaye pratisamlayanad vyutthaya viharato nirgamya urdhvam ca ulloketva disabhagam ca abhiviloketva adho ca oloketva

samam ca bhumibhagam samaveksitva smitam praduskaritva
dirgham camkramam camkrame // adraksit* atha khalv ayusman
anando bhagavantam sayahnakalasamaye pratisamlayanad vyutthaya
urdhvam ca ulloketva disabhagam ca abhiviloketva adho ca oloketva
samam ca bhumibhagam samaveksitva smitam praduskaritva
dirgham camkramam cakramantam / drstva punar yena sambahula
bhiksavas tenopasamkramitva bhiksun etat avocat* // eso buddho
bhagavan sayahnasamaye pratisamlayanad vyutthaya urdhvam ca
ulloketva disabhagam ca abhiviloketva adho ca avaloketva samam
bhumibhagam samaveksitva smitam ca praduskaritva dirgham
camkramam camkramati // na ca punar avusavo tathagata arhantah
samyaksambuddhah ahetu apratyayam smitam praduskurvanti // kim
punar vayam avusavo yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavantam etam
artham prcchema // yatha tam bhagavam vyakarisyati tatha tam
dharayisyama // sadhv ayusmann iti te bhiksu ayusmato anandasya
pratyasrosi //

___atha khalu ayusman anando tehi bhiksuhi sardham yena bhagavams
tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vinditva ekante asthasi //
ekante sthitah ayusman anando

[_mvu_1.318_] bhagavantam etat avocat* // ihaham bhagavantam addasami
sayahnasamaye pratisamlayanad vyutthaya viharan niskramya urdhvam
ca ulloketva adho ca avaloketva disabhagam ca abhiviloketva samam ca
bhumibhagam samaveksitva smitam ca praduskurvantam dirgham
camkramam camkramantam // na ca punas tathagata arhantah
samyaksambuddha ahetu apratyayam smitam praduskaronti // ko bhagavan*
hetuh pratyayah smitasya praduskaranaya // evam ukte bhagavan
ayusmantam anandam etad uvaca // pasyasi tvam ca ananda etam
prthivipradesam // evam hy etam bhagavan* // etasmim ananda
prthivipradese bhagavato kasyapasya agamavastum abhusi // pasyasi
tvam ananda etam prthivipradesam // evam hy etam bhagavan* //
etasminn ananda prthivipradese bhagavato kasyapasya kutivastu
abhusi // pasyasi tvam ananda etam prthivipradesam // evam hy
etad bhagavam // etasminn ananda prthivipradese bhagavato kasyapasya
camkramasastih abhusi // pasyasi tvam ananda etam
prthivipradesam // evam hy etam bhagavam // etasminn ananda
prthivipradese trayanam tathagatanam arhatam
samyaksambuddhanam nisadya abhusi bhagavato krakucchandasya bhagavato
ca kanakamunisya bhagavato ca kasyapasya // atha khalv ayusman anando
ascaryadbhutasamvignaromahrstajato sighram sighram
tvaramanarupo yena so prthivipradeso tenopasamkramitva tasmim
prthivipradese caturgunasamghatim prajñapetva yena bhagavam
tenañjalim pranametva bhagavantam etad avocat* // iha bhagavam
nisidatu prajñapta eva asane // ayam prthivipradeso caturhi
tathagatehi arhantehi samyaksambuddhehi paribhukto bhavisyati bhagavata
krakucchandena bhagavata ca kanakamunina bhagavata ca kasyapena bhagavata
caitarhi // nisidatu khalu bhagavam prajñapta eva asane //

ayusmam pi anando bhagavatah padau

[_mvu_1.319_] sirasa vanditva ekante nisidi // te pi bhiksu bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisidensuh // ekante nisannam ayusmantam anandam bhagavan etad avocat* // icchasi punas tvam ananda tathagatasya purvanivasasamyuktam dharmikatham bhasato srotum imam eva marakarandam nigamam arabhya // evam ukte ayusman anando bhagavantam etad avocat* // etasya dani bhagavam kalo etasya dani sugato samayo yam bhagavam bhiksunam etam artham bhase // bhiksu bhagavato sammukha srutva sammukha pragrhitva tathatvaye dharayisyanti // evam ukte bhagavan ayusmantam anandam etad avocat* //

___bhutapurvam ananda bhagavati kasyape ayam marakarando nigamo verudingo nama brahmanagramo abhusi // verudinge khalu ananda brahmanagrame ghatikaro nama kumbhakaro abhusi bhagavato kasyapasya upasthayako // ghatikarasya khalu punar ananda kumbhakarasya jyotipalo nama manavako abhusi darakavayasyako sahapamsukridanako priyo manapo ajanyasya brahmanasya putro // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo kosalesu carikam caramano mahata bhiksusamghena sardham saptahi bhiksusahasrehi yena kosalanam verudingo brahmanagramo tad avasari tad anupraptas tatraiva viharati imasmim eva vanakhande // asrosi khalv ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro bhagavam kila kasyapo kosalesu carikam caramano yena kosalanam verudingo brahmanagramam tad avasari tad anuprapto tatraiva viharati anyatarasmim vanakhande // atha khalv ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro yena jyotipalo manavo ten'; upasamkramitva jyotipalam manavam etad avocat* // srutam idam samyagjyotispala / bhagavam kila kasyapo kosalesu carikam caramano mahata bhiksusamghena sardham saptahi bhiksusahasrehi yena kosalanam verudingo brahmanagramo tad avasari tad anupraptah

[_mvu_1.320_] tatraiva viharati anyatarasmim vanakhande // kim punar vayam samyagjyotipala yena bhagavam kasyapo tenopasamkramema bhagavantam kasyapam darsanaye vandanaye paryupasanaye // evam ukte jyotipalo manavo ghatikaram kumbhakaram etad avocat* // kim me bhane ghatikara tehi mundikehi sramanehi darsanaye upasamkrantehi paryupasanaye / dvitiyam trtiyam pi ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro jyotispalam manavam etad uvaca // . . . . . kim me bhane ghatikara tehi mundehi sramanehi darsanaye upasamkrantehi paryupasanaye // atha khalv ananda ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya etad abhusi // ko nu khalu syad upayo yam jyotipalo manavo bhagavantam kasyapam darsanaya upasamkrameya paryupasanaya atha khalu ananda ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya etad abhusi // asti khalu tasyaiva vanakhandasya avidure sumuka nama puskarini yam nunaham jyotipalena manavena sardham yena sumuka nama puskarini gaccheyam sirsasnapanaya // atha khalv ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro yena jyotipalo manavo ten';

upasamkramitva jyotipalam manavam etad uvaca // kim punar vayam samyagyotipala yena sumuka nama puskarini tenopasamkramema sirsasnapanaya // evam ukte ananda jyotipalo manavo ghatikaram kumbhakaram etad uvaca // tena hi bhane ghatikara sukhi bhava yasyedani kalam manyase // atha khalv ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro sirsasnaniyasatim adaya jyotipalena manavena sardham yena sa puskarini tenopasamkramensu snanaya // atha khalv ananda jyotipalo manavo sirsasnato udakatire asthasi kesam santhapayamano // atha khalv ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro jyotipalam manavam etad avocat* // ayam samyagjyotipala bhagavam kasyapo imasmim yena vanakhande kim punar vayam samyagjyotipala yena bhagavam kasyapo ten'; upasamkramema bhagavantam kasyapam darsanaya paryupasanaya // evam ukte jyotipalo manavo ghatikaram kumbhakaram

[_mvu_1.321_] etad avocat* // kim me bhane ghatikara tehi sramanakehi darsanaye upasamkramantehi paryupasanaye // atha khalv ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro jyotipalam manavam krkatikayam grhya etad avocat* // ayam samyagjyotipala bhagavam kasyapo imasmim eva vanakhande kim punar vayam samyagjyotipala yena bhagavam kasyapo ten'; upasamkramema bhagavantam kasyapam darsanayopasamkramantam paryupasanaya // atha khalv ananda jyotipalo manavo ghatikaram kumbhakaram apadhunitva prayati // tam enam ghatikaro kumbhakaro anujavitva pravenikesehi grhitva etad avocat* // ayam samyagjyotipala bhagavam kasyapo imasmim eva vanakhande viharati kim punar vayam samyagjyotipala yena bhagavam kasyapas tenoupasamkramema bhagavantam kasyapam darsanaya paryupasanaya // atha khalv ayusman ananda jyotipalamanavasya etad abhusi // na khalv apratyayam va tam yam me ghatikaro kumbhakaro sirsasnatam murdhni kesesu paramrsati nudantakam hinaya jatya samano // tena hi bhane ghatikara sukhi bhava yasya dani manyase //

___atha khalv ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro jyotipalena manavena sardham yena bhagavam kasyapo ten'; upasamkramitva bhagavatah kasyapasya padau vanditva ekante asthasi // ekantasthitah ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro bhagavantam kasyapam etad avocat* // ayam me bhagavan* jyotipalamanavo darakavayasyo sahapamsukridanako priyo manapo ajanyasya brahmanasya putro tam bhagavam ovadatu anasasatu // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo jyotipalam manavam trihi ca saranagamanehi pamcahi ca siksapadehi samadapaye // atha khalv ananda jyotipalo manavo bhagavantam kasyapam etad avocat* // na tavad aham bhagavan sarvani pamca siksapadani samadapayisyam // asti tava me eko puruso vihethako rosako jivitad vyaparopayitavyo // evam ukte bhagavam jyotipalam manavam etad avocat* // katamo punar jyotipala eko puruso vihethako rosako jivitad

[_mvu_1.322_] vyaparopayitavyo // evam ukte ananda jyotipalo manavo bhagavantam kasyapam etad avocat* // ayam bhagavam ghatikaro

kumbhakaro yo me tada evam sirsasnatam murdhni kesehi paramrsati // tadaham evam aha // upasamkramema bhagavantam kasyapam darsanayopasamkramantam paryupasanaye // . . . . api ca bhavam sukhi bhavatu ghatikaro kumbhakaro eso 'ham sarvani evam pamca siksapadani samadiyami // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo ghatikaram kumbhakaram jyotipalam ca manavam dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayitva samadapayitva samuttejayitva sampraharsayitva udyojayi // atha khalv ananda ghatikaro jyotipalo ca manavo bhagavato kasyapasya padau sirasa vanditva prakrami //

___atha khalv ananda jyotipalamanavo aciraprakranto ghatikaram kumbhakaram etad avocat* // tvam pi bhane ghatikara bhagavato kasyapasya samyagdharmam desitam ajanasi yathaiva aham // evam ukte ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro jyotipalam manavam etad avocat* // evam ukte samyagjyotipala // aham pi bhagavato kasyapasya evam samyagdharmam desitam ajanami yathaiva tvam // evam ukte ananda jyotipalo manavo ghatikaram kumbhakaram etad uvaca // kasmat punah tvam ghatikara bhagavato kasyapasya santike na agarasyanagariyam pravrajasi // evam ukte ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro jyotipalam manavam etad avocat* // asti me samyagjyotipala matapitarau jirnavrddhau durbalacaksu tesam nasty anyo upasthayako // tenaham bhagavato kasyapasya antike na agarasyanagariyam pravrajami // atha khalv ananda jyotipalasya manavasya nacirasyaiva grhavase aratir utpadyet pravrajyayai cittam name // atha khalv ananda jyotipalo manavo yena ghatikaro ten'; upasamkramitva ghatikaram kumbhakaram etad avocat* // ehi samyagghatikara

[_mvu_1.323_] bhagavato kasyapasya santike anupranidhemi pravrajyayai pravrajisyami agararasyanagariyam // atha khalv ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro jyotipalam manavam upadaya yena bhagavan kasyapo ten'; upasamkramitva bhagavatah kasyapasya padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthasi //

___ekamante sthito ananda ghatikaro kumbhakaro bhagavantam kasyapam etad avocat* // ayam me bhagavam jyotipalo manavo darakavayasyako sahapamsukridanako priyo manapo ajanyasya brahmanasya putro // tam bhagavam pravrajetu upasampadetu ca // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo bhiksu amantresi // pravrajetha bhiksavo jyotipalam manavam upasampadetha // atha khalv ananda bhiksavo jyotipalam manavam pravrajensuh // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo jyotipalasmim bhiksusmim aciropasampanne kosalehi kasisu carikam prakrami //

___atha khalv ananda bhagavan kasyapo kasisu carikam caramano mahata bhiksusamghena sardham saptahi bhiksusahasrehi yena kasinam varanasi nagaram tad avasari tad anupraptah tatraiva viharati rsivadane mrgadave // asrosit khalv ananda krki raja bhagavam kila kasyapo kasisu carikam caramano mahata

bhiksusamghena sardham saptahi bhiksusahasrehi yena kasinam
varanasi nagaram tad avasari tad anupraptah tatraiva viharati
rsivadane mrgadave // atha khalv ananda krki kasiraja
anyataram purusam amantresi // ehi tvam bho purusa yena bhagavam
kasyapo tenopasamkramitva mama vacanena bhagavantam kasyapam
vandanam vadesi // krki kasiraja bhagavato kasyapasya padau
sirasa vanditva alpabadhatam ca alpatamkatam ca balam
sukhatam sparsaviharatam ca prcchati suvetanani ca nivesanam
bhaktena nimantreti sardham bhiksusamghena sacasya bhagavam
kasyapah adhivasayati // evam ukte ananda bhagavam kasyapo tam
purusam etad uvaca // sukhi bhavatu krki

[_mvu_1.324_] kasiraja sakumaro saparijano / yasya dani kalam manyase
// atha khalu sa puruso bhagavato adhivasanam viditva yena varanasi
nagaram tena prakrami // atha khalv ananda so puruso yena krki
kasiraja ten'; upasamkrami // krkim kasirajam idam avocat* //
uktam me maharaja tava vacanena bhagavato kasyapasya vandanam //
alpabadhatam ca alpatamkatam ca sukham ca balam
sparsaviharatam ca prcchato suvetanani ca bhaktena nimantrito
sardham bhiksusamghena // adhivaseti ca bhagavam kasyapo
yasyedani kalam manyase // atha khalv ananda krki kasiraja imam
eva ratrim prabhutam pranitam khadaniyam bhojaniyam
pratijagarayitva tasya eva ratriye atyayenanyataram purusam amantresi
// ehi tvam bho purusa yena bhagavam kasyapo tenopasamkramitva
bhagavantam kasyapam evam vadehi // samaye bhagavam krkisya
kasirajño nivesane bhaktaye yasya bhagavam kalam manyase // sadhu
maharaja tti so puruso krkisya kasirajño pratisrutva
varanasito nagarato nirgamya yena rsivadano mrgadavo tena
prakrami // atha khalv ananda sa puruso yena bhagavam kasyapo ten';
upasamkramitva bhagavato kasyapasya padau sirasa vanditva
bhagavantam kasyapam etad uvaca // samayo bhagavam krkisya rajño
nivesane bhaktaya yasya dani bhagavam kalam manyase // atha khalv
ananda bhagavam kasyapo tasya purusasya pratisrutva kalyasyaiva
nivasayitva patracivaram adaya bhiksusamghaparivrto
bhiksusamghapuraskrtah yena varanasinagaram tena prakramate //
tena khalu punar ananda samayena krki kasiraja
kumaramatyaparivrtah svakasya nivesanasya pratidvare asthasi
bhagavantam kasyapam sasravakasamgham pratipalayamano //
adraksit khalv ananda krki kasiraja bhagavantam kasyapam
sasravakasamgham durato eva agacchantam // drstva punar yena
bhagavam kasyapo sasravakasamgho tenopasamkramitva bhagavato
kasyapasya sasravakasamghasya padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam
kasyapam sasravakasamgham puraskrtva svakam

[_mvu_1.325_] nivesanam praveseti // tena khalu punah samayena krkisya
kasirajño nivesane kokanado nama prasado navo aciranisthito
aparibhuktapurvo kenacit sramanakena va brahmanena va // atha khalv
ananda krki kasiraja bhagavantam kasyapam etad avocat* // ayam me

bhagavan nivesane kokanado nama prasado navo aciranisthito
aparibhuktapurvo kenacic chramanena va brahmanena va tam bhagavam
prathamam paribhumjatu // bhagavata paribhuktam pascad vayam
paribhumjisyamah // evam ukte bhagavam kasyapo krkim
kasirajam etad uvaca // tena hi maharaja sukhi bhava yasyedanim
kalam manyase // atha khalu krki kasiraja kokanade prasade
asanani prajñapayet khadyabhojyam abhinamayet* // atha khalu bhagavam
kokanadam prasadam abhiruhitva niside prajñapta eva asane
yathasane ca bhiksusamghah // atha khalv ananda khalu krki
kasiraja bhagavantam kasyapam svahastenaiva khadaniyabhojaniyena
santarpayet sampravarayet* // ekamekam ca saptasapta purusa
saptasaptehi nisthanehi parnakulakena ca salina //

___atha khalu krki kasiraja bhagavantam kasyapam bhuktavim
dhautapanim apanitapatram viditva anyataram nicakam asanam
adaya yena bhagavam kasyapo ten'; upasamkramitva bhagavato
kasyapasya padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisidi // ekante
nisanno ananda krki kasiraja bhagavantam kasyapam etad
avocat* // adhivasetu bhagavam varanasiye nagare varsavasam //
aham bhagavam aramam karapayisyam imasmim ca sapta
kutagarasahasrani sapta ca pithasahasrani sapta ca
vithisahasrani sapta ca turagasahasrani sapta ca aramikasahasrani
upasthapayisyanti yani bhiksusamgham pratyekam pratyekam
upasthihisyanti // evamrupena upasthanena bhagavantam ca
upasthihisyanti bhiksusamgham ca // evam ukte

[_mvu_1.326_] ananda bhagavam kasyapo krkim kasirajanam etad
avocat* // na hi maharaja sakyam vajjisu me varsavaso bhavisyati
// dvitiyam pi trtiyam pi evam eva kartavyam // atha khalv ananda
krki kasiraja naivam bhagavam kasyapo adhivaseti
varanasiyam nagare varsavasam ti prarodid asrukani ca
pravartayi // atha khalv ananda krki kasiraja bhagavantam kasyapam
etad avocat* // asti punar bhagavato anyo pi evamrupo upasthayako
yathaivaham // evam ukte ananda bhagavam kasyapo krkim rajanam
etad avocat* // aparipurno khalu me tvam maharaja upasthayako // evam
ukte ananda krki kasiraja bhagavantam kasyapam etad uvaca //
katamo punar bhagavato mama purnataro paripurnataro upasthayako // evam
ukte ananda bhagavam kasyapo krkim kasirajanam etad avocat* //
asti maharaja tuhyam eva vijite verudingam nama brahmanagramo //
tatra ghatikaro so me upasthayako // evam ukte ananda krki kasiraja
bhagavantam kasyapam etad avocat* // kevarupa punar bhagavam
ghatikarasya bhoga yehi bhagavantam upasthihati samgham ca // evam ukte
ananda bhagavam kasyapo krkim kasirajanam etad avocat* //
ghatikaro maharaja kumbhakaro yavajjivam pranatipatato
prativirato yavajjivam adattadanato prativirato yavajjivam
abrahmacaryato prativirato yavajjivam mrsavadat prativirato
yavajjivam suramaireyamadyapramadasthanato prativirato yavajjivam
nrtyagitavadita prativirato yavajjivam

gandhamalyavarnakadharanat prativirato yavajjivam uccasayana mahasayanat prativirato yavajjivam vikarabhojanat prativirato yavajjivam jataruparajatapratigrahanat prativirato // na khalu maharaja ghatikaro kumbhakaro samam prthivim khanati iti / atha khalu ye te bhavanti musotkira va varipraropita va

[_mvu_1.327_] varucchinna va mrttika tato mrttikam adaya bhajanakani krtva caturmahapathe niksipati // ye tehi bhajanehi arthika bhavanti te tani bhajanani mudgaprabhinnam va masaprabhinnam va tandulaprabhinnam va puretva utkiritva bhajanakany adaya anapeksa yeva prakramanti // evamrupa maharaja ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya bhogah yehi tathagatas ca upasthito samghas ca // matapitarau ca jirnau vrddhau durbalacaksu //

___ekam idam aham maharaja samayam verudinge brahmanagrame viharami // so ham maharaja kalyam eva nivasayitva patracivaram adaya verudingam brahmanagramam pindaya prakrami // so ham maharaja verudinge brahmanagrame savadanam pindaya caranto yena ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya nivesanam tenopasamkramitva uddese asthasi // tena khalu punah samayena ghatikaro kumbhakaro svakan nivesanan niskranto abhusi // atha khalu maharaja ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya matapitarau tathagatam etad avocat* // niskranto te bhagavam upasthayako // eso uparikosthake supas ca odanas ca ato bhagavam paribhumjatu // so ham maharaja uparikosthakat supam odanam ca devatahi pratigrahetva paribhumjitva prakrami // atha khalu maharaja ghatikaro kumbhakaro yena svakam nivesanam tenopasamkrami // adraksit khalu maharaja ghatikaro kumbhakaro uparikosthaka supam ca odanam ca paribhuktam drstvana punar matapitarau etad avocat* // ken'; ima tata ghatikarasya uparikosthaka supo ca odanam ca paribhukta // evam ukte maharaja ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya matapitarau ghatikaram kumbhakaram etad avocat* // bhagavata putra kasyapena // atha khalu maharaja ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya etad abhavat* // labdha punar me sulabdha labha yasya me bhagavam kasyapo yavad eko pi ativisvasto // tasya caivam ardhamasam pritisukham kayam na vijahati saptaham ca matapitrnam jirnavrddhanam durbalacaksunam //

[_mvu_1.328_]___ekam idam maharaja samayam tathagatasya aranyakutikaye chadyamanaye trnani na sambhunanti // so ham maharaja bhiksunam amantrayesi // gacchatha bhiksavo ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya nivesanam trnani anetha // atha khalu maharaja te bhiksuh yena ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya nivesanam tenopasamkramensuh // tena khalu punar maharaja samayena ghatikaro kumbhakarah svakato nivesanato niskranto abhusi // te tatra nadrsensu trnani addasensu navacchadanam avesanasalam // atha khalu maharaja te bhiksuh yena tathagato tenopasamkramitva tathagatasya padau sirasa vanditva tathagatam ca etad avocat* //

niskranto te bhagavam upasthayako nasti catra kanici trnani asti
catra navacchadana avesanasala // evam ukte maharaja tam
bhiksum etad avocat* // gacchatha bhiksavo ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya
navacchadanam avesanasalam uttrnikrtva trnani anetha //
atha khalu maharaja te bhiksu yena ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya
nivesanam tenopasamkramitva ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya navacchadanam
avesanasalam uttrnikarensu // atha khalu maharaja ghatikarasya
kumbhakarasya matapitarau tam bhiksun etad avocat* // ko esa
ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya navacchadanam avesanasalam
uttrnikrtva trnani harati // evam ukte maharaja te bhiksu
ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya matapitarau etad uvaca // yatra ayusmam
bhiksunam bhagavato kasyapasya ca aranyakutikaye chadyamanaye
trna na sambhunanti tatra etani trnani niyanti // evam ukte
maharaja ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya matapitarau tam bhiksun etad
avocat* // haratha haratha svakani ca // atha khalu maharaja ghatikaro
kumbhakaro yena svakam nivesanam tenopasamkramesi // adraksit khalu
maharaja ghatikaro kumbhakaro navacchadanam avesanasalam
uttrnikrtam trnani hrtani drstva ca punar
matapitarau etad avocat* // ken'; ima tata ghatikarasya

[_mvu_1.329_] kumbhakarasya navacchadana avesanasala uttrnikrta
trnani hrtani // evam ukte ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya matapitarau
ghatikaram kumbhakaram etad avocat* // bhagavato putra kasyapasya
aranyakutikaye trnani na prabhavanti tatra etani bhiksubhis
trnani nitani // atha khalu maharaja ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya
etad abhavat* // labdha me sulabdha labha yat punar asya me bhagavam
kasyapo yavad eko pi ativisvasto // tasya caikamasam pritisukham
kayam na vijahe ardhamasam ca andhanam matapitrnam // na
khalu punar aham maharaja abhijanami ghatikarasya kumbhakarasya idam
evarupam daurmanasyapratilabham yathaiva maharaje na me bhagavam
kasyapo adhivasesi varanasiye nagare varsavasan ti //

___atha khalv ananda krkisya kasirajño etad abhavat* // labha punar me
sulabdha yasya me evamrupo brahmacari vijite prativasati dvipadakani
punyaksetrani // atha khalv ananda krki kasiraja ghatikarasya
kumbhakarasya parnakulasalisya sata vaham presayet* navodakam ca
tailalavanakvathanam // atha khalv ananda kasyapo krkim
kasirajanam dharmyaya kathaya samdarsayitva samadapayitva
samuttejayitva sampraharsayitva utthayasanato prakrami //

___atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo pascadbhaktam
pindapatrapratikranto bhiksunam amantresi // nisidatha
bhiksavo sannipatitha bhiksavo bandhatha paryamkam eso hi
paryankam bandhami tavan na bhindami yavan na imesam saptanam
bhiksusahasranam etehi evam asanehi nisannanam
anupadayasravebhyas cittani vimuktani // sadhu bhagavann iti te
bhiksu bhagavato kasyapasya pratisrutva sannisidensuh
samnipatensuh bandhensuh paryankam // atha khalv ananda

jyotipalasya bhiksusya ekarahogatasya pratisamlinasya ayam evarupas cetaso parivitarko

[_mvu_1.330_] utpadye // aho punar aham bhaveyam anagatam adhvanam tathagato arham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca // so imam ca lokam abhijñaya sadevakam lokam samarakam sabrahmakam sasramanam prajam sadevamanusyam ihaiva varanasyam rsivadane mrgadave dharmacakram pravarteyam dvadasakaram apravartiyam sramanena va brahmanena va devena va marena va kenacid va punar loke saha dharmena // evam ca sarvakarasampannam sarvakaraparipurnam ca dharmam desayeyam yathapi bhagavam kasyapo etarahim // evam ca devamanusya srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyensu tatha bhagavato kasyapasya etarahim // tam bhaveyam bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // hayensu asura kaya divya kaya abhivardhensu // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo jyotipalasya bhiksusya idam evarupam cetasa eva cetoparivitarkam ajñaya anyataram bhiksum amantrayasi // ehi tvam bhiksu yena jyotipalo bhiksus tenopasamkramitva jyotipalam bhiksum evam vadehi // sasta te ayusmam amantreti / upasamkrame yena tathagato // bhagavato kasyapasya pratisrutva yena jyotipalo bhiksus tenopasamkramitva jyotipalam bhiksum etad avocat* // sasta ayusmam jyotipala amantrayati upasamkrame yena bhagavam // sadhv ayusmann iti ayusmam jyotipalas tasya bhiksusya pratisrutva yena bhagavan kasyapas tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah kasyapasya padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisidi // ekante nisannam ayusmantam jyotipalam bhiksum bhagavam kasyapa etad avocat* // nanu jyotipala ekasya jyotipalasya rahogatasya pratisamlinasya ayam evamrupas cetaso parivitarka utpadye // aho punar aham bhaveyam anagatam adhvanam tathagato arham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno sugato

[_mvu_1.331_] lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca // so imam ca lokam abhijñaya param ca lokam abhijñaya sadevakam ca lokam samarakam sasramanabrahmanam prajam sadevamanusyam ihaiva varanasiye rsivadane mrgadave dharmacakram pravarteyam triparivartam dvadasakaram apravartiyam sramanena va brahmanena va marena va brahmana va kenacid va punar loke saha dharmena // evam ca sarvakarasampannam sarvakaraparipurnam dharmam desayeyam yathapi bhagavam kasyapo etarahim // evam ca samagram bhiksusamgham parihareyam yatha bhagavam kasyapo etarhim // evam ca me deva ca manusya ca srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyensu yathapi bhagavato kasyapasya etarahi // tam bhaveyya bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // hayensu asura kaya divya kaya abhivarddhensu // evam ukto ananda jyotipalo bhiksur bhagavantam kasyapam etad avocat* // evam etam

bhagavan* // evam ukte ananda bhagavam jyotipalam bhiksum etad avocat*
// tasmad dhi jyotipala idam suvarnapithakam dusyayugam
buddhapramukhe bhiksusamghe dehi krtapunyas te deva ca manusyas
ca srotavyam sraddhatavyam manisyanti // adasi khalv ananda

[_mvu_1.332_] jyotipalo bhiksuh suvarnapithakam dusyayugam
buddhapramukhe bhiksusamghe // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo
smitam praduskaritva jyotipalam bhiksum vyakarsit* //
bhavisyasi tvam jyotipala anagatam adhvanam tathagato 'rhan
samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah
purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca // so
imam ca lokam abhijñaya param ca lokam abhijñaya sadevakam ca
lokam samarakam sabrahmakam sasramanabrahmanim prajam
sadevamanusyam ihaiva varanasiye rsivadane mrgadave
dharmacakram pravartayisyasi triparivartam dvadasakaram
apravartitam kenacic chramanena va brahmanena va devena va marena
va kenacid va punar loke saha dharmena // evam ca sarvakarasampannam
savakaraparipurnam dharmam desayisyasi yathapi bhagavam
kasyapo etarahim // evam ca samagram sravakasamgham
pariharisyasi yathapi bhagavam kasyapo etarahim // evam ca te deva
ca manusya ca srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyensu yathapi bhagavato
kasyapasya ca etarahi // tam bhavisyasi bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya
lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca
manusyanam ca // hayisyanti asura kaya divya kaya
abhivardhisyanti //

___atha khalv ananda bhagavata kasyapena jyotipalasmim vyakrte
bhumya deva ghosam udirayensu // eso marisa bhagavata kasyapena
jyotipalo nama bhiksur vyakrto so bhavisyati anagatam adhvanam
tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam
ca // so imam lokam abhijñaya param ca lokam abhijñaya sadevakam ca
lokam samarakam sabrahmakam sasramanabrahmanim prajam
sadevamanusyam abhijñaya ihaiva varanasiye rsivadane
mrgadave dharmacakram pravartayisyati triparivartam dvadasakaram
aparivartitam sramanena va brahmanena va devena va

[_mvu_1.333_] marena va brahmana va kenacid va punar loke saha
dharmena // evam sarvakarasampannam sarvakaraparipurnam
dharmam desayisyati yathapi bhagavam kasyapo etarahim // tad
bhavisyati bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato
janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca //
hayisyanti asura kaya divya kaya abhivarddhisyanti //
bhumyanam devanam ghosam srutva caturmaharajakayika
devah trayastrimsa yamah tusita nirmanaratayah
parinirmitavasavartina iti // tat muhurtam yavad brahmakayika
devanikaya ghosam abhyudgacchet* // eso marisa bhagavata kasyapena
jyotipalo nama bhiksu vyakrto so bhavisyati anagatam adhvanam

tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca // so imam ca lokam abhijñaya param ca lokam abhijñaya sadevakam ca lokam ca sabrahmakam sasramanabrahmanim prajam sadevamanusyam abhijñaya iha eva varanasiyam rsivadane mrgadave dharmacakram pravartayisyati triparivartam dvadasakaram apravartiyam sramanena va brahmanena va devena va marena va brahmana va kenacid va punar loke saha dharmena // evam ca sarvakarasampannam ca sarvakaraparipurnam dharmam desayisyati yathapi bhagavam kasyapo etarahim // evam ca deva ca manusya ca srotavyam sraddhatavyam manisyanti yathapi bhagavato kasyapasya etarahim // tad bhavisyati bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampayai mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // hayisyanti asura kaya divya kaya abhivarddhisyanti //

___athananda bhagavam kasyapas tasmim ghose 'ntarhite tam bhiksun dharmaya kathaya samdarsaye

[_mvu_1.334_] samadapaye samuttejaye sampraharsaye // evam bhiksavo vitarketha evam ma vitarketha evam manasikarotha evam ma manasikarotha // atmadvipa bhiksavo viharatha ananyadvipah atmasaranah ananyasaranah dharmadvipa ananyadvipah dharmasarana ananyasaranah // atha khalu bhagavam adiptena kayena samprajvalitena sajyotibhutena ekam talam vaihayasam abhyudgato bhiksum dharmaya kathaya samdarsayet samadapayet samuttejayet sampraharsayet* // evam bho bhiksavo vitarketha evam ma vitarketha evam manasikarotha evam ma manasikarotha atmadvipa bhiksavo viharatha ananyadvipa atmasarana ananyasaranah dharmadvipa ananyadvipa dharmasarana ananyasaranah // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo ekatalad dvitalam vaihayasam abbhyudgamya dvitalat tritalam tritalato catutalam catutalato pamcatalam pamcatalato sattalam sattalato saptatalam saptatalasamsthito tam bhiksum dharmaya kathaya samdarsayati samadapayati samuttejayati sampraharsayati // evam bhiksavah vitarketha evam ma vitarketha evam manasikarotha evam ma manasikarotha // atmadvipa bhiksavo viharatha ananyadvipa atmasarana ananyasarana dharmasarana ananyasaranah // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapo saptatalato sattalasamsthito sattalat pamcatalam pamcatalato catutalam catutalato tritalam tritalato dvitalam dvitalato ekatalam ekatalato svake asane nisanno tam bhiksum dharmaya kathaya samdarsayet samadapayet samuttejayet sampraharsayet* // evam bhiksavo vitarketha evam ma vitarketha evam manasikarotha evam ma manasikarotha // atmadvipa bhiksavo viharatha ananyadvipa atmasarana ananyasarana dharmadvipa ananyadvipa dharmasarana ananyasaranah // atha khalv ananda bhagavam kasyapah paryankam

[_mvu_1.335_] bhindanto tam bhiksum amantrayasi // aham bhiksavo paryankam bhindami sarvesam imesam saptanam bhiksusahasranam etehi eva asanehi nisannanam anupadayasravebhyas cittani vimuktani sthapayitva jyotipalasya bhiksusya // so pi mahyam vyakrto ca anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye // syat khalu punar ananda evam asyasyat* anyo so tena kalena tena samayena jyotipalo nama bhiksuh abhusi // naitad evam drastavyam // aham so tena kalena tena samayena jyotipalo nama bhiksu abhusi // idam avocad bhagavan attamana ayusman anando tani sapta ca bhiksusahasrani bhagavato bhasitam abhinandensuh //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane jyotipalasutram samaptam //

jyotipalena bhiksuna bhagavato kasyapasya sasravakasamghasya yvagupanam krtva satasahasrena kesaram krinitva bhagavantam kasyapam sasravakasamgham abhyokiresi suvarnapithakam ca dusyayogam bhagavato kasyapasya adasi // evam ca anupranidhesi // yathayam bhagavam kasyapo samyaksambuddho dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagato asitihi anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasariro astadasehi avenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagato dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam caturhi vaisaradyehi visarado aho pun aham pi anagatam adhvanam bhaveyam tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampanno sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca yathayam bhagavam kasyapo etarahi // evam ca triparivartam dvadasakaram anuttaram dharmacakram pravarteyam yathapi bhagavan kasyapo etarahim // evam ca sravakasamgham parihareyam yathayam bhagavam kasyapo etarahi // evam ca me te deva ca manusya ca srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyensuh yathapi bhagavato kasyapasya etarahi // evam tirno tarayeyam mukto mocayeyam asvasto asvasayeyam parinirvrto

[_mvu_1.336_] parinirvapayeyam yathayam bhagavam kasyapo etarahim // tam bhaveyam bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca // jyotipalah kasyapena anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye vyakrto // bhavisyasi tvam jyotipala anagatam adhvanam tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca imasmim eva bhadrakalpe samanantaram dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagato asitihi anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasariro astadasehi avenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagato dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam caturhi vaisaradyehi visarado // evam tirno tarayisyasi mukto mocayisyasi asvasto asvasayisyasi parinirvrto parinirvapayisyasi yathapi aham etarahim // tam bhavisyasi bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya lokanukampayai devanam ca manusyanam ca // samanantaravyakrto punar jyotipalo bhiksuh bhagavata kasyapena samyaksambuddhena iyam mahaprthivi ativa sadvikaram kampe

prakampe samprakampe bhumya ca deva ghosam udirayensuh sabdam anusravayensu // yathanyesu vyakaranesu vistarena kartavyam yathapi ayam bhagavato anupranidhih // kasyapam anupravrajitva sodhaye caramam paniyam copasthaye jyotipalo bodhisatvo sambuddhena anusisto //

yvagupanam adasi suvarnapithakam ca vastrayugam ca /
bodhisatvo jyotipalo prarthayamano bhavanirodham //

so tam danam dattva pranidhesi lokanayako asyam /
devamanusyacaryo aryam dharmam prakaseyya //

[_mvu_1.337_] evam ca mahyam asyat prakasana dharmasya evam ca bahum satva aryadharmehi niveseyya // evam ca me srunensu devamanusya vakyam evam ca dharmacakram pravarteyam bahujanahitaya dharmolkam prajvaleyam parahaneyam dharmabherim sapatakam ucchrapayeyam dharmaketum dharmasamkham prapurayeyam krcchrapannaih jatijarapiditair maranadharmaih bhavacaksukaih apayehi prajñacaksu niveseyyam // samjive kalasutre samghate raurave avicismim satsu gatisu vikirnam bhavasamsarat parimocayeyam narake pakvavipakvam apayanipiditam maranadharmam alpasukhaduhkhabahulam bhavasamsarat parimocayeyam // artham careyam lokasya devamanusyanam deseyam dharmam // evam vinayam satvam yathayam lokapradyoto //

buddho tuvam hohisi lokanayako /
anagate imasmim bhadrakalpe /
kapilahvaye rsivadanasmim sakiyo /
tada tava pranidhivipako bhesyati //

akhandam acchidram asabalakalmasam paripurnam parisuddham brahmacaryam caritva kalagato tusite nama devanikaye svetaketur nama devaputro maharddhiko mahanubhavo so anyam devam divyehi dasahi sthanehi abhibhavati divyenayusa divyena varnena divyena sukhena divyena aisvaryena divyena parivarena divyena rupena divyehi sabdehi divyehi gandhehi divyehi rasehi divyehi prastavyehi // [anye pi devaputra nam aprcche yam pariprcchaniyam iti //] ayam svetaketur nama devaputro pandito vyakto visarado kusalo medhavi catvarimsatihi buddhasahasrehi anupravrajito / pamcasitinam buddhasahasranam adhikarakarmani krtani sannavatihi pratyekabuddhakotihi ko punar vado sravakamahesakhyehi //

[_mvu_1.338_] catvarimsam buddhasahasrani nirvrta lokanayaka buddha /
yesu jino acari brahmacaryam prarthayamano bhavanirodham //

pamcasa buddhasahasrani nirvrta lokanayaka buddha /
yehi jino akasi kalam prarthayamano bhavanirodham //

sannavati pratyekabuddhakotini nirvrttani svayambhuno /
yesu jina akasi kalam prarthayamano bhavanirodham //

aparimita arhantakoti nirvrta yesu mahadhyayisu /
jino akasi kalam prarthayamano bhavanirodham //

etesu purvayoga prakirtita sastuno dasabalasya //

___alpa bhanita bahu abhanita yesu jino akasi kalam
prarthayamano bhavanirodham //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane jyotipalasya vyakaranam samaptam //

rajavamse adi // bhavati bhiksavah sa kalo bhavati sa samayo yad
ayam loko dirghasyadhvano 'tyayena samvartati // samvartamane ca punar
bhiksavo loke yobhuyena satva abhasvare devanikaye apapadyanti //
bhavati bhiksavah sa kalo bhavati sa samayo yad ayam loko
dirghasyadhvano atyayena vivartati // vivartamane khalu punar bhiksavo
loke samsthite lokasannivese anyatara satva ayuhksayaya ca
karmaksayaya ca abhasvarato devanikayato cyavitva icchatvam
agacchanti // te bhavanti satva svayamprabhah antariksacara
manomaya pritibhaksah sukhasthayino yenakamamgatah // dharmata
khalu punar bhiksavo yam tesam satvanam svayamprabhanam
antariksacaranam manomayanam pritibhaksanam

[_mvu_1.339_] sukhasthayinam yenakamamgatanam // ime candramasurya
loke na prajñayensuh // candramasuryehi loke aprajñayantehi
tarakarupa loke na prajñayensuh // tarakarupehi loke aprajñayantehi
naksatrapatha loke na prajñayensuh / naksatrapathehi loke na
prajñayantehi ratrimdiva loke na prajñayensuh / ratrimdivehi loke
na prajñayantehi masardhamasa loke na prajñayensuh //
masardhamasesu loke aprajñayamanesu rtusamvatsara loke na
prajñayante // dharmata khalu bhiksavo yam tesam satvanam
svayamprabhanam antariksacaranam yavad yenakamamgatanam
// ayam api mahaprthivi udakahradam viya samudagacchet* // sa cabhud
varnasampanna rasasampanna sayyathapi nama ksudram madhvanedakam
evam asvado sayyathapi nama ksirasantanam va sarpisantanam va
evam varnapratibhaso // atha khalu bhiksavo anyatarah satvah capalo
lolupajatiyo tam prthivirasam amguliye asvadesi // tasya tam
svadayati varnenapi gandhenapi rasenapi // anye pi satva tasya satvasya
drstvanukrtim apadyante // te pi prthivirasam
amgulyasvadayensuh // tesam api tam svadayati yavat* rasenapi //
atha khalu bhiksavah so satvo aparakalena tam prthivirasam
alopakaram aharam aharesi // anye pi satva tasya satvasya
drstvanukrtim apadyante // te pi tam prthivirasam
alopakarakam aharam aharensuh // yato ca bhiksavas te satva tam
prthivirasam alopakarakam aharam aharensuh atha tesam kaye
gurutvam ca kharatvam ca kakkhatatvam ca upanipate // yapi cabhut
purvam sanam svayamprabhata antariksacarata manomayakayata
pritibhaksata sukhasthayita yenakamamgamata sa antarahaye //

[_mvu_1.340_]___svayamprabhataye antariksacarataye manomayataye
pritibhaksataye yenakamamgamataye antarhitaye candrasurya loke

prajñayensu // candramasuryehi loke prajñayantehi tarakarupa loke
prajñayensu / tarakarupehi loke prajñayantehi naksatrapatha loke
prajñayensu / naksatrapathehi loke prajñayantehi ratrimdiva loke
prajñayante / ratrimdivasehi loke prajñayantehi masardhamasa loke
prajñayante / masardhamasehi prajñayantehi rtusamvatsara loke
prajñayensu //

___atha khalu bhiksavas te satva tam prthivirasam aharam aharanta
tamvarna tambhaksa tadahara ciram dirgham adhvanam
tisthensuh // ye sanam bahu aharam aharensu te abhunsu
durvarnah ye alpam aharam aharensuh varnavanta // ye abhunsuh
varnavanta te durvarnam satva avajanensuh // vayam asma
varnavanto satva ime bhavanti durvarna // tesam
varnabhivarnapratyayanam manabhimanajatiyanam viharatam
prthiviraso antarahaye // bhumiparpatakam pradurbhaveya sayyathapi
nama cchatrakam evam varnapratibhaso // so ca abhud varnasampanno
ca gandhasampanno ca sayyathapi nama ksudro madhu anedako evam asvado
// atha khalu bhiksavo te satva asmim prthivirase antarahite imam
udanam udanayensu // aho raso aho raseti // sayyathapi nama bhiksava
etarahi manusya subhojanakhadita sukhita bhuktavino imam udanam
udanentiti // aho raso aho raso ti // tam eva pauranam aksaram
agninyam upanipate artham casya na vibhavayensu // atha khalu bhiksavas
te

[_mvu_1.341_] satvas tam bhumiparpatakam aharam aharanta
tadvarna tadbhaksas tadahara ciram dirgham adhvanam
tisthensu // ye sanam bahum aharam aharensu abhunsu durvarna
ye alpam aharam aharensu te abhunsu varnavanto // ye suvarnavanto
te durvarnam satvam avajanensuh // vayam asma varnavanta ime
bhavanti satva durvarna // tesam varnabhivarnapratyayanam
manabhimanajatiyanam viharatam bhumiparpatakam antarahaye
vanalata pradurbhuta // sayyathapi nama kalambuka evam
varnapratibhasapi varnasampannapi gandhasampannapi rasasampannapi
tadyathapi nama ksudram madhum anelakam evam asvada // atha khalu
bhiksavo te satva bhumiparpatake antarhite anustanayensu // aho vadi aho
vaditi // tadyathapi nama bhiksava etarahim satva kenacid evam
duhkhadharmena sprsta anustanayensu aho vadi aho vaditi tam eva
pauranam aksaram agninyam upanipate artham ca na vibhavayensuh //
evam eva bhiksavas te satvas tasmim bhumiparpatake antarhite
anustanayensuh // aho vadi aho vaditi //

___atha khalu bhiksavas te satvas tasmim bhumiparpatake antarahite
vanalatam aharam aharanta tamvarna tambhaksa tadahara
ciram dirgham adhvanam tisthensu // ye sanam bahum aharam
aharensuh te abhunsuh durvarna ye alpaharam aharensu abhunsu
varnavanto // te tam durvarnam satva avajanensu // vayam asma
varnavanto ime bhavanti satva durvarna // tesam
varnabhivarnapratyayanam manabhimanajatiyanam vanalata

antarahaye // sali

[_mvu_1.342_] akano atusah surabhitandulah pradurbhaveya sayam luno so kalyam bhavati jato pakvo virudho avadanam pi se na prajñayati // so pi kalyam luno sayam bhavati jato pakvo virudho avadanam casya na prajñayati // atha khalu bhiksavo te satva tasmim vanalate antarhite anustanayensuh // aho vade aho vade ti // tadyathapi nama bhiksavo etarahim satva kenacid evam duhkhadharmena sprsta anustanayensu // tam eva pauranam aksaram agninyam upanipate artham casya na vibhavayensu // atha khalu bhiksavas te satva tasmim vanalate antarhite tam salim akanam atusam surabhitandulaphalam aharam aharanta ciram dirgham adhvanam tisthensu // yato ca bhiksavas te satvas tam salim akanam atusam surabhitandulaphalam aharam aharensu atha sanam strinam strivyamjanani pradurbhavensuh purusanam purusavyamjanani pradurbhavensuh // ativelam raktacitta anyonyam upanidhyayensu // anyonyam raktacitta anyonyam upanidhyaya te anyamanyam samrañjensu anyamanyam samrakta anyamanyam dusayensuh // ye khalu punar bhiksavah satvan pasyensu dusyamanam te tatra dandam pi ksipensu lestum ksipensu pamsu pi ksipensu // adharmo bhavanto loke pradurbhuto asaddharmo bhavanto loke pradurbhutah yatra hi nama satvo satvam dusayati // tadyathapi nama bhiksavah etarahim darikaye vuhyantiye dandam niksipanti lestum pi niksipanti tam eva pauranam aksaram agninyam upanipate artham casya na vibhavayensu // tada khalu punas tam bhiksavah adharmasammatam ayajñasammatam ca avinayasammatam ca / etarahim khalu punas tam bhiksavah dharmasammatam ca yajñasammatam vinayasammatam ca // atha khalu bhiksavas te satva tena adharmena

[_mvu_1.343_] artiyanta vijigupsita ekaham pi vipravasensu dvyaham pi vipravasensu tryaham pi vipravasensu caturaham pi vipravasensu pamcaham pi paksam pi masam pi vipravasensu grhakarmanta pi karayensu yavad eva tasyaiva adharmasya praticchadanartham //

___atha khalu bhiksava anyatarasya satvasya saliharakam gatasya etad abhavat* // kim asya nama aham kilamami katham puraham kilamami sayam sayamasaya pratam pratarasaya // yam nunaham sakrd eva daivasam sayampratikam salim hareyam // ahare khalu bhiksavo so satvo sakrd eva daivasam sayampratikam salim // atha khalu bhiksavah anyataro satvo tam satvam etad uvaca // ehi bho satva saliharam gamisyamah // evam ukta bhiksavah so satvo tam satvam etad uvaca // gaccha tuvam satva anito maya sakrd eva sayampratiko salih // atha khalu bhiksavas tasyapi satvasya etad abhavat* // evam pi kriyamanam sobhanam bhavati / yam nunaham pi sakrd eva dvyahikam trihikam tam salim hareyam // ahare khalu bhiksavah so pi satvo sakrd eva dvihikam trihikam salim // atha khalu bhiksavah anyataro satvo tam satvam etad uvaca // ehi bho

satva saliharam gamisyama // evam ukte so satvo tam satvam etad uvaca // gaccha tvam bho satva anito maya sakrd eva dvihiko trihiko salih atha khalu bhiksavas tasyapi satvasya etad abhavat* // evam pi dani kriyamanam sobhanam bhavati // yam nunaham pi caturahikam pamcahikam salim ahareyam // ahare khalu bhiksavo so pi satvo sakrd eva caturahikam pamcahikam salim // yato ca bhiksavah te satva tam salim akanam atusam surabhitandulaphalam samnidhikaram paribhumjensu atha khalu tasya salisya kano ca tuso ca pradurbhavati // so pi sayam luno kalyam na jato bhavati na pakvo na virudho avadanam casya prajñayati //

[_mvu_1.344_]___atha khalu bhiksavas te satva samdhavensuh samdhavitva samnipatitva mantram mantrayensuh // vayam bhavanto svayamprabha antariksacara manomaya pritibhaksa sukhasthayino yenakamamgamah // tesam asmakam svayamprabhanam antariksacaranam manomayanam pritibhaksanam sukhasthayinam yenakamamgamanam candramasurya na prajñayensu // candramasuryehi loke aprajñayantehi tarakarupa na prajñayante / tarakarupehi loke aprajñayantehi naksatrapatha loke na prajñayante / naksatrapathehi loke aprajñayantehi ratrimdiva na prajñayensu / ratrimdivehi aprajñayantehi masardhamasa na prajñayensu / masardhamasehi aprajñayantehi rtusamvatsara na prajñayensu // ayam api mahaprthivi udakahradam viya samudagacchati // tadyathapi nama sarpisantanam va ksirasantanam va evam varnapratibhasa abhusi varnasampanna ca gandhasampanna ca rasasampanna ca tadyathapi nama ksudro madhu anelako evam asvado // atha khalu bhavanto anyataro satvo capalo lolupajatiyo tam prthivirasam amguliye asvadayate // tasya tam asvadayati varnenapi gandhenapi rasenapi // atha khalu bhavanto so satvo tam prthivirasam aparakalena alopakarakam aharam aharesi // vayam tasya satvasya drstvanukrtim apadyanta tam prthivirasam alopakarakam aharam aharema // yato ca vayam bhavanto prthivirasam alopakarakam aharam aharema athasmakam kaye gurutvam ca kharatvam ca kakkhatatvam ca upanipate // yapi sa purvam abhusi svayamprabha antariksacarata manomayakayata pritibhaksata sukhasthayita yenakamamgamata sa antarahayi // tesam bhavanto svayamprabhataye antariksacarataye manomayakayataye pritibhaksataye sukhasthayitaye yenakamamgamataye antarahitaye candramasurya loke prajñayensuh // candramasuryehi loke prajñayantehi

[_mvu_1.345_] tarakarupa prajñayensuh // tarakarupehi prajñayantehi naksatrapatha prajñayensuh / naksatrapathehi prajñayantehi ratrimdiva prajñayensuh / ratrimdivehi prajñayantehi masardhamasa prajñayensuh / masardhamasehi prajñayantehi rtusamvatsara prajñayensuh // te vayam bhavanto tam prthivirasam aharam aharanta tamvarna tambhaksa tadahara ciram dirgham adhvanam tisthema // yato ca sanam kecit papaka akusala dharma prajñayensuh yato ca mo kecid bhavanto papaka akusala

dharmah prajñayensuh atha so prthiviraso antarhaye
bhumiparpatakam pradurbhave // tadyatha chatrakam evam
varnapratibhaso pi abhusi varnasampanno ca gandhasampanno ca //
tadyathapi nama ksudramadhu anedako evam asvado // te vayam bhavanto
bhumiparpatakam aharam aharanta tamvarna tambhaksa
tadahara ciram dirgham adhvanam tisthema // yato ca sanam kecit
papaka akusala dharma prajñayensu atha so bhumiparpatakam
antarahaye vanalata pradurbhavet* // tadyathapi nama kalambuka
evamvarnapratibhasa sapi abhusi varnasampanna ca gandhasampanna
ca rasasampanna ca // sayyathapi nama ksudro madhu anedaka
evamasvadah // te vayam bhavanto tam vanalatam aharam aharanta
tamvarna tambhaksa tadahara dirgham adhvanam tisthema //
yato ca sanam kecit papaka akusala dharma prajñayensuh yato ca mo
bhavanto kecit papaka akusala dharma prajñapayensuh atha sa vanalata
antarahaye // salim akanam atusam surabhitandulaphalam
pradurbhaveya // sayam luno so kalyam bhavati jato pakvo virudho
avadanam pi ca se na prajñayati // te vayam bhavanto tam salim
akanam atusam surabhitandulaphalam aharam aharanta
tamvarna tambhaksa

[_mvu_1.346_] tadahara ciram dirgham adhvanam hi tisthema // yato
ca sanam kecit papaka akusala dharma prajñayensuh atha se salisya
kano ca tuso ca paryavanahe // yo ca sayam luno so kalyam na jato
na pakvo na virudho avadanam pi ca se prajñayati // yo pi kalyam
luno so sayam na jato ba pakvo na virudho avadanam pi ca se
prajñayati // yam nunam vayam saliksetrani vibhajema simam
nayemah // imam bhavantanam saliksetram imam asmakam
mapayemah // atha khalu bhiksavas te satvah saliksetranam
sima nayensuh // imam bhavantanam saliksetram imam asmakam
//

___atha khalu bhiksavah anyatarasya satvasya saliharam gatasya etad
abhavat* // kim sya nama aham bhavisyam kena sya nama jivitam
kalpesyam svake salibhage ksine // yam nunaham adinnam
anyatakam salim adiyeyam // atha khalu bhiksavo so satvo svakam
salibhagam pariraksanto adinnam anyatakam salibhagam adiyeya //
adraksid bhiksavo anyatarah satvo tam satvam adinnam anyatakam
salim adiyantam drstva ca punar yena so satvo
tenopasamkramitva tam satvam etad avocat* // api nama tvam bho satva
adinnam anyatakam salim adiyasi // evam ukte bhiksavah so satvas
tam satvam etad avocat* // tena hi bho satva na punar evam bhavisyati //
dvitiyam pi bhiksavas tasya satvasya saliharam gatasya etad abhavat*
// kim sya nama aham bhavisyam kena sya nama aham jivikam
kalpesyam svake salibhage ksine // yam nunaham adinnam
anyatakam salim adiyeyam // dvitiyam pi bhiksavah so satvo
svakam salibhagam pariraksanto adinnam anyatakam salim adiyet*
// adraksid bhiksavah so satvas tam satvam dvitiyakam pi adinnam
anyatakam salim adiyantam // drstva ca punar yena so satvo

tenopasamkramitva tam satvam etad avocat* // asti nama tvam bho satva yava dvitiyakam

[_mvu_1.347_] pi adinnam anyatakam salim adiyasi // dvitiyam pi bhiksavah so satvo tam satvam etad avocat* // tena hi bho satva na punar evam bhavisyati // trtiyakam pi bhiksavah tasya satvasya saliharam gatasyaitad abhavat* // kim sya nama aham bhavisyam kena sya nama jivikam kalpayisyam svake salibhage ksine // yam nunaham adinnam anyatakam salim adiyeyam // trtiyakam pi bhiksavah so satvo svakam salibhagam pariraksanto adinnam anyatakam salim adiyati // adraksid bhiksavah so satvo tam satvam trtiyakam pi adinnam anyatakam salim adiyantam // drstva ca punar yena so satvo ten'; upasamkramitva tam satvam dandena paritadayanto evam aha // asti nama tvam bho satva yavat trtiyakam pi adinnam anyatakam salim adiyasi // atha khalu bhiksavah so satvo ubhau baham pragrhya vikrande vikrose // adharmo bhavanto loke pradurbhutah asaddharmo bhavanto loke pradurbhutah yatra nama loke dandadanam prajñayati // atha khalu bhiksavah so satvo prthiviyam dandam avestitva ubhau bahu pragrhya vikrande vikrose // adharmo bhavanto loke pradurbhuto asaddharmo bhavanto loke pradurbhutah yatra hi nama adinnadanam ca mrsavadam ca loke prajñayati // evam ca punar bhiksavah imesam trayanam papakanam akusalanam dharmanam prathama evam eva loke pradurbhavo tadyathadinnadanasya mrsavadasya dandadanasya ca //

___atha khalu bhiksavah te satva samdhavensuh samnipatensuh samdhavitva samnipatitva sammantrensuh // yam nunam vayam bhavanto yo asmakam satvo sarvaprasadiko sarvamahesakhyo ca tam sammanyemah yo asmakam nigraharaham ca nigrhniya pragraharaham ca pragrhneya desaye cayam svakasvakesu saliksetresu salibhagam // atha khalu bhiksavas te satva yo sanam

[_mvu_1.348_] satvo abhusi sarvaprasadiko ca sarvamahesakhyo ca tam sammanyensuh // bhavan asmakam satvam nigraharaham nigrhnatu pragraharaham ca pragrhnatu vayam te sarvasatvanam agrataye sammanyema svakasvakesu saliksetresu sastham salibhagam dadama // mahata janakayena sammato ti mahasammato ti samjña udapasi // arahati saliksetresu salibhage ti raja ti samjña udapasi / samyak raksati paripaleti murdhnabhisiktah . . . . . samjña udapasi / matapitrsamo naigamajanapadesu tti janapadasthamaviryaprapto ti samjña udapasi // tenaham raja ksatriyo murdhnabhisikto janapadasthamaviryaprapto ti //

___rajño sammatasya putro kalyano kalyanasya putro ravo ravasya putro uposadho uposadhasya putro raja mandhato // rajño mandhatasya putrapautrikayo naptapranaptikayo bahuni rajasahasrani / pascimako sakete mahanagare sujato nama iksvakuraja abhusi // sujatasya

khalu iksvakurajño pamca putra abhusi opuro nipuro karakandako
ulkamukho hastikasirso / pamca ca dhitaro kumariyo suddha vimala
vijita jala jali // jento nama kumaro vailasikaye putro // tasya mata
jenti nama // taye raja sujato stridharmena aradhito / tasya raja
prito samvrtto // pritena rajña jenti varena pravarita // jenti
varena pravaremi / yam me varam yacasi tam te varam dadami // sa
dani aha // maharaja yavata khu matapitaram aprcchami tato
devasya sakasato varam yacisyami // taye matapitrnam
arocitam // rajñaham pravarita tad yusmakam kim varam ucyati
kim rajño varam yacami // tehi

[_mvu_1.349_] dani yasya yam matam so tam jalpati // gramavaram
yacahi tti // tahim apara parivrajika pandita nipuna medhavini
// sa aha // jenti tvam vailasikaye dhita tava putro na kimcit
paitrkasya dravyasya prabhavati kim puna rajyasya // ete pamca kumara
ksatriyakanyaputrah te paitrkasya rajyasya ca dravyasya ca prabhavanti
// tvam ca rajña varena pravarita raja ca sujato aprativacano
satyavadi yathavadi tathakari tam tuvam rajño varam yacahi //
ete pamca kumara rajyato vipravasetva mama putram jentam kumaram
yuvarajye abhisimcahiti // esa devasya atyayena sakete mahanagare
raja bhavisyatiti tato tava sarvam bhavisyati // taye raja sujato
evam varam yacito // maharaja etam pamca kumaram rajyato
vipravasetva jentam kumaram yuvarajye abhisicahi / yathaiso
devasya atyayena sakete mahanagare raja bhaveya // etam me varam detu
raja // sujato srutva durmana samvrtto tesam kumaranam
premnena na ca sakyam varam dattva anyatha kartum // raja jentiye
deviye aha // evam astu dinnam bhavatu etam varam // varadanam
nagarehi janapadehi ca srutam kumaram vipravasetva jentam
kumaram vailasikaye putram yuvarajye abhisimcisyatiti // tatra
janakaye utkantho kumaranam gunamahatmyena ya kumaranam
gatih sa asmakam gatih // rajña sujatena srutam mahajanakayo
saketato janapadato kumarehi sardham vipravasisyanti iti // tena
sakete mahanagare ghosana karapita // yo kumarehi saha saketato
vipravasisyati tasya yena karyam tam rajakrtya kosato disyati
// yesam hastihi karyam asvehi rathehi va yugyehi va yanehi va
sakatehi va pravahanehi va balivardehi va masniyehi va ajehi va
edakehi va dhanehi va canyena va vastrena va alamkarehi

[_mvu_1.350_] va dasehi va dasihi va sarvam rajakrtya kosato
disyati // kumarehi sardham vipravasantanam rajanattiye
amatyehi evam kosakosthagara muktam yo yam yacati tasya tam
diyati // evam te kumara saketato anekehi janapadasahasrehi sardham
mahata balakayena anekehi sakatayugyayanasahasrehi saketato nagarato
niryata uttaramukham prayata // kasikosalena rajña pragrhita
// kumara krtapunya ca mahesakhya ca nivata ca sukhasamsparsa
ca punyavanta ca dharmika ca // tesam sarvakasikosalaka
manusya mulato prita // aho yava kalyana kumara dharmika ca //
tasya rajño yathoktam bhagavata sakraprasnesu //

irsyamatsaryasamyojanasamprayukta devamanusya asura garuda
gandharva yaksa raksasa pisaca kumbhanda ye va punar anye
santi prthukayah // tasya kasikosalarajño irsyadharmam
samvrttam // yathaiva eso janakayo imesam kumaranam
gunagrhito sthanam etad vidyati yam ete mama jivitato vyaparopetva
ato kumaram rajye abhisimcensuh // te dani tenapi kasikosalena
rajña vipravasita //

___anuhimavante kapilo nama rsih prativasati pamcabhijño
caturdhyanalabhi maharddhiko mahanubhavo // tasya tam asramapadam
mahavistirnam ramaniyam mulapuspopetam patropetam
phalopetam paniyopetam mulasahasra-upasobhitam maham catra
sakotavanakhandam // te dani kumara tahim pi
sakotavanakhande avasita // tatra samanukranta vanijaka
kasikosalam janapadam gacchanti va // te vanijaka janena
prcchiyanti kuto agacchatha tti // te ahansuh // amukato
sakotavanakhandato // saketa api

[_mvu_1.351_] kosala vanijaka tahim pi gacchanti
sakotavanakhande // te pi prcchiyanti // kahim gamisyatha tti //
te pi ahansuh // sakotavanakhandam anuhimavantam // tehi dani
kumarehi ma mo jatisamdosam bhavisyatiti jatisamdosabhayena
svakasvaka yeva matryo bhaginiyo parasparasya vivahita // raja sujato
amatyanam prcchati // bho amatya kumara kahim avasanti //
amatya ahansuh // maharaja anuhimavanto
mahasakotakavanakhandam tahim kumara prativasanti // raja
amatyanam prcchati // kuto kumarehi darani anitani // amatya
ahansuh // srutam mo maharaja kumarehi jatisamdosabhayena
svakasvaka yeva matryo bhaginiyo parasparasya vivahitayo ma mo
jatisamdosam bhavisyatiti // rajña dani sujatena purohito ca
anye ca brahmanapandita prcchita // sakya etam evam kartum
yatha tehi kumarehi krtam // te purohitapramukha brahmanapandita
ahansuh // sakyam maharaja kumara tato nidanam dosena na
lipyanti // raja sujato brahmanapanditanam srutva hrsto
tusto attamana imam udanam udanaye // sakya punar bhavanto kumara
// tesam dani kumaranam sakyam sakiya ti
samakhyasamajñaprajñapti udapasi //

___tesam dani kumaranam etad abhavat* // kevattakam vayam
sakotakavanakhande nivasam kalpesyamah // mahams ca ayam
janakayo agacchati // yam nunam vayam nagaram mapayemah // te
dani kumara kapilasya rsisya sakasam samkranta // te rsisya
padau vanditva ahansuh // yadi bhagavam kapilo anujaneyya vayam
imasmim nagaram mapayemah rsisya namena kapilavastum // rsi
aha // yadi mama idam asrama rajakulam

[_mvu_1.352_] krtva nagaram mapetha tato anujanami // te kumara
rsisya ahansuh // yatha rsisya abhiprayo tatha karisyamah //
imam asramam rajakulam krtva nagaram mapesyamah //

rsina tam vastum tesam kumaranam karakam grhya
udakena dinnam // kumarehi pi tam rsisya asramam rajakulam
krtva nagaram mapitam // kapilena rsina vastum dinnam ti
kapilavastusamakhya udapasi // evam kapilavastumahanagaram rddho ca
sphito ca ksemo ca subhikso ca akirnajanamanusyo ca
bahujanamanusyo sukhitajanamanusyo vistirnajanaparivaro ca samvrtto
disi vidisi visruto ca samvrtto utsavasamajabahulo vanijapriyo
vyavaharasampanno //

___tesam dani pamcanam kumaranam opurasya nipurasya
karandakasya ulkamukhasya hastikasirsasya ca opuro kumaro jyestho
// so kapilavastusmim rajye ca abhisikto // opurasya rajño putro nipuro
nipurasya rajño putro karakando karakandakasya rajño putro
ulkamukho ulkamukhasya putro hastikasirso hastikasirsasya putro
simhahanuh // simhahanusya rajño catvari putrah suddhodano
dhautodano suklodano amrtodano amita ca nama darika //

___tahim dani aparasya sakiyasya mahattarasya dhita prasadika
darsaniya aksudravakasa paramapuskarataya samanvagata tasya
darikaye kusthavyadhi utpannah // sa dani tena kusthavyadhina
grasta // vaidya ghatanti sarvakriya kriyanti na ca varttibhavati
alepanapratyalepanani vamanavirecanani ca kriyanti na ca kusthavyadhi
prasamyati // sarvam sariram ekavranam // sarvasya janasya tam
drstva ghrna utpadyati // sa dani bhratrhi yanake arupiya
anuhimavantam nita // tatra utsamgaparvate guham khanapayitva sa
darika pravesita prabhutam ca khadyabhojyam udakam ca
upastaranapravaranam

[_mvu_1.353_] sthapetva guhaye dvaram susthu pidhitva
mahapamsurasim krtva nagaram kapilavastum pravistah //
tasya dani darikaye tahim guhaye vasantiye tena nivatena ca
samrodhena ca tasya guhaye usmena sarvam ca kusthavyadhim
visrutam sariram cauksam nirvranam uttamarupasamjatam napi
jñayate manusika esa ti // tahim dani uddese vyaghro
paryahindanto agato //

ghranaih pasyanti pasavah vedaih pasyanti brahmanah /
caraih pasyanti rajano caksubhyam itara praja iti //

so dani vyaghro tam manusyagandham upajighrati // tena dani tam
manusyagandham upajighritva tam mahapamsurasim padehi
apakarsitam // tatra ca avidure kolo nama raja-rsih prativasati
pamcabhijño caturdhyanalabhi // tasya tam asramapadam mulopetam
patropetam puspopetam phalopetam paniyopetam
nanavrksasampannam ramaniyam // so dani rsi asramapadam
anucamkramanto anuvicaranto tam desam agato yatra sa sakyakanya
guhayam nihitika // tenapi vyaghrena sarvam tam pamsurasim
padena apakarsitam kasthavasesam samvrttam // so dani
vyaghro tam rsim drstva osakkito rsina // vyaghrena

tatpamsu apakarsitakam drstva rsisya kautuhalam
samjatam // tena dani rsina tani kasthani apakarsitani
tasya guhaye dvaram apavrtam // tena sakyakanya drsta
uttamaviryena napi jñayati manusika ti // eso rsi prcchati //
bhadre ka tvam ti // manusika sa aha // aham kapilavastuto amukasya
sakyasya dhita // saham kusthavyadhina parigata iha jivantika
evam vivarjita // tasya tam sakyakanyam drstva
uttamarupadharam tivro rago pradurbhutah //

[_mvu_1.354_] kimcapi tavac cirabrahmacari
na casya raganusayo samuhato /
puno pi so ragaviso prakupyati
tistham yatha kasthagatam anuhatam //

so dani rajarsih taye sakyakanyaye sardham samyogam gato
dhyanehi ca abhijñahi ca bhrasto // so dani tam sakyakanyam
grhya asramapadam gato // sa dani sakyakanya tahim asramapade
kolena rajarsina sardham samvasati // sodasa balam
yamalam putram prajata // dvatrimsa rsikumara prasadika
darsaniya ajinajatadharah // te dani yam kalam vivrddha
rsikumara tato matare kapilavastum visarjita // gacchatha putra
kapilavastum mahanagaram amuko nama sakiyo mama pita vo matamaho //
tasya amukasya putra te vo matulaka yobhuyena sakyamahattaraka
jñatika mahanto vo kulavamso // te yusmakam vrttim
samvidhesyanti // taye siksita yatha sakyanam samudacaram
// evam vo sakyaparisa upasamkramitavya // evam abhivadanam
kartavyam / evam nisiditavyam // sarve sakyasamudacaram
samdisitva visarjita // te matapitrnam abhivadetva
pradaksinam krtva gata anupurvena kapilavastum anupraptah //

___sarve yathayuskaye patipatikaye kapilavastum pravisanti // tan
rsikumaram drstva mahajanakayo samanvaharati // aho
yadrsa rsikumarah prasadika darsaniya ca
ajinajatadharino // te dani mahata janakayena parivarita
sakyanam samsthagaram upasamkrantah // pamcamatrani ca
sakyasatani samsthagare sannisannani abhunsu samnipatitani
kenacid eva karaniyena // te dani yatha taye matari samdista tena
samudacarena sakyaparisam upasamkranta // sakyaparisa
rsikumaranam tam

[_mvu_1.355_] sakyasamudacaram drstva vismita // te dani
sakya rsikumaranam prcchanti // kuto yuyam ti // tehi tam
prakrtim sarvam aciksitam yatha taye matari samdista //
anuhimavante amukato asramapadato kolasya raja-rsisya putrah
amukasya sakyasya dhita sa mo mata // yatha sa sakyakanya tatra
uddese visarjita tatha tehi matuh srutva sakyanam sarvam
aciksitam // sakya srutva pritah // so pi sanam matamaho
sakyamahattarako jivati mahantam ca kulavamsam // so pi kolo
rajarsi varanasito jyesthakumaram rajyabhisimcitva

rsipravrajito disasu abhijñataparijñato mahatma rajarsih // te
dani sakya prita samvrttah rajarsina ime jata na
prakrtena purusena // tesam sakyanam bhavati // ime kumara
asmakam sujata pi imesam ca sakyakanya diyantu vrttis ca //
tehi tesam kumaranam sakyakanyayo ca dinnayo karsanani ca
dinnani sajanapadani // tadyatha namasramam nigamam sumuktam
karkarabhadram aparani ca karsanani sajanapadani prabhutam
svapateyam // kolena rsina jata tti koliya tti samajña
vyaghrapathe vyaghrapadya samajña ca //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadane koliyanam utpatti samaptam //

atha sakyanam devadaho nama nigamo // tahim subhutir nama
sakyanam mahattarako tena amukato nigamato koliyakanya nama bharya
anita // tasya sapta dhitaro jata maya mahamaya atimaya
anantamaya culiya kolisova mahaprajapati // maya-utpatti //

___rajño simhahanusya sakyarajño catvari putra darika ca eka
suddhodano suklodano dhautodano amrtodano amita ca darika // rajña
simhahanuna kalagatena

[_mvu_1.356_] suddhodanena rajyam pratilabdham // rajña suddhodanena
amatya anatta sadrsam me darikam anetha ya bhaveya
prasadika ca kulina ca // tehi amatyehi samantato brahmana visarjita
pandita ca bahusruta ca
strilaksanapurusalaksanadarilakaksanavidhijña // gacchatha
darikam vijanatha ya rajño suddhodanasya yogya bhaveya // tehi
brahmanehi gramanigamanagarajanapadehi anvantehi sakyanam
devadahe nigame subhutisya sakyasya sapta dhitaro drsta tasam
saptanam dhitaranam maya sarvapradhana krtsne ca jambudvipe
tadrsa kanya sudurlabha // tehi rajño niveditam devadahe nigame
subhutisya sakyasya sapta dhitaro prasadika darsaniya ca eka catra
sarvasam saptanam bhagininam pradhana rupenapi tejenapi
prajñaye pi sarvagunasampanna maya nama // yattaka asmabhih
gramanagaranigamajanapada anvita na khalv asmabhis sadrsa kanya
drstapurva yadrsi maya subhutisya sakyasya dhita //
suddhodanena subhutisya presitam // mayam dhitam mama
bharyartham dehiti agramahisi bhavisyati // subhutir aha
dutanam // mayaye saddarikayo jyesthatarikayo yava tayo
vuhyanti tata maya maharajasya diyisyati // tehi dutehi rajño
suddhodanasya niveditam // maharaja evam subhuti sakyo aha // yavad
ima jyesthatarika saddarikayo vuhyanti tato maya maharajasya
diyisyatiti // rajña suddhodanena bhuyo duto subhutisya sakyasya
presito // sarvam me sapta dhitaram dehi // tehi dutehi subhutisya
sakyasya arocitam // raja suddhodano aha // sarvam me sapta
dhitaro dehiti // subhutina sakyena rajño suddhodanasya
samdistam // maharaja dinna te bhavantu // ta dani sarvayo sapta
darikayo rajña suddhodanena mahata raja-rddhiye mahata
rajanubhavena mahata rajasamrddhiye

[_mvu_1.357_] anita devadahato nigamato kapilavastum // rajña
suddhodanena dve darike svamantahpuram pravesita maya ca
mahaprajapati ca // pamca darika pamca bhratrnam dinna //

___dvadasehi varsehi bodhisatvo tusitabhavanato cyavisyati //
suddhavasa deva jambudvipe pratyekabuddhanam arocayanti bodhisatvo
cyavisyati rimcatha buddhaksetram //

tusitabhavanad atiyaso cyavisyati anantajñanadarsavi /
rimcatha buddhaksetram . . . . . varalaksanadharasya //

te srutva buddhasabdam pratyekajina mahesvaravaranam /
nirvamsu muktacitta svayambhuno cittavasavarti //

te dani pratyekabuddha svakasvakani vyakaranani vyakaritva
parinirvrtah //

___varanasyam sardhayojane mahavanakhandam tatra pamca
pratyekabuddhasatani prativasensu // te pi svakasvakani vyakaranani
vyakaritva parinirvrta //

alabdhavirya satatanuyogi
udagracitta akusidavarti /
drdhavikrama viryabalopapeta
ekacara khadgavisanakalpa //

vaihayasam abhyudgamya tejodhatum samapadyitva anupadaya parinirvrta
// svakaye tejodhatuye mansasonitam dhyapitam / sarirani
patitani //

. . . . upeksam karunam ca bhavya
asevamano muditam ca kale /
maitrena cittena hitanukampi
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

[_mvu_1.358_] sarvesu pranesu nidhaya dandam
avihethako anyatare pi tesam /
niksiptadando trasasthavaresu
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

otarayitva grhivyamjanani
samsirnapatro yatha paripatro /
kasayavastro abhiniskramitva
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

samdarayitva grhivyamjanani
sikhir yatha bhasmani ekacari /
kasayavastro abhiniskramitva
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

samsevamanasya siyatisneho
snehanvayam duhkham idam prabhoti /
samsevamanam tu jugupsamano

eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

samsevamanasya siyatisneho
snehanvayam duhkham idam prabhoti /
priyatisneham vijigupsamano
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

samsevamanasya siyatisneho
snehanvayam duhkham idam prabhoti /
priya viyogam vijugupsamano
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

samsevamanasya siyatisneho

[_mvu_1.359_] snehanvayam duhkham idam prabhoti /
mitresu adinavam sammrsanto
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

samsevamanasya siyatisneho
snehanvayam duhkham idam prabhoti /
putresu adinava sammrsanto
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

putram sahayan avalokayanto
hapeti artham pratibaddhacitto /
na putram iccheya kuto sahayan*
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

jñatim sahayan avalokayanto
hapeti artham pratibaddhacitto /
jñati na iccheya kuto sahayam
eko care khadgavisanakalpo //

sarva khadgavisanagatha vistarena kartavya // pamcanam
pratyekabuddhasatanam eka-eka gatha // rsayo 'tra patita
rsipatanam //

___tahim vanakhande rohako nama mrgaraja sahasramrgayutham
pariharati // tasya duve putra nyagrodho ca nama visakho ca // tena dani
mrgarajena ekasyapi putrasya pamca mrgasatani dinnani aparasyapi
putrasya pamca mrgasatani dinnani // brahmadatto kasiraja
abhiksnam mrgavyam nirdhavati tam vanasandam
parisamantam tatra ca mrgani hanti // na tattakam mrgam svayam
upajivati yattakani ahatakani vanagulmesu ca vanagahanesu ca
saraharesu ca nadakaharesu ca kantakaharesu ca pravisitva
maranti // te tatra kakasakuntehi

[_mvu_1.360_] khajjanti // nyagrodho mrgaraja tam bhrataram
visakham aha // visakha etam kasirajam vijñapema // na tattaka
tvam mrgam svayam upajivasi yattaka ahataka gahanehi pradesehi
pravisitva maranti kakasakuntehi khadyanti // vayam rajño ekam
mrgam daivasikam dasyamah yo tava svayam mahanasam

pravisisyati // imam ca mrgayutham na evam anayavyasanam
apadyisyanti // tasya bhrata visakho aha // evam bhavatu vijñapema
// so dani raja mrgavyam nirdhavito // tehi yuthapatihi mrgarajehi
so raja drsto durata eva agacchanto sabalavahano
asidhanusaktitomaradharehi samparivrto // te dani tam rajanam
drstva yena raja tena abhimukha pratyudgata abhita anuttrasta
atmanam parityajitva // tena dani kasirajña mrgarajanau
drstva durata eva abhimukha agacchanta // tena svakasya balagrasya
anatti dinna // na kenacid ete mrga agacchanto vihethayitavya ko
janati kim atra antaram yathaite balagram drstva na palayanti
mama abhimukha agacchanti // balagrena tesam mrganam antaro
dinno vamadaksinabhuto so balagro // te mrga yena raja
tenopasamkramitva rajño januhi pranipatitah // raja tesam
mrgarajanam prcchati // ka vo vijñaptih vijñapetha yam vo
karyam // te dani manusaye vacaye tam rajanam vijñapenti //
maharaja vijñapama // vayam tava iha rajye atra vanakhande jata
samvrddha anye pi bahuni mrgasatani // vayan tesam
mrganam dve bhratarau yuthapatinau iha maharajasya vijite
prativasamah // yathaiva maharajasya nagara pattana ca grama ca
janapada ca janena sobhanti gobalivardehi ca anyehi pi pranasahasrehi
dvipadacatuspadehi evam etani vanakhandani asramani ca nadiyo ca
prasravaniyo ca etehi mrgapaksehi sobhanti // evam maharaja etasya
adhisthanasya alamkaro // sarve ete maharaja dvipadacatuspada
yattaka maharajasya vijite

[_mvu_1.361_] vasanti gramagata varanyagata va parvatagata va
maharajasya saranam gatah sarve te maharaja cintaniya
paripalaniya ca // maharaja ca tesam prabhavati anyo raja na //
yam velam maharaja mrgavyam niskasati tatah bahuni
mrgasatani anayavyasanam apadyanti // na tattaka maharajasya upajivya
bhavanti yattaka sarehi ahataka atra vanagahanesu ca nadagahanesu
saraharesu ca kasaharesu ca pravisiya maranti kakasakuntehi
khadyante maharaja ca adharmena lipyati // yadi maharajasya prasado
bhaveya vayam dve yuthapatino maharajasya daivasikam ekamrgam
visarjayisyamah yo tava mahanasam svayam pravisisyati // ekato
yuthato ekam divasam dvitiyato yuthato dvitiyam divasam ekam
mrgam visarjayisyamah maharajasya ca mrgamansena
avibhaksanam bhavisyati ime ca mrga evam anayavyasanam
nopapadyisyanti // tena dani rajña tesam mrgayuthapatinam
vijñapti dinna // yatha yusmakam abhiprayo tatha bhavatu gacchatha
abhita anuttrasta vasatha mama ca ekam mrgam divasedivase visarjetha
// raja tesam vijñaptim dattva amatyanam aha // na kenacit*
mrga vihethayitavya // evam ajñam dattva nagaram pravisto //
tehi yuthapatihi te mrga sarve samanita asvasita ca // ma
bhayatha evam asmabhih raja vijñapito yatha raja na bhuyo
mrgavyam nirdhavisyati na kvacit* mrgam vihethayisyati rajño
ca divasedivase eko mrgo visarjetavyah ekam divasam ekato yuthato

aparam divasam aparato yuthato // tehi mrgehi sarvam ca tam mrgam ubhayehi yuthehi ganetva yuthatoyuthato osaram krtam // ekato yuthato ekam divasam mrgo gacchati rajño mahanasam aparato yuthato aparam divasam gacchati //

___kadacit visakhasya yuthato osarasmim gurviniye mrgiye varo rajño mahanasam gamanaya // sa dani mrgi anapakena mrgena vucyati // tava adya osaro gaccha

[_mvu_1.362_] rajño mahanasam ti // sa aha // aham gurvini dve me potaka kuksismim anyam tava anapehi yam velam prasuta bhavisyami tatah gamisyami // te dani ekasyarthe trivargam carisyamah // yusmakam evam ciratarakena varo bhavisyati imehi duvehi potakehi jatehi // tena anapakena mrgena etam karyam yuthapatisya arocitam // yuthapati aha // anyam mrgam anapehi yo etasya mrgiye antarena // esa mrgi prasuta samana pascad gamisyati // tena anapakena mrgena tam mrgim atikramitva yo tasya mrgiye antarena so anatto gaccha rajño mahanasan ti // so pi aha // na mama adya osaro amukaye mrgiye adya osaro evam tavad antaram jivisyam // evam aparapare pi vucyanti na ca anosara gacchanti / sarve jalpanti // amukaye mrgiye osaro sa gacchatu ti // sa mrgi vucyati // bhadre na kocid icchati anosarena gantum / tava osaro tvam eva gacchahi rajño mahanasam // sa dani mrgi yam velam na mucyati sa tesam potakanam premnena mama samnipatena ete pi ghatayisyantiti tam dvitiyam mrgayutham gata // gacchiya tasya yuthapatisya pranipatita // so nam yuthapatih prcchati // kim etam bhadre kim anapesi kim karyam // sa aha // adya tato yuthato mama varo rajño mahanasam gamanaye mama ca duve potaka kuksismim tato me so visakho yuthapati vijñapto // mama adya osaro ime ca duve potaka kuksismim / anyam presehi yam velam prasuta bhavisyam tato gamisyami // tena ca yuthapatina ye anye anapiyanti te pi na icchanti gantum nasmakam osaro amukaye mrgiye osaro sa gacchantu ti // sa aham tehi na mucyami osarato vucyami gacchahi tava osaro ti tad icchami mrgarajena ato anyam mrgam visarjamanam yam velam aham prasuta bhavisyami

[_mvu_1.363_] tato gamisyami // so mrgaraja mrgim aha // tava ma bhayahi anyam visarjayisyam // tena mrgarajena anapako mrgo anatto ito yuthato yasya mrgasya osaro tam anapehi etaye mrgiye maya abhayam dinnam // tena anapakena yasya mrgasya osaro tam anapyati // gaccha rajño mahanasam // so pi aha // na asmakam yuthasya adya varo visakhasya yuthasya adya varo // so anapako mrgo aha // visakhasya yuthato adya varo yasya mrgiye varo sa gurvini duve potaka kuksismim / tehi na mucyati tava osaro tvam gacchahiti // taye ca mrgiye tato amucyantiye iha yutham agatva nyagrodho yuthapati vijñapto // nyagrodhena yuthapatina tasya mrgiye abhayam dinnam // yuthapatina anattam // yasya ito yuthato osaro tam visarjehi iti // tava ito yuthato osaro tvam gacchahi // so aha //

dvitiyasya adya osaro tam naham anosare gaccheyam // evam yo yo
anapyati so so pi na icchati anosare gantum // tena anapakena
mrgena nyagrodhasya mrgapatisya arocitam // na koci icchati
anosarena gantum jalpanti nasmakam adya osaro dvitiyasya mrgayuthasya
adya osaro // mrgaraja aha // millehi maye imasya mrgiye abhayam
dinnam / na sakya saisa bhuyo tatra mahanasam visarjayitum /
aham svayam gamisyami //

___so mrgaraja tato vanasandato pantham otaritva varanasim
gacchati // yo yo puruso tam mrgarajam pasyati gacchantam so so
etam anugacchati // mrgo darsaniyo rupena citropacitro raktehi khurehi
añjanehi aksihi prabhasvarehi darsaniyehi // mahata janakayena
agratokrto gacchati yavad abhyantaram nagaram pravisto nagarehi
drsto abhijñato so mrgaraja so mrgaraja mahato janakayasya //
te tam pasyitva mrgarajam utkanthita

[_mvu_1.364_] tam tattakam mrgayutham sarvam ksapitam ayam
yuthapatih svayam agato // gacchama rajanam vijñapemah yathaiso
mrgaraja mucyeya na hanyeya alamkaro imasya adhisthanasya
caksuramaniyo jato nirdhavanto udyane ca tadage ca // te tam
mrgam pasyitva caksuhpritim anubhavanti // tenaiva samahattarakena
mahata janakayena sardham mrgarajasya anuprsthato rajakulam
pravistam // mrgaraja ca mahanasam pravisto imehi ca naigamehi
raja arthakaranasmim upavisto vijñapto // maharaja tattakam
mrgayutham sarvam ksinam // ahethaka suskardrani
trnani bhaksayanti na kasyaci aparadhyanti te ca sarve ksapita
ayam so yuthapati svayam agato // durlabho maharaja edrso mrgaraja
prasadiko darsaniyo janasya caksuramaniyo // nagarato jana
nirdhavanti udyanam va tadagam va aramam va puskarinim
va ca te pi tam mrgarajam pasyitva prita bhavanti
alamkarabhutam nagaropavanasya // yadi maharajasya prasado bhaveya
eso mrgaraja jivanto mucyeya // rajña amatya anatta //
gacchatha tam mrgarajam mahanasato anetha // so tehi amatyehi gatva
mahanasato anito rajño sakasam // raja tam mrgarajam
prcchati // kim tvam svayam agato nasti bhuyo kocit* mrgo yam
tuvam svayam agato ti // so mrgaraja aha // na hi maharaja nasti
apare mrgah // kim tu adya dvitiyasya mrgayuthasya osaro // tatra
yasya mrgiye varo apadyati sa gurvini duve potaka kuksismim //
sa mrgi vucyati gaccha nahanasam tava adya varo // dvitiyamrgayuthe
visakho yuthapati asti // sa tam gatva aha // mama adya osaro rajño
mahanasam gantum kin tu aham gurvini duve me potaka kuksismim
icchami anyam visarjayitum yam velam aham prasuta bhavisyam
tato gamisyami // tato yo anyo mrgo anapyati so na icchati gantum
jalpati etasya mrgiye osaro esa gacchatu ti tehi mrgehi na mucyati //
tava adya osaro tvam gacchahi sa tehi amucyanti mama mule agata //
aham taye

[_mvu_1.365_] vijñapto mama adya tato yuthato osaro me duve potaka

kuksismim na ca tehi mucyami tad icchami mrgarajena ito yuthato
anyam anapayitum yo rajño mahanasam gaccheya // yena antarena
aham prasuta bhavisyam tato gamisyam // tasya maye mrgiye
abhayam dinnam mayapi yo mrgo anapyati so na icchati // na
asmakam osaro dvitiyasya yuthasya osaro evam yo yo anapyati soso na
icchati anosarasmim ihagantum // so 'ham janami maya etasya
mrgiye abhayam dinnam gacchami svayan ti so aham svayam agato // so
raja tasya mrgasya srutva vismito sarvo ca janakayo aho yavad dharmiko
mrgaraja // tasya kasirajño bhavati // nayam tiriccho yah eso
mrgo parasya karanena atmanam parityajati dharmam janati / vayam
tiriccha ye vayam dharmam na janama ye imesam evarupanam
satvaratnanam ahethakanam hetham utpadyema // so tam mrgarajam
aha // prito smi tava sakasato sakrpo ca mahatma ca tvam yam
mrgabhutena te tasya atmabhrtyaye mrgiye abhayam dinnam //
aham pi tava agamya tvadvacanat sarvamrganam ca abhayam demi //
adyagrena ye ca tatra uddese tesam sarvesam mrganam
abhayam dadami gacchahi vasatha abhita anuttrasta // rajña nagare
ghanthaghosana karapita // na kenacit* mama vijite mrga
vihethayitavya tasya rajño tesam mrganam abhayadanapradanat*
//

___yavad devesu sabdam abhyudgatam // sakrena devanam indrena
rajño jijñasanartham anekani mrgasatani mrgasahasrani
nirmitani // sarvo kasijanapado mrgehi akirno nasti so ksetro yatra
na mrgah // janapadehi raja vijñapto //

___tena dani nyagrodhena mrgarajña sa mrgi vucyati // bhadre gaccha
visakhasya yutham // sa aha // mrgaraja na gamisyami varam tava
mule mrtam na visakhamule jivitam // sa dani mrgi gatham
bhasati

[_mvu_1.366_] nyagrodham eva seveya na visakham abhiprarthayet* /
nyagrodhasmim mrtam sreyo na visakham asmim jivitam //

janapada rajam vijñapenti //

udajyate janapado rastram sphitam vinasyati /
mrga dhanyani khadanti tam nisedha janadhipa //

udajyatu janapado sphitam rastram vinasyatu /
na tu evam mrgarajasya varam dattva mrsam bhane //

mrganam dayo dinno mrgadayo ti rsipattano //

___dvadasehi varsehi bodhisatvo tusitabhavanato cyavisyatiti
suddhavasa deva brahmanavesam nirminiya vedam ca mantram ca
dvatrimsa mahapurusalaksanam brahmanam vacenti yatha
bodhisatvam ihagatam vyakarensuh //

_____part 2_____

[_mvu_2.1_] atha bodhisatvo tusitabhavanato cyavanakalasamaye catvari

mahavilokitani viloketi / tadyatha kalavilokitam / desavilokitam /
dvipavilokitam / kulavilokitam // dvihi kulehi bodhisatva jayanti /
ksatriyakule va brahmanakule va / yada ksatriyakranta prthivi
bhavati tada ksatriyakule jayanti / yada brahmanakranta prthivi
bhavati tada brahmanakule jayanti // yasmim ca bhiksavah kule
bodhisatva jayanti tam kulam sastihi angehi samanvagatam
bhavati / katamehi sastihi / abhijñatam ca bhavati /
aksudravacaram ca jatisampannam ca gotrasampannañ ca
purusayugasampannañ ca abhijñatapurvapurusayugasampannam ca
bahustrikam ca bahupurusam ca alolam ca anunam ca anicam ca
adinam ca prajñavantañ ca silavantam ca amanyapreksitam ca tam
kulam bhogam bhumjati drdhamitram ca tam kulam bhavati /
krtajñam ca vidhijñam ca acchandagami ca tam kulam bhavati /
adosagami ca amohagami ca abhayagami ca anavadyabhiru ca
sthulabhiksam ca purusakaramatim ca drdhavikramam ca
varavikramam ca sresthavikramam ca cetiyapujakam ca
devatapujakam ca purvamitrapujakam ca kriyadhimuktam ca
tyagadhimuktam ca atmapurvaparam ca tam kulam bhavati /
abhighosaghustam ca abhidevadighosaghustam ca
kulajyestham

[_mvu_2.2_] ca kulasrestham ca kulam kulapravaram ca
kulavasipraptam {senart: -ptaptam} ca mahesakhyam ca
mahaparivaram ca asramaparivaram ca anuraktaparivaram ca
abhedyaparivaram ca matrjñam ca pitrjñam ca sramanyam ca
brahmanyam ca kulajyesthapacayakam ca prabhutadhanadhanyañ ca
prabhutakosakosthagaram ca prabhutahastyasvajaidakam ca
prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyam ca apradharsyam ca tam
kulam bhavati parehi pratyarthikehi pratyamitrehi / yasmim kule bodhisatva
jayanti tam kulam imehi sastihi angehi samanvagatam bhavati //
ye te satva kulasampanna bhavanti evamrupa satva mahakarunam
pratilabhanti / bodhisatvo mahasamvidhanam karoti cyavanakalasmim
tusitabhavanato / devasahasriyo caturmaharajikanupadaya sarve
kamavacara tusitabhavane samnipatita bodhisatvasya cyavanakale //
bimbisaraprabhrtika ukta / tvam rajagrhe upapadyahi / tvayi vinite
mahajanakayo vinayamargam gamisyatiti / evam sahasodgato abhayo
sarthavaho tathanye pi grhapatimahasalah brahmanamahasalah
// udayano vatsaraja vucyati / kausambyam upapadyahi / tvayi vinite
mahajanakayo vinayamargam gamisyati / ghosilo grhapatih tathanye
pi ksatriyamahasalah grhapatimahasalah / etaye vidhiye
devaputrasahasrani yena bhagavato samsare sansarantasya sahacaritam
jambudvipe sodasahi mahajanapadehi upapadyanti
ksatriyamahasalakulehi brahmanamahasalakulehi
grhapatimahasalakulehi / nihsamdigdham tuphehi vinitehi
mahajanakayo vinayamargam gamisyatiti // bodhisatvo avaloketi kahim
upapadyami / ayam raja suddhodano mama yogyo pita // mataram
gavesati ya prasadika ca bhaveya kulina ca sucigatra ca mandaraga

ca alpayuska ca yasya sasaptaratra dasa masa ayuspramanato
avasista bhavensuh //

[_mvu_2.3_] sarvesam bodhisatvanam janetva purusottamam /
carame saptame divase mata jahati jivitam //

atra kim karanam bhavati yadi sarvajñamatarah /
janetva purusasrestham sighram jahanti jivitam //

vasanto tusite kaye bodhisatvo imam smrtim /
labhate subhakarmena pariksanto janetriyo //

yasyeha parisesam sya nariyo jivitam bhavet* /
divasani sapta masa ca dasa tasya uram otare //

kim karanam ayuktam hi asmadvidham anuttaram /
dharetva uttare kale maithunam pratisevitum //

athapi pratiseveyu kama sugatamatari /
na pita devasamghanam bhinnavrtto ti tad bhavet* //

bhagavam ca nama kamanam dosam satatam bhasati /
atha ca lokanathasya mata kamam nisevati //

ye ca nrpativesmesu bhonti ratnakarandakah /
ratanam purusasrestha bhajanam bodhimataro //

alpayuskam bhuvi samanvesanto bhodhisatvo adraksit
kapilavastusmim suddhodanasya agramahisim prasadikam ca kulinam
ac sucigatram ca mandaragam ca alpayuskam / sasaptaratra
casya dasa masa ayuspramanato avasista // bodhisatvasyaitad
abhavat* // esa me mata yogya //

pasyati vilokayanto lokam suddhodanasya orodhe /

[_mvu_2.4_] narim amaravadhunibham vidyullatanibham viya mayam
//

so tam nisamya jananim amantrayate marunam cyavisyami /
antimam upetya vasam garbhe marumanusasukhartham //

tam avaca devasamghah krtamjaliputo varabharanadhari /
rdhyatu uttamapudgala tava pranidhi ahinagunarupa //

vayam api lokahita bahu manoramam osiritva kamaratim /
pujartham tava anindita manusyaloke vasisyamah //

te vipularuciravarnam mandaravapuspavarsam akase /
pramumcinsu udagracitta stavamta madhurahi vacahi //

yam amaravasana prasamanamanoramam sokaduhkhavimisran* /
iksasi na ca nisevasi kamam idam adbhutam tuhyam //

yam pi abhibhuya maruganam jambunadaparvatopamaprakaso /
udyotayasi dasa diso surarsabha idam pi ascaryam //

abhibhavasi devasamgha samahesvaradanavam samaraganam/
taraganam khagacaram amitamati idam pi ascaryam //

kimcapi viprayogam tvaya na icchama bhutasamghaguru /
api ca aravindanayana bhavisyasi gatir naramarunam //

atha cyavanakalasamaye visuddhasatapatrapadmanayanasya/ anandita
marugana ghosanti disahi sarvahi //

esa ca vartati katha tusitapure sa ca apratirupa maya /
suddhodanasya mahisi rajanam upetya idam aha //

[_mvu_2.5_] sa harinavatsanayana visuddhagandharvavadhunibha syama /
sahitam idam sumadhuram suddhodanam abravit maya //

abharanastambhitabhuja pravaravasanadharini sakhihi saha/ tvaya vina
sakyanandana rajanim imam ksapayitum chando //

dhrtarastrasya naravara prasadavarasya uttamam bhumim /
sayanapravaram aruhi yatra kumudavasanasamnibham vimalam //

tena vacanena tusto deviye suddhodano manapena /
amantrayati naravaro parivaram udagrasamkalpo //

prativedayantu mi laghum dhrtarastram pravarakusumasamchannam /
muktakusumabhikirnam karotha divi devabhavanam va //

osaktapattadamam dhrtarastram ca sobhatam capalam eva /
varahemajalacchannam sumeruvarasrngasamkasam //

caturangini ca sena sasulanaracatomaravicitra /
paripalayatam capalam dhrtarastram manojñasamghatam //

osrsta yevajña narapatina sajjam eva ca sarvam /
krtva tatra sakusalam rajanam upetya idam ahuh //

varsasahasram anunam praja paripalayatu bho mahipalo /
sajjam ti vimanavaram sobhati tava harsasamjananam //

atha sa amaravadhunibha maya utthaya asanavarato /

[_mvu_2.6_] abravit mahipatisutam aditye astamitamatre //

esa samadiyami pranesu avihimsam brahmacaryam ca /
viramami capy adinnad madyad anibaddhavacanac ca //

akhilavacanac ca naravara viramami tathaivam paisunyac ca/
parusavacanac ca narapati viramami ayam mama chando //

parakamesu ca irsyam no samjaneyyam napy abhidroham /
bhutesu upajanesyam viparitamatim ca vijahami //

ekadasaprakaram silam sevamy aham prthivipala /
rajanim imam anunam evam mama jayate chando //

ma suda khu bhumipala kamavitarko ma mayi pratikamksi /

presaya ma ti apunyam bhaveya mayi brahmacariniye //

sarve tava samkalpam paripuremiti parthivo avaca /
abhirama bhavanavaragata aham ca rajyam ca tava vasyam //

sa strisahasrasamagra anantaram grhya tam vimanavaram /
abhiruhiya abhiniside manapaparipurnasamkalpa //

sa kimcid eva kalam tasmim himakumudapundarikanibhe /
sayane prasamadamarata tusnimbhavena ksepayati //

sa danim daksinena parsvena parinyasi sariravaram /
kusumalata va drumavaram sayanam parivelliyasayita //

atha tam nisamya sayanopagatam devim divyapramadarupanibham /
tusitalaya cyaviya devagana prasadamurdhni pratisthihinsu //

[_mvu_2.7_] te murdhana abhinata sarve hrsta krtamjaliputa
amara /
vandanti tam vipulapunyadharam mayam jinasya jananim sayane
atha kautuhalaparam samjaniya bahudevakanya sucimalyadhara /
jinamatur upagata drastumana prasadamurdhni pratisthihinsu //

upasamkramitva sayanopagatam mayam nisamya varavidyunibham /
pritisukham vipulam samjaniya atha sampravarsi divijam kusumam
//

manusyakam pi kila edrsakam rupam sujatam idam ascaryam/
kañcit kalam sthihiy'; antarato nayam sama maravadhuhi bhave //

lilam nisamayatha he sakhika pramadayimasya yatha opayikam /
sayane virocati manah harati vibhrajate kanakaritir iva //

ayan tu dharesyati mahapurusam atyantadanadamasilaratam /
sarvasravantakaranam virajam kim hayate tava narendravadhu //

capodare karatalapramite vararomarajivicitre rucire /
iha so bhavisyati anantamatih satatam alipta asubhena sucih //

bahudirgharatranicitam kusalam pramadayimasya vipulam paramam /
ya tam dharesyati anantagunam ciraratrasannicitapunyabalam //

anurupa tvam pramada pravara mata sa caiva purusapravaro /
putro prahinavanatho virajo kim hayate tava narendravadhu //

atha raksasa vividharupadhara anatta divi parito capalam /
tisthantu bho pravarasastradhara sarvadisam kurutha
asamvaranam //

[_mvu_2.8_] tesam anantaram dvijihvagana araksahetu disatasu
sthita /
vatam pi yesa calitam sruniya krodha samutpatanti agnisama //

tesam anantaragata thapita yaksa pradiptasikhara vikrta /
ye dustacitta vinivarayatha ma ca vadham kurutha kasya capi //

tesam anantarasthita bahavo gandharvasamgha subharupadhara /
araksahetu subhacapadhara cyavanaksane vimalabuddhimato //

catvari lokapatino pi sthita gagane svakaparivarena saha /
adya cyavisyati kila bhagavam lokasya arthasukhavrddhikaro //

tridasehi sardham tridasapravaro sthita antarikse varacakradharo /
acira cyavisyati cyutim carimam akanksamano sukham apratimam
//

mayaya muli bahudevagana krtva dasangulam natabhimukha /
samudirayanti madhuram vacanam ullokayanti tusitesu jinam //

vyavadanasannicitapunyabala samayo ti antimam upehi bhavam /
{cyavadana-?} sajja tava bhavati te janani anukampa dani duhkhitam
janatam //

eso cyavami iti mumci giram subham vacanam udirayi . . . . /
atha supinam janani jinasya tasmim ksane pasyati varavipakaphalam
//

himarajatanibho me sadvisano sucaranacarubhujo suraktasirso /
udaram upagato gajapradhano lalitagatih anavadyagatrasandhih //

na khalu bodhisatva kalapakse matu kuksim okramanti // atha khalu
purnayam purnamasyam pusyanaksatrayogayuktayam
ratryam bodhisatva matuh kuksim avakramanti // uposadhikayam

[_mvu_2.9_] pramadottamayam sananditayam avilaksitayam
aksudravacarayam prasadikayam sucigatrayam mandaragayam
jatisampannayam kulasampannayam rupasampannayam
varnasampannayam namasampannayam arohasampannayam
parinahasampannayam vyaktayam agrayauvanamandapraptayam
visrutayam panditayam smrtayam samprajanayam
pradaksinacittayam sarvakarasampannayam
sarvakaraparipurnayam pramadottamayam bodhisatva matuh
kuksim avakramanti // bodhisatvena prabha osrsta yaye prabhaye
sarvam buddhaksetram avabhasitam / devaputro devaputram prcchati
//

kim karanam suravarena prabha pramukta
candramsusitalatara kanakavadata /
yenasuresvaragana manujesvaras ca
prahladita ca naraka jvalanagnikalpah //

so dani aha //

ye tatra tatra janatam pratipalayanti
samsarapamjaragatam madanabhibhutam /
tesam vimoksakaranena mahayasena
amantranartham anaghena prabha pramukta //

bodhisatva aha //

muñcatha amara purani na kila pramodyasya ayam kalo /
jaramaranapuram bhettum kalo jñanapraharena //

bodhisatvo smrto samprajano pradaksinacitto matuh kuksim
okranto //

iti sa nadiya simhanadam narasimho cyavanakalasamayasmim /
antarahito ksanena narendrabhavane samupapadyi //

[_mvu_2.10_] yo so tusitam kayam obhaseti subhena varnena /
devapurac cyavamano tam anativaram jinam vande //

sabrahmakam ca lokam sasramanabrahmanim prajam sarvam /
varnen'; obhasayati anativaro lokapradyoto //

ascaryam adbhutam idam pasyatha yavat maharddhikah sasta /
smrtimam susamprajano matuh kuksismim okranto //

yavac ca narapravaro uttamalaksanasamangi asthasi /
mataye kuksismim smrtimatimam samprajano ca //

samanantar'; okrante ca bodhisatve iyam mahaprthivi ativa
sadvikaram kampe samkampe prakampe samharsaniyam ca kampayati
modaniyam ca prahladitam ca nirvarnaniyam ca ullokaniyam ca
asecanakam ca apratikulam ca pramodikam ca prasadaniyam ca
nirudvegam ca niruttrastam ca / kampamana ca punar na kamcit satvam
vyapadayati yam idam calam va sthavaram va //

tato ayam sagaramerumandala
prakampita sadvidham asi medini /
krta loka vimala manorama
mahandhakarapanudasya tejasa //

yavattaka nagarajano nagadhipatayo raksavaranaguptaye autsukyam
samapadyensu //

caturo pi lokapala raksam akarensu lokanathasya /
ma koci ahitesi namucibalanudam vihimseya //

[_mvu_2.11_] sakro pi devanam indro suyamo pi devaputro samtusito pi
devaputro sunirmito pi devaputro vasavarti pi devaputro mahabrahma pi
suddhavasa pi deva bodhisatvasya matuh kuksigatasya
raksavaranaguptaye autsukyam samapadyensuh //

tato kotisahasrani devanam kapilahvayam /
upagatani tustani araksam varabuddhino //

devanagaram iva kapilapuram uttamam krtam anuvisantehi /
manomayavikramagatehi amaraganehi abhivirocati //

mayam parivaretva mahesvaragananam kila sahasrani /
asu vigatamala-m-akhila akasagata abhinisannah //

tesam danim prsthato indrasahasrani vimalasikharani /

subahuni bahugunasya araksartham nisannani //

tesam danim prsthato devendranam sahasranayutani /
kamavacara deva nisanna gagane niralambe //

devagananam prsthato asura asuranam ca dvijihvaganah /
yaksas ca vikrtarupah raksasasamghas ca samnisannah
//

etaye vidhiye gaganam amarasatasahasrasamkulam srimad* /
atyantasuparisuddham kusalam upacitam hi varadena //

so yam mahanubhavo smrtimam tusitabhavana cyavitvana /
pandaravarahakanibho bhavitva gajarupi saddanto //

virasayane sayantiye posadhikaye visuddhavasanaye /
smrtasamprajanakusalo matuh kuksismim okranto //

[_mvu_2.12_] sa ca rajaniprabhate akhyasi bhartuno manapasya /
rajavara pandaro me gajarajo kuksim okranto //

tam ca srunitvana raja vaipamcanikam samagatam avaca /
supinasmim asya sarve bhanatha bhutam phalavipakam //

te tatra cavacimsu naimittika prcchita svayam rajña /
dvatrimsalaksanadharo kuksim deviye okranto //

hrsto bhavahi naravara yasya tava kulasmim pratyutpanno /
prthividhara viragarbho anopamasatvo mahasatvo //

yatha maya paurananam acaryanam svayam samupahrtam /
dve sya gatayo anantya bhavanti naravirasardula //

yadi asisyati agare mahipati hoti saratano maharddhiko /
nityanubaddhavijayo rajasatasahasraparivaro //

atha khalu pravrajisyati caturdvipam mahim vijahiyana /
hohiti ananyaneyo buddho neta naramarunam //

[supinam pi sakiyani akhyasi bhartuno manapasya /
sveto gajanatho me kuksim bhettvana okranto //

etam srunitva raja vaipamcanikam samagatam avaca /
supinasmim asya sarvam bhanatha bhutam phalavipakam //

te tatra cavacimsu naimittika prcchita svayam rajña /
dvatrimsalaksanadharo kuksim deviye okranto //

yadi punar agaramadhye vasati prthivim abhijesyate sarvam /

[_mvu_2.13_] suram putrasahasram labheta etadrsam viram //

atha ratana-anantakaram purnam mahim ujjhiyana pravrajati /
buddho hohiti loke sarvajño sarvadarsavi //]

mahabrahma aha //

svapnantare pramada adarsi
suryam nabha kuksim anupravistam /
prasuyati striratanam subhagam
bhartasya bhoti nrpo cakravarti //

svapnantare ya pramada adarsi
candram nabha kuksim anupravistam /
prasuyate sa naradevagarbham
so bhavati raja balacakravarti //

svapnantare ya pramada adarsi
suryam nabha kuksim anupravistam /
prasuyate sa varalaksitamgam
so bhavati raja balacakravarti //

svapnantare ya pramada adarsi
svetam gajam kuksim anupravistam /
prasuyate sa gajasattvasaram
so bhavati buddho bodhitarthadharmo //

devi prcchiyati // kim dharesi // sa aha // cakravartin ti //

[_mvu_2.14_] kuksim prabhasayantam kanakavapum
pravaralaksanasamangim /
dharemi cakravartim varapurusam rajasardulam //

deva nabhe bhagavato ghosam udirayensuh // buddho bhavisyati na raja
cakravarti // mahabrahma gatham bhasati //

gajam ratnasrestham madanabalavegapanayanam
pradipam lokasya tamatimiramohapanayanam /
gunanam kosam tvam aparimitaratnakaradharam
dharesi rajarsim apratihatacakram samarucim //

devi aha //

yatha mama na ragadosa prasahanti narendragarbham upalabhya /
nihsamsayam bhavisyati samaruci yatha niscarati vaca //

bodhisatve khalu punar matuh kuksigate matu sukham gacchati pi
tisthati pi sukham nisidati pi sayyam kalpayati bodhisatvasyaiva
tejena // bodhisatve khalu punah matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamatuh
kaye sastram na kramati // na visam nagni na asani prasahati
bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu puna matuh kuksigate
bodhisatvamataram devakanya divyehi ucchadanaparimardanaparisesehi
parijagaranti bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar matuh
kuksigate bodhisatvamata divyavastrasamvrtasarira bhavati
divyabharanadharini bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punah
matuh kuksigate mata labhini bhavati divyanam gandhanam
divyanam malyanam divyanam vilepanam divyanam ojanam
bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar mahamaudgalyayana

[_mvu_2.15_] matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamatuh khalu punah yo asya abhyantaraparivaro so se ativa srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyanti bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // kimkaraniyakapratisamyuktehi nimantrenti bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamataram bodhisatvo pasyati // bodhisatve khalu punar matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamatur na kocid uparimena gacchati antaso paksi pi / alpabadha bhavati alpatanka / samaye vipakaniyagrahaniye samanvagata / napy atisitaye napy ati-usnaye rtuparinamaye bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamata labhini bhavati pranitanam khadaniyabhojaniyanam agrarasanam uttamarasanam adhigatarasanam pratyagrarasanam bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamata vigataraga bhavati akhandam acchidram asabalam akalmasam parisuddham paripurnam brahmacaryam carati / manasapi taye pramadottamaye rago na utpadyati sarvapurusehi antamasato rajñapi suddhodanena bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu puna matuh kuksigate bodhisatvamata pamca siksapadani samadaya vartati tani ca sapurvasamadinnani bhavanti bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve khalu punar matuh kuksigate yavatta nagarajano nagadhipatayo andaja va jarayuja va samsvedaja va aupapaduka va te sarve nivesanam upasamkramitva divyani candanacurnani divyani tamalapatracurnani prakiranti agurucurnani prakiranti divyani kesaracurnani prakiranti divyani kusumani prakiranti / samaptaye ca nam arcanaye arcayanti paripurnaye ca nam arcanaye arcayensuh // te divyani candanacurnani ca prakiritva divyani agurucurnani prakiranti divyani ca kesaracurnani divyani ca tamalacurnani prakiranti // divyani muktakusumani prakiritva samaptaye ca nam

[_mvu_2.16_] arcanaye arcayitva paripurnaye ca nam arcanaye arcayitva bodhisatvamataram triskrtyo pradaksinikrtva yenakamam prakramensuh bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // bodhisatve punar matuh kuksigate yavanto suvarnarajano suvarnadhipatayo evam caturmaharajakayika devas trayastrimsa yama tusita nirmanaratino paranirmitavasavartino brahmakayika deva te sarve nivesanam upasamkramitva divyani candanacurnani prakiritva divyani agurucurnani prakiranti / divyani tamalapatracurnani divyani muktakusumani prakiritva samaptaye ca nam arcanaye arcayitva paripurnaye ca nam arcanaye arcayitva parisuddhaye ca nam arcanaye arcayitva bodhisatvamataram triskrtyo pradaksinikrtva yenakamam prakramensuh bodhisatvasyaiva tejena //

___bodhisatvo khalu punar matuh kuksigato na catinicam tisthati na cati-uccam tisthati na cavakubjako na ottanako na vamena parsvena tisthati na utkutuko // atha khalu daksine parsve paryamkam abhuñjitva tisthati // bodhisatvo khalu punar matuh kuksigato na pittena na slesmena va na rudhirena va anyena va kenacid asucina upalipto 'visuddho tisthati // atha khalu ucchaditasnapitavisadagatro

bodhisatvo matuh kuksismim tisthati // bodhisatvo khalu punar
matuh kuksigato mataram pasyati bodhisatvamatapi tam
kuksigatam bodhisatvam pasyati vigraham iva jatarupasya drstva
ca bhoti attamana [kuksim obhasentam vigraham iva jatarupasya] /
yatha vaiduryasya mani sphatikasamudge kati-utsamgasmim /
nihito sya evam eva bodhisatvam pasyati mata /
kuksim obhasentam vigraham iva jatarupasya //

[_mvu_2.17_] bodhisatvam devasamghah sukharatrim sukhadivasam
prcchaka agacchanti pritamanaso tam ca devasamgham tatha
prcchamanam bodhisatvo pratyabhinandati daksinam karam utksipya
mataram ca na badhati // bodhisatvam matuh kuksigatam deva naga
yaksa maruta raksasa pisaca na jahanti diva ca ratrau ca na
catra asamgakatha kathiyati kamopasahita va anya va asatya katha /
nanyatra bodhisatvavarnam eva bhasanti rupatah sattvatah tejatah
varnatah yasatah kusalamulato // bodhisatvasya matuh
kuksigatasya pratipuja noparamati / divyani turyani divyani
agurudhupani divyam puspavarsam divyam curnavarsam //
apsarasahasrani ca upagayanti upanrtyanti // bodhisatvamatam
devakanyasahasrehi sardham abhyabhavati hasyam ca katha ca /
prasuptam ca bodhisatvamataram devakanya mandaravadamena capala
parivijenti bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // ayam ca punah
trisahasramahasahasrayam lokadhatuyam anuttara
garbhavakrantiparamita //

anyam ca dani pasyatha ascaryam tasya devaparsaye /
tava vipulaye ya katha abhut paramaharsasamjanani //

na pi kamakatha tesam na pi apsarasam katha na gitakatha /
na pi vadyakatha tesam na pi bhaksakatha na panakatha //

nabharanakatha tesam na pi vastrakatha pravartati kacit* /
yanodyanakatha va manasapi na jayate tesam //

sadhu punyabalavato dyuti . . . . . sa sadevakam lokam /
abhibhavati nayakasya vikasati esa katha tatra //

[_mvu_2.18_] sadhum garbhokramanam karmana anurupam paramigatasya
/
iti vikasati bahuvidha katha parisamadhye etasmim //

sadhu ti niramisehi samjñapadehi ksapenti tatkalam /
varabuddhino ayam api katha vikasati parisamadhye //

evam bahuprakaram katham kathayanta ramanti devaganah /
rupam varnam tejam varam ca viracaryam kathayanta //

sarvesam bodhisatvanam mata pratipurne dasame mase prajayati
// subhutina sakyena presitam rajño / agacchatu devi iha
prajayisyati // raja pratibodhayati // agamisyati salabhamjakam ca
karisyati //

lumbinivanam sucapalam apagatatrnakhandapatrasamkharam /
varasurabhikusumanikaram karotha gandhodakasugandham //

lumbinivane va vata tamalapatragandhavasitasarira /
vayantu amrtagandham madajanana ca palayantu //

agaruvaradhupagandha samonamantu nabhato jaladhara tam /
lumbinivanam chadetum varacurnarasakulam ksipram //

ekaikam cankramavaram dukulapattornakosikarehi /
kalpayatha kalpavrksam yatha divi devapradhanasya //

deva ca devakanya ca gandhamalyam grhya lumbinivanam agacchanti //

[_mvu_2.19_] sphatikamanikundaladhara vigalitavasana
pralambamanihara /
adaya gandhamalyam gaganapathagata pradiyanti //

mandaravana bharita kacit* samgeriyo grhitvana /
haricandanasya kacit kaci punah kalpadusyanam //

sthalajajalajam ca malyam grhitva apsara muditacittah /
ratana abharanani ca jambudvipe abhimukhiyo //

caturasitim anuna chatrasahasrani devakanyayo /
kanakaratanamayani adaya nabhe pradiyanti //

kutagarasamehi ca sphatikamanimusalagalvehi citrehi /
bharitam api antariksam dusyasatasamucchritapatakam //

gajasvasanasannikasa saradamegha khagapathe virocanti /
varasurabhikusumagandha kamalotpalacampakavimisrah //

bhujagapatino pramudita meghehi sugandhatoyabharitehi /
abhyokiranti nagaram anyani ca adbhutasatani //

avagahya tam vanavaram maya sakhisamvrta jinajinetri /
vicarati cittarathe devi amaravadhu yatha ratividhijña //

sa kridartham upagata pilaksasakham bhujaya avalambya /
pravijrmbhita salila tasya yasavato jananakale //

atha va navati sahasra marukanya asur eva sannipatita / {asu-r-eva}
mayam krtamjaliputa idam avaca prasannasamkalpa //

[_mvu_2.20_] adya jaravyadhimathanam janayisyasi amaragarbhasukumaram
/
devi divi bhuvi mahitam hitam hitakaram naramarunam //

ma khalu janaya visadam parikarma vayam tavam karisyamah /
yam kartavyam udiraya drsyatu krtam eva tatsarvam //

atha caturi lokapala saparivara asu-r-eva sannipatita /
divyapravenihasta devim upagata pradaksinato //

sarve pi devasamgha mayam paricarayitva akase /

sthita malyagandhahasta svaparivarena upasobhanti //

na khalu punar bodhisatvamata bodhisatvam janeti sayana
nisannika va yathanyah striyo // atha khalu bodhisatvamata
sthitika eva bodhisatvam samjaneti // bodhisatvo smrto samprajano
mataram abadhayamano daksinaparsvena pradurbhavati //

daksinena hi parsvena jayante purusottamah /
sarve purusasardula bhavanty atraviharinah //

kim tan na bhidyate parsvam vedana ca na jayate /
tasya jinajanetriye janetva purusottamam //

manomayena rupena pradurbhonti tathagata /
evam na bhidyate parsvam vedana na ca jayati //

bodhisatvo garbhavasaparisranto sapta padani kramati //

jatamatro ca vikrame sapta vikramate bhuvi /
disam ca praviloketi mahahasam ca uhati //

[_mvu_2.21_] atra kim karanam uktam yam sapta kramate kraman* /
na ca asta na ca sasti atra agamanam srnu //

garbhavasaparisranto sarvalokahito munih /
pascimo garbhavaso yam atha vegena prakrami //

tam tu saptapade nyaste devasamghabhiliyata /
sahasa lokapalebhyo amkena dhariye munih //

atha varso samutpadye divyakusumasikaro /
mandaravarajakirnno divyacandanasamkulo //

dirghakalam udagras ca suramukhya agradhupanam /
pramumcisu vibhusartham tasya uttamabuddhino //

yad artham ca viloketi disam apratipudgalo /
tatrapi agamam vaksye upadesam manoramam //

na so vidyate satvanam devesu manujesu va /
yasyaivam sambhavo bhavati garbhokramanam eva ca //

khadyotakanakanirbhasam parsvam jinajanetriye /
ayate yada sarvajñah ayate carame bhave //

jatamatrasya taccittam asi pravaravadino /
asti kascit samabuddhi me idam tarkam nivartitum //

kecit samsaracarena artiyanti yatha aham /
ityartham purusadityah disam sarvam niriksati //

atha disam vilokento drsyati vadatam varah /

[_mvu_2.22_] devakotisahasrani tasmim hasam pramuñcati //

jatamatrasya me cahuh devata marakayikah /

caturdvipo mahakoso cakravarti bhavisyasi //

athasya haso sambhavati na me satva vijanatha /
sarvajño sarvadarsavi bhavisyam purusottamah //

evam etam prasamsanti vipakam upadesakah /
tatha hi narasimhanam sasanam suprakasitam //

yam tisthanti janaye viram samkusumitehi salehi /
sariram avalambyamana tam anativaram jinam vande //

sampratijato sugato samehi padehi dharanim avatisthe /
sapta ca padani agama sarvam ca disam viloketi //

tam casya camkramantam anvagami vijanam ca cchatram ca /
ma varaviduno kaye damsa masaka ca nipatensuh //

sampratijate sugate deva prathamam jinam pratigrhne /
pascac cainam manusya anativaram anke dharensuh //

pratyagrahensu deva sugatam dvatrimsalaksanasamamgim /

[_mvu_2.23_] pascac cainam manusya anativaram amke dharensuh //

nirvayensu pradipa manusaka obhasit'; abhul lokam /
sampratijate sugate ulkadhare naramarunam //

sampratijate sugate jñati udakarthika vidhavensuh /
atha purato udupana pura mukhato visyandensuh //

duve varidhara udgami eka sitasya eka usnasya /
yatra snapayensu sugatam vigraham iva jatarupasya //

sampratijate khalu punah sugate bodhisatvamata aksata caiva abhusi
avrana ca bodhisatvasyaiva tejena / bodhisatvamatuh kuksi
pratipurna eva abhusi anonaddha ca // sampratijate khalu punar
bodhisatve caturnnam dvipakotisatanam madhye
prthivimandapradhana asvatthayasti pradurbhavet* / antaradvipe
candanavanam pradurbhavet* / bodhisatvasya upabhogaparibhogam agacche
bodhisatvasyaiva tejena // tatra devaputrasahasrani apsarasahasrani
gandhamalyam adaya agacchanti bodhisatvasya pujartham // devaputro
devaputram prcchati // kahim gamisyasi // so aha //

esa prasusyati narendravadhuttamam tam
vatsam vibuddhavarapuskaragauragarbham /
yo prapsyate dharanimandagatottamartham
maram nihatya sabalam tam upemi viram //

[_mvu_2.24_] amraksita garbhamalena gatra
jatam jale pamkajam uttamam va /
vapusmanto balaraviprakaso
sabrahmakan amaran abhibhoti //

tato jatamatro kule sakiyanam

atikramya dhiro padaniha sapta /
samolokayitva disa uhasasi
ayam danim eko bhavo pascimo tti //

nabhe tu cchatram eva vibhrajamanam
manimuktisrestham parabhavibhrajam /
vidhutadamena mandaravanam
bahu devaputra nabhe dharayensuh //

sabalarkasamkhapratikasavarnam
varam hemacchatram nabhe dharayensuh /
tato vijaniyo visrsta bhramensuh
karena grahetva jinam vijayensuh //

tatah punyagandha sukhosna prabhuta
laghupremaniya hita manusanam /
siva nandaniya tusaranubaddha
duve varidhara nabhe udgamensu //

tato merusrngad anekaprakara pramuktottariya samantormijata //

[_mvu_2.25_] bhrsam visvagandhadhivasanuvata drdham
sadvidhanam mahim kampayensuh //

suvarnasya rupyamaninam subhana
vimanesu deva saturya vighusta /
sujatena jatam jinam preksamana
sacandrarkataram nabham sobhayensu //

ayam so sadevam sanagam sayaksam
mahogham maharsi jagam uttaritva /
tatah ksemam ekam disam prapsyatiti
prahrsta sya deva nabhe vyaharensuh //

sampratijate bodhisatve sakyanam pamca kumarasatani
sundaranandapramukhani / pamca kanyasatani yasodharapramukhani /
pamca dasakasatani cchandakapramukhani / pamca asvasatani
kanthakapramukhani / pamca hastipotasatani
candanahastipotakapramukhani / pamca nidhisatani pradurbhutani //
pamcahi rajasatehi jayasamvrddhaye presita //

___raja suddhodano anapeti // ito eva devim nivartayatha // kenacid
bodhisatvo abhivahisyatiti // visvakarmena devaputrena ratnamayi
sivika nirmita // ko imam sivikam vahisyatiti // catvaro
maharaja upasthita / vayam sattvasaram vahisyamah /

[_mvu_2.26_] bodhisatvo ca mayaya matuh sardham sivikasamarudho /
sakro devanam indro mahabrahma ca utsaranam karonti //

___rajña suddhodanena amatya anatta // ita eva kumaram
sakyavardhanam devakulam netha abhayaye deviye padavandanam // tehi
amatyehi rajño vacanena kumaro tato eva sakyavardhano devakulam nito

abhayaya deviye padavande // te dani abhayaye deviye murdhena pada vandapayisyamo ti / yena cabhaya devi tena kumarasya pada pradurbhuta / abhaya devi kumarasya murdhena padesu pranata //

naro cetiyesu pravisto akamo mahalokanatho narendrana sasta / yada uttamangena vandapayensuh tato tasya padani pradurbhavensu //

tato devata cabhaya ity avocat* na eso nurupo mamam vandamamo / pranamam ca eso yad anyasya kuryad drdham saptadha asya murdham sphateyati //

jatamatre kumare arthasiddhi sukhi sarvasatva abhu yavad avicim / pranamam ca kurvi deva abhaya ca tasya devi prahrsta pranamam karoti // utthapaniya gatha //

jate jagapradhane sarve artha pradaksina rajño / tena naralambakasya namam sarvarthasiddha iti //

[_mvu_2.27_] rajakulam kumarasmim praviste avacat purohitam nrpatih /
laksanavidhigunakusalam vipram pariyesatha sighram //

tam vijñaya ca deva mahesvara nama cittavasavartti / ma laksana akusala vikalpayisyanti dvijasamgha //

vigatamadamanadarpa asta sahasra mahesvaravaranam / devanaragurum krtañjali sampratijatam upagamensuh //

te rajakuladvare sucivastrambarasthita stimitasabdah / pratihararaksam abravit sumadhurakaravimkarutaghosah //

suddhodanam upagamya bruvihi ime laksanagunavidhijña / tisthanti asta sahasra pravisensuh yadi anumatan te //

sadhu ti pratisrutva pratihararakso pravisya rajakulam / abravit krtamjaliputo pritamanaso prthivipalam //

atulavaradiptayasasa karaya rajyam ciram nihatasatru / dvare te 'marasadrsa tisthanti pravestum icchanti //

pratipurnavimalanayana madhurasvara mattavaranavicari / bhavati mama tesu samka na te manuja devaputras te //

paricamkramatam tesam dharanirajo kramavaram na sprsati / na ca sanam pasyati padam prthivyam idam api ascaryam //

gambhirastimitacesta aryakara prasantadrstipatha / vipulam janenti pritim janasya samudiksamanasya //

[_mvu_2.28_] anyam ca dani adbhutam sariracchaya na drsyate tesam /
tesam ca sandhisabdo camkramatam na sruyate kascit* //

nihsamsayam upagata putravaram naravaradhipa drastum / abhinandam abhivadaya pasyahi ayonijam devam //

varamalyagandhahastam lilacestam manoramasariram /
dipyantam iva siriye asamsayam pravaramarutas te //

suddhodano nisamya vacanam idam harsakampitasariro /
abravit* bhanahi sucapalam pravisantu nivesanam udaram //

kimkaranam na edrsa prakrtapurusana bhonti akarah /
na pi manusana idrsi rddhi bhavati yadrsim bhanasi //

atha so pratihararakso upagamya mahesvaram idam avocat* /
prahvo krtamjaliputo pranamya hrsto muditacitto //

abhinandato narapatih pravisantu bhavanto divyapurakalpam /
rajavrsabhasya vesmam naradhipatina anujñatah //

etam srutva vacanam astasahasram mahesvaravaranam /
pravisanti parthivakulam anihatakulavamsamukhyasya //

suddhodano pi raja mahesvaram durato nisametva /
pratyutthito saparivaro gauravabalabhavitasariro //

tam avaca rajavrsabho svagatam anuragam bhavi sarvesam /
prita sma darsanena prasamadamabalena ca bhavatam //

[_mvu_2.29_] samvidyante imani asmakam asanapradhanani /
astam tava bhavanto asmakam anugraharthaye //

atha te tesv asanesu bahuratnavisuddhacitrapadesu /
vigatamadamanadarpa nisidi anavadyakarmantah //

te kamcid eva kalam agamayitva naradhipam avocat* /
srnvatu bhavan prayojanam yam asmakam iha gamanaye //

sarva-m-anavadyagatro utpanno lokasundaro tuhyam /
putro kila manujapate laksanagunaparamiprapto //

vayam api laksanakusalas samartha gunadosalaksanam jñatum
/
yadi na gurutvam bhavato pasyema mahapurusarupam //

so avaca hanta pasyatha suvyapadesaksemam mama putram /
marumanujaharsajananam laksanagunaparamipraptam //

atha sa mrdukacalindikapraveniye gunadharam grahetvana /
amkena vadicandram upanamayati suravaranam //

alokayitva dura mahesvara parakramam dasabalasya /
murdhani vigalitamakuta nipatanti mahitale hrstah //

te dani rajanam arocenti / labha te maharaja sulabdha yasya te yam
mahapuruso kule utpanno dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi
samanvagato // tadyatha //

sama hesta ca dirgha ca ayata utsamgapamcama /

[_mvu_2.30_] eni brhatpratisthito kosa nyagrodha te dasa //

mrdujala ca pratipurna eka urdhvagrapamcamah /
slaksnacchavi hamsantara ca utsada ca te dasa //

rasam suvarnasiho ca sama sukla ca pamcama /
sama prabhuta brahma ca nilagopaksa te dasa /
urna usnisasirsam ca natho dvatrimsalaksano //

daksinapathe aparo brahmanakumaro ujjeniyam
brahmanamahasalasya putro syamo asito varnena pandito nipuno
meghavi / tena gurukulato deva ca mantra ca sastra ca adhita // so
dani adhitavedadhyayano grhato niskramya vindhyaparvatam gatva
rsipravrajyam pravrajito mulaphalapatrabhakso rucchavrttih //
tena tahim vindhyaparvate asramam mapayitva vahitakena margena
yujyantena ghatantena vyayamantena catvari dhyanani nispaditani
pañcabhijña ca saksatkrta // so caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijño
bahusruto vedaparago asito rsi samantena abhijñato parijñato / asito
rsi divi parighusto antariksacaro maharddhiko ca mahanubhavo
pamcamatrehi sisyasatehi sardham nalakena ca tahim asrame
prativasati // so tam bodhisatvasya jatamatrasya prthivicalam ca
drstva mahantam ca obhasam drstva manojñani ca
amanusyani ca gitavadyasabdani srutva divyani puspavarsani
patantani drstva devakotisahasrani ca apsarasahasrani ca
divyamalyagandhahastani khagapathena purvamukham abhipatantani anyani ca
adbhutasatani drstva uddharsitaromasamjato // kim idam adya
jambudvipasya / iyam adya kasyanubhavena prthivi ca

[_mvu_2.31_] kampati adbhutasatani ca pradurbhutani // so dani rsih
divyena caksusa sarvajambudvipam pratyaveksati kasya imam
tejanubhavam edrsam manojñani ca gitavaditasabda niscaranti
divyani turyasatani sruyanti devas ca devakanyas ca drsyanti
divyani ca puspavarsani pravarsanti candradityasahasrani ca
drsyanti narakasahasresu nagnih prajvalati / ekantasukhasamarpita ca
satva samjata // so tatha divyena caksusa adraksit* //
purastimena kapilavastusmim nagare rajño suddhodanasya putro jata
krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahanubhavo yasya tejanubhavena jambudvipe
evamrupani adbhutasatani pradurbhutani // desakalena kumaram
draksyami // so dani kalam ca samayam ca jñatva kumarasya
darsanaya sambahulehi sisyehi samparivrto vaihayasena rddhiye
kapilavastum anuprapto rajño suddhodanasya antahpuradvare // amatya ca
pratiharo ca rsim drstva pratyutthita / kim ajñapeti
bhagavam kenartham kim agamanaprayojanam // rsi aha //
suddhodanasya pratiharetha asito rsi darsanakamo // pratiharena
rajño niveditam // asito rsi darsanakamah // raja suddhodano
asitasya rsisya agamanam srutva abhijñatasya visrutasya
mahabhagasya pratihararaksam aha // pravisatu rsiti //
pratihararaksena nirdhaviya rsisya niveditam / pravisatu bhavam
//

___rsi pravisto / raja santahpuro rsim drstva

pratyutthito // abhivadema bhagavantam nisidatu bhagavam // rsi rajño jayena vardhapayitva nisanno // raja prcchati // kim bhagavam agamanaprayojanam // rsi aha // kumaran te drastukamo // tasmims ca kale kumaro anyataram santasamadhim samapanno // tesam etad abhavat* / prasupto kumaro // tato raja rsim aha // bhagavam agamehi muhurtam kumaro samprati osupto // rsi aha // maharaja na kumaro osopati // raja kumarasya

[_mvu_2.32_] mulam allino pasyati ca kumaram jagritam // raja rsisya vismito / mahabhago rsih // rajña anattam / upanametha kumaram rsisya // kumaro suksmayam ajinapraveniyam grhya rsisya upanamito // rsi kumarasya durato eva kayena mahapurusalaksanani drstva amjalim murdhani krtva pratyusthito // namaskrtva kumaro rsina pratigrhito // rsih kumarasya dvatrimsatmahapurusalaksanani pratyaveksati //

___rsis ca tatra rajakule kumarasya cakravartisabdam srnoti / naimittikehi kumaro vyakrtah raja cakravarti bhavisyati // rsisya bhavati // nayam cakravarti bhavisyati / buddho ayam loke bhavisyati // rsis tani laksanani drstva na edrsani rajño cakravartisya laksanani buddhanam edrsani laksanani bhavanti / buddho ayam loke bhavisyati / aham ca nacirena kalena kalakriyam karisyami / idam ca ratnam na draksyami / imasya dharmam na srosyami ganottamam ca na draksyami // rsi prarodi asruni ca pravartayati // raja suddhodano asitam rsim rudantam drstva santahpuro udvigno jato // kim bhagavantam kumaram drstva rodasi / ma kumarasya kamcid vipattim pasyasi // kumarasya jatamatrasya prthivi kampita sadvikaram obhasah loke pradurbhutah devasahasrehi pujito divyani kusumavarsani divyani ca turyasahasrani sampravaditani sabda niscarensuh // kumare jatamatre kapilavastusmim pamca kumarasatani jatani pamca kanyasatani pamca dasasatani pamca dasisatani samjatani pamca hastipotasatani pamca asvasatani pamca nidhanasatani pradurbhutani pamcahi rajasatehi jayavrddhiye presitayo anyani pi ca ascaryadbhutani / bhagavam ca kumaram drstva roditi / evam me bhagavam akhyahi ma kumarasya kamcid vipattim pasyasi // rsir aha // maharaja

[_mvu_2.33_] kumarasya na kamcid vipattim pasyami / edrsanam maharaja mahapurusanam kadacit kahimcil loke pradurbhavo bhavati / ayam mahapuruso pradurbhutah buddho loke bhavisyati / aham ca vrddho na draksyami / dharmam ca desayisyati aupasamikam caryam ca nirvanikam ca tam ca na srosyami / ganavaram casya na draksyami buddhavikurvitani na draksyami / tad etam maharaja atmano mahavipattim drstva rodami // rsih bodhisatvam caturhi karanehi ekamsena vyakaritva buddho yam loke bhavisyatiti prakranto //

nivaranani vijahitva ekagrena manasa mama srnotha /
yatha asito parideve utpanne sakiyakumare //

asito nama maharsih abhusi yo vasati vindhyavisayasmim /
niyatanicayo mahatma mahakapila-uttamamgaruhah //

aranyasastrakusalo labhi pañcana so abhijñana /
kailasasikharavasi dhanapatir iva guhyakadhipati //

so vasati kananamurdhni mulaphalam akrstam ruccham vrttim /
sisyena nalakena sardham anyehi ca bahuhi //

dasakusalakarmasevi prasamadamarato pare ca ovadati /
devagunaparamigato rsih paramasilasampanno //

obhaso ca suvipulo priti lokottara asammuhyanti /
satva caikantasukhi abhunsu prthivi ca kampesi //

so tatra samnisanno pasyati mandaravani kusumani /
dharanitale patitani divyani ca kalpapuspani //

[_mvu_2.34_] pasyati asito ca nabhe abharanasatani viprakirnani /
sahasra pradhavitanam gaganatale devakanyanam //

madhuram ca kimnarinam srnoti gitasvaram giriguhasu /
girinadiyo kulavaham samayati kusumakulajalogham //

obhasam pi ca vipulam samantato pasyati dasadisasu /
sahasa samutpatantam ravitarunamaricisamkasam //

etani ca anyani ca bahuni ascaryakani drstvana /
uddharsitaromakupo asito cintamano asi //

kin tu khu mahi pracalita gaganatale dundubhino ca nadanti /
obhasito ca loko pravarsati ca puspavarsani //

na vibhanti candrasurya lavanajalo ksubhyate asitatoyo /
padmottariyapatala drsyanti kusumakulajalaugha //

sarve c'; ime drumavara akalakusumehi . . . . cchadita /
adya phalakusumabharita surabhi gandha pravayanti //

na ca prajvalate agnih nirayasahasresu adya divasena /
na ca vedayanti duhkham lokantarika vipadyamana //

na capi ksudhapipasa yatha pure jayate sarirasmim /
hrdayam ca me pramuditam kin tu khalu bhavisyati adya //

atibalam udirnahasa kim tu khalu purastime disabhage /
dhavanti devakanya candanacurnam grahetvana //

[_mvu_2.35_] ko na khalu mahanubhavo utpanno adya jambudvipasmim /
kasya yasena yasavato ayam edrsako mahabhavo //

tahim edrsam nimittam lokasmim yasya kasyacid bhoti /
buddhanam utpade edrsaka bhonti akarah //

prthiviya patantanam srnoti akase amarasamghanam /
utpanno lokanatho buddho hohisyati aneyo //

so dani pramuditamano gaganatale sruniya devasamghanam /
adya naraviragarbho buddho lokasmim utpanno //

so sarvam jambudvipam olokayi divyalocanehi rsi /
addasa sakyana kule jato suddhodanasuto yam //

tasyapi evam drstva jato disasu bodhiya kaulino /
tatraisa buddhasabdo carati draksyami tam kale //

te capi kutharihasta krsnajinasukrta-uttarasamga /
valkalacirambaradhara adaya phalodakam agami //

akase niralambe vayupathe . . . . prakrami rsih /
rddhim samjanayitva ksanena agami kapilavastum //

himavatamule adarsi nagaram ramyam adityabandhuguptam /
durdharsam parasatrubhih tam ca suramaniyam tridasana iva /
devanam pravise rsi puram sakiyadarsanarthaye //

susannibhantam pravise apanapanyakrayaprasaktam purnam /

[_mvu_2.36_] hrstajanehi pramuditahayagajarathapattisamghehi //

so manasa upagacchanto dvare pravisto suddhante . . . . /
suddhodanasya nilayam nilayam yatha devarajasya //

prasadaharmiyam tam gavaksavarasaranapamjaravibuddham /
girikutam iva galitam pasyati gagane virocentam //

tasmim vimanamukhye kutagarani rajatasrimani /
sobhanti karnikayo hutasanahutarcisamkasa //

garbhagrhani subhani ca santi visadasamkhaharakasamnibha /
vimalaravisamprakasa dyotanti krta va candrani //

drsyanti tatra upta veruliyasya sukrtehi phalakehi /
grhasucikavalihi vidyughanaprasekavarnani //

pasyanti toranani kanakamaya agnijvalasadrsani /
vimalaravisamprakasa dyotanti krta ca candrani //

kvacitkvacit kalameghasadrsasamada pi srjanti viya toyam /
kvaci* nisritarkasadrsa sataraka niscaranti kvacit* //

marjarapotaka pi ca kvacitkvacit sahasavapatanti tahim /
trasyanti ca varhinehi kvacitkvacit sampatantehi //

madhuram ca pamjaragata kvacitkvacit kokila nikujanti /
sukasarika kvacitkvacid abharananidanavibhranta //

[_mvu_2.37_] suddham dasasu vidisasu caturasram nirmitam
su-aviddham /
durgharsiyam aribhih sutragrahasya samupacirnam //

bahuvidharatnasamcayayam anekavicitrasamghatabhumiyam /
siho nisadyati vistam trasati ca udentam adityam //

tam yugyayanakavigatam cetivelasikahi ca upetam /
kasayakarburavarnam varsavarasamakulam pravise //

presyasatayanakalilam aryajanasamakulam sucisugandham /
pravise bhavanaduvaram prapto jatilo nyasamrodham //

osarane ca bharita addasi pramada sthitasambhrantena /
pragrhitakhadgahasta ati-r-iva priyadarsanapralapa //

asito casau vyakto gambhiro sarvasastrasuvidhijño /
pratihararaksam avoca nivedaye sakyarajasya //

kalo smi vikhyato bharadvajo ham asmi gotrena /
jato smi arya ti visaye sikhare vindhyasmim viharami //

sadhv arya tti srutadharo pratisruniya prapaye mahipatino /
tad vacanam anavasesam srutva ca pravesayitva ca //

pratibhanito pravisto simhahanusya svargasadrsanilayam /
indra iva nandanam gato samkirnam apsaraganehi //

[_mvu_2.38_] vardhapaye jayena phalani upanamaye asitanamo /
pratyagrahesi raja svagatam bhagavato ti ca avocat* //

atha kanakam astapadam suvicitrakilañjakam manivicitram /
praksaptam asanavaram tatra niside anujñato //

paryamkasmim nisanno pamcabhijño rsi maharddhiko /
bhaktena nimantreti svamam suddhodano raja //

bhaktam krtam prabhutam pratisrunu tam anamayan tu te bhagavan*
/
icchama te kumaram drastum yadi te anumatam syata //

svagatam anuragatam te supto tavat priyadarsi kumaro /
draksyasi tvam prativibuddham vigraham iva jatarupasya //

pratibuddham ca kumaram praveniyam astamamgalakrtayam /
upanamayi matusma ghanavivarakrtam ca adityam //

drstvana tam rsivaro kundalam iva pattakambalanyastam /
abhyutthahitva tvaritam amkena praticchati kumaram //

ankena grhya nisamya dvatrimsallaksanesu upagatam /
tatha anuvyamjanehi prarodi akhandalasamano //

tam asrupurnanayanam raja suddhodano idam avocat* /
kim dani te kumaram drstva daurmanasyam utpannam //

yo tadaho jatamatro sapta padan uttaramukho agami /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

[_mvu_2.39_] yasmim tadaho jato chatram ca vijanim ca grahetvana /

asthansu antarikse drstva kim rodisi brahma //

yasmim tadaho jate sarvo obhasito abhul loko /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate udupana duve nabhe udgacchensuh /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate deva chatram nabhasmim dharensuh /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate deva mandaravani prakirensuh /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate acetana samprakampita vasudha /
tam tuvm brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate lavanajalo ksobhito asitatoyo /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate nabhasi gata dundubhiyo vadyanti /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate pamca sata jata sakyaputranam /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate pamca sata jata sakyakanyanam //

tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami /
yasmim tadaho jate pamca sata jata mahya dasanam /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

[_mvu_2.40_] yasmim tadaho jate pamca sata jata mahya dasinam /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate mahya turaganam pamca sata jata /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate pamca sata gajapotanam jata /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yasmim tadaho jate pamca nidhisata mukhani darsenti /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotumicchami //

yasmim tadaho jate mandalino rajano pranata mahyam /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotumicchami //

yasya rajacarya brahmana samdarsanaya upayanti /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

yam pasyitva manuja bhavanti hrsta sukhi udagra ca /
tam tuvam brahmana drstva kim rodisi srotum icchami //

vyapanaya brahmana sokam bhava muditamano sukham pratilabhahi /
eso bhavisyati nrpo saptaratanava prthivipalo //

evam ukte avaci asito sitasahvayam idam avocat* /
asruni pramarjanto . . . . . vyakrto rsibhih //

anandahutasanabahutarunarkanibho na so purusasimho /
hohiti narapati raja hohiti sasta anabhibhuto //

eso hi trihi kramehi traidhatukam lamghiya anavasesam /

[_mvu_2.41_] sivam amaram nirantarayam adhigamisyati uttamam
dharmam //

jirno aham gatavayo daharo ca narottamo acirajato /
kalagato bhavisyam aham yada bodhim prapsyati kumaro //

buddho ayam bhavisyati sarvajño sarvadharmavasavarti /
svakhyatadharmavinaye aham ca jirno ti rodami //

napi mahyam maranabhayam kahim tu jato na mriyate manujo /
buddham tu apratisamam na draksyan tena rodami //

na khu mahyam maranabhayam kahim tu jato na mriyate manujah /
dharmam tu opasamikam na srosyam tena rodami //

na khu mahyam maranabhayam kahim tu jato na mriyate martyo /
samgham gunasagaram aham na draksyan tena rodami //

yo buddho bodhayisyati prajam imam bhogehi ciraprasuptam /
so yam pradurbhuto ahan tu jirno ti rodami //

yo mukto mocayisyati prajam imam ragabandhanair baddham /
so yam pradurbhuto ahan tu jirno ti rodami //

yo mukto mocayisyati prajam imam mohabandhanair baddham /
so yam pradurbhuto ahan tu jirno ti rodami //

yo mukto mocayisyati prajam imam ragadosamohesu /
so yam pradurbhuto ahan tu jirno ti rodami //

yo atmana arogo bhutva anyam api kahiti arogam /
so yam pradurbhuto ahan tu jirno ti rodami //

[_mvu_2.42_] yo atmana asoko bhutva anyam api kahiti asokam /
so yam pradurbhuto ahan tu jirno ti rodami //

yo atmana visalyo bhutva anyam api kahiti visalyam /
so yam pradurbhuto ahan tu jirno ti rodami //

sukhita ime naramaru kasipure dharmarajam draksyanti /
cakram pravartayantam ahan tu jirno ti rodami //

sukhita ime naramaru draksyante ganavarasya madhyagatam /
amrtam pratibhajamanam ahan tu jirno ti rodami //

vyadhi jara ca maranam antarayakara bahu manusyanam /
asvasta utpanno aham anasvasto rodami //

tatha rsi alapitva bahuni karunayanto vepitva /
anusamse vacaye naravaradamakam tada drstva //

pracinadisam avoca ihagato naruttamam gavesanto /
na hi sulabho utpado buddhana adantadamakanam //

so dani bodhisatvam bahuso abhipradaksinam caritvana /
amantraye narapatim gacchami snigdhavatim bhavan detu //

buddhanirghosam srutva gacchesi vinayakottamasakasam /
carayesi brahmacaryam vacanaparikaro ca tasya syat* //

sadhu iti pratisrutva asitasya narado idam vacanam /

[_mvu_2.43_] pravrajiya ganajyestho abhusi araha vidhutakleso //

katyayanasya sagotram namena naradam jinasya sutam /
vanevasinam . . . . vandatha parinirvrtam sthaviram //

tam nirvrtam samasantam nirupadhim sarvopadhiksayavimuktam /
sarvaprapañcatitam vandatha parinirvrtam sthaviram //

caturhi karanehi asitena bodhisatvo ekamsena vyakrto buddho
bhavisyatiti // katamehi caturhi // laksananam vyaktatayai
suvibhaktatatayai gambhiratayai akhandasresthatayai //
buddhanam bhagavatam asity anuvyamjanani asi // buddhanam
bhagavatam tunganakha tamranakha snigdhanakha vrttamguli ca
citramguli ca anupurvacitramguli ca / nirgranthisira ca
gudhasira ca gudhagulpha ghanasandhi ca avisamasamapada ca /
buddha bhagavanto pratipurnavyamjana ca samantaprabha ca mrdugatra
ca visadagatra ca adinagatra ca / anusandhigatra ca / susamhatagatra
ca / suvibhaktamgapratyamga ca / nikhiladustasarira ca /
vyapagatatilakalakagatra ca punar buddha bhagavanto tulamrdupanayas
ca / gambhirapanilekha abhagnapanilekha ca acchinnapanilekha ca /
anupurvapanilekha ca / bimbostha ca / nabhyayatanavacana ca /
mrdutanukaraktajihva ca / gajagarjitastanitasvara ca / sukharavaragira
mañjughosa ca buddha bhagavanto / nagavikrantagami ca /
rsabhavikrantagami ca / simhavikrantagami ca /
abhidaksinagami

[_mvu_2.44_] ca / utsadasama ca samantaprasadika ca / sucisamacara ca /
paramasucivisuddhaloma ca / vitimirasamantaprabha ca / buddha bhagavanto
rjugatra ca / mrdugatra ca anupurvagatra ca / capodara
caruksabhagnodara ca / gambhiranabhi ca / abhagnanabhi ca /
acchinnanabhi ca / abhidaksinavartanabhi ca /
parinatajanumandala ca / buddha bhagavanto vattitadatha ca /
tiksnadatha ca / abhagnadatha ca / acchinnadatha ca /
avisamadatha ca / tumganasa ca / natyayatanasa ca / asitanayana
ca / asitasitakamalasadrsanayana ca / buddha bhagavanto asitabhramu ca
snigdhalomabhramu ca / aparittakarna ca / avisamakarna ca /
vyapagatakarnadosa ca / anupahata anupaklista santendriya ca

uttamasresthasammitamukhalalata ca buddha bhagavanto // asitakesa ca / sahitakesa ca / citrakesa ca / vivrttakesa ca abhagnakesa ca / acchinnakesa ca aparusakesa ca / snigdhakesa ca surabhikesa ca / vallitagrakesa susiraso svastikanandyavatamuktikasresthasamnikasa ca buddhanam bhagavantanam kesa //

etani buddhasya ameyabuddhino
kaye asitim anuvyamjanani /
yehi sya kayo satatam alamkrto
devatidevasya narottamasya //

prasastani yasya duve trimsatim ca asitim ca kaye anuvyamjanani / samanta ca vyamaprabha niscarensuh

[_mvu_2.45_] katham nama vijñu jine na praside //

satakhutto samadaya yam punyam sarvasattvanam /
tenasya laksanavaram kaye ekam nivartaye //

raja suddhodano santahpuro sardham kumarena udyanabhumim nirdhavito // bodhisatvo udyanabhumiye anucamkramanto krsigramam anuprapto // tatra pasyati halani vahantani / tehi halehi dirghako ca manduko ca utksipta / manduko grhito bhojanartham / so pi dirghako kumarena ksipto // tam ca bodhisatvena drstam / drstva ca bodhisatvasya mahantam samvegam utpannam //

kamam sariram samam tapyati jivitam ca
prapsyami adya amrtam bhavavipramoksam /
viryam maya hi pratisamharitum na sakyam
velaya ca salilavegam yathanarvasya //

jambucchayayam bodhisatvo nisanno purvahne parivrtte divasakare chaya bodhisatvam na jahati / savitarkam savicaram prathamam dhyanam upasampadya viharati // himavantaparsvato pamca rsayo vaihayasena vindhyam gacchanti / te tatra bodhisatvasya na saknonti uparigantum //

vayam iha manivajrakutam girim merum abhyudgatam
tiryagatyarthavistarikam /

[_mvu_2.46_] gaja iva sahakarasakhakulam vrksavrndam
pradaretva nirdhavita naikasah //

vayam amarapure pi sakta gata devagandharvesmani cordhvam nabhe nisritah /
vayam api vanasandam asadya sidama bho kasya laksmi nivarteti rddher balam //

deva gatham bhasanti //

nrpatipatikulodito sakyarajatmajo balasuryaprakaso vidu /
ravitarunaprabhatirekehi varnaprabhaih laksanair laksitamgo varaih //

ayam iha vanamasrito dhyanacintaparah . . . . . parthivah /
gunasatasamakotisamvardhitas tasya laksmi nivarteti rddher balam
//

so hi timirandhakare pradurbhuto pradipakah /
ayam tam prapsyate dharmam yaj jagam svasayisyati //

loke klesagnisamtapte pradurbhutah mahamunih /
ayan tam prapsyate dharmam yaj jagam hladayisyati //

sokasagarakantare yanasrestham upasthitam /
ayam tam prapsyate dharmam yaj jagam tarayisyati //

mahasansarakantare vipranastam jagattrayam /
ayam margavaram srestham desayisyati caksuman* //

samsaracarake baddha dirgharatram iyam praja /
ayam bandhanamoksam ca dharmaraja karisyati //

[_mvu_2.47_] akruste suram icchanti mantresu kusalam sada /
sahayam arcayante khu annapanena supriyam //

raja bhaktavelayam kumaram prcchati / kahim kumaro aharam
karisyati // rajño srutva kamcukiya ca varsavara ca kirata ca
vamanaka ca samantena pradhavita kumaram marganta // kumaro
jambucchayayam dhyayanto kamcukiyena drsto parivrtte
divasakare jambucchaya kumaram na jahati // kamcukiyo drstva
vismito mahabhago kumaro yasya acetana chaya na jahati // kamcukiyena
rajño suddhodanasya niveditam //

vyavrtte timiranudasya mandalasmim
dhyamabham subhavaralaksanagradharim /
dhyayantam girim iva niscalam narendra
siddhartham na jahati jambucchaya //

raja kamcukiyasya srutva yena kumaras tenopasamkramanto pasyati
jambucchayantam / raja vismito aha //

hutasano va girimurdhanasmim
sasiva naksatraganavakirno /
hladeti gatrani niriksyamano
dhyanasthito tailapradipakalpo //

raja aha // mahabhago ayam yasya acetanavanta pi tava samnamanti //
rajña suddhodanena bodhisatvasya jambucchayagatasya pada vandita //

[_mvu_2.48_] rajño suddhodanasya etad abhusi // yatha kumarasya
santesu dhyanesu cittam ramati so khalv eva asitasya rsisya satyo
vyakarano bhavisyati // tena rajña kumarasya vistirnam antahpuram
upasthapitam tatha kumaro grhe abhirameya // rajña kanyanam
arthaya vividham nanaprakaram asokabhandam karapitam //
kapilavastusmim ca nagare ghosana karapita / sarvahi kanyahi
rajakyam udyanam nirdhavitavyam sarvarthasiddho kumaro kanyanam

abharanani visranesyati // tahim udyane rajanattiye
kapilavastuto bahuni kanyasahasrani nirdhavitani // mahanamasya
sakyasya yasodhara nama dhita mahatiye samrddhiye nirdhavita
hriyayanti kumaram allina // yada bhagavan abhiniskranto anuttaram
samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho pravrttapravaradharmacakro tam bhiksuhi
srutam // bhagavato kumarabhutasya udyanavanagatasya kanyanam
abharanani visranentasya yasodhara hriyayanti kumarasya allina
// bhiksu bhagavantam prcchati // katham bhagavam yasodhara
bhagavato kumarabhutasya hriyayanti allina // bhagavan aha // na hi
bhiksavah idanim eva yasodhara mama hriyayanti allina / anyadapi
esa mama hriyayanti allina // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi
bhagavam // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'titam adhvanam nagare varanasi
kasijanapade brahmano kausikasagotro / so kamesu adinavam
drstva anuhimavantam rsipravrajyam pravrajito // tena tahim
anuhimavante gamgakule asramam mapetva purvaratrapararatram
jagarikayogam anuyuktena viharantena vahitakena margena catvari
dhyanany utpaditani pamcabhijña saksatkrta /

[_mvu_2.49_] candramasuryaparimarjako maharddhiko mahanubhavo rsi
samvrtto na ca samvibhagasilo // tasya dani jñatiko kayasya
bhedad gandharvakayikesu devesupapanno pamcasikho nama
gandharvaputro // so devabhuto tam kausikam smarati / kahim kausika
akase pravrttajivo ti mrto ti // so samanvaharati / pasyati tam
kausikam rsipravrajyam pravrajitam / anuhimavante gamgakule sa
asrame prativasati asamvibhagasilo // tena sakrasya devanam indrasya
arocitam // yo mama manusyabhutasya jñati priyo manapo so
rsipravrajyam pravrajito anuhimavante gamgakule asramapade
prativasati so ca asamvibhagasilo / tasya anugraharthaya upasamkramema
samvibhagasmim niyojema //

___sakro dani kausikasya rsisya anugrahartham aharadesakale
candramasuryehi sardham matalina ca samgrahakena pamcasikhena ca
devaputrena brahmanavesam abhinirminitva . . . . . kausikasya
rsisya asramam aharadesakale ekam eko upasamkranto / sa ca
sunakho nanaprakarani uccavacani varnani upadarseti // kausika
aha //

naham krinami napi vikrinami
na capi me sannidhi asti kimcit* /
parittarupam mama bhojanam imam
syamakaprastham nalam eso duvinnam //

sunakha aha //

alpato alpakam dadyat* anumadhyato madhyimam /

[_mvu_2.50_] bahukato bahukam dadyat* adanam nopapadyati //

natvaham kausika brumi bhumjahi ca dadahi ca /

aryamargasamapanno ekamsam vindate sukham //

candro pi upasamkranto // kausiko aha //

naham krinami napi vikrinami
na capi me sannidhi asti kimcit* /
parittarupam mama bhojanam imam
syamakaprastham nalameso trayanam //

candra aha
vadisam so samgilati dirghasutram ayomayam /
yo atithismim asine adattva bhumjati bhojanam //

natvaham kausika brumi bhumjahi ca dadahi ca /
aryamargasamapanno ekamsam vindate sukham //

suryo pi upasamkranto //k ausika aha //

naham krinami napi vikrinami
na capi me samnidhi asti kimcit* /
parittarupam mama bhojanam imam
syamakaprastham nalameso caturnam //

surya aha //

mogham tasya hutam bhoti mogham capi samahitam /

[_mvu_2.51_] yo atithismim asine adattva bhumjati bhojanam //

natvaham kausika brumi bhumjahi ca dadahi ca /
aryamargasamapanno ekamsam vindate sukham //

matali pi upasamkranto // kausika aha //

naham krinami napi vikrinami
na capi me samnidhi asti kimci /
parittarupam mama bhojanam imam
syamakaprastham nalameso pamcanam //

matali aha //

satyam tasya hutam bhoti satyam capi samahitam /
yo atithismim asine dattva bhumjati bhojanam //

natvaham kausika brumi bhumjahi ca dadahi ca /
aryamargasamapanno ekamsam vindate sukham //

sakro pi upasamkranto // kausika aha //

naham krinami napi vikrinami
na capi me sannidhi asti kimcit* /
parittarupam mama bhojanam imam
syamakaprastham nalameso sanam //

sakro aha //

sarasvatim so juhoti cahutam gamaye api /

[_mvu_2.52_] yo atithismim asine dattva bhumjati bhojanam //

natvaham kausika brumi bhumjahi ca dadahi ca /
aryamargasamapanno ekamsam vindate sukham //

kosika aha //

udaravarna iti brahmana ime
ayam ca vo sunakho kisya hetu /
uccavacam varnanibham nidarsaye
akhyatha me ko nu bhave bhavanto //

sakra aha //

candro ca suryo ca ihagata te
ayam ca so matali devasarathih /
aham ca sakro tridasana isvaro
ayam ca so pamcasikho . . . . . ti //

yasyaisa pratigrhnati annam ca panam ca kausika /
panisvaram kumbhathunam mrdamganam svarani ca /
suptam na pratibodhenti pratibuddho ca nandati //

. . . . . .
tuvam no jñati purimasu jatisu
tvam kausika matsaripapadharmah /
tuhyanukampaya ihagata sma
ma papadharmo niratham vrajesi //

ye matsari rosakapapadharma

[_mvu_2.53_] pradvesaka sramanabrahmananam /
papani karmani samacaritva
ito cyutah te nirayam vrajanti //

ye ceha danani dadanti pandita
prasannacittah sramanabrahmanesu /
punyani krtva iha jivaloke
ito cyutaste sugatim vrajanti //

kausika aha //

eso adyaivam karisyami punyam
dasyami danam sramanabrahmanesu /
etehi dadyad aham annapanam
naham adattva amrtam pi pasye //

evam ca me dadato sarvakalam
bhoga ca me ca sarva ksipihanti /
tato aham sugatim pravrajisyam
prahaya kamani tathadhikani //

nagottame girivaragandhamadane
modenti devavaradhipatmaja /
upagata rsivara sarvi pujitum
supuspitam drumavarasakham grhniya //

sucim sugandham tridasehi satkrtam supuspitam amaravarehi
sevitam /

[_mvu_2.54_] sakham dadensur nama astu marisa yathaiva mo sakra
tathaiva so tuvam //

tam yacamanam anudraksi brahmana
ityabrisi kalaham udiraye /
na mahyam puspehi ihartha vidyati
ya yeva vo sreyatara (grhnatu) //

tadiyam tvam eva samiksa brahmana
janahi mo marisa ya nu sreya /
yasyaiva no marisa tam dayisyasi
sa eva no sreyatara bhavisyati //

akaryam etam vacanam sugatrika
sa brahmano krodhasabdam viyahare /
gatvana bhutadhipatim hi prcchatha
so eva vo jñasyati ya nu sreya //

tadapi tayo paramarthadarsino
udarika varnavarena arthika /
gatvana vocantridasadhipasya
janahi mo marisa ka nu sreya //

tan drstva anattamana puramdaro ityabravit* attamano sarvesu
/ . . . . . yusme sadrsa sugatrika

[_mvu_2.55_] ko thehapurvam kalaham udiraye //

yo sarvaloke carati mahamunih
namena so narado satyavikramo /
so abravit parvate gandhamadane
gatvana bhutadhipatim hi prcchatha //

ito so uttarato disayam
gamgaya kule himavantaparsve /
so kausiko dullabhapanabhojano
tasya sudham presayi devasarathih //

agnim juhantasya pratisthato mama
prabhamkaro lokatamonudo yatha /
adityalokasmim tatheva iryasi
ka devata kisya ihagato si //

samkhopamam sveta-atulyasannibham
manojñagandham priyarupadarsanam /

na drstapurvam maya caksusedrsam
ka devata kin tu dadasidam mama //

aham mahendrena maharsi presito
sudhaharim tvam tvaritam upagami /
janahi mam matalim devasarathim
bhumjahimam kamksisu bhogamuttamam //

bhuktva himam dvadasa . . . . hi papaka ksudhapipasam aratim
jvaram krama /

[_mvu_2.56_] krodhopanaham ca vivadapaisunyam
sitosnatandritarasam ca uttamam //

na matale kalpati mahya bhumjitum
purve adattva iti bruvan anuttamam /
na capi ekasya na mahya varnitam
asamvibhago hi sukham na vindati //

mitram opayikam paripanthika
strighataka ye paharanti artham /
sarve pi te matsarine sama mata
praptam adattva amrtam pi nase //

ta presita devarajena atmaja
kanya catasro tapaniyasannibha /
sudham pi adaya pratigraharham
tam asramam yatra abhusi kausikah //

drstva tu tah arthadarso matimam
prabhasayantiyo anantarasritah /
sthita catasro pramada caturdisam
so dani kausika adhyabhasitha //

purimam disan tisthasi devate tvam alamkrta taravara ca
osadhi / prcchami te kamcanavedivigrahe

[_mvu_2.57_] akhyahi me tvam katamasi devata //

siro ham asmi manujesu sammata
aksudrasattva parisevino sada /
sukhesini tuhya sukasamagata
tam mam sudhaye varaprajña bhagaya //

silenupetam caranena buddhiye
upetasattvam pragunena karmana /
tvaya upeto sirijatimantiya
preseti dasam viya bhogavam sukhi //

atho pi dase alaso asilpako
sudurgato vapi naro arupavam /
tvaya upeto sirijatimantiya
tad idam asadhu yad idam tvaya krtam //

prabhasayanti yasasa yasasvini
manoramesahuyanam disam prati /
prcchami tvam kamcanavedivigrahe
aciksa me tvam katamasi devata //

sraddhaham asmi manujesu sammata
aksudrasattva pratisevini sada /
sukhesini tuhya sakasam agata
tam mam sudhaye varaprajña bhagaya //

bharyapi me kho sadrsa hi satkrta

[_mvu_2.58_] kalyanadharma ca pativrata ca /
prahaya svakulam dhitara ca
karoti sraddham puna kumbhakasiye //

silam srutam capi athapi samyamam
sraddha sati yatra . . . . ekada /
naisa savadyena vighatadarsana
tad idam asadhu yad idam tvaya krtam //

sa me va santike api ca vadyase
vijane mudhasi dhurtanuvartini /
na edrsi arhati asanodakam
kuto sudham gaccha na me tvam rocasi //

jahati ratri arunasmim udgate
sa tisthase taravara va osadhi /
prcchami te kamcanavedivigrahe
aciksa me tvam katamasi devata //

mrgiva bhranta sarabhaya varjita
nirakrta mandam mamam aveksase /
ka te sahaya mrdugatri laksate
na bhayase ekika tuvam devata //

na me sahaya iha agata kausika . . . . . pravarasmi devata / asa
sudhaye iha agatasmi

[_mvu_2.59_] tan me sudhaye varaprajña bhagaya //

asaya ksetrani krsanti karsaka
saputradara samghatanti ekato /
nam varsa harati asani ca utthita
tad idam asadhu yad idam tvaya krtam //

asaye eke manuja dhanarthika
navam samaruhya taranti (sagaram) /
alambane tatra sidanti athapi ca
duhkham nigacchanti vinastapunyah //

sa me va santike api ca vadyase
vijane mudhasi dhurtanuvartini /

na edrsi arhati asanodakam
kuto sudham gaccha na me tvam rocasi //

ka drstasi . . . . . pinaddhamañjari //

sihamgada kamcipramrstadharani /
kusagrarakta supinaddhakundala
usiravarna pratibhaya sobhasi //

gate yatha pravrsi atra sarade
alamkrta lohitamalini . . . . /
prcchami tvam kamcanavedivigrahe
aciksa me tvam katamasi devata //

hiriyamasmi manujana sammata aksudrasattvapratisevini sada /

[_mvu_2.60_] sukhesini tuhya sakasam agata na tu tvam sakromi
maharsi yacitum //

kavarnadhatu iha stri na vidyati
janami dharmena sugatri laksase /
te tam ayacantiye prasavamy aham
sudhamaham jivitam tam dadami te //

tvam evaham kamcanavedivigrahe
amantrayitvana praveksyi asramam /
tvam evaham sarvagunena pujaye
tava adattva amrtam pi no alam //

tam asramam puspavicitrasamstrtam
dvijehi ghustam rucirasvarehi /
sa succhavi tam ca pravista asrama
udakupetam phalamulasobhitam //

vrksagraninam bahavo nupuspita
sala piyala panasa ca tinduka /
sobhamjana loghra . . . . . patala
supunyagandha mucilindaka ca //

kuvala tamala bahavo nuvesanam
asvatthanyagrodha tathaivudumbara /
tilaka kadamba ca tathaiva campaka
prasatika syamaka tatra tandula //

[_mvu_2.61_] tatrapinaddhapravrto kusamayo
supunyagandho ajinopasevito /
asitakurvi harate nisanno
nisida kalyanasukhena asane //

tasyetavaye kusicaya kausikah
jayettamanaye jatayantam dhanena /
nehi patrehi sudham svayam dade
sa adhyabhasi tvarita mahamunim //

tam samprati grhyana pritamanasa
ityabravi attamana jatadharam /
krta tvaya kausika mahya puja
gacchami dani tridasana sevitum //

sa kausikenanumata dyutimata
jigisamana tridasam upagami /
gatvana sa avaca sahasradarsanam
iyam sudha vasava yo hi me jayo //

so tatra yo presita eva matali
parivrtto devasabhaya agrato /
hiri sudham kenabhilabdhe hetuna
ityabravi tvam punar evam ahuya //

tam so vatarad vinivartayed ratham

[_mvu_2.62_] jambunadam santapaniyasannibham /
prajvalyamanam ravikarasamnibham
alamkrtam suvarnabimbavicitram //

gatas ca hastikapivyaghradvipiyo
mrga ca vaiduryamaya upagata /
tam puskala jyotirasamaya subha
manivaiduryamaya ca idrsa //

hesta manesi uparim ca kupsaram
suvarnacandra ca rathe upagata /
tam yanasrestham abhiruhya matali
dasa disayo abhinandayet* mahim //

nagams ca sailams ca vanaspatim ca
sasagaram kampamanam vasundharam /
so ksipram eva tvaritam upagami
tam asramam yatra abhusi kausiko //

so matali . . . . . .
duto aham prcchati te puramdaro /
siriya sraddhaya ca asayapi ca
hiri sreya kena gunena manyasi //

. . . . . siri me pratibhati matali / sraddha anitya
puna devasarathi

[_mvu_2.63_] asa visamvadikasamyata mama //

hiri manapa parisuddhakevala
samgramasirse na rata pravarjita /
vipasyamana surabhi upadruta
hirir nivareti svacittamatmano //

hiriha srestha manujesu matali
dahare kamksyati mahallike ca /

priyam ca bhratrvyam karoti candam
hirir nivareti svacittamatmano //

ko te imam kausika drstam* . . . .
ugro hi indro athava sahampati /
indro tava indrasagotra kamksati
tasyaiva bhavasahavratanuja //

sa kausikah tam jahiyana ucchrayam
silopapeto asadhuryabhuto /
punyani krtva vipulani asrame
kayasya bhedat svargesu modati //

syat khalu punah bhiksavo yusmakam evam anyo so tena kalena teva samayena narado nama rsi kausikasagotro / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham

[_mvu_2.64_] so bhiksavas tena kalena tena samayena narado nama rsir abhusi kausikagotro // syat khalu punar bhiksavo evam asya anya sa tena kalena tena samayena sakrasya devanam indrasya hiri nama dhita asi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetor bhiksavo / esa eva yasodhara tena kalena tena samayena sakrasya devanam indrasya hiri nama dhita abhusi / tadapi esa mama hriyayanti allina / etarahim pi mama esa hriyayanti allina //

_____samaptam mamjarijatakam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh / katham bhagavam yasodhara na sakyati tosayitum // bhagavata kumarabhutena kanyanam alamkaram pi visranayantena yasodharaye satasahasramulyam haram dinnam / sa ca aha / ettakamatram arhami // kumarena bhuyo satasahasramulyam amguliyakam dinnam tathapi na santusyati // katham yasodhara atrpta na sakyati radhayitum // bhagavan aha // esa bhiksavo yasodhara na idanim eva atrpta anyadapi esa atrpta //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvane nagare varanasi kasijanapade raja suprabho nama rajyam karayesi / tasya kumaro sutejo nama krtapunyo mahesakhyo nivato sukhasamsparso purvalapi priyabhasi amatyanam bhattabalagrasya sresthisya naigamasthanam sarvasya isto bahumatas ca // rajño utpanno / imo sarvajanakayo kumarasya gunagrhito kadacid ete mama jivitad vyaparopayitva kumaram rajye pratistapayensuh / tena rajña so kumaro vipravasito // so dani kumaro bharyaya sardham anuhimavante

[_mvu_2.65_] anyatarasmim vanakhande trnakutim ca parnakutim ca krtva prativasati mulapatraphalodakena yapento sukhopapannani ca mrgavarahamansani paribhumjanto // tasya dani asramato [nirgatasya] marjarena vatharam godham maretva tasya bharyaye agrato niksipitva gatam // sa tam godham paninapi ca na sprsati // kumaro mulapatraphalani adaya asramam gato pasyati ca asrame tam godham raudram vatharam / so tam

rajadhitam prcchati kuto ima godha // sa aha // esa marjarena
anita // kumaro aha // kim dani esa godha siddha // sa nam aha
// gomayo ti krtva na siddha // kumaro aha // na esa godha
abhaksya bhaksya esa manusyanam // sa dani godha tena
kumarena nirchavikrtva pakva / pacitva drumasakhayam olambita //
sa casya bharya ghatam adaya udakaharim gata / gacchami aham
udakam aharisyami / tatah aharam karisyami //

___tayo tam godham pakvam samanam drsta
varnasampannam ca gandhasampannam ca aluham ca pratyagram ca
abhilasam utpannam / kumarasyapi taye bharyaye etad abhusi /
esa rajadhita imam godham asiddham hastenapi na icchati
sprsayitum / yatra ca velam pakva tatah abhinandati bhoktum / yadi
etaya mama mule prema bhave tad esa godha maya phalaharagatena siddha
bhaveya / nasya ato godhaye kimcit samvibhajisyam godham
paribhumjisyami // tena sa godha taye rajadhitare udakaharim
gataye khadita rajadhita ca udakaghatam adaya agata // sa dani
kumarasyaha // aryaputra kahim sa godha // kumara aha // palayita //
sa cinteti / katham pakva godha vrksasakhayam

[_mvu_2.66_] alagna palayita ti // tasya rajadhitaye etad abhusi /
naham kumarasya ista // tasya tam daurmanasyam hrdayam
pravistam //

sarvasatva marisyanti maranantam hi jivitam /
yathakarma karisyanti punyapapaphalopaga //

narakam ca papakarmano krtapunya ca svargatim /
apare ca margam bhavetva nirvasyanti anasravah //

so dani raja suprabho kaladharmena samyukto / amatyehi sutejo kumaro
vanato anetva rajye varanasiyam abhisikto // rajño sutejasya
deviya mule na kimcid aparityaktam / na kimcit tatra rajye
ratnasammatam / sarvam deviye upanameti yani vastrani udarani
abharanani harardhaharani tani deviye upanamayati na ca saknoti
aradhayitum / taye ca nam godha hrdayam gata // tasya rajño
sutejasya bhavati / aham deviye na sa kimcid gunajati yam na
karomi na sa kimcit priyata yam na darsemi na ca saknomi tosayitum
// so tam aha // devi aham tava na kimcid gunajati yam na karomi
na sa ca priyata yam na darsemi na ca saknomi tositum na
paribuddhyami kim atra antaram / jalpatu devi // sa dani devi tam
sutejam rajanam gathaya vadhyabhasati //

adyapi te tam vanasmim avabuddhyami ksatriya
yasya te dhanuhastasya sanubaddhakalapino /
olagna drumasakhayam pakva godha palayita //

raja aha //

name namantasya bhaje bhajantam

[_mvu_2.67_] krtanukaryasya kareya artham /
asambhajantam ca na sambhajeya
nanarthakamasya kareya artham //

tyaje tyajantam satatam na gacche
apetabhavena na samvaseya /
dvijo drumam ksinaphalam vinditva
anyam parikseya maham hi loko //

syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyo so tena kalena
tena samayena sutejo nama raja abhusi / na khalv evam drastavyam
// tat kasya hetoh // aham so tena kalena tena samayena varanasiyam
sutejo nama raja abhusi // anya sa rajño sutejasya devi abhusi
agramahisi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / esa sa
bhiksavah yasodhara rajño sutejasya devi agramahisi abhusi /
tadapi esa atrpta na sakyati tosayitum / etarahim pi esa
atrpta na sakyati tosayitum //

_____iti srigodhajatakam samaptam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh / bhagavata kumarabutena udyane kanyanam
abharanani visranayan tena yasodharaye eva bahukam dinnam //
bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo idanim eva maya yasodharaye bahukam
dinnam // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan // bhagavan aha //
anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitamadhvane nagare varanasi
kasijanapade raja rajyam karayati krtapunyo mahesakho
samgrhitaparijano danasamvibhagasilo mahabalo mahakoso
mahavahano / tasya tam rajyam rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca
subhiksam cakirnajanamanusyam

[_mvu_2.68_] ca sukhibahujanamanusyam ca prasantadandadamaram
sunigrhitataskaram vyavaharasampannam // tasya dani rajño
pañcasatam antahpuram / tasya ya agramahisi sa
sarvasyantahpurasyativa prasadika ca darsaniya ca pandita ca
vidhijña ca sarvakalasamanvagata ca // so raja abhiksnam
antahpurasya vastrani ca abharanani ca visraneti / tasyapi
rajño satasahasramulyo haro abaddhako tasya ca harasya madhye
maniratnam yatra catvari mahadvipa drsyanti jambudvipo purvavideho
aparagodaniyo uttarakuruh sumerus ca parvaraja /
anekasatasahasramulyam tam maniratnam tasya mahaharasya madhye //
tam devim prcchati abharanani visranento // devi ativa tvam
me manam harasi / ko tra upayo yena devi me manam harati // sa dani
hevi tam rajanam gathayadhyabhasati /
cestalilasamacara nimittasya ca grahanam /
kautuhalena capalastribhir arajyanti parthiva //

syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena
tena samayena kasiraja abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam /

tat kasya hetoh / aham sa bhiksavas tena kalena tena samayena kasiraja abhusi / anya sa tena kalena tena samayena kasirajasyagramahisi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa sa bhagavati yasodhara tena kalena tena samayena kasirajasyagramahisi abhusi / tadapi etasya maya bahum dinnam //

_____iti sriyasodharaye harapradanajatakam samaptam //

yada bodhisatvo akamakanam matapitrnam asrukantanam rudan mukhanam hastoktam

[_mvu_2.69_] ca cakravartirajyam apahaya aluham ca grhavasam apahaya agarad anagarikam pravrajito tada yasodhara devadattenocyate // mama bhrata pravrajito agaccha mama agramahisi bhavisyasi // sa dani na icchati bodhisatvam eva abhikamksati / sundaranandenapi vuccati / mama bhrata pravrajito agaccha mama agramahisi bhavisyasi / tasyapi na icchati bodhisatvam evabhikamksati // yada bhagavam pravrttadharmacakro tadahim etam bhiksubhi srutam / bhiksu bhagavantam prcchanti / katham bhagavam yasodhara sundaranandena ca devadattena ca prarthayanti na icchati bhagavantam eva prartheti // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo idanim eva yasodharaye sundaranandena ca devadattena ca prarthayamana na icchati mama evabhikamksati / anyadapi esa etehi prarthayanti na icchati mama evabhikamksati //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitamadhvane himavantapadamule sarvesam catuspadanam samagamo abhusi // asmakam raja nasti catuspadanam raja sthapiyatu // tahim tesam utpannam thapiyatu catuspadanam raja tti pravaram // te ahansuh // ko dani catuspadanam raja sthapisyatiti // tesam dani utpannam / yo asmakam ito saptamam divasam sarvaprathamam himavantam parvatarajam gamisyati so catuspadanam raja bhavisyati // te evam samayam krtva tato pradesato yena himavanto parvataraja tena pradhavita // tesam sarvesam prsthato krtva vyaghri himavantam parvatarajanam anuprapta // vyaghri himavantam parvatarajanam gatva catuspadanam prati/aleti // catuspada ca sarve himavantam parvatarajam anuprapta / tatra ca tam vyaghrim pasyanti pratipalentim // te dani catuspada tam

[_mvu_2.70_] vyaghrim drstva artasamjata durmana / istriya sma parajita na ca kahimcit* istriyo raja sarvatra purusa raja / yatha asmakam na alikam bhaveya puruso ca raja bhaveya // tehi sa vyaghri ukta // bhadre yam tuvam patim icchasi so catuspadanam raja bhavisyatiti // tam vyaghrim rsabho allino // bhadre mama patim varehi / aham loke mamgalabhuto mama gomayena devakulani upalisyanti devakaryani ca kriyanti // sa dani vaghri aha // naham tava patim iccheya tvam phalehi ca sakatehi ca nityabhagnapralagno // hastinago pi tam vyaghrim upasamkranto aha // bhadre aham balavams ca samvrddhakayo ca samgramehi ca

aparajito mama grhnahi // vyaghri aha // na hi tvam simhe
nadamane na uccaraprasravam mumcamano palayasi // simho pi
mrgarajo allino // bhadre mama patim varehi mama sarve mrgasamgha
trasanti // vyaghri aha // mrgaraja murdhne pi patita praticchami //

catuspadanam sarvesam maha asi samagamo /
arajakam idam asmakam ko tra raja bhavisyati //

himavantam parvatarajam yo mo prathamo gamisyati /
ito saptame divase so yam raja bhavisyati //

simha vaghra mrga caiva hastino vrsabha vrka /
na saknuvanti anvetum gata prathama parvatam //

prasadikam darsaniyam himavantam nagottamam /
gatvana vyaghri prathamam pravicareti catuspadam //

gatva catuspada sarve vyaghrim pasyanti te tahim /

[_mvu_2.71_] drstva ca arddita abhusi istriye sma parajita //

na asti striyo rajano na ca mo alikam bhavet* /
yam vyaghri patim iccheya so yam raja bhavisyati //

mama gomayena kalpani devakaryani kriyanti /
rsabho avaca tatra mama bhadre patim varet* //

vyaghri aha //

nityutthitam sada kilantam sakatehi lamgalehi ca /
no tadrsam patim icche manusye yadi bhavel loke //

hastinago aha //

aham anucaropeto samgrame aparajito /
hastinago bali tatra mama bhadre patim varet* //

vyaghri aha //

simhasmim nadamanasmim tuvam bhito palayasi /
chardagutham eva srjam neccheyam tadrsam patim //

simho aha //

anupurvasujataskandho
simho parvatagocaro hamasmi /
mrgasamgha trasanti sarve
tvam bhadre mama bhartaram varehi //

[_mvu_2.72_] vyaghri aha //

saravakaravaropetam girim va svayam agatam /
etadrsam patim icche murdhnenapi praticchitam //

syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evam syad anyah sa tena kalena
tena samayena simho mrgaraja abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam /

tat kasya hetoh / aham so bhiksavo tena kalena tena samayena simho mrgaraja abhusi // anyo so tena kalena tena samayena rsabho abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavah sundaranando tena kalena tena samayena rsabho abhusi // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena hastinago abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavo devadatto tena kalena tena samayena hastinago abhusi // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anya sa kalena tena samayena vyaghri abhusi / esa sa yasodhara // tadapi esa etehi prarthayanti na icchati mama evabhikamksati / etarahim pi esa etehi prarthiyanti na icchati mama evabhikamksati //

_____iti sriyasodharaye vyaghribhutaye jatakam samaptam //

bodhisatvasya udyane kanyanam ratna visranayantasya yasodhara sarvapasca agata sarvehi alamkarehi visraniyantehi // [rajña suddhodanena amatya anatta / katam atra kanyaye kumarasya caksu nipatanti //] kumarasya yasodharam drstva taye caksu nipatitam // yo kumarasya haro abaddhako maharaho satasahasramulyo so haro kumarena omuñciya yasodharaye dinno // sardhaprahisanti aha // iyam aham ettakam

[_mvu_2.73_] arahamiti // kumarena prahasantena satasahasramulya amgulika amgulito obhumciyana dinna // evam kumaro ratanani kanyanam visranetva rajakulam pravisto //

___raja amatyan prcchati // katamayam kanyayam kumarasya caksu nipatitam // amatya ahansuh // sa maharaja mahanamasya sakyasya yasodhara nama dhita / tatra kumarasya caksu nipatitam // rajña mahanamasya presitam / yasodharam dhitam mama putrasya dehi sarvarthasiddhasya kumarasya // mahanamo samdisati rajño suddhodanasya // na sakyami yasodharam kumarasya datum / yat karanam kumaro antahpure samvrddho na kahimcid agato silpe va isvastre va hastismim va dhanutsarusmim va rajasastresu va na kahimcit kumaro gatimgatah // rajño suddhodanasya srutva daurmanasyam jatam / evam etam yatha mahanamo jalpati / na maya kumaro kahimci silpe sesito atipremnena // so danim raja durmana grham pravisto / kumarena drsto pita // kumaro pitaram prcchati / kim tato durmana // raja aha / bhavatu putra kim tavaitena // kumaro aha // na hi tata avasyam aciksitavyam // rajña kumaram gurukam preksya tena bhuyo bhuyah prcchamanena aciksitam // evam caivam ca mahanamena sakyena aciksito tava arthena yasodharam yacayamanena / tava putro antepurasamvrddho na kahimci sesito silpe va isvastrajñane va hastismim va rathasmim va dhanusmim va / naham tasya dhitam dadyeham // kumaro pi srutva pitaram aha // ma tato utkanthatu / nagarajanapade ghosanam karapehi kumaro saptamam divasam darsanam dasyatiti / yo tatra

[_mvu_2.74_] siksito so agacchatu yadi silpajñane yadi isvastrajñane yuddhe va niyuddhe va chede va bhede va jave va balahukke va hastismim va asvasmim va rathasmim va dhanusmim va tharusmim va upavitarkesu va // raja suddhodano srutva prito samvrtto // tena nagare kapilavastusmim janapade ghosana karapita yatha kumaro saptamam divasam darsanam dasyatiti / yo tatra siksito so agacchatu yadi silpajñane yadi isvastrajñane // anyehi pi adhisthanehi duta presita / suddhodanasya sarvarthasiddho kumaro saptamam divasam darsanam dasyati / yo tatra siksito so agacchatu //

___tahim kapilavastuto janakayo nirdhavati janapadesv api jano agacchati / anyehi pi adhisthanehi kautuhalajatah agacchati / sakyakumaranam vibhavam pasyisyamah balaparakramam ca kumarasya sarvarthasiddhasya pasyisyamah // tahim anekayo janasahasriyo samagatayo kumara kapilavastuto nirdhavanti ca // aparo pi bhranto hastinago bahirnagarato kapilavastum pravisati sastihayano paramena sthamena ca samanvagato / devadatto ca kapilavastuto tam darsanasthanam nirdhavati hastiskandhavaragato / tasya so hastinagah bhranto abhimukho apatito / tena rusitena devadattena so hastinago sastihayano talapraharaya ekahatyam krtva tatraiva nagaradvare nihato / so tam hastinagam hatva nirdhavito tam dvaram // tatra mahajanakayasya sampinda sundaranando ca kumaro anuprapto // so prcchati bho bhane kisyedam nagaradvare janasampinda // jano aha // devadattena nirdhavantena eso hastinago ekaye talapraharaye

[_mvu_2.75_] hato / tena hastinagena evam nagaradvaram oruddham na ca tam devadatto saknoti atah nagaradvarato apakarsayitum lamghayitva atikranto // so dani hastinago sundaranandena yanato avataritva tato dvarato sapta padam kaddhito / drstva mahajanakayena hakkaro mukto / aho kumarasya sundaranandasya utsaho // sundaranando pi tam hastinagam dvarato sapta padani apakarsitva atikranto // bodhisatvo mahata samrddhiye anupraptah // bodhisatvo prcchati / kisya esa nagaradvare maham janakayasamagamo // te ahansuh // kumara devadatto ca kapilavastuto nirdhavati bhranto ca hastinago pravisati nagaradvaram abhimukho devadattasya apatito / tena rusitena so hastinago ekaya talapraharaye nihato so eso hastinago nagaradvaram orundhitva patito ca / devadatto na saknoti atah nagaradvarato apakarsitum lamghitva atikranto / sundaranandena sapta padani kaddhito / tad esa janakayo sampindaye katham pi nirdhavati // tena kalena tena samayena kapilavastu saptahi prakarehi pariksipto abhusi / bodhisatvena yanato avataritva matapitrkena balena tam hastinagam ato nagarato tesam saptanam prakaranam paratarena ksipto // tam bodhisatvasya utsaham drstva anekehi devamanusyasahasrehi hakkara muktah bodhisatvo pi nirdhavito // rajapi suddhodano sakyamandalaparivrto mahanamo pi sakyo nirdhavato //

___tahim kumarena sarvarthasiddhena darsano dinnam

sarvasilpakarmayatanani kumarena samdarsita // siddharthakumarasya
na kocit samasamo tatha yuddhe va niryuddhe va na kocit kumarasya samasamo
// pascime nidarsane bana vidhyanti // ete dasa krosa tatra sapta
talam / sapta tala krosantarena nikhata saptanam purito bheri
occhrita //

[_mvu_2.76_] tatra kocit* ekatalaskandham nistadeti koci dve
talaskandhan nistadeti / devadattasya saro dve talaskandha
nistaditva trtiye talaskandhe lagno / sundaranandasya saro trayas
talaskandham nistadetva caturthasya talaskandhasya antarabhumyam
nipatito // bodhisatvena devakulato pitamahasya simhahanusya rajño
dhanus tatra anapitam // so dhanu tatra ramgamadhye niksipto // yo
saknoti etam dhanu purayitum dharetu // tam dhanu hastato janakayena
jijñasito na ca saknoti kocit purayitum / sakyakumarehi pi sarvehi
jijñasitam na kocis saknoti purayitum / koliyakumarehi pi
jijñasitum licchavikumarehi pi jijñasitum anyehi pi kumarehi
jijñasitum na koci saknoti purayitum // pascad bodhisatvena
grhitam / pitamahasya gauravena tam dhanum bodhisatvena
gandhamalyena pujetva puritam // tasya dhanusya puriyantasya
sarvakapilavastum sabdena vijñapitum devamanusyehi ca hakkaram
muktam // evam saptatalam bodhisatvenaikasarena nistadetva sapi
bheri nistadita bherim nistadetva rasatalam pravisto //
devamanusyehi hakkaram muktam / devatanam sahasrehi ca
antariksato divyam kusumavarsam osrstam // kumarasya
balaparakramam buddhibalam ca drstva sarvatra gatimgato balena ca
rddhiyena ca jñanena ca sarvasakyarastram tathanye pi rajano
prito samvrttah / sulabdha labha sakyanam rajño ca
suddhodanasya yasya ayam edrso mahapuruso utpanno //

___yada bodhisatvo abhiniskranto anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambuddho pravrttapravaradharmacakro

[_mvu_2.77_] tada etam prakaranam bhiksubhi srutam // bhiksu
bhagavantam ahansuh // bhagavata cirapranasta sakiyamusti
jñata // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarahim yeva maye
cirapranasta sakyamusti jñata // anyadapi maye
cirapranasta sakyamusti jñata // bhagavan aha //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitamadhvane nagare varanasi
kasijanapade brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati /
nihatapratyarthiko nihatapratyamitro sunigrhitajanapado
danasamvibhagasilo krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahabalo mahakoso
mahavahano / tasya tam rajyam rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca
subhiksam ca akirnajanamanusyam ca // tasya rajño purohito
brahmayuh nama trayanam vedanam parago
sanirghanthakaitabhanam itihasapamcamanam
aksarapadavyakarane analpako / so yam acaryah kusalo
brahmanavedesu pi sastresu danasamvibhagasilo dasa
kusalakarmapatham samadaya vartati // tasya putro dharmapalo nama

manavako // tasya brahmayusya bhavati / samayo mama putrasya dharmapalasya vedani adhiyitum na caisa yukto mama sakasato vedani adhitum / pitrvisrambhenapi nadhisyati gurukule nam dasyami // ayam api brahmano vedaparago anuhimavante asrame pamca vatukasatani vedam vaceti / tena so dharmapalo tasya brahmanasya anuparitto vedan adhyapehiti //

___tasyapi dani asramasya avidure mahan udakahrado tatra ca udakahrade udakaraksaso prativasati punarpunah janam snapayantam mareti // so dharmapalo manavako tahim udakahrade punarpunah snapayati // tasya brahmanasya bhavati // atra udakahrade udakaraksaso prativasati punahpunar manusyam mareti eso ca dharmapalo purohitaputro tatra udakahrade

[_mvu_2.78_] snapayati / sace dani tatra snayanto udakaraksasena khajjeya purohito asmakam aparitusto bhaveya kim tumhehi udakahradato na varito // so dani tena upadhyayena dharmapalako manavako sabdapito ucyati // ma atra udakahrade snayahi atra udakahrade raksaso daruno prativasati / ma tena udakaraksasena khajjisyasi // tatra ca udakahrade mahesakhyo nago prativasati mahaparivaro tasya ca nagarajño putro dharmapalena manavakena sardham prinayati kathasamullapena ramati / tena so manavako nagabhavanantah tarito // tena manavakena sardham so nagakumaro kathasamullapena ramati tatra ca nagabhavane dharmapalo manavako dasa kusalam karmapatham desayati // aparo ca manavako dharmapalasya samavayo sadrso ca gramantaram tena margena gacchanto tahim udakahrade udake snayate // so tena udakaraksasena marito tahim udakahrade ardhakhaditako plavanto aparena manavakena drsto // tena asramam gatva upadhyayasya arocitam dharmapalo udakaraksasena khayito ti // so brahmano sarvehi tehi pamcahi vatukasatehi sardham tam udakahradam gato pasyati ca tam manavakam udakaraksasena ardhakhaditakam plavantam / tehi tam drstva sarvehi ravo mukto // tehi tato udakato utksipitva kasthani samavartayitva dhyayito // tani asthini ghatake krtva saparivaro varanasim gato brahmayusya mule / asrukantho rudanmukho brahmayusya upasamkramitva aha // sa dharmapalo udakaraksasena marito / ibhani asthini // brahmayu brahmanam aha // nasti etan ti dharmapalo daharo kumaro napi asmakam kule dahara mrtapurva // so dani brahmayur brahmano tam dharmapalasya upadhyayam gathaya adhyabhasasi //

[_mvu_2.79_] pranam na himseya nadinnamadiye
papam ca karmam manasapi na caret* /
sarve anarjam parivarjeyamah
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyati //

na ca mo kadacid asti krodho
na capi krudhyama vayam kadacit* /
kruddhe pi no capi karoma kopam
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyati //

srnoma dharmam asatam satam ca
no capi dharmam asatam rocayama /
asatam hi tvasatam rocayamah
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyati //

dadama dana bahuso bahuni
no capi no apriyo yacamano /
dattva ca dana nanutapyamana
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyati //

ye brahmana sravanasilavanto
ghosesino yacanaka upenti /
priyam mo tesam sravanadarsanam ca
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyati //

ye brahmana sravanasilavanto

[_mvu_2.80_] ghosesino yacanaka caranti /
tan annapanair abhitarpayamah
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyate //

ye capi mo yacanaka upenti
andha anatha krpana anayakah /
tan annapanair abhitarpayamah
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyate //

vayam ca bharyam anatikramamo
bharya pi asman na atikramati /
tato vayam dharmacaryam caramah
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyati //

yo jayate so bhavate susilo
susamyato suvrato rjubhutah /
adhyapako bhoti samaptapadah
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyati //

mata pita bhagini bhrataro ca
ye capi jñatayo ananyapaksika /
carama dharmam paralokahetoh
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyati //

mata pita bhagini bhrataro ca
ye ca kulapresyakara bhavanti /
carama dharmam paralokadarsi
tasma hi asmad daharo na mryyati //

dharmo hi vai raksati dharmacarim
[_mvu_2.81_] chatram mahantam yatha varsakale /
eso nusamso dharme sucirne
na durgatim gacchati dharmacari //

adharmacari hi naro pramatto

yam yam gatim gacchati adharmacari /
so nam adharmo carito hanati
samam grhito yatha krsnasarpo //

na hi dharmo adharmo ca ubhau samavipakinau /
adharmo nirayam neti dharmo prapeti svargatim //

dharmo hi vai raksati dharmacarim
chatram mahantam yatha varsakale /
dharmena gupto mama dharmapalo
anyasya asthini sukhi kumaro //

so brahmano saparivaro bhojayitva brahmayuna brahmanena visarjito so
ca brahmano asramam gato dharmapalam ca manavakam tahim
asrame pasyati / te dani sarve vismita sustu purohitena jñatam //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad
anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena brahmayur nama brahmano abhusi /
na khalv eta devam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham
bhiksavah tena kalena tena samayena brahmayur nama brahmanah //
syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena
tena samayena brahmayusya brahmanasya dharmapalo nama putro abhusi /
naitad evam drastavyam / esa rahulo tena kalena tena samayena
brahmayusya

[_mvu_2.82_] dharmapalo nama putro abhusi / tadapi eso maya jñato
etarahim pi maya cirapranasta sakiyamustih jñata //

_____iti sridharmapalasya jatakam samaptam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // duram bhagavato isu ksiptam //
bahgavan aha // na bhiksavah etarahim eva maye duram isu
ksiptam // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi hi bhiksavo
//

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam nagare varanasi
kasijanapade raja rajyam karayati mahabalo mahakoso mahavahano
krtapunyo mahesakho / tasya dani vistirnam rajyam yavat
taksasilam samajñapayati // so kaniyasam bhrataram rajye
pratisthapayitva varanasya taksasilayam agato // so dani
taksasilayam vasati / anyena ca rajña varanaseyo caturangena
balakayena vestito // tasya tena bhratarena varanasito
taksasilam duto presito / agacchahi imo ham paracakrena
uparuddho // tena rajña taksasilayam sthitena dutanam
sakasato srutva bhurjasmim tasya rajño yena varanaseyo vethito
namam likhitva tam bhurjam kande parivethitva sutrena
sunaddham krtva varanasim ksiptam // so kando tasya
rajño padamule sthitva padaphalakam khandakhandikrtam / so
raja tasya purusasya ca vismito / aho utsaho ca mustisambandho ca
yatra nama varanasyam sthitena kandam ksiptam / imam
evam duram agato mama padamule phalake nipatito ittham tena aham na

hato // tena rajña tatah kandato mumcitva tam bhurjam
vacitam tatra ca bhurje evam likhitam //

[_mvu_2.83_] eso te taksasilayam sthito padaphalakhandano /
yadi si na maritukamo osakka mama rajyato //

so dani bhuyasya matraya bhito trasto / aham janami varanasito
ayam saro agato ti / tenaham vismayam prapto / ayam ca
taksasilayam sthitena ksipto // so tatraiva sthane devasarasya
devakulam krtva tam saram devakule pratisthapetva
pujasatkaram krtva so prakranto //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad
anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena kasiraja abhusi yena
taksasilayam sthitena varanasim kandam ksiptam / na
khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham so bhiksavo
tena kalena tena samayena kasiraja abhusi / tadapi maya duram
saro ksipto etarahim pi maya saro duram ksipto //

_____iti srisaraksepanam jatakam samaptam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // katham bhagavata yasodhara silpena
labdha // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo idanim eva maya yasodhara
silpena labdha anyadapi maya yasodhara silpena labdha // bhiksu
ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah
//

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvavam mithilaya ardhayojanam
yavakacchakam nama gramam / tasya yavakacchakasya vahyena ekam
karmaragramam // tahim karmaragramikasya dhita amara nama
prasadika darsaniya ca pandita pratibhanasampanna ca //
yavakacchakagramikasya mahausadho nama putro prasadiko darsaniyo
krtapunyo mahesakhyo / tena ksetraranyam anvantena amara
karmaradarika drsta bhaktam adaya gacchanti // tam

[_mvu_2.84_] mahausadho prcchati // bhadre ka nama tvam kin te nama //
amara aha // yenatathagatam nama // mahausadho aha // bhadre
kesam tvam // sa aha // yehi osino tesam aham // mahausadho
aha // bhadre kena gacchasi // sa aha // yacchatram tana gacchami //
mahausadho aha // bhadre kahimgami // amara aha // samsritayantam
tahimgami // atha khalu mahausadho agrapandito amaram
karmaradarikam gathaya adhyabhase //

amara nunam te nama karmarasyasi darika /
cittena bhutam prajanasi ksetram vo daksinadisi //

tasya dani darikaye ca trayo va sirso aksi ca amjita vastra ca
suddha ksudraye ca yvaguye ghatika haste // atha khalu mahausadho
agrapandito amaram karmaradarikam gathaye adhyamase //

kena te amjitam sirsam kenam aksi amjita ca te /
vastra ca kena te suddha yvagu ksudra ca kena te //

atha khalu amara karmaradarika mahausadham mahaprajñam gathaye adhyabhase //

sutaila . . . . . sirsam abhyamjanam ca lasakam /
vastra-avastrata suddha yvagu ksudra ca nodako //

atha khalu bhiksavo mahausadho mahaprajño amaram karmaradarikam gathaya adhyabhasati //

yadi tam nunam te tailam amjanam capi lolika /
vastra ca utsavika te alpe devena varsita //

[_mvu_2.85_] sa dani karmaradarika bhaktasya rasakundam pandaraye satikaye ochannam varsena adaya gacchati // atha khalu mahausadho mahaprajño amaram karmaradarikam gathaye adhyabhasati //

tuvam yam etam himapandarena
channam kundam harasi jivanaye /
prcchami te abhare etam artham
kasya tam bhaktam harasi manojñe //

atha khalu bhiksavo amara karmaradarika mahausadham mahaprajñam gathaye pratyabhase //

. . . . . bhaktam harami padape //

atha khalu bhiksavo mahausadho mahaprajño amaram karmaradarikam gathayam pratyabhase //

pita te varsatrimsatko nelayako pitamaho /
dasavarsasi jatiye evam dharemi darike //

mahausadho aha //

yasmim pravutthe duhkhita te mata bhavati durmana /
te tam mata ca margate kahim so amare gato //

atha khalu bhiksavah amara karmaradarika mahausadham mahaprajñam gathaya pratyabhase //

yatra mrtas ca svasanti dagdho ca puna dahyati /
jñatibhir vadhyate jñatis tatra mahyam pita gato //

[_mvu_2.86_] atha khalu bhiksavo mahausadho mahaprajño amaram karmaradarikam gathaya pratyabhase //

karmarabhastrah svasanti amgaram puna dahyati /
loham lohena pideti karmarasalam pita gato //

margam prcchita akhyahi ksemam akutilam rjum /
akantakam ca no bhadre gamsami yavakacchakam //

atha khalu bhiksavo karmaradarika mahausadham mahaprajñam gathaya pratyabhase //

yena saptabhiramga ca dvigunaplasa ca padapah /
yena asesi na tena vrajesi na tena asesi //

eso margo yavakacchakasya yadi pandito si janahi // atha khalu
bhiksavo mahausadho mahaprajño amaram karmaradarikam gathaye
pratyabhase //

yato yava kadakhya ca kovidara ca phullita /
vamam margam grahetvana gacchami yavakacchakam //

atha khalu bhiksavo amara karmaradarika mahausadham mahaprajñam
gathaya pratyabhasati //

gaccha brahmana margena bhakto tam bhaksayisyasi /
pitrhi putra sidhyanti tesam masena bhoksyasi //

atha khalu bhiksavo mahausadho mahaprajño amaram karmaradarikam
gathaya pratyabhase //

suskam indhanam venuhi kariram tatra sidhyati /
tesam masena bhoksyami esa gamsami vo grham //

[_mvu_2.87_] atha khalu bhiksavo amara karmaradarika mahausadham
mahaprajñam gathaya pratyabhasati //

vasa brahmana mo grhe yajño yam atra bhesyati /
mata me devarajena mahayajñam yajisyati //

atha khalu bhiksavo mahausadho mahaprajño amaram karmaradarikam
gathaya pratyabhasati //

matu te devarajasya yam yajitam yajisyati /
tam yajñam anubhesyami esa gamsami te grham //

atha khalu bhiksavo mahausadho mahaprajño amaram karmaradarikam
matapitrnam sakasato bharyartham yacayati // te amaraye
matapitara ahamsu // na vayam darikam akarmarasya dadama //

___mahausadho ca bhiksavo mahaprajño sarvasilpehi abhijño / tasya
bhavati // kim karmaranam sarvacurnakarmam / suciyo / karmaro
yo saknoti suci pi kartum so acariyo // mahausadhena kosapraksipta
suci krta ekatra kosake sapta suciyo praksipyanti / te sarve asta
suciyo eka suci bhavanti / sapi eka asta suciyo bhavati //
mahausadho tam sucim adaya tam karmaragramam gato vikrinitum
// karmaragramikasya patha gatva ghoseti // suci vikreya yasya
karyam sa krinatu //

nikkattakaccha sukrta tiksnagra vattayasika /
suci karmaragramasmim vikrinami vikritha me //

[_mvu_2.88_] sa darika mahausadhasya sabdam srutva nirdhavita / sa
mahausadham gathaya adhyabhase //

atra saktiyo kriyanti naraca atha tomara /

ihaiva tani kriyanti suciyo vadisani ca //

unmattako si purusa athavasi vicittako /
yo tvam karmaragramasmim suci krinitum icchasi //

atha khalu mahausadho mahaprajño amaram karmaradarikam gathaya
pratyabhasi //

suci karmaragramasmim vikretavya prajanata /
acarya eva jananti karmam sukaraduskaram //

sacet te bhadre janeya pita suci maya krta /
svayam va me pravareya prattam te ca pitu varam //

atha khalu bhiksavo amara karmaradarika pitaram gathaya
adhyabhasati //

imam tata nisamehi silpako yatha bhasati /
karmaraputro nipuno kusalo sucikarako //

atha khalu bhiksavo amaraye karmaradhitaye pita tam sucim
drstva vismayamapanno // so tam dhitaram adaya mahausadham
mahaprajñam gathaye adhyabhasati //

na me sruta va drsta va suci etadrsa maya /
tusto smi etena karmena imam kanyam dadami te //

[_mvu_2.89_] bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam
evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena mahausadho mahaprajño
/ na khalv evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham so
bhiksavah tena kalena tena samayena mahausadho nama abhusi // syat
khalu punah bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad anyas sa tena kalena tena
samayena karmaragramiko abhusi / na khalu etad evam drastavyam /
tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavah mahanamasakyo tena kalena tena
samayena so karmaragramiko abhusi // syat khalu punar bhiksavar
yusmakam evam asyad anya sa tena kalena tena samayena amara nama
karmaragramikadhita abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat
kasya hetoh / esa sa bhiksavo yasodhara tena kalena tena samayena
karmaradhita abhusi // tadapi esa maya silpena labdha etarahim
pi maya silpena labdha //

_____samaptam amaraye karmaradhitaye jatakam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // viryena bhagavata yasodhara labdha
// bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarahim eva maya yasodhara viryena
labdha anyadapi maya esa viryena labdha // bhiksu bhagavantam
ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah
//

___bhutapurvam bhiksavah atitamadhvane varavalinagare
brahmanah trayanam vedanam parago
sanirghanthakaithabhanam itihasapamcamanam
aksarapadavyakarane kusalo so yam acaryo brahmanavedesu pamca

manavakasatani vedam mantram vacayati // tasya dani brahmanasya sirir nama dhita prasadika darsaniya paramaye subhaye varnapuskarataye samanvagata //

[_mvu_2.90_] tasyedani brahmanasya samudrapattane yajñam karayantena yajyena tasya usadhyayasya presitam / svayam vagacche kamcid va presehi arthamatram te dasyami // so tesam pamcanam vatukasatanam aha // ko vo tra utsahati samudrapattanam gantum amukasya sarthavahasya mulam / yo gamisyati tasya sirikam manavikam dasyami // tatra manavako pandito ca utthanavanto ca viriyavanto ca / tasya tahim siriye adhimatram premam / so utsahito upadhyaya aham gamisyami // so tena upadhyayena lekham dattva yanapatram aruhiya visarjito //

___so anupurvena samudrapattanam gatah / tena tam lekham tasya sarthavahasya upanamitam // tena sarthavahena tam upadhyayasya lekham vacetva ratnani ca hiranyasuvarnam dattva visarjito // so tato pi samudrapattanato yatra kale yanapatre varavalim prasthito so tena yanapatrena anupuvena varavalim agato / so dani tatah yanapatrato pratinavam aruhisyatiti / sammarde ca samane sa potalika samudre patita // tasya manavasya bhavati / iyam maya idrsena yatnena samudrapattanato anetva iha pratinavam aruhantena samudre patita ti / ko atra upayo bhaveya yena etam dhanam labheyam / nasti anyo upayo nanyatra etam samudram utsiñcami // so lohavaddhakam tattakam adaya samudrakulam agatah / so samudrakule vaddhakam niksipitva kaccham bandhati samudradevata ca brahmanavesena upasamkramitva ahansuh // kim idam // manava aha // utsicami

[_mvu_2.91_] mahodadhim // brahmana aha // mahodako na saksyati utsamcitum // manavo aha //

dirgha brahma ahoratra lohavardham ca tattakam /
daksasya apramattasya na siri bhavati durlabha //

srnotha viryam purusottamasya
balam ca sthamam ca parakramam ca /
yam manavo pi purimasu jatisu
etasya arthe avatirno sagaram //

tada mani tasya pranastam asit*
so va babhase ksapayisya sagaram /
karotha yatnam yam manim labheyam
ma anapeksi duhkhita bhavisyatha //

suvarnanagasurayaksaraksasa
trasta abhu yani samudramadhye /
yatha ca meghani samakulani
ninadanirghosam viniscaranti //

atha devata uggami sagarato

samtrasta vyavalokayati caturdisam /
sa addasasi manavam utsahantam
utsiñcitum ksapayitum ca sagaram //

sa uttaritva purato tam abravit* kim manava margasi sagarato /

[_mvu_2.92_] akhyahi asmakam vayam api anu- dasyama mapadya
vihanyamanah //

mani mama devate atra nasto
so ham gavesami mahasamudre /
apam ksapitvana manim labheyam
tasyartham utsimci mahasamudram //

bahuni balani caranti loke
arthe ca dharmesu ca vipramudha /
tuvam pi bho paramabuddhi manava
yam durlabham loki tuvam gavesasi //

asiti puga caturo ca varino
niryati yasyapi na tena jñayati /
hesta ca toyasya anantapani
katham tuvam utsahase ksapetum //

upenti yatra bahavo sravantiyo
vrsti ananta prapatanti sagaro /
avasabhuto ca maharddhikanam
katham tu utsaryati dharmasastram //

yas tvam akarmam kuruse durbuddhih
sakhinnagatro nacirena bhesyasi /
tadagamatram na prabhosi sositum
naiva tuhyam pratirupam manava //

[_mvu_2.93_] yam codayitva paribhasi devate
tatrartham pasami te chinnasagaram /
srotam na khaneya na mulam uddharet*
na tv antaram yasya na param uttaret* //

naham kusido svamanim tyajeyam dhanam haritvaham sameyam
viryam /
karontu bhuta vacanam mameha
tatha bhaneyam na tatha bhaneyam /
hutasanam prajvalitam na samname
sacandrataram parivartaye mahim //

[sa devata tatra vicintayanti]
datavyam me tam mani manavasya
yatha na eso ksapaye samudram /
eso ca grhyana manim pranitam
gacche manava siddhayanapatro //

sarvatra viryavan sadhu kusido duhkham jivati /
so yam viryaprabhavena dhanam adaya gacchati //

purvenivasam bhagavan purvejatim anusmaran* /
jatakam idam akhyasi sasta bhiksunam antike //

te skandha tani dhatuni tani ayatanani ca /
atmanam ca adhikrtya bhagavan tam artham vyakare //

[_mvu_2.94_] anavaragrasmim samsare yatra me usitam pura /
manavako tada asi siri asi yasodhara /
etam artham vijanetva evam dharetha jatakam //

evam imam aparimitam bahuduhkham uccanicacaritam puranam
vigatajvaro vigatabhayo asoko svajatakam bhagavam bhasati
bhiksusamghamadhye // bhagavan aha // syat khalu puna bhiksavo
yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena manavako
bhavati yasya tam mahasamudre dhanam patitam / na khalv etad evam
drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham so bhiksavo tena kalena tena
samayena manavako abhusi // syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evam
asyad anya sa tena kalena tena samayena varavalinagare brahmanasya
siri nama sa manavakadhita abhusi / na khalv etad evam
drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa sa bhiksavah yasodhara
tena kalena tena samayena varavaliye nagare brahmanasya siri nama
dhita abhusi / tadapi maya esa viryena labdha etarahim pi
esa maya viryena labdha //

_____iti srisirijatakam samaptam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // bhagavata yasodhara khedena labdha //
bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo idanim eva yasodhara khedena labdha
anyadapi esa maya mahata khedena mahata sramena mahata viryena
labdha // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha //
anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam hastinapure raja subahur
nama rajyam karayati krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahabalo mahakoso
mahavahano sastinagarasahasranam isvaro //

[_mvu_2.95_] tasya sudhanur nama kumaro ekaputro prasadiko darsaniyo
rupavan krtapunyo mahesakhyo gunavan matrjño pitrjño pitra
subahuna yuvarajye pratisthapito // so amatyehi sardham tani
paitrkani nagarasahasrani paripaleti // raja subahuh rajakrtyato
odhrtabharo rajakule upariprasadavaragato nirvrto asati / tasya dani
rajño subahusya asannaraja sucandrimo nama vayasyo sannikrsto
simhapure nagare rajyam karayati krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahabalo
mahakoso mahavahano // tasya dani rajño sucandrimasya mahayajño
pratyupasthito / sarvabhutehi yajñam yajisyami / tena yattaka
vijitavasino lubdhakah tesam anatti dinna / sarvabhutehi yajñam
yajisyami / ye te sthalacarah prana apada va dvipada va
caturpada va bahupada va tani sarvani pranakajatini samanetha //

nisada pi uddistah / ye kecij jalacara pranah tena
upasthapetha sarvabhutehi yajñam yajisyami //

manasa devanam vacasa parthivanam /
nacirenadhyanam karmana daridranam iti //

rajño vacanamatrena lubdhakehi ca nisadehi ca jalacara ca sthalacara
ca pranakajatiyo samanita maham ca vatam mapetva tatra tani
sthalacarani pranakajatini uparuddhani / yani pi jalacarani tani
samanetva puskariniyam oruddhani / kinnarivarjitam
sarvapranakajatiyo samanitah //

___atha khalu rajño sucandrimasya yam kalam yajñavato
sarvopakaranehi sajjikrto tato sirsasnato ahatavastranivastro
upariprasadavaragato gandhapuspadhupair arcanam krtva caturdisam
amjalim pranametva yena bhagavantah
purastimadaksinapascimottaraye disaye

[_mvu_2.96_] rsayo caturdhyanalabhino pamcabhijña maharddhika
mahanubhava antariksacaras tan aham yajñavate nimantrayami //
tatra dani ye rsayo caturdhyanalabhinah pamcabhijña maharddhika
mahanubhava te samanvaharitva vaihayasena rddhya yajñavatam
gatah // so danim raja sucandrimo tan rsim yajñavate
agatam drstva pramudito pritisaumanasyajato padabhivandanam
krtva etad uvaca // pratyaveksantu bhagavanto yajñavatam kim
paripurnam na veti // te dani rsayah pratyaveksitva rajanam
sucandrimam etad uvaca // maharaja sarvo paripurno yajñavato ekena
angena uno // raja aha // katamena angena uno // rsayo ahu //
deva kinnariye uno // atha khalu raja sucandrimo lubdhakan aha //
tesam rsinam bhagavatam yajñavate kinnariye artho tam
gacchatha yatnam karotha yatha mama kinnarim anetha // tahim dani yo
tesam lubdhakasahasranam sarvapradhano lubdhako viryena ca
labena ca paurusena ca so tehi lubdhakehi sarvaganena utsahito / tvam
pratibalo kinnarim samartho anayitum // sa lubdhako ganena utsahito
samano rajña ca sucandrimena dhanukalapam adaya anuhimavantam
pravistah //

___tahim anyataram himavante pasyati rsisya asramam ramaniyam
mulapatraphalopetam // so tam rsim upasamkranto rsisya
padavandanam krtva sthitah rsina ehi svagatavan iti
acasto svagatan te etam sivikam nisidahi // rsina tasya
lubdhakasya sarayaniyam krtam / yatha rsidharmo phalodakam
upanamitam // so dani phalani paribhumjiya paniyam pibitva tatra
asati / tatra ca rsisya mule asrutapurvam ca madhuram
gitasabdam srnoti // so tam rsim prcchati // bhagavam
kasya etam evam manojñam gitasabdam

[_mvu_2.97_] devakanyanam nagakanyanam // rsi aha // na etam
devakanyanam gitasabdam na nagakanyanam kinnarinam etam
gitasabdam // so dani tam rsim prcchati // bhagavan imam

gitasabdam sruyate na ca drsyanti / kahim va gayanti // rsi
aha // imasya asramasya uttare parsve mahapadmini tahim sarvartukani
sarvakalikani utpalakumudapadumapundarikasaugandhikani / tatra
kailasato parvatato drumasya kinnararajño manohara nama dhita bahuhi
kinnarehi kinnarihi ca parivrta etam padminim kridartham
agacchati // so pandito lubdhako tam rsim upayena prcchati //
aha // bhagavam sruniyati asti kecit* manusya kinnarihi sardham
kridanti paricarenti / kathan te manusyanam kinnariyo vasagata
bhavanti // rsi aha // satyavakyena eta badhyanti na saknonti
antarahayitum // madhuryena ca rsina asamanvaharitva
rjubhavena acaksitam na janati kinnariye etasya artho ti //

___so dani lubdhako tasya rsisya abhivadanam krtva tam
padmasaram gato yatra sa drumasya kinnararajño dhita kridati // ta
dani kinnariyo gitakrtye pramatta jaladardarake ca tam lubdhakam na
pasyanti / sa ca tatra manohara sarvapradhana rupena ca svarena ca //
tena lubdhakena sravanapathe sthitena sa manohara satyavakyena baddha //

dhita tvam kinnararajasya drumarajño yasasvini /
etena satyavakyena tistha baddhasi kinnari //

yatha tvam drumarajasya dhita drumena rajña samvrddha /
satyavacanena bhadre manohare ma padam gaccha //

sa dani manohara tena lubdhakena satyavakyena baddha na saknoti
antarahayitum / te anye hi kinnara ca kinnari ca sarve samantarahita //

[_mvu_2.98_] sa dani manohara tena lubdhakena simhapuram anita /
tahim yajñavatam pravesita // kinnarim drstva raja
sucandrimo maham ca janakayo tasya lubdhakasya prito samvrtto //
lubdhakena vipulo acchado lubdho // sa baddha pasehi anita
sucandrimasya simhapuram brahmanapuram samvrttam
yajñavatam samabhinita // rajña sucandrimena yajñasya
samupakaranam sajjetva rajño subahusya hastinapuram duto presito
/ sarvabhutehi mahayajñam yajisyami agaccha / iha anumodahi //
rajña subahuna putro sudhanukumaro visarjito / gaccha simhapuram
sucandrimo raja yajñam yajisyati tam anumodahi //

___sudhanukumaro simhpuram agato anyan api bahuni rajana satani /
sarvesam ca sudhanukumaro sarvapradhano rupenapi tejenapi
parivarenapi gandhenapi // sudhanukumaro tam yajñavatam
pravistah bahuhi rajana satehi parivrto // tena tatra yajñavate
tani bahuni pranisahasrani dustani sthalacarajalacarani / sapi
kinnari drsta // pasyantasyaiva sudhanusya kumarasya kinnariye
udaram premam nipatitam kinnariye pi sudhanusya premam nipatitam //
yathoktam bhagavata sutrapade //

purve va samnivasena pratyutpanne hitena va /
sarvatam jayate premam utpalam va yathodake //

evan tesam parasparam darsanamatrena premam samjatam //

sudhanukumaro rajño sucandrimasya prcchati // kisya ime ettaka
pranasahasriyo yajñavate uparuddhayo // so raja aha // etehi
yajñam yajisyami etena ca prabhutena khadaniyabhoniyena // kumaro

[_mvu_2.99_] prcchati // etasya yajñasya kim phalam kim
gunanirvrtti / kedrsam etena yajñagunam nirvartayisyati imam
ettakam pranavadham krtva // raja aha // ete yattaka
pranajati atra yajñe hanisyanti sarve svargam gamisyanti / aham
ca yattaka ete prana ettha yajñe hanisyanti tattakam varam
svarge upapadyami // kumaro aha // maharaja na evam etam
mithyadrsti esa ahimsa paramam dharmam // pranatipato
adharmo pranatipatavairamano dharmo / adinnadano adharmo
adattadanavairamano dharmo / kamesu mithyacaro adharmo kamesu
mithyacaravairamano dharmo / suramaireyamadyapanam adharmo
suramaireyamadyapanato vairamano dharmo / mrsavado adharmo
mrsavadato vairamano dharmo / pisunavaca adharmo pisunavacato
vairamano dharmo / sambhinnapralapo adharmo sambhinnapralapato
vairamano dharmo / avidya adharmo avidyato vairamano dharmo / vyapado
adharmo vyapadato vairamano dharmo / mithyadrsti adharmo
samyagdrsti dharmo // dasa kusala karmapatha dharmo // dasahi
maharaja akusalehi karmapathehi samanvagatah satva
narakesupapadyanti / dasahi kusalehi karmapathehi samanvagatah satva
svargesupapadyanti // tad evam maharajena na esa svarganam patho
grhito narakesu gamanaya esa patho grhito // evam sudhanusya
kumarasya dharmadesanam srutva raja sucandrimo te ca sarve rajano
sarvo mahajanakayo prito / tena rajña sucandrimena sudhanusya
kumarasya dharmadesanam srutva te sarve pranakajatiyo jalacara ca
sthalacara ca osrsta //

[_mvu_2.100_]___manohara kinnari sudhanusya kumarasya allina / sarvam ca
kinnarabhavanam manasi na vartati sudhanasya premena // sudhanusyapi anya
kridatiyo manasi na vartanti manoharaye premena // rajñapi
sucandrimena yatha sudhanuna kumarena samdistam tatha
nirgadam yajñam anavadyam // anekani
sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakasahasrani annapanena
santarpitah acchadanehi acchaditah // vrtte yajñe sudhanukumaro
manoharaye sardham hastiskandhavaragato mahata parivarena mahata
samrddhiye mahata samudayena mahata vibhusaye simhapurato
hastinapuram gato //

___kumarasya hastinapuram pravisantasya nagaram hastinapuram
alamkrtam vitatavitanam citradusyapariksiptam
osaktapattadamakalapam siktasammrstam dhupitadhupanam
muktapuspavakirnam desedesesu
natanartaka-rllamallapanisvaryakumbhathunika // evam sudhanukumaro
mahata samrddhiye mahata samudayena manoharaye sardham
hastiskandhavaragato hastinapuram pravisto // tena kumarena sarva
rajakanya osrsta manoharaye sardham kridate va // rajño

subahusya sastihi nagarasahasrehi karyasahasrani parihayanti anekasahasrani nivartanti // naigamajanapadehi raja subahu vijñapto / maharaja sudhanukumaro manoharaye kinnariye pramatto artharthani na samanusasati rajakaryani parihayanti sastihi nagarasahasrehi anekasahasrani nivartanti // rajña subahuna sudhanukumaro sabdapito // putra janpada oravanti / artharthani na samanusasasi yathapurvam manoharaye kinnariye pramatto viharasi visarjehi putra etam kinnarim anujanahi

[_mvu_2.101_] tam gamanaye // so kumaro manoharaye trsnajalena baddhako na tam anujanati / pitare punah punar uccati / putra visarjehi etam kinnarim anyani te rajakanyani yattakani jalpasi tattakani anayisyami // so kumaro punar punah tena pituna ucyanto na vivarjayati // amatya ca punah punah rajño subahusya nivedenti // maharaja sudhanukumaro manoharaye kinnariye pramatto rajakaryani na karoti bahuni rajakaryani parihayanti // rajña ca amatya anatta uparundhatha kumaram // so amatyehi rajanattiye uparuddho // uparuddhena kumarena grham nihsreyam samvrttam sarva laksmi antarahita / manohara svayam subahuna anujñata niratim kinnaranagaram gamanaya / manohare gaccha anujñatasi yena sukhani sitalani vanani matapitrnam sakasam //

___sa dani sarvalamkaravibhusita tatah prasadato otarita / taye otarantiye bahuni strisahasrani sudhanusya rodanti manoharaye sokena / hastinapure janapadasya antaram nasti vamadaksinena hastena manoharaye hastinapurato niskramantiye / vamadaksinato amjalisahasrani praticchamana gandhamalyena pujiyamana strisahasrehi bahuna ca janakayena anugacchiyamana sa dani hastinapurato niryatva janakayasya visarjanam krtva uttaramukham yena himavam parvataraja tena pranata upagacchati ca uttaramukham yena ca hastinapuram tena sudhanum avaloketi // tahim ca anuhimavante satadrunadikule duve lubdhakaputra mrgavyam anvanti / eko lubdhakaputro

[_mvu_2.102_] utpalako nama dvitiyo lubdhakaputro malako nama // tehi drsta manohara kinnari durato agacchanti sarvalamkaravibhusita aksudranulepana amilanagandhamalya punar punah prsthatomukhi avalokayanti agacchanti // tehi sa kinnari pratyabhijñata // te krtamjaliputa pranipatita prcchanti //

gacchanti avalokesi avalokenti gacchasi /
kim bhadre avalokesi kahim va tvam gamisyasi //

manohara aha //

ubhayam abhiprarthemi . . . . kimpurusanagaram /
sudhanum cavalokemi niratim cabhiprarthaye //

te dani lubdhakaputra ahamsuh //

sudhanusya kumarasya kurupamcalesu nariyo /

tahi sardham ramamano na so tubhyam smarisyati //

manohara aha //

anayisyamy aham sudhanum preksitena smitena ca /
kocid drddho va matamgo vase eso bhavisyati //

taye tesam lubdhakaputranam haste satasahasramulya ca
amgulika dinna talisamala ca / yadi mama prsthato sudhanukumaro
agaccheya mama margamano imam abhijñanam dasyatha mama vacana
abhivadanam prccheyatha / vaktavyo / ito evam nivartahi durgamo

[_mvu_2.103_] paratarena manusyanam / niyato me manusyanam
vinabhavah // evam lubdhakaputranam samdisitva manohara
asprsanti padatalehi udakam satadrunadim tirna //

___rajña subahuna yam kalam janati gata manohara iti tato
sudhanukumaro anapito utsamge upavisapito pitare matare pi // ma putra
kinnarim anusmarahi vistirno te antahpuro bahuni kanyasahasrani
aparani te anapesyam / tahi sardham kridahi ramahi
paricarehi kin te kinnariye tvam manuso // raja kumaram
casvasayati amatya ca anatta / kumarasya grham alamkarayetha
// antahpurasya samdistam / sustu kumaram abhiramapetha
yatha kumaro manoharam na samanusmareya // rajño vacanamatrena
kumarasya grham yatha divyam vimanam tatha alamkrtam
sarvasamjñitam // saptasu dvarasalasu sucurnaghatani
sthapitani aksatani sthapitani yani anyanyapi lokasya
mamgalasammatani sarvani sthapitani // brahmanasahasriyo
kumarasya dvare upasthapitani tathanyo pi janakayo kumaram
pratipalayanto // kumaro pi pitara samasvasitva visarjito / gaccha
grham upasevehi snahi vilimpahi asaktamalyabharano kridahi
ramahi pravicarehi rajakaryani ca samanusasehi // evam
samdisitva pitare kumaro sudhanu visarjitah //

___so dani rajakulato niryatva sardham vasantakena ekina paricarakena
bhavanuraktena hastinapurato nagarato niryatva yena
himavantaparvataraja tena pranato manoharaye arthaye // kumarasya tani
paitrkani sastinagarasahasrani sphitani

[_mvu_2.104_] sanigamajanapadani vistirnam ca antahpuram manasi na
vartati / manoharam eva kinnarim socati samanusmarati /
rajyam rajaparidevaviksanakalena tan dada sarvam /
apavijjhiyana prakrami adhautamalinam patam grhya //

anuraktabhaktibhavam caikam paricarakam grahetvana /
parvatarajabhimukho so himavantam abhiprasaresi //

acirena gato sudhanu himavantam ramyaparvatanitambam /
tatraddasasi lubdhakau uppalakam malakam caiva //

pasyati ca satadrunadim sucivimalasphatikavikasam satatam /
. . . . . .

subha susitalatoya prasyandamana mrdutarunasujata /
sa sadvala pralulita vahanti aksauhinyo satadru //

sudhanu uvaca kamcil lubdhaka syamam aksudranulepanam /
narim amilanagandhamalyam vikramantim apasyatha //

avoca lubdhakaputra yadrsim tvam prcchasi sa ito ciram /
uttirya nadim gata sa imena kalena himavantam //

pravyahrtam hi taye sudhanur namena prsthato mahyam /

[_mvu_2.105_] yadi esyati lubdhakaputra dasyatha imam abhijñanam //

imam anguliyakam imam ca talisagandhikam malam /
dasyatha lubdhakaputra bharta mama svamikasvami //

abhivadanam ca lubdhaka mama vacana svamikam bhaneyatha /
pratigaccha hastinapuram niyato niyamo vinabhavo //

pratyagrahesi malam alambesi mudrikam pramodanto /
api maranam abhyupemi manoharaye va samagamam //

te tam bhananti lubdhaka sudhanum ito eva tvam nivartehi /
hastinapurasmim nagare ka tuhyam abhukta varteya //

tam tasya naiva hrdaye napi ca tesam srnoti so vacanam /
gantum yevadhyavasito satadrum ca mahanadim tirno //

lubdhaka pi te vyavasthita rajamarso bhaveya asmakam /
yadi sudhanum evamrupe atyayasmim parityajeyamah //

avatirna te pi nadim vyaghraganasimhavaranasamghosam /
mrgavihamgamanuyatam manoramam ca cakravakarutam //

tan tatksanena tirna mahanadim hansasarasabhirutam /
vyadehi kinnarehi ca prapatajalam suramaniyam //

tatra dani kumaro ca vasantako ca paricarako utpalako ca lubdhakaputro
malako ca lubdhakaputro evamkrtadhyavasaya manoharaye padehi
himavantam parvatarajam pravisanti /

[_mvu_2.106_] manoharapi nanavarnani varakusumani olambamanani
abandhamana gacchati // te dani kusumani paccha drsta anugacchanti
/ iha visramitva syama ito gata // iha muhurtam asi ayam asya
puspanikaram iha krtani subhamalani nirmalyakani casya
varakusumakarnapuradhariniye desedese pasyanti jananti ito gata
syama evan te gacchanti / abharanani nanaprakarani panthe
patitani pasyanti vanasakhesu lagnani pasyanti anyani ca cihnani
pasyanti // yathayatha ca himavantam anupravisanti tathatatha bahuni
ratnaratnani pasyanti // suvarnasrmgani parvatani pasyanti
rupyasrmgani pasyanti lohakarani pasyanti tamrakarani
pasyanti arakutakarani pasyanti yasadasrmgani pasyanti
amjanaparvatani pasyanti manasilaparvatani pasyanti / kinnaramithunani
kridantani pasyanti / anyani bahuni ascaryadbhutasatani pasyanti /

desedese kinnarigitasbdani srnvanti simhanadasabdani ca
srnvanti sardulanadasabdani ca srnvanti / acchabhallanadani
ca srnvanti / mrgarutani ca nanavarnani srnvanti /
yaksaraksasarutani ca srnvanti / pisacakumbhandarutani
srnvanti // nanaprakarani ca ausadhisahasrani pasyanti
vidyadharani ca pasyanti //

___tehi gacchantehi kasyapasya rsisya asramam drstam
bahumulapatrapuspaphalopetam vrksasahasrasamchannam
paniyasampannam ca // te dani tahim asrame pravistah
pasyanti ca tatra asrame kasyapam rsim vrddham mahabhagam
saparivaram asannam // te dani rsisya abhivadanam

[_mvu_2.107_] krtva saparivarasya agrato sthita // rsisya bhavati //
mahatmana imena kumarena bhavitavyam krtapunyena punyavantena yo
eso imam asramam pravistah / pradeso na ksemenanuprapto //
tena kumaro abhinandito // svagatam kumarasya nisidahi / etani
sivikani // kumaro nisanno saparivaro / rsina
ksudramadhusadrsani phalani allipitani paniyam ca // yatra
velam kumarena phala paribhuktani paniyam ca pitam tato nam so
rsi prcchati // kim kumarasya sukhasamvrddhasya imahim
agamanaprayojanam // kumaro aha // kacit te bhagavam evamrupa
nari atikramanti drsteti // rsi aha // ama drsta allina
sa imam asramam mama padau vanditva girivarasya anutatehi gata /
tat kumaro ito evam asramato nivartatu / duskaram kumarena
krtam imam tavat pradesam gacchantena kim puna ato paratarena
gatena agamanam manusyanam ito evam nivartahi // kumaro aha //
na sakyami bhagavan nivartitum / ya tasya manoharaye gati sa mama
yenaiva margena gata tenaivaham gamisyami // rsi aha // anya
kinnarinam gatih anya manusyanam / paksi pi
kinnaranam gatim na sambhunanti krto manusya / paksi pi
tam pradesam katham cid gacchanti / kinnara yatra gacchanti modamana
rativiharam samanubhonto agamyan tam kumara manusyanam pathehi /
ito evam asramato nivartahi // pita te sastinam
nagarahasranam isvaro nanu udarehi paribhogehi kumarena
kriditavyam ramitavyam anubhavitavyam etam agamyam desam na
sakyasi gantum // kumaro aha // bhagavam maranam va sa va
pasyitavya //

[_mvu_2.108_] rsi mahabhago mahamaitrivihari karuniko / tasya
bhavati // se kumarasya agamyam desam gacchantasya sariravinaso
bhaveya // so rsi aha // kumara imam ratrim iha asrame
vitinamehi yava iha uddese vanara prativasanti / yo tesam yuthapati
so mama abhiprasanno nityakalam mama padavanto agacchati
ksudramadhusadrsani phalani adaya / tam aham vanararajam
adhyesisyam / so tava drumasya kinnararajño niratim nama
kinnaranagaram nesyati // kumaro rsisya vacanena tahim asrame
tam ratrim sthito ratriye ca prabhataye kumaro simhasya ca

osarantasya sabdam srnvati / kumaro rsikumaranam prcchati
/ kasya esa osaranasabdo // rsikumaro aha // evam
vanaradhipatisya osarantasya sabdo nityam eso iha velaye
ksudramadhusadrsani phalani adaya tam osaranto drumat* drumam
samkramanto asmakam upadhyayasya padavanto agacchati // tadani
kautuhaleva utthaya yato tam vanarasya osarantasya sabdam tatah
nidhyayati // tena so vanararaja drsto drumato drumam
samkramanto agacchanto // so vanararaja tam asramam agatva
ksudramadhusadrsani phalani rsisya purato niksipitva
nisanno // rsi aha // vanararaja karohi me vyaparam //
vanararaja aha // bhagavam karisyami / anapehi // rsi aha //
imam kumaram atmana caturtham drumasya kinnararajño niratim nama
kinnaranagaram tahim tehi // vanaro aha // bhagavan nemi //

___so dani vanaradhipati tato eva asramato atmana caturtham
kumaram prstham arohayitva parvatanam srmgato
srmgam samkramanto drumato drumam nacirasyaiva drumasya
kinnararajño

[_mvu_2.109_] nagaram kailasasya parvatasya murdhne anuprapto / pasyati
ca kailasasya parvatasya murdhne drumasya kinnararajño niratim nama
nagaram sarvasauvarnasubhakarmanirmitam udyanasahasramanditam
sarvaratnamayehi puskarinitadagehi manditam sarvaratnamayehi
vaiduryaphalasopanehi saptaratnavedikapariksiptehi
utpalapadumakumudapundarikasaugandhikasamchannehi ratanamayehi
ratanamayehi tatakehi ayuktehi nanaratnavicitrahi navahi plavantihi
vasantacitrahi ca nanaprakarehi plavehi plavantehi / nanaprakarehi
puspapatraphalopetehi drumasahasrehi samchannam ca
atimuktakacampakavarsikamallikasumananavamalikayuthikopasobhitam //
te tahintahim pasyanti kinnaramithunasahasrani kridantani / kacij
jaladardarakani vadenti kacit* nanaprakarani vadyani vadenti
madhurena ca svarena manoharam parigayanti // abhyantaranagare ca
turyasatasabdani srnvanti madhurani ca gitasabdani srnvanti
//

___atha nu dani tahim kinnaranagarasya vahyato upavane sthita pasyanti
sambahula kinnariyo prasadika darsaniya alamkrta
abhusitah sauvarnaghatakahasta agacchanti tam puskarinim
yatra sudhanuh sthito udakaharim // sudhanur eta prcchati // kim atra
nagare parvo yam / so idrso amodo // ta dani ahansuh // na adya
kimcit parvo na utsavo / api drumasya kinnararajño nama dhita
manusehi nita asi sa bahuhi varsehi agata taye agataye drumo ca
kinnararajo sarvam

[_mvu_2.110_] ca nagaram pritam tatraisa edrso amodah // sudhanu
prcchati // kahim udakam imam nisyati // ahansu // sa manohara
snapayisyati / tasya manusyagandham apanayisyati // tena kumarena
amguliyaka pascime udakaghate praksipta yatha tahi kinnarihi na
drsta // manohara snayati ca amguliyaka snayantiye tato

ghatakato utsamge patita // manoharaye sa amguliyaka drstva parijñata / taye etad abhusi / sudhanukumarah agato mama arthaya / sukumaro rajaputro katham so imam agamyam disam agato // sa dani tvaritatvarita vastrani pravaritva asrukantha rudanmukha matapitrnam pranipatitva aha // yo mama jambudvipe bharta so agato sudhanu nama rajaputro subahusya rajño ekaputro // drumo kinnararaja na pattiyati / putri na sakyam manusehi imam disam agantum // manohara aha // na hi tata vyaktam agato // drumo kinnararaja prcchati // kim tvaya svayam drsto utaho parato sruto ti // sa aha // na me svayam drsto napi parato sruto api me snapayantiye sudhanusya amguliyaka utsamge patita //

___drumena kinnararajña udakahariyo sabdapitayo / ta dani sabdapiya prcchiyanti // kvacid vo udakaharim gatahi puruso drsto // ta ahansuh // maharaja drsto kinnarakumarah prasadiko darsaniyo atmana caturtho puskariniye kule // tasya bhavati // so evam eso kumaro manoharaye ti // katham so sakyati imam disam agantum // so dani tam dhitaram prcchati // manohare pravisatu sudhanu rajakumaro imam rajakulam // sa aha // tata pravisatu // so iha mama premena agato

[_mvu_2.111_] bahu ca tena mama nidanam pitrsakasato apriyo asatkaro / tena bandhanavadhaduhkho anubhuto na ca tena aham kadacit parityakta / tato sudhanu kumaro pitarena subahuna bandhanagare bandhitva aham visarjita / so esa mukto samano mama prsthato agato // drumena kinnararajña amatya anatta // sighram nagaram alamkarapetha yavac ca rajakulam yavac ca asuraka puskarini vitatavitanam karapetha citrapuspapariksiptam avasaktapattadamakalapam siktasammrstam muktapuspavakirnam sarvagandhodakasiktam // ye mama nagare pradhanapurusas caturamgabalakayo sarve te mama jamatuh pratyudgacchantu chatradhvajapatakani ca adaya // amatyehi vacanamatrena sarvam pratijagrtam mahata samrddhiye pratyudgamanam krtam // manoharapi maharahena amsukena pravrta sarvalamkaravibhusita bahuhi kinnarasahasrehi parivrta turyasahasrehi vadyamanehi pratyudgata // sa dani sudhanum drstva murdhnena padehi patita mukhena ca kesena ca padani samparimarjati // evam sudhanu mahata vibhusaye mahata samrddhiye drumasya kinnararajño nagaram pravesito yavad rajakulam drumena ca kinnararajña abhinandito utsange samvesito asvasito ca // eso te nagaro sarvasauvarna udyanasahasramandito anantakalyano iha mama dhitaraye manoharaye saha kridahi ramahi pravicarehi //

___sudhanu dani kinnaranagare bahuni varsani prativasitva kriditva ramitva pravicaretva sarvodyanesu samvartaniyam anubhavitva manoharam amantresi // manohare janasi tvam yatha aham matapitrnam ekaputrako priyo manapo / aham tava premena anaprcchitva

[_mvu_2.112_] matapitrnam sarvakani ujjhitva atmana parityagam

krtva iha agato iha me adya bahuni varsani prativasantasya / tato
amantrehi matapitaram gamisyami hastinapuram // taye manoharaye
matapitrnam arocitam // drumena kinnararajña sudhanu
prcchiyati // kumara gamisyasi matapitrnam sakasam //
kumaro aha // yadi tata abhipretam tato gamisyami // drumo aha //
visarjayisyami iti // yambhaka nama yaksa kinnaranam
anattikarah // rajña yambhaka yaksa anatta // mama
jamataram saparivaram manoharasahitam yena hastinapuram netha
prabhutam ca ratnaratanam // tehi sudhanu kumaro saparivaro manohara ca
kinnaranagarato sayanagata evam utksipitva prabhutam ca ratnaratanam
hastinapuram anetva rajakye udyane sthapita // prabhataye ratriye
kumaro sudhanu vibuddho hastinapure va bherighosam srnoti
janasabdam ca // tasya bhavati // kahim aham hastinapuram anito //
imam rajakyam udyanam pasyati / tani ratnamayani paryamkani
yatha prajñaptati manoharam tam trivargam parivaram prabhutam
ca ratnam / kumaro prito samvrtto yathabhipretam svakam nagaram
agato //

___kumarasya hastinapura gatasya rajña subahuna margana karita
mahata udyogena / yam kalam raja kumarasya pravrttim na upalabhati
tasya bhavati / mrto bhavisyati kumaro manoharam marganto // tena
rajña kumarasya sudhanusya mrtasya karyani karitani // sarvasya
adhisthanasya bhavati / mrto sudhanu // tahim dani rajakye udyane
agradvarena udyanapala nirdhavita udyane patakan ucchrapayanti

[_mvu_2.113_] agata ca udyanam pasyanti tam ca sudhanum manoharam
ca tam ca trivargam parivaram ratnamayani ca paryamkani mahantam
ca ratnarasim drsta ca punah dhavanto hastinapuram
pravista // mahajanakayo prcchati ksemam / te ahansuh /
ksemam sudhanu kumaro agato hi / so eva prito bhavati // tehi
rajakulam gatva udyanapalehi rajño subahusya arocitam // maharaja
distya vrddhi sudhanu kumaro agato // raja sravanamatrena
prito samvrtto sarvam ca rajakulm / tesam udyanapalanam
vipulo dayo dinno // raja subahu samatyaparijano devi ca sudhanusya
mata sarvam ca antahpuram udyanam nirdhavitam kumaram
drastum sarvam ca nagaram kumarasya sudhanusya agamanasabdam
srutva manoharaye ca / antaro janasya nasti hastinapurato rajakrtyam
udyanam nirdhavantasya kumaram drastum manoharam ca // sudhanu
matapitaram drstva murdhnena nipatito manohara ca
svasrusvasuram ca drstva murdhnena nipatita // kumaro
pitarena subahuna sardham suvarnalamkrtam hastinagam
aruhitva hemajalasamchannam mahata rajanubhavena mahata
raja-rddhiye mahatiye viyuhaye mahatiye vibhusaye hastinapuram
pravesito //

evam samentu satva sarvehi priyehi abodhiprahina //

yatha tasmim samayasmim samagatah kinnariye sudhanuh //

bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena sudhanu nama kumaro abhusi / na etad evam drastavyam // tat kasya hetoh // aham so bhiksavah tena kalena tena samayena sudhanur nama kumaro abhusi / anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena subahur nama raja abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / eso bhiksavo raja suddhodano tena kalena tena samayena subahur nama raja abhusi //

[_mvu_2.114_] anya sa tena kalena tena samayena sudhanusya mata abhusi / na etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavo maya devi tena kalena tena samayena sudhanusya mata abhusi // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena sudhanusya paricarako vasantako nama abhusi / na etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavas chandako tena kalena tena samayena sudhanusya paricarako // anyo so tena kalena tena samayena uppalako nama lubdhaputro abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavo rahulo uppalako nama lubdhakaputro abhusi // anyo so tena kalena tena samayena malako nama lubdhakaputro abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavo anandasthaviro tena kalena tena samayena malako nama lubdhakaputro abhusi // anyo so tena kalena tena samayena kasyapo nama rsi abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavah mahakasyapah sthavirah tena kalena tena samayena anuhimavante kasyapagotro rsi abhusi // anyo sa tena kalena tena samayena anuhimavante vanararaja abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavo kanthako asvaraja tena kalena tena samayena anuhimavante vanararaja abhusi // anyo sa tena kalena tena samayena kailasamurdhni drumo nama kinnararaja abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavo mahanamo sakyo tena kalena tena samayena drumo kinnararaja abhusi // anya sa tena kalena tena samayena manoharaye mata abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavah yasodharaye mata tena kalena tena samayena manoharaye mata abhusi // anya sa tena kalena tena samayena manohara kinnari abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavo yasodhara tena kalena tena samayena manohara kinnari abhusi / tadapi esa maya khedena labdha //

[_mvu_2.115_] vicitragambhirakatho bahusruto kilesaghati paravadimardano //

sa bhiksu sobheta svayambhusasane nabhe va candro paripurnamandalo //

_____iti srikinnarijatakam samaptam //

bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tad artham abhisambhavayitva sravastyam viharati sasta devanam manusyanam ca vistarena nidanam krtva bhiksun amantrayati // sukumaro ham bhiksavo paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah

sukumarasya pita sakyo trayo prasada karayat* hemantikam grismikam varsikam mama yeva kridartham ratyartham paricaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya paramasukumarasya bhiksavah pita sakyo tehi prasadehi kutagarani karayet* ulliptavaliptani vatasparsargadani pihitavatayanani dhupanadhupitani osaktapattadamakalapani muktapuspavakirnani mama eva kridartham ratyartham pravicarartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro // tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya paramasukumarasya pita sakyo tehi kutagarehi paryamka karayet suvarnamayani rupyamayani ratanamayani sodasagonikastrtam pattikastaranam citrastaranam phalikastaranam ubhayato bimbopadhanam lohitakopadhanam avadatapratyastaranam mama eva kridartham ratyartham pravicarartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro // tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya

[_mvu_2.116_] paramasukumarasya pita sakyo tehi paryamkehi vitanani karapayet* rajosukram upaniyame mama kridartham ratyartham paricaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya paramasukumarasya pita sakyo vividham anulepanam upasthapaye sayyathidam agurucandanam kalanusarim tamalapatram mama eva kridartham ratyartham paricaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavo paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya paramasukumarasya pita sakyo vividhani vastrani upasthapaye / sayyathidam kasikasuksmani kambalasuksmani mama kridartham ratyartham paricaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavo sukumarasya paramasukumarasya pita sakyo vividham malam upasthapaye / sayyathidam atimuktakacampakavarsikam vatuskari indivaram damanakam devopasamhitam mama eva kridartham ratyartham paricaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah pita sakyo vividham bhojanam upasthapaye / salim vicitrakalakam anekasuparasavyamjanam mama eva kridartham ratyartham paricaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya paramasukumarasya pita sakyo mamanantarena bhuktavisya cakravarttiyogyam malam upanamayet* mama eva kridartham ratyartham paricaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya paramasukumarasya pita sakyo pamca kamagunam upasthapayet* / sayyathidam natyam gitam vaditam turyam striyo ca mama eva kridartham ratyartham paricaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya paramasukumarasya pita sakyo vividhani yanani upasthapayet* / sayyathidam hastiyanani asvayanani navayanani sivikayanani mama eva kridartham paricaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro /

[_mvu_2.117_] tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya paramasukumarasya pita

sakyo vicitra kutham upasthapayet* simhacarmaparivaranam
vyaghracarmaparicaranam dvipicarmaparivaranam
pandukambalapraticchannanam sanandighosanam
vaijayantikanam mamaiva kridartham ratyartham
pravicaranartham // sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya
me bhiksavah sukumarasya paramasukumarasya pita sakyo niryantasya
chatram dharapayet* ma kumarasya kayam atapo rajo sukro va paridahe
mama eva kridartham ratyartham pravicaranartham // sukumaro
ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya
paramasukumarasya caturdisam udyanani karapayet* mama eva
kridartham ratyartham pravicaranartham // sukumaro ham
bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya
paramasukumarasya pita sakyo tehi udyanehi caturdisam puskarinim
karapayet* utpalapadumanalinisaugandhikapracchannam mama eva
kridartham ratyartham pravicaranartham // sukumaro ham
bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah sukumarasya
paramasukumarasya pita sakyo tehi udyanehi caturdisam prasadam
karapaye uccam mahantam pragrhitam mama eva kridartham
ratyartham pravicaranartham //

___sukumaro ham bhiksavah paramasukumaro / tasya me bhiksavah
sukumarasya paramasukumarasya etad abhusi // sambadho punar ayam
grhavaso abhyavakasam pravrajya tu / na sakyam agaram adhyavasata
ekantasamlikhitam ekantanavadyam parisuddham paryavadatam
brahmacaryam caritum yam nunaham agarasyanagariyam pravrajeyam
// sa khalv aham bhiksavah akamakanam matapitrnam
asrukanthanam rudanmukhanam aluham grhavasam hastoktam
cakravartirajyam apahaya agarasyanagariyam pravrajito punas samano yena
vaisali nagari tadavasari tadanuprapto //

[_mvu_2.118_] // tena khalu punah samayena vaisalyam mahanagaryam
arado kalamo prativasati trayanam sravakasatanam satkrto
gurukrto manito arcito / so jinasravakanam
asamkitavyasahavratayai dharmam desayati / so jinasravakanam evam
aha / pasyatha pasyatha prajahatha prajahatha // te pi tam sravaka evam
ahansuh // pasyamah pasyamah prajahamah prajahamah vayam
canye ca // tasya me bhiksavo etad abhusi // yam nunaham arade
brahmacaryam careyam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah yena arado
kalamo tenopasamkramitva adatam kalamam etad avocat* // iccheyam
aham bhagavato aradasya brahmacaryam caritum // evam ukte
bhiksavah arado kalamo etad avocat* // cara bho gautama tatharupo
ayam dharmavinayo yatra sraddho kulaputro brahmacaryam care caram ca
punah aradhayet kusalam dharmam // tasya me bhiksavah etad
abhusi // mahyam pi khalu asti cchando asti balam asti viryam yam
nunaham etasyaiva dharmasya praptaye saksatkriyayai / eko pramatto
atapi prahitatmo vyapakrsto viharanto nacirasyaivam dharmam
adhigami saksakari // sa khalv aham bhiksavah yena arado kalamo
tenopasamkramitva aradam kalamam etad avocat* // ettako yam

bhagavata aradena dharmo adhigato saksatkrtah desito prajñapto // evam ukte bhiksavah arado kalamo etad avocat* // evam etam gautama ettako yam maya dharmo adhigato saksatkrtah desito prajñaptah // evam ukte ham bhiksavah aradam kalamam etad avocat* // tena hi bho arada mayapy ayam dharmo adhigato saksatkrto // evam ukte me bhiksavah arado kalamo etad avocat* // tena bho gautama

[_mvu_2.119_] yam dharmam janami tam bhavam gautamah dharmam janati yam bhavam gautamo dharmam janati tam aham janami / tena hi ubhaye evam sravakasamgham pariharavah // iti tasya me bhiksavah so arado kalamo paramaya pujaya pujayet paramaya ca prasamsaya prasamse // evamdarsanam ca samanam samanarthataye sthapayet* // tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi / nayam aradasya dharmo niryati tatkarasya samyagduhkhaksayaye / yan nunaham uttari paryesayeyam // sa khalv aham bhiksavo tathadarsanayaiva samano yena rajagrham nagaram tadavasarim tadanupraptah tatraiva viharami rajagrhe nagare //

___tena khalu punas samayena udrako ramaputro rajagrhe prativasati / saptanam sravakasatanam satkrto gurukrto manito pujito // so jinasravakanam naivasamjñanasamjñayatanasahavratayai dharmam desayati // so jinasravakanam evam aha // pasyatha pasyatha prajahatha prajahatha // te pi ca sravaka evam ahansuh // pasyama pasyamah prajahama prajahamah vayam canye ca // tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi / yam nunaham udrake ramaputre brahmacaryam care // sa khalv aham bhiksavo yena udrako ramaputrah tenopasamkramitva udrakam ramaputram etad avocat* // iccheyam aham bho udraka bhavato brahmacaryam careyam / sa ca me bhavam udrako anujaneya // evam ukte bhiksavah udrako ramaputro etad avocat* // tena hi cara bho gautama vasa bho gautama tatharupo ayam dharmavinayo yatra sraddho kulaputro

[_mvu_2.120_] brahmacaryam care caram ca punah aradhaye kusalam dharman* // tasya bhiksavah etad abhusi // mahyam pi khalu asti cchando asti balam asti viryam / yam nunaham etasyaiva dharmasya praptaye saksatkiyayai eko apramatto atapi prahitatma vyapakrsto vihareyam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah tasyaiva dharmasya praptaye saksatkriyayai eko pramatto atapi prahitatma vyapakrsto viharanto nacirasyaiva tam dharmam adhigami saksikari // sa khalv aham bhiksavah yena udrako ramaputra etad avocat* // ettako yam bho udrakena bhavata ramena dharmo adhigato saksatkrto desito prajñapto yam idam naivasamjñanasamjñayatanam // evam ukte bhiksavah udrako ramaputro etad avocat* // ettakam idam bho gautama bhavata ramena adhigato saksikrto prajñapto yam ihaiva samjñanasamjñayatanam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah udrakam ramaputram etad avocat* // tena hi uddaka mayapi ayam dharmo dhigato saksatkrto // etam ukte bhiksavah uddako ramaputro etad avocat* //

tena hi gautama yam bhavam ramo dharmam janapi tam bhavam gautamo dharmam janapi / tena hi bhavam eva dani gautamo sravakasamgham pariharatu // iti sa khalu me bhiksavo udrako ramaputro paramaya pujaya pujayati paramaya prasamsaya prasamse tathadarsanam ca samanam acaryasthane sthapaye // tasya me bhiksava etad abhusi // na cayam tasya ramasya dharmo niryati tatkarasya samyagduhkhaksayaya / yan nunaham uttari paryestim apadyeham / sa caham bhiksavo tathadarsanato evam va samano yena gayanagaram tadavasari / tadanupraptah tatraiva viharami //

[_mvu_2.121_] gayasirse parvate viharantasya tisro upama pratibhayensuh purve asruta caiva asrutapurva ca avijñata caivavijñatapurva ca / katama tisro // ye hi kecid bhavanto sramana va brahmana va kamehi avyapakrstakaya viharanti avyapakrstacitta ye pi ceme kamavitarka kamasneha kamaparidagha kamadhyavasana te pi sanam bhavanti aprativinita kimcapime bhavanto sramana va brahmana va atmopakramikam sariropatapikam duhkham tivram kharam katukan te vedanam vedayanti // atha khalu abhavya eva te uttarimanusyadharmasya jñanaye darsanaye sambodhaye // sayyathapi nama iha puruso agacche jyoti-arthiko jyotigavesi jyotim paryesamano so ardre kasthe sasnehi ardraye uttararaniye antodake abhimanthanto abhavya tejasya abhinirvartanaye jyotisya pradurkarmaya evam eva bhavanto sramana va brahmana va atmopakramikam sariropatapikam duhkham tivram kharam katukam vedanam vedayanti // atha khalu abhavya eva te uttarimanusyadharmasya jñanaye darsanaye sambodhaye // ayam khalu me bhiksavah gayasirse parvate viharantasya prathama upama pratibhati purve asruta caiva asrutapurva ca avijñata caiva avijñatapurva ca //

___tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi // ye hi kecid bhavanto sramana va brahmana va kamehi vyapakrstakaya viharanti avyapakrstacitta evam ime kamavitarka kamasneha kamaparidagha kamadhyavasana te pi sanam bhavanti aprativinita kim capi te

[_mvu_2.122_] bhavanto sramana va brahmana va atmopakramikam sariropatapikam duhkham tivram kharam katukam vedana vedayanti // atha khalu abhavya evan te uttarimanusyadharmasya jñanaye darsanaye sambodhaye / sayyathapi nama iha puruso agaccheya jyotyartho jyotigavesi jyoti paryesamano so ardre kasthe sasnehe ardraye uttararaniye sthale pi abhimanthanto abhavya tejasya abhinirvartanaye jyotipraduhkarmaye evam eva ye hi keci sramana va brahmana va kamehi vyapakrstakaya viharanti avyapakrstacitta ye pi cime kamavitarka kamasneha kamaparidagha kamadhyavasana te pi sanam bhavanti aprativinita kimcapi te bhavanto sramana va brahmana va atmopakramikam sariropatapikam duhkham tivram kharam katukam vedanam vedayanti // atha khalu abhavya evam uttarimanusyadharmasya jñanaye

darsanaye sambodhaye // ayam khalu bhiksavo gayasirse parvate viharantasya dvitiya upama pratibhaye purve asruta caiva asrutapurva ca avijñata ca avijñatapurva ca //

___tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi // ye kecid bhavanto sramana va brahmana va kamehi vyapakrstakaya viharanti vyapakrstacitta ye pi cime kamavitarka kamasneha kamaparidagha kamadhyavasana te pi sanam bhavanti prativinita kim capi te bhavanto sramana va brahmana va atmopakramikam sariropatapikam duhkham tivram kharam katukam vedanam vedayanti // atha khalu bhavya evan te uttarimanusyadharmasya jñanaye darsanaye sambodhaye // sayyathapi nama iha puruso agacche jyotyarthiko jyotigavesi

[_mvu_2.123_] jyotiparyesamano so suskakasthe vigatasnehe suskaye uttararaniye sthale abhimanthanto bhavya tejasya abhinirvartanaye jyotisya praduhkarmaye evam eva ye kecid bhavanto sramana va brahmana va kamesu vyapakrstakaya viharanti vyapakrstacitta ye pi te kamavitarka kamasneha kamaparidagha kamadhyavasana te pi sanam bhavanti prativinita kimcapi te bhavanto sramana va brahmana va atmopakramikam sariropatapikam duhkham tivram kharam katukam vedana vedayanti // atha khalu bhavya ca te uttarimanusyadharmasya jñanaye darsanaye sambodhaye // ayam khalu bhiksavo gayasirse parvate viharantasya trtiya upama pratibhaye purve asruta caiva asrutapurva ca // ima khalu bhiksavah gayasirse parvate viharantasya tisro upama pratibhayensuh purve asruta caiva asrutapurva ca avijñata caiva avijñatapurva ca //

___tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi // aham khalu kamehi vyapakrstakayo vihareyam vyapakrstcitto ye pi cime kamavitarka kamasneha kamaparidagha kamadhyavasana te pi mahyam prativinita kimcapy aham atmopakramikam sariropatapikam duhkham tivram kharam katukam vedanam vedayami / atha khalu bhavya evam aham uttarimanusyadharmasya jñanaye darsanaye sambodhaye //

___sa khalv aham bhiksavah tathadarsanasamano yena uruvilva senapatigramas tadavasarim tadanupraptah // tatradraksit* vrksamulani prasadikani darsaniyani prantani viviktani vigatavyasanani vigatajanapadani manojñahradasayyakani pratisamlayane arupyani // samantena ca gocaragramani natidurani natyasannani agamanagamanasampannani samam ca bhumibhagam nadim ca nairamjanam samam setakam sampannartham sucisampannatoyam syandamanam drstva ca punah me ativa manah prasade // alam punah me sraddhaya pravrajitasya

[_mvu_2.124_] kulaputrasya prahanaye yam nunaham ihaiva prahanam prahareyam // sa khalv aham bhiksava idam eva kayam cetasa evam ceta abhinigrhne abhinipide // tasya me bhiksavah idam eva kayam cetasa evam ceta abhinigrhnato abhinipidato kacchehi sveda mukta

bhumyam nipatita usmayensu vaspayensu mukhato lalatato sveda mukta bhumyam nipatita usmayensu vaspayensuh // sayyathapi nama bhiksavo balavam puruso durbalam purusam grivayam grhitva abhinigrhne abhinipide evam eva bhiksava idam eva kayam cetasa evam ceta abhinigrhnato abhinipidayato kacchehi sveda bhumyam nipatita usmayensuh mukhalalatato sveda mukta bhumyam nipatita usmayensuh vaspayensuh //

___tasya me bhiksava etad abhusi // yam nunaham asphanakam dhyayeyam // sa khalv aham bhiksavo mukhato nasikasrotrehi ca asvasaprasvasa uparundhi // tasya me bhiksavah mukhato ca nasikasrotrehi ca asvasaprasvasa uparudhva ubhayato karnasrotravivarantarehi uccasabdo mahasabdo vitisamcarensuh / sayyathapi karmaragargari dhamyamana uccasabdamahasabda bhavati evam eva bhiksavah mukhato ca nasikasrotrehi ca asvasaprasvasehi uparuddhehi ubhayato karnasrotravivarantarehi uccasabdamahasabda vitisamcarensu // tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi / yam nunaham bhuyasya matraya asphanakam dhyayeyam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah mukhato ca nasikasrotrehi ca ubhayato ca karnasrotravivarantarehi

[_mvu_2.125_] asvasaprasvasanuparundhe / tasya me bhiksavah mukhato ca nasikasrotrehi ca ubhayato ca karnasrotravivarantarehi asvasaprasvasa orudhva urdhvam sirsakapalam vata praharensuh samuttarensuh / sayyathapi nama bhiksavah goghatako va goghatakantevasi va tiksnena govikartanena gaviye sirsakapalam daleya sampradaleya cchindeya parikartaye samparikartaye evam eva mukhato ca nasikasrotrehi ca ubhayato karnasrotravivarehi asvasaprasvasa uparudhva urdhvam sirsakapalam vata praharensu samuhensuh // tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi // santi ihaiva keci suddhim prajñapayanti te kolam pi aharam aharanti kolacchallam pi aharam aharanti kolodakam pi pibanti vividhahi pi kolavikrtihi yapenti / yam nunaham ekam kolakam advitiyam aharam ahareyam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah ekam kolam advitiyam aharam ahare // tasya me ayam kayo adhimatrakrsatam anuprapto abhusi adhimatrakrsatam anuprapto abhusi // sayyathapi nama kalaparvani va evam eva me amgani abhunsuh sayyathapi nama ajapadam va ustrapadam va evam eva me parsuka abhunsuh / sayyathapi nama ubhayato parsve vivrtayam vahanagarasalayam gopanasiye antarani vivatani vitilokensuh vitikasensu evam eva parsulikani parsulikantarani vibaddhani vitilokensuh vitikasensuh / sayyathapi nama vattanaveni unnatavanata evam eva prsthakanthakani

[_mvu_2.126_] abhusi unnatavanatani / sayyathapi nama grismanam pascime mase udupane udakataraka duragata gambhiragata krcchradarsanaya prakasenti evam eva me aksisu aksitaraka abhunsuh duragata gambhiragata krcchradarsanaya prakasensuh /

sayyathapi nama saradikantiktalabu haritacchinnam amilatam bhavati sammilatam samputajatam evam eva sirsakapalam abhusi amilatam sammilatam samputajatam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah purimam kayam parigrhnisyamiti prsthimakam abhinigrhne ucchresyanti tatraiva apakubjako prapatami // sa khalv aham bhiksavah sadhu ca sustu ca abhisamskarena ucchretva pamsukrtani gatrani panina parimarjeham // tasya me bhiksavah pamsukrtani gatrani panina pramarjato putimulani romani kaye siryensuh // api hi jitam janapadagramehi striyo purusa caivam ahansuh // kalako dani sramano gautamo syamako dani sramano gautamo madguracchavi dani sramano gautamo // yapi cesa subhatanuvarnanibha sapi me antarhita etina evam luhaprahanena //

___tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi // santi eke bhavanto sramanabrahmanah tandulaharataye suddhim prajñapenti te tandulam pi aharam aharanti tandulacurnam pi tandulodakam pibanti vividhahi pi tandulavikrtihi yapenti / yam nunaham ekam tandulam advitiyam aharam ahareyam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah ekam tandulam advitiyam aharam aharanto ayam me kayo adhimatram krsatam anupraptah abhusi // sayyathapi nama kalaparvani va asitakaparvani evamrupani me amgapratyamgani abhunsuh / sayyathapi

[_mvu_2.127_] nama ubhayato parsve vivatayam vahanagarasalayam gopanasi-antarani vivatani vitilokenti vitikasenti evam eva ca parsulikani parsulikantarani vivatani vitilokensuh vitikasensuh / sayyathapi nama ajapadam va ustrapadam va evam eva kaksavaksa abhunsuh sarvasam anuttaram karkasyam / sayyathapi nama vattanaveni unnatavanata evam eva me prsthikanthakasthikani abhunsuh / sayyathapi nama grismanam pascime mase udupane udakataraka duragata gambhiragata krcchradarsanaye samprakasenti evam eva aksisu aksitaraka abhunsuh duragata gambhiragata krcchradarsanaye samprakasensuh / sayyathapi nama tiktalabu saradikam haritacchinnam amilatam bhavati sammilatam samputakajatam evam eva sirsakapalam abhusi amilatam sammilatam samputakajatam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah purimam kayam nigrhnisyamiti prsthikanthakam eva parigrhnami ucchresyanti tatraiva avakubjako prapatami // sa khalv aham bhiksavah sadhu ca sastu ca abhisamskarena ucchihitva pamsukrtani gatrani panina parimarjeyam / tasya me bhiksavah pamsukrtani gatrani parimarjato putimulani kaye romani siryensuh // api hi jitam samantehi gocaragramehi striyo ca purusa ca evam ahansuh / kalako dani sramano gautamo syamako dani sramano gautamo madguracchavi dani sramano gautamo / yapi me sa subhavarnanibha sapi antarhita etina evam luhaprahanena //

___tasya me bhiksava etad abhusi // santi hi ihaike bhavantah sramanabrahmana tilaharataye

[_mvu_2.128_] suddhim prajñapayanti / te tilam pi aharam aharanti tilacurnam pi tilodakam pi pibanti vividhahi pi tilavikrtihi yapenti / yam nunaham ekam tilam advitiyam aharam ahareyam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah ekam tilam advitiyam aharam ahareyam // tasya me bhiksavah ekam tilam advitiyam aharam aharato ayam kayo adhimatram krsataprapto abhusi / sayyathapi nama kalaparvani asitakaparvani evamrupani me angapratyamgani abhunsuh / sayyathapi nama ajapadam va ustrapadam va evam eva me hanuka abhusi / sayyathapi nama ubhayato parsve vivataye va vahanagarasalaya gopanasi-antarani vivatani vitilokenti vitikasenti evam eva me parsulikani parsulikantarani vivatani vitilokensuh / sayyathapi nama vattanaveni unnatavanata evam eva me prsthikanthakani abhunsuh / sayyathapi nama grismanam pascime mase udupane udakatara duragata gambhiragata krcchradarsanaye samprakasenti evam eva me aksisu aksitaraka abhunsuh duragata gambhiragata krcchradarsanaye samprakasensuh / sayyathapi saradikam tiktalabu haritacchinnam amilatam bhavati sammilatam samputajatam evam eva me sirsakapalam abhusi amilatam sammilatam samputajatam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah purimam kayam parigrhnisyamiti prsthikanthakam eva parigrhnami ucchresyanti tatraiva avakubjako prapatami // sa khalv aham bhiksavah sadhu ca sustu ca abhisamskarena ucchihitva pamsukrtani gatrani panina parimarjeyam / tasya me bhiksavah pamsukrtani gatrani panina parimarjato putimulani kaye romani siryensuh / api hi

[_mvu_2.129_] jitam samantehi gocaragramehi striyo ca purusa ca evam ahansuh / kalako dani sramano gautamo syamako dani sramano gautamo madguracchavi dani sramano gautamo / yapi me sa subhavarnanibha sapi antarhita etina evamluhaprahanena //

___tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi // santi khalu ihaike bhavantah sramanabrahmanah sarvaso anaharatayai suddhim prajñapayanti / yam nunaham sarvaso anaharayaye pratipadyeyam // tasya me bhiksavah sarvaso anaharatayai pratipannasya ayam kaya adhimatram krsatapraptah abhusi / sayyathapi nama kalaparvani va asitaparvani va evarupani me amgapratyamgani abhunsuh / sayyathapi nama ajapadam va ustrapadam va evam eva me hanuka abhunsuh / sayyathapi nama ubhayato parsve vivataye vahanagarasalaye gopanasiye antarani vivatani vitilokenti vitikasenti evam eva me parsulikani parsulikantarani vivatani vitilokensuh vitikasensuh / sayyathapi nama vattanaveni unnatavanata evam eva me prsthakanthaka abhunsuh / sayyathapi nama grismanam pascime sase udupane udakataraka duragata gambhiragata krcchradarsanaye samprakasenti evam eva me aksisu

aksitaraka abhunsuh duragata gambhiragata krcchradarsanaye
samprakasensuh / sayyathapi nama saradikam tiktalabu
haritacchinnam amilatam bhavati sammilatam samputajatam evam
eva me sirsakapalam abhusi amilatam sammilatam
samputakajatam // sa khalv aham bhiksavah purimam kayam
parigrhnisyamiti prsthikanthakam eva parigrhnami

[_mvu_2.130_] ucchresyanti tatraiva avakubjako prapatami // sa khalv aham
bhiksavah sadhu ca sustu ca abhisamskarena ucchihitva
pamsukrtani gatrani panina parimarjeyam / tasya me
bhiksavah pamsukrtani gatrani parimarjato putimulani
romani siryensuh / api hi jitam samantehi gocaragramehi striyo ca
purusa ca evam ahansuh / kalako dani sramano gautamo syamako dani
sramano gautamo madguracchaviko dani sramano gautamo / yapi me sa
subhavarnanibha sapi me antarhita etina evamluhaprahanena //

___tasya me bhiksavah etad abhusi // ye kecid bhavantah sramana
va brahmana va atmopakramikam sariropatapikam duhkham
tivram kharam katukam vedana vedayanti ettavat paramite imam
pi na kenapi sambhunanti // atitam bhiksavah adhvanam etarahim
pi bhiksavah pratyutpanne ye kecid bhavanto sramana va brahmana
va atmopakramikam sariropatapikam duhkham tivram kharam
katukam vedana vedayanti ettavat paramite imam pi na kenapi
sambhunanti // na kho punar aham abhijanami imaye duskaracarikaye
kamcid uttarimanusyadharmam alamaryam jnanadarsanam
visesadhigamam saksatkartum nayam margam bodhaya //
abhijanami khalu punar aham purve pravrajyayai apravrajito pituh
sakyasya udyanabhumiye sitalayam jambucchayayam paryamkena
nisanno viviktam kamaih viviktam papakair akusalair dharmaih
savitarkam savicaram vivekajam pritisukham prathamam dhyanam
upasampadya viharami // syat khalu punah so margo bodhaya // tasya me
bhiksavo vasato tadanusari vijñanam upasi / sa eva margo bodhaye / na
khalu puna so margo labhyo krsena va durbalena vakrantakayena va
sarvaso va anaharataye pratipannena / yam nunaham

[_mvu_2.131_] audarikam aharam ahareyam . . . . . mama
particare (?) tena luhaprahanena . . . . . sacetano
yapayisyasi / vayante romakupavivarantaresu divyam ojam
adhyoharisyamah // tasya me bhiksava etad abhusi // aham khalu
sarvaso anaharam pratijanami samantakehi pi me gocaragramehi striyo ca
purusa ca evam samjananti anaharo sramano gautamo ima ca devata
luhadhimukta luhabhiprasanna romakupavivarehi divyam ojam
adhyokirensuh so mama syat samprajanamrsavado // sa khalv aham
bhiksavah samprajanamrsavadabhayabhito
samprajanamrsavadam parivarjaye jugupsamano alam meti tam
devatam pratiksipitva anusukham audarikam aharam ahareyam // sa
khalv aham bhiksavo mudgayusavikrtam bhumjeham
kulacchayusam pi harenukayusam pi //

___sa khalv aham bhiksavah anupurvena kayabalasthamam janayitva
sujataye gramikaye madhupayasam grhitva naganandikalasamaye yena
nadi nairamjana tenupasamkramitva nadyam nairamjanayam
gatrani sitalikrtva yena svastiko yavasikah tenopasamkramitva
svastikam yavasikam trnamustim yacitva yena bodhiyasti
tenupasamkramitva bodhiyastiye purato anyataragratrnasamstaram
prajñapayitva bodhiyastim triskrtyo pradaksinikrtva
nisidi paryamkam abhumjitva rju pracinabhimukho purimam
kayam pranidhaya pratimukham smrtim upasthapayitva sa khalv aham
bhiksavah viviktam eva kamair viviktam papakair akusalair dharmaih
savitarkam savicaram vivekajam pritisukham prathamadhyanam
upasampadya viharami // savitarkavicaranam
vyupasamadadhyatmasamprasadac cetaso ekotibhava avitarkam avicaram

[_mvu_2.132_] samadhijam pritisukham dvitiyam dhyanam upasampadya
viharami // sa priter viragad upeksakas ca viharami smrtas ca
samprajanam sukham ca kayena pratisamvedayami yatra arya
aciksanti upeksakah smrtimam sukhavihari trtiyam dhyanam
upasampadya viharami // sa sukhasya ca prahanam duhkhasya ca
prahanat purve ca saumanasyadaurmanasyayor astamgamad aduhkhasukham
upeksasmrtiparisuddham caturtham dhyanam upasampadya viharami //
sa khalv aham bhiksavah tatha samahitena cittena . . . . . .
abhinirnamayami / sa divyena caksusa visuddhenatikrantamanusyakena
satvam pasyami cyavantam upapadyantam suvarnam durvarnam
sugatam durgatam hinam pranitam yathakarmopagam //
satvam prajanami ime bhavantah satvah kayaduscaritena samanvagata
aryanam apavadakah mithyadrstikah te
mithyadrstikarmasamadanahetoh taddhetoh tatpratyayat kayasya
bhedat param maranad apayadurgativinipatam narakesupapanna // ime
punar bhavantah satva kayasucaritena samanvagatah manahsucaritena
samanvagata aryanam anapavadakah samyagdrstika te
samyagdrstikarmasamadanahetoh taddhetoh tatpratyayat kayasya
bhedat param maranat sugatim svargam kayam devesupapannah //
sa khalv aham bhiksavah tatha samahitena cittena parisuddhena
paryavadatena anamganena vigataklesena mrduna karmanyena
sthitenanimjyapraptena ratrya yame
purvanivasanusmrtijñanidarsanapratilabhaye cittam abhinirharami
abhinirnamayami anekavidham purvanivasam samanusmarami /
sayyathidam ekam pi jatim duve pi jati trayo pi jati catvaro pi
jatim pamcapi jatim dasapi jatim vimsati jati trimsati
jati

[_mvu_2.133_] catvarimsad va jatih pamcasam va jatih
jatisatam va jatisahasram va aneka pi samvartakalpa va aneka
pi samvarta aneka pi vivarta aneka pi samvartavivartakalpa amutraham
asi evamnama evamgotro evamjatyo evamaharo evamayuhparyanto
evamsukhaduhkhapratisamvedi / so tato cyuto amutra upapadye tato
cyutah icchatvam agacchasi iti sakaram soddesam anekavidham

purvenivasam anusmarami // sa khalv aham bhiksavah tatha samahitena cittena parisuddhena paryavadatena anamganena vigatopaklesena mrduna karmanyena sthitenanimjyapraptena ratryah pascime yame arunodghatakalasamaye nandimukhayam rajanyam yat kimcit purusanagena purusasimhena purusarsabhena purusadhaurena purusajaneyena purusapadumena purusapundarikena satpurusena mahapurusena anuttarena purusadamyasarathina gatimena smrtimena matimena dhrtimena dyutimena sarvaso sarvatrataye jñatavyam praptavyam abhisamboddhavyam sarvam tam ekacittaksanasamayuktaya prajñaya anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho // idam avocad bhagavan attamana te bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandensuh //

__atha suddhodanah svapnam pasyati //

pasyami putra supine taranavagadham abhyutthitam gajavaram manijalacchannam //

madhye purasya adhvanavasthito ca ratrau nirdhavate puravara abhikampamanah //

tam drstva mahya supine vipulam ca hasyam abhyutthitam ruditam eva ca aprameyam //

kampe ca me samparitaptam sariram anta- [_mvu_2.134_] rdaham samuddhanati kim tu bhavisyate dya //

atha lokapala avacu manujapradhanam ma bhaya bhumipati samjanayahi harsam //

hanta srnohi phalam yam supinasya tatvam samutthitam bahujanasya vibodhanartham //

eso mahagunadharo vijahitva rajyam dutiyas tathaiva catura svajanam ca sphitam //

nihsamsayam varabalam anapeksamano niryasyate puravara viditam sa bhotu //

etasmim nirgate anekavidham ti duhkham jayisyate supini yam hasitam ti tatvam //

yam rodasi supini dani sukham anantam srutva bhavisyati jitam jitasatrusamgham //

matuhsvasapi supinam pasyati //

matuhsvasa avaca kamcanarasivarna pasyami putra supine rsabham sujatam //

svetam sucarukakubham atiriktasrmgam srngarasamsthitagatim pratipurnadeham //

so garjati sumadhuram kapilahvayato nirdhavate hrdayadrstipatham

harantah //

na ca kasci tam prasahate abhigarjamanam pratigarjitum
kumudarasinibham sujatam //

[_mvu_2.135_] te devaraja avacu karunam rudantam ma roda
sakyakulanandanajataraga //

vaksyami te avitathavacanam vijalam anandajani upajanaya tvam
sukhani //

atyantasuddhacaranam kusalopapetam eso nararsabha gatimatinam
vidhijñah //

hitva janam purusasimhavaro puro ca nirgamya te abhilase
purusarsabhatvam //

so pi amrtam acalam acyutam aprakampyam nirvanam apratisamam
pratisuddhacaksuh //

nirdisya tam purusasimharutam maharsih yam srutva
tirthikagana disatam vrajanti //

yasodharapi supinam pasyati //

atha rahulasya idam abravit pi maitrottarena madanena nibaddhacitta //

deva srnohi yatha adya mayapi drstam supinam manoramam
phalam ca me tad bhaveyat* //

suddhodanasya kila rajakulam narendra megho samantam ksanena
samadadanto //

lokatrayam prabalatoyadharo sughoso vidyutpradipa vipradyotayanto bahuni
//

[_mvu_2.136_] so sitalam vimalam apratimam prasannam vari pravrsya
madhuram abhigarjamano //

varseti sagaradharo sayane nidagham eso pi antahsukhito sa
sahampatiko //

brahma atha upagamitva idam avoca tam rahulasya jananim srnu ma
visida //

istam phalam tava ayam supino mahartho sampuryate capalam eva
janehi pritim //

suddhodanasya ayam atmajo carunetro lokatrayam jaladharo iva
varsamano //

pralhadayisyati mahaparitapataptan* dharmam dhruvam karunam
apratimam janetva //

bodhisatvo pi pamca mahasupinam pasyati / paramasambodhiprapto
sravastham bhiksunam vyakaroti // tathagato bhiksavo purve

sambodhim anabhisambuddho pamca mahasupinani adraksit* //
tathagatasya katamani pamca //

___tathagatasya bhiksavah purve sambodhim anabhisambuddhasya iyam
mahaprthivi uccasayanamahasayanam abhusi / sumeru parvataraja
bimbopadhanam abhusi / purastime mahasamudre vama baha ohita
abhusi pascime ca mahasamudre daksina baha ohita abhusi /
daksine pi mahasamudre ubhau padatalani ohitani abhunsuh /
tathagato bhiksavah purve sambodhim anabhisambuddho imam
prathamam mahasupinam adraksit* //

[_mvu_2.137_] tathagatasya bhiksavah purve sambodhim
anabhisambuddhasya ksirika nama trnajati nabhimandalad
abhyugdamya yavan nabham asadya asthasi // tathagato bhiksavah purve
sambodhim anabhisambuddho imam dvitiyam mahasupinam adraksit* //

___tathagatasya bhiksavo purve sambodhim anabhisambuddhasya lohitaka
pranaka kalasirsaka padatalehi yavaj janumandalani
cchadayitva asthansuh / tathagato bhiksavah purve sambodhim
anabhisambuddho imam trtiyam mahasvapnam adraksit* //

___tathagatasya bhiksavah purve sambodhim anabhisambuddhasya catvari
nanavarnam anekavarna ca caturhi disahi vaihayasam gatva
tathagatasya padatalani upajighritva sarvasveta apavidhyinsuh /
tathagato bhiksavah purve sambodhim anabhisambuddho imam
caturtham mahasupinam adraksit* //

___tathagato bhiksavah purve sambodhim anabhisambuddho mahato
midhaparvatasya uparim anupalipyamano camkramam camkrame / tathagato
bhiksavah purve sambidhim anabhisambuddho imam pamcamam
mahasupinam adraksit* //

___tathagatasya bhiksavo purve sambodhim anabhisambuddhasya iyam
mahaprthivi uccasayanamahasayanam abhusi / sumeru parvataraja
bimbopadhanam abhusi / purastime mahasamudre vama baha ohita
abhusi pascime mahasamudre daksina baha ohita abhusi
daksine mahasamudre ubhau padatalani ohitani abhusi / yam pi
bhiksavah tathagato anuttaram samyaksambodhim anabhisambuddho
ayam tasya mahasvapnasya vipako // yam bhiksavah tathagatasya purve
sambodhima nabhisambuddhasya ksirika nama trnajati
nabhimandalad abhyudgamya yavan nabham asadya asthasi / yam
bhiksavah tathagatena imam ca lokam abhijñaya

[_mvu_2.138_] param ca lokam abhijñaya sadevakam lokam samarakam
sabrahmakam sasramanabrahmanim prajam sadevamanusyam
varanasyam rsipatane mrgadave anuttaram dharmacakram
pravartitam trisparivartam dvadasaram apravartitam sramanena va
brahmanena va devena va marena va kenacid va punah loke saha
dharmena yam idam catvary aryasatyani / sayyathidam dukham
aryasatyam duhkhasamudayam aryasatyam duhkhanirodha aryasatyam

duhkhanirodhagamini pratipad aryasatyam / imam ca punar bhiksavah
tathagatasya evamrupam dharmadesanam srutva bhumya deva
ghosam udirayensuh esa marisa bhagavata varanasyam
rsipatane mrgadave anuttaram dharmacakram pravartitam
trisparivarti dvadasaram apravartitam kenaci sramanena va
brahmanena va devena va brahmena va marena va kenacid va punar
loke saha dharmena idam duhkham iti ayam duhkhasamudayo ayam
duhkhanirodho ayam duhkhanirodhagamini pratipad iti tam bhavisyati
bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya
hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca / bhumyanam
devanam ghosam srutva antariksecara deva caturmaharajika
trayastrimsa yama tusita nirmanaratiparanirmitavasavartina ito
tatksanam tatmuhurtam yavabrahmalokam ghosam abhyudgamya esa
marisa bhagavata varanasyam rsipatane mrgadave
triparivartam dvadasaram anuttaram dharmacakram pravartitam
apravartitam kenacit* sramanena va brahmanena va devena va
marena va kenacid va punar loke saha dharmena idam duhkham iti
ayam duhkhasamudayo ayam duhkhanirodhah ayam
duhkhanirodhagamini pratipad iti / ayam tasya mahasupinasya vipako //
yam bhiksavah tathagatasya purve sambodhim anabhisambuddhasya
lohitakapranaka kalasirsa padatalehi yavaj janumandalani
cchadayitva

[_mvu_2.139_] asthansuh bahu etarhi bhiksavah janata ya tathagate
adhikarakarmani krtva kayasya bhedat param maranat sugati
svargakaye devesupapadyanti / ayam tasya svapnasya vipako // yam
bhiksavah tathagatasya purve sambodhim anabhisambuddhasya catvari
sakunta nanavarna caturhi disahi vaihayasam samagatva
tathagatasya padatalani upajighritva sarvasvetah apavijhinsus
catvarime bhiksavah varnah katame catvarah ksatriya
brahmana vaisya sudrah te tathagate brahmacaryam caritva akopya
cetovimuktam prajñavimuktim saksatkurvanti / ayam tasya
mahasvapnasya vipako // yam bhiksavah tathagato purve sambodhim
anabhisambuddho mahato midhaparvatasya uparim upalipyamano camkramam
camkrame purastimayam pi ca bhiksavah disayam tathagato
viharati tatrapi ca satkrto gurukrto manito pujito apacayito labhi
cÄ«varapiá¹‡á¸•apÄ•traÅ›ayanÄ•sanaglÄ•napratyayabhaiá¹£ajyapariá¹£kÄ•rÄ•á¹‡Ä•á¹
anadhyavasito anadhimurchito anupaliptacitto / daksinayam pi ca
bhiksavo disayam tathagato viharati tatrapi ca satkrto gurukrto
manito pujito apacayito labhi
cÄ«varapiá¹‡á¸•apÄ•traÅ›ayanÄ•sanaglÄ•napratyayabhaiá¹£ajyapariá¹£kÄ•rÄ•á¹‡Ä•á¹
anadhyavasito anadhimurchitah anupaliptacittah / pascimayam pi ca
bhiksavo disayam tathagato viharati tatrapi ca satkrto gurukrto
manito pujito apacito labhi
cÄ«varapiá¹‡á¸•apÄ•traÅ›ayanÄ•sanaglÄ•napratyayabhaiá¹£ajyapariá¹£kÄ•rÄ•á¹‡Ä•á¹
anadhyavasito anadhimurchitah anupaliptacittah / uttarasyam pi
bhiksavah disayam tathagato viharati tatrapi ca satkrto gurukrto

manito pujito apacito labhi
cÄ«varapiá¹‡á¸•apÄ•traÅ›ayanÄ•sanaglÄ•napratyayabhaiá¹£ajyapariá¹£kÄ•rÄ•á¹‡Ä•á¹
anadhyavasito anadhimurchitah anupaliptacitto / ayam tasya
mahasvapnasya vipako yam tathagato bhiksavah purve sambodhim
anabhisambuddho imam pamca mahasvapnam adraksit* // idam avocad
bhagava nattamanas te ca bhagavato bhasitam abhyanande //

[_mvu_2.140_]_____iti srimahavastu-avadane suddhodanasya pamca
mahasvapna samapta //

bodhisatvasya dani etad abhusi / duskaram idam agaramadhye vasantena
ekantasamlikhitam ekantamanavadyam ekantaparisuddham
paryavadatam brahmacaryam caritum / yam nunaham
agarasyanagariyam pravrajeyam // bodhisatvo rajanam amantrayati
pravrajisyami // raja aha //

ma dani ma kamalalocana carurupa sokam labhe suvipulam tvaya
viprahino //

mata caham asulabham maranam nigacchet* tatah kidrksam
sukham etam tatha visistam //

yasya krtena mama ca svajanam svarastram srajisyasi bahuduhkho
hi sa viprayogo //

paryakula mi disata pratibhanti sarve
sitosnadamsamasakaksatabhumibhaga //

traso vanesu mrgavaranaghatikesu bherandabhairavarutesu
mahadbhayesu //

nityantarena manasa krtamoksabuddhih
margam va tava mama putra cara prasida
jivami yavad aham yava ca sa ihaiva //

kimkaranam tava vinirgamanam nisamya tatvam vinasam upayasyati
me sariram //

[_mvu_2.141_] rajña dani pamcanam rajana satanam presitam
/ agacchatha kumaro abhiniskramitukamo // te dani agata kumaram
bahuprakaram yacanti / ma abhiniskramahi tti // bodhisatvo dani
rajanam ca te ca rajano etad avocat* // sacet* mama maharaja caturhi
padehi pratibhuko bhavati pratijanami te raja na niskramisyam
puravarato // raja aha // bhavami te pratibhuko padesu caturusu
sighram putra udirehi pura prana jahanti // kumaro aha //

yauvane vartamanasmim jara me ma khu agame //

arogye vartamanasmim vyadhi me ma khu agame //

jivite vartamanasmim maranam ma khu agame //

sampattisu ramiyasu vipatti ma khu agame //

tada hikkarahakkara devasamgha pramumcisu //

sadhu sadhu mahasatva sadhu apratipudgala //

subhasitan te etasmim sabrahma parisa iyam //

hrsta attamana sarve pritisukhasamarpita //

tato suddhodano raja duhkhasalyasamarpitah //

asrupurnehi netrehi bodhisatvam idam abravit* //

svayam hi putra janahi kasya etam na vidyati //

jara vyadhi maranam ca vipattir va na me gatih //

kumaro aha //

hanta trisu maharaja padesu pratibhur bhava //

tato maya vinabhavo na te jatu bhavisyati //

[_mvu_2.142_] raja aha //

dadam esu putra padesu pratibhutam aham tava //

tato nivartaye cittam mule udaharato bhava //

kumaro aha //

divya me bhontu kamaguna te ca bhontu sarvada sukha //

te ca nitya bhontu atra me pratibhur bhava //

apsara madhuram gagane parigayensuh varabuddhivaram pravaram //

madhuram salilam sukhinam sahitam varanupuramandana-abharana
//

na khu rajyati satpurusasya mano madanesu yadrsam udaharati //

vijahisyati kañcanabimbanibham vasudham anekalabdharthacitam //

evam ca duhkhito raja kumaram etad abravit* //

prasida putra kasya sukha kamaguna tatha subhah //

kumaro aha //

hanta anyani vaksyasi dve padani mahipate //

yad icchasi evam samanam tesu me pratibhur bhava //

raja aha //

drdham abhyupagacchami pratibhusyam aham tava //

dvehi padehi akhyahi ma ca viprajahahi me //

ahamkaram mamakaram ma samjaye kadaci no //

mahanto lpo va mahipala atra me pratibhur bhava //

[_mvu_2.143_] tato mahesvara vaca vyaharensu nabhe sthitah //

tvam khu bhesyasi sambuddho sarvabandhanasudano //

kimkaranam na tesam hi vacananam sadevake //

loke asti udaharta yani bhasasi caksumam //

tato suddhodano raja duhkhasalyasamarpitah //

asrupurnehi netrehi bodhisatvam idam abravit* //

namapy aham na janami etesam purusottama //

padani yani kirtesi natra pratibhuko aham //

kumaro aha //

alam cirena ekasmim pade pratibhuko bhava //

tato ihaiva nivasisyam ramye kapilasahvaye //

bhave dani aham putra ekasmim pade tava bhave //

pratibhuko sighram bruhi upagatam maya saha //

kumaro aha //

ihaiva vasato mahyam prasadavaralokake //

sarvanivaranapagatam cittam me vartatam vasat* //

tato deva ca yaksa ca gandharva ca sadanava //

nagaraksasasamghas ca aho dharma udirayan* //

aho paramavadisya paramarthabhikamksino //

vyaktam paramavakyani prabhavanti muhurmuhuh //

tato dinamano raja kumaram etad abravit* //

natravaso mahyam putra asruvegam pramuñcati //

tato devamanusyanam pramodyajananim giram //

[_mvu_2.144_] bodhisatvo udirento pitaram samadhyabhasati //

aham ajaram arogyam amrtam parthivottama //

vipattibhayanirmuktam abhigamsye asamskrtam //

raja yan nityam yat sukham yac chubham tat* maya svayam //

praptavyam iti na sandehah parityajya dhrtim labha //

atha khalu raja suddhodano yam kumaro jambucchayayam dhyayati tam drstva cintasagaram pravisto // yadi kumarasya santehi dhyanehi cittam abhiramati ma haiva tavad asitasya rsisya satyam vyakaranam bhavisyati // yan nunaham kumarasya vistirnam antahpuram upasthapayeyam vividhani udyanani kuryat* yatra kumaro

krideyya rameyya pravicareyya na ca abhiniskramane cittam kareyya
//

___atha khalu suddhodanena kumarasya vistirno antahpuro upasthapito
bahuni strisahasrani vividhani ca nanaprakarani
asokamandapakani karapitani avasaktapattadamakalapani
muktapuspavakirnani yatra kumaro kridisyati pravicarayisyati na
ca nam abhiniskramane cittam karisyati // raja dani suddhodano
antahpure sandisati // sustu kumaram abhiramapetha
natyagitavadyena yatha kumaro abhiniskramane cittam na kareyya //
kumaro pi dani kamesu adinavadarsi anarthako sarvakamabhogehi /
edrsesu ca udyanesu devabhavanasadrsesu antahpuresu
apsarasadrsesu ratim na vindati / abhiniskramane cittam abhiramati
na ca bodhisatvo kenacic codayitavyo duhkho yam samsara iti /
sarvadharmesu vasavarti svayam eva samato virakto bhavati udvignamanaso
svayam cittam udvejayati / aho samsaro prakrtiduhkham aparimitam
upadravasatani darsayati //

[_mvu_2.145_]___atha khalu kumaro upariprasadasikharagato upavisto tam
eva dhyanam manasa karonto asati yam se jambucchayayam labdham /
na gitasabda na nrtyaravasabda na pramadaganam rupavantam
svadiyati / tam eva cintayanto asati // atha khalu raja suddhodano
anyataram purusam prcchati / kim idam bho purusa kumarasya
antarpure na gitaravasabdo
nrtyabherimrdamgavinavamsapanavaravasabdah sruyate
kumarasya kim cittasya daurmanasyam // atha khalu ya lumbinivane devata
nivasika santarikse sthitva rajanam suddhodanam abravit* //
maharaja kumaram vitarkayahi / virakto tava putro sarvakamagunaratihi
nacirena chindisyati sarvatrsnabandhanam niravasesam
yasyati tapovanam suparittam bhavayisyati / idanim khalu nrpati
siddhartho rajavamso prasadavaragato pramadaganaparivrto anityam
duhkham nairatmyam paribhasati sarire // atha khalu raja
suddhodano tam devatasakasato srutva paridinamukhavarno sokardito
kumarasya sakasam upasamkrantah idam abravit* // kim idam putra
paridinavadano sokardito upavisto si ma kimcit sarirasya
pratipidam pasyasi ma dhanaksayam upalaksasi ma
paracakrabhayam upasthitam akhyahi me putra sighram kimartham //

___kumaro aha // asti tata sarire pratipidam pasyami vyadhir
arogyam akramati maranam jivitam akramati tam tata jirnam
mrtantaram pratyaveksami // ksiyanti sarvasamskara
girinadijalacamcala paramayasadharma rtusamvatsaram ayuh
ksiyati maranasannam bhavati imam tata sarire pratipidam
pasyami // asti tata dhanaksayam pasyami sarvadharmam riktakam
tucchakam asarakam mayopamam vamcaniyam visamvadakam nasti
dhanasya sthiti tam

[_mvu_2.146_] sambadhyati va samkramati va parasparam / iman tata
dhanaksayam pasyami // asti paracakrabhayam drsyati

dharmasamskaradosabhayam hastaccheda karnaccheda sirsaccheda vividha nanaprakara anekaparyayena asmim kaye duhkhani samkramanti / imam tata paracakrabhayam pasyami // raja suddhodano aha // alam putra ma maitam cintayahi / samprati taruno prathamayauvanagato si rajakrtyam anubhavahi vistirnas te antahpuro yauvanasampanno tahi sardham kridahi ramahi pravicarehi ma pravrajyaye cittam karohi // kumaro aha // yadi me tata asta varam anuprayacchasi tato aham na bhuyo etam artham cintayisye // raja aha // akhyahi me putra sighram kidrsame asta varani yanicchasi yadi saktir va balam va asti tato te pradasyami / kim putra mama rajyam parihayisyati yad aham tava putra varam na pradasyami //

___kumara aha // imani me tata asta varani anuprayacchahi // yadi me yauvanam jara nakrameya / yadi arogyam vyadhir nakrameya / yadi me jivitam maranam na hareya / yadi me tvaya sardham viprayogo na bhave / edrsam antahpuram apsarasadrsam vistirno ca jñativargo na vipraveseya rajyato ca aisvaryato ca na viparinamanyartibhavo bhaveya / ye pi satva mama jatamatrena amrtasukhena abhinimantrita tesam pi sarvesam klesaprasamo bhaveya / mamapi jatijaramaranasya anto bahveya // raja suddhodano aha // putra kuto mama edrsam va saktir va balam va asti yad aham imam edrsam asta vara prayaccheyam / ye pi te putra purva rajano dirghayuska yatha mahasammato raja mahatejo drdhadhanuh satadhanu nisantayu yugandharaprabhrtayah

[_mvu_2.147_] kularajavamsa te pi ca putra sarve anityatabalena paryantopanita namamatra ca sesah sthapitah / kuto putra me balam saktir va asti tava ime idrsan asta varan anuprayacchitum // kumaro aha // yadi tata na utsahasi tvam mama iman asta varan anuprayacchitum aham ca te nimantremi jaramaranasya anto bhaveya // raja aha // jirno vrddho gatayauvanas ca tato mama mrtasya pascat pravrajyahi // kumara aha // udagram anubhavahi tata jivanto punar draksyasi mama iha sarvagativimuktam sarvatrsnachinnam sarvaduhkhavigatam sarvajvalaklesaparitasya sarvabodhyangaratna bhavayantasya //

___atha nrpati tasya pramadaganan upadarsayati / iman te putra udaram varavimalakamalanayanamanirucirapinapayodhara sukranirbhasagatra vicitrabharana kathinasubhavasitakarasana sukumarapravarabhramaramjanakesa raktamsukapravaranavalayamanimuktikaharavanaddha tulakotivalayanupurapamcangikaturyaninadam kurvanti / etahi putra abhiramahi ma pravrajyam abhikamksahi // kumara aha // pasya tata strisamjño bhaveya yo atra rajyeya kalpeya pramadyeya // raja aha // tava kidrsi samjña bhavati // kumaro aha // mamatra viparitasamjña bhavati // raja aha // kidrsi te putra viparitasamjña bhavati // kumaro aha // edrsi me tata viparitasamjña bhavati / yathayam kayo yatra yukto agacchati gacchati

yatra sthati nisidati yatra bhavayati tusnim bhavati yatra
bahiram sunyam nirihakam balam durbalam maya ca
visamvadakam sarvam eva dharmakayam pravadanti // raja suddhodano
aha // yadi putra rupena na rajyasi kim idam nispurusena rajyasi
kam tvam darsanam upalaksayasi // kumaro aha // yad idam

[_mvu_2.148_] tata samsaranatakam upalaksayami
yantravijñananatavedanavikaram janayati / traidhatukam ramgam
sthanam satvanam krtavikrtisangatisu ramgam pravisati
trsnasnehavaram ca klesasatanam gabhirata / evam purima
koti na prajñayati parasparam natakam satvanam
vamcanagrahanavipatakam // nasti so satvo va satvakayo va yo
samskaresu na khalikrto na vamcito athaparam gurujanesu / tato
udagram anubhavahi tata samsaranatakam vinivartayitva
samathanirvanapuram anupraveksyami yatra jaramaranam nakramanti
purvam eva padam parimargayisye yantam purimakehi tathagatehi
arhantehi samyaksambuddhehi parimargitam //

___raja aha // imam te putra vimanam devabhavanasadrsam
samrddham tava cantarapuram tvam pi putra abhirupavam
varalaksanapunyasahasracito kim idam putra ratim na vindasi api tu
niskramanam eva abhikamksasi vihaya nagarapuram // kumaro aha //

gatisu santrastamanaso srnohi mama tata me yena na asti rati //

jaravyadhi ripur maranam trtiyam abhimardati tena me nasti ratih
//

yadi nityasukham atumano bhave yadi vatmano duhkhabalam na bhave //

yadi samskrtapratyayam idam na bhave atha kisya mamatu ratir na bhave //

upalabhyati kayo karandasamo upalabhyati kaye ca sarpasama //

[_mvu_2.149_] upalabhyati skandha amitrasama atha kisya mamatu ratir va bhave
//

yadi kayo karandasamo na bhavet* yadi va tatra sarpasama na bhave //

yadi skandha amitrasama na bhave atha kisya mamatu ratir na bhavet //

yadi . . . . . duhkhakriya na bhavet* //

yadi jatijaramaranam na bhavet* atha kisya samsararatir na bhavet* //

yadi sunyagramanilayo na bhave yadi tam viragavadhako na bhavet* //

samskaradhatu samayo na bhavet* atha kisya mamatu ratir na bhavet* //

yadi sisyapratodam idam na bhavet* yadi rajakulasya bhayam na bhavet*
//

yadi sarvabhayam tribhave na bhavet* abhiniskramane mamato na ratih //

atha raja suddhodano yada sarvopayena na saknoti kumarasya cittam

vinivartayitum tada rajño evam bhavati // yadi na kenacid upayena saknomi kumarasya cittam vinivartayitum yam nunaham yattika kapilavastunagare kanya tam sarvam kumarasya upadarsayami na kvacij janatayah kanyayah kumarasya cittam abhiramet* //

[_mvu_2.150_]___bodhisatvo pitaram abhimantrayati udyanabhumim niryasyamiti // rajña suddhodanena amatya anatta // yavad rajakulam yavac ca udyanabhumim atrantare pratijagratha siktasamsrstam vitatavitanam citradusyapariksiptam osaktapattadamakalapam dhupitadhupanam muktapuspavakirnnam desedesesu dhupayantrani malyayantrani natanartaka-rllamallapanisvaryakumbhatuni manapikani rupasabdagandhani upasthapetha amanapikani udvartapetha / yatha kumaro udyanabhumim abhiniskranto na kimcid amanapam pasyeya // evam rajño vacanamatrena amatyehi yavac ca rajakulam yavac ca tam kumarasya udyanabhumim yathanattam margam pratijagritam desedesesu ca purusa sthapita yatha kumarasya purato na kimcij jirno vrddho vyadhito va kano va khado va darduro va kandulo va kacchulo va vicarciko va anyo va kimcid amanapam kumarasya udyanam abhiniskramantasya purato tistheya // evam kumaro maharhena saptaratnacitrena yanena mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye mahatiye vibhusaye udyanabhumim niryantasya rajapurusa vamadaksinena utsaranam karonta gacchanti yatha kumaro na kimcid amanapam pasyeya // evam kumaro manapikani rupani pasyanto manapikani sabdani srnvanto manapikani gandhani ghrayanto ubhayato vamadaksinena amjalisatasahasrani pratichanto vividhani ca curnavarsani pratichanto kapilavastuto udyanabhumim nirdhavantasya ghatikarena kumbhakarena suddhavasadevaputrabhutena tathanyehi ca suddhavasakayikehi devaputrehi jirno puruso purato abhinirmito jirno vrddho mahallako adhvagatam vayamanuprapto svetasiro tilakahatagatro bhagno gopanasivakro puratopragbharo dandam avastabhyamanair

[_mvu_2.151_] gatrair gacchanto // bodhisatvo tam drstva sarathim prcchati / kim imo puruso evam pratikulo jirno vrddho mahallako adhvagatavayamanupraptah svetasiro tilakahatagatro bhagno gopanasivakro puratahpragbharo dandam avastabhya prakhalamanair gatraih gacchati // sarathi aha // kumaro kimca te etena prcchitena esa puruso jirno nama vayaparigatasariro / gacchama udyanabhumim tahim devakumara pamcahi kamagunehi kridahi ramahi pravicarehi // kumaro aha // bho bhane sarathi vayam api jaradharma jaradharmatayam anatitah / yatra nama jatasya jara prajñayati atra panditasya ka rati // kumaro aha // sarathi nivartehi ratham alam udyanagamanaye //

___kumaro punarnivartitva grham pravisto // raja suddhodano amatyam prcchati // bho bhane kim kumaro punar nivrtto udyanabhumim na nirgato // amatya ahansuh // maharaja kumaro

jirno purusam drstva niryato na bhuyo udyanabhumim nirgato // rajño bhavati / ma haiva yatha asitena rsina kumaro vyakrto tatha bhavisyati // rajña kumarasya antahpuram samdistam / sustu kumaram kridapetha ramapetha pravicarapetha natyehi gitehi vaditehi yatha kumaro grhe abhirameya // yatha devaloke evam kumarasya evamrupa antahpure samgiti vartanti / na ca kumarasya samgitisu manam gacchati / tam eva jirnam purusam smarati //

___aparakalena kumaro aha // udyanabhumim nirdhavisyamiti // raja aha // manapikani rupasabdani upasthapetha yatha kumaro udyanabhumim abhiniskramanto na kimcid amanapam pasyeya // evam rajño vacanamatrena amatyehi yava ca rajakulam

[_mvu_2.152_] yavac ca tam kumarasya udyanabhumim yathanattam margam pratijagritam desedesesu ca purusa sthapita yatha udyanabhumim niryantasya purato na kvacij jirno va vrddho va vyadhito va kano va khado va draduro va kandulo va kacchulo va vicarciko va anyo va kimcid amanapam kumarasya udyanabhumim abhiniskramantasya purato na tistheya // evam kumaro maharahena saptaratnacitrena yanena mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye mahatiye vibhusaye udyanabhumim niryantasya rajapurusa vamadaksinena utsaranam karayanta gacchanti yatha kumaro na kenacid amanapam pasyeya // evam kumaro manapikani rupani pasyanto manapikani sabdani srnvanto manapikani gandhani ghrayanto ubhayato vamadaksinena amjalisatasahasrani pratichanto vividhani ca puspavarsani sampratichanto kapilavastuto udyanabhumim nirdhavantasya ghatikarena ca kumbhakarena suddhavasadevaputrabhutena tatha anyehi ca suddhavasakayikehi devaputrehi vyadhito purato abhinirmito sunahastapado sunena mukhena pitapanduvarno dakodariko nabhiye dakadharaye pravahantiye maksikasasrehi khadyamana adraksaniyo samvegakarako // bodhisatvo tam drstva sarathim prcchati / bho bhane sarathi kim imo puruso evam pratikulo pitapandukavarno sunahastapado bhinnamukhavarno nabhiye dakadharaye sravantiye maksikasahasrehi khadyati // sarathi aha // kumara kin te etena prcchitena eso puruso vyadhina parigatasariro gacchama udyanabhumin tahim deva kridahi ramahi pravicarehi // kumaro aha // bho bhana sarathi vayam api vyadhidharma vyadhidharmatayam anatita // yatra nama jatasya jara prajñayati vyadhi ca prajñayati atra panditasya ka ratih / rupasya

[_mvu_2.153_] vyasanam balasya mathanam sarvendriyanam vadhah sokanam prabhavo rativyupasamo cittasrayanam nidhi dharmasyopasamah gatrasritanam grham yo lokam pibate vapus ca grasati vyadhisya ko nodvijet* // kumaro aha // sarathi nivartehi ratham alam me udyanagamanaye // kumaro punah nivartitva grham pravistah // raja suddhodano amatyam prcchati // bho bhane kim kumaro nivrtto udyanabhumim na nirgato // amatya ahansuh // maharaja kumaro vyadhitam purusam drstva nivrtto na bhuyo

udyanabhumim nirgato // rajño bhavati // ma hevam yatha asitena rsina kumaro vyakrto tatha bhavisyati // rajña kumarasya antahpuram samdistam // sustu kumaram kridapetha ramapetha natyehi gitehi vaditehi yatha kumaro grhe abhirameya // evam kumarasya yatha devaloke evamrupa antahpure samgiti vartanti / na ca kumarasya samgitisu manam gacchati tam eva jirnam ca vyadhitam ca purusam samanusmarati //

___aparakalena kumaro bhuyo pitaram aprcchati / tata udyanabhumim niryasyami darsanaye // rajña amatyanam anatti dinna / kumaro udyanabhumim niryasyati udyanabhumim alamkarapetha margam pratijagaretha nagaram ca alamkarapetha yavac ca rajakulam yavac ca rajakumarasya udyanabhumim siktasamsrstam vitatavitanam citradusyapariksiptam osaktapattadamakalapam dhupitadhupanam muktapuspavakirnam desedesesu ca puspayantrani natanartaka-rllamallapanisvaryakumbhatunika manapikani ca rupani sabdani gandhani upasthapetha yatha kumaro udyanabhumim niryanto na kimcid amanapam pasyeya jirnam vyadhitam va kanam va khodam va dadruram va kandulam va kacchulam va andham va gilanam va // yatha kumaro na kimcid amanapam psyeya tatha karotha // vacanamatrena ca rajño

[_mvu_2.154_] amatyehi yathanattam pratijagritam vamadaksinato ca purusah sthapita ye janasya utsaranam karonti yatha kumaro udyanabhumim niryanto na kimcid amanapam pasyeya // evam kumaro saptaratnacitrena yanena vitatavitanena osaktapattadamakalapena hemajalasamchannena savaijayantena sanandighosena sakhurapravalena ucchritadhvajapatakena samatyaparijano mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye mahatiye vibhusaye mahata samudayena ubhayato vamadaksinena amjalisatasahasrani sampratichanto kapilavastuto udyanabhumim niryati / ghatikarena ca kumbhakarena suddhavasadevaputrabhutena anyehi ca suddhavasakayikehi devaputrehi mrtako puruso kumarasya purato nirmito mañcake samaropito purusehi niyate jñatihi asrukanthehi rudanmukhehi parikirnakesehi uram pidentehi karanam pralapantehi // kumaro tam drstva sarathim prcchati // bho bhane sarathi kim idam puruso mañcakam aropito viniyate jñatihi asrukanthehi rudanmukhehi prakirnakesehi uram pidentehi // sarathi aha // kumara eso puruso mrto jñatihi mañcakam aropya asrukanthehi rudanmukhehi prakirnakesehi uram pidentehi smasanam niyati // kumaro aha // bho bhane esa sarathi bhuyo puruso pitaram va mataram va bhrataram va bhaginim va jñatimitrasalohitam va citram va jambudvipam pasyati // sarathi aha // ama kumara na esa bhuyo puruso mataram va draksyati pitaram va bhrataram va bhaginim va mitrajñatisalohitam va citram va jambudvipam // kumaro aha //

maranam tava mama ca tulyam naiva satruh na bandhu rtu yatha parivartate durjayam durvinitam //

[_mvu_2.155_] na ganayati kulinam na nicam na nathavantam dinakara
iva nirbhito atra margena yati //

sarathi aha //

kamam sampattim rajalaksmim ratim srim etam prcchahi
sarvalokapradhanam //

kim tuhyam raudram rogasamtapamulam mrtyum tam drstva
yo vinaso naranam //

bodhisatvo aha //

jirnaturam mrtam drstva yo nodvijati samsare /
socetavyah sa durmedha andho dhvani yatha nastah //

kumaro aha // bho bhane sarathi vayam api maranadharma
maranadharmatayai anatita / yatra nama jatasya vyadhi prajñayati
maranah prajñayati atra panditasya ka ratih / nivartehi ratham
me udyanabhumigamanaye // kumaro tato evam pratinivartitva punah
grham gato // raja suddhodano amatyanam prcchati / kim kumaro
bhuyo pratinivartitah na udyanabhumim nirgato // amatya ahansuh //
deva kumarena mrtako puruso mamcake samaropito jñatihi
asrukanthehi rudanmukhehi prakirnakesehi uram pidentehi
artasvaram ravantehi smasanam niyanto drsto / tasya
drstva samvego jatam / tatah eva pratinivrtto // rajño
suddhodanasya etad abhusi // ma haivam nimittakanam
brahmananam satyavacanam bhavisyati ye te evam ahansuh /
pravrajisyati kumaro // rajña dani kumarasya antahpuram duto
presito / varsavara kamcukiya ca sustu kumaram

[_mvu_2.156_] kridapetha nrtyagitavaditena yatha kumaro abhirameya
// te dani antahpurika kumaram sustu abhiramenti nrtyehi gitehi
vaditehi na ca kumarasya atra cittam va mano va nanyatra tam
jirnan aturan mrtam smarati //

___kumaro bhuyah aparakalena pitaram aprcchati / tata
udyanabhumyam niryasyami darsanaye // raja aha // yasya kumara
kalam manyase // rajña amatyanam anattam / udyanasya bhumim
alamkarapetha nandanavanamamiva devarajasya nagaram ca alamkarapetha
yavac ca rajakulam yavac ca rajakumarasya udyanabhumim
siktasansrstam kapapetha vitatavitanam citradusyapariksiptam
osaktapattadamakalapam dhupitadhupanam muktapuspavakirnam
desedesesu ca puspayantrani dhupayantrani
natanartaka-rllamallapanisvaryakumbhatunikam pratijagarapetha
manapika pi ca rupasabdagandham yatha kumaro kapilavastuto
udyanabhumim niryanto na kimcid amanapam pasyeya jirnam va
vyadhitam va mrtam va andham va kanam va khodam va
dadruram va kandulam va kacchulam va vicarcikam va tatha
karotha // amatyehi anattamatrehi yatha rajño samdeso tatha
sarvam pratijagritam desedesesu ca purusa sthapitah yatha

kumaro kapilavastuto udyanabhumim niryanto na kimcid amanapam pasyeya // kumaro pi dani saptaratnacitrena yanena hemajalapraticchannena svalamkrtena suvibhusitena savaijayantikena sanandighosena sakhurapravalena ucchritadhvajapatakena samatyo saparijano mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye mahata viyuhaye mahata samvrddhiye mahata vibhusaye kapilavastuto udyanabhumim niryato // niryantasya ghatikarena kumbhakarena suddhavasakayadevaputrabhutena anyehi ca suddhavasakayikehi devaputrehi kumarasya

[_mvu_2.157_] purato pravrajito nirmito kasayambaradharo prasantendriyo iriyapathasampanno yugamatrapreksamano janasahasre kapilarajamarge // so dani pravrajito kumarena drsto drstva ca punar asya mano praside / aho pravrajitasya prajñanam // kumaro tam pravrajitam drstva prcchati // arya kimartham so pravrajito // pravrajito aha // kumara atmadamasamathaparinirvanartham pravrajito // kumaro tam pravrajitasya vacanam srutva prito samvrtto // kumaro aha // pravrajito khalu nama
kasayapatavalambitaprakarsi vitirno janavikirne aindramarge / bhurikamalarajavakirnagatro saravane yatha ekacakravakah //

mrgi sakyakanya anandasya mata / sa kumaram tadrsiye laksmiye tadrsaye vibhusaye kapilavastuto niryantam drstva gathahi kumaram abhistavati //

nirvrta khalu te mata pita punah te nirvrto /
nirvrta punah sa nari yasya bharta bhavisyasi //

bodhisatvasya nirvanasabdam srutva nirvanasmim eva manam praside tisthe sampraskande //

nirvanaghosam srutvana nirvane srotram adade /
nirvanam anuttaram drstva dhyayate akutobhayam //

kumarena tam nirvanam dhyayantena mrgi sakyakanya navalokita nabhasta // tasya dani mrgisakyakanyaye daurmanasyam samjatam // ettakasya janakayasya madhyato maya kumaro abhistuto na canena aham avalokitapi //

___suddhodanena rajakumarasya sadvalako nama dvaro karapito pamcapurusasatehi

[_mvu_2.158_] apavuriyati // tasya apavuriyantasya samantayojanam sabdo gacchati // pamca rajana satani nagaram parivaretva sthita // raja abhiseke bhanda karapeti / pusyanaksatre kumaram abhisimcisyam // bodhisatvasyapi evam bhavati / pusyanaksatre abhiniskramisyanti // suddhavasa deva bodhisatvam ahansuh // kale si mahapurusa tusitakayac cyuto kale si matuh kuksim okranto kale si jato kalo ca te abhiniskramitum kalanirnamasampanno casi mahapurusa / bahu tvam janata abhikamksanti karsaka viya udakapariksaya mahamegham // isvaro devaputro gatham bhasati

//

samyagvitarkaya bodhisatvaivam vitarkayanti vidvamsah /
utpanna te kusalasya mula yatha vitarkayasi saprajña //

mahesvaro gatham bhasati //

abhiniskrama mahavira abhiniskrama mahamune /
sarvalokasya arthaye budhyahi amrtam padam //

mahabrahma aha // sace dya mahapurusa nabhiniskramisyasi saptame divase saptaratnani pradurbhavisyanti raja tvam bhavisyasi cakravarti caturdvipo vijitavi dharmiko dharmaraja saptaratnasamanvagato / nabhato imani sapta ratnamayani pradurbhavanti sayyathidam cakraratnam hastiratnam asvaratnam maniratnam striratnam grhapatiratnam parinayakaratnam evam saptamam / puram ca te bhavisyati sahasram putranam suranam viranam varangarupinam parasainyapramardakanam varanam // so imam catvari mahadvipam sayyathidam jambudvipam purvavideham aparagodanikam

[_mvu_2.159_] uttarakurum sagaragiriparyantam akhilam akantakam adandena asastrena anutpidena dharmena abhivijinitva adhyavasisyasi //

___rahulo tusitabhavanac cyavitva matuh kuksim okrame ardharatre samaye // bodhisatvo pratibuddho pasyati antahpuram osuptam kacid vinam upaguhya kacid venu kacin nakulam kacit sughosam kacit tunakam kacic candisakam kacit sambharikam kacit* mahatim kacid vipamcikam kacid dhakkapataham kacid vallakim kacit* mrdamgam kacit* mukundam kacit panavam kacid* jharjharakam kacid alimgam kacit parivadinim kacid gale hastam krtva kacit* mrdamgam sirse krtva kacit parasparasya utsamge sirsam krtva kacit parasparasya amse baham krtva kacit parasparasya upagrhya kacid vamadaksinato viksiptagatra kasamcit* mukhato lala sravati // bodhisatvasya evam dharanigatam antahpuram pratikantham drstva antepure smasanasamjña utpanna // bodhisatvena paryankato utthihitva kasikasuksmani pravrtani karandakato grhya chandako ca nam upasthapako upasthapito // upanamehi me chandaka asvam kanthakam // chandaka aha // kumara ardharatre samayo kim imasmim desakale asvakaryam // vaisravanabhavanasadrso vesmo abhirama kim te asvakaryam imam desakalam / apsaraganasannibham antahpuram abhirama kin te asvakaryam // evam idanim bahuprakaram chandako alapati / kumara nayam asvakalo

[_mvu_2.160_] rajarahehi kumara sayanehi imam sayanakalam kim idanim asvakaryam // kumaro aha // chandaka idanim me asvakaryam upanamehi me kanthakam // chandakasya bhavati / yatha kumaro imasmim desakale kanthakam sukhaprasuptasya janasya nunam

kumaro abhiniskramitukamo // tena dani kanthakam pallanayantena uccena svarena aravam muktam yatha raja budhyeya jano ca sarvo kapilavastusmim / chandakasvarena na dani tatah kocid vibudhyati / devehi sarvasya janasya abhyantarasya bahirasya osopanam krtam / kanthakenapi bodhisatvasya upanamayantena uccena svarena hisitam mama hisanasabdena raja suddhodano vibuddhisyati janakayo ca tena samantayojanam svarena abhivijñapitam na kocid vibudhyati // devakotisahasriyo kapilavastum samagatah gandhamalyam adaya bodhisatvasya abhiniskramantasya pujartham //

___bodhisatvo kanthakam hayarajam arudho devasahasrehi ca nabhagatehi puspavarsam osrstam mandaravani mahamandaravani karkaravani mahakarkaravani rocamanani maharocamanani mamjusakani mahamamjusakani bhismani mahabhismani samantagandhani mahasamantagandhani parijatakani divyani suvarnapuspani divyani rupyapuspani divyani ratnapuspani divyani candanacurnani divyani agurucurnani divyani kesaracurnani divyani tamalapatracurnani divyani ca gandhodakasitalani kapilavastunah samantena sasti yojanani janumatram divyam kusumaugham samvrttam samantac ca sasti yojanani divyagandhodakena kardamam samvrttam abhavat* rutani ca divyani kotisahasraniyuta sampravadyensuh divyani ca samgiti nirvartensuh apsarasahasrani ca pranadyensuh

[_mvu_2.161_] ca gayensu ca / caturhi maharajehi kanthakasya pada grhita // kanthakajatanugami anusrotram pelavako ca niskranto yadi na samajavo tena bhavami // chandakasahajo supratisthito nama yakso pamcasataparivaro / tena sadvalakadvaram apavrtam ghosam ca nigrhitam //

___atha bodhisatvo mahantam hastikayam avahaya agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati mahantam pattikayam avahaya mahantam bhogaskandham avahaya mahantam aisvaryam avahaya mahantam jñativargam avahaya agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati // bodhisavto jatiye arttiyanto jatisamatikramanam margam adhigamanartham agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati / [mahantam asvapattikayam avahaya mahantam rathakayam avahaya mahantam pattikayam avahaya mahantam bhogaskandham avahaya mahantam aisvaryam avahaya mahantam jñativargam avahaya agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati] // bodhisatvo [jatiye arttiyanto] maranena arttiyanto maranasamatikramanam margam adhigamanarthaya agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati // sokehi arttiyanto upayasehi arttiyanto upayasasamatikramanam margam adhigamanartham agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati // na khalu punar bhiksavah bodhisatvo parijuññena parijurno agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati / atha khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo agrena paramena yauvanena samanvagatah agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati // na khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo vyadhiparijuññena parijurno agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati / atha khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo agrena paramena arogyena samanvagato agarad anagariyam

abhiniskramati // na khalu punar bhiksavah bhogaparijuññena parijurno

[_mvu_2.162_] agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati / atha khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo mahantam bhogaskandham avahaya agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati // na khalu punar bhiksavah bodhisatvo jñatiparijuññena parijurno agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati / atha khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo mahantam jñativargam avahaya agarad anagariyam abhiniskramati //

___sailah samdhuyensuh salila lalensuh sagaro ca niramito ksubhye deva ca divyam candanacurnam okirensuh / divyani agurucurnani divyani kesaracurnani divyani tamalapatracurnani divyani muktapuspavarsani okirensuh // iyam mahaprthivi ativa sadvikaram kampe prakampe samprakampe bodhisatvasyaiva tejena aprameyasya ca udarasya ca mahato obhasasya loke pradurbhavo abhusi / ya pi ta lokantarikah andhakara andhakararpita tamisra tamisrarpita agha asamviditapurva yatra ime candramasurya evam maharddhika evam mahanubhava abhaya abham nabhisambhunanti alokena va alokam na spharanti ta pi ca tena obhasena sphuta abhunsuh / ye pi tatra satva upapannah te pi anyonyam samjanensuh / anye pi kila bho iha satva upapanna / ekantasukhasamarpita ca punas tatksanam tanmuhurtam sarvasatva abhunsuh // ye pi tatra avicismim mahanarake upapannah atikramyaivam devanam devanubhavam naganam naganubhavam yaksanam yaksanubhavam / dhyamani ca abhunsuh marabhavanani nisprabhani nistejani nirabhiramyani // krosikany apy atra khandani prapatensuh dvikrosikany atra khandani prapatensuh trikrosikany apy atra khandani prapatensuh yojanakany apy atra khandani prapavensuh /

[_mvu_2.163_] dhvajagrany api catra prapatensuh / maro ca papimam duhkhi durmana vipratisari antasalyaparidaghajato abhusi //

___bodhisatvo khalu punah bhiksavo abhiniskramante ativa purima disa parisuddha paryavadata abhusi / ativa daksina disa parisuddha paryavadata abhusi / ativa pascima disa parisuddha paryavadata abhusi / ativa uttara disa parisuddha paryavadata abhusi / ativa hestima disa ativoparima disa parisuddha paryavadata abhusi // ativa candramasuryanam udgamanani parisuddhani paryavadatani abhunsuh ativa pathagamanani ativa ogamanani parisuddhani paryavadatani abhusi // ativa naksatrani parisuddhani paryavadatani abhusi / ativa tarakarupani parisuddhani paryavadatani abhusi // ativa caturmaharajikanam devanam bhavanani parisuddhani paryavadatani abhusi / ativa trayastrimsanam yamanam tusitanam nirmanaratinam paranirmitavasavartinam devanam bhavanani parisuddhani paryavadatani abhusi // ativa marabhavanani dhyamani abhunsuh / durvarna nisprabhani dhvajagrani marakayikanam devanam maro ca papimam duhkhi durmano vipratisari dhyamantavarno

antosalyaparidaghajato // brahmakayikanam devanam bhavanani parisuddhani paryavadatani abhunsuh / suddhavasanam devanam bhavanani parisuddhani paryavadatani abhunsuh / evam ca tesu suddhavasesu devesu parittabhanam samyaksambuddhanam adhisthitani camkrama nisadyani sayyani tani pi ativa parisuddhani abhunsuh paryavadata // suddhavasa deva ativa hrsta abhusi udagra pramudita pritisaumanasyajata // bodhisatve khalu punar bhiksavah abhiniskramante yavata naganam adhipatayo nagarajano andaja va jarayuja va samsvedaja va aupapaduka

[_mvu_2.164_] va te mahatim caturamginim senam abhinirminitva mahantam hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam pattikayam abhinirminitva bodhisatvam eva puraskarensuh agarad anagariyam pravrajitum // bodhisatve khalu punar bhiksavah abhiniskramante yavata suvarnadhipatayo suvarnarajano andaja va jarayuja va samsvedaja va aupapaduka va te mahatim caturamginim senam abhinirminitva mahantam hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam pattikayam abhinirminitva bodhisatvam eva puraskarensuh // nagaradevata bodhisatvasya gacchatah puratah sthitva dinamana aha //

naga naga avalokayahi me simha simha avalokayahi me //

satvasara avalokayahi me sarthavaha avalokayahi me //

kapilahvayato nirgamya avalokiya puravaram purusasimho sakyakulanandajanano imam giram abhyudirayati //

api narakam prapateyam visam ca khadetum bhojanam bhumje //

na tu punar iha pravisya aprapya jaramaranaparam //

ayam bhiksavah bodhisatvasya abhiniskramanasampada //

___bodhisatvo devasahasrehi caturhi ca maharajehi sampratigrhito kapilavastuto daksinena dvadasa yojanani nito mallavisayam anomiyam nama adhisthanam vasisthasya rsisya asramapadasya natidure // tahim bodhisatvo pratisthito chandako ca // bodhisatvo

[_mvu_2.165_] chandakasya haste abharanani ca deti kanthakam ca asvam chatraratnam ca pitus ca suddhodanasya samdisati mahaprajapatiye gautamiye sarvasya ca jñativargasya kausalyam jalpesi krtakrtyo agamisyami pravrttavaradharmacakrah // chandako aha // matuh pituh na utkanthitam sya te // bodhisatvo aha // chandaka ityartham evam aham tava dosadarsi bhoksartham moksamati svajanam tyajami //

jatasya janmani katham punarbhaveya istena bandhavajanena viprayogah //

yadi na maranam no jatam syan na rogajaradayah yadi ca na bhaved istatyago na capriyasamsrayo //

yadi ca viphala no syad asa sukham ca na camcalam vividhavisaya

manusyasmim imapi ratir bhavet* //

chandako aha // tvam nama aryaputra nirdisto sarvasastrakusalehi caturdvipagatir bhavisyasiti / na tam satyam // bodhisatvo aha // bho bhane chandaka kim anyam ca bhanitam tehi naimittikehi kusalehi // vartati khu satyakalo yadi te mama gauravam asti // chandako aha // eso bhanami / atha va vijahitva medinim pravrajati bhavati bhavaragahanta asesadarsi idam dvitiyam //

___bodhisatvasya etad abhusi / katham pravrajya ca cuda ca // bodhisatvena asipattena cuda chinna sa ca cuda sakrena devanam indrena praticchita trayastrimsadbhavane pujyati

[_mvu_2.166_] cudamaham ca vartati // samasamam kanthako bodhisatvasya padam lihati / bodhisatvo anapekso prakramati //

pravrajyam kirtayisyami yatha pravraji caksumam //

jirnam kalagatam drstva samvegam alabhe munih //

yoniso labdhasamvego mahaprajño vipasyako //

drstva adinavam loke pravraji anagariyam //

avahaya matapitaram jñatisamgamanam tatha //

niryasi kapilavastuto asvam abhiruhya kanthakam //

avahayasvacchandake chittvana grhabandhanam //

sarvam etam avasrjya anapekso eva prakramet* //

yam dani bodhisatvena abhiniskramitva anomiyato adhisthanato vasisthasya rsisya asramasya natidurato chandako nivartitah sakanthako abharanani ca visarjitani rajño suddhodanasya kausalyam samdistam mahaprajapatiye gautamiye tathanyesam api jñatinam / yasodharaye na samdisati // yada bhagavam pravrttavaradharmacakrah tam bhiksuhi srutam / bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // katham yasodharaye anapekso prakranto // bhagavan aha // naham bhiksavah etarahim evanapekso prakranto / anyadapi aham yasodharaye anapekso prakrantah // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo 'titamadhvane uttarapathe taksasila nama nagaram tatra vajraseno

[_mvu_2.167_] nama sresthiputro asvavanijyena taksasilato varanasim gacchati asvapanyam adaya // so dani gacchanto anyas ca varanasiye sartho corehi viprahato / vanija hatavihata krta sarve asva hrta // so dani sarthavaho mrtakena purusakunapena atmanam praticchadetva sayito evam na hato // yada te cora tam sarthavaham hataviprahatam krtva grahanam adaya gata tada so vajraseno asvavanijo udakabhramena varanasim nagaram pravisitva sunyagare sayito // tam eva danim ratrim varanasiye nagare

corehi rajakulato sandhim chittva prabhutam dravyam hrtam /
prabhataye ratriye rajakule sandhih chinna amatyehi drsta //
tehi rajñe {senart: rajñe} niveditam // maharaja rajakule sandhih
chinna // rajña anatta // pratyaveksatha rajakulam // amatyehi
pratyaveksantehi drstam prabhutam dravyam hrtam // tehi
rajña arocitam // maharaja prabhuto rajakulato dravyam hrtam //
rajña amatya anatta // margatha tam coram // te
raja-anattiye tanmuhurtam varanasiye caura margiyanti
sarvagrhani loliyanti devagarani sunyagarani //

___te rajabhatta marganta tahim sunyagaram pravista yatra
vajraseno asvavanijako caurehi viprahato sayito // so dani
margasramena ca ratrijagarena ca cintaye ca srantokanto prasupto
surye pi udite na vibudhyati // so tehi rajabhattehi caura margantehi
drsto rudhirena siktavasiktagatravastro sadravyo sayito tesam
rajabhattanam ca drstva etad abhusi // ayam cauro
rajakulamosako // so dani rajabhattena padena

[_mvu_2.168_] praharam dattva utthapito / uttistha papa caura asti
nama tvam rajakulam dharsayasi // so dani asvavanijako bhito
trasto utthito kim etam ti // te dani rajabhatta ahansuh // asti
nama tvam papa caura rajakulam pi dharsayasi // so dani aha //
arya prasidatha naham cauro asvavanijako aham ti // te dani
rajabhatta ahansuh // edrsako asvavanijako bhavati yadrso
tvam papacauro tvam // tehi sa udirayanto pascadbahum bandhayitva
rajño upanamayito // evam deva sunyagare sayito labdho // raja pi
cando ca ugrasasano ca / tena anattam // gacchatha nam
atimuktakasmasane netva jivasulakam karotha //

___so dani pascadbahum bandhanabuddho padyapanena payi
vadhyakanthagunena kharasvarena {senart. svarasvarena} patahena
vadyamanena asisaktitomaradharehi purusehi vadhyaghatakehi parivrto
janasahasrehi atimuktakasmasanam nirniyati ganikavithim ca
sampraptah / tahim ca syama nama agraganika adhya mahadhana
mahakosa prabhutajataruparajatopakarana
prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseya // so dani sarthavahah vadham
niyanto taye syamaye agraganikaye drsto / saha darsanamatrena
ganikaye tasmim sarthavahe premnam nipatitam // yathoktam
bhagavata //

purvam vasanivasena pratyutpanne hitena va //

evam samjayate premnam utpalam va yathodake //

samvasena nivasena preksitena smitena ca //

evam samjayate premnam manusanam mrgana ca //

[_mvu_2.169_] yatra manam pravisati cittam vapi prasidati //

sarvatra pandito gacche samstavo vai pure bhavet* //

sa dani ganika tahim asvavanijake jatisahasrani premnanubaddha / tasya tahim atyartham premnam utpannam // tasya dani etad abhusi / yadi etam purusam na labhami marisyami // sa dani tanmuhurtam cetikam aha // amuke gaccha mama vacanena etam vadhyaghatam vadehi aham vo ettakam hiranyasuvarnam dasyami ma etam purusam ghatetha / anyo puruso agamisyati etadvarno etadrupo ca tam grhya tam maretha // tatha ca jalpasi dvitiyo na janite // tatah sa ceti gatva tesam ca ghatakanam yathasandistam arocayesi // tasya te vadhyaghataka ahansuh // vadham evam bhavatu // te dani krtantasunikam gacchanti // tahim dani ganikakule sresthisya ekaputrako dvadasavarsikena krayena pravistako dasa varsa atikranta dve varsa avasista // tadyathaha //

satam maya ksatriyanam brahmananam duve sata //

sahasram maya rajanam strimaya hi anantika //

sa dani ganika syama tasya sresthiputrasya agrato bhojanam vyapaneti vyamjanam ca / sresthiputro prchhati // syame kim imam bhavisyati // sa aha // aryaputra tam me vadhyam drstva krpa utpanna / tasya me etad abhusi // svayam imam bhojanam harisyami // sresthiputro aha // ma tvam svayam gacche cetim presehi // sa aha // ko janati dasyati va ceti na va dasyatiti / svayam aharitva dasyami // tato so sresthiputro

[_mvu_2.170_] aha // anehi aham gamisyami ma tvam svayam gacchasi // sa dani bhuyasya matraya mayam darsayati / aha // na hoti ma aryaputro gacchatu aham gamisyami // sresthiputro pi aha // na hi ma tvam gaccha aham gamisyami // ganika aha // yatha aryaputrasya abhiprayo bhavatu aham va gaccheya aryaputro va // so dani sresthiputro tam bhojanam adaya prasthito // taye dani ganikaye ceti ukta // gaccha yada eso sresthiputro ghatito bhavati tatah tam purusam praticchannam anayahi yatha na kocit pasyeya yava dani suryo astameti // sarvo janakayo nivrttah te ca vadhyaghatah smasanam anupraptah so ca sresthiputro tam bhojanam adaya upagato / tena so bhojano tasya vadhyasya upanamito / tehi dani vadhyaghatehi tam sresthiputram ghatetva so asvavanijako osrstah //

___so dani taye cetikaye pracchannam tam ganikakulam pravesito // so dani asvavanijako tatmuhurtake ucchapito snapito maharaham vastram parihapito maharahe paryamke upavisapito gandhamalyam ca upanamitam bhojanam upanamitam / pamcahi kamagunehi samarpitah samagribhuto // ubhau kridanti ramanti pravicarayanti // so dani prathamako sresthiputro dasavarsapravisto asi / yada ghatapito tadapi dve varsani sarvopakaranam matapitrnam sakasato aniyati // so dani asvavanijako tam vartanam tadrsam pasyiya sokasamarpito panduvarno bhave / na bhuktam pi yam bhojanam tam

chaddeti ma haivam aham pi tatha eva hanisyami yatha so purimako sresthiputro // sa dani ganika tam asvavanijakam prcchati // aryaputra ettako kalo

[_mvu_2.171_] yatah aryaputro iha pravisto na ca te pasyami abhiratam na udagram / kena te vaikalyam kim prarthayasi kasya va te abhilaso tam labhisyasi / so dani asvavanijako aha // sa asmakam nagari taksasila udyanopasobhita puskarinihi ca tatra ca abhiksnam jano udyanayatram nirdhavati kridartham tani codyanani tam ca udyanakridam dakakridani ca samanusmarami // ganika aha // aryaputra ihapi varanasyam udyanani puskarinyas ca aramani ca puspaphalopetani ramaniyani yadi aryaputrasya udyanagamane abhiprayo nirdhavami udyanabhumim kridartham // so aha // vadham virdhavamo ti //

___taye dani ganikaye anyatara udyanabhumi siktasamsrsta karapita / tam asvavanijakam onaddhahayane praksipitva khadyabhojyam ca panam ca gandhamalyam ca adaya cetihi puraskrta niskranta // tena dani vajrasenena sresthiputrena sa ganika ukta // etam puskarinim pratisirahi prativethapehi visvasta dakakridam kridisyamah na kocit pasyati // tasya ganikaye bhavati // sustu aryaputro jalpati tatra visvastam kridisyamah na ca nam kocit pratyabhijanisyati // taye dani ganikaye puskarini pratisirahi vethapita / te dani udakakridaye kridanti ramanti pravicarayanti ubhaye atrtiya // tasya dani asvavanijakasya bhavati / yadi aham adya na palayami na bhuyah sakyam palayitum // so dani panam agre sthapayitva tam ganikam payeti yada ca esa pramatta bhaved aham tada sakyeyam palayitum // ganika pi pasyati premnena pasyati mam aryaputro payetiti / sa dani pibanti matta

[_mvu_2.172_] samvrtta // so dani asvavanijako tesam cetinam aha // gacchatha yuyam bhandamule asatha vayam visvasta udakakridam kridisyamah // ta dani ceti ekante bhandamule asanti // te dani ubhayo puskarinim otirna udakakridyakehi kriditum // so dani asvavanijako tam syamam kanthe samalimgam krtva nivarteti muhurtam varetva udyacchati / syama janati aryaputra udakakridam karoti / evam tena asvavanijena vajrasenena bhuyobhuyo cirataram nivuttiya varyati syama ca pidiyati vajraseno ca tahim udake nivuttapiya karoti alpapranam samjatam // vajrasenasya bhavati / mrta esa syama ayam vela mama palayanaye // so dani syamam mrtam abhijñatva puskariniye sopanasmim sthapetva ito itah pratyaveksitva palayate yatha na kenacid drsto //

___tesam cetinam etad abhusi / vilodenti atra puskariniyam aryaputro aryadhita ca kridartham na ca sanam kimcit kridantanam sabdam srnoma gacchama janama // te dani puskarinim allina pasyanti ca tam syamam tatra

puskarinyam sopane mrtikam sayamanam / kathamcid
asvasayanti // sa dani syama tehi cetihi tanmuhurtam omurdhikam
alambapita sarvam ca se udakam mukhena agatam // sa dani syama
yam velam pratyasvasta tatah cetini prcchati kahim aryaputro
ti // ceti ahansuh // aryadhite na khalv aryaputro kahimcid
drsyati bhavitavyam palano // sa aha // ma ciram karotha nagaram
praveksyamah // ta dani nagaram pravista //

[_mvu_2.173_]___sa dani syama ganika tanmuhurtam candala
sabdapiyana aha // aham yusmakam ettakam ca ettakam ca
hiranyam upajivanam dasyami icchami pratyagramrtakam purusam
anadastam aniyantam // ahansu // vadham aniyati // tehi
smasanam gatva pratyagramrtako puruso anadasto aniyate yatha
na kenacid drsto // te dani candala upajivanam dattva
visarjita // taye dani syamaye so mrtako puruso gandhodakena
snapayitva gandhehi anulipitva arhantehi vastrehi vethitva camusmim
praksipitva subaddham krtva tesam cetinam aha // sarva
ekakantha rodanam karotha evam ca vadatha aryaputro kalagato
aryaputro kalagato ti // tehi cetihi yathayatha taye syamaye
sandistam rodanam krtam // mahata janakayena ganikaye
syamaye grhe rodanasabdam srutva sresthiputro kalagato ti /
tasya sresthiputrasya matapitrbhih srutam so asmakam
ekaputrako kalagato ti // te dani rodanam karonta tam ganikakulam
gatah sarvo ca jñativargo / ganikavithijanena samasyati // te ahansu
// apaharatha etam camum pascimadarsanam putram pasyama // tasya
dani ganikaye etad abhusi / yadi camum harisyanti tato
buddhisyanti tad aham khandakhandam chindisyam // sa
tesam aha // ma tumhe camum apaharisyatha // te ahansuh //
kimkaranam // sa aha // yam kalam aryaputro glano tam
kalam maya ukta aryaputra gacchahi matapitrnam kulam / so
danaha / ettakehi varsehi na gato na idanim gamisyam yavad
varttibhavami tatah gamisyam matapitrni drastum / so dani
yam velam na varttibhavati vyadhina ca grasto tato nam aham
samdista ma me

[_mvu_2.174_] mrtasya matapitrnam jñatinam va darsayisyasi
ettakam me priyam karohi / maya ca aryaputrasya pratijñatam na
aryaputra mrtakam kasyacit* matapitrnam va jñatinam va
upadarsayisyami / kamam atmanam upasamkrameyam na punar
aryayutrasya sarirasamdarsanam kareyam / tato yadi tumhe evam
camum apaharatha atmanam aham upasamkrameyam / evam maya
aryaputrasya carimakale pratijñatam // sresthisya bhavati // evam
etam yatha esa jalpati yat karanam esa mama putrasya atyartham
priya manapa ca asi ya maranakale pi mama putrena esa na
parityakta esapi ca mama putrasya bhavanurakta hitakama ca asi
atmakam ca putrako mrto alabhaniyo eso rtho yadi vayam etat putram
mrtam na labhamah tasmad apanetum camum // sresthina
anattam // ma apaharatha camum yatha mama putrasya maranakale

abhiprayo tatha bhavatu // so dani mahata satkarena nagarato
niskasiya ekante dhyayito // sa dani ganika atikarunani rodati
socati paridevati bahuni mayani darsayati / nivariyanti yena cita
tatah abhimukha dhavati icchati citayam patitum sarvajanena
nivarita citayam patanti // tasya dani sresthiputrasya
matapitrnam etadabhusi // ima syama ganika asmakam putrasya
ista ca dayita ca asi etaye pi ca asmakam putro isto ca dayito
asi yam nunam vayemetam syamam grham pravasyamah ya
asmakam putrasya darsanam bhavisyati // tena dani sresthina sa
syama rajakulato anujanapetva grham pravesita // sa dani
omuktamanisuvarna odatavastrambaradhara ekavenidhara vajrasenam
asvavanijakam socanti asati / sresthiputrasya ca
matapitrnam etad abhusi / asmakam esa ekaputrasya

[_mvu_2.175_] socati // so dani sresthi sabharyako yatha va putrakam
tatha tam syamam cestati //

___kadacid dani taksasilaka nata varanasim agatah / te dani
natadaraka bhiksarthaka tam sresthikulam pravista //
taye dani syamaye tesam natadarakanam uttarapathakam
bhasyam pragrhitam / sa tam natadarakam prcchati / kuto
yuyam ti // te ahansuh // uttarapathaka vayam // sa aha //
katamato adhisthanato // te ahansuh // taksasilato // sa aha //
yonam pratyabhijanatha yuyam taksasilayam sresthiputro
vajraseno nama asvavanijo // natadaraka ahansuh // ama
pratyabhijanama // sa aha // sakyatha mama vyaparam kartum // te
ahansuh // vadham sakyamo ti kim kartavyam // sa aha // imam
slokam sresthiputrasya vajrasenasya santike bhanatha //

yan tvam salehi phullehi syamam kauseyavasinim //

gadham amkena pidesi sa te kausalyam prcchati //

te dani natadaraka anupurvena taksasilam agata
asvavanijakam vajrasenam upasamkramitva ahansuh //

yan tvam salehi phullehi syamam kauseyavasinim //

gadham amkena pidesi sa te kausalyam prcchati //

so dani vajraseno sresthiputro tam slokam srutva tam
natadarakam gathaya pratabhase //

[_mvu_2.176_] ragabhibhuta na sukham sayanti krtanukaram
pratikartukama //

narah krtajña na sukham sayanti vairaprasamgi na sukham sayanti
//

tam vo na sraddadhamy aham vato va girim avahe //

katham sa mrtika nari mama kausalyakam bhane //

te dani natadaraka ahamsuh //

napi sa mryate nari napy anyam abhikamksati /
ekavenidhara bala tvam eva abhikamksati //

sresthiputro vajraseno aha //

asamstutam me cirasamstutena na nirmineya dhruvam adhruvena //

ito py aham durataram gamisyam mamapi sa anyam na nirmineya //

syat khalu bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena vajraseno nama asvavanijako abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tatkasya hetoh / aham sa bhiksavah tena kalena tena samayena vajraseno nama asvavanijako abhusi // anya sa tena kalena tena samayena nagare varanasiye ganika syama nama abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa sa bhiksavah yasodhara tena kalena tena samayena varanasyam

[_mvu_2.177_] nagare syama nama agraganika abhusi / tadapi aham etaye anapekso etarahim pi etaye anapekso //

_____samaptam syamaye jatakam //

atha bhiksu ahansuh // bhagavam yasodharaye vadhe nirniyanto trayito / bahukara bhagavato bodhisatvabhutasya samsare samsarantasya yasodhara asi // bhagavan aha // vadham bhiksavah bahukara yasodhara asi tathagatasya samsare samsarantasya / anyadapi aham etaye yasodharaye amitrahastagato raksito // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam nagare varanasi kasijanapade ugraseno nama raja rajyam karayati krtapunyo mahesakhyo susamgrhitaparijano danasamvibhagasilo mahakoso mahavahano / tasya tam rajyam rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca akirnajanamanusyam ca sukhitajanamanusyam ca prasantadandadamaram sunigrhitataskaravyavaharasampannam ca // tasya dani janapade campako nama nagarajo prativasati krtapunyo utsadakusalasamcayo anekanagasatasahasraparivarah // tasya dani campakasya nagarajño bhavanam devabhavanasamnibham saptaratnamayani vimanani sarvatrakani sarvakalikani puspaphalani ratnamayayo puskariniyo utpalapadumanalinikumudapundarikasamchanna // taye puskariniye avidure vaiduryastambhaprasado ratnamayo musaragalvatalastrto // tasya ca rajño sodasanagakanyasahasrani antahpuram // so dani tahim nagabhavane yatha devaraja tatha modati // so dani astamim caturdasim pamcadasim triskrtvo paksasya caturmahapathe uposadham uposati / astamgasamanvagato osrstakayo viharati //

[_mvu_2.178_] so dani nagaraja tahim caturmahapathe upavasam samadatto ahitundakena drsto / tena so ahitundikena campako nagarajo tatas caturmahapathato grhya sarpakarandake praksipto

asati / napi tasya ahitundikasya kupyati nantarahiyanto mahabalo mahatejo nagaraja icchati sajanapadam varanasim bhasmikareya // tatra sarpakarande tam vrajam anupalento asati // tenapi nagarajña parivarasya nimittani aciksitani yadi mama ettha caturmahapathe upavasam samadattasya kocid vihetheya tahim nagabhavane nimittani bhavisyanti / yadi iha nagabhavane etani vanaspatini sammilayensuh etani ca utpalapadumakumudapundarikasaugandhikani tato janetha baddho so nagaraja / yadi etani vanaspatini sarvani sarvasuskapatra bhavensuh etani ca puskarinini nirodakani bhavensuh tatah janetha hato nagaraja ti // tena dani campakena nagarajña ahitundakena sarpakarandake baddhena tahim nagabhavane etani nimittani pradurbhavanti // te dani naga ca nagakanya ca tahim nagabhavane tani nimittani drstva sarve utkanthita baddho nagaraja / kim tato // ekameko samartho tam nagarajam tatah ahitundikasya hastato moksayitum na ca tam nagarajam bhoksayanti // yat karanam purve va nagarajena parivarasya samdistam / yadi mama upavasasamamgisya kocid hareya va bandheya va na yusmabhis tasya kenacid apriyo va viprayo va kartavyo / yat karanam esa mama vratottamah //

___tasya dani nagarajño agramahisi sodasanam strisahasranam . . . . . / taye ca varanasim gatva rajño ugrasenasya upariprasadavaragasya nagarajño grahanam sanidanam arocitam // raja ugraseno tasya naginiye sakasato campakasya nagarajño

[_mvu_2.179_] tam gunaparikirtanam srutva prito samvrtto / raja tam nagakanyam aha // nisidahi va svakam va bhavanam gacchahi yavat suduta tam nagarajam anvesiya agacchanti iti // nagini aha // maharaja ahitundikam samtosayitva gramavarena va hiranyasuvarnena va tam nagarajanam moksehi ma rajajñaya // raja aha // nagini evam astu ahitundikam paritosetva gramavarena va hiranyasuvarnena va campakam nama nagarajanam moksayisyami // sa dani nagakanya ugrasenasya kasirajño aha // saranagato te maharaja campako nama raja sardham sodasahi strisahasrehi // evam uktva sa nagakanya antarahita // rajña ugrasenena samanta duta presita / campako nagaraja upavasasamamgi ahitundikena grhitako tam anetha //

manasa devanam vacasa parthivanam acirenadhyanam karmana daridranam //

rajño ugrasenasya vacanamatrena rajadutehi ahitundako sanagarajo anito // rajña tam ahitundikam paritosetva gramavarena hiranyasuvarnena ca campako nagarajo bhoksitah // muktamatro ca campako nagaraja devarajavisayo samvrtto nagabhavano ca yathapauranam samvrttam devabhavanasannibham tasya ca nagarajño parivaro yathapauranam nam bhavanam drstva prita tusta samvrtta / mukto nagaraja //

___so dani nagaraja ugrasenena kasiraja sardham ekaparyamkena
nisanno // so tam kasirajam nimantreti icchami maharaja yam
saparivaro mama bhavanam pasyesi // raja aha // yuyam naga
tiksnavisa ca krodhana ca / na sakyami nagabhavanam gantum //
nagaraja tam aha // maharaja sasariro so mahanarake prapateya yo

[_mvu_2.180_] asmakam edrsam tava purvopakarim apakrtvana jivam
narake pateya / sacandratara prthivi pateya nadyo ca pratisrotam
vahensuh // na khalv evam aham mrsavadam bhaseya tava ca
krtam na janeya // raja aha // yatha nagarajasya istam tatha
bhavatu / pasyami te bhavanam // rajña ugrasenena amatya anatta /
yujyantu ratha hasti asva vividhani ca yanani nagarajño bhavanam
draksyamah // vacanamatrena rajño amatyehi pratijagrtam //
raja samatyaparijano sayugyabalavahano campakena nagarajña sardham
ekayanam abhiruhitva mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye mahato
janakayasya hakkarahikkaramarupatahasamkhasanninadena varanasiye
nagarato niryatva yena campakasya nagarajño bhavanam tena prayasi /
yavattam yananam bhumim tava yanehi yatva padacarena
campakasya nagarajño bhavanam pravisto saparivaro // so dani tam
campakasya nagarajño bhavanam pasyati devabhavanasamnibham
puspaphalopetehi vrksasahasrehi upasobhitam nanaprakarehi ca
malyehi upavasitam puskarinihi ca ratnamayihi upasobhitam
utpalapadumanalinikumudapundarikasaugandhikasamchannahi nanavicitrehi
ca ratnamayehi kutagarehi prasadehi ca vaiduryastambhehi
musaragalvastrtatalehi // tatra kasiraja campakena nagarajena
ratnamaye paryanke upavisapitah // tani sodasa
nagakanyasahasrani campakam nagarajam upakramya prcchanti /
kathan te amitramadhye vaso asi katham te ksudhapipasa vinodita
katham va tatah mokso asi // nagaraja aha // labdho me yathocitam
annapanam imena ca kasirajña moksito // ta dani sodasa
nagarajakanyasahasrani rajño ugrasenasya prita tusta
samvrtta muktanam pamca vaiduryamisrani vahasatani
dinnani // campakena nagarajena sarvakaram

[_mvu_2.181_] ugrasenasya rajño bhavanam pasyati devabhavanasannibham //
rajakulam pariraksitam asti dagho ca utpanno campakena nagarajena
nirvapitah //

_____iti sricampakasya nagarajasya parikalpapadam samaptam //

atha ka nu vidyud ivabhasi sarasi viya tarakah //

tamrapadapayastir va puspita vanam antare //

asi tvam nandane jata jata citrarathe vane //

devi asi va gandharvi na tvam asi hi manusi //

nagakanya aha //

naham devi na gandharvi na maharaja manusi //

nagakanyaham bhadran te avici iha agata //

raja aha //

citrantacitta vilutendriyasi netrehi te vari sravanti kin te //

nastam hi kimci abhiprarthayanti ihagata tani na dirgham
bruhi //

nagakanya aha //

yam ugratejam urago tti ahu nago ti nam ahu jana janendra //

tam agrahe puruso jivitanvitam tam bandhana mumca patim me deva //

[_mvu_2.182_] nagaram pi nago bhasmikareya tatha hi yavac ca balopapeto
//

dharmam tu nago ayam yacamano hastatvam agacche vanipakasya //

raja aha //

katham vijaneya grhitanago sa ugratejo balasthamavanto //

durasado duhprasaho bhujamgo hastatvam agacche vanipakasya //

nagakanya aha //

caturdasim pamcadasim ca astamim catuspathe gacchati
nagarajo //

osrstakayo vicaranto nago hastatvam agacche vanipakasya //

evam vijanesi grhitanago so ugratejo balasthamaprapto //

durasado duhprasaho bhujamgo hastatvam agacche vanipakasya //

raja aha //

nisida va tisthahi tvam va nagi gacchahi va tava svakam
nivesanam //

yavadmi duta gato niyatam ti anvesisuh naganrpam yasasvinam
//

[_mvu_2.183_] nagakanya aha //

dharmena mocehi asahasena gramena niskena ca gosatena //

osrstakayo nigrhitanago punyarthiko mucyatu nagarajo //

raja aha //

dharmena mocesyam asahasena gramena niskena gavam satena //

osrstakayo ca bhujamgo gacchatu prito ca sampadyatu nagaraja //

nagini aha //

sodasa strisahasrani amuktamanikundala //

varivasagrhasrita arya tvam saranagata //

rajadutehi ahitundiko ca nagaraja ca anito // raja ugrasena aha //

demi niskasatam labdham sthula ca manikundala //

catuhsatam ca paryamkam damakapuspasannibham //

bharyam ca sadrsidevim mucyatu uragadhipah //

ahitundiko aha //

vina tu dana vacanan narendra mumcamimam dharmiko nagaraja //

mahanubhavo paralokadarsi mahabalo so ca na samvihethyo //

[_mvu_2.184_] mukto campako nago kasirajanam bhasati //

namo te kasinam raja namo te kasivardhana //

amjalin te pragrhnami pasya raja mo nivesanam // {me nivesanam?} raja ugrasena aha //

suduskaram naga maya krtam te duhkhasi tvam bandhanad asi muktah //

jato ca loke na krtani janati ma khussa me naga krtam na jane //

nagaraja aha //

narakasmim jiveya ciram sa kamam ma kayikam kimci labheya sadhu //

yo badhate purvakarisya rajño asmadrso tuhya krtam na jane //

raja aha //

tumhe hi me tiksnavisa udara mahabala ksiprakopa ca naga //

nagaham etam abhisraddadhami no tvam amanuso manusasya kruddho //

nagaraja aha //

narakasmim so saktitale pateya . . . . urdhvapado adhosiro //

[_mvu_2.185_] yo badhate purvakarisya rajño asmadrso tuhya krtam na jane //

apy eva vato girim avaheya candro ca suryo ca ksitim pateya //

sarva ca nadyo pratisrota vahensuh na tv evaham raja mrsa bhaneyam //

raja aha //

yathestam nagarajasya tatha bhoturagadhipa //

yatha tuvam yacesi pasyami te nivesanam //

raja ugraseno amatyan aha //

yujyantu te rajaratha sucitra kambojaka asvavara sudanta //

hasti ca yujyantu suvarnacchatra draksyamy aham naganivesanani //

amatya ahansuh //

yukta ime asvaratha sucitra kambojaka asvavara sudanta //

hasti ca yuktas te suvarnacchatra niryatu (rajendro) mahabalena //

tato ca raja niryasi sena ca caturamgini //

mitramatyaparivrto jñatisahapuraskrto //

[_mvu_2.186_] bheri mrdamga patahas ca samkha vadyensu venu ugrasenarajño //

niryati raja mahata balena puraskrto nariganasya madhye //

gatvana kasinam raja nagarajanivesanam //

adraksin nagarajasya devanam bhavanam yatha //

amrajambuhi samchannam kokilaganasevitam //

addarsa nagarajasya kasiraja nivesanam //

samantato vanagulma puspita sarvakalika //

manojñagandham pravayanti nagarajanivesane //

suvarnarupyasopana puskarinyo abhinirmita //

padumotpalasamchanna nanadvijanisevita //

vaiduryastambhaprasada musaragalvatalastrta //

addarsa nagarajasya kasiraja nivesane //

pravisya kasinam raja nagarajanivesanam //

paryamkasmim upavise jatarupamaye subhe //

drstvana tam agatam ca nagarajam ca campakam //

kasirajena sardham ca krtvana amjalim nata //

prcchati nagakanya yadasi amitramadhyame //

tato pipasam ksudham ca katham tatra vinodaye //

[_mvu_2.187_] nagaraja aha //

yathocitam labhyati annapanam ksudhapipasaya vinodanartham //

ayam ca me . . . . . kasiraja ksipram nama mocaye bandhanato //

ta dani sodasa nagakanyasahasrani ugrasenam kasirajam abhistavensuh //

evam nandahi bhadran te kasiraja sabandhavo //

yatha vayam adya nandama drstvanam uragadhipam //

evam nandahi tvam raja saha sarvehi jñatihi //

yatha vayam adya nandama samagra patina saha //

muktana te vahasatani pamca vaiduryamisrana dadasi rajñe //

antahpure bhumi samastara hi niskardama tvisimati niraraja //

tam tadrsam atha sa raja drstva antahpuram
devavimanakalpam //

nariganena paricaryamano anusasate kasipuram samrddham //

raja ugrasena aha //

tvam kamcukambaradharo suvastro tatra yapento anupamavarno //

divyehi kamehi samamgibhutah kimartham naga bhuvi tvam caresi //

[_mvu_2.188_] nagaraja aha //

nanyatra bhave manusako jano tu samcintyati so divasamgamo va //

yonimaham manusim prarthayanto tasya karanaya tapam carami //

raja ugraseno cintayati //

drsta naga ca nagi ca prarthayanta manusam bhavam //

kim karisyami subham karma apayasamatikramam //

purvenivasam bhagavam purvejatim anusmaran* //

jatakam idam akhyasi sasta bhiksuna santike //

te skandha tani dhatuni tani ayatanani ca //

atmanam ca adhikrtya bhagavan tam artham vyakare //

anavaragrasmim samsare yatra me usitam pura //

campako ham tada asi nagaraja maharddhiko //

yasodhara nagakanyasi evam dharetha jatakam //

evam idam aparimitam bahuduhkham uccanicam caritam puranam //

vigatajvaro vigatabhayo asoko svajatakam bhasati bhiksusamghamadhye
//

bhagavanaha // tadapy aham bhiksavah nagabhuto ahitundikena
baddho mansartham yasodharaye moksito / asvavanijako pi santo
varanasiye samjato mocito //

_____iti sricampakanagarajasya jatakam samaptam //

[_mvu_2.189_] chandako bodhisatvena abhiniskramantena anomiyato

adhisthanato nivartito / chandakas ca kanthako ca kapilavastu agata //
raja suddhodano srutva chandako agato kanthakam adaya chatram ca
abharanani ca rajakulato bahiradvarasalam nirdhavito
santahpuro yasodharapi kanthakam grivayam upagrhya praridanti
aha // kahin te kanthaka kumaro nito kim maya tava aparaddham
chandakasya ca yam yuyam mama sukhaprasuptaye kumaram adaya gata
aham ca sastisahasram ca antahpuram bhavati vidhavakrtam //
chandako aha // kim asmakam aparadham krtam aham pi uccena
svarena aravami / kumarena abhiniskramantena kanthakena uccena
svarena hisanasabdam na ca yusmakam ko pi vibudhyati //
devasahasrakotiyo antarikse samagata // imam mallabhumim
anomiyam nama adhisthanam nito vasistasya {vasisthasya?}
rsisya asramapadasya natidure // kumarena lubdhakasya kasikani
dattva kasayani grhitani svayam cuda asipatrena cchinna
sa ca cuda sakrena devarajena praticchita // tatah mo kumarena
abharanani dattva nivartita / evam ca aham sandisto / pitaram
me kausalyam prcchesi matusvasaye pi sarvasya jñativargasya /
krtakaryo pi paripurnasamkalpo agamisyami // yasodhara ca
sastisahasram ca antahpuram sarvam ca sakyarastram
roditva paridevitva svakasvakani nivesanani gata //

___chandakasya rajakulam pravesitva rajarham pranitam
annapanakhadyabhojyam upanamitam / kanthakasyapi madhumraksitani
modakani upanamitani tatha anyam api rajarham khadyabhojyam
modakaprakarani ca kanthakasya purato rasikrta na ca kanthako
paribhumjati //

[_mvu_2.190_] bodhisatvam samanusmaranto sarvakalam asruni pravarteti /
antahpurika ca amsukehi dukulehi pattornehi ca maharahehi
rajarhehi vastrehi kanthakasya anye asruni pramarjenti anye
sirsam pramarjenti anye grivam pramarjenti anye prstham
pramarjenti anye skandham pramarjenti anye bahum pramarjenti anye
sandhim pramarjenti anye baladhim pramarjenti anye padani
parimardayanti anye madhumraksitani alopani mukhe alliyanti anye
nanaprakarani khajjakani alliyanti anye ukkarikani alliyanti anye
modakani alliyanti suvarnarupyamayehi bhajanehi ratnavicitrehi
rajarahani panani alliyanti na ca kanthaka aharam karoti /
bodhisatvasya sokena anaharo ca kanthako kalagato bodhisatvam
apasyanto // tasya kalagatasya rajña suddhodanena mahata
rajanubhavena sarirapuja krta // samanantarakalagato ca
trayastrimsehi upapanno sikhandisya devaputrasya putratvam abhyudgato
kanthako nama devaputro maharddhiko mahanubhavo anyesam
purvopapannanam devasahasranam devaputranam divyehi dasahi
sthanehi abhibhavati / tadyatha divyenayusa divyena varnena divyena
sukhena divyena aisvaryena divyena parivarena divyehi ca rupehi sabdehi
gandhehi rasehi divyehi ca sparsehi //

___yada bhagavam pravrttapravaradharmacakro vaistarikasasanasamjato

tadayusmata mahamaudgalyayanena devesu carikam caramanena
kanthako devaputro drsto drstva ca punah gathaya
adhyabhase //

[_mvu_2.191_] candro yatha pamcadasim naksatraparivarito /
obhaseti disam sarvam taraka vigata nabha //

tathopamam idam vesma divyam devapure tava /
prajvalyamano varnena adityo va virocasi //

musaragalvamuktahi manilohitakahi ca /
citra susamskrta bhumi na catrodvayate rajah //

vaiduryasya suvarnasya sphatikarupiyasya ca /
kutagarasubhasthana prasada te manorama //

prasadanam ca avidure puskarinyo sunirmita /
vaiduryaphalakasopana suvarnavalikasamstrta //

tasam ca tiresu druma sujata
maha mahantam vitapam samudgata /
abhyudgata brahmapuram ca ambarad
vaterita sarvadisa pravanti //

tesam ca tiresu druma sujata
maha mahantam vitapam samudgata /
sampuspita bhanti disa catasro
dvijehi ghusta rucirasvarehi //

samchanna pundarikehi padumehi utpalehi ca /
nanavarnehi puspehi vanti sarvadiso diso //

ekamekasmim turyasmim sasti nrtyanti apsara /

[_mvu_2.192_] tasam ca nrtyamananam divyakanya kanane //

divyo niscarate sabdo dvijakanyagane yatha /
suvarnapade paryamke nirmite ratanamaye //

samskrte suvisrste svargakayasmi modasi /
suvarnapade paryamke nirmite ratanamaye //

preksamano disa sarvam brahma ca upasobhasi /
tasmim . . . . paryamke tulikastrte //

alamkrta devakanya vijanti camarehi te /
tavam ete apsarasamgha hemajala alamkrta //

baham vikirya nrtyanti gayanti ca suvaditam /
kacit tatra upagayanti upavadenti apsara //

kacic ca upanrtyanti samgitasmim suvadite /
kacit te ruciram sabdam mumcanty amgehi sarvaso //

kasamcit sarvaromehi vanti gandha amanusa /

tam devakanyahi upetarupam
nivesanam te padumuttarahi //

suvarnakamcukakrtabhutim etam
bhavanamaho lamkrtam apsarohi /
kim tvam karma karitvana purva anyasu jatisu /
kena kusalamulena trayastrimsopapadyatha //

kim tvam karma karitvana purve manusyake bhave /

[_mvu_2.193_] kena kusalamulena vipakam anubhosimam //

kena tvaya ayam labdho ayurvaso yaso balam /
rddhim ca parivaram ca anubhosi amanusam //

kim tvaya kalyanam karma karitva anyasu jatisu /
kena kusalakarmena vipakam anubhosimam //

kena te brahmacaryena samyamena damena ca /
kena kusalakarmena svargakayasmi modasi //

kenapi evam jvalito anubhavo varno ca te /
kena kusalakarmena sarvam disam prabhasasi //

prcchito devaputra bruhi kasya karmasyidam phalam /
so devaputro atmana maudgalyayanena prcchito /
prasnam prsto viyakarsi sthavirasyeti me srutam //

aham kapilavastusmim sakyanam nagarottame /
attalakottaracite drdhaprakaratorane //

godhamukhaniryuhadrdhargalakapatatorane /
hayagajarathacirne avase sakyasresthino //

akirnajanamanusye nagare sadhunirmite /
suddhodanasya putrasya sahajo asi kanthako //

yada cabhiniskramesi pravrajyaye narottamo /
tada sa vacanam aha bahusamyaggiram bravit* //

[_mvu_2.194_] tam saha giram srunitva harsajatena cetasa /
vegajato namasyanto vahed aham purusottamam //

paresam visayam gatva udgatasmim divakare /
mama cchandakam ca vihaya anavekso sa prakrame //

tasya tamranakha caranam jihvaya parilehiya /
rodamano udvikseyam gacchantam purusottamam //

tasyaiva adarsanena sakyaputrasya srimato /
khura-abadha utpadyet tato kalam karomy aham //

tasyaivam anubhavena vimanam avasamy aham /
narivaraganakirnam kutagaram varuttamam //

saced bhadante gacchasi sakyasimhasya santike /

kanthako vacanam aha vadesi purusottamam /
eso caham api amamsye vanditum purusottamam //

sadhu khu darsanam bhoti tadrsanam maharsinam /
tena maya idam labdham ayuvarnayasobalam /
rddhim ca parivaram ca anubhomi amanusam //

tena me brahmacaryena samyamena damena ca /
ayam me tadrsi rddhi apratikranta amanusi //

tam karmam kusalam krtva yat tam upacitam pura /
tena kusalakarmena vipakam anubhavamy aham //

bhoga ca me utpadyensu ye kecit* manasi priya /
deva ca me namasyanti tesam ca upacito aham //

[_mvu_2.195_] tasmim cittam prasadetha daksiniyesu tadrsam //

pasyati raksabhutena karmam upacitam subham //

_____iti srimahavastu-avadanakathayam kanthakasya vyakaranam samaptam //

suddhavasehi devehi tahim aranyayatane kasayapravrto lubdhako nirmito / so dani bodhisatvena drsto //

tatradraksid aranyasmim lubdhakam kasayapravrtam //

so tatra upasamkramya idam vacanam abravit* //

imau kasikau grhnitva dehi kasayam tvam mama /
so tau kasikau grhitva deti kasayam lubdhako //

tatah kasayau grhnitva tusto attamano abhut* /
so patho me varo dhiro uttamarthasya praptaye ti //

bodhisatvo dharmaranyam vasisthasya rsisya asramapadam pravistah // vasistho pi rsi bodhisatvam drstva vismito ko yam bhavisyati manuso va devo va sakro va brahma va yasya kayasya prabhaye sarvam imam tapovanam obhasitam // sarve te vatuka bodhisatvam drstva tvaritatvarita svakasvakani parnakutini pradhavita nanaprakarani phalani grhya paniyam ca bodhisatvam upasamkranta //

tatra vrddham mahaprajñam tapasantapatam varam /
vasistham nama gotrena dadarsa ca jagama ca //

tamradhumarunajatam jvalam iva adarsi tam /

[_mvu_2.196_] asinam munim avyagram nirvatam iva sagaram //

abhigamya ca dharmatma nam munim sakyapumgavo /
anujñato pravistaya bhumiyam upavisya sa //

samudra iva gambhiro viryava himavan iva /
sakyarajasutam drstva maharsi vismito abhut* //

ko nvayam vapusa sriman* jvalaty anupamadyuti /
suvarno dhumapagatah jotimano yathanalah //

vyudhoraskyo mahabahuh suprasastakaramguli /
samantakuksis ca slaksno enavrtti katimahan* //

kamcanastambhasadrso govrsakso mahadyutih /
sardulavrsabhaskandhah padmapadakaro naghah //

sariralaksanair asya jatisatagunacitaih /
sobhato sariram tasya naksatrair iva candramah //

vibhusana naiva gatresu racita anurupika /
sariram bhusayanty asya laksanani mahatmanah //

merumandalasarena gacchata gajagamina /
akranta sahasa padbhyam ranativa vasundhara //

snigdhagambhirasabdena svarena anunadina /
trilokam arhate krtsnam ajñapayitum ojasa //

vyamjanani hi ya yasya laksanani ca laksaye /

[_mvu_2.197_] yukto yam sarvabhutanam trilokapatir isvarah //

prabhaya purayaty esa svasarirasamucchraya /
tapovanam idam sarvam udayann iva bhaskaro //

asitivyamjanopeto dvatrimsadvaralaksanah /
sanatkumarapratimo kumaro dyutiman ayam //

sarvalaksanasampannam sarvabhutamanoharam /
kumaram pariprccheyam maharsi upagamya tam //

gandharvasasisamkasa devagarbhopama yuva /
kasya tvam kinnimittam va tapovanam upagato //

satyanuparivartinya sarvabhutatmaya gira /
slaksnaya priyavadinya babhase sa nrpatmajah //

iksvakuvamsaprabhavah suddhodananrpatmajah /
vihaya prthivim rajyam ujjhitva moksam asthitah //

lokan tu bahubhir duhkhair drstvaivam samabhidrutam /
moksartham abhiniskranto jativyadhijaradibhih //

yatra sarvam na bhavate yatra sarvam nirudhyate /
yatropasamyate sarvam tat padam prarthayamy aham //

evam ukte mahaprajño mahatma satyavagrsih /
uvaca vadatam srestham sakyarajakuloditam //

idrsena hi vrttena vrttya laksanasampada /
prajñaya ca mahabhaga na kimcid yam na prapaye //

[_mvu_2.198_] bodhisatvo dani vaisalim gato aradam kalamam

allino / nirveditva nayam margo nairyaniko tato rajagrham gato //

gatva ca so rajagrham magadhanam girigahvare /
pindaye abhisaresi akirnavaralaksanah //

tam adrsasi prasadat* sreniyo magadhadhipah /
prasannacitto drstva ca amatyam idam abravit* //

imam bhavanto pasyantu akirnavaralaksanam /
arohena ca sampannam yugamatram ca preksati //

utksiptacaksur medhavi nayam unakulodito /
rajadutanubandhantu kahim vasam upesyati //

tato tam samdisita duta prsthato anubandhisu /
gamisyati kahim bhiksuh kahim vasam upesyati //

pindaye caram caritvana niskramye nagaran munih /
pandavam abhisaresi atra vaso bhavisyati //

jñatva ca basopagatam eko duto upavisat* /
aparo ksipram agamya rajño arocaye tada //

esa bhiksuh maharaja pandavasmim puras tatah /
nisanno vrksamulasmim ekagro susamahitah //

dvipiva sutanum vittam vyaghram va girisanugam /
simham va giridurgasmim mahasimho mrgadhipah //

tato ca raja tvaramano amatyam adhyabhasati /

[_mvu_2.199_] ksipram pantham visodhetha draksyama purusottamam
//

tato ca te rajaduta mahamatra yasasvino /
ksipram pantham visodhensuh svayam raja ihesyati //

tato ca te rajadhuta mahamatra yasasvino /
gatva rajño nivedensuh suddho te deva pandavo //

tato ca niryati raja sena ca caturamgini /
mitramatyaparivrtto jñatisamghapuraskrto //

yanato otaritvana padasa upasamkrame /
sarayanim katham krtva ekamante upavisi //

nisadya pramukho raja bodhisatvam adhyabhasati /
udagro tvamasi rajñah asvaroho va selako //

dadami bhogam bhumjahi jatim cakhyahi prcchito /
bodhisatva aha //

nijajanapado raja himavantasya parsvatah /
dhanaviryena sampanno kosalesu nivasito /
adityo nama gotrena sakiyo nama jatiye //

tato kula pravrajito ham na kamam abhiprarthaye /
prahanaya gamisyami vesmam mukta ratanamayam //

tam kho tatha bhotu sprsahi nirvrtim bodhim ca prapto punar
agamesi /

[_mvu_2.200_] mahyam pi dharmam kathayesi gautama yam aham srutvana
vrajeya svargatim //

bodhisatva aha //

tam kho maharaja tatha bhavisyati
bodhim sprsisyami na me tra samsayo /
prapto ca bodhim punar agamisyam
dharmam ca te desayisyam pratisrnomiti //

bodhisatva udrakam ramaputram allino nayam margo niryaniko ti /
tato pasamkramya gayam gato // gayasirse parvate tisro upama
pratibhayensuh // tato uruvilvam gato pindaya pravisto //
kasyapo purano uruvilvam pindaye pravisto //

nivaranam vijahitva srnotha ekagramanasa sarve /
yatha purimajinasamgamo yasasvino bodhisatvasya //

pravrajyayabhyupetva arada-udrakam vane aparitusto /
prakrami disam pradaksinam purimajinanisevitam desam //

pindaye praticaranto uruvilvam prapto kanakaniskanibho /
gramikagharam agami naranarisamakulam kale //

atha gramikasya dhita namena sujata pandita kulina /
tam drstva rajaputram prakampita pritivegena //

asruni pravartayanti purato sthita hi sapatis sagaurava /

[_mvu_2.201_] alapati rajaputram ma tvam nivartayasya naravara //

candrapratipurnavadana ma ga nityan tu sarvato nigama /
atrpta hi mama nayana tava vira niriksamanaye //

kim tu khu sucaruvikrama surupalaksana varabharanadhari /
prakramasi atrptaya sarvandhakrto yam me hrdayam //

sa srunati devatanam giram nabhagatanam ca bhasantam /
esa khalu kapilavastuto suddhodanarajavaraputro //

sa tasya darsanatrsa nirdhavita gunasata kirtayati /
varapurusa viprahino svabandhujanasya katham asi //

pramadaganasamparivrta rudanti anugacchanti kanakavarnam /
paridevate ca karanam atavivanamukhe prapadyantam //

sukhita vanesu sakula mrga ca vanadeva vanaraja ca /
ye rajahamsagatikam viksanti vanevaram viram //

sukumaraphullagatram kamaladalanibhehi padaratanehi /

katham akramasi vasudham trnakusasarasamstrtavidurgam //

mrstannarasasamudito nanarasapravaravrmhitasariro /
mulaphalapatrabhakso bhesyasi katham nirjharavanante //

kanakagajadantapade varastare kusumasamkule sayane /
supiyana katham sayisyasi trnakusasarasamstrtatalesu //

sruniyana varendra bhavane patahatripuskaraninadasamgitim /

[_mvu_2.202_] srosyasi kharam bhayakaram
samrusitagajagarjitaninadam //

mulaphalapatrasaphala te bhavatu disa anugramrgasamgha /
ma trsitabhuksitasya te sila tape vanecara sariram //

grismaparitapitasya te bhavatu salilagarbhamandapopavanam /
sisire ca vigatajalado divakaro bhatu giridarisu //

raksasayaksabhujamgaparivaram tava devagarbhasukumaram /
naksatracandrapravaram hrdayanayananandanasariram //

so vindhyapadaparsve gajavara iva padminim abhilasanto /
pravisati tapovanantam srnotha vividham vanavarasya //

kvaci raktapallavalata tarunatarukusumamamjalike ranye /
kvaci vanadevopatapta kvacit kramatkumjaravibhagna //

kvacid vipulaghanapalasapralambaphalaih taru alamkrta agamyaih /
kvaci jirno kotararataru vanapadapagulmavrtamulo //

kvaci padmasaro surupo kvaci girisaritalabho vanah virah /
tapasakulasrama kvaci kokilasukamoraparigita //

kvacid vivaratrnajamgala kvacit . . . . . sarapallavarakta /
kvacit rurucamaramahisa kvacit kvacid vyaghrasimhamanah //

kvaci raktapallavalata tarunatarupralambita nana /
[_mvu_2.203_] udyanagamanasranta pramadayo viya nidrayantyo //

kvaci kuravakatarusikharo prakusumito vyaktapuspasuvibuddho /
nidragalitanayananam narinam iva vibuddhanam //

madhurapavanerita kvaci nanadrumakusumacitravanasakha /
alambanti parasparam pramada salila viyanyonyam //

kvaci kupyakavanasakha prakusumita bharamaprasahamana /
anuvellita . . . . sahodaram iva vatsala pramada //

kvaci kimsuka kusumita vanarajivanantare gurukule va /
raktambarottariya pramada vipulaksiyo vanita //

kvacit* vasumatipradeso navasampuspitapuspaih samchanno /
abharanabharitavasana salalitasayana navavadhu va //

kvaci kathinakantakalata mrgamahisavarahana padaniketa /

sabarasara-ahatanam mrgana rudhirena siktani //

kvaci gajakaramkanikaro ksitim gale patapandarastaranakalpo /
kvaci vyaghrakesarihata visadi naravaranavaraha //

kvaci raksasapralapa pisacakumbhandabheravarutani /
kvaci guhyakabhanitani nisasu pavanesu pracaranti //

kvacit* nisasu jaladhara garjanti pratinandati vyalagana /

[_mvu_2.204_] . . . . bhairavakara karonti rupani ca bahuni //

padapavanasmim tasmim viharati so sarvalokahitakamo /
candamrgaraksasanam hrtabahumanena yo ramyo //

yatha atmano mrgapatih sarvajagahitam tato visesena /
prarthayati satvasaro satvana tad api damascaryam //

ekekasatvamoksane yadi kalpam asamkhyam sarvasatvanam /
duhkham anubhomi taresyam sarvasatvanam vyavasitam idam //

satvasarasya sadvarsa duskaram vane caritva karmaksaye /
smrti labdha yatra pathasmi gato nayam margo moksaye //

asti tasmim mati purve jambudrume sakyarajam udyane /
prathamam dhyanam samadayi sa bhavisyati bodhiye margo //

na ca sakyam durbalena krsena parisuskarudhiramansena /
bodhim abhigantum yad aham punar aharam abhyavahareyam //

devata avoca ma tvam aharayahi ma te yaso parihaye /
vayam ojam gatresu tuhyam upasamharisyamatha //

tasyasi aham sarvaso satatam anahara ity abhijñato /
ojas ce mahya tehi upasamharitam mrsa asya //

so anrtavacanabhito alam iti tam devatam pratiksipiya /
mudrakulacchaharenda phanikrtam yusam upabhumje //

[_mvu_2.205_] anupurvam ca sarire sthamam ca balam ca samjanetvana /
aharam samagavesi uruvilvam upagami sa sadhu //

atha sa purvajanetri sujata namena panditakulina /
nyagrodhapadapamule tisthati madhupayasam grhya //

kim brahmacari avaca karsitam ayasitam tava sariram /
sa payasam dadatva parikirtaya rajaputrasya //

raja-rsisya ca tasya asi madhupayasam tatra sujatam /
tam avaci parthivasuto kimartham etam dadasi danam //

jatisatani janetri abhusi ya tasya suddhasatvasya /
sa pratibhanesi madhuram prarthemi samrdhyatu mahyam //

himavantapadaparsve nagaram kapilahvayanti vikhyatam /

disavidisavisrutayasam pramuditanaranarisamkirnam //

tasmim nagare kumaro putro suddhodanasya sakyasya /
avahaya bandhavajanam vanam gato rajyam utsrjya //

sadvarsa tasya vrajato tapovane ugre bhairave vane /
danena me tasya bhavati pranidhi paripuriya //

tena tapena varo yam margeti me sa samrdhyatu artho /
aham api tena pathena gaccheya mahanaravarena //

tato pradurasi vaca antariksadamanusi /
sujate eso so dhiro sakyarajakulodito //

[_mvu_2.206_] etena tapa acirna duskara romaharsana /
suskasonitamansena nanarupa tapovane //

te nirarthani utsrjya prakrame varapadapam /
atra atita sambuddha prapta sambodhim uttamam //

tato asruni vartenti saumanasyasamarpita /
kampamana naravyaghram krtamjali uvaca sa //

drsto si bhairavavane ugratapabhyutthito kamalanetra /
drstva me sokamathitam hrdayam pritim samanubhoti //

sadvarsani mamagre na suptapurva sukhaya sayyani /
sokasaratapena tava tapam anucintayantiye //

tam kho rajyam jano ca pita ca abhivatsala ca matusvasa /
tava srutva tapaso ntam pritisumanaso bhavisyanti //

hohinti kapilanagare turyasataninaditani bhavanani /
anandapramuditani prahasitanaranarisamghani //

madhupayasam upabhuktva purimabhavanetriye bhava nirghati /
drumarajaprthivisande amrtam adhigato padam asokam //

vyakari narapradipo jatisata pamca janani mahyasi /
bhesyasi anagate dhvani pratyekajino jinavrato ti //

_____iti srimahavastune sujatavyakaranam samaptam //

[_mvu_2.207_] atha bodhisatvo uruvilvaye senapatigramakato pindaya nanaprakaranam pupanam bharitena patrena nirdhavati kasyapo ca purano tiriktakena patrena nirdhavati // so bodhisatvena prcchiyati // ayusmam kasyapa labhyati bhiksa ti // so dani kasyapo bodhisatvam gathayam adhyabhasati //

praskandako balakalpo ujjamgalo ca jamgalo /
etehi papagramehi ekapi bhiksa na labhyati //

atha bodhisatvo kasyapam puranam gathaya pratyabhasati //

praskandako balakalpo ujjamgalo ca jamgalo /
etehi bhadragramehi pasya patram bharitam abhu //

yam bodhisatva akamakanam matapitrnam asrukanthanam rudanmukhanam abhiniskranto rajña suddhodanena purusa visarjita / kumarasya divasavartam nityam anetha // tato yam kumaro anomiyam gato vasisthasya rsisya asramapadam tato pravrtti agata // yam vasisthasya rsisya asramapadato vaisalim gato tato ca rajño suddhodanasya pravrtti agata // yam vaisaliyam aradam kalamam upasamkranto tato pi pravrtti agata // yam vaisalito rajagrham gato tato pi pravrtti agata // yam rajagrhe udakam ramaputram upasamkranto tato pi pravrtti agata // yam rajña sreniyena bimbisarena vistirnehi bhogehi pravarito tato pi pravrtti agata // yam rajagrhato gayasirsam parvatam gato tato pi pravrtti agata // yam gayasirsato parvatato uruvilvam gato nadiya nairamjanaya tire uruvilvake vanasande tato rajño suddhodanasya pravrtti agata //

[_mvu_2.208_] yam uruvilvake vanakhande ugram ca tapam tapyati prahanam ca pratidadhati tatah pravrttir gacchati // yam bodhisatvo asphanakam dhyanam dhyayati lukhataya ca nasikasrotrehi ca ubhayato ca karnasrotravivarantarehi bodhisatvena asvasaprasvasa uparuddha tesam purusanam bhavati kalagato kumaro ti no usvasati na prasvasati tehi gatva kapilavastum rajño suddhodanasya niveditam / maharaja kalagato kumaro ti // raja na pattiyati / tesam purusanam prcchati / katham yuyam janatha kumaro kalagato ti // te ahansuh // maharaja ugrena tapena luhaharataye ca kalagato napi usvasati na prasvasati kasthabhuto asati / tatah asmakam bhavati yatha kumaro na usvasati na prasvasati krso ca durbalasariro kalagatah kumaro ti // rajño dani suddhodanasya etad abhusi // yadrsa kumarasya garbhavakranti asi yadrsa ca devasahasrehi puja krta garbhacamkramasya yadrsaye ca vidhiye lumbinivane udyane kumaro jato jatamatro ca prthiviyam sapta padani prakranto disa ca abhilokito mahahasitam ca uhasito vacanam pravyahrto aham loke agro jyestho srestho pujyo devanam ca manusyanam ca yadrsani ca kumare jatamatre asvaryadbhutani acetana prthivi kampita devasahasrehi ca puja krta yadrsa ca abhiniskramanasampada asi tatra na edrsa mahapurusa alpayuska bhavanti // bhavitavyam kumaro yatha purve pravrajyam apravrajito sitalaye jambucchayaye paryamkena nisannah santam samadhim samapanno bhavisyati / tad ete jananti kalagato kumaro ti // so dani tesam purusanam aha // gacchatha kumarasya sakasam na kumaro kalagato santam samadhim samapanno // kumarasya

[_mvu_2.209_] divasapravrttim mama anetha // te dani purusa bhuyo uruvilvam gatah tapovanam ca pravistah kumaram ca arogam svastivantam samadhito vyutthitam pasyanti // te dani purusa vismita pandito raja suddhodano // yada bhagavam pravrttapravaradharmacakro etam prakaranam bhiksuhi srutam // bhiksu bhagavantam prcchanti // katham bhagavam raja suddhodano tesam aprstapurusanam srutva kumaro kalagato ti

nabhisraddadhati // bhagavan aha // na hi bhiksavo na etarahim eva raja suddhodano mamantarena kalagato ti srutva nabhisraddadhati / anyadapi mamantarena esa kalagato ti srutva nabhisraddadhati // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitamadhvane nagare varanasi kasijanapade aparo brahmano // tena astacatvarimsadvarsat kaumaram brahmacaryam cirnam veda ca adhita // tena dani astacatvarimsadvarsat kaumaram brahmacaryam caritva veda ca adhitya nasti anapatyasya loke pi dharmo daram krtam apatyo ca utpadito // tasya bhavati brahmanasya / paribhukta manusyaka kama samayo me pravrajitum // so dani brahmano tam brahmanim amantrayati / bhavati amantremi pravrajisyamiti // sa nam aha // brahmanasya va putrasya ko vivesyati mama va ko vivesyati / yadi tava abhipretam pravrajitum aham pi pravrajisyami aham pi tapascaranam karisyami aham pi brahmacaryam carisyami / yathapi tvam tapascaranam karisyasi tathaham pi tapascaranam karisyami // brahmano aha // evam

[_mvu_2.210_] astu tvam pi pravrajahi // te dani varanasito nirgata // anuhimavante sahamjani nama asramapado / tahim gautamo nama maharsi prativasati pamcataparivaro caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijño // so dani brahmano taye brahmaniye tahim sahamjanim asramapadam gatva gautamasya rsisya mule pravrajito / sapi brahmani pravrajita // tena dani tasya asramapadasya avidure asramo mapito trnakuti varnakuti ca krta / tasya paragaye tapasiye ekante trnakuti krta // tehi dani tahim asramapade prativasantehi vahirakena margena yujyantehi ghatantehi vyayamantehi dhyanani ca abhijña ca saksatkrta caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijña mahabhaga samvrtta ugratapasrita brahmacari // yam rsi aneti mulavikrtim va phalavikrtim va kodravakam va syamakam va priyamgu va bhamgam va prasadikam va sakam va mulakam va tatah tasya pi paragaya sagarbharupaye samvibhagam karoti // tesam bhavati / kim imasya manavakasya namam bhavatuti // tesam etad abhusi / ayam manavako syamavarnako bhavati imasya manavakasya syamako ti nama // tasya dani manavakasya tehi matapitrhi syabhako ti nama krtam //

___tahim asramapade so manavako unniyati / evam anupurvena so manavakah yam kalam samvardhito padehi anvitah tato yam evam mrgapotakehi sardham ramati // maitrivihari rsayo mahabhaga / tesam mrgapaksinah na santrasanti // mrgapaksisahasrehi tam asramapadam upasobhitam / yam velan te mrgapotaka mataro stanam pibanti tatah syamako pi tehi evam mrgapotakehi sardham tam mrgiye stanam pibati / yasya yasya mrgiye alliyati sa eva stanam payeti yatha svakapotakam payeti tatha syamakam pi

[_mvu_2.211_] payeti // evam so syamako rsikumaro tahim asramapade tehi mrgapotakehi paksihi ca sardham samvardhati // yato yatah mrgapotaka ca paksi ca anvanti tatra tatra syamako rsikumaro tehi mrgapaksihi parivarito anvati / te pi mrgapaksi rsikumarena sardham abhiramanti // yam velam rsikumaro utaje sayito bhavati tatah anekamrgapotaka ca paksi ca nanaprakara utajasya dvaramulam anvasanti yavat* syamako rsikumaro tato utajato nirdhavito bhavati / tatah asramapadasya parisamanta anvanti // syamako tehi mrgapaksihi sardham asramapade abhiramati mrgapaksi pi tena syamakena sardham tahim asramapade abhiramanti // sayitasyapi rsikumarasya asramapade mrgapotaka ca mrga ca paksi ca anuparivaritva asanti / yada anvitukama bhavanti mrgapotaka ca paksi ca tato tam syamakam rsikumaram mukhatundakena pratibodhayanti // evam so rsikumaro tehi mrgapaksihi sardham asramapade samvardhati // yam velam rsikumaro vivrddho samvrtto tatah mrganam ajinena nivasto ca pravrto ca // ya tatra asramapade bhavati mulavikrtir va phalavikrtir va kodravo va syamako va cinnako va priyamgur va bhamgam va prasadiko va sakam va mulaka va tam anayitva matapitrnam upanameti / udakam aneti kasthani aneti trnakutiparnakutini samsthapeti / tam asramapadam simcati sammarjati // paramagauravena tesam matapitrnam upasthihati / prathamam matapitaram praticarati pascat* svayam aharam karoti / yata upadaya rsikumaro vijñaprapto tatah upadaya na kadacid adattva

[_mvu_2.212_] matapitrnam aharam svayam aharam krtapurvo / evam syamako rsikumaro tahim asramapade matapitaram upasthihati // istena kantena priyena manapena kalo gacchati rsikumarasya matapitaram upasthihantasya // matapitaro pi tahim asramapade prativasanta jirna samvrtta durbalasarira caksuparihina parapraneya asakya atmana aharavidhanam kartum udakaharaya va gantum trnakutiya va parnakutiya va vesitum // syamako rsikumaro tesam matapitrnam vrddhanam jirnanam durbalasariranam caksuhinanam sarvahitopasthanena upasthihati dasa kusalam karmapatham samadaya vartati prasadiko rsikumaro abhirupo darsanaye subhena karmana abhinirvrttah matapitrvartako kaumarabrahmacari ugratapasasrito prantasayyasanavihari mahabhago priyo devanam naganam yaksanam raksasanam pisacanam kumbhandanam kinnaranam kinnarinam mrganam paksinam priyo sarvabhutanam // yato yato rsikumaro gacchati mulahari va patrahari va puspahari va phalahari va tato tato mrgapaksihi ca devanagehi ca kinnarehi kinnarihi ca samparivrto gacchati //

___so dani ghatam adaya mrgapaksihi samparivrtah devanagehi ca kinnarehi ca kinnarihi ca udakahari girinadim okasto tatah udakaghatam paripurayati // peliyakso nama kasiraja mahabalo

mahakoso mahavahano mrgavye anvanto vatajavasamena turagena mrgam anujavati / ujjhitva balavahana na kascana tam pradesam anuprapto // yathoktam bhagavata dharmapade //

gati mrganam pavanam akasam paksinam gatih /
dharmo gatir vibhagiyanam nirvanam arhatam gatir iti //

[_mvu_2.213_] so mrgo tahim eva vanakhande nasto // raja tahim vanakhande syama-rsisya tato girinadito udakaghatam bharantasya sabdam srnoti / tasyaitad abhusi mrgasya etam sabdam ti na manusyacarito ayam vano // tena dani yato tam sabdam syama-rsisya udakaghatam bharantasya tato ksurapram ksiptam // so dani ksurapro rsikumarasya hrdaye nipatito visakrto // te mrgapaksino tena visakrtasya ksuraprasya sabdena sabdavedhigandhena diso dasa prpalana / syamaka-rsi udakghatam naditire sthapetva karunani paridevati // mansasyartham mrgavaraha hanyanti / carmanarthaya simhavyaghra dvipayo hanyanti / balarthm camariyo hanyanti / dantartham hastinaga hanyanti / bhaisajyartham tittirakapimjalani hanyanti / asmakam punar naivam sakya mansena karyam kartum na carmena na kesehi na dantehi kasyarthaya vayam ahethaka adusaka anaparadhino ekena isuna trayo jana hata / aho yatha samprajvalito adharmo // so ca syama-rsikumaro tatha paridevati kasirajo ca nam pradesam anuprapto pasyati tam rsikumaram paridevantam ajinajatavalkaladharam mahabhagam asru prapatentam // so raja tam rsikumaram ksuraprena ahatam drstva bhito asto samjato / ma haiva me sanagarajanapadam sapena bhasmikarisyati // so tato asvato avataritva syama-rsisya kumarasya murdhna nipatito // bhagavam mrgasamjñena maya etam isu ksiptam ajanamanena anuksamapayisyam bhagavantam ye caite asruvindu bhumim patanti kevalakalpam jmbudvipam ete asruvindu dahensuh

[_mvu_2.214_] kim amga punah asmadvidhanam balanam // yena bhagavan aha ekena isuna trivargam hatanti etam na vijanami / bhagavan eko na trivargo / katham ekena isuna trayo jana hatah // rsikumara aha // maharaja mama matapitau jirna vrddha durbalasarira caksuhina brahmacari mahabhaga sadevakasya lokasya daksiniya parapraneya aham ca tesam upasthayako / prathamam tesam aharavidhanam karomi pascad atmano yam kamcit tesam upasthanaparyantam aham sarvam karomi nasti tesam anyo kocid yo sanam upasthiheya tatah maya hatena te pi hata / nasti maya mrtena tesam jivitam / tad etena karanena jalpami ekesuna trayo jana hata ti // kasiraja syamasirim rsikumaram aha // tiksnavisakrtena isuna hrdayasmim ahato so maya ajanamanena janamaham yatha tava jivitam nasti / tam care ekam satyam pratisrunami / rajyam rddham sphitam avahaya tava gurumatapitaram aham paricarisyam // yatha paricirnam tatha paricarisyam // rsikumaro aha / maharaja tena me sokasalyo

hrdayato apagatah // etam vacanam pratisrutva yatha satyapratijño bhavesi me gurusu tatha karohi mahipala mahantam te kusalam bhavisyati / tesam mahabhaganam upasthanaparicaryam krtva etam maharaja udakaghatam adaya etaye ekapadikaye mama matapitrnam asramapadam gacchesi / mama vacanena abhivadanam prcchesi / syamasiri abhivadanam prcchati evam caha / mrto vo ekaputrako tan na socitavyam na roditavyam jatena jivaloke avasyam martavyam albhaniyam sthanam tan na sakyam roditena va socitena va labdhum na sakyam svayamkrtanam

[_mvu_2.215_] karmanam palayitum / napi mama ekasya maranam sarvasatva maranadharma / tan ma socisyatha ma utkanthisyatha / sarvehi priyehi manapehi nanabhavo vinabhavo // yatha maharaja satyapratijño me gurusu bhavasi tatha karohi // evam samviditva rsikumaro viparigatasariro kalagato //

___raja rsikumaram kalagatam viditva roditva paridevitva asruni sammarjitva tam udakaghatam adaya taye ekapadikaye yathopadistaye syamakasirina tam asramapadam gacchati // samanantaraprakranto ca kasiraja syamakasirisya mulato syamakasiri ca mrgapaksisatehi mrgapaksisahasrehi parivarito devehi nagehi yaksehi kinnarehi kinnarihi tathanyehi bhutehi / rsikumaram parivaretva mahantam arodanam karensuh mahantam ninadam akarensuh / nunam so papakarmo tamato tamam gamisyati apayesu apayam gamisyati yena tava ahethakasya adusakasya anaparaddhasya aparaddham // sarvam vanakhandam ta parvatadari tam ca asramapadam bhutaninadehi ninaditam mrgapaksiravehi ca aravitam // syamakasirisya matapitarau tani bhutani srutva mrgapaksiravani srutva cintam apanna / kim idam adya nasmabhih kadacid edrsani bhutanam nirnadasabdani srutapurvani na edrsani mrgapaksiravasabdani srutapurvani ma haiva syamakasiri simhena vyaghrena va anyena va vyadamrgena vihethito bhud iti // yadrsani etani nimittani yadrso ca asmakam hrdayo anirvrtto yatha ca me aksini parisphuranti // te ca tatha anirvrtta kayena ca cittena ca syamakasirim vicintenti / kasiraja ca tam asramapadam anupraptah mrgapaksisatani ca tatah asramapadato bhairavani

[_mvu_2.216_] ravani ravanta prapalana / rsayo asyadhikam santrasta // kasiraja ekamante vrksadande asvam bandhitva tam udakaghatam adaya syamakasirisya matapitrnam sakasam upasamkranto // abhivadayami bhagavan* // te prcchanti nandanta // ko tuvanti // raja aha // bhagavan aham peliyakso nama kasiraja kaccid bhagavan iha tapovane sukham bhavati vyadamrganucarite nirmanusye utpadyanti mulaphalani kodravam syamakam sakamulam alpakisarena labhyati alpa va vyadhi sarire alpa damsamasakasarisrpasamsparsa kaye upanipatanti // te dani ahansuh // tam khu maharaja sukham vasamah iha aranye

vyadamrganucarite nirmanusye asramapade mulapatraphalani ca
kodravasyamakamulakani alpakisarena labhyanti alpo ca vyadhi
sarirasmim alpani ca damsamasakasarisrpasamsparsa kaye
upanipatanti / kaccit* maharaja tavapi antahpure kumaramatyesu
balavahanakosakosthagaresu ksemam niritikam nirupadravam
paurajanapada anuvartanti pratirajano na kaccid aparadhyanti devo ca
kalena varsati sasyani sampadyanti ksemam ca te rajyam
subhiksam nirupadravam // so dani aha // tam khu bhagavan antahpure
kumaramatyesu balavahanakosakosthagaresu ksemam niritikam
nirupadravam paurajanapada anuvartanti pratirajano na kaccid*
aparadhyanti devo ca kalena varsati sasyani sampadyanti ksemam ca
rajyam subhiksam ca nirupadravam ca // te dani ahansuh //
maharaja etahi sivikahi nisidahi yavat syamakasiri agacchati
udakahari gatako tato te phalodakam upanamesyati // evam ca tehi
rsihi ukto raja prarundo // te prcchanti // maharaja kim
rodasi // raja aha // bhagavam yasya yuyam kirtayatha syamakasiri
agamisyati phalodakam upanamesyatiti so

[_mvu_2.217_] kalagato ayam ca udakaghato mama haste visarjitah
abhivadanam ca vah prcchati evam ca samdisati / na socitavyam na
roditavyam / na socitena va roditena va kocid artho / sarvena jatena
avasyam martavyam / naiva maranam mama ekasya sarvasatva
maranadharmah cyavanadharma na svayamkrtanam karmanam
palayitum sakyam // te prcchanti // maharaja katham syamasiri
kalagato // raja aha // aham mrgavye anvanto vatajavasamena
turamgena mrgam anujavanto tam udesam anuprapto udakasamipam yatra
samasirih ghatam pureti / tatra ca vanagahane so mrgo nasto //
tasya syamasirisya tam udakaghatam bharantasya sabdam srnomi /
tasya ca me tad abhusi / sa eva mrgo udakena gacchatiti // tasyedam
gacchantasya sabdam srnvato mama yena tam sabdam tena visakrto
ksurapro ksiptah / so syamakasirisya hrdaye nipatito / esa
rsikumaro kalagato // te dani tasya rajño srutva prarunda
asrukantha rudanmukha paridevensuh // maharaja mansartham
mrgavaraha hanyanti carmartham simhavyaghradvipayo hanyanti
dantartham hastinaga hanyanti bhaisajyartham tittiralopaka hanyanti
asmakam punar maharaja na mansakaryakam na carma na kesa na danta /
tat kasya hetoh vayam ahethaka adusaka anaparadhino ekina isuna
trayo jana hata // kasiraja rsayo pranipatitva ksamapayati //
bhagavam yad ete yusmakam asru bhumim nipatanti te kevalakalpam
jambudvipam api dahensuh kim punar asmadvidhanam balanam //
aham rajyam avahaya sasvajanam sabandhavam

[_mvu_2.218_] iha yusmakam upasthanam karisyami yatha
syamakasirisya upasthitam tatha va ca upasthihisyami // te dani
ahansuh // maharaja vayam andha caksurhina na pratibala tam
pradesam gantum vina pranetarena / tan netu maharaja asmakam
tam pradesam yatra syamakasirih // vayan tam rsikumaram
satyavakyena upasthapesyamah satyavkyena ca tam mrgavisam

hanisyama // tasya rajño bhavati / yadrsa ime rsayo mahabhaga
pratibala ete tam upasthapayitum // so aha // nemi vah bhagavantam
pradesam yatra syamakasiri //

___te dani tasya rajño skandhe hastam dattva tam pradesam gata //
syamaka-rsisya sirsam utsamge krtva paraga syamakasirisya
mata mukhamandalam panina samparimarjanti bahuprakaram
rodati paridevati // sunyo asramapadah syamkasirina vihino
bhavisyati / vanadevata karunam paridevitva gamisyati /
mrgapaksino pi syamakasirim apasyantah asramapadato
karunam paridevanta gamisyanti //

___rsi aha // parage ma rodahi ma socahi kim rundena socitena
va kimcid artho bhavati // vayam pi ugratapacirnavaritavino brahmacari
samartha vayam etam satyavacanena utthapayitum / tam karoma
satyavacanam yenasya mrgavisam hanisyamah jivitam ca
upasthapesyamah // tehi dani tasya satyavacanena tam mrgavisam
hatam // yatha tvaya putra na jatu kasyacid visamam cintitam
maitracitto sarvasatvesu tatha tava hato mrgaviso bhavatu // yatha
tvaya na jatu adattva matapitrnam atmano aharam krtam
tatha tava hatam mrgavisam bhavatu // yatha tava putra matapitarau
nityakalam silam parisuddham

[_mvu_2.219_] raksatah tatha tava hatam mrgavisam bhavatu // so
dani rsikumaro tesam matapitrnam tejanubhavena
satyavacanena svakena ca sucaritatejena yatha sayitako puruso buddyeya
tatha vijrmbhanto utthito //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad
anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena syamako rsikumaro // naitad evam
drastavyam // tat kasya hetoh // aham so bhiksavah tena kalena
tena samayena syamako nama rsikumaro abhusi // anyo so bhavati rsi
syamakasya pita / eso suddhodano raja tam kalam syamakasya pita
abhusi // anya sa tena kalena tena samayena syamakasya rsikumarasya
paraga nama mata abhusi / esa sa mayadevi abhusi // anyo so
peliyakso nama kasiraja abhusi // naitad evam drastavyam //
tat kasya hetoh // esa bhiksavah anandasthaviras tena kalena tena
samayena peliyakso nama kasiraja abhusi // tadapi bhiksavah
esa suddhodano raja mama karanena kalagato ti srutva na
sraddadhati / na so maharaja kalagato syamakasiri mrgavisena so
mohito / nehi tvam asmakam tam pradesam vayam tam mrgavisam
satyavacanena hanisyamah tam ca syamakasirim utthapesyamah //
etarahim pi esa suddhodano raja mama arthaya kalagato ti srutva
nabhisraddadhati //

_____samaptam syamakajatakasya parikalpam //

lokottarasya loke aparimitayasasya lokanathasya /
purvacaritam bhagavato . . . gunavato pravaksyami //

na hi bodhisatvacaritam sadevagandharvamanuse loke /

[_mvu_2.220_] sakyam abhibhavitum kenaci tena dasabalo anabhibhuto //

yam yam tathagatanam smrtiye balam tasu tasu jatisu /
maitraya ca karunaya ca lokam anukampamananam //

tam sucaritam bhagavato kalpasatasahasrasamcitasubhasya /
aham abhyudaharisyam avadhanam detha satkrtya //

tena samayena bhagavam vanaprasthana tapasakulasmim /
atyantasuddhe satvam upapadyitha buddhisampanno //

tasya matapitarau jirna ca abhunsus caksuvihina /
etesam utpadye hitaya lokottaro . . . . //

sarvamanavadyagatro rddhimam saumyako visalakso /
tad eva tasya namam abhusi syamo ti tam kalam //

ascaryam rsikumaram yo pasyati manuso va devo va /
rupagunaparamigatam nidhyayanto sa na trpyati //

svayam eva bodhisatvo kim kusalam gavesayam samadiyati /
suklam kusalam dharmam tam ca samadaya varteti //

akhandakam akalmasam parisuddham duskrtam kusidehi /
svayam carati brahmacaryam param ca tatra niyojayati //

matapitrsu viro upasthapetva tivram paricarati /
brahmacaryam brahmacari svayam brahmacarivratam carati //

[_mvu_2.221_] tasyasi samadanam priyesu matapitrsu dayitesu /
na khu me prapañcayitavyam andhesu parapraneyyesu //

mulaphalam aharanto gilanaka jirnaka vayovrddhan* /
premnena gauravena ca satkrtya gurun upasthasyam //

annena ca panena ca gilanabhaisajyanupradanena /
vastraih sayyasanena matapitaram upasthasyam //

api catra bodhisatvo matapitaram bhanasi ma khu bhave /
na khu tava socitavyam aham ca paricarako asmi //

tam avaca syamasundari cirambhaji ca ma ca tava papam /
utpathapanthagatasya ca tuhya ma trasentu bhutani //

mansarudhirarthino pi mrgaraja atibala ca matamga /
margad apakramantu te ma ca te trasentu bhutani //

mrgapotakehi sardham prativasati asramesu ramaniyesu /
mrga iva mrgehi sardham vasati aranye rsikumaro //

tasya tahim asramapade prativasato ksamadamaprahanasya /
maitraya ca karunaya ca lokam anukampamanasya //

pradur ahu kasiraja nrpati mahavahano mahesakhyo /

so tasmim asramapade trasayati mrga ca paksi ca //

raja vanantarena adarsi enimrgana yuthani /
drstvana tvaritatvarito vitane dhanu sandahe ksurapra //

[_mvu_2.222_] eso asvavahi anilajavam osare mrgabhimukham /
sakalaturamgasrestham prakirnasirajam tvaritagamim //

samprati ca rsikumaro kalasam adaya prasthito udakam /
avagahi tava girinadim trasta ca mrga ca paksi ca //

atha paramakopakupito so raja abhatena capena /
anudhavanto mrgan na addasi kupito rsikumaram //

tena mrgasya khurapro samdahito yena ahato syamah /
visaliptena avisamo salyena samarpito patito //

so avaca hanyamano kenasmi adusako pita mata /
ekesuna trayo hata samprajvalito puna adharmo //

dantana nama karana hananti naga mrga ca mansartham /
camari ca balahetor dvipayo carthaya carmasya //

mahyam punar na danta na pi carma na siraja napi ca mansam /
kisya khu nama krtena ahethaka hata bhavisyamah //

so tam giram srunitva raja adhigamya tam rsikumaram /
anuneti ksamapeti ca ajanata ahato bhagavan* //

naiso ksurapro samdhito tvam ahato si maya ajanantena /
yam ajanantena ksatam etam maya ksamyatam eva //

yam ca paridevanto bhanesi ekesuna hata trini /

[_mvu_2.223_] viyahara brahmacari etam me artham akhyahi //

tam avaca bodhisatvo priyesu matapitrsu dayitesu /
karanam upasamjanetva imam giram abhyudiremi //

te me cirabrahmacari mata ca pita ca jirnaka vrddha /
tesam acaksasusanam aham eva gatis ca nathas ca //

tesam anathamaranam upasthitan tena raja socami /
te mahyam aparicirna anathamaranam marisyanti //

etena hetuna aham bhanami hata trini /
kimci tvayi posiyanto na hato . . . bhavisyami //

kasipatih tiksnabuddhi tenapi asya sambhavito artho /
tam avaca rsikumaram pranamya sirasa hi padesu //

nirayam aham patisyam adusakam rsiputram hanitvana /
etadrsa hi hatva narakesu na mucyitum sakya //

ye pi tava asruvindu patanti atyantasuddhasatvasya /
lokam api te dahensuh kim puna asmadrsam bala //

satyam bhanami yadi me maranena jivitam tava bhaveya /
pranam api aham tyajeyam na vaisa samvidyate sthanam //

tiksnena visakrtena hrdayasmim ahato si rsiputra /
janami jivitam tava nasti na ca me priyam bhavati //

evam ca te mahayasa pratisrunisyami tam me pattiya /

[_mvu_2.224_] satyam hi jivaloke pratisthitam esa paramartham //

rajyam apahaya sphitam striyo ca kamams ca parityajya /
mulaphalam aharanto guru tavaham paricarisyam //

tam avaca bodhisatvo kharam mama sokasalyaparidagham /
vyapanayasi rajakumjara imam giram abhyudirento //

idam eva udakakumbham adaya imahi ekapadikahi /
asmakam asramapadam gatva vacanena me bhanesi //

abhivadanam punah puna bhanesi tvam mataram ca pitaram ca /
kalagato vo putro so ca vo abhivadanam aha //

na kathamcit* socitavyam napi ca rundena socitenartho /
jatena jivaloke sarvena avasyam martavyam //

esa kilanupurva na suciram jivitam manusyanam /
maranam paryavasanam adhyanam durgatanam ca //

napi ca svayamkrtanam karmanam phalam palayitum sakya /
cakraparivartakasya hi uparipatati sukham ca duhkham ca //

napi ca manonvitanam maya srutam napi caham janami /
ksanikasya durbalasya ca samskaragatasya adhruvatam //

napi . . . . . maranam napi ca mama eva edrsam duhkham /
anubhuto esa artho na kimci loke anagamyam //

eso me sokasalyo yam jirna caksusa ca parihina /
hohanti sokabahula tava srunitvana vrttantam //

[_mvu_2.225_] syame tha pasya danim kasivardhana satyapratijño bhavesi
/
tam me gurusu paricaryaye janadhipa bhavisyati //

tam mahartham jirnesu durbalesu ca pandita prasamsanti /
paricaryam hi janadhipa trini pi tasyasti amgani //

punyam ca nama hohati yaso ca kirti ca kasalamulam ca /
prcchahi kasiraja vacanam abhigamanam samupasthahi //

sadhuti srutvana sa vimano asruni sampramarjanto /
prakramati kasiraja mrto sti syamo ti viditvana //

samprati ca kasiraja prakranto mrgasatani ca bahuni /
parivarensuh syamam paksigana devata api ca //

tam pasyiyana patitam sayamanam murcchitam naditire /
rodensuh devata pi mrgapaksisatani ca bahuni //

so nunam papakarma tama tamam durgatisu durgatiyam /
gacchati yo tava papam cintayati apapadharmasya //

bhutanam ca ninado akase prthiviye ca nirghoso /
vata ca vipravanti cintayati rsi aho kastam //

ma haiva rsikumaro vihethito yadrsani drsyanti /
raudrani karunani ca rutarutasabdani subahuni //

vata pravanti kastam sakuna pravyaharanti ca kharani /
hrdayam ca vyutthasthano sarvo ca anirvrto kayo //

[_mvu_2.226_] ete manovitarka vartanti so ca peliyaso nama /
prakramati asramapadam mrgapaksigana ca santrasta //

bhita diso vrajanti bhayardita devata pi samjñatva /
durmanatara abhunsuh nispratyasa pasyantiyo //

na imam disam manusyo amanusyo vapi kvacid agamya /
na pi drstva rsikumaram mrgapaksigana bhayam enti //

nihsamsayam bhavisyati mahadbhayo romaharsano satvo /
yam pasyiya mrgagana santrasyanti paksisamgha ca //

viditaviditam upagamya matapitaram anagamanena sya /
pranaharo pi trasyantam madhurahi girahi abhinandi //

te avaca svagatam tava kuto tuvam kasya vasi tvam duto /
andha sma acaksuska syamo ca gato udakahari //

rajaha aham mrgavyam kasipura nirgato saha balena /
namena peliyakso anvami mrga gavesanto //

kacci tava rajakumjara varsati devo rohati ca vijam /
antahpuram arogam mahya kumara balagram ca //

nagaresu janapadesu ca ksemam me prakrtayo ca anurakta /
na ca vardhanti amitra sarvo ca vivardhati koso //

sramanesu brahmanesu ca arakso dharmiko janapadesu /

[_mvu_2.227_] vardhati na caiva hayati danani ca demi satkrtya //

yusmakam pi aranye taskaravyaghrabahuvyalacaritasmim /
na karonti kecid* himsam bhutani yathotpathagatani //

puspakalam prabhutam syamakam sakamulakam pracuram /
alpakisarena labhyati alpa vyadhi sarirasmim //

nacirena gato kumaro nisida etahi parnasivikahi /
bhavyasya dharmikasya atiriva ca manomanapasya //

atha visakrtam anistam pranaharam tasya tapasakulasya /

vacam pravyaharati raja asruni vartento //

yam bhanatha brahmacari rsiputrah dharmacari samacari /
so samprati kalagato so vo abhivadanam aha //

na kathamci socitavyam na pi rundasocitena kocartho /
jatena jivaloke sarvena avasyam martavyam //

te tam giram anistam amanojñam apriyam srunitvana /
avacimsu jivitam khu me uparundhasi evam jalpanto //

so avaca eso artho nayena jato yada maya papam /
avijanantena krtam evam ksamyantu me deva //

aham api ca etam artham ihagato yam dhuram rsikumaro /

[_mvu_2.228_] vaheti ca tam vahisyam aham ca deva upasthasyam //

paridevate sya mata indivarasuprasutavarnasya /
hasitabhanitani purvam priyasya putrasya viganenti //

ha dayita syama sundara tvaya vinabhavasambhavo purvam /
mahyam hrdayam dahisyati suskam trnakastham iva agni //

sunyam imam asramapadam khyayati bhayabhairavam anabhiramyam /
bhavyena dharmikena vihinam rsina udarena //

yam nunam so sarva no sakti kamam ahu tena ca samam /
tam mama asya varataram na jatu etadrsam duhkham //

asmehi nyuna manye krta vicitra vividha tapascarya /
tasyaisa phalavipako yam sma vihina priyaputrena //

rundena socitena mahattaram pidita parikilanta /
bahvyasya dharmikasya anusmaranti gunasatani //

te avaca kasirajam evam so yacito tahim nehi /
andha sma acaksuka sma na sma samartha tahim gantum //

so avaca tahim khu nesyam tam desam yatra so rsikumaro /
apy eva nama jive yuva sa nihato mrgavisehi //

sa kasiraja . . . margena yathagatena gacchanto /

[_mvu_2.229_] nacirasya tam pradesam agami yahim so rsikumaro //

tam pasyiyana patitam sayamanam murchitam naditire /
mukharatanam asya mata karena parimarjati rudanti //

ha dayita ekaputra akimcananam tuvam daridranam /
bandhu abandhunam tvam katham asi vihethito vatsa //

vanadevata pi satye na kimcid artho yamamanusyabhutesu /
pasyanti kimcit* syamo stokam pi na varito vatso //

duhsodham yatrannam vidyate . . . . . bahudalasatani /
bhavyena dharmikena yahim vihina priyaputrena //

te nunam karunakarunam mrga ca paksi ca asramapadasmim /
syamakasirim apasyanta garjanti ratim alabhamana //

ma soca parage tvam na pi rundasocitena kocartho /
jatena jivaloke sarvena avasyam martavyam //

vayabhapi ca brahmacari ciravirata maithunehi yogehi / {vayam api?} kahama
satyavakyam tenasya visam hanisyamah //

yatha tuhya syama sundara pape cittam na sajjati kadacit* /
tatha tava hatam mrgavisam utthehi ca satyavacanena //

yatha tava matapitarau silam raksanti nityaparisuddham /
tatha tava hatam mrgavisam utthehi ca satyavacanena //

yatha tava bhavanetti mano ca mado ca nasti mrakso va /
tatha tava hatam mrgavisam utthehi ca satyavacanena //

[_mvu_2.230_] atha so vijrmbhamano samutthito apagate mrgavisasmim /
matapitrtejena ca sucaritatejena ca svakena //

tam pasyiyana raja samutthitam tena satyavacanena /
samhrstaromakupo nipati caranesu ksamapayasi //

tam avaca bodhisatvo sayugyabalavahano sadeviko /
sanagaranigamajanapado sukhi bhavahi maharaja //

pasyahi kasivardhana matapitugaravasya nisyandam /
yatha samuhatam mrgavisam sucaritatejena suvakena //

yesam matapitarau susrusa amjalim pranamah ca /
kartavyam kasivardhana yadi icchanti svargam gantum // {senart:
svagam gantum}

asmim jambudvipe ratnani aharitva sarvani /
pujaya matapitaram matapitrsu na pratikuryat* //

evam na supratikaram bhanami matapitum maharaja /
anukampahi ete purvacarya va lokasya //

devanam iva tesam sannamitavyam manusyadevanam /
yesam matapirau labhanti pujam na te socya //

ya sa abhusi mata tam kalam sa abhut tada maya /
suddhodano sa raja pita bhagavato tada asi //

yo so mahanubhavo samutthito tena satyavakyena /

[_mvu_2.231_] so asi bodhisatvo bhagavam syamo hi tam kalam //

yo so abhusi raja tam kalam so abhusi anando /
bhagavato jñati presyo bahuni jatisahasrani //

nayam kva pi sambuddho napi ca svayampratibhañjitagrantho /
bhutam hi tad* bhagavato purvacaridharmanispattih //

_____samaptam syamakajatakam

bodhisatvo uruvilvaye tapovane duskaram carati / ekena kolena divasam yapento astadasa masam kolaharataye pratipannah / ekena tilena divasam yapento astadasa masam tilaharataye pratipanno / ekena tandulena divasam yapento astadasa masam tandulam aharataye pratipanno / astadasa masa sarvaso anaharataye pratipannah //

ekam kolam tasya bhaksam ekam tilakatandulam //

kvaci sya sambuddhajñanam na viryavante samsraye //

kalasitako sarvo va evam amgani se abhut* //

viskambhe yathostrapadam hanuka se tada abhu //

jirnagopanasyantarika osirna parsvake yatha //

evam kayam maharsisya tapena parisositam //

vestanaveniva dirgha unnatavanata yatha //

evam asya prsthi kanthas ca unnatavanata abhut* //

[_mvu_2.232_] tasya netra prakasanti udupane va taraka //

gambhiram sya tadasvasam karmaranam va gargari //

saradam va yathalambu haritacchinnamilayitam //

evam sirsam maharsisya tapena pramilayitam //

santakayo mahaviro asrutam atmacetasam //

ugram tapam nisevate sarvasatvana karana //

na sakyam ca parikirtayitum sarvavacaya bhasatah //

yam duskaram care viro satvam drstvana duhkhitan* //

paksir va ca yathakase paryantam nadhigacchati //

yathapi sagare vari aprameyo mahodadhih //

evam lokapradipanam buddhan adityabandhunam //

na sakyam gunaparyantam sarvavacaya bhasitum //

analipta chavi tasya prsthiyam upalepita //

gatra ca patita sarve na ca viryate samsati //

grhniya purimam kayam prsthimam parigrhnati //

yada utthasi vegena sukhena prapate muni //

catvari devata drstva kayam virasya durbalam //

ahansu muni kalagato na ca viryato sansati //

evamrupam tapam ugram carante purusottame //

vismayam loka apanno sadevasuramanuso //

[_mvu_2.233_] etam evamrupam ugratapam kumarasya srutva raja suddhodano aprstapurusanam sakasato mahaprajapati ca gautami yasodhara ca sarvam ca sakyarastram utkanthita / api ca nama kumaro ksemena tavad ugrato tapato vyutthito yeya // yasodharaye pi etad abhusi / na etam mama sadhu bhaveya na pratirupam yam aham aryaputrena duhkhitena duskaram carantena trnasamstarakena luhaharena aham iha rajakule rajarhani bhojanani bhumjeyam rajarahani panani pibeyam rajarhani vastrani dharayeyam rajarhani sayyasanani kalpayeyam // yam nunaham pi lukham ca aharam ahareyam prakrtani ca vastrani dharayeyam trnasamstare pi sayyam kalpayeyam // sa dani lukham ca aharam aharesi prakrtani pi vastrani dharayesi trnasamstarake pi sayyam kalpayesi //

___yada ca bhagavam pravrttapravaradharmacakro rajagrhe viharati ardhatrayodasabhiksusataparivarito tada rajña suddhodanena cchandako ca kalodayi ca rajagrham presita bhagavato duta / anukampita bhagavata deva manusya ca jñatim pi bhagavan anukampatu / yam ca bhagavam vadeyya tam karetha // te pi kapilavastuno rajagrham anuprapta bhagavantam ca upasamkranta yam ca rajño suddhodanasya samdesam sarvasya jñativargasya tam sarvam bhagavato arocitam // bhagavam ca kalajño velajño samayajño kalam ca velam ca samayam ca agamayati jatibhumim gamanaye // bhagavam chandakakalodayin amantrayati // pravrajisyatha cchandakakalodayi // te avacamsu // rajña suddhodanena anatta yam vo bhagavam vadeyya tam kuryatha // yam ca pasyanti napy atra napito napi kasayani

[_mvu_2.234_] yehi pravrta pravrajeyamah te bhagavantam anuvartanta ahansuh // pravrajisyamah bhagavan* // te dani bhagavata ehibhiksukaya abhasta // ehatha bhiksavah chandakakalodayi caratha tathagate brahmacaryam // tesam dani bhagavata ehibhiksukaye abhastanam yam kimcid grhilimgam grhidhvajam grhigupti grhikalpam sarvam samantarahitam tricivara ca pradurbhuta sambhrtam ca patram prakrtisvabhavasamsthita ca kesa iryapatho ca sanam samsthihe tadyathapi nama varsasatopasampannanam bhiksunam esa ayusmantanam chandakakalodayinam pravrajya upasampada bhiksubhavo //

___ayusmam udayi bhagavantam aha // bhagavam yasodhara bhagavato anuvrata bhagavato tapovane duskaram carantasya yasodharapi lukham aharam aharesi prakrtani ca vastrani dharesi rajarahani sayyasanani utsrjya trnasamstarake seyyam kalpesi // bhiksu bhagavantam prcchanti // katham bhagavam yasodhara bhagavato anuvrata // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarahim eva yasodhara mama

anuvrata // anyadapi yasodhara mama anuvrata // bhiksu ahansuh //
anyadapi bhagavam // bhagavan aha // anyadapi hi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitamadhvane anyatarasmim aranyayatane
siriprabho nama mrgo prativasati prasadiko darsaniyo
susamsthitasariro raktehi khurehi raktehi padehi amjitehi aksihi
pamcasatamrgayutham pariharati // tasya dani mrgarajño
agramahisi / sa tasya prabhavanurakta anuvrata ca // tena mrgena
muhurtam api vinabhavo na bhavati // aparo ca nilako nama lubdhako / tena
tahim aranyayatane mrganam

[_mvu_2.235_] pasa soddita // so siriprabho tena mahantena
mrgayuthena samparivarito tahim aranyayatane caramano baddho //
sarve ca mrga ca mrgi ca mrgarajam baddham drstva palana
eka mrgi ya tasya mrgarajño bhaktimanta ca anuvrata sa sthita na
palayati / sa ca mrgi siriprabham gathayadhyabhase //

vikramahi siriprabha vikramahi mrgadhipa /
pura so lubdhako eti yena so paso oddito /
chinde varatrakam pasam na ramisyam tvaya vina //

atha bhiksavo siriprabho mrgaraja tam mrgim gathaya
pratyabhase //

vikramami na saknomi bhumau patami vegito /
drdho varatrako paso padam me parikartati //

ramaniyany aranyani parvatani vanani ca /
ramisyasi tuvam bhadre anyena patina saha //

atha kahlu bhiksavah sa mrgi tam mrgarajam gathaya
pratyabhasati //

ramaniyany aranyani parvatani vanani ca /
ramisyamy aham tvaya sardham api anyasu jatisu //

tesam ca vilapantanam srutvana ca vikrandatam /
lubdhako tatra so gacchi papakarma sudaruno //

so dani mrgaraja tam pasyati lubdhakam tada durato eva
agacchantam krsnam pandurehi

[_mvu_2.236_] dantehi raktaksam purusadasamam nilambaradharam
drstva ca puna tam mrgim gathaya pratyabhase //

ayam so lubdhako eti krsno nilambarapravrto /
yo me carmam ca mansam ca cchinditva mahyam hanisyati //

tasyavidure sa mrgi yena so lubdhako tena pratyudgamya tam lubdhakam
gathaye adhyabhase //

samstarahi palasani asim avrha lubdhaka /
mama purvam badhitvana pasca himsi mahamrgam //

atha khalu bhiksavo tasya lubdhakasya etad abhusi // mama durato eva
mrga drstva palayanti adarsanam gacchanti iyam punar mrgi
ativa anuttrasta atmatyagam krtva abhimukhi agacchati naisa
bhayati napi palayati // so dani lubdhako tasya mrgiye vinayam
drstva vismita ascaryam prapto / yadrsi iyam mrgi /
asmakam na te gunah ye etesam / na te tiriccha yesam imam
edrsam gunamahatmyam edrsa drdhacittata edrsa
krtajñata edrsa ca anuvratata mukhatundakena aharam
paryesanto vayam tiriccha ye vayam edrsam mahatmanam mrgam
upayata nama hetham utpadema / ma vahesyam etam mrgam
pasato // so dani lubdhako tam mrgim gathaye pratyabhasati //

na me srutam va drstam va yam mrgi bhasati manusam //

tvam ca bhadre sukhi bhohi mumcami te mahamrgam //

tena dani lubdhakena so siriprabho mrgaraja pasabaddho mukto // sa
dani mrgi tam

[_mvu_2.237_] mrgarajam muktam drstva attamana pramudita
pritisaumanasyajata lubdhakam gathaye pratyabhase //

evam lubdhaka nandahi saha sarvehi jñatihi //

yathaham adya nandami drstva muktam mahamrgam /
purvenivasam bhagavam purvejatim anusmaran* /
jatakam idam akhyasi sasta bhiksunam antike //

te skandha te ca dhatavah tani ayatanani ca /
atmanam adhikrtya bhagavan etam artham viyakare //

anavaragrasmim samsare yatra me usitam pura /
siriprabho aham asi mrgi asi yasodhara //

anando lubdhako asi evam dharayatha jatakam /
evam imam anuparitam bahuduhkham
uccanicacaritam idam puranam /
vigatajvaro vigatabhayo asoko
svajatakam bhasati bhiksusamghamadhye //

_____samaptam siriprabhasya mrgarajasya jatakam //

atha bodhisatvam dani uruvilvayam tapovane nadya nairamjanayas
tire duskaracarikam carantam maro papiyam upasamkramya
vadayati // kim prahanena karisyasi agaramadhye vasa / raja
bhavisyasi cakravarti / mahayajñani ca yajahi asvamedham
purusamedham somaprasam nirargadam padumam pundarikam ca /
etani yajñani yajitva pretya svargesu modisyasi bahu ca punyam
prasavisyasi / prahanam ca duskaram durabhisambhanam
anavadyapunyaparihani

[_mvu_2.238_] brahmacaryavasam // bodhisatvo aha // naham papimam
punyehi arthiko /

ramaniyany aranyani vanagulmam ca pasyiya /
uruvilvaya samante prahanam prahitam maya //

parikramya vyayamantam uttamarthasya praptaye /
namuci karunam vacam bhasamana ihagamat* //

krso tvam asi durvarno santike maranam tava /
samhara mahaprahanam na asa tuhya jivite //

jivitam te hitam srestham jivan punyani kahisi /
karohi punyani tani yena pretya na socasi //

carantena brahmacaryam agnihotram ca juhuta /
anantam jayate punyam kim prahanena kahisi //

duram asa prahanasya duskaram durabhisambhunam /
imam vacam bhane maro bodhisatvasya santike //

tam tatha idanim maram bodhisatvo dhyabhasata /
krsnabandhu papimam naham punyarthiko ihagatah //

anumatraih punyaih artho mahyam mara na vidyati /
yesam tu artho punyehi katham tam mara na vidyasi //

naham amaro ti manyami maranantam hi jivitam /
anivartam gamisyami brahmacaryaparayanah //

[_mvu_2.239_] nadinam api srotamsi ayam vato va sosayet* /
kim mama prahitatmasya sonitam nopasosaye //

sariram upasusyati pittam slesmam ca vatajam /
mansani lohitam caiva avajiryatu sampratam //

mansehi ksiyamanehi bhuyo cittam prasidati /
bhuyo smrti ca viryam ca samadhi cavatisthati //

tasya caivam viharato praptasya uttamam padam /
nayam atra ksatam kayam pasya satvasya suddhatam //

asti cchando ca viryam ca prajña ca mama vidyati /
naham tam pasyami loke yo prahanato varaye //

. . . . . /
eso sajjo pranaharo dhiggramyam no ca jivitam //

tasma smrtimanto santo samprajano niropadhih /
. . . . . //

eso ham ca param cittam bhavayitvana yodhane /
balena vanam bhinditva anustheyam anusthito //

aham bodhitaror adhastat* aprapte amrte pade /
drstva namucino senam sannaddham utsrtadhvajam //

[_mvu_2.240_] yuddhaya pratiyasyami naham sthanartham upavise /
tam aham nivartisyami senam te anupurvasah //

kama te prathama sena dvitiya arati vuccati /
trtiya ksutpipasa ca caturthi trsna vuccati //

pamcama styanamiddham te sasthi bhiru pravuccati /
saptama vicikitsa te manartho bhoti astama /
lobho ti sloko satkaro mithyalabdho ca yo yaso //

esa namucino sena sannaddha ucchritadhvaja /
pragadha atra drsyante eke sramanabrahmanah //

na tam asuro jayati jitva va anusocati /
tam prajñaya te bhetsyami amapatram va ambuna //

vasikaritvana te salyam krtva supasthitam smrtam /
alabdhaviryo viharanto vinesyam sravakam pi tu //

pramadam anuyujanti bala durmedhino jana /
gamsami te akamasya yatra duhkham nirudhyati //

tasya sokaparitasya vinasam gacchi ucchriti /
tatas ca surmano yakso tatraivantarahayitha //

yatha bodhisatvo samprajanam mrsavadam bhayabhito
samprajanamrsavadam eva vijugupsanto

[_mvu_2.241_] alam iti ca tam vedatam pratiksipitva anusukham
audarikam aharam abhyavahrto tato pamcaka bhadravargiya nirvidya
pratyavakrantah // samadhito vibhrasto sramano gautamo saithiliko
bahulikam puna audarikam aharam abhyavahrtam //

___maro pi papiyam sadvarsani bodhisatvasya duskaracaryam
carantasya prsthato prsthato samanubaddho avatararthi
avataram gavesi // so pi bodhisatvasya sadvarsani anubaddhanto
alabhanto vataram alabhanto alambanam alabhanto abhinivesanam
nirvidya pratyavakranto //

yan tatra tatra maro na prasahe maruto va himavantam /
tam mrtyurajapranudam pujayati sadevako loko //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahamsuh // moksabhiprayena bhagavata
duskaram cirnam // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarhi eva maye
moksabhiprayena duskaram cirnam // bhiksu ahansuh //
anyada api bhagavam // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam nagare varanasi
kasijanapade sakuntiko sakuna nigrhniya aranyayatanesu jalehi
ca pasehi ca pamjarehi ca uparudhya nivapena paniyena ca posiya
vaddavaddani krtva istena arghena vikrinati // tahim aparo
sakuntako grhniyana pamjare uparuddho // so dani sakuntako
panditajatiko pasyati ye te sakuntaka purve praksipta pamjare
nivapapusta vaddavadda te janena kriniya tatah pamjarehi
kaddhiyanti // so pasyati sakuntako panditajatiko / na esa
asmakam sakuntako hitakamataye nivapam va paniyam va deti

arthahetoh esa asmakam nivapam va udakam va deti yada vaddavadda bhavensuh tato istena arghena vikriyensuh /

[_mvu_2.242_] tad aham tatha karisyami yatha me na kocit krinisyati adhikaram pi me alabhamano na koci grhnisyati // tattakam aharam karisyami yatha naivam vaddibhavisyami na va marisyami // so dani tattakam aharam paribhumjati udakam tattakam pibati yatha naiva vaddibhavati napi marati capi // puruso sakuntakanam krayiko agacchati // tato so sakuntako tasya pamjarasya dvarasya agrato evan tisthati // so sakuntakrayiko puruso hastam pamjare praksipitva tam sakuntakam paramrsati na ca tammansam hastena gacchati uttoleti na ca guruko // tatah pamjarato ekantena krtva anye vaddavadda sakuntaka guruka tato nilayam grhnati / tam suskasakuntako ti glanako ti krtva na koci tam grhnati // so pi sakuntiko pasyati / bhavitavyam sa esa sakuntako glano ti yada eso glanabhuto mukto bhavisyati tato nivapam ca bahutaraka bhumjisyati udakam ca bahutarakam pibisyati / tatah vattibhuto samano vikrasyati // ma eso anyan api sakuntakam glanam karisyati samsargena pamjarato niskuttiya vahyato pamjarasya attiyati patiyekam nipapam labhati patiyekam paniyam labhati yam velam vatto bhavisyati tato vikrayisyatiti //

___so pi pandito sakuntako tasya sakuntakasya visrambhesi / yam velam so sakuntiko tam pamjaradvaram mumcati sakuntakanam arthaye nivapasya va arthaye udakasya va tatah so sakuntako apy ajñato va tam pamjaram pravisati / yam velam so parokso bhavati

[_mvu_2.243_] tato svayam tam pamjaram pravisati / yadapi pamjarakato niskramitukamah bhavati tato svayam eva nirdhavati / tam na koci glanako ti krtva nivareti // so dani sakuntako tatha durbalasariro yatha tato pamjarato advarenapi pravisati viniskramati pi te pi tam sakuntako glanako ti krtva upeksanti // so dani yam velam janati sma visvasta mama ete sakuntika ti bahutarakam ca nivapam carati bahutarakam ca paniyam pibati yava sakyam palayitum duram uddiyitum // so dani yam velam samutsahibhuto ayam me kalo palayitum ti so tasya pamjarasya uttarim sthitva taye velaye tesam sakuntakanam purato imam gatham adhyabhase //

nacintayanto puruso visesam adhigacchati /
pasya cintavisesena mukto smi ca svabandhanat* //

so sakuntako etam gatham bhasitva tato sakuntikasya grhato utpattitva punah aranyam gato //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena panditajatiko sakuntako abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham so bhiksavas tena kalena tena samayena panditajatiko sakuntako abhusi // anyo so tena

kalena tena samayena sakuntiko abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam /
tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavo maro papiyam tena kalena tena
samayena so sakuntiko abhusi // tadapi maya etasya marasya
sakuntikasya pamjarato moksabhiprayena duskaram cirnam //

_____samaptam sakuntakajatakam //

[_mvu_2.244_] bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // buddhivisesena
bhagavan* sakuntabhuto marasya hastagato vasagato pamjaragato mukto //
bhagavan aha // anyadapi buddhivisesena etasya marasya hastagato
vasagato karandakagato mukto // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi
bhagavam // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam nagare varanasi
kasijanapade paripatrika nama nadi // tasya kule aparamalakarasya
vanamalam / asau dani malakaro malasyaiva tam velam vanamalam
agatva puspani udviciya puspakarandakam adaya malakaranato
nirdhavati gramabhimukho ca prasthito // tato ca nadito kacchapo
uddharitva gomayam bhaksayati tasya malakarasya avidure // so
tammalakarena drsto / tasya etad abhusi / sobhano mama ayam
adya kacchapo olamko bhavisyati // tena dani tam puspakarandam
ekante sthapiya so kacchapo grhito // so tam tahim puspakarande
praksipati / tam ca so kacchapo manusikaye vacaye aha // imaham
kardamamraksito tato mayetam puspam kardamena vinasisyati / atra me
udake dhovitva karande praksipa / tad ete puspa na vinasyanti // so
dani malakaro pasyati // sobhano khalv ayam kacchapo gacchami tam
atra udake dhovami / tato esa puspani na vinasisyanti kardamena //
so paitrkavisaye sundikapamcamani amgani prasaretva tasya
malakarahastato bhrasto // tahim udake gadho taye nadiye
avidure tatam udetva tam malakaram gathaye dhyabhasati //

[_mvu_2.245_] niramaya paripatri krsikarana ca kulena saktito /
kardamakrto smi malika dhoviya pelaya mam praksipa //

atha khalu bhiksavah sa malakaro kacchapam gathaye pratyabhasati
//

bahuka maye samcitasu rajña trigano bahuko samagato /
tatra tuvam kacchapa karande malakrte ramisyasi //

atha khalu bhiksavah sa kacchapas tam malakaram gathaye
adhyabhase //

bahuka tava samcitasu rajña trigano bahuko samagato /
matto pralapasi malika taile bhumjatha bhadrakacchapam //

bhagavan aha // syat khalu bhiksavah punar yusmakam evam asyad
anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena bhadrakacchapo abhusi / naitad evam
drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham so bhiksavah tena kalena
tena samayena kacchapo abhusi // anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena
malakaro abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya

hetoh / eso so bhiksavo maro papiyam tena kalena tena samayena so malakaro abhusi // tadapi aham etasya malakarasya hastato buddhivisesena mukto / etarahim pi aham etasya marasya visayato buddhivisesena mukto //

_____samaptam kacchapajatakam //

api ca na bhiksavah etarahim eva etasya visayato mukto anyadapy aham etasya hastagato

[_mvu_2.246_] visayato pramukto // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitamadhvane samudrakule mahavanakhandam nanavanasandehi nanavarnehi vrksehi puspaphalopetehi udumbarabahulehi upasobhitam // tahim vanaro mahantasya vanarayuthasya yuthapatih // so tatra vanasande tena vanarayuthena sardham prativasati sante pravivikte bahumrgapaksisatehi nisevite nirmanusyacarite // so ca vanaradhipo tahim samudrakule mahante udumbaravanavrkse sakhapalasabahule udumbarani bhaksayati // tato ca samudrato mahanto susumaro tam pradesam agato // sa tatra samudratire asati / tena vanaradhipena drsto // tasya susumaram drstva karunyam samjatam / kutra va tesam jalacaranam samudramadhye puspo va phalo va / yam nunam asya ito ham udumbaraphalani dadeham // so dani tasya tato udumbaravrksato vaddavaddani udumbarani pakvani varnasampannani rasasampannani agrato pateti nipatitanipatitani ca udumbarani bhaksayati // evam susumaro punah puno tam pradesam tasya vanarasya samipam agacchati // so tasya vanaradhipo agatagatasya vrksato udumbarani pateti // te dani ubhaye vanaro ca susumaro ca parasparasya priyamana samjata // tasyapi dani susumarasya bharya tam svamim apasyanti utkanthayati // bhavitavyam mama svamikena anya susumari pragrhita / tatah so mama mulato gatva taye sardham asati // sa dani tam svamikam prcchati // kahim tvam mama mulato gatva asasi // so tam aha // samudratire amukasmim uddese mahavanakhande tatra mama vanaro mitro

[_mvu_2.247_] tena saha alapasamlapena asami // tasya dani susumariye etad abhusi // yava so vanaro jivisyati tavad eso mama svami tahim gatva vanarena sardham alapena asisyati / tato tam vanaram marapemi tena ca maritena eso me svamiko na bhuyo tam pradesam gamisyati // sa dani susumari glanakam krtva asati // so tam susumaro prcchati // bhadre kim te krtyam kin te duhkham kin te abhipretam akhyahi kin ti demi anapehi // sa nam aha // aryaputra markatahrdayasya me dohalo / yadi markatasya hrdayam labhami evam jiveyam atha na labhami nasti me jivitam // so nam aha // prasadam karohi kuto iha samudre markatasya pracaro yadi anyasmim abhiprayo jalacare tava upasthapemi // sa dani aha // na me anyatra abhiprayo markatahrdaye abhiprayo tan me upasthapesi yadi icchasi

me jivantim // so nam punah puno samjñapayati // prasidahi bhadre kuto iha udakamadhye markato // sa dani // yo so tava samudrakule markato vayasyo sya vayasyasya hrdayam anehi // so aha // prasadam karohi so markato mama vayasyo ca mitro ca katham aham sakyami tasya hrdayam utpatayitum // sa dani aha // yadi na saknosi mama markatahrdayam upasthapayitum nasti me jivitam // so dani susumaro taye susumariye sustu upagrahito samano aha // aham jalacaro so ca markato sthalacaro ca vanacaro ca yatra carati tatra mama agati / tat katham aham sakyami tasya markatasya hrdayam anayitum // yathoktam panditehi //

satam maya ksatriyanam brahmananam duve sate //

sahasram maya rajanam strinam maya anantika iti //

[_mvu_2.248_] sa dani tasya susumarasya aha // ete vanara phalabhaksa phalalola tasya vanarasya jalpahi / vayasya ettha samudrapare nanavarnani vrksani nanaprakarani puspaphalapindabharabharitani amrani jambuni ca panasani bhavyani ca palevatani ca ksirakani ca tindukani pippalani ca / agaccha tatra tvam nesyam nanaprakarani phalani paribhumjisyasi / tato yada tava hastagato bhaveya tato tam maritva hrdayam anesi // tena dani susumarena abhyupagatam // anesyantasya markatasya hrdayam prita bhavahi na bhuyo utkantham karohi ma paritapyasi //

___so dani susumaro tam bharyam ca asvasetva tam pradesam gato yahim so vanasande vanaradhipo prativasati // so dani tena vanaradhipena susumaro drsto / so dani vanaro tam drstva susumaram pratimoditva prcchati // vayasya kim dani sucirena agato asmakam avalokayitum kim ksemam ma va kimcit* sarirapida asi // so dani aha // vayasya ksemam ca na ca kimci sarirapida asi api me samudraparam gatva agatva // so tam prcchati kidrsam samudraparam bhavati // susumara aha // vayasya ramaniyam samudraparam nanaprakarehi vrksasahasrehi punyaphalopetehi upasobhitam amrehi ca jambuhi ca panasehi ca bhavyehi ca palevatehi upasobhitam matulumgehi tindukehi ca piyalehi ca madhukehi ca ksirikehi ca anyehi ca phalajatihi yesam iha pracaro nasti / yadi tava abhiprayo agaccha nanaprakarani phalani paribhoktum tahim gamyate // tasya dani vanarasya phalabhuktasya phalalolasya nanaprakarani phalani srutva tahim samudrapare gamanabuddhi utpanna // so dani tam susumaram aha //

[_mvu_2.249_] sthalacaro katham sakyeya samudraparam gantum // susumaro aha // aham te nesyami mama iha grivayam aruhya upasehi ubhayehi ca hastehi karkariya lagnehi // so dani vanaro aha // evam bhavatu gacchami yadi manesi // so dani susumaro aha // otarahi aham te nemi // so dani vanaro udumbarato otaritva tasya susumarasya grivayam aruhya ubhayehi hastehi karkariya lagno // so dani susumaro

tam vanaram grhitva samudram pratirno natidure samudrasya tam vanaram udake caleti // so tam vanaro aha // vayasya kim dani me udake calesi // so nam aha // vayasya na janasi kasyarthaya maya tvam anito / tasya me vayasyiye markatahrdayasya dohalo / tato markatasya hrdayasyarthaya tvam maya anito / sa me vayasya bharya tava hrdayam khadisyati / evam tvam maya anito // so dani vanaro aha // vayasya mama hrdayo udumbare utkanthito sthapito yatha lahukataro samudram tareyam na ca atibharo bhaveyati / tad yadi te avasyam markatahrdayena karyam tato nivartama tato udumbarato tam markatahrdayam otariyana dasyami // tasya dani markatasya yathajalpantasya tena susumarena pattiyitam // so dani susumaro tam grhniya tahim pratinivrtto ksanantarena tam vanakhandapratyuddesam anuprapto // tato vanaro tasya susumarasya grivato uppharitva tam udumbaram prakranto // so dani susumaro aha // vayasya otarahi etam ato udumbarato hrdayam grhniya // atha khalu bhiksavah so vanaro tam susumaram gathabhir adhyabhase //

vatto ca vrddho ca hosi prajña ca te na vidyate /
na tuvam bala janasi nasti ahrdayo kvaci //

[_mvu_2.250_] pratyutpannesu karyesu guhyam artham na prakasayet* /
labhanti pandita buddhim jalamadhye va vanarah //

alam etehi amrehi jambuhi panasehi ca /
yani pare samudrasya ayam pakvo udumbaro //

bhagavan aha // syat khalu bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena samudratire vanasandanivasi vanaro abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham so bhiksavah tena kalena tena samayena samudratire vanasandanivasi vanaro abhusi // anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena mahasamudre susumaro abhusi / (na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / eso so maro papiyam tena kalena tena samayena mahasamudre susumaro abhusi) // tadapy aham etasya hastagato vasagato buddhavisesena visayato atikranto etarahim pi etasya aham marasya papimato visayato atikranto //

_____samaptam markatajatakam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // pasya bhagavan katham ayam maro papimam bhagavato tapovane duskaracarikam carantasya prsthato anubaddho otararthi otaragavesi alabhanto ca otaram nirvidya pratyavakranto // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavah etarahim eva eso maro papimam prsthato nuprsthato samanubaddho otararthi otaragavesi alabhanto ca otaram nirvidya pratyavakranto // bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // anyadapi hi bhagavam // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam nagare varanasi

kasijanapade sakuntikena

[_mvu_2.251_] aranyayatane sakuntakanam arthaye kalapasa oddita nivapo prakirno / tatah ekantam gatva tesam pasanam darsanapathe asati // tahim ca aparo sakuntako panditajatiko aranyayatane mahantam sakuntakayutham pariharati // tasya sakuntasya yuthapatisya buddhivisesena tam sakuntakayutham vardhati na parihiyati / sa tesam sakuntakanam pariraksati sakuntakanam api mulato candalakanam api mulato mrgalubdhakanam api mulato vidalakrostukanam api mulato nakulanam api bhamgakulanam api // so dani sakuntikena vigatena sakuntakayuthena sardham tahim aranyayatane viharanto tahim uddese anuprapto yatra tena sakuntikena tani kalapasani odditani tam ca nivapam prakirnam // tehi sakuntehi tahim uddese caramanehi tilatandulakodravasyamanam gandham ghrayitam // te dani tasya nivapasya tam gandham ghrayitva itah ito niriksantehi drstam tam nivapam {senart: vivapam} tahim pi uddese sanam parisamante drstam // te tam yuthapatim sakunta amantrayanti // yuthapati atra uddese tilatandulani ca kodravasyamakani gacchama paribhumjama // so sakunto tesam sakuntakanam aha // ma gacchisyatha ayam aranyayatanam na iha nivapam tandulanam kodravasyamakanam va pravrddhi atha ksetresu etani canyajatani bhavanti tesam kesamcit* na aranyayatane / nunam atra dese sakuntikehi sakuntanam arthaya kalapaso oddito nivapo ca prakirnam ma atra alliyisyatha / yena aham carami uddesena tena tenapi caratha // tena sakuntikena tam mahantam sakuntayutham tahim aranyayatane upalaksito / tato so sakuntiko divase anyamanyehi pratyuddesehi // yehi pratyuddesehi tesam sakuntakanam gamano pravicaro tehi uddesehi divase tani kalapasani odditani

[_mvu_2.252_] nivapani ca prakireti / samantena ca yuthapati sakunto tesam sakuntanam tehi tehi pratyuddesehi tato kalapasehi vivapa ca vareti // evam kalapasokasa gacchanti //

___tasya sakuntikasya tatra aranyayatate tasya sakuntayuthasya gocare sakuntanam nivaparthaya khidyantasya bubhuksaye pipasaye pi santaptasya evam bhavati / idani bandhisyanti muhurte bandhisyanti ete sakunta etehi pasehi alliyantiti // te nam sakunta yuthapatasya prsthato tesam kalapasanam parisamantena caranti tac ca nivapam pasyanti na ca nivapapasabhumim akramanti sarvakalam caranto kalapasehi nivapato ca atmanam raksanti // sakuntiko pi eko tato pasyati tam sakuntakam tesam kalapasanam parisamantena caranta evam ca tasya bhavati / ete alliyanti vikalam ete bandhisyanti idani bandhisyanti muhurte bandhisyanti // evam sakuntiko tahim aranyayatane tasya sakuntayuthasya gocarato divase divase bubhuksaye ca pipasaya ca santapto suskena mukhena sphutitehi osthehi sitakalena sitena dahyanto usnakalena usnena pacyanto vatatapena dahyanto khijjitva nityam vikalam ksanitena hastena

grham gacchati hato bhavati //

___sa tu sakuntayutham drstva akhijjantam nityam tasya sakuntayuthasya gocare agatva kalapasani ca oddeti nivapani ca prakireti // so dani grismanam pascime mase tahim aranyayatanam gatva tasya sakuntayuthasya gocare punah kalapase odditva

[_mvu_2.253_] nivapani ca prakiritva ekantam gatva kalapasadarsanapathe asati // so ca sakunto yuthapati sakuntayutham pariharanto tena mahantena sakuntayuthena sardham tesam kalapasanam nivapasya ca parisamantena carati // sakuntaka bhuyo tani tilatandulani puno punah pasyanti drstva drstva tam yuthapatim aprcchanti // imani tilatandulani carema // yuthapati jalpati // ma atra allisyatha kuto iha aranyayatane tilanam va tandulanam va pravrddhi ksetrehi va tilani bhavanti kedarehi na salivrihitandulani bhavanti anyani ca dhanyajatani / ma allisyatha apakramatha imato uddesato // so pi dani sakuntiko pasyati // evam ciram kalam mama iha aranyayatane etesam sakuntanam arthaye khijjantasya kalapasani ca oddentasya nivapani prakirentasya alpasmim etasmim aranyayatanoddese evam carakalam vistirno yatra maya kalapasani ca odditani nivapani ca prakirna na ca kadacid ete sakuntaka atra kalapasesu alliyanti nivapani va caranti // bahuni varsani khijjantasya sitakale sitena dahyantasya usnakale usnena pacyantasya vatatapehi ca hanyantasya bubhuksaye pipasaye susyantasya mama na kadaci ettakehi varsehi paribhramamanasya evam mahantato sakuntayuthato eko pi sakuntako hi hastam agato // ko upayo bhaveya yenaham etam sakuntakan tehi kalapasehi bandheyam // tasya etad abhusi // yan nunaham patrasakhehi parivethitva etam sakuntakayutham yena ete kalapasa tena akaleyam //

___atha khalu bhiksavah so sakuntiko grismanam pascime mase grismikehi vatatapehi

[_mvu_2.254_] santapyanto ksutpipasaparigato patrasakhehi atmanam parivestayitva tam mahantam yutham yena te kalapasa tena samparikaleti // atha khalu bhiksavo te sakuntaka tam sakhantikam vrksasakhehi samparivethitam atidurena parisakkantam drstva yuthapatim amantrayensuh // yuthapati esa vrkso imasya sakuntayuthasya vahiravahirena gacchati // evam sa bhiksavah yuthapati sakuntako tam sakuntam gathaye adhyabhase //

drsta maya vane vrksa ascakarna vibhitaka /
evam ca karnikara pi mucilinda ca ketaka //

tisthante te vane jata athayam gacchate drumo /
nayam kevalako vrkso asti tatraiva kimcana //

atha khalu bhiksavah so sakuntiko grismanam pascime mase

grismikehi vatatapehi samtapto khinno bhagno mathito taye velaye gatham adhyabhasi //

puranatittiriko yam bhittva pamjaram agato /
kusalo kalapasanam kramapakramanti bhasati //

bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena tesam sakuntakanam yuthapatih parikaddhako panditajatiko sakuntako abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham bhiksavas tena kalena tena samayena sakuntayuthapati parikaddhako panditajatiko sakuntako abhusi // anyo so sakuntiko abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam // esa bhiksavo maro papimam tena kalena tena samayena

[_mvu_2.255_] sakuntiko abhusi // tadapi eso mama kalapasani ca jalani ca nivapani ca odditva ciram kalam prsthimena prsthimam samanubaddho avatararthi avataram gavesi alabhanto ca avataram nirvadya pratyavakranto / etarahim pi esa mama sadvarsani tapovane duskaram carantasya prsthimena prsthimam samanubaddho avatararthi avataragavesi alabhanto avataram nirvidya pratyavakranto //

_____samaptam sakuntakajatakam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // bhagavata subhasitasya arthaye mansasonitam parityaktam // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarahim eva subhasitasya arthaye mansasonitam parityaktam / anyadapi maye subhasitasyarthaye mansasonitam parityaktam // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam anuhimavante surupo nama harino prativasati prasadiko ramaniyo manoramasariro raktehi khurehi raktehi srmgehi amjitehi aksihi citropacitrena kayena mahantam mrgayutham pariharati pandito buddhimanto sukasalamulapunya-upastabdho // tasya mrgasya punyopacayena tam sarvam mrgayutham sukhitam nanaprakarani bhojanani caramana sitalani ca paniyani pibamana tahim anuhimavante prativasati abhita anuttrasta na kenacit* sakyam vihethayitum manusyena va vyadamrgena va parinayakasampanna // sitakale usnapradesehi tam mrgayutham parikaddhati usnakale sitehi vanasandehi tam mrgayutham parikaddhati priyo devanam naganam yaksanam

[_mvu_2.256_] kinnaranam vanadevanam mrganam tathanyesam pi bhutanam // atha khalu bhiksavah sakro devanam indro tam mrgam jijñasanartham lubdhakavasam atmanam abhinirminitva yena so surupo mrgaraja tenopasamkramitva tam mrgarajam aha // mama subhasita gatha asti yadi atmamansam parityajasi tato gatham sravayisyami // so mrgaraja tasya lubdhakasya vacanam srutva prito

samvrtto yadi caham imena vinasadharmena subhasitam srnomi
mahatanugrahena anugrahito bhavami // so dani mrgaraja tam
mrgalubdhakam aha // parityajami atmamansam subhasitasya arthaye
sravehi me subhasitam sighram avighnena // sakro devanam indro
mrgarajasya taye dharmagauravataye prito samvrtto // so tam aha //
varam evamrupanam eva satpurusanam padapansurajo na
sauvarno parvato / satpurusanam padapansurajo sokahanaya
samvartati suvarnaparvato pi sokavrddhiye samvartati / sakro
devanam indro mrgarajasya jijñasanam krtva tatraivantarahayi //

surupam nama harinam lubdhako etad abravit* /
asti subhasitagatha mansam dehi srnohi me //

yadi vinasadharmena mansenaham subhasitam /
srnomi mansam te demi sighram bruhi subhasitam //

lubdhako aha //

satam padarajah sreyo na giri kamcanamayam /
so rajo sokahanaya sa giri sokavardhanah //

bhagavan aha // syat khalu punah bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad
anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena anuhimavante surupo nama
mrgayuthapati parikaddhako dharmiko mrga abhusi /

[_mvu_2.257_] naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham so
bhiksavah tena kalena tena samayena anahimavante mrgayuthapati
parikaddhako surupo nama dharmiko mrgaraja abhusi // tada maye
subhasitasyarthaye mansasonitam parityaktam etarahim pi maye
subhasitasyarthaye mansasonitam parityaktam //

_____surupasya mrgarajño jatakam samaptam //

evam maya srutam ekasmim samaye bhagavan rajagrhe viharati
grddhakute parvate mahata bhiksusamghena sardham pamcahi
bhiksusatehi // atha khalu nando ca devaputro sunando ca devaputro sumano ca
devaputro isvaro ca devaputro mahesvaro ca devaputro ete canye ca
sambahula suddhavasakayika devaputra abhikrantavarna atikrantaye
ratriye kevalakalpam grddhakutam parvatam varnenavabhasayitva
yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
ekamante asthasi sagaurava sapratisa ekamsikrta pramjalikrta
bhagavantam eva namasyamana // ekantasamsthitasya nandasya devaputrasya
ayam evarupo cetaso parivitarko udapadi // imam avalokitam nama
vyakaranam purimakehi tathagatehi arhantehi samyaksambuddhehi
bhasitam ca bhasitapurvam ca sadhu bhagavam pi etarahim
bhiksunam bhase // bhagavto sammukham pratisrutva
sammukham pratigrhitam tathatvaya dharayisyanti bahujanahitaya
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca // adhivaseti bhagavan nandasya
devaputrasya tusnibhavena anukampam upadaya // atha khalu nando ca
devaputro sunando ca devaputro sumano ca

[_mvu_2.258_] devaputro isvaro ca devaputro mahesvaro ca devaputro bhagavato
tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditva bhagavantam triskrtyo pradaksinikrtva
tatraivantarahayensuh //

___atha khalu bhagavan tasyaiva ratrya atyayena yena sambahula
bhiksavah tenopasamkramitva prajñapta evasane nisidi // nisadya
khalu bhagavan tam bhiksun amantrayati // dosa bhiksavah nando
ca devaputro sunando ca devaputro sumanas ca devaputro isvaro ca devaputro
mahesvaro ca devaputro abhikrantavarna atikrantayam ratryayam
kevalakalpam grdhrakutam parvatam varnenavabhasayitva yena
tathagatas tenopasamkramitva tathagatasya padau sirasa vindatva
ekamante asthasi sagaurava sapratisa ekamsikrta tathagatam eva
namasyamana // ekantasthitasya bhiksavo nandasya devaputrasya ayam
evarupo cetaso parivitarko udapasi // ayam avalokitam nama
vyakaranam purimakehi tathagatehi arhantehi samyaksambuddhehi
bhasitam ca bhasitapurvam ca // atha khalu bhiksavah nando ca
devaputro tathagatam etad avocat* // ayam bhagavan* avalokitam nama
vyakaranam purimakehi tathagatehi arhantehi samyaksambuddhehi
bhasitam ca bhasitapurvam ca // sadhu bhagavam pi etarahim
bhiksunam bhaseya / bhiksu bhagavatah sammukham srutva
tathatvaya dharayisyanti / tam bhavisyati bahujanahitaya
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca // adhivaseti bhiksavah tathagato
nandasya devaputrasya tusnibhavenanukampam upadaya // atha khalu
bhiksavo nando ca devaputro sunando ca devaputro sumano ca devaputro isvaro
ca devaputro mahesvaro ca devaputro tathagatasya
tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva hrstatusta attamana
pramudita prita saumanasyajata

[_mvu_2.259_] tathagatasya padau sirasa vanditva tathagatam eva ca
triskrtyo pradaksinikrtva tatraivantarahayensuh // tatra te
bhiksu bhagavantam etad avocat* // sadhu bhagavan bhiksunam etam
artham bhase bhiksu bhagavatah sammukham srutva
pratigrhitva tathatvaya dharayisyanti // evam ukte bhagavan tam
bhiksun etad avocat* // avalokitam bho bhiksavo vyakaranan tam
srnotha sadhu bho srnotha manasikarotha bhasisyami ca //
sadhu bhagavan* iti te bhiksu bhagavatah pratyasrosit* // bhagavam
so tam etad uvaca //

___yada bhiksavo bodhisatvo aparimato tirato parimam tiram
abhiviloketi abhivilokanapurvamgamehi dharmehi samudagacchamanehi ye pi
te mahesakhya deva te pi tathagatam agraye paramaye pujaye pujayanti
agraya paramaya apacitaya apacayanti suddhavasa ca deva astadasa
amodaniyam dharman pratilabhanti // katame astadasa //
purvayogasampanno mahasramano ti suddhavasa deva amodiniyam
dharmam pratilabhanti / purvotpadasampanno jyesthatam
anuprapnuvanto ca anuttaram ca loke yugotpadasampanno

kalyanotpadasampanno agrotpadasampanno jyesthotpadasampanno
sresthotpadasampanno pranidhipurvotpadasampanno
nisrayasampanno upadhanasampanno upastambhasampanno
sambharasampanno aviparitadharmam sramano desayisyati
nairyanikam lokottaram asadharanam avyavadhyayasam
gambhirabhasam mahasramano dharmam desayisyati
sarvakarapratipuram sarvakaparisuddham iti suddhavasa deva
amodaniyam dharmam pratilabhanti // yad bhiksavo bodhisatvo aparimato

[_mvu_2.260_] parimam tiram abhiviloketi abhivilokanapurvamgamehi
dharmehi samudagacchamanehi ye pi te mahesakhya devaputra te pi
tathagatam agraye pujaye pujayanti agraye paramaye apacitaye
apacayanti suddhavasa deva imani astadasa amodaniyam dharma
pratilabhanti // api hi cedam bhiksavah sendraka deva sabrahmaka
saprajapatika mahantam amodaniyam dharmam pratilabhanti /
yavajjivam ca bhiksavah bodhisatva na ca tavat sarvena sarvam
kayikena sthamena samanvagata bhavanti na tavat sarvena sarvam
vacikena sthamena samanvagata bhavanti na tavat sarvena sarvam
cetasikena sthanena samanvagata bhavanti na tavad bhiksavo bodhisatva
sarvagunasamanvagata bhavanti napi tava bhiksavah bodhisatva
prthivipradesam nisraya gacchanti va tisthanti nisidanti va
yasmim bhiksavah prthivipradese bodhisatva nisiditva mahantam
yaksam nihananti mahantim ca camum parajinanti maham ca ogham
nistaranti anuttaram ca purusadamyasarathitam anuprapnuvanti
anuttaram ca lokasresthatam anuprapnuvanti anuttaram ca
svastyayanatam anuprapnuvanti anuttaram ca daksineyatam
anuprapnuvanti anuttaram ca samyaksambodhim anuprapnuvanti
yathakaritatathavaditam anuprapnuvanti apratisamatam ca anuprapnuvanti
asamamadhuratam ca anuprapnuvanti apratisamabhagatam ca anuprapnuvanti
mahantanam varnanam arambanam anuprapnuvanti bhutanam ca
varnanam arambanam anuprapnuvanti mahantanam utpadanam nidanam
anuprapnuvanti bhutanam utpadanam nidanam anuprapnuvanti
ohitabharatam ca anuprapnuvanti krtakaryatam ca anuprapnuvanti
prthivisamacittatam ca anuprapnuvanti apasamacittatam

[_mvu_2.261_] ca anuprapnuvanti tejosamacittatam anuprapnuvanti
vayusamacittatam ca anuprapnuvanti vidalatrastasamacittatam ca
anuprapnuvanti kacilindikamrdupamacittatam ca anuprapnuvanti
indrakilopamacittatam ca anuprapnuvanti indriyapasampadam ca
anuprapnuvanti balasampadam ca anuprapnuvanti sthamasampadam
canuprapnuvanti dhanasampadam ca anuprapnuvanti sayyasampadam ca
anuprapnuvanti atmavrsabhitam ca kayavaisaradyam ca
anuprapnuvanti vacavaisaradyam cittavaisaradyam canuprapnuvanti
prthuvaisaradyam canuprapnuvanti prajñasampadam canuprapnuvanti
sarvakusaladharmavasibhavaparamitam canuprapnuvanti // yato ca
bhiksavo bodhisatva sarvena sarvam kayikena sthamena samanvagata
bhavanti vacikena sthamena samanvagata bhavanti cetasikena sthamena
samanvagata bhavanti atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatva tam

prthivipradesam nisraya gacchanty api yasmim prthivipradese bodhisatva nisiditva mahantam yaksam nihananti mahatim ca camum parajinanti mahantam ca ogham uttaranti anuttaram ca purusadamyasarathitam anuprapnuvanti anuttaram lokasresthatam anuprapnuvanti anuttaram ca lokajyesthatam anuprapnuvanti anuttaram ca lokasvastyayanatam anuprapnuvanti anuttaram ca daksineyatam anuprapnuvanti anuttaram ca samyaksambodhim anuprapnuvanti yathavaditatathakaritam anuprapnuvanti yathakaritatathavaditam anuprapnuvanti apratisamatam canuprapnuvanti asamamadhuratam canuprapnuvanti apratisamabhagatam canuprapnuvanti mahantanam varnanam arambanam anuprapnuvanti bhutanam varnanam arambanam anuprapnuvanti mahantanam utpadanam nidanam anuprapnuvanti prthivisamacittatam

[_mvu_2.262_] canuprapnuvanti apasamacittatam canuprapnuvanti tejosamacittatam canuprapnuvanti vayusamacittatam canuprapnuvanti cittarambanabhutanam utpadanam nidanam anuprapnuvanti ohitabharatam canuprapnuvanti krtakaryatam canuprapnuvanti vidalatrastastambhopamacittatam canuprapnuvanti kacilindikamrdusamacittatam canuprapnuvanti indrakilopamacittatam canuprapnuvanti indriyasampadam canuprapnuvanti balasampadam ca sthamasampadam ca dhanasampadam ca nisadyasampadam ca sayyasampadam ca atmavrsabhitam ca kayavaisaradyam ca vacavaisaradyam ca cittavaisaradyam ca prthuvaisaradyam ca prajñasampadam ca sarvakusaladharmavasitaparamitam canuprapnuvanti //

___sodasamgasamanvagato bhiksavah so prthivipradese bhavati yasmim prthivipradese bodhisatva nisiditva mahantam yaksam nihananti etc. . . . . sarvakusaladharmavasitaparamitam canuprapnuvanti // katamehi sodasehi // samvartamane khalu loke sarvaprathamam prthivipradeso uddahyati vivartamane ca punar bhiksavo loke sarvaprathamam prthivipradeso samsthihati pranitam catra madhye samsthihati / na khalu punar bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso pratyantikehi janapadehi samsthihati atha khalu bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso anumajjhimehi janapadehi samsthihati / na khalu bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso mlecchehi janapadehi samsthihati atha khalu bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso aryavartehi janapadehi samsthihati //

[_mvu_2.263_] samas ca bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso bhavati susamskrtavikrto panitalajato / anodake citra-utpalapadumudanalinisaugandhikani jatani bhavanti / abhijñato ca bhiksavah so prthivipradeso bhavati / abhilaksito ca bhiksavah so prthivipradeso bhavati / mahesakhyasatvasamsevito ca bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso bhavati / duspradharso ca bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso bhavati / aparajito ca bhiksavah prthivipradeso bhavati / na khalu punar bhiksavah tasmim prthivipradese kocid eva

satvo avataram gacchati yad idam maro va marakayiko va / devanam agrhito ca bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso bhavati / yad idam simhasanan ti prthivimandale samkhyato bhavati bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso / vajropamo ca bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso bhavati / caturamgulamatra ca bhiksavah tatra prthivipradese trnani jatani bhavanti nila mrdu mayuragrivasannikasa abhilaksana kundalavartah / ye pi te bhiksavo rajano cakravartino tam prthivipradesam adhisthihanti nanyatra cetiyartham // evam khalu bhiksavah sa prthivipradeso sodasamgasamanvagato bhavati yasmim prthivipradese bodhisatva nisiditva mahantam yaksam nihananti etc. . . . . sarvakusaladharmavasiparamitam canuprapnuvanti //

___atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo uruvilvaye duskaracarikam caritva sujataye gramikadhitaye madhupayasam adaya yena nadi nairamjana tenopasamkramitva nadiye nairamjanaye tire gatrani sitalikrtva sujataye gramikaduhituh madhupayasam bhumjitva

[_mvu_2.264_] nadyam nairamjanayam kansapatram pravahitva tahim eva divaviharam kalpayitva smrtim pratilabhate netiye //

___atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo naganandikalasamaye yena nadi nairamjana tenopasamkramitva nadiye nairamjanaye gatrani sitalikrtva yena bodhiyastis tenopasamkrame // adraksid bhiksavo bodhisatvo mahasatvo ntara ca bodhiyastiye antara ca nadiye svastikam yavasikam trnarasilamcakam // atha khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo yena svastiko yavasikas tenopasamkramitva svastikam trnani ayaci // adasi bhiksavah svastiko bodhisatvasya trnani // atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvas trnamustim adaya yena bodhiyastis tenopasamkrame na cadraksit* maro papiyam gacchantam / tad anantaram ca bhiksavo marasya papimato smrti abhusi / so smrtim anusmaranto adraksid bodhisatvam abhitavikrantam vikramantam / adinavikrantam vikramantam / duspradharsavikrantam vikramantam / nagavikrantam vikramantam / simhavikrantam vikramantam / rsabhavikrantam vikramantam / hamsavikrantam vikramantam ca agrotpadam jyesthotpadam yugotpadam pranidhipurvotpadam / satrumathanavikrantam vikramantam / aparajitavikrantam vikramantam / ajaneyavikrantam vikramantam / mahapurusavikrantam vikramantam / hitaisi-anantakarikaranatayai mahasamgramavijayaye anuttarasya amrtasya aharanataye // atha khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvam tam mahavikrantam vikramantam pamca morasatani bodhisatvam gacchantam abhipradaksinikrtva anuparivartensuh / pamca satapatrasatani bodhisatvam gacchantam abhipradaksinikaronta anuparivartensuh / pamca kromcasatani bodhisatvam gacchantam abhipradaksinikaronta

[_mvu_2.265_] anuvartensuh / pamca jivamjivakasatani bodhisatvam gacchantam abhipradaksinikaronta anuvartensuh / pamca vakasatani bodhisatvam gacchantam abhipradaksinikaronta anuvartensuh / pamca

purnakumbhasatani bodhisatvam gacchantam abhipradaksinikaronta anuvartensuh / pamca kumarisatani bodhisatvam gacchantamn abhipradaksinikaronta anuparivartensuh // atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvasya etad abhusi // yatha ca ime purvotpada yatha ca purvanimitta avyahatam anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambudhisyam //

___adraksid bhiksavah kalo nama nagaraja bodhisatvam abhitavikrantam vikramantam drstva ca punar etad avocat* // ehi mahasramana yena mahasramana margena gacchasi bhagavam pi mahasramano krakucchando etena margena gato so anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho / tvam pi mahasramana etena margena gaccha tvam pi adya mahasramana anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambudhyasi // bhagavam pi mahasramano konakamuni etena margena gato so anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho / mahasramana etena margena gaccha tvam pi adya mahasramana anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambudhyisyasi // bhagavan api mahasramano kasyapo etena margena gato so anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho / tvam pi mahasramana etena margena gaccha adya tvam pi mahasramana anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambodhisyasi // evam ukte bhiksavah bodhisatvo kalam nagarajam etad avocat* // evam etam kala evam etam naga adya aham anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhisyami //

[_mvu_2.266_] atha khalu bhiksavo kalo nagaraja bodhisatvam gacchantam sammukhabhih sarupyabhir gathabhih abhistave //

yatha gacchati krakucchando konakamuni ca kasyapo /
tatha gacchasi mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha uddharase padam daksinam purusottama /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yathayam ranati prthvi kansapatriva tadita /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ca bhavanam mahyam andhakaratrimasikam /
obhasena sphutam sarvam adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha nidhanam tejena sphutam tisthati pandita /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha vata pravayanti yatha vrksa vilagnita /
yatha dvija nikujenti adya buddho bhavisyasi //

buddhanam evam utpado evam bodhi alamkrta /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ca mandam puspehi sphutam tisthati pandita /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha maurasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /

nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha satapatrasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /

[_mvu_2.267_] nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha jivamjivasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha kroñcasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha hamsasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha vakasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha purnakumbhasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha kanyasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yasma dvatrimsati kaye mahapurusalaksana /
nihsamsayam mahavira yaksam jitva virocasi //

atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhitavikrantam vikramanto adinavikrantam vikramanto alinavikrantam vikramanto duspradharsavikrantam vikramanto simhavikrantam vikramanto nagavikrantam vikramanto rsabhavikrantam vikramanto hamsavikrantam vikramantah agrotpadaye vikramanto jyesthotpadaya vikramanto sresthotpadaya vikramantah purvotpadaya vikramanto yugotpadaya vikramanto satrudamanarthaya vikramanto aparajitatvaya vikramanto ajaneyavikrantam vikramanto mahapurusavikrantam vikramanto hitaisi-anantakarikaranatayai

[_mvu_2.268_] mahayagramavijasamye anuttarasya amrtasya haranataye mahavikrantam vikramanto yena bodhiyastis tenopasamkramitva bodhiyastiye abhyantaragre samantabhadram trnasamstaram prajñapayitva bodhiyastim purimajinacittikarena triskrtyo pradaksinikrtva nisidi paryamkam abhujitva rjukayam pranidhaya pratimukham smrtim upasthapayitva rju pracinabhimukho //

___samanantaranisanno ca punar bhiksavo bodhisatvo pamca samjña pratilabhati // katama pamca // ksemasamjña sukhasamjña subhasamjña hitasamjña adya caham anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhisyanti // samanantaranisadya ca punar bhiksavo bodhisatvo imam pamca samjña pratilabhate // atha khalu bhiksavah maro papimam duhkhi durmano antosalyaparidaghajato yena bodhiyastis tenopasamkramitva bodhisatvasya purato sthitva mahagitam viya gaye mahacailaksepam viya prayacche na ca tam bodhisatvam cittikaresi //

atha khalu bhiksavah maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano dasavidham maha-uhasitam uhase // katham bhiksavo maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato dasavidham maha-uhasitam uhase // maharddhiko smi mahasramana mahanubhavo na me sramana moksyasiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase // mahesakhyo

[_mvu_2.269_] smi sramana na me sramana moksyasiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase // mahapratapo smi sramana na me sramana moksyasiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase // mahavrsabho smi sramana na me sramana moksyasiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase // mahavijayo smi sramana na me sramana moksyasiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase // mahasainyo smi sramana na me sramana moksyasiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase // mahabalo smi sramana na me sramana moksyasiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase // manusyabhuto si sramana aham punar devaputro na me sramana moksyasiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase // matapitrsambhavo sramanakayo odanakulmasopacayo ucchadanaparimardanasvapnabhedanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmo mama punar manomayah kayo na me sramana moksyasiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase // evam bhiksavah maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato bodhisatvam samksuyamano maha-uhasitam uhase //

___atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigataromaharso caturdasabhir akarair

[_mvu_2.270_] maram papimam abhigarje / evam ca bhiksavah bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigataromaharso caturdasabhir akarair maram papimam samsukham abhigarje // tena hi te papimam nihanisyami / sayyathapi nama balavam mallo durbalam mallam tena hi te papimam nihanisyami // sayyatha nama balavam vrsabho durbalam vrsabham tena hi te papimam mardisyami // sayyathapi nama hastinago kadalim asarikam tena hi te papimam nihanisyami // sayyathapi nama balavam maruto durbalam drumam tena hi te nihanisyami // sayyathapi suryo abhyudayamano sarvakhadyotakam tena hi

te papimam abhibhavisyami // sadyathapi nama candro abhyudayamano sarvatarakarupam tena hi te papimam abhibhavisyami // sadyathapi nama himavam parvataraja sarvakalaparvatan tena hi te papimam abhibhavisyami // sayyathapi nama raja cakravarti prthu pratyekarajano tena hi te papimam samnirjinisyami // sayyathapi nama bhadro asvo ajaneyo sarvasvasandakam tena hi te papimam santrasayisyami // sayyathapi nama simho mrgaraja sarvaksudramrgam tena hi te papimam sammohajalam chesyami // sayyathapi nama balavam manujo durbalam jalam tena hi te papimam sammohajalam dahisyami // sayyathapi nama analo upadanan tena hi te papimam bhasmikarisyami // yathapidam nisyandasamyukto tena hi te papimam abhibhavisyami // yathapidam abhiprajñayukto tena hi te papimam uttaritva abhigranthitva trasayitva nirjinitva abhikramisyami / atra ca papimam na gatir bhavisyati // evam khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso maram papimam caturdasabhir akaraih sammukham abhigarje //

[_mvu_2.271_]___bhiksu bhagavato prcchensu // pasya bhagavam jyotiskasya grhapatisya edrsiye sampattiye samanvagatam grham abhusi asadharana ca bhoga bhagavam ca aradhito pravrajya upasampada ca labdha nisklesata ca prapta / kasyaitad bhagavam jyotiskasya grhapatisya karmaphalavipakah // bhagavan aha // ___bhutapurvam bhiksavah atitam adhvanam itah ekanavatime kalpe raja abhusi bandhumo nama // rajño khalu punah bhiksavo bandhumasya bandhumati nama rajadhani abhusi / cakravaripuri vistarena // rajño khalu punah bhiksavo bandhumasya vipasyi nama putro abhusi // atha khalu bhiksavah vipasyi bodhisatvo aparasmim dese gatva agarasyanagariyam pravrajitva anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho // kadaci dani raja bandhumo bhagavato vipasyisya dutam preseti // agacchahi bhagavam svakam janmabhumim asmakam anukampartham // atha khalu bhiksavo bhagavam vipasyi rajadutavacanam srutva yena svaka janmabhumis tenopasamkrami sardham astasastihi arhantasahasrehi // tena ca kalena tena samayena bandhumatiyam rajadhaniyam anangano sresthi adhyo mahadhano prabhutacitropakarano // asrosit khalu anangano grhapati evam caivam ca bhagavam vipasyi agacchati sardham astasastihi arhantasahasrehi // tasya dani etad abhusi / yam nunaham sarvaprathamam eva bhagavato padavanda upasamkrameyam // atha khalu anangano grhapati sighrasighram tvaramanarupo bhagavato padavandako upasamkranto // adraksit* anamgano grhapatih bhagavantam vipasyim durato evagacchantam prasadikam (yavat') bhiksusamghaparivrtam //

[_mvu_2.272_] atha khalu anangano grhapatih yena bhagavam (yava) bhagavantam etad avocat* // adhivasehi me bahgavan traimasabhaktena sardham bhiksusamghena (yava) tusnibhavena //

___asrosi raja bandhumo evam cevam ca bhagavam vipasyi

agacchati mahata bhiksusamghena sardham astasastihi arhantasahasrehi . . . . . tenantanagaram alamkarotha // (yavat*) mahata rajanubhavena (yavat*) adraksi prasadikam (yavat*) nimantreti (yavad*) adhivasitam me maharaja anamganasya grhapatisya traimasabhaktena sardham bhiksusamghena // raja srutva utkanthito evam jato // anamgano grhapati mamato aprcchitva anavalokitva abahumanam krtva bhagavato sakasam upasamkranto bhagavam ca nimantrito / asadhum etam // bhagavam rajña ukto // ekam divasabhaktam mama bhavatu dvitiyam tasya // bahgavan aha // yadi anamgano anujanati evam labhyam // raja dani ananganasya dutam preseti (yavad*) agatam // raja aha // praptam agatam kalam tava grhapati yam rajño vilomam vartasi / mama anaprcchiyana nimantresi / na tvam janasi mahyam so putro vipasyi agato / osirahi bhagavato traimasam bhaktam sardham bhiksusamghena // grhapatih aha // na vayam devasya abahumano api tu kim devo punyadhiko vayam nadhiko api tu yatha devasya istam bhavati tatha karisyamiti nimantrito me bhagavam // atha khalu bandhumasya etad abhusi / saced vaksyamy aham ma tava grhapate karohi na ca me anujanisyati na ca me bhagavam vipasyi attamano bhavisyati na ca me adhivasayisyati // tasyaivam cintayamanasya grhapatim amantrayati // tena hi grhapate bhaktavaram karisyami / ekadivasam mama bhavatu dvitiyadivasam tubhyam bhavatu // aha // vadham

[_mvu_2.273_] tat kim na sakyam kartum // prasthapitam ekam divasam rajño bhaktam dvitiyam anamganasya // anamgano dani grhapati yattakam ekadivasam rajño bhaktam tato anamgano aparasya avasyam visesam karoti // atha khalu raja bandhumo mahamatram amantrayati // tasya dani gramani ananganasya grhapatisya svapateyam bahutarakam na mama tti yad idam grhapatisya bhaktam sampadyati na mama tam sampadyati atha devasya pascimakam divasam pasyitva visesam karoti / tena hi gramani tatha kartavyam yatha anamganasya grhapatisya utksepam bhave yam varayisyati // na saknoti kimcit kartum yavat traimasikam samaptam dvidivasa avasesa caturdasi ca rajño bhaktavaram pamcadasi ca grhapatisya // rajño dani bandhumasya munihato nama nandanaramo mahanto ca vistirno ca sitalo ca sugandho ca prasadiko ca darsaniyo ca // rajña dani pascimake divase caturdasiyam sarvam candanavatam siktasamsrstam krtva osaktapattadamakalapam dhupitadhupanam muktapuspavakirnam ekamekasya candanavrksasya ekamekasya bhiksusya satasahasrika asanaprajñapti kriyati / catvaro daraka sarvalamkaravibhusita suvarnarupyamayadandena sarvasvetena camarena vijayanti // ekenantena kumarika sarvalamkaravibhusita purato satasahasrikani gandhayogani anulepanam pisayanti prsthato hastinaga sarvalamkaravibhusita hemajalapraticchanna avadatani cchatrani dharayanti // rajño anattiya yavat tam bandhumatim dvadasa

yojanani samante na kenacit* salaka vikrinitavya yo krinati

[_mvu_2.274_] yo vikrinati tasya vadhadandam datavyam pasyatha / evam variyanto so grhapati kim karisyati kenapya bhaktam pacyati avarito / na kenacit krinitavyam (yavad*) vadhadandam datavyam (yavad*) avarito satam vyamjanam na bhavisyati // kuto grhapatisya pradarsaka udyanakrta asana praksapiyanti (yavat*) kuto hasti // tato ananganena dani grhapatina edrsam sampattim sutvana sokaparisaraviddhahrdayo cintasagaram anupravisto asati // so dani karunam pradhyayati // so dani cinteti // yadi tavad aham kastham na labhisyam salakany eva sakyam pariprapayitum atha ca na labhisyam vyamjanasyarthaye idam pi sakyam pariprapayitum anyani vyamjanani sajjisyam sobhanani pranitani / api tu me edrso candanavato nasti asanaprajñapti ca me na tadrsi bhavisyati / catvaro daraka darika ca me na bhavisyanti hastinaga ca me na bhavisyanti // tatha so utkanthito // tasya punyatejena sakro devanam indro upasamkramitvagratah aha // grhapati ma utkanthahi bhaktam upasthahi bhaktam pratijagrahi sarvam bhavisyati / aham asanaprajñapti karisyam mandalamalam tam mapayisyam sobhanam calamkrtam ca karayisyam // grhapati aha // ko tvam marisa // aha // grhapati sakro ham devanam indro // grhapati mudito candanakasthena vyamjanam pacayati / ghrtatailakundam bharitva tato yatha bhadramustikani ovahiyati tena bhaktam sajjiyati // sakro devanam indro visvakarmam devaputram amantrayati // bhagavato ca bhiksusamghasya ca mahantam mandalamalam samanvahara pranitam ca sayyasanam // sadhu mariseti (yavat*) pratisrutva

[_mvu_2.275_] tato visvakarmena devaputrena mahanto mandalamalo abhinirminitva astasastisahasrani talavanam abhinirminitva suvarnamayasya talaskandhasya rupyamayam putram ca puspam ca phalam capi (yavat*) lohitikamayasya skandhasya vaiduryamayam patram ca phalam ca (yavad*) asanaprajñapti krta ekamekasya stambhasya ekamekasya bhiksusya arthaye catvaras ca devaputra sarvalamkaravibhusita vamadaksine sthita morahastehi vijamana catvaro devakanya sarvalamkarabhusitah anuvatam eva divyani anulepanani pisensuh // ekamekasya bhiksusya ekamekam hastinagam eravanena sadrsani prsthato saptaratnam agram chatram vaiduryamayehi dandehi dharenti eravano ca hastinago bhagavato upari cchatram dhareti // tam mahamandalamalam yavaj janumatram divyapuspavakirnam mrduka ca vata ovayanti / tasmims ca talavane vatasamghattite divyo ghoso niscarati // (yava) bhagavato kalam arocenti / (yavat*) pravisati // nisidi bhagavan tato grhapati rajño dutam preseti // agaccha deva adyaiva pascimakam divasam samgham parivisisyamah sahitaka //

___raja dani bhadram yanam abhiruhitva samprasthitah // adraksid raja bandhumo durato evagacchantam sarvapanduram hastinagam

drstva ca punar etad abhusi / nihsamsayam grhapatina
sarvapindamayam hastinagam karapitam // so dani agatah
pravisitva tam edrsam nanaviyuham pasyitva ascaryajata
upajatam ascaryam idam grhapatisya punyatejena // gramalukenapi
dani purusena dadhighatam anitam prabhrtartham // so
pamcahi puranasatehi kriyakena yacito // so dani gramaluko puruso
samvigno pasyati / ma tavad ime

[_mvu_2.276_] (yavad*) artham akarsake niscaye [yavat*] sarvasamghe
(yavad*) artham yacitva tattakam eva // tato raja bandhumo
anamganena manyaparinayakam ayam ca punah pamca puranasatani
kim etam bhavisyati // so dani prcchati // kim etam bhavisyati //
ahansuh // bhagavam vipasyi sardham astasastihi
arahantasahasrehi parivisiyati // so dani cinteti / dullabham
tathagatanam (yavat*) sambuddhanam loke pradurbhavah / yam
nunaham imena dadhighatakena buddhapramukham svayam eva pariviseyam
// so dani svayam eva sarvasamghe (yavad*) artham yacitva tattakam
eva //

___tato raja bandhumo ananganena grhapatina sardham tadrsakena
vyuhena bhagavantam sasravakasamgham parivisati // yada bhagavam
bhuktavi dhautahasto apanitapatrah tato grhapati pranidhim karoti
// yo yam mama deyadharmapariyagat punyabhisyandah
kusalabhisyandah sukhasyadharanam me divyam upabhogam bhaveya
tam ca asadharanam etadrsam ca sastaram aragayeyam / so
dharmam deseya tañ caham ajaneyam pravrajitva niskleso
bhaveyam //

___bhagavan aha // syad vo bhiksavah evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena
tena samayena anangano nama sresthi abhusi / naitad evam
drastavyam / jyotisko grhapatih sa tasmim kale tasmim samaye
anamgano nama grhapatir asi [yavat*] tasya pranidhi
sarvarthasiddhah //

___atha khalu maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato sodasakarasamanvagatam
mahaparidevitam parideve // katham ca bhiksavah maro papimam
duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato
sodasakarasamanvagatam mahaparidevitam parideve // maharddhikam
vataham samanam ma heva sramano abhibhavisyatiti maro

[_mvu_2.277_] papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve / mahaprabhavam
vata me samanam ma haiva {senart: heva} me sramano gautamo
abhibhavisyatiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve / mahesakhyam bata
me samanam ma haiva me sramano gautamo abhibhasyatiti maro
papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato
mahaparidevitam parideve / mahapratapam vata me samanam ma haiva me

sramano gautamo abhibhavisyati iti maro papimam duhkhi
daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve /
mahavrsabhitam vata me samanam ma haiva me sramano gautamo
abhibhavisyatiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve / mahavikramam vata
me samanam ma haiva me sramano gautamo abhibhavisyatiti maro
papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato
mahaparidevitam parideve / mahasthamam bata me samanam ma haiva me
sramano gautamo abhibhavisyatiti maro papimam duhkhi
daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve /
mahabalam vata me samanam ma haiva me sramano gautamo
abhibhavisyatiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve / manusyabhuto
sramano gautamo aham punar deviputro ma haiva me sramano gautamo
abhibhavisyatiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve /
matapitrsambhavo sramanagautamasya kayo audariko
odanakulmasopacayo

[_mvu_2.278_] acchadanaparimardanasupanabhedanavikiranavidhvamsanadharmo
mama punar manomayo kayo ma haiva me sramano gautamo abhibhavisyatiti
maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato
mahaparidevitam parideve / ye pi te sura vira paramapurusas te pime
imasya manusyasya pariniksepam pi na jananti ma heva me sramano
gautamo abhibhavisyatiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve / yatha yatha khalu
punar me evam bhavati adya aham sramanam gautamam
abhibhavisyatiti tatha tatha me tena manasikaro me ksipram eva
nirudhyati ma haiva me sramano gautamo abhibhavisyatiti maro
papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato
mahaparidevitam parideve / vipadyati ca me sena ma haiva me sramano
gautamo abhibhavisyati iti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve / srastani vata me
bhavanti gatrani ma haiva me sramano gautamo abhibhavisyatiti maro
papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato
mahaparidevitam parideve / mogham vata me utthanam akulo vata
vyayamo ma haiva me sramano gautamo abhibhavisyatiti maro
papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato
mahaparidevitam parideve / ye pi te me svavisayakayikadevaputra te
sramanasya gautamasya abhyantaro parivaro ma hava me sramano gautamo
abhibhavisyatiti maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato mahaparidevitam parideve // evam khalu
bhiksavah maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato
antahsalyaparidaghajato sodasakarasamanvagatam
mahaparidevitam parideve //

___atha khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo abhito achhambhi
vigatabhayaromaharso dvatrimsatakarasamanvagatam

[_mvu_2.279_] aryamanam pragrhne // katham ca bhiksavah bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso dvatrimsatakarasamanvagatam aryamanam pragrhne // mahantam artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / pratipuram artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / pranitam artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / parisuddham artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / aviparitam artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / apurvam artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / nairyanikam artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / lokottaram artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / asadharanam artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / avyavadhyam artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / anagatam artham prarthayamano bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / nasti tam sukham yam me na parityaktam tasya arthasya aharanatayai bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / nasti lokottaraloke sukham yam me na parityaktam tasya arthasya aharanatayai bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / nasti loke tam duhkham yam me na upadinnam tasya arthasya aharanatayai bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / nasti sa loke ramaniyata ya me na parityakta tasya arthasya aharanataye bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / nasti loke citrikam yam me na parityaktam tasya arthasya aharanataye bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / nasti tam loke aisvaryam yam me na parityaktam tasya arthasya aharanataye bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / na khalu punah kamaratihetoh bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / atha khalu viraktah sarvasamskaresu sarvasamskaravitikramam prapayisyamiti bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / purvotpadasampanno bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / agrotpadasampanno bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne /

[_mvu_2.280_] pranidhisampanno bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / nihsrayasampanno bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / upacarasampanno bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / upastambhasampanno bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / sambharasampanno bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / drdhasamadano ham asmiti kusalehi dharmehi tam maya samadanam bhagnapurvam napi bhamjisyamiti bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / drdhacitto ham asmi sthitacitto ya khalu punar drdhacittena sthitacittena bhumi adhigantavya tam bhumim adhigamisyamiti bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / mahadrumo ham asmi aparimitacetaso ya khalu punah mahadrumena aparimitacetasena bhumi adhigantavya tam bhumim adhigamisyamiti bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / agrena punah viryena agram bhumim adhigamisyam agram me viryanti bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / tam bhumim adhigamisyami yam bhumim adhigamya mahato janakayasya artham karisyami bodhisatvo aryamanam pragrhne / evam khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso dvatrimsatakarasamanvagatam aryamanam pragrhne //

___atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso pamcavidham aryasmitam pradurkare // katham ca bhiksavah bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso pamcavidham aryasmitam pradurakare / sayyathidam chandopastabdham viryopastabdham smrtyupastabdham samadhyupastabdham prajñopastabdham // evam khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso pamcavidham aryasmitam pradurakare //

___atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso caturvidham

[_mvu_2.281_] aryamahasimhavilokitam viloketi // katham ca bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso caturvidham aryamahasimhavilokitam viloketi // sayyathidam asamvignam viloketi / asamtrastam ca viloketi / asamprabhitam ca viloketi / vigatabhayaromaharsam ca viloketi // evam khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo caturvidham aryamahasimhavilokitam viloketi //

___atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso caturvidham aryamahasimhavijrmbhitam vijrmbheti // katham ca bhiksavah bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso caturvidham aryamahasimhavijrmbhitam vijrmbheti // sayyathidam abhitam ca vijrmbheti avignam ca vijrmbheti asantrastam ca vijrmbheti trasento ca puna maram ca maraparsadam ca mahasimhavijrmbhitam vijrmbheti // evam ca khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo caturvidham aryamahasimhavijrmbhitam vijrmbheti //

___atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso mahasimha-ukkasitam ukkasi // katham ca bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso aryamahasimha-ukkasitam ukkase // sayyathidam abhitam ukkase asamvignam ca ukkase asamtrastam ca ukkase acchambhi ca ukkase // idam ca punar bhiksavo bodhisatvasya aryamahasimha-ukkasitam / trisahasramahasahasraya lokadhatau ye jana sarve sabdam asrosit* // evam khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso caturvidham aryamahasimha-ukkasitam ukkasi //

___atha khalu bhiksavo maro papimam duhkhi daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato

[_mvu_2.282_] mahatim caturamginim senam sannahayitva yena bodhiyastis tenopasamkramitva bodhisatvasya purato sthitva mahantam ghosam mahantam sabdaninadam {senart sandaninadam} akarsit* // sayyathidam imam haratha imam niharatha imam vadhatha maragana bhadram astu vo // atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso suvarnavarnabaham civarato nirnamayitva jalina hastaratnena tamranakhena sucitrarajikena laksarasaprasekavarnena mrduna tulasparsopamena anekakalpakotikusalamulasamanvagatena daksinena triskrtvo siram anuparimarje daksinena panina paryamkam parimarjayitva

daksinena panina prthivim parahanati // atha khalu bhiksavo
bodhisatvena panina sirse paramrste daksinena panina
paryamke paramrste daksinena panina prthiviyam
parahatayam iyam mahaprthivi gambhirabhimarupam anunade
anurane / sayyathapi nama bhiksavo mahatiye magadhikaye
kamsapatriye girikandaragataye silapatte samparahataye gambhiro
bhismarupo ghoso anunade anurane evam eva bhiksavo bodhisatvena
daksinena panina sire paramrste daksinena panina
paryamke paramrste daksinena panina prthiviyam
parahatayam (iyam mahaprthivi gambhirabhimarupam anunade
anurane) // sa marasena tavat susamrddha tavat susamnaddha bhita
trasta vyathita samvigna samhrstaromajata tena vicarensu tena
vilayensu hastino pi sanam samsidensuh asva pi sanam
samsidensuh ratha pi sanam samsidensuh padata pi sanam
samsidensuh praharana pi sanam samsidenasuh / apare hastesu
pratatensuh

[_mvu_2.283_] apare omuddhaka prapatensuh apare apakubjaka prapatensuh
apare uttanaka prapatensuh apare vamena parsvena prapatensuh apare
daksinena parsvena prapatensuh / maro ca papimam duhkhi
daurmanasyajato antahsalyaparidaghajato ekamante pradhyaye kandena
bhumim vilikhanto // sramano me gautamo visayam atikramisyatiti //

___atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso
viviktam eva kamair viviktam papakair akusalair dharmaih savitarkam
savicaram vivekajam pritisukham prathamam dhyanam upasampadya
vihare / savitarkanam savicaranam vyupasamad
adhyatmasamprasada cetaso ekotibhavad avitarkam avicaram
samadhijam pritisukham dvitiyam dhyanam upasampadya vihare /
sapritiviragad upeksakas ca vihare smrtah samprajanam sukham
ca kaye / yat tad arya acaksate upeksakah smrtimam sukhavihari
trtiyam dhyanam upasampadya vihare / so sukhasya ca prahanat
sarvasaumanasyadaurmanasyayor astamgamad aduhkhasukham upeksya
smrtiparisuddham caturtham dhyanam upasampadya vihare //

___atha khalu bhiksavo bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso
ratrya purime yame divyacaksujñanadarsanapratisamkhaya cittam
abhinirhare abhinirnamaye / sa divyena caksusa
visuddhenatikrantamanusyakena satvam pasyati cyavantam
upapadyantam suvarnam durvarnam sugatam durgatam hinam
pranitam yathakarmopagatam sarvam prajanati / ime bhavantah
satva kayaduscaritena samanvagata vacaduscaritena samanvagata
manoduscaritena samanvagata aryanam apavadaka mithyadrstika
te mithyadrstikarmasamadanahetoh taddhetos tatpratyayat kayasya
bhedat param maranad apayadurgativinipate narakesupapannah / ime

[_mvu_2.284_] punar bhavantah satvah kayasucaritena samanvagata
vacasucaritena samanvagata manosucaritena samanvagata aryanam
anapavadakah samyagdrstikas te samyagdrstikarmasamadanahetos

taddhetos tatpratyayat kayasya bhedat param maranat svargakaye devesupapannah / ime divyena caksusa visuddhenatikrantamanusyakena satvam pasyati cyavantam upapadyantam suvarnam durvarnam sugatam durgatam hinam pranitam yathakarmopagam satvam janati //

___atha khalu bhiksavah bodhisatvo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso ratrya madhyame yame purvanivasanusmrtijñanaye cittam abhinirhare abhinirnamayesi / so nekavidham purvanivasam samanusmare / sayyathidam ekam va jatim dve va jatim trini va jatim catvari va jatim pamca va jatim dasa va jatim vimsam va jatim trimsam va jatim pamcasam va jatim satam va jatim sahasram va jatim satasahasram va jatim samvartakalpam va vivartakalpam va samvartavivartakalpam va anekany api samvartakalpam anekany api vivartakalpam anekany api samvartavivartakalpam amutraham asim evamnamo evamgotro evamjatyo evamaharo evamayuhparyanto evamsukhaduhkhapratisamvedi iti sakaram soddesam anekavidham purvanivasam anusmarati //

___atha khalu bhiksavo abhito acchambhi vigatabhayaromaharso ratrya pascime yame arunodghatasamaye nandimukhayam rajanyam yat kimcit purusena satpurusena mahapurusena purusarsabhena purusadravyena purusasurena purusavirena purusanagena purusasimhena purusapadumena purusakumudena purusapundarikena purusajaneyena purusadhaureyena anuttarena purusadamyasarathina nikrantena vikrantena parakrantena arthikena apramattena

[_mvu_2.285_] atapina prahitatmena vyapakrstena viharantena gatimatanusmrtidhrtimata buddhimata prajñamata sarvaso sarvatrataye jñatavyam praptavyam boddhavyam abhisamboddhavyam sarvantam ekacittaksanasamayuktaya prajñaya anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhe / sayyathidam idam duhkham ayam duhkhasamudayo ayam duhkhanirodho ayam duhkhanirodhagamini pratipat* / ime asrava imo asravasamudayo ayam asravanirodho ayam asravanirodhagamini pratipat* / iha asrava asesa niravasesa nirudhyanti vyupasamyanti prahanam astamgacchanti / yad idam imasya sato idam bhavati imasya asato idam na bhavati / imasyotpadad idam utpadyate / imasya nirodhad idam nirudhyati iti pi / avidyapratyayah samskarah samskarapratyayam vijñanam vijñanapratyayam namarupam namarupapratyayam sadayatanam sadayatanapratyayam sparsah sparsapratyaya vedana vedanapratyaya trsna trsnapratyayam upadanam upadanapratyayo bhavo bhavapratyaya jati jatipratyaya jaramaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasa bhavanti / evam asya kevalasya mahato duhkhaskandhasya samudayo bhavati / ity api avidyanirodhat samskaranirodhah samskaranirodhad vijñananirodhah vijñananirodhat* namarupanirodhah namarupanirodhat* sadayatananirodhah sadayatananirodhat sparsanirodhah

sparsanirodhad vedananirodhah vedananirodhat trsnanirodhah
trsnanirodhad upadananirodhah upadananirodhad bhavanirodhah
bhavanirodhaj jatinirodhah jatinirodhaj
jaramaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasa nirudhyante / evam asya
kevalasya mahato duhkhaskandhasya nirodho bhavati // sarvasamskara
anityah sarvasamskara duhkha sarvadharma anatmanah // etam
santam etam pranitam etam yathavadetam aviparitam yam idam
sarvopadhipratinihsargo sarvasamskarasamatha dharmopacchedo
trsnaksayo virago nirodho nirvanam //

[_mvu_2.286_] atha khalu bhiksavo tathagatast asmim samaye idam udanam
udanesi //

sukho punyasya vipako abhiprayas ca rdhyati /
ksipram sa paramam santim nirvrtim cadhigacchati //

purato ye upasarga devata marakayika /
antarayam na saknonti krtapunyasya kartu vai //

ye bhavanti alpapunyasya vighna te na bhavanti punyavato / balavam
bhavati samadhi sambharato punyanam / yad yad eva devaloke atha va
vasavartimanusyesu krtapunyah prarthayate tatha rdhyate tasya /
atha va punar* prarthayati nirvanam acyutapadam asokam margam
duhkhaprasamanam pratilabhate / alpakisarena bodhi uttama sparsita
iha maya prajñaye viryena ca duhkham mocitam bharamohitam
gurum prapta ca sarvajñata maro ca nihato sabalavahano bhasmikrto
antako tasmim bodhidrumottame sthito ham //

___saptaham ekasane devakotisahasrani pujayensuh // tasmim
asane divyam candanacurnam okirensuh puspehi ca mandaravehi
okirensuh divyani turyani upari aghattitani pravadyensuh tada
deva ca divyani candanacurnani uparito prakirensuh divyani ca
agurucurnani divyani kesalacurnani divyani tamalapatracurnani
divyani mandaravani puspani pravarsensuh mahamandaravani
puspani karkaravani mahakarkaravani rocamanani
maharocamanani bhismani mahabhismani samantagandhani
mahasamantagandhani mamjusakani mahamamjusakani
parijatakapuspani divyani suvarnapuspani {senart:
suvanapuspani}

[_mvu_2.287_] rupyapuspani sarvaratanamayani puspani
pravarsensuh divyani trimsacchatasahasrani divyani ratnamayani
antariksasmim pradurbhutani cchadayensuh jinakayam sailam
ratnamayam stupam va suvarnamayam
naikakalpakotikusalamulasamanvagatam //

___atha khalu bhiksavah sambahulas ca suddhavasakayika deva yena
tathagatas tenopasamkramitva tathagatasya padau sirasa vanditva
ekante sthitasuh sagaurava sapratisa ekamsikrta
pramjalikrtas tathagatam eva namasyamana // ekante sthita

bhiksavah te sambahulah suddhavasakayika devaputra asitihi akarehi maram papimam sammukham abhigarjensuh // katamehi asitihi // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / na khalu punar aham pasyami sramanasya gautamasya kamcid devamanusyesu niksepanam yan nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / ye pi ceme svavisayakayika devaputrah sramanasya gautamasya abhyantaro parivaro yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah purvayogasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah nirvanasantika bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah dyutisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah anunacarasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah garbhavakrantisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama

[_mvu_2.288_] te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva garbhasthitisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah jatisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah kulasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi // evamrupah satva laksanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi // evamrupah satvah anuvyamjanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah krtadhikara dharmasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah kalyanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah varnasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame virvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi // evamrupah satvah karavarnasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva adhyasayasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi // evamrupah satva sattvasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah sarvavibhutisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah

satvah kayakarmasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva vacakarmasampanna

[_mvu_2.289_] bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvas cittakarmasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah sattvasarasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah sarapravarasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah aparihanidharmasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimann etad abhusi / evamrupah satva abhiruhasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupas satvah yapanakasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvas caritrasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah mahakarunasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva avasasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva mahesakhyatvasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva dharmaisvaryasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva mahadharmasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi // evamrupah satva lokasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam //

[_mvu_2.290_] na nama te papimann etad abhusi / evamrupah satva lokavicayasampanna bhavanti yannunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva lokapravicayasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimann etad abhusi / evamrupah satva rddhisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva bodhipaksikadharmasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupas satvah utthanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva viryasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na

nama te papimann etad abhusi / evamrupah satva smrtisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvas samadhisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva prajñasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva vimuktisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva vimuktijñanadarsanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva pratibhanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimann etad abhusi / evamrupa satva vyakaranasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane

[_mvu_2.291_] gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupas satva dharmadesanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva anavadyadharmadesanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimann etad abhusi / evamrupah satva jñanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimann etad abhusi / evamrupah satva darsanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimann etad abhusi / evamrupah satva jñanadarsanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva animjyasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupa satvah paritranasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva purvotpadasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva yugotpadasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah kalyanotpadasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva agrotpadasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva jyesthotpadasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva sresthotpadasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane

[_mvu_2.292_] gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimann etad abhusi / evamrupah satvah pranidhipurvotpadasampanna

bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva nihsreyasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva upacayasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva upastambhanakusala bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva sambharasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva aryapamcamgikasamadhisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidya apakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva aryamahapamcamgikasamadhisampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva aryapamcajñatikasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva aryamahapamcajñatikasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva ekagramanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva aranasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva arisainyapramardanasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane

[_mvu_2.293_] gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva svayambhusampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva svayambhudharmatasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva agraye paramaye dharmataye sampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva krtapunyatasampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva agraye paramaye varnasampadaye sampanna bhavanti yam nunaham sramane gautame nirvidyapakrameyam // na nama te papimam etad abhusi / evamrupah satva varnasampanna te punah papimam satva duspradharsa bhavanti / pasya papimam yavat* mahadayam aparadham // ekamante sthita bhiksavah suddhavasakayika deva maram papimam imehi asitihi akarehi sammukham abhigarjensuh // idam avocad bhagavan rajagrhe viharanto grddhakute parvate imasmims ca punar vyakarane bhasyabhane pamcanam bhiksusatanam anupadasravebhyas cittani vimuktani attamanasas te bhiksu bhagavato {senart magavato} bhasitam abhinandensuh //

avalokitam nama sutram samaptam //

___evam maya srutam ekasmim samaye bhagavam vaisalyam
amrapalivane mahata bhiksusamghena sardham mahata ca
bodhisatvaganena // atha khalu visuddhamati bhiksur utthayasanad
ekamsam civaram prapayitva daksinam janumandalam
prthivyam pratisthapayitva yena

[_mvu_2.294_] bhagavams tenamjalim pranamayitva bhagavantam etad
uvaca // yad bhagavata bodhisatvabhutena bodhimandam upasamkramitva
bodhimande sthihitvanavalokitam sarvalokahitaya sarvalokasukhaya
tam bhagavam nirdisatu tam bhavisyati bahujanahitaya
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca bodhisatvanam ca mahasatvanam
mahanto dharmaloko krto bhavisyati asvaso ca datto bhavati // atha
khalu visuddhamatir bhiksuh taye velaye imam gatham abhasi //

katham tvam lokapradyota aprameya nirupadhi /
nairamjanam tarito si hitaya sarvapraninam //

ye nimitta abhut tatra taramane narottame /
vyakarohi mahavira tathagata mahamuni //

yatha te lokapradyota bodhimando alamkrto /
tatha hi me prcchito bruhi arthakamahitamkaram //

yatha uttama bodhi prapta tvaya lokasya cetiya /
yatha papimam prahanesi krsnabandhum sasainyakam //

dasa te bala svayambhu satvasara niruttara / . . . . . .
. . . . . rddhiprabhavo tha pratapasi disa sarva sarthavaha
naramarupujita satakrtvo maharse / kramasi yathaiva hansaraja
himavarapandaro suddho dhartarastro varasuravara akilamtakayo /
vrajasi disato vidisa tavad eva devasuranagayaksasamgha marubhavana
krtva

[_mvu_2.295_] sarvajihmavarnasthunam / yathaiva dagdham
sthunam suvarnabimbam abhibhavati tatha sasta sarvalokam
abhibhavati / kusumito ratnakayo laksanehi yatha gaganam
pratipuram tarakehi / punyasatasahasrehi koti para na vidyati
sugatasya ekaname // na te sti kocit samasamo sarvaloke kuto visisto
tavad eva sarva samprabhasi dasa disata samanta sahasrarasmi yatha
antarikse // alamkrtas te dasabala atmabhavah
dvatrimsakavacitalaksanehi ghanato mukto yatha kartikasmim cadro
va sobhate // yatha tarakehi sahasrasitim caturo asiti anyas caram
sastu yehi ghoso amgasahasrehi avikalya pamcapura parigrhita
bhagavato yehi bhagavato vaca // mukhato gandho bhagavato candanasya
pravayate / atuliyam aprameyam buddhaksetram aparimitam bharitva
sameti khila dosamoham / trisahasra sarva yadi pi lokadhatu pura
bhave sikhasiri sarsapehi sakyam ganetum syat sarsapa
ekamuhurte vicaksanena na tv eva sakyam ganayitum sarvasatvadhatu

dasasu disasu aparimita ananta ya hi bhagavato candanasya ghrayitva gandham pratilabhe / ksantibhumi dhira atulya mahakarunavira mahapratapabalavam bhisaja satvanam / natha anupalipta daksineya saranavrajatam jinapravara svayambho // kas trptim hi janaye tvam stuvanto // tatha hi balo bhagavatah aprameyo // anantavarnam hataragam santacittam saranam vrajema tva abhibhum anabhibhutam // bhaveya antam gaganam vrajato sakyam samudram pi tatah ksapetum na sakyam

[_mvu_2.296_] jine balapramanam ksapetum / tatha hi sambuddho sambhutabalo // simham narendram dasabalam aprameyam prcchami // vira hataraga santam cittam jñanena suddha dasadisata asamgatita sa me prasnam hitakara vyakarohi //

kalpakotisahasrani aprameyam acintiya /
carito bhoti arthaya sarvajño dvipadottamo //

danam silam ca ksanti ca dhyanani ca nisevita /
prajña ca carita purvam kalpakotisatam bahum //

agneyamaninam ya abha gagane vidyutana va /
naksatranam capi ya abha jihmavarna bhavanti ta //

nasti devo va nago va yakso kambhandaraksaso /
yasya etadrsakayo yatha te naranayaka //

surasuravarapujaniyo gurukrtavandito saktrto maharse prabhamkara dvipadendra satvasaravara purusarsabha cetiyam naranam / bhruvivaralalate urnabhago yatha gagane suvisuddharasmi rajate bhagavato yatha kartike mase vimalo virocate candro purnamasyam // nilavimalanetra nayakasya surucirotpalavarnasamnikasa vimala subha prabha // samrocate ca sukhajanana naranarinam narendradanta vimalapandara sujatasamasahita himavarasannikasa

[_mvu_2.297_] mukham dalavarasamprakasam dasabala tatha visadam / te sastunah tarunasukhumarasmibhir astrta vararasavati sobhati jihva nayakasya prabalakasamatulyavarna ca divya bahujanasamjñapani / sukhamdadam ca abhajalena baddham lalatam sabhrumukham ca sobhe yathaiva candramaso / sukhasamahitanila dasabala bhagavato sirse kesa / sakyasimha griva te sobhe yatha suvarnakambu yatha ovaha ca jina sama / abhedyo simhardhapurvo bhagavato atmabhavo / prabhasi loke disata samanta / visistavakya atulasamudra karmavipakam karohi imam giram bhasamanah sarvas te loko abhinamate avarjito karito prstva dasanakha-amjalihi //

___evam ukte bhagavam visuddhamarim bhiksum etad avocat* // sadhu sadhu bhiksu sadhu khalu punas te bhiksu yas tvam tathagatam etam artham pariprcchitavyam manyasi / sobhanam te bhiksu pratibhanam bhadrika parimimansa yad evam hi bhiksu pratibhayasi / evam pi tesam kulaputranam karmavipaka pratibhayanti yesam ayam dharmaparyayo hastagato bhavisyati / na te marasya papimato vasagata

bhavisyanti / napi tesam manusya va amanusya va avataram labhisyanti // tat kasya hetoh // udarakusalamulacarita te hi bhiksu te hi satva yesam arthaya tvam etam artham pariprcchasi bodhisatvanam mahasatvanam / tvam bhiksu satvanam arthaya tathagatam etam artham pariprcchitavyam manyasi yam idam bodhisatvanam lokaparinayakanam sarvasatvacarikavisesasamprasthitanam / tvam bhiksu satvanam arthaya tathagatam

[_mvu_2.298_] pariprcchasi yam idam bodhisatvanam mahasatvanam lokaparinayakanam sarvasamsayacchedaprabhedakausalyasamanvagamasamprasthitanam / bhiksu satvanam arthaya tathagatam etam artham pariprcchesi yam idam bodhisatvanam mahasatvanam lokaparinayakanam danavisesabhiyuktanam ksantivisesabhiyuktanam dhyanavisesabhiyuktanam prajñavisesabhiyuktanam // atha khalu bhagavam taye velaye imam gatham abhasi //

tusite bhavane divya otaritva himasamo nago bhavitva sadvisano / rajño agramahisim pravisto kuksim tato trisahasra prakampe lokadhatu //

tada suvipula abha suvarnavarna imam sarvam sahasralokadhatum / upari yavabhavagram prajvalante yada jinah kuksim pravisto samprajano //

sakrasatasahasram sabrahmakotyo jinam varakuksigatam namasya nityam /
upagami divase pi ardharatre na ca vraji ime avisarjita kadacit* //

turyam ca satasahasrasampraghustam upari nabham sphutam sarvadevatahi /
divyam prahaya candanasya curnam atha punar anye patakacchatrahasta //

. . . . . divya pravarsi varakusuma ca utpalasya / madhukarakaravimka suvarnamalya yava jino kuksim pravisto samprajano //

yada jayetha buddho satvasaro devanam indro dharaye samhrstah /
vastram visistam suruciram kausikeyam jambunadasya samanibham kamcanasya //

yada ca bhumisthito bodhisatvo sapta padam cakrame hrstacitto /

[_mvu_2.299_] aham khu loke asadrsam karisyam antam jaraya maranakriyaya //

tada prakampe vasumati sadvikaram abha ca mukta disata samanta / divya sabda pravadita antarikse asiti sahasra abhu devatanam //

divya ca curna nabhato pravarse candanasya suvarnasubha devaputra /
mandaravehi okire bodhisatvam pramodyajata maru hrstacitta //

ekunatrimso vayasanuprapto paripacayitva jagadbodhisatvo /
tyajitva rajyam ratanavaram ca sapta kasayavastro abhu bodhisatvo //

so pravrajitva vidu bodhisatvo sadvarsayugam care duskarani /
so magadhasya vijitam pravisto gramikadhita drsi bodhisatvam //

suvarnapatrim ca udagracitto bhrmgaram grhya ratanavicitram /
astangapetam subhaparipurnam tada acamesi rsi bodhisatvo
//

balenupetam surasampranitam gandhena ca upanaye bhojanam ca /
evam ca cchandam jane vegajata buddho bhave kavacito laksanehi //

imam ca hinam vijahiya istibhavam careyam suddham
asabalabrahmacaryam /
varje kamam duhkhakaram rogamulam seveyam buddham
hatarajaniskilesam //

bhasitva gatham imam evarupam senapater duhita hrstacitta
/
namasyamanamjaliya bodhisatvam mumcitva asru imam vacam bhase
//

sulabdhalabho mahipati bimbisaro asokaprapto parivrmhitajño /

[_mvu_2.300_] yasyayam vijite sthito bodhisatvo adya atulyam prapsyati
bodhim agram //

bhumjitva bhaktam mama krakucchando vrajet svayambhu drumam
padapendram /
prabhasayanto dasa disa samanta jambunadasya yatha suvarnayupo //

konakanamo mahadaksiniyah bhumjitva bhaktam vraji
bodhimandam /
adinacitto acalo asampravedhi yasyasi kayo sphuto laksanehi //

yasyasi namam tada kasyapo pi jambunadasamanibhavigrahasya /
bhumjitva bhaktam mama vidu satvasarah vrajet svayambhu drumavaram
padapendram //

ye bhadrakalpe atuliya daksineya bhesyanti dhira hatarajaniskilesa
/
pujesyi sarva atuliyabodhihetoh na mahya kamksa anya hi asti
kimcit* //

ye antarikse iha devaputrah te candanenokire bodhisatvam /
vacam bhase muditavegajata senapater duhita labdhalabha //

purvenivasam smaresi sujata premnam janetva subham bodhisatve /
buddhana kotinayuta sahasra bhukva bhuktam mama gata bodhimulam //

atha khalu bodhisatvo yena nairamjana tenopasamkramitva muhurtam asthasi / samehi padatalehi dharanim prakampesi // atha khalu tasmim samaye mahantah prthivicalo abhusi bhisano saromaharsano yena prthivicalena iyam trisahasramahasahasra lokadhatu sama abhusi panitalajata sumerus ca parvataraja cakravadamahacakravada ca parvata nimindharo yugandharo isandharo ca parvata khadirakasvakarno vinatako sudarsano ca sapta parvata dvipantarika tathanye kalaparvata prthivyam osanna abhusi

[_mvu_2.301_] bodhisatvasyanubhavena / mahasamudras ca samksubdha abhusi bodhisatvasyanubhavena prajñayensuh // tena khalu punah samayena ayam trisahasramahasahasro lokadhatuh sakatacakrapramanamatrehi jambunadasya suvarnasya padumehi satasahasrapadumehi satasahasrapatrehi nilavaiduryajatehi musaragalvakehi sirigarbhapimjalehi sphuta abhusi astapadavinibaddha mahantas ca obhaso pradurbhutah yena obhasena mahaniraya bhisma upasanta abhusi / sarve nairayika satva sukhita abhusi / sarve tiryagyonigatah sukhita abhusi / sarve yamalaukika satvah sukhita abhusi parasparam maitracitta bodhisatvanubhavena / mahantena cobhasena sarva trisahasramahasahasra lokadhatu obhasita abhusi // tena khalu punah samayena trisahasramahasahasraye lokadhatuye yavataka devendrabhavana nagendrabhavana yaksendrabhavana garudendrabhavana te sarve ekobhasa-abhasa abhusi // sarvatra bodhisatvasya atmabhavatam anupraptah samjananti // tena khalu punah samayena yavataka trisahasramahasahasraye lokadhatuye deva naga yaksa gandharva asura garuda kinnara mahoraga te sarve svakasvakesu asanesu na ramensuh bodhisatvasyanubhavena / bodhisatvasya sirim asahanta te sarve yena bodhimandas tenopasamkramensuh puspamalyagandhacchatrapatakavadyadhupanavilepanaparigrhita // tena khalu punah samayena asamkhyeyehi aprameyehi buddhaksetrehi abhikrantakanta bodhisatvah devatavesam abhinirminitva upari antarikse pratisthensuh divya-utpalapadumapundarikaparigrhita // tena khalu punah samayena ayam trisahasramahasahasro lokadhatuh sakatacakrapramanehi

[_mvu_2.302_] jambunadasuvarnapadumehi stasahasrehi nilavaiduryanadihi ayutaso kesarehi [sirisagarbhapamjarehi bhumitalam upadaya yavad bhavagram sphutam abhusi agantukehi kesarakehi] sirisagarbhapamjarehi bhumitalam upadaya yavad bhavagram sphutam abhusi agantukehi bodhisatvehi devanagayaksehi ca asuragarudakinnaramahoragehi ca //

___atha khalu bodhisatvo mahato devaganasya purato nairamjanam nadim uttirno // tena khalu punah samayena nairamjanaye nadiye asiti cchatrakotiyo jambunadasuvarnanam chatranam pradurbhuta bodhisatvasya upari sthihensuh asiti cchatrakotiyo rupyamayanam asiti cchatrakotiyo asmagarbhamayanam asiti cchatrakotiyo

hastigarbhamayanam asiti cchatrakotiyo lohitakamayanam asiti cchatrakotiyo manimayanam pradurbhuta bodhisatvasya upari sthihensuh / asiti ca nagakotiyo ekamekas ca nago asitinagakotiparivaro lohitamuktapuspaparigrhita yena bodhisatvas tenopasamkramitva bodhisatvam pujayensuh purimakena punyopacayena //

___atha khalu kalo nagaraja svajanaparivarah svakato bhavanato abhyudgamitva yena bodhisatvas tenopasamkramitva bodhisatvasya padam sirasa vanditva bodhisatvam pramjalikrto preksamano gathabhir adhyabhase //

bodhim paryesamano yam bodhisatvo visarado /
nairamjanam caritvana bodhimulam upagame //

nanadvijasamgharutam varapadapamanditam /
varapuspaphalopetam trisahasraya yavata //

yatra te lokapradyota agata bodhi prapune /
krakucchando konakamuni kasyapo ca mahamuni //

[_mvu_2.303_] tam desam lokapradyoto upagame lokanayako /
yo so vadityabandhunam sakyanam paramo munih //

te devasamgha mudita sarve harsitamanasah /
puspameghasamanoghah tamakasi vasundharam //

svabhavanesu agatva pujenti lokanayakam /
pradaksinam bodhisatvam suddhavasa samagata //

mandaravehi puspehi divyehi manujehi ca /
maharahehi sresthehi bodhimandam alamkare //

vrksa tatomukha sarve bodhimande vane name /
yena sa pravaro desah purvabuddhanisevitah //

yapi ca bodhimandasmim devata vrksam asrita /
sa bodhisatvam drstvana ghosesi ca amanusam //

cailam ca bhramaye divyam candanam ca pramumcasi /
sa divyai ratnacurnais ca okiresi nararsabham //

nanavidhanam gandhanam divyanam manusana ca /
caturdisasrita vata bodhimande pravayensu ca //

divya ca turya vadyensu antariksasmim sobhana /
samgitim vividham kurvan mañjughosam manoramam //

obhasah sumaha asi bodhimandasya rasmibhih /
yena sarvo devaloko sphuto asi tad anantaram //

[_mvu_2.304_] jihmavarna abhud divya vimana ratanamaya /
jambunadasuvarnehi bodhisatvasya rasmibhih //

mandaravehi puspehi okirenti nabhe sthitah /
devaputrasahasrani bodhisatvam maharddhikah //

srunitva atulam ghosam kalo nago maharsinah /
harsitapritasamtusto nagakanyapuraskrto //

kridaratisukham divyam ujjhitva sarvam agato /
caturdisam viloketva pasyate purusarsabham //

vairocanam va gaganasmim sarvarasmisamagatam /
arcitva muditatusto bodhisatvam samalape //

yadrsa laksana purvabuddhana purusottama /
krakucchande konakamuni abhuccapi narottame /
kasyape jine ca laksana tathagate purusottame //

sama jalavanaddha tesam carana supratisthita /
laksarasaprasekavarna sahacakra maharsinam /
hesta padatala jata svastikair upasobhitah //

padamgulisu sarvatra nandiyavarta uddhata /
bhasanti lokanathanam vrajatam citramedinim //

ucchrmkhalapada te natha idrsa yadrso tuvam /
na-ujjotana gulphayo amguliyo sughattita //

[_mvu_2.305_] dirghamguli tamranakha jalehi utsadehi ca /
carana lokanathanam vrajatam citramedinim //

enijamgha ca te asi sirigarbhopasannibha /
januka guptagulpha ca tatha lokahita bhave //

gajahastasadrsa bahu asi tesam maharsinam /
simhapurvardhakaya ca nyagrodhaparimandala //

hatakam yatha uttaptam kamcanacchavisobhana /
anonatena kayena panihi janukam sprse //

mrgarajño hi tatha tesam kati vatta susañcita /
kosavastiguhyamedhram hayarajasya yadrsam //

odatam acaram tesam januni ca sunisthita /
gambhiranabha te asi purvabuddha maharsino //

rajokanena asprsto kayo tesam maharsina /
slaksnacchavi ca te natha idrsa yadrso bhavam //

ekaikaroma te asi urdhvagraromarajino /
nilapradaksinavarta tatha lokahito bhavam //

samvrttaskandha bhrus caisam yatha rsabhasya tadrsi /
prahvarjugatra te natha asisu ime utsada //

phanikopamamsabaha anupurvam anuddhata /
narayanasamghatana idrsa yadrso bhavam //

[_mvu_2.306_] tumganakha tamranakhah kailasasikharopamah /
laksanair utsadais caisam kayam ativa sobhitam //

griva kambusama tesam anupurvasamudgata /
simhahanu ca te natha tatha rasarasagrinah //

catvarimsatsuvatta danta tesam maharsinam abhut* /
abhunsu sukradamstra te idrsa yadrso bhavam //

prabhutatanujihvaya sarvam chadensu svam mukham /
duve ca karnagrani te nasam ca parimarjisuh //

astamgasamprapurna ca vaca tesam maharsinam /
sarvadarsinam satya ca ajñeya sarvapraninam //

brahmasvara ca te asi karavimkarutasvara /
dundubhisvaraghosa ca premaniyasvara pi ca //

jaleruho va kanako dasasatarasmi bhasati /
tatha bhasensu nathanam mukha adityabandhunam //

ayata abhinila ca netra tesam maharsinam /
nasa ca udgata sobhe suvarnayupopama yatha //

bhruvantarenabhuttesam varajatimaharsinam /
urna hi prakasavanti mrduka tulasadrsa //

mahanalam cabhu mukham candro va purnamasiye /

[_mvu_2.307_] ratanagniva ca disa sarva taya prabhasisu //

nila ca mrduka kesa kacilindikasadrsa /
sarve pradaksinavarta tatha lokahito bhavam //

usnisasirsa te natha idrsa yadrso bhavam /
anullokitamurdhnani surehi asurehi ca //

mahaprabha hi te buddha atigrhnanti rasmibhih /
keturajena candro va prabhaya atigrhyate //

etam ca anya ca pasyitva nimitta laksanani ca /
sarvani bodhisatvasya idam vacanam abravit* //

yatha te devaputra te pujanarthaya utsrtah /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

ajitam jalinim trsnam bhavanetrim samahitah /
prajñasastram grhitvana cchetsyase marabandhanam //

adya tvam sarvato sesam kilesaparivestitam /
vidhunisyasi ragagnim bodhim prapto narottama //

samghatipatam patram ca civarasya varnata tatha /
yatha me drsta nathanam tatha ca lokahita tava //

sarve pradaksinavarta edrsa bhonti pudgala /
yatha vrajasi simho va adya buddho bhavisyasi //

sailopamam aprakampyam samadhim ca jinopamam /

[_mvu_2.308_] bodhimande sthihitvana drdhaviryah samarabhe //

sa tasya vacanam srutva kalanagasya bhasitam /
tusto udagrasumano bodhimulam upagame //

srutvana atulam ghosam kalanago mahabalo /
bodhisatvasya vegena bhavanato samudgato //

amjalim pragrhitvana dasapurnamgulin tatha /
abhistave buddhaviram bodhimandam vrajantakam //

yatha mrdu ime vata vayisyanti sukham sada /
surabhimanojñagandha natyusna natisitalah //

yatha ca kusumavrstim pravarsensu imam devata /
sugata tava rahatvam bhesyati dvipadottama //

pradaksinavarto marsa tusto hrsto pramodito /
pritimana udagro ca sukhammuñco pi niskrama //

yathapi turyasahasram sampraghustam upari nabhasmi sphutam
devatahi /
hrstapramuditacittavegajato bhavisyasi buddho visisto sarvaloke
//

yatha ca prabha na bhayi anya kacid uparivimana krta ca
jihmavarnah /
yatha pracalate bhumi sadvikaram bhavisyasi adya atulyo
daksineyo //

yatha ca bhramayanty ambarani bhismam maraganam bhamjitva
hrstacitta /
chatradhvajapataka ca dharayanti bhavisyasi buddho na mahya asti
kamksa //

[_mvu_2.309_] yatha ca madhuram dundubhi nadanti gaganatalam sphutam
sarvam ambarehi /
yatha ca kusuma varse devasamgho bhavisyasi loke sadevako
svayambhuh //

yatha ca kariya amjalim nabhasmim abhistave devasahasra
hrstacitta /
kanakaprabho visisto daksineyo bhavisyasi buddho narana
agnavadi //

atha khalu bodhisatvo yena vrksamulam tenopasamkramitva tena khalu
punah samayena sarvavanto bodhimando osaktapattadamakalapo
abhusi / ucchritadhvajapatako chatrakotisamalamkrto
ratnasutravicitrito dhupitadhupano ratanavrksaparivrto
civarasamstrtasamstrto candanacurna-adhyokirno ratnoghavicitro
// tena khalu punah samayena anekani devasatasahasrani upari
antarikse pratisthihitva dhupanaparigrhita bodhisatvam namasyanti /
chatradhvajapatakaparigrhita bodhisatvam namasyanti /

divya-utpalapadumakumudapundarikaparigrhita namasyanti bodhisatvam / divyacandanacurnaparigrhita bodhisatvam namasyanti / divyaratnacurnaparigrhita divyaratnapuspaparigrhita animisam preksamana bodhisatvam namasyanti // tasya anya devata suvarnamayam bodhivrksam samjananti / yatha svakaye adhimuktiye anye deva rupyamayam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva vaiduryamayam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva sphatikamayam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva asmagarbhamayam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva saptaratnamayam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva satasahasraratnamayam bodhivrksam samjananti / yathapidam svakasvakaye adhimuktiye anye deva lohitacandanasya bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva agurucandanasya bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva

[_mvu_2.310_] parasparasya vañchitaratnamayam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva pitacandanasya bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva simhacandanasya bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva rasacandanasya bodhivrksam samjananti // yathapidam svakasvakaye adhimuktiye anye deva girisaracandanasya bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva divya-agurucandanasya bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva maniratnamayam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva sarvaratnalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva maniratnavicitritam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva divyanilavaiduryalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva musaragalvamanivicitritam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva asmagarbhamaniratanavicitritam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva hastigarbhamaniratanavicitritam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva . . . . . maniratanavicitram bodhivrksam samjananti / anye devah suprabhasamaniratanavicitritam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva amrtasmagarbhehi maniratanehi samalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva samantacandrehi samalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye devas sucandrehi samalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye devas suryobhasehi samalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye devah sphatikavicitram anye devah suryavikrantehi samalamkrtam / anye devas candrobhasehi samalamkrtam / anye deva jyotiprabhasehi samalamkrtam / anye deva vidyuprabhasehi samalamkrtam / anye devah samantalokehi maniratnehi samalamkrtam / anye deva muktaprabhehi maniratnehi samalamkrtam / anye deva apratihataprabhehi maniratanehi samalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye deva ratanasamucchrayasamalamkrtam / anye devah sarvalokagrabhutehi maniratanehi samalamkrtam / anye devah sakrabhilagnehi maniratanehi samalamkrtam / anye deva ratnapatrehi samalamkrtam /

[_mvu_2.311_] anye deva uragagarbhamaniratanehi samalamkrtam / anye candanaprabhehi samalamkrtam / anye lohitaksehi samalamkrtam /

anye gajapatihi maniratanehi samalamkrtam / anye mahesvaradattehi maniratanehi samalamkrtam / anye rasakehi samalamkrtam / anye gomedakehi maniratanehi samalamkrtam / anye deva sasehi maniratanehi samalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye lalatikehi maniratanehi samalamkrtam / anye sirigarbhehi maniratanehi anye talikehi manihi etehi ca anyehi ca divyehi maniratanehi samalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti //

___yesam devanam tatonidanam kusalamulo paripaccisyati anuttaraye samyaksambuddhaye te yathakusalamulehi bodhivrksam samjanensuh / nilamuktaharehi lohitamuktaharehi svetamuktaharehi kanthaniskehi suvarnasutrehi kundalehi mudrikahi pariharakehi valayakehi nupurehi vestanakehi mudrahastakehi avapakehi ratanadamakehi pattadamakehi puspadamakehi suvarnakeyurehi ratnaharehi rucakaharehi mandaravadamehi hamsadamehi simhalatahi vajirakarehi svastikehi etehi canyehi ca divyehi abharanehi samalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjanensuh // yesam bodhivrksam pasyitva kusalamulani jayanti te devah svalamkrtam bodhivrksam samjananti / anye etehi canyehi ca yathaparikirtitehi alamkarehi bodhivrksam samalamkrtam samjananti // tatra kecid deva yojanam uccatvena bodhivrksam samjananti / anye devah pamcayojanam uccatvena // anye dasayojanam uccatvena //

[_mvu_2.312_] anye vimsayojanam uccatvena / anye trimsayojanam uccatvena / anye catvarimsayojanam uccatvena / anye deva pamcasadyojanam uccatvena bodhivrksam samjananti / anye yojanasatam uccatvena bodhivrksam samjananti / yathasvakasvakena jñanena bodhivrksam uccatvena samjananti // santi deva yojanasahasram uccatvena bodhivrksam samjananti / santi deva dirghayuska purimajinakrtadhikara yojanasatasahasram uccatvena bodhivrksam samjananti / santi devaputra abhisamjatakusalamulaniryata yavad bhavagram uccatvena bodhivrksam samjananti // tatra kecid deva sarvaratananiryuham simhasanam bodhivrksamule addasensuh / divyam bahuyojanam uccatvena divyadusyasamstrtam ratanajalasamchannam kinkinijalasamalamkrtam / anye deva yojanasatasahasram uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva yojanasahasram uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva addhatiyayojanasatani uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva dve yojanasatani uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva yojanasatam uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva pamcasadyojanani uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva catvarimsayojanani uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva trimsadyojanani uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva vimsadyojanani uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva dasayojanani uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva caturyojanani uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva triyojanam uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva dviyojanani

[_mvu_2.313_] uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva yojanam uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva trikrosam uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva dvikrosam uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva krosam uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva saptatalam uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva sattalam uccatvenanye deva pamcatalam anye deva catutalam anye deva tritalam anye deva dvitalam anye deva talamatram bodhivrksasya mule simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva saptapauruseyam uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye deva satpauruseyam uccatvena simhasanam addasensuh / anye pamcapauruseyam anye catupauruseyam anye tripauruseyam anye dvipauruseyam / anye deva purusamatram uccatvena bodhivrksasya mule simhasanam addasensuh // tatra ye lukhadhimuktika satva te trnasamstare nisannam bodhisatvam addasensuh / trnasamstare nisiditva bodhisatvo anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisamboddhisyatiti //

___atha khalu puna bodhisatvah sadevamanusasurasya lokasya purato yena bodhivrksamulam tenopasamkramitva bodhivrksam triskrtyo pradaksikrtva purimaka tathagata samanusmaranto nisidi paryamkam abhumjitva rjum kayam pranidhaya pratimukham smrtim pratisthapayitva // tatra cevam bodhivrksamule nisannasya bodhisatvasya mukhamandalam bhasati tapati virocate / sayyathapi nama mahasahasralokadhatuvistrtam suryamandalam va / yasya tejena sarvavanta trisahasramahasahasra lokadhatu jihmavarna asyat* // sayyathapi

[_mvu_2.314_] nama jambunadasya bimbasya purato vidagdhasthuna kala masinibha na tapati na virocati na ca bhavati prabhasvara evam eva bodhisatvena trisahasramahasahasra lokadhatuh tejena abhibhuta abhusi // tatra ye devaputra yava akanisthato upari bodhisatvam nisannam addasensuh tatra bhumya deva samanam bodhisatvam addasensuh // tatha antarikse yavac caturmaharajika deva trayastrimsa yama tusita nirmanarati parinirmitavasavarti marabhavanatah simhasanagatam bodhisatvam samjananti // evam brahma deva brahmakayika deva brahmapurohita deva mahabrahma deva abha deva abhasvara deva subha deva parittasubha deva apramanasubha deva subhakrtsna deva brhatphala deva avrha deva atapa deva sudarsana deva akanistha deva simhasanagatam bodhisatvam samjanensuh // ye ca trisahasramahasahasraye lokadhatuye kusalamulasamanvagata satva paryantasthayinah te sarve simhasanagatam bodhisatvam samjanensuh // ye avaruptakusalamula satva purimajinakrtadhikara kamadhatuparyapannah te maram na pasyanti na samjananti bodhisatvasya pujam karonta bodhisatvam namasyamanah bodhisatvanubhavena //

___atha khalu marah papiyam svakam balam dhyamabalam samjanati sarvavatim ca trisahasramahasahasram lokadhatum

abhinatam yena bodhisatvo / mahasatvas ca imam pratisamsiksati / na tavad aham anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhisyami yavan na maram papimam sardham balakayena sannaddham agatam parajisyami ma satvanam evam bhaveya anascaryam etam yam bodhipraptena maro nigrhitah svakam ca sthamam rddhipratiharyena bodhisatvah sadevakasya

[_mvu_2.315_] lokasya purato upadarsitukamah evam drdhasthamavega-rddhiprapto bodhisatva iti ca mama ca anusiksitva anuttaraye samyaksambodhiye cittam utpadayisyanti // atha khalu maro papimam duhkhi durmano sokasalyaviddhah pratirajasamjñam bodhisatve upasthapetva caturamginim marasenam udyojayitva bahuyojanasatam haritva yena bodhivrksamulam tenopasamkrami bodhisatvam pasyisyamo ti // so na prabhavati bodhisatvam drastum caksuvibhramam anupraptah saced bodhisatvo mukhavatam osireya yena sthamena bodhisatvo samanvagato abhusi / saced ayam trisahasramahasahasro lokadhatur vajramayo mahaparvatah abhavisyat tam lokadhatum bodhisatvah paramanurajasadrsim vidhunitva asamkhyeya lokadhatuyo abhyutksipeya na ca eko pi paramanurajo dvitiyena paramanurajena sardham samaye // bodhisatvo ca tato maraparisaye bahum satvam kusalamulan adraksit* ye imam bodhisatvasya evamrupam rddhipratiharyam drstva anuttaraye samyaksambodhaya cittam utpadayisyantiti // etam arthapadam bodhisatvo sampasyamano agameti na tava ajinitva maram sabalavahanam anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhisyamiti // atha khalu bhagavam taye velaye imam gatham adhyabhase //

yatha svayambhu sthito bodhimule
sakyana raja suvisuddhasatvo /
suvarnabimbam yatha darsaniyo
jambunadam apagatasarvakleso //

obhasajata disata abhusi maras ca trasto abhu krcchraprapto /

[_mvu_2.316_] kim tam hi nama mahyam bhesyatiti ratim na vindami vimana asmim //

vimana sarva abhu vyomavarna
prasadasrestha varacandanasya /
suvarnasutra sphatikapravada
ma khu cyavisyam ito adya sthanat* //

sphuta gavaksa rucirardhacandra
musaragalvakavacita ca garbha /
vairocanasya jagato visista
abha abhu bhavisyati kim tu adya //

sirsato mahyam makuto pralupto
subha ca abha vigata mamadya /
samgiti mahyam sthita apsaranam

ma khu cyavisyam ito adya sthanat* //

jambunadena yatha kamcanena
vyome vimana krtajihmavarna /
ime ye divya ime ye vimana
jihma abhu upagate bodhisatve //

so cadrsasi bhagavantam svayambhum nisannam simham yatha
duspradharsam /

[_mvu_2.317_] visuddhasaram jagasattvasaram jambunadasya yatha yupo
bhase //

deva diva pratisthita muktihara
suvarnakamburucira manojña /
suvarnasutram grahiya prahrsta
alamkaronti bhagavato bodhivrksam //

suvastikas ca subha ardhacandra
simhilatahi sphuta bodhivrkse /
vidyuprabham ca ratanam grahetva
alamkaronti muditadevaputra //

candraprabham ca ratanam grahetva
suryakanta ca ratanam grhetva /
vairocanam maniratnam grahetva
alamkaronti bhagavato bodhivrksam //

muktaprabha ca ratanam grahetva
obhasayantam subhadarsaniyam /
pramodyajata muditahrstacittah
alamkaronti bhagavato bodhivrksam //

samantacandra maniratanam grahetva ratanavalim
suruciradarsaniyam /

[_mvu_2.318_] gomedakam maniratanam grahetva alamkaronti bhagavato
bodhivrksam //

anye grahetva subhalohitaksam
sirigarbhasuddham ratanam grahetva /
. . . . . .
alamkaronti bhagavato bodhivrksam //

raktangiyo ca rucakam grahetva
mahesvaram suruciravarnavanta /
karketanam ca ratanam grahetva
alamkaronti bhagavato bodhivrksam //

nilam ca muktam tatha svetamukta
raktam ca muktam subhavarnaniyam /
harsam janetvana ca vegajata
alamkaronti bhagavato bodhivrksam //

jyotikam ca maniratanam grahetva
ye candrasuryam abhibhavanti tejasa /
visesaprapta maniratanam grahetva
alamkaronti bhagavato bodhivrksam //

nagamanim ca subhavarnaniyam
guhya visuddhaksiyo modamana /
nabhe sthihitva tada rddhimanto
alamkaronti bhagavato bodhivrksam //

brahma sahasra upagata bodhimandam

[_mvu_2.319_] sakras ca deva adhipati guhyakanam /
yehi drsta purimakalokanatha
te devata ca pranata svayambhum //

abhasvara upagata devaputra subha ca devaputra subhakrtsna /
. . . . rupa ca brhatphala ca
atapa sudarsana ca akanistha
alamkaronti bhagavato bodhivrksam //

samchanno sarvo abhu bodhivrkso
rasmim sahasram kire aprameyam /
divyair manibhih pratapati buddhaksetram
sarvam saham abhibhave lokadhatum //

tasyaivam cittam ahu pramattabandhuno
ma heva me cyavaye asanato /
esaiva raja bhave devatanam
na casya asti samo sarvaloke //

athapi buddho bhave dharmasvami
sunya vimana bhave devatanam /
deseta margam sivasantiksemam
na bhuya mahyam bhave isvaratvam //

utsadapraptam bhave buddhaksetram marana koti samyojayanto /

[_mvu_2.320_] sannaddhavarma kavacitavarma samgramakale
bhavathapramatta //

udyojayitvana sa marasenam
upasamkramitva varapadapendram /
adraksit krsno tatha bodhisatvam
surya sahasram yatha antarikse //

tasyaiva cittam abhu vepamanam
eso na sakyo maye dharsanaye /
loke bhipretam ratanam grahetva
rajyanapeksam janayitva chandam //

divyam ca curnam varacandanasya
jambunadasya ratanamayam ca /

divyam ca grhya varasaragandham
so bodhisatvam okire vegajato //

ekamsam krtva vasanam krtamjali
pradaksinam nidahya janu bhumyam /
samharsito 'nimesam preksamanah
so bodhisatvam stave tasmim kale //

rupena tvam asadrso punyavanto varnena tuhyam sadrso na prapto
/

[_mvu_2.321_] susamprajano marupujaniyo lokaikaviro sthito vrksamule
//

na tubhya asti sadrso kutottaro
devo va nago manujo va loke /
sarvam abhibhosi disatam siriye
ghanabhramukto gagane va candro //

tava hi te pujaniya bhumjahi
sapta ratnani pravarottamani /
cakram pravartehi mahim avasahi
caturdvipo ratna paribhavahi //

tuvam ca prapta disa preksamano
adinacitto ca anantatejo /
devasahasranabhibhohi abha
vidagdhasthunam yatha suvarnabimbam //

dvatrimsatihi sphuto laksanehi
viroce kayam tava satvasara /
sobhasi rajye sthito apramatto
prasasi satvam pitaro va putram //

catvari dvipam vasi isvaratve
na ca karesi iha anusastim /
tvam rddhiprapto vicaresi loke
sisyo te bhesyam yatha ekaputro //

istrisahasraih saha kridamano

[_mvu_2.322_] maruna raja va siriddhiprapto /
dasyami tubhyam ratanani sapta
bhavahi raja vidu cakravarti //

bhavisyate putrasahasram tubhyam
surana virana mahabalanam /
varamga[rupana] parasainyapramardakanam
sasagarantam jaye lokam etam //

ima ca pasya bahu marakanya
puspa grahetva varacandanasya /
pragantarikse sucivasananivasta

gite kalasu paramarthaprapta //

vinam grhetva panavam mrdamgam
samkha ca venum ca sughosakam ca /
sambharikam nakulakakimphalam ca
upagiyamana tada vrksamule //

anye sthihitva gagane diyanta
curnam ksipanti varacandanasya /
jambunadasya ratanamayam ca
ksipanti curnam tava bhonti sarve //

hahabherisamkhapanavaninade prasadasresthe rama tvam kumara / puspam ca gandham ca vilepanam ca

[_mvu_2.323_] bhumjahi tatra paricarako ham //

cakram ca nago hayavaro mamjukeso
vaiduryamaniratanam visistam /
stri ca srestha dhanadharo khadgahasto
parinayako ratna bhavanti sapta //

tavadhipatye nivasam kumara
susrusanto mrdu bhasamanam /
srutvana te vakya sukhi bhavisyam
mrsa ca bhase na va evarupah //

satye sthihitva labhaye surupam
kayam visistam sphutam laksanehi /
vyamjanehi tatha anuvyamjanehi
prabhasamano sphuta laksanehi //

so mamjughoso rutavalgubhasi
ullokayitva disata samanta /
astamgupetam (ninadaye) vacam
srnohi yaksa giram bhasato me //

raja bhavisyam aham sarvaloke
buddhitva bodhim vasisantiksemam /
putra ca bhuta mama apramatta
kahinti srutva mama anusastim //

mamapi sapta ratana visista

[_mvu_2.324_] bhesyanti buddhitva me agrabodhim /
bodhyamga sapta purimajinaprasastan*
tam va labhitva bhavati apramatto //

catvaro anyam aham rddhipadam
dhyanapramanam tatha margasrestham /
buddhitva satyani samantajñani
abhiprapto disatam vijesyam //

jugupsaniyah sukhahinah hi kama
na atra vijño labhe anisamsam /
eso hi margo narake tiricche
yamasya loke bahupretaloke //

adharmakama rata maithunasmim
tamandhakare pranata samanta /
vihinanetra cyutasukladharma
te kamasevi nara evarupah //

durgandhaputim asucim anaryam
na tatra jatu rata suddhasatvah /
balo naye tatra visesasamjñam
na pandito janayi tatra cchandam //

samrddhe pakve yatha saliksetre vidyutpateya asanivaracakram /

[_mvu_2.325_] tathaiva sukla paramarthadharma kamanidanam aphala
bhavanti //

prthagjana tu rata hinasevi
jatyandhabhuta abudha rajyanti /
rajyanti te abudhacetasena
na kamatrsnam jane bodhisatvo //

samvartaniye yatha buddhaksetre
hutasane prajvalite nabhasmim /
ramaniya abha masim charikam va
tathaiva kamam vicikitsu [sukla]dharma //

visrsta vadhyo yatha parthivena
labheya moksam sriyam svastibhavam /
na hinakamam pratisevamano
labheya artham tu jinanujñatam //

uccaro susko yatha dahyamano
jugupsaniyo paramadurgandho /
na rajaputro tahim bhavati udagro
tathaiva kama garhita panditehi //

grismana mase yatha pascimasmim lavanodakam janaye trsam
naranam / tathaiva kamam duhkha [prati]sevamano

[_mvu_2.326_] ajñanaprapto janayati jalatrsnam //

yam tehi puyam yakrdvrkkaphusphasehi
gutham ca anyam anugatam atmabhave /
prasyandamanam vahimukhehi kaye
na atra vijño jane saumanasyam //

simhanalala yatha slesmapuram
kapho tha pittam anugatam mastarogam /
sada sravanto asuci jigupsitam ca

na atra vijño jane saumanasyam //

kamanidanam prapatisu durgatisu
uccavacam duhkham nara devayanti /
mudga ca masa yatha kumbhaprapta
tathaiva khinna narakesu satva //

asihi cchinna bahuvidham atmabhava
saktisarehi puna pi samprabhinna /
bala karonti trividham anistam
na atra jatu abhiratu bodhisatvo //

rupehi vulho bhavati sammohajatah
yo kamatrsnam jane alpabuddhih /
svayam va sevi duhkhakararogamulam
yatha smasane kunapam srgalah // {smasane}

[_mvu_2.327_] ma krsnabandhu mama mohanartham
kamam prasamsa garhita panditehi /
amgarakarsum yatha samprapuram
tathaiva kamam tyaje bodhisatvo //

na kamasevi hi imam pradesam
dvijabhikirnam sphuta padapehi /
na capi evam sphuta laksanehi
sevitva kamam labhe atmabhavam //

raksitva silam asavalabrahmacaryam
sevitva buddham hataraja niskilesa /
bhavetva ksantim bahukalpakoti
visisto bhoti (sphuta) atmabhavo //

acchidrasilo purimabhave abhusi
ksanti-upeto sada apramatto /
sodhetva margam vividham anantam
so adya lapsyam vara-agrabodhim //

bhagavato sarthavaho hitakaro apramatto
purato sthitva avaca sa krsnabandhu /
srnohi tata mama giram bhasyamanam
ma atra dosam prajane aprasadam //

yad esa jato asadrsa punyavanto kampe sasaila vasumati
sadvikaram /

[_mvu_2.328_] obhasita dasa disata abhusi divya ca vadya
aghattita sampravadyi //

divyam chatram dharaye devaputrah
dhvajapatakaih sphuto buddhaksetro /
caila bhramensu marugana devasamgha
apramadam janayi adinasatva //

eso caksur bhavisyati sarvaloke
alokabhutas timiram nihatva /
eso ndhakaram vidhame duhkhitanam
ma aprasadam janehi balabuddhe //

eso hi lenam bhavisyati sarvaloke
tranam ca dvipam saranam parayanam /
akaritva naramaru ca prasadam
ghoram vrajanti nirayam avicim //

eso hi loke asadrso daksineyo
eso hi loke satatam hitanukampi /
etam saktrtva naranarisamgha
cyuta sukhi bhave iha sarvaloke //

yo atra manam jane na prasadam
punyopapete dhutaraje sakyasimhe /
na tasya jatu bhave svastibhavo
cyutas ca ksipram vraje durgatisu //

[_mvu_2.329_] eso himam acalacamum prabhetti
abhyutksipitvana te sagarato /
ksetrana kotinayuta ksipeya
sthamena loke samo nasti sainyam //

eso samudram jaladharam varipurnam
asuraniketam udadhim samantatejam /
soseya sarvam drdhavrato apramatto
eso hi sarvam abhibhave marasainyam //

brahmam ca sakram abhibhave guhyakam ca
nagasura ca manuja mahoraga /
vidagdhasthunam yatha suvarnabimbam
pide narayanam jina ghanasariro //

eso grahetva girivaram cakravadam
panitalena samarajam kareya /
na esa sakyo upagato bodhimule
caletum viro drdhavrato apramatto //

candram pateya nabhato mediniye
iyam ca bhumi sthihi nabhe atmanena /
pratisrotam sarva nadiyo vahensuh
na caiva sakyo drdhavrato calanaya //

[_mvu_2.330_] yatha gajendrah subalavam sastihayanah
saddantanago samucchritakayo /
padena bhinde avimano amabhandam
tathaiva sarvam karisyati marasainyam //

maro hy avaca sa duhkhito sarthavaham
trasesi kim ma yatha balabuddhi /

sannaddha sena kavacitavarmita ca
karisyimasya drdhavratasyantarayam //

varsa sahasra maya yo posito hi
uccatiha ayam mama jyesthaputro /
sau gautamasya abhur iha anuyatro
avasadayisyanto samarasainyam //

udumbarasya yatha puspa jatam
varnopapetam suruciram mamjugandham /
tathaite buddha hataraja nihkilesa
kalpana kotinayutehi bhonti //

asraddadhantam pitaram vipannasilam
graheya suddham karunam janetva /
putrana evam prakrti tasya bhoti
anukampako smi na aham amitro //

sumerumurdhna yadi naro aruhitva

[_mvu_2.331_] atmanam mumceya mahitalasmim /
labheya saukhyam sarire patitva
na bodhisatve ahitani krtva //

amgarakarsu parama prapura
tatra patitva naro balabuddhih /
labheya saukhyam sarire patitva
na bodhisatve ahitani krtva //

asim grhitva sulikhitam tailadhautam
mukhe karitva svake ohareya /
labheya saukhyam siya tato svastibhavo
na bodhisatve parusani krtva //

ksurehi margam yatha akramanto
varsasahasram atha varsakoti /
labheya saukhyam siya tato svastibhavo
na bodhisatve parusani krtva //

vilinaloham pibanto alpabuddhih
labheya saukhyam udare sudipte /
samchinna antre yakrdvrkkaphusphase ca
na bodhisatve parusani krtva //

ayogudam pi gilanto jvalantam labheya saukhyam udare pradipte /
samchinne yakrvrkkaphusphase ca

[_mvu_2.332_] na bodhisatve parusani krtva //

sailo mahanto yatha cakravado
ksipto nabhato patito nrasya murdhne /
janeya saukhyam siya tato svastibhavo
na bodhisatve parusani phrtva //

amgarakarsu isu-asitomara ca
ksipta nabhato patita atmabhave /
janeya saukhyam siya tato svastibhavo
na bodhisatve parusani krtva //

sakyam sahasra ayam lokadhatuh
kalpana koti dharitum karena /
cittam ca jñatum vividha naranam
na samstarato municalanaye //

sakyam samudre janadhare varipurne
madhyodake jvalitum agniskandham /
sumerumatro prabhamkaro dhumaketuh
na samstarato municalanaye //

silenupeto asadrso ksantiye ca
tape vrate ca pura parapraptah /
sa kesarir va mrgapati jatavego
nadam nadanto jino marasainye //

[_mvu_2.333_] yatha mahante prapatito piha kupe
jatyandhasatvo yatha spandamano /
aksi samprapto disam aprajano
tatha tava bhesyati mara sainyam //

pasyahi tvam tata te devaputram
rupenupeta krtapunyakarmam /
curnam grhetva varacandanasya
udagracitta abhikire bodhisatvam //

sarva sahasra sphuta devatahi
vimana sarvam vijahiya agatahi /
nabhe sthihitva avakiri puspacurnaih
bodhisatvam pramudita okiranti //

ma papacittam janaya visalabuddhe
durasada hi mahasarthavaha /
durgatisu prapatisu pamsukule
apeya tato duhkhi krcchrapraptah //

ye atra premnam janayisu gauravam ca
ye satva etam saranam upenti /
apayabhumi vijahiya nacirena
sarve sprsanti ajaram asokam //

janisuto pitam avaca visalabuddhi vicitram puspam grhiya
manojñam / abhyokiritva jagasatvasaram

[_mvu_2.334_] sarvante senam kareya bhasma //

nidhanam labdhva yatha andhasatva
apasyamane na bhaveya doso /

tatha va labdhva mahadaksineyam
pramadabandhu janayasi aprasadam //

hiranyadharam yatha aksamatram
pravarsamano grhe balabuddhih /
utkrosamano vrajeya cyavisyam
tathaiva tato na saham maharsim //

vimanam labdhva yatha candanasya
manojñagandham subhadarsaniyam /
tato niskramitva prapate iha kupe
tathaiva tato asaham maharsim //

manivimane rucire prabhasvare
simhasanato yatha utthihitva /
amgarakarsum prapate niskramitva
tathaiva tato asaham maharsim //

prasadam labdhva yatha kamcanasya
jambunadasya subhadarsaniyam /
tato vrajitva prapato arnavasmim
tathaiva tato asaham maharsim //

suvarnaniskam yatha osiritva

[_mvu_2.335_] grivaya tamram dharayeya loke /
tathaiva labdhva munim daksineyam
pramadabandhu janayasi aprasadam //

amrtasya patram yatha osiritva
visasya patram pibed balabuddhih /
tathaiva labdhvab mahadaksineyam
pramadaprapto janayasi aprasadam //

yatha labhitva subhanilanetra
utpatayeya (svayam) balabuddhih /
tathaiva labdhva munim daksineyam
pramadabandhu janayasi aprasadam //

aho smrtim hi apacinohi mara
divyam grahetva varamuktiharam /
obhasayantam disata prabhaya
ma aprasadam janayahi tata //

yatha ca eso iha lokadhatum
obhasi sarvam subharupadhari /
bhinditva merum mahacakravadam
samudramadhye yatha sailaraja //

yatha ca eso sthito vrksamule
sumerumurdhne abhibhavi devaputra /
natra pradese sthito kamasevi

ma aprasadam jane krsnabandhu //

na asti satvo tribhavasmi tata

[_mvu_2.336_] yo evarupo bhave punyavanto /
adrsyamano yatha rasmirajo
tatha nisanno muni bodhimule //

yatha nisanno jino krakucchando
prabhasamano disa vrksamule /
tathasya kayo sphuto laksanehi
ma atra tata jane aprasadam //

konakanamo yatha lokanatho
visuddhacaksus timirasya ghati /
prabhasamano disatam siriye
so pi nisanno iha vrksamule //

yasyaiva namam abhu kasyapo ti
samantavaksur varadaksiniyo /
so pi nisanno iha vrksamule
budhyasi viro vara-agrabodhim //

ye bhadrakalpe abhu lokanathah
sambodhiprapta muni devadeva /
purve nisanna iha vrksamule
budhyansu vira siva-agrabodhim //

[buddha]sahasracatvari jina hi purvam
iha nisanna drumavarapadapendre /
anagata hitakara lokanatha
prapsyanti te pi vara-agrabodhim //

[_mvu_2.337_] bhasitva gatham imam evarupam
mahasmrtiti varanamadheyo /
muktiharam ksipe gautamasya
udagracitto varavegajato //

vidyupratistho paro maraputro
divyam grahetva subhakalpadusyam /
so bodhisatvam muni preksamano
udagracitto stave bodhimande //

manojñaghosam rutam satvasaro
. . . . . /
na kascid asti samo sarvaloke
tathasi purvacarito maharsi //

tyagyasi purve caram kalpanantam
tyakta visista tava rajadhani /
hastigana asva bahu punyayanam
tena prabhasi disa satvasara //

tyajitva bharya tatha catmamamsam
putra ca dhita nayanatmamamsam /
tyajitva purvam priya-uttamamgam
tena prabhasi disatam samanta //

tyajitva divya ratanani suddha nana vimana sphutaratnacitta /
naksatra-abha nabhe vidyutabha

[_mvu_2.338_] sarvo vibhasi purato janasya //

bhasitva gatham ima evarupam
vidyupratistho paro maraputro /
vastrana kotinayutam sahasram
ksipe narendre varavegajato //

kalyanamitra pi tam dharayensuh
ma aprasadam janaye bahubuddheh /
na sakya eso vimalaprabho mahatma
caletum bhuyo munim asanato //

asaddadhano vacanam durbuddhih
irsyam ca krodham jane krsnabandhu /
so dustacitto abudho ca jato
bhuyasya matram jane aprasadam //

marana kotisata sannahitva
sannahya maro bahumarasainyam /
bodhaya vighnam tada kartukamo
sa papacittam jane hinabuddhih //

yaksana kotinayuta sahasra
nagasura manujamahoraga ca /
gandharvaputra balasthamaprapta
upasamkramensuh yato padapendram //

silam grahetva mahaghorarupam

[_mvu_2.339_] sannaddhavarmi atighorapreksi /
vidyun ksipesi asanim pravarse
upasamkramanto varapadapendram //

saktim grahetva isutomaram ca
asim grahetva ksuratiksnadharam /
malavilambi kilikilayamana
upakramensuh simhapadapendram //

simhas ca vyaghra turaga gajas ca
ustra gava gardabhas canyarupa /
asivisapragrhitasiramsi
upasamkramensuh yato bodhisatvo //

anye grahetva mahadagniskandham
pradiptasirsa vikrtasvabhava /

ksurapracari ca vibhagnanasa
marasya sainya sthita bodhimule //

rathasahasrani ca bodhimande
dhvajapataka ca sanandighosa /
jalavicitra subhavadita hi
dhvajagramurdhe ca sanandighosa //

samanta trimsa sphuta yojanani [yaksasahasrehi mahabhairavehi /]
caturdisam copari ca nabhato

[_mvu_2.340_] te yaksasamgha paramasughorarupa //

asim grahetva nisitam sutiksnam
yugapramanopagato krsnabandhu /
so bodhisatvam avaca pradustacitto
utthahi sighram ato asanato //

samantat trimsa sphuta yojanani
yaksasahasrehi mahabhairavehi /
na sakyam bhiksu pravrajitum kahimcit*
tavadya cchetsyam yatha venukhandam //

tato pramumce giram bodhisatvo
astamgupetam madhuram sughosam /
sarve te satva siyu marabhuta
na ca samartha mama romam imjitum //

eko si bhiksu sthito vrksamule
sena ca nasti tavaivarupa /
kasya balena na siya samartham
tam marasainyam tava romam imjitum //

dane ca sile ca ksantiye ca
virye dhyane bahukalpakotyo /
prajñaye sresthaya bhave aprameye
na mahyam asti samo sarvaloke //

maitryavihari karunavihari

[_mvu_2.341_] satvana arthe carito bodhicaryam /
buddhitva bodhim labhe buddhajñanam
satvam pramoksyamy aham krsnabandhu //

acchidrasilo purime bhavesu
kalpana kotinayuta ananta /
samahito vajrasamo abhedyo
so adya prapsyam vara-agrabodhim //

yavanti sena tava krsnabandhu
sarve bhavensu vasi isvaratve /
te cakravadasama ayudhehi
na ca samartha mama romam imjitum //

sunya nimitta pranidhi vibhavita
na satvasamjña . . . . . /
na marasamjña na vihimsasamjña
evam sthitasya abalo si papa //

na rupasamjña na pi sabdasamjña
napi rasasamjña na ca gandhasamjña /
na prastavyasamjña . . . . . .
evam sthitasya asamartho si mara //

na skandhasamjña na me dhatusamjña
adhyatmasamjña ca vibhavita me /
yathantariksam hi abhavabhutam
evamsvabhava hi ca sarvadharmah //

[_mvu_2.342_] jalehi citrena hi daksinena
parahane vasumatim bodhisatvo /
sa sadvikaram calita lokadhatu
sabdam ca asi tada bhismarupam //

kamsasya patrim yatha mamjughosam
parahaneya puruso grahetva /
evam tathaiva rane lokadhatu
yada hane vasumatim bodhisatvo //

trasta abhusi tada marasena
bhita palaye ca bahuyojanani /
caturdisam naiva ca preksamana
pasyanti buddham yatha rasmirajam //

anye rathehi pate mediniyam
garjanta megha yatha antarikse /
yatha hastinaga ca maharnavasmim
tathaiva sarva hata marasainyah //

divyam ca puspam prakirensu deva
curnam pravarsensu ca candanasya /
mandarava okire bodhisatvam
samanta trimsa sphuta yojanani //

devasahasra nabhe ambarani bhramensu anye ksipam muktiharam /

[_mvu_2.343_] gathabhi gitehi apare stavensuh pradhyaye tusnim
duhkhi krsnabandhuh //

saptahapuram duhkhi marasainyam
drumasya mule abhu krcchrapraptam /
jatyandhabhutam disam aprajanam
buddhas ca sobhe yatha rasmirajo //

parasparam rathasata bhajyamana pasyitu hatam mahim
prakampamanam /

te nirminitva vikrtatmabhavam
upasamkramensuh varapadapendram /
na te puranam pratilabhensu rupam
sarve abhunsuh bhayabhitarupa //

yathaiva tale yo vihago nibaddho
tatha krsnabandhuh dharanitalasmim /
saptahapuram sabalo sasainyo
samohajato na prabhoti gantum //

rupadhato upagata devaputrah
sarve samagra pramuditavegajata /
aksapramanam avakire curnadharam
divyam visistam varacandanasya //

dhvajana kotinayuta sahasra ucchrapayensuh nabhe devaputrah /

[_mvu_2.344_] patakapattaih sphuta buddhaksetram yada hane
vasumatim bodhisatvo //

divya ca vadya prapadyi antarikse
samgiti divya abhu devatanam /
puspam pravarse nabhi devaputra
yada hane vasumatim bodhisatvo //

yavanti vrksa abhu mediniye
sarve abhu kusumanantagandhah /
sunya nimitta pranidhi vibhavita
evamsvabhavam vadate sa sabdam //

divye vimane sthite megham urdhve
nage vimane tatha sagarasmim /
manojñaghosa asurapuresu sabdah
yada hane vasumatim bodhisatvo //

yam kalam rasmim avasrjati bodhisatvah
panitalato kusalacitrato /
tada sthapetva narakantiriccham
yamasya loka prapati sarvaloke //

vihvalajatam vasumatim addasensuh
marana koti prapatati mediniye /
sambodhipraptam munim addasensuh
candrasahasram yatha antarikse //

[_mvu_2.345_] parasparasya tada utthahitva
bhuyasya matraya tata mediniyam /
nabhato ksipta yatha citrapatta
tathaiva sa tada abhu marasena //

asantrasanto varabodhisatvo
vigatabhayo atuliyo punyaksetro /

purvañ caritva varadharmasrestham
prabhasi loke yatha rasmirajah //

idam ca duhkham ayam ca samudayah
tatha nirodho atha margasrestho /
imasmim sante pradurbhoti
imasmim naste idam astam eti //

avidya hetu bhavasamskrtasya
tam pratyayam bhavati jananaya /
vijñanahetu bhave namarupam
pratyayam ca tam bhavati sadindriyasya //

sadindriyam bhavati tatha sparsajatam
sparso ca hetu bhave vedananam /
samvedayanto jayati trsnalu
trsnapratyayam bhavati upadanam //

upadanahetum bhavam samsmaranti jatijaramaranam tathaiva
vyadhih /

[_mvu_2.346_] soka ca bhonti paridevitani ayasa bhonti
duhkhadaurmanasyam //

pratityadharmam pravicito bodhisatvah
nirodhas tesam avikali sarvajñane /
tesam ca evam prakrtim pasyamano
atulyam prapto varam agrabodhim //

yada ca prapto varam agrabodhim
visuddhacaksum jino aprameyam /
pravrttajñano disata aprasamgo
trailokye sabdo vraji paramparaya //

parahata dundubhi aprameya
sabdo abhusi tada aprameyo /
asokaprapta naranarisamgha
deva ca naga manuja mahoragah //

avasasuddha upagata devaputrah
kotisahasra nayuta ananta /
te amjalim dasanakham pragrahetva
abhistave dasabalam parapraptam //

samudramadhye yatha sailaraja
sumerumurdhne yatha vaijayanto /
suryasahasram yatha antarikse
evam prabhasi jino bodhimule //

yasyartham danam purimabhavesu dinnam

[_mvu_2.347_] yasyapi silam asavalam raksitam purve /
yasyartham prajña parama nisevita

sa te narendravara prapta bodhih //

caksusmanto timirasya hanta
vinasadharmanidhanam satvasarah /
svayambhupraptah naravarasarthavahah
na kascit te samasamo sarvaloke //

obhasita te sarvalokadhatu
ghana vimuktena yatha candramena /
yatha divya abha pratapati devananam
nagasuranam ca mahoraganam //

sumeru sakyo tulayitum sailaraja
paragakrtva sata ettakani /
bhaga ca krtva sama sarsapena
na buddhavarnam ksapitum jinanam //

mahasamudro yatha varipurno
karena grhya ganayitum sakyo vindu /
kotisahasra nayuta satani
na sakyam varnam bhasitum jinanam //

sakyam bhavagram jñatum trisahasram iha
sarvabhumivrksavatatejah /

[_mvu_2.348_] trnalata-ausadhiviryasamkhyam na buddhavarno
ksapayitum sakya sarvam //

bhinditva varam satam va sahasram
sakyantariksam ganayitum nabhagram /
caturdisanam sata ettakani
na buddhavarno ksapayitum sakya sarvam //

ya satvadhatu ganayitum sakyam sarva
romam ca tesam pi ca kesa murdhni /
tesam pi kaya purima atita
na sakyam varnam ksapayitum jinanam //

ye satva srutva gunam evarupam
prasannacitta smare lokanatham /
tesam sulabha vijahiya durgatiyo
bodhi ca tesam mata nacirena //

punar aparam bhiksu tathagato anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambodhitva saptahapuram ekaparyamkenatinamesi // atha khalu
bhumyavacara deva antariksecara deva caturmaharajika ca deva
trayastrimsa ca deva yama ca deva tusita ca deva nirmanarati
ca deva paranirmitavasavarti ca deva mahabrahma ca brahmakayika ca
brahmapurohita ca brahmaparisadya ca abha ca parittabha
capramanabha ca abhasvara ca subha

[_mvu_2.349_] capramanasubha ca subhakrtsna ca vrhatphala ca

avrha ca atapa ca sudrsa ca yava akanistha ca deva
saptahapuram tathagatam bodhimandavaragatam satkaronti gurukaronti
manayanti pujayanti sarvavati ca trisahasramahasahasra lokadhatuh
saptahapuram ekalamkara abhusi // atha khalu bhagavam taye
velaye imam gatham abhasi //

saptahapuram sambuddho bodhim buddhitva uttamam /
asanato na utthesi sarvalokasya cetiyo //

devakotisahasrani gaganasmim samagata /
puspavarsam pravarsensu saptaratram anunakam //

utpalam padumam campam pundarikam manoramam /
sahasrapatram ruciram tatra deva pravarsisu //

maras ca durmano asi kandena lokhate mahim /
jito smi devadevena sakyasimhena tapina //

trayastrimsa ca yama ca tusita ye ca nirmita /
paranirmita ye deva kamadhatupratisthitah //

lohitam candanam divyam agurum atha campakam /
divya ca puspavarsani antariksena okiri /
aksamatrahi dharahi buddhaksetram phali imam //

brahmakotisahasrani gaganasmim samagatah /
varsanti sukhumam curnam divyam lohitacandanam //

bhumya deva upadaya suddhavasah svayamprabhah /
evam parampara asi devatahi parisphuta //

chatradhvajapatakahi antariksam parisphutam /

[_mvu_2.350_] karonti pujanam srestham sambuddhasya sirimato //

abha ca vipula mukta buddhaksetram parisphutam /
bhavagra lokadhatuyo gnisavarna bhavesi ca //

prasanta niraya asi buddhaksetrasmi sarvaso /
sitibhuta ca amgara satva ca sukhita abhu //

yesam nairayikam duhkham pariksinam tad antaram /
nirayesu ca satva te devesu upapadyisu //

samjivakalasutresu tapane ca pratapane /
prasanto raurave agnih lokanathasya rasmibhih //

avicyam atha samghate pratyekanirayesu ca /
prasanto sarvaso agnih lokanathasya rasmibhih //

yavanta lokadhatusu pratyekaniraya abhu /
prasanto sarvaso agnih lokanathasya rasmibhih //

ye ca tiricchanayoniyam mansarudhirabhojana /
maitraya sphuta buddhena na himsanti parasparam //

chatradhvajapatakehi bodhivrkso alamkrtah /
kutagarehi samchanno devaputrehi nirmita //

khanu ca kantakathala ca sarkara sikata pi ca /
samanta bodhimandato hesta bhumau pratisthitah //

ratnamayiye bhumiye bodhimandam parisphutam /
ya iha buddhaksetrasya devaputrehi nirmita //

[_mvu_2.351_] devaputrasahasrani dharaniyam pratisthita /
dhupanetram grhetvana pujenti lokanayakam //

hetha ca dharani sarva padumehi parisphuta /
jambunadasuvarnasya buddhatejena udgatah //

ye capi vyadhita satva duhkhita aparayanah /
aroga sukhita bhuta buddharasmiparisphutah //

jatyandha rupam pasyensuh labdhva caksum visaradam /
parasparam calapensu bodhipraptasya tayino //

ragas capy api ca dosa mohas ca tanuno krtah /
yam kalam sakyasimhena prapta bodhi maharsina //

prasada savimana ca kutagaramanoramah /
sarve tatomukha asi bodhisatvasya tayinah //

yavanti buddhaksetrasmim naranari ca kimnarah /
sarve tatomukha asi bodhisatvasya tayinah //

devata devaputra ca devakanya ca sobhanah /
sarve tatomukha asi yena bodhi maharsino //

naga capy atha gandharva yaksa kumbhandaraksasah /
sarve tatomukha asi yena bodhi maharsinah //

darika daraka caiva sayyasanavasayitah /
tatomukha samsthihensu yena bodhi maharsino //

ye capy abharana divya visista ratanamayah /

[_mvu_2.352_] abaddha asi devanam sarve tatomukha abhu //

naganam atha yaksanam pisacaraksasana ca /
tesam cabharana sarve yena bodhi tato gatah //

devanam atha naganam yaksanam raksasana ca /
tatomukha vimanabhu yena bodhi maharsino //

nupura valaya caiva atha va pariharakah /
bodhipraptasya buddhasya yena vilambitambaram //

janana hara ca kanthe niskani sobhanani ca /
abaddhaka manusyanam yena bodhi nirimgita //

muktiharas ca abaddha vicitra manikundala /

kataka ca mudrika ca yena bodhi nirimgita //

yavanti buddhaksetrasmim satyadhatu acintiya /
jananta va ajananta yenha bodhi nirimgita //

vata ca sitala vaye manojñagandha manoramah /
samantabuddhaksetrasmim bodhipraptasya tayino //

yavanti buddhaksetrasmim deva naga ca manusa /
asura ca kinnara yaksa sarve pasyanti nayakam //

dhupanetram grahetvana sarve tena sukhasthita /
pujayanti lokapradyotam bodhimande pratisthitam //

amjalihi namasyanti gathabhir astavensu te /

[_mvu_2.353_] pujam karonti buddhasya bodhimande pratisthita //

sarve asannam pasyanti lokanatham prabhamkaram /
na kascid dure samjane vyamamatre yatha sthitam //

na kascit prsthato buddham lokadhatuya pasyati /
sarva disa hi buddhasya sammukham pasyati drsam //

vamadaksinaparsvehi na kascil lokanayakam /
samjanati mahaviram sarve pasyanti nayakam //

dhupitam buddhaksetrasmim dhupanam ca tad anantaram /
samanta buddhaksetranam gandhena kotiyo sphuta //

na sakyam gananam kartum ettiya satvakotiyo /
pasyitva sirim buddhasya sambodhim abhiprasthitah //

trna ca atha kastha ca ausadhiyo vanaspati /
sarve tatomukha asi yena bodhi maharsino //

ko ayam idrsan dharma lokanathena darsitam /
srunitva na siya tusto anyatra marapaksikat* //

na sakyam sarvam khyapetum vacaya rddhi bhasatah /
ya siri asi buddhasya bodhipraptasya tayinah //

yehi ca drsto sambuddho bodhimande pratisthitah /
pujitas ca mahaviro te srutva tusta panditah //

silaskandhe ca acchidre ye bhiksu supratisthitah /
te srunitva idam sutram harsam kahinti bhadrakam //

[_mvu_2.354_] ksantisaurabhyasampanna alinakayamanasah /
arthika buddhajñanena tesam tustir bhavisyati //

yehi asvasita satva mocisyi upapadyatam /
buddhitva uttamam bodhim tesam tustir bhavisyati //

yehi purimaka buddha satkrta dvijasattama /
idam ca sutram srutvana tusta bhesyanti maharsinah //

yehi te krpana satva annapanena tarpitah /
te idam sutram srutvana buddhe kahinti gauravam //

yehi te adhana satvah dhanehi praticchaditah /
te idam sutram srutvana buddhe kahinti gauravam //

yehi ca purvam buddhanam cetiya mapita subhah /
buddhitva varaprasada te khu bhesyanti prinitah //

yehi puluvam saddharmo lokanathasya dharito /
tyajitva labhasatkaram te khu bhesyanti prinita //

ye te asamskrtayus ca dandakarmehi varjitah /
orasa lokanathasya te hi karisyanti pujanam //

ye te maitreyam sambuddham pasyitva dvipadottamam /
kahinti vipulam pujam tesam harso bhavisyati //

ye te simham mahanagam pasyitva lokacetiyam /
kahinti vipulam pujam tesam harso bhavisyati //

ketusya lokanathasya ye hi karisyanti pujanam /

[_mvu_2.355_] arthika buddhajñanena tesam harso bhavisyati //

pradyotasya ca buddhasya ye karisyanti pujanam /
arthika buddhajñanena tesam harso bhavisyati //

jyotindharam ca ye buddham pasyitva aparajitam /
pujam mahatim kahinti tesam harso bhavisyati //

sunetram lokapradyotam ye drstva satkarisyanti /
apramanaya pujaya tesam harso bhavisyati //

dvau buddhau kusumanamanau lokanathau tathagatau /
ye drstva satkarisyanti tesam harso bhavisyati //

marum ca dvipadasrestham sambuddham vadatam varam /
ye drstva satkarisyanti tesam harso bhavisyati //

puspam ca agrasambuddham pasyitva dvipadottamam /
ye kahinti paramam pujam tesam harso bhavisyati //

ye grddha labhasatkare jihmavijñananisrita /
alpecham tam srunitvana tesam traso bhavisyati //

ye ca samganikarama ganavase pratisthita /
vivekam srutva buddhasya na tesam daurmanasyata //

evam duhsila srutvanaivam buddhena bhasitam /
nata lokapradipasmim tivram kahinti gauravam //

ye te vyakrta buddhena bodhisatva anagata /
surata sukhasamvasa tesam tustir bhavisyati //

[_mvu_2.356_] yesam vivartana nasti buddhajñanato sarvasah /

te imam sutram srutvana bhesyanti sukhita narah //

yehi purima buddha satvasara
gurukrta satkrta pujita narendra /
pranatamanah sista buddhajñane
naravaravarna srunitva tusta bhonti //

ye ca avikalah samantasuddha
varagunakotisatopapanna /
ye ca dharasi dharma lujyamanam
muditamana sugatasya sasanasmim //

ye ca acapala o anubaddha
amukhara no ca abhu vikirnavaca /
. . . . . na manupeta
jinavaravarna srunitva tusta bhonti //

yesam aparityakta buddhajñanam
evam viraja ca atulyanantabodhi /
ye ca caranti vratam apramatta
jinavaravarna srunitva tusta bhonti //

caturhi bhiksu dharmehi samanvagatah tathagato purve
bodhisatvacarikam caranto sarvaloka-abhyudgatatam anupraptah //
katamehi caturhi // acchidrena silaskandhena . . . . .

[_mvu_2.357_] . . . . . sarvasatvahitacittataya sarvasatva-ohitacittataya //
imehi bhiksuh caturhi dharmehi samanvagatah tathagato purve
bodhisatvacarikam caramana imam evarupam sarvajñanam
anupraptah //

___atha khalu bhagavan taye velaye imam gatham abhasi //

silaskandho dhanam srestham lokanathasya sasane /
na suvarnam na ca rupyam dhanam bhiksusya varnitam //

silam va pujetu sastu sasane supratisthito /
duhsilo chambhito duram na so buddhasya sravako //

silam raksitva acchidram pasyanti dvipadottama /
lokanatha mahavira dvatrimsavaralaksanah //

maitraya silaskandhena aranyavase ca utsukah /
suratah sukhasamvaso etam sramanyakam dhanam //

alpecho alpasantusto surato susamahitah /
hiri-ottappasampanno etam sramanyakam dhanam //

sadhusila bhiksu hi sarve trsna chittvana jalinim /
sapta bodhyamgan bhaventi etam sramanyakam dhanam //

sunyatam santam bhaveti bhava ca virato munih /
bahuduhkha asara ca etam sramanyakam dhanam //

so so mahadhano bhavati yo evam pratipadyati /
pratipattiya sampanno sa khu bhiksu mahadhano //

[_mvu_2.358_] silasampanno yo bhiksuh sa adhyo ti pravuccati /
na hi muktapravadehi bhiksu bhoti mahadhano //

silavam sukhasamvaso bhiksu bhotu ahimsako /
na hi civaralabhena vrajate bhiksu svargatim //

silam suci nisevitva varjati sarva-aksanam /
na jñatilabham esantam sasta bhiksum prasamsati //

sile abhogam krtvana svargo bhoti na dullabho /
priyo manapah sarvesam yatra yatropapadyati //

silam raksetha medhavi prarthayanto trayo sukham /
prasamsam cittalabham ca pretya svarge ca modanam //

silam pravaranam srestham alamkaram prabhasvaram /
silena sobhito bhiksuh dadanto na vihanyati //

silena parisuddhena kayo bhoti prabhasvaro /
na casya jayate dagho marane pratyupasthite //

silena parisuddhena phalapraptir na dullabha /
kim amga punah svargati lokanatham ca pasyati //

silena sobhito bhiksuh parisuddhena mardavo /
na hi uccena bhasena bhiksu bhoti prasamsito //

silavam ca asantrasto na so bhayati kada ca na /
na kadacid yutagasam gacchati bhutadurgatim //

[_mvu_2.359_] silavam bhoti alpartho alpakrtyo gune rato /
samadhim labhate ksipram sa capi prasadam gacchati //

silaskandhena guptena bhiksu bhoti visarado /
na tasya hanyate caksum pasyitva jinasravakam //

silam ca bhiksu sodhitva nivasam purimam smare /
kalpakotisahasrani samprajanapratismrto //

silasya ca sa nisyando yam niriksiya gacchati /
brahmalokam mahaviro sarvalokasya cetiyo //

silena parisuddhena divyam caksu visudhyati /
na tasyagamanam bhoti buddhaksetresu sarvaso //

silena susamaptena aprameyatathagatah /
cyutopapadam janati sarvasatvana nayako //

silavam vicare loke apramatto pradhanavam /
na tasya dullabho bhoti buddhaghoso manoramo //

silavam priyo satvanam bhavati sarvatra pujito /
satkrto manitas capi suddhacitto anamgano //

silena parisuddhena cyavantam pasyate narah /
vimanam ruciram srestham apsaroganasevitam //

silena parisuddhena cyavantam pasyate narah /
sumerumurdhne rucire trayastrisanamalaye //

silena parisuddhena yamam pasyati devatam /
tam caiva nagaram divyam apsarahi parisphutam //

[_mvu_2.360_] silena parisuddhena tusitam pasyati devatam /
vimanam pasyati tesam vicitram ratanamayam //

silena parisuddhena nirmanaratim pasyati /
sunirmitam devaputram pasyati ca svalamkrtam //

silena parisuddhena devam pasyati sobhanam /
paranirmitavasavarti vimanesu pratisthita //

silena parisuddhena pasyate maramalayam /
manivitanasamchannam apsaroganasevitam //

sile abhogam krtvana brahmam pasyati devatam /
jambunadavimanam ca manihi pratimanditam //

silavam pasyate bhiksu devam ca brahmakayikam /
brahmapurohitam devam vimanehi pratisthitam //

silavam pasyate bhiksur vimanesu pratisthitam /
brahmaparsadyam ca devam mahabrahmam ca devatam //

silaskandhena sampanno abham pasyati devatam /
visistam pasyate tesam vimanam ratanamayam //

silavam pasyate bhiksuh subham deva maharddhikam /
pasyate subhakrtsna pi apramanabham pasyati //

silam visuddham raksitva parittasubham pasyati /
devaputrasahasrani rupadhatupratisthitam //

silena parisuddhena pasyati ca brhatphalam / tatha avrham
atapam pasye sudrsam ca sudarsana /

[_mvu_2.361_] silena parisuddhena suddhavasam pi pasyati //

ye tatra parinirvayi varisikto yathanalo /
te pi bhiksu pasyanti silam raksitva sobhanam //

sile asavalah sada abhusi
purimabhavesu visistalaksamanah /
tena dasabalam upeti sastam
tasya virocati kaye laksanehi //

sile sada samadhau apramattas ca
carati jinah purima anantakalpam /
tena bhavati lokadharmasvami

gaganagato yatha suryo rasmirajo //

evam silam parisuddham acaritva
aparimitam tatha anantakalpam /
sugato lamkrtah sobhate laksanehi
mukhato vati gandham candanasya //

imam gunam satatam vipasyamana
jinavaravarnitam silam raksamanah /
viharatha pavane udagracitta
munivara pujita yehi te pranita //

drsta purima buddha sarthavaha hataraja satkrta pujita
svayambhu /

[_mvu_2.362_] chando janito bodhiye varaye ime gunah srutva udagra
bodhisatvah //

punar aparam bhiksavo silaparisuddhah tathagatah
samadhiparisuddhah prajñaparisuddhah vimuktiparisuddhah
vimuktijñanaparisuddhah ksantiparisuddho bhiksavah tathagato
saurabhyaparisuddho pi bhiksavah tathagato maitraparisuddho
bhiksavah tathagato karunamuditaparisuddho pi bhiksavo tathagato
// evam parisuddhasya bhikso tathagatasya yah satkaram kuryat
puspamalyagandhadhvajapatakahi vadya-anulepanehi na tasya punyasya
sakyam paryantam adhigantum / napi so punyaskandham antarena
sakyam ksapanaya anyatra trihi yanehi anyataranyatarena yanena
yavan na parinirvanam tasya paryantah // tat kasya hetoh // yatha
evam hi bhikso tathagato apramanah sarvehi gunehi tatha evam
bhikso tathagato pratisthapita daksina apramana aparyanta
acintiya atuliya amapiya aparimana anabhilapya // yas ca khalu
punah bhikso tathagatam etarahi tisthantam yapayantam satkareya
gurukareya maneya pujeya puspehi gandhehi malyehi chatrehi dhvajehi
patakahi vadyehi dhupehi vilepanehi annapanayanavastrehi yas ca
parinirvrtasya sarsapaphalamalam api dhatum satkareya ity etam
samasamam //

___atha khalu bhagavam taye velaye imam gatham abhasit //

bodhaya cittam nametva hitaya sarvapraninam /
yas stupam lokanathasya karoti abhipradaksinam //

smrtimanto matimanto punyavanto visarado /
bhoti sarvatra jatisu caranto bodhicarikam //

[_mvu_2.363_] devanagana yaksanam raksasanam ca pujito /
bhoti sarvatra jatisu stupam krtva pradaksinam //

varjeti aksanam astau ye kecid desita maya /
arageti ksanam ekam buddhotpadam susobhanam //

varnarupena sampanno laksanehi alamkrto /

upeto varavarnena adinamanamanaso //

adhyo mahadhano bhoti punyavanto anirsuko /
pasyitva lokapradyotam satkaroti punar punah //

na so muhyati dharmesu nairatmyam drstva sunyatam /
prasadam labhate ksipram dharmena so ca kovido //

sresthikulesu adhyesu sphitetu copapadyati /
atidanapatih suro muktatyago amatsari //

ye kecij jambudvipasmim visista kulasobhanah /
tatra so jayate viro hinam ca parivarjayet* //

grhapatimahasalo siritejena tejito /
pujito bhavati sarvatra stupam krtva pradaksinam //

brahmanamahasalas ca prajñavanto bahusruto /
ksatriyamahasalas ca adhyo bhoti mahadhano //

raja pi dharmiko bhoti jambudvipasmim isvaro /
prasasati imam ca sarvam medinim girikundalam //

cakravarti maharddhikah saptaratnana isvarah /

[_mvu_2.364_] rajye pratisthito buddham satkaroti punar punah //

cyutas ca gacchate svargam prasanno buddhasasane /
sakro pi bhoti devendro merumurdhani isvaro //

suyamo bhoti devendro bhoti samtusito pi ca /
nirmito pi ca devendro vasavarti ca isvarah //

brahma pi brahmalokasmim isvaro bhoti pandito /
satkrto devakotihi stupam krtva pradaksinam //

na sakyam bhasanaksapanam kalpakotisatehi pi /
ye stupam lokanathasya karonti abhipradaksinam //

na jatu andho kano va bhoti kalpana kotibhih /
bodhaya cittam nametva yo vande sastu cetiyam //

visuddham labhate netram visalam nilasobhanam /
cetiyam lokanathasya krtva abhipradaksinam //

upeto balaviryena na kausidyam sa gacchati /
apramatto sada bhoti stupam krtva pradaksinam //

drdhaviryo drdhasthamo dhaureyo drdhavikramo /
kausalyam gacchate ksipram stupam krtva pradaksinam //

agnivisena sastrena na jatu kalam karoti ca /
kalam karoti purnena ayuhksinena pandito //

vighusto rajadhanisu rastresu nigamesu ca /
rupena arthabhogehi stupam krtva pradaksinam //

sucigatro sucivastrah sukladharmapratisthito /
tato na sevate kamam caranto bodhicarikam //

[_mvu_2.365_] puspasya malam krtvana yah stupe upaniksipe /
cittam bodhaya nametva na so jatu vihanyati //

itas cyavitva mrto hi trayastrimsam sa gacchati /
vimanam labhate ksipram vicitram ratanamayam //

kutagarams ca prasadam apsaroganasevitam /
malam stupe dahitvana trayastrimsesu bhumjati //

astamgavarasampurnam suvarnavalukasamstrtam /
vaiduryasphatikastirnam divyam puskarinim labhe //

bhumjitva vibhavam divyam paripuretva pandito /
cyavitva devalokato manusyo bhoti bhogavam //

tena ca kusalamulena aragati tathagatam /
pujeti dvipadasrestham apramatto vicaksano //

na so jayyati ragena napi dosena hriyati /
na jatu bhoti sammudhah pujetva dvipadottamam //

araktas ca adrstas ca amudhah samvrtendrayah /
bhoti sarvatra jatisu pujetva lokanayakam //

jatikotisahasrani satani nayutani ca /
satkrto bhoti sarvatra malam dattvana cetiye //

cakravarti api raja sakro pi bhoti isvarah /
brahma pi brahmalokasmim malam dattvana cetiye //

pattadamam daditvana lokanathasya cetiye /

[_mvu_2.366_] sarve sya artha vartanti ye divya ye ca manusah //

hinam ca kulam varjeti na sa tatropapadyati /
adhyas ca dhanavam bhoti jambudvipasmim isvaro //

rupenatha bhogehi ca varnena atha rddhiya /
visisto bhoti sarvatra pujam krtva tathagate //

jatismaras ca so bhoti na so ragena hriyati /
janate dosam kamanam brahmacaryam samadiye //

rupehi atha sabdehi rasehi aparajito /
na karoti papakam karma pujetva dvipadottamam //

gandhehi atha sparsehi na jatu sa ca hriyati /
smrtimam samprajanas ca bhoti pujetva nayakam //

na tasya caura rajano dhanaskandham paramrse /
agnir va apaskaroti pujam krtva tathagate //

sokam ca sokavairagyam na so jatu nigacchati /

pattadamam daditvana puspam ca lokanayake //

sarvatra bhoti jatisu asoka anupadruto /
pujetva lokapradyotam cakravarti maharddhiko //

sughattitahastapado amgasobham nigacchati /
varnarupena sampannah pujetva lokanayakam //

varjeti papakam karma caranto bodhicarikam /
pasyate dvipadasrestham ye lokasmim sudurlabha //

[_mvu_2.367_] kalpakotisahasrani satani nayutani ca /
bhumjitva saukhyam saprajño budhyate bodhim uttamam //

malaviharam krtvana lokanathasya dhatusu /
abhedyaparivarena raja bhoti maharddhiko //

varjeti papakam dharma ye aryehi vivarjita /
carati kusalam dharmam ye buddhehi prasamsita //

priyas ca dayito bhoti satkrtas ca prasamsito /
devanam atha naganam ye ca lokasmim pandita //

mahata parivarena sobhanena mahabalo /
pujayati dvipadasrestham sambuddham aparajitam //

yatra so jayate gehe punyatejena tejito /
tam kulam satkrto bhoti rastrena nigamena ca //

malaviharam krtvana cittam bodhaya namaye /
tasyaisa bhoti sampatti ya buddhehi prasamsita //

na so kubjo ca khamjo va khalito va vicamkramo /
alamkrto laksanehi yatra yatropapadyati //

daridra satva pasyitva dhanena abhicchadaye /
asamharaniyas ca so caranto bodhicarikam //

imam ca vasudham sarvam osiritva mahamatih /
adinacitto so bhoti na so jatu visidati //

putrams ca dhitarams caiva bharya kalyanabhadrikam /
osiritvana so yati yo bodhim abhiprasthito //

purvalapi ca so bhoti sumukhas ca sudarsanah /

[_mvu_2.368_] na so hanyati irsyaye na ca manena kada cana //

so anirsu suratas caiva ksantiye paramimgato /
hitaisi gunasampanno yo bodhim abhiprasthito //

ratanam sarvalokasmim utpadas tasya durlabho /
animdito daksiniyo yo bodhim abhiprasthito //

gagane nimise sakyam balena ganetu tarakam /
na tasya gunaparyantam sakyam vacaya bhasitum //

sakyam sarvesam satvanam triyadhvacittam janitum /
na tasya gunaparyantam sakyam vacaya bhasitum //

mahasamudras catvaro balena sikatam tatha /
nagakotisahasrani na tasya guna bhasitum //

ye roma sarvasatvanam gatisu satsu ye jage /
ganetu nimise sakyam na tasya guna bhasitum //

yatreyam vasudha sarva apaskandhe pratisthita /
nirmitum sakyate balena na tasya guna bhasitum //

devagaram upadaya ye kalpasthayijivino /
ye atrantarena vrksa ye ca bhumi anagata //

puspa phalani ca sakyam ganayitum vijanata /
ta tasya buddhaputrasya gunaparyanta bhasitum //

bhaseyus tasya surasya varnamalam manoramam /

[_mvu_2.369_] na sakyam buddhaputrasya gunaparyanta bhasitum //

jatisatasahasrani yah se kareya apriyam /
deva manusyam varjetva nirayas tasya gocarah //

andho acaksuko bhoti duhkhito aparayano /
utpidam bodhisatvanam yah karoti aviddasu //

cyuto avicim gaccheya darunam bhayabhairavam /
mahata atmabhavena duhkham vedeti vedanam //

yojana-atmabhavena bhoti tatropapadyate /
samantamandalakirno samantaparitapito //

pamca sirsasahasrani atmabhave pratisthita /
ekasirse ca jihvanam sata pamca anunaka //

halanam sata ekasmim jihvagre pratipadita /
tam paceti mahaghoram papakarmasya tat phalam //

avicitas cyavitvana tapanam ca pratapanam /
vedeti tatra durmedho pauranam duskrtam naro //

utpidam buddhaputranam yah karoti aviddasu /
na tasya sulabho jatu bhesyate manuso bhavah //

jatisatasahasrani satani nayutani ca /
duhkha vedanam vedayati tatonidanam pacyati //

majjaghaso viso bhoti abhimardo bhayanako /

[_mvu_2.370_] utpidanam karitvana buddhaputrana tayinam //

ksudhapipasam adhigato papakarmasya tat phalam /
na so bhojanam labdhvana jatu trptiya bhumjati //

tato cyavitva yamaloke mahadronisu khajjati /

na tranam labhate jatu krtva utpida bhiksunam //

tato cyutah kalagato manusam lokam agato /
jatyandho bhoti durmedho drstacitto asamvrto //

vaca durbhasita bhavati asatya ghosapapika /
manusyehi cyavitvana ksipram gacchati durgatim //

kalpakotisahasrehi na jatu buddham pasyati /
utpidam buddhaputranam yah karoti asamvrto //

vastusu buddhaputranam karonto raksa dharmikam /
varjeti durgati sarvam ksipram gacchati svargatim //

adhyo mahadhano bhavati balavanto visarado /
smrtiprajñaya sampanno sukhito bhoty anupadruto //

yada ca lokapradyota bhavanti parinirvrta /
pasyitva buddhastupanam satkaronti punar punah //

ko iman edrsa dharmam srutva buddhasya bhasitam /
prasadam buddhaputranam na kareya punah punah //

yas ca buddhasahasrani satani nayutani ca /
yatha valika gamgaye ettakam kalpa satkare //

yas ca pralujjantam saddharmam lokanathena darsitam /

[_mvu_2.371_] ekaratrimdivam capi dharaye punyam visisyati //

aham ca pujito bhoti buddhajñane pratisthitah /
te pi ca pujita buddha dharme lujjante dharite //

pralujjamane saddharme yo rakse sastu sasanam /
kalpakotisahasrehi na so jatu vihanyati //

kayena sukhito bhoti na sa rogam ca gacchati /
amanapasahasrehi na jatu samhariyati //

ksantiye bhoti sampanno suratah sakhilo mrduh /
maitracittas ca satvebhyo raksitva sastu sasanam //

sukhito pramuditah pratikrosam
pratilabhati purimanirodhadrstam /
sarvam jahati aksanam asesa
jinavaradharma dharetva lujjamanam //

kavacito sada bhoti laksanehi
yatha gaganam pratipuram tarakehi /
sa madhuravacano manojñaghoso
jinavaradharma dharetva lujjamanam //

hinakulavivarjito sa bhoti sukhitam yesu na asti saumanasyam / adhya
sukhita bhoti bhogavam ca

[_mvu_2.372_] jinavaradharma dharetva lujjamanam //

sthamavara upeti viryavanto
vicarati sarvam vasundharam adino /
buddhasatasahasra satkaroti
jinavaradharma dharetva lujjamanam //

smrtimatigativanto punyavanto
paramasusatkrtu bhoti naramaresu /
vidu paramaprasasta jambudvipe
jinavaradharma dharetva lujjamanam //

paramasu-abhirupadarsaniyo
priya bhavati naranarinam marunam /
suruciru prasastu punyavanto
jinavaradharma dharetva lujjamanam //

kalpasatasahasrakoti puram
gunasthaviryasamgato anantajñani /
no ca ksapeya sarva anusamsam
jinavarasasanam lujjitam dharetva //

yesam imam purimasutram sasta
dasabaladhari prakasi devadevo /
tesam idam naranam harsam aprakampyam
bhavisyati pascime kale vartamane //

bhasec ca jinavaradharma nirvrtanam

[_mvu_2.373_] sraddhaya tesam dharayati garavena /
danam ca deti aparimitacetiyesu
pujeti samgha bhagavato ca garavena //

pralajjamane jinavarasasanasmim
dhareti sastu varadharmanetri /
so tam akaritva subhakarmasrestham
nopacakrame subham kalakarmam //

sarve ca satva siyu lokanatha
samantacaksu hatarajaniskilesa /
te kalpakotinayutam sahasram
bhaseyu varnam jinavare puspadinne //

papam ca karmam vijahati sarvakalam
srestham ca dharma prakari udagracitto /
caritvartham suciram carikasu
so buddho loke bhavati atulyo //

yah sarsapena suksmataram grahetva
dhupeya gandham bhagavato cetiyesu /
tasyanusamsam srnotha me bhasamanam
prasannacitta jahiya kilesam //

so punyavanto carati disasu

arogaprapto drdhavrata apramatto /
vineti lokam carayanto carikam
priyo manapo bhavati janasya //

[_mvu_2.374_] rajyam ca prapto jina satkaroti
mahanubhavo vidu cakravarti /
suvarnavarno sphuto laksanehi
manojñagandham labhate sarvakalam //

tasya duhkham nasti daurmanasyam
sa bhogam hinam vitari carikasu /
adhyas ca bhoti dhanavam prabhutabhogo
asesaprapto vicarati sarvaloke //

upasamkrami bahujanam prcchamano
dharmam visistam jinasasanasmim /
vineti kamksam giram bhasamanah
srutva ca dharmam labhe saumanasyam //

na papakarmam kari hinabuddhih
jñanam tu jñatva paramam visisto /
karoti divyam subhapremaniyam
sodheti caksum vidhamati andhakaram //

na tivrarago bhavati na tivradoso
na tivramoho bhavati manusyaloke /
caranta suddham asabalabrahmacaryam
karoti artham aparimita-anantam //

na kasyacid bhavati pradustacitto
na bhogahanir bhavate kadacit* /
na tasya nigho bhavati janasya
dhupetva gandham jinacetiyesu //

[_mvu_2.375_] visuddhacitto vimalo vidhutapapah
santah prasantah parasamenupetah /
kalpana koti nayuta satam caritva
bodhim atulyam sprsati adinacitto //

satvana kotinayutam sahasram
marge asoke parame sthapetva /
vartetva cakram asadrsam sarvaloke
nirvayi pasca hatarajo niskileso //

patakam dattva bhagavato cetiyesu
janayet* chandam katham asmi buddha loke /
so pujaniyo bhavati janasya
carantu srestho jinacarikaye //

vighustasabdo bhavati vidu prasamsyah
suddham visuddham labhe atmabhavam /
udviksaniyo bhavati janasya

devana nagana guru pujitas ca //

suvarnavarno sada atmabhavo
labhi ca bhoti subhacivaranam /
karpasikanam atha kambalanam
ksomadukulana ca kausikanam //

ye jambudvipe kulasrestha bhonti adhya mahatma
bahudhanasvapateya / tatraiva tasya bhavatopapatti

[_mvu_2.376_] varjeti hina kula ye daridra //

yena tasya kvacij janiyati isvaratvam pradustacitto na bhavati kasci satvo / papam ca karmam garahati so paresam visuddhasilo bhavati sadapramatto
amatsari bhavati anagrahitah
so muktatyago bhavati asokaprapto /
na jivikartham janayati so paresam
vighustasabdo bhavati sada prasasto //

pasyitva buddham mahasarthavaham
karoti pujam sada hrstacitto /
chatraih patakaih dhvajagandhamalyaih
sada caranto asabalabrahmacaryam //

manusyaloke gurukrta satkrto ca
devesu divyam labhati vimanasrestham /
manojñavarnam suruciradarsaniyam
rajatabhicchannam manisphatikehi //

[citram] sumerumurdhne labhati isvaratvam
sarve sya deva abhinata sisyabhuta /
dharmena tesam janayati saumanasyam
na jatu bhoti paramapramatto //

tato cyavitva bhavisyati manusyaloke rajana srestho varacakravarti / na tasya papam janayati kasci satvah

[_mvu_2.377_] priyo manapo bhavati janasya //

kalpana kotinayuta sahasram
labhitva saukhyam suciram martyaloke /
gatvana desam purimajinana vuttham
so bodhim buddhe ajaramaram asokam //

dhvajam dahitva hatarajasatvasare
tam ca prasutam labhe no cirena /
prabhutakoso bhavati anopamaprajño
parivara tasya hoti adinacitto //

labhitva bhogam vibhajati bhumjate ca
na tasya traso bhavati na daurmanasyam /
raja so tusto vitarati gramarastram

na papacittam janayati tasmim jatu //

sresthi visisto bhavati prabhutakoso
grhapatis ca ratanavicitritamgo /
putro ca rajño atha va amatyo
raja ca bhavati balacakravarti //

varjeti so hinakulani sarvan*
visistabhogam kularatnam labhitva /
sadapramatto bhavati alinacitto
varjeti kamam yatha midhakumbham //

[_mvu_2.378_] visistarupam labhate ksanams ca
kule ca sresthe bhavatisvaras ca /
parivaras tasya bhavati abhedyo
puraskrtas ca bhavati janena //

na cittasulam janayati so puresu
prasannacitto sada apramatto /
na tasya agni kramate na sastram
ullokaniyo sada punyavanto //

pramadam so na carati punyavanto
susamprajano sada so manusyo /
sunigrhito bhavati muktacitto
na tasya . . . . dharmasya anto //

sutiksnagatro bhavati visisto suvisuddhacitto bhagavam
satyavadi //

bhayarditanam jane saumanasyam tranam careya ca parayanam ca
//

sa vai karitva bahukamanusyam
pratisthihitva mahajñanaskandhe /
gacchitva mandam varapadapendram
buddhe atulyo vara-agrabodhim //

hesta upadaya bhavagrapuram

[_mvu_2.379_] jambunadasya imam buddhaksetram /
sakyam ksapetu sirim evarupam
na buddhastupe dharayato ekadipam //

na tasya kayo bhavati vivarno
drdhe sa pithe . . . . . acchati /
alokaprapto care sarvaloke
dahitva dipam bhagavato cetiyesu //

yada ca bhoti jinapradurbhavo {senart: -pradubhavo}
asannaprapto bhavati tathagatasya /
putro ca bhrata atha pita va jñatiko
so jñanaskandham labhe nacirena //

buddhana ksetra nayutamita sahasra
pura bhavensuh yadi sarsapanam /
sakyam ganetum tulayya janitum va
na buddhastupe dharayato ekadipam //

agrarham buddho varadaksiniyo
agram caritva carikam visistam /
karitva pujam gunasagarasya
vipako agro bhavati anopamo //

vaiduryaratnehi manihi pura
sarva siyayam sahalokadhatu /
sakyam ksapetum sirim evarupam
na buddhastupe dharayato ekadipam //

[_mvu_2.380_] karsapanehi sahalokadhatum
hesta upadaya bhavagrapuram /
sakyam ksapetum sirim evarupam
na budhastupe dharayato ekadipam //

ksetrasahasra varacandanena
hesta upadaya bhavagrapuram /
sakyam ksapetum sirim evarupam
na buddhastupe dharayato ekadipam //

ksetra sahasra bahuvastrapura
yam devaloke subhakasmi dusyam /
sakyam ksapetum sirim evarupam
na buddhastupe dharayato ekadipam //

devesu divya ca ratna vicitra
nagasuramanujamahoraganam /
sakyam ksapayitum sirim evarupam
na buddhastupe dharayato ekadipam //

ye divyagandha naradevaloke
tehi bhaveya saha samprapura /
sakyam ksapetum sirim evarupam
na buddhastupe dharayato ekadipam //

pramanam sakya disi vidisasu jñatum akasadhatu ayam ettiko ti
/

[_mvu_2.381_] na buddhastupe dharayato ekadipam pramana sakyam
ganayitum punyaskandhe //

chatram se dinnam bhagavato marutanam
buddhottamasya vrajato nararsabhasya /
cittam prasadetva narottamasmim
ma buddhakayam tape rasmiraja //

so tam karitva aham dharmasrestham

satam sahasram marusakra ahu /
brahmapi asi aham brahmaloke
satasahasram dadiya jinasya cchatram //

raja abhusi aham cakravarti
satasahasram dasadisacaro bhuyah /
sresthi abhut* dhanavam prabhutakoso
grhapati bahudhano punyavanto //

vimsac ca koti sugatottamanam agamita me gurukrta satkrta ca /
sayyasanehi . . . . . .
viharas tesam krtagandhaliptah /
daurgandhiyam apagatam sarva mahyam
usnam ca sitam vivarjitam me //

tusto ca bhosi paramodagracitto pujam ca tesam paramottamanam
/ karosi alamkrtva subhadarsaniyam

[_mvu_2.382_] daditva cchatram jinacetiyehi //

tasyapi bhoti subha atmabhavo dvatrimsatihi sphuta laksanehi /
yehi sya nityam pratapati atmabhavah
yupo visisto yatha kamcanasya /
jambunadasya yatha darsaniyo
asamprakirno sphuto vyamjanehi //

abhijñaprapto bhavati bhisacchrestho
caranto jityam jinacarikasu /
na bhogahino bhavati kadacid*
devana bhoti guru pujito ca //

na kamabhogai ramate kadacid*
visuddhasilo sada brahmacari /
samadiyitva pavanam vrajitva
ariktadhyano suvisesaprapto //

na dhyanahanir bhavate kadacit*
na bodhicittam jahate kadacit* /
maitravihari sada hrstacitto
daditva cchatram jinacetiyesu //

vadyesu pujitva nararsabhasya
na sokasalya prasahanti tasya /
manojñaghoso ca manusyaloke
svaram ca tasya visuddha bhoti //

visuddhasroto ca udagracitto

[_mvu_2.383_] visuddhacaksu ca susamprajano /
srotendriyena su-upeto bhoti
vadetva vadyam jinacetiyesu //

jihvasya bhoti tanudarsaniya

padmaprakasa yatha pundarikam /
rakta pravada yatha devatanam
yam yam svaram osire darsaniyam //

na jado bhoti ajihvo [kubjo] na khamjo
na pi vicchinnamgo visisto bhoti /
pravaratma bhoti pravaratmabhavo
vadetva vadyam jinacetiyesu //

na tasya kascij jano durmano syat*
deva ca naga manuja mahoraga /
asvasaprapto care sarvaloke
vadetva vadyam jinacetiyesu //

na jatu gilano bhave pandurago
na capi kusthi napi ca kilasi /
prasamsaniyam labhe atmabhavam
vadetva vadyam jinacetiyesu //

prabhutacitto ca akubjagatro uttaptavarno yatha suvarnabimbam /
drdhasamadhi ca asampravedhi

[_mvu_2.384_] vadetva vadyam jinacetiyesu //

devesu kho . . . . . isvaratvam
manusyalokam pi gatu pujaniyo /
uttaptaviryo bhavati amardaniyo
vadetva vadyam jinacetiyesu //

na so kahimcij jane aprasadam
na capi kamcitparusam bhanati /
paisunya sarvam vijahati satyavadi
vadetva vadyam jinacetiyesu //

alamkara krtva jinacetiyesu
snapitva stupani tathagatanam /
visuddhavakyo snapayitva stupam
rajo dhovamano virajasya smrtya //

dharmam karitva karikaradharmam
arogyaprapto care sarvaloke /
prasamsaniyo bhavate janasya
karisi dattva jinacetiyesu //

akhandasilo ca ariktadhyano
praptvana sevam dhanam aprasahyam /
ajñam karoti bahukam janasya
karisi dattva jinacetiyesu //

smasanasamjñam janayate istikasu

[_mvu_2.385_] na kamaloko ca na raktacitto /
labhaya chandam jahati asesam

karisi dattva jinacetiyesu //

na cittapidam janaye paresu
na khadyabhojyena jane saumanasyam /
na ca daridro sa na capi rogi
karisi dattva jinacetiyesu //

amitrapakso na ca tasya bhoti
pujeti buddham satatam abhedyo /
buddham ca dharmam jinasravakam ca
karisi dattva jinacetiyesu //

ksetra sahasra bahavo ananta
jambunadena siya sarvapura /
sakyam ksapetum sirim evarupam
na tailavindum jinastupe dattva //

sada ca bhoti vasi atmacitte
na cestamano vrajati kadacit* /
abhinnahasto ca abhinnapado
karisi dattva jinacetiyesu //

unmarga sarvam pi jahati tena
yena vrajante bahudurgatiyo /
visodhito sya bhave svargamargo
karisi dattva jinacetiyesu //

nametva cittam sahalokanathe

[_mvu_2.386_] tailasya vindum jinacetiyesu /
dadeya ekam satadha karitva
tam punyaskandham ksapayitum na sakyam //

istika grhya bhagavato cetiyesu
punyasyarthaya naro ced dhareya /
na tasya jatu amanojñagandham
kayo sya gandham labhe candanasya //

kalpana kotinayuta sahasram
visistakayo bhavate subhamgo /
vighustasabdo varalaksitamgo
sodhetva stupam purusottamasya //

vimanasrestham labhate sugandham
divyam manojñam varacandanasya /
na tatra trsnam janaye kadacit*
sodhetva stupam purusottamasya //

kotisahasram labhate apsaranam
manojñagandha ca sudarsaniya /
tasam na trsnam janaye kadacit*
sodhetva stupam purusottamasya //

astamgupetam jalasobhamanam
udyanasrestham labhate puskirinyo /
divyotpalehi ca sobhamana
sodhetva stupam purusottamasya //

[_mvu_2.387_] parivaras tasya bhavate anurupam
divyam ca ghosam srnoti visuddham /
samgitisabdani surasuranam
sodhetva stupam purusottamasya //

katham ca dharmam srne devatanam
samskara sarve ca duhkha anitya /
grahyam ca bhoti varadana danam
sodhetva stupam purusottamasya //

jarabhibhuto upagato svargalokam
na tasya bhuyo ito durgatiyo /
sa buddham ca pasyati martyaloke
sodhetva stupam dvipadottamasya //

katham ca krtva subha devatanam
sthapetva deva bahubuddhastupam /
kalam karitva upagami martyaloke
sodhetva stupam purusottamasya //

so jatamatro smare kalpan anantam
ye purvam buddha pujita satkrta ca /
namam ca tesam smarati ganam ca dharmam
sodhetva stupam dvipadottamasya //

anulepena bhagavato yo karoti
pujam visistam sumanojñaghosam /
so labdhalabho vicarati sarvaloke
adinnasaro varagandha dattva //

[_mvu_2.388_] pralujjakale jinasasanasya
na so ihagacchati jambudvipe /
svargesu samdhavati tasmi kale
gandhanulepam kariyana stupe //

durgandhakamam sujugupsaniyam
varjeti nityam sthito silaskandhe /
sada caranto iha brahmacaryam
gandhanulepam dadiyana stupe //

ito cyavitva marusvargaloke
atha sahasra tulayati aprameyam /
karoti artham bahudevatanam
gandhanulepam dadiyana stupe //

yasmim ca kale nara bhonti adhya
adustacitta mrdumardava ca /

tasmin tu kale sthito jambudvipe
gandhanulepam dadiyana stupe //

apayabhumim vijahiya sarvam
asannaprapto sa jinasya bhoti /
pratito bhavati sukhapremaniyo
gandhanulepam dadiyana stupe //

visistavakyo bhavati sughoso priyo manapo janasatkrto ca /

[_mvu_2.389_] sukham ca tasya sada suprasannam gandhanulepam dadiyana
stupe //

rajapi bhoti varacakravarti
sresthi amatyo grhapati punyavanto /
buddho pi [bhoti] prabhamkaro dharmasvami
gandhanulepam dadiyana stupe //

maniharam dattva jinacetiyesu
udagracitto pramudito vegajato /
so bhoti raja saha laksanehi
mahanubhavo gurukrto cakravarti //

manivimanam rucira premaniyam
vicitravarnam labhe darsaniyam /
prasadam agram ratanamayam ca
maharahahi sphuta vedikahi //

so rajadhanim labhate visistam
nariganehi narasamprapuram /
samam sujatam suvibhaktarupam
prabhutabhogam bahuso samanta //

subhiksaksemam apagatasarkaram puspavakirnam
sphutavasaktadamam / sumanojñaghosam priyadarsaniyam

[_mvu_2.390_] antisthaguptam bahusalimadhye //

udyanaramyam subharutasanninadam
jalavicitram sukhasampravesam /
dhvajapatakahi sphutam suramyam
chatrehi cchannam subhadarsaniyam //

na tatra cora na satha na dhurta
rajye bhavanti paravittahani /
iryapathena upapeta satva
vijite santi sada maitracitta //

atas ca devam vrajate supunyo
svargesu bhoti pariprcchaniyo /
kim karyam suklam katham acarema
yada vrajema ito martyaloke //

buddhams ca ksipram labhe daksiniyam
pasyitva so pujati lokanatham /
bodhaya cchandam janayati pujam krtva
tenaiva buddha hataraja vyakaronti //

bahujñani bhavati mahanubhavo
visesabhumisthito agrasatvo /
cittaprasadam bhagavato ekam krtva
kalpasahasram jahe durgatiyo //

arocayami imu bhasamano ma koci kamksam jane bhasato me /

[_mvu_2.391_] ma buddhajñanam ksipiya avicim bhaveya pasca
suduhkhito krcchrapraptah //

yo jalakani upanaye cetiyesu
lokapradipe mahapunyaksetre /
so marajalam vidhapiya apramatto
bhoti narendro dasabalo niskileso //

apayabhumim vijahati apramatto
sada ca buddham hataraja satkaroti /
sada ca bhoti balacakravarti
samantalokam upagata punyavanto //

devesu bhoti marupati pujaniyo
divyam ca ayum labhe tatra ksipram /
yasam ca divyam tathapi ca divyavarnam
divyam ca saukhyam asadrsam isvariyam //

rupam ca sabdan tatha punar gandhasrestham
sprstavyam tatha labhe devabhuto /
ullokaniyo bhavati mahanubhavo
na kamatrsnam janayati apsarasu //

tato cyavitva vrajati manusyalokam
sugandhitango bhavati visistavarno /
na parihanim labhate kadacit*
choretva jalam jinacetiyesu //

[_mvu_2.392_] suro ca bhavati drdhavrata apramatto
na kamabhoge suratim janeti /
naiskramyato bhavati adinacitto
choretva jalam jinacetiyesu //

so aksanani parivarjayitva
ksana ca tasya bhavanti visista /
buddhana pujam atuliyam so karoti
choretva jalam jinacetiyesu //

na bodhicittam vijahati so kadacit*
na khandasilo bhavati asamvrto va /

dharmam viragam labhe visuddham
choretva jalam jinacetiyesu //

daurvarniyam ca jahe sarvakalam
dausprajñiyam ca vijahati so asesam /
visesaprapto vicarati sarvaloke
choretva jalam jinacetiyesu //

labhi ca bhoti sucibhojananam
vastram visistam labhe suvarnacitram /
rangopapetam suruciradarsaniyam
choretva jalam jinacetiyesu //

abhyuddharitvana jinacetiyesu nirmalyam tusto pramudito vegajato /
duhkham kharam vacam jugupsamano

[_mvu_2.393_] aragaye so dasabalasarthavaham //

prasadiko bhavati visuddhakayo
ullokaniyo bahujanapujito ca /
na tasya raja bhave dustacitto
yo cetiye apanayi jirnapuspam //

kumarga tasyapihita bhavanti
yo silaskandhe sthito bodhisatvo /
abhyuddhareya jinacetiyesu
osire puspa purimam milanam //

sokam ca dosam ca jahe sarvakalam
ragam ca kaye jahe sarva asesam /
asvasaprapto so anantakalpam
yo cetiye apanaye jirnapuspam //

buddho ca bhoti sahasarthavaho
anantatejena marupujaniyo /
alamkrto bhavati visuddhakayo
yo cetiye apanaye jirnapuspam //

pamca dadeya subhadivyapuspam
mandaravam atha patalam va [nirmalyam] /
yo jirnam puspam apanaye cetiyesu
vipaku tasya bhavati sa sobhamano //

na tasya kaye kramati visam na sastram hutasanam jvalito agniskandho
/

[_mvu_2.394_] caura pi tam na prasahanti papa yo jirnam puspam
apanaye cetiyesu //

na tasya punyam sukaram prakirtitum
yan tena punyam sumahat* grhitam /
osannapuspam jinacetiyesu
choretva tusto pramuditavegajato //

udviddhakayo bhavati udaro
sada caranto subhakarmasrestham /
na tasya dure vara-agrabodhi
choretva nirmalyam jinasya stupe //

yo candanam kireya nayakasya
chandam jinetva paramarthabodhi /
so bhoti loke sada pujaniyo
prasadiko sumano tejavanto //

tasyaiva rajño pranamati sarvaloko
deva naga ca manuja mahoraga [ca] /
sarvam sahasram kusumitalokadhatum
prasasi viro tato isvaratve //

ye tasya rajye nivasanti loke
pratisthanti te varabuddhijñane /
te sarvapapesu atikramitva
devamanusyesu caranti dharmam //

parivaras tasya bhavati abhedyo

[_mvu_2.395_] punyavanto smrtivanta prajñavanto /
asvasaprapto vicarati sarvaloke
yathabhiprayam janayati tesu pritim //

prapuravakyam svarangam bhavati suddham
jñapeti satvan susakhilaslaksnavakyo /
na tasya kopi jane isvariyam
ullokaniyo bhavati bahujanasya //

priyavadya danam tatha arthacarya
samanarthata ca bahujanasya /
akrustavanto na janeti rosam
yo amgulihi name buddhastupam //

na so apayam prapateya bhuyah
varjeti hinam kula martyaloke /
adhyas ca so bhoti prabhutakoso
yo amjaliye vandati buddhastupam //

devendra bhoti gata devalokam
manusyabhuto pi ca bhoti raja /
na parihani ca kadaci tasya
yo amjaliye vandati buddhastupam //

ayuktavacam na kadaci bhase
subhasitam bhasati nityakalam /
atrpta satva vacanena tasya
yam so pramumced varam ekavacam //

[_mvu_2.396_] kalam karonto jinam adrsasi {addasasi?}

manojñaghosam vase rajadhanim /
so indrakile sthita lokanatham
puspam grahetva abhikire vegajato //

svakasmim grhe jinam addasasi
bhumjitva bhaktam vadanta dharmam /
prasadajato jina satkaroti
grhitva patram vraje nayakasya //

pratigrhnate tasya jino 'ntikato
jñatvana cittam caritam udaram /
tasya yaso bhesyati devaloke
visista loke asadrso daksiniyo //

grhita jñatva sugatena patram
so vegajato paritustacitto /
ullokayitva tada devalokam
janeya cchandam imam evarupam //

moceya satvam bahuduhkhapraptam
andhana caksu siya sarvaloke /
alokaprapto tamastimirasya ghati
atirnasatvan aham api tarayeyam //

amukta moceyam asamskrtato
sprsitva santam varam agrabodhim /
care aham dasadisa asamprakampo
buddhitva jñanam duhkhitam pramoce //

[_mvu_2.397_] jñatvana tasya pranidhim evarupam
yatha tam cittam tato buddhajñane /
smitam karitva jino vyakaroti
buddho tuvam bhesyasi lokanatho //

idam avocad bhagavan attamana visuddhamati bhiksuh
sadevamanusasuraloko bhagavato bhasitam abhyanande //

_____avalokitam nama sutram mahavastusya parivaram samaptam //

bodhisatvo yatha viro nairamjanam upagame /
atha kalo mahanago ekako va anucintayat* //

yathayam ranate prthivi kamsapatriva tadita /
nihsamsayam mahaviro loke pradurbhavisyati //

ranatim prthivim srutva nandighosasamakulam /
bhavanato uttaritvana samantam sa vilokaye //

vilokayanto mahanago asadrsam purusottamam /
agniskandham jvalamanam vidyum vapi ghanantare //

nairamjanayam tire adrutagami anigho purusasimho /
ghrtahutanibhananas tam nago kala bhavantam vande //

tato udagro samano pritisukhasamarpito /
bodhisatvam namasyanto imam gatham abhasata //

yadrsa me pura drsta lokanatha mahayasah /
tesam tuvam pi sadrso atra me nasti samsayah //

[_mvu_2.398_] yatha uddharase padam daksinam purusottama /
disam abhivilokento adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatheyam ranate prthvi kamsapatriva tadita /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ca bhavanam mahyam andhakaratamisrakam /
obhasena sphutam sarvam adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha vimano tejena sphuto tisthati sarvaso /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ca vimala netra visuddha mama nayaka /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha civaraniksepa yatha ca avagahasi /
nairamjanam sitakalam adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha nairamjana ramya kusumehi samakula /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ca puspa varsanti deva ksipanti ambara /
vrksa ca pranata sarve adya buddho bhavisyasi //

sucijalam ca vahate pratipurnam
parthivottamasuto avagahya /
abhyudayanto abhisecayitva
upagame purimabuddhanisadyam //

sarvamahim sacaturdvipasasailam khedapindam va anapekso
jahitva /

[_mvu_2.399_] yace svastikam trnam narasimho yatra nisanno sa
sprso varabodhim //

tasya trnam mrdukatulanikasam
svastiko kanakabimbanibhasya /
vegajatu adade trnamustim
tam grhya ca mrdutulamgulapanih //

atha khalu bodhisatvo simhavikrantam vikrame anuttarasya amrtasya
aharanataye / nagavikrantam vikrame / rsabhavikrantam vikrame /
hamsavikrantam vikrame / kroñcavikrantam vikrame /
duspradharsavikrantam vikrame / agrotpadavikrantam vikrame /
sresthotpadavikrantam vikrame / purvotpadavikrantam vikrame /
yugotpadavikrantam vikrame / pranidhipurvotpadavikrantam vikrame /
satrumathanavikrantam vikrame / aparajitavikrantam vikrame /
mahapurusavikrantam vikrame / alinavikrantam vikrame /

adinavikrantam vikrame / ahinavikrantam vikrame / abhitavikrantam vikrame / hitaisi-anandhakarikaranataye mahavikrantam vikrame / mahasamgramavijayaye anuttarasya amrtasya aharanataye vikrantam vikrame //

___atha khalu bodhisatvam simhavikrantam vikramantam / nagavikrantam vikramantam / rsabhavikrantam vikramantam / hamsavikrantam vikramantam / kroñcavikrantam vikramantam / duspradharsavikrantam vikramantam / agrotpadavikrantam vikramantam / sresthotpadavikrantam vikramantam / purvotpadavikrantam vikramantam / yugotpadavikrantam vikramantam / pranidhipurvotpadavikrantam vikramantam / satrumathanavikrantam vikramantam / aparajitavikrantam vikramantam / mahapurusavikrantam

[_mvu_2.400_] vikramantam / alinavikrantam vikramantam / adinavikrantam vikramantam / abhitavikrantam vikramantam / hitaisi-anandhakarikaranataye mahavikrantam vikramantam / mahasamgramavijayaye anuttarasya amrtasya aharanataye mahavikrantam vikramantam pamca vanasatani bodhisatvam anupradaksinikaronta anuparivartensuh / pamca hamsasatani bodhisatvam anupradaksinikaronta anuparivartensuh / pamca kroñcasatani bodhisatvam anupradaksinikaronta anuparivartensuh / pamca mayurasatani bodhisatvam anupradaksinikaronta anuparivartensuh / pamca jivamjivakasatani bodhisatvam anupradaksinikaronta anuparivartensuh / pamca kanyasatani bodhisatvam anupradaksinikaronta anuvartensuh //

___kalo nama nagaraja addarsi drstva ca punar bodhisatvam etad uvaca // ehi mahasramana ehi mahasramana yena tvam mahasramana margena agacchasi sa bhagavam pi mahasramana krakucchando etena margena agato so ca anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho tvam pi adya mahasramana etena margena agacchasi adya tuvam pi anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhisyasi / yena mahasramana margenagacchasi bhagavan api konakamuni etena margena agato so ca anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho tvam pi mahasramana etena margena agacchasi adya tvam pi anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhisyasi / yena tvam mahasramana margenagacchasi bhagavam mahasramana kasyapo etena margenagato anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho tvam pi mahasramana etena margenagacchasi adya tvam pi samyaksambodhim abhisambudhyisyasi //

___atha khalu kalo nagaraja bodhimandam gacchantam gathabhir abhistave //

[_mvu_2.401_] atha kalpasahasrani vasibhutasahasrakotin anucirnam /
drstva tada vrajantam kalo sakyottamam avocat* //

margena yena gaccasi dvipadottama adrutam asambhitam /

adya jinaparamitaye sarvasatvana caritam budhyasi //

yena te purima buddha mrdumargena prasthita /
tena tvam pranato vira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

krakucchando bhagavam buddho muni konakasahvayo /
kasyapo bhagavam buddho bhavam py etena prasthitah //

yena gato krakucchando konakamuni ca kasyapo /
etena tvam gaccha vira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha trnani grhnasi yatha yacasi svastikam /
yathopesi mahimandam adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ime suddhavasa vasibhuta karaputah /
namasyanti tarhi esam satkaro sakyasuta samah //

purimehi yatha vimanam tejena sphutam sarvasah /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ca bhavanam mahyam andhakaratamisrakam /
obhasena sphutam sarvam adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ca vimala netrah visuddha mama nayaka /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ca ranate prthvi kamsapatriva tadita /

[_mvu_2.402_] nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha ca vata vayanti yatha vrksa nirimgita /
yatha dvija nikujanti adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha medini puspehi samamgibhutamandita /
buddhanam eva utpade evam bhoti alamkrta //

yatha vanasata pamca karonti tvam pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha pattrisata pamca karonti tvam pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha hamsasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha kroñcasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha morasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha jivakasata pamca karonti tva pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha purnakumbhasata pamca karonti tvam pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha kanyasata pamca karonti tvam pradaksinam /
nihsamsayam mahavira adya buddho bhavisyasi //

sammukham pi ca jinaparamitaye

[_mvu_2.403_] upagame purimabuddhanisadyam /
svastikakale sa lokapradipah
upavise mahiruhagrasamipe //

atha khalu kalo nagarajo bodhisatvam simhasanagatam abhistave //

yatha mrduhi jalehi samstaritvana samstaram /
yatha paryamkam abhumjasi adya buddho bhavisyasi //

yatha vanasata pamca karonti tvam pradaksinam /
samipe drumarajasya adya buddho bhavisyasi //

tvam pi naravira cariyam adya nisevasi purvam anucirnam /
dhaksyasi tvam sathasainyam sanagaratha sapadatam //

yatha dvatrimsati kaye mahapurusalaksana /
nihsamsayam marasainyam prabhamjitva virocasi //

adya tvam sasravam cittam kilesamadasudana /
jñanenotpatayitvana bodhim prapya vibhotsyasi //

adya te saha dharmena prativakta na bhesyati /
iti kalo mahanagah uraganam varottamah /
hrsto pramjaliko aha adya buddho bhavisyasi //

bodhisatvo kalam nagarajanam samrageti // evam etam mahakala
evam etam mahanaga adyaham anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambudhyisyam //

tam ca kalam avaci dvipadendro pritiharsaparivrmhitakayo /

[_mvu_2.404_] adya kala vacanam tava satyam adya sprsisya
anuttarabodhim //

api mahidhara girivara na bhaveya
candramatra gagana prapateya /
naivahan tatra gato na bhaveyam
bhohi pritimanaso bhujagendra //

merusrmga anilo vidhameya
medini ca gaganam ca sameya /
madrsa na hi simhasanasrestham
upagamya amrtam na sprsensuh //

so giram pramumca tatra nisanno
tiryam va drumavarasya samipe /
adya sarvabhavamulam asesam
uhanami rajaniksayakale //

stavitva kalo sambuddham dvatrimsavaralaksanam /

pradaksinam karitvana tatraivantarahayitha //

nisanno bodhisatvo pamca samjña pratilabhe // tadyatha
atitasamjña ksemasamjña sukhasamjña asakyasamjña // imam
ca punah parasamjñam pratilabhate // adyamaham anuttaram
samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhesyam [catvari nitayo tadyatha sama
dando bhedo pradano] //

___atha khalu maro papimam yena bodhiyastis tenopasamkramitva
vaihayase antarikse sthitah pramjalikrtah bodhisatvam
namasyanto // atha khalu bodhisatvo maram papimam imaye gathaye
abhyabhase //

[_mvu_2.405_] vaihayase tisthasi antarikse
vegapramatto mrgamandaliva /
namasyanto pramjali vandamano
tam vandaniyam iha tvam namasyasi //

aham vo isvaro raja viceta sarvapraninam /
sukhaduhkhasya vidvamso loke paryayakovidu //

yava te yauvanam vira arogyam ca mahayasa /
bhumja manusyaka kamam pitur nivesane vasa //

mahim ramyam avasehi sphitam udadhimandalam /
mahayajñani yajamano rajyam karehi gautama //

asvamedham purusamedham pundarikam nirargadam /
etam yajñam yajitvana hohisi amaro maru //

etam yajña yajitvana trayastrimsa sa-indrika /
modanti kamakanam . . . . . //

evam tvam hi marsa kruhi karohi vacanam mama /
ma agamike vihanyahi hitva samdrstikam phalam //

imam gatham bhane maro bodhisatvasya santike /
tathavadinam ca maram bodhisatvo dhyabhasati //

pramattabuddhi papimam kasya artham ihagatah /
naiva tvam isvaro raja na brahma na prajapatih //

[_mvu_2.406_] saca tvam isvaro asya na me yacesi pramjali /
susamrddhapi ya jatih hinotkrsta ca madhyama /
tam naham abhinandami anapekso smi te pi hi //

susamrddha pi ye kama hinautkrstamadhyama /
te py aham nabhinandami anapekso smi te pi hi //

ye pime pamca kamaguna lokasya sukhasammata /
te py aham nabhinandami anapekso smi te pi hi //

nago yatha pasam bhittva darayitva ca bandhana /
gacchati yenakamo va . . . . . //

chittva grhabandhanani gamsami aham puram varam /
aho dharmam udirayensuh hrstapramudita nabhe //

punar maro yena bodhiyastis tenopasamkramitva uparivaihayasam
antarikse asthasi // bodhisatvo tam aha // kas tvam // maro aha //

aham isvaro madakaro marumanusanam
mahyam surasuravaro visayanuvasi /
samsarapamjaragata madanabhibhuta
kamatura mucyanti mrtyupasa //

tam vacaya madhuraya paramarthadarsi maram bravita
mahimandagato maharsi / akalpakoti kusaloghasamanvitasya

[_mvu_2.407_] vacanam nararsabharutam narapumgavasya //

cittasuro si yadi tavesvaratvam
kamesvaro si yadi vyaktam anisvaro si /
kamatura hi strinam manujendragarbha
pamke patanti maniratnavilambicuda //

tesan tatha nipatitana mahisvaranam
prsthe patanti purusana striyo lalantyah /
te kamaragamadavegayuta hasanti
tasmim ksanasmim pramada yamadasabhuta //

so dasatam upagato pramadajanasya
aisvaryatam vadasi pasya yathasi mudho /
kamaturasya hi na vidyati isvaratvam
nabhu na capi bhavita iti niscitam me //

so ham tavadya sabalam yadhi nirjinitva
arunodaye pratibhate bhavitasmi buddho /
simhasanam anugato hi na kasci krsna
uttisthate caramadehagato abuddho //

maro aha / kim garjase drumavarasmi sukham nisanno na hi tava
pasyasiha yodhyasahasramalim / senam
pisacabahuraksasayaksasamgham

[_mvu_2.408_] caturamginim muditam bahumantrayantram //

bodhisatva aha //

yadi marakotinayutani samagamensuh
kusalaughasamcayasamcitanararsabhasya /
romam na imjeya kuto tuvam krsnabandhu
pratigaccha kim vilapesi nirarthakena //

maro bodhisatvena ksipto svakam bhavanam gatva parivarasya aciksati
// eso marisa bodhisatvo bodhimande nisanno anuttaram
samyaksambodhim abhisambodhitukamo / so sthanato cyavayitavyah ma
mama visayato bahujanakayam atikramayisyati // tasya dani janisuto

nama putro aha // tata ma nam antarayam karohi anuttaraye
samyaksambodhaye abhisambudhyatu / yadrsam me adhigatam
garbhokramanam ca jati ca abhiniskramanam ca yatha ca
bodhimande upasamkramya nisanno adyaisa anuttaram
samyaksambodhim / abhisambuddhisyati / nasti so satvo va satvakayo
va bodhisatvasya samartho anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye antarayam kartum
//

nisanno simho yatha duspradharso
obhasayitva disam vrksamule /
na caitad asmakam kadaci rocati
yam evarupam rsim akramesi //

silena ksantiye tapena caiva upeto sarvaparamam gatim gato /

[_mvu_2.409_] so evarupo samucchritadhvajo gajo yatha bhetsyati
atmabandham //

pasya tuvam sarvadvipada-uttamam tam
candro yatha vibhati purnamasye /
katham hi cittam kramate abuddhi
yo evarupam labhate vihetham //

amgarakarsum prapateya na koci
asivisam pi sprse no karena /
jatyandho trasto sunakhehi prsthe
so andhakupe prapate acaksuh //

evam ime bhonti parittacetaso
mantro ca no asti tathavidhanam /
ye evarupam parisuddhagocaram tam
asraddadhana prapatanti acaksuso //

sacevam etam vacanam na grhnatha
margastha unmargagata smarisyatha /
palayamana disata caturdisam
yathapi . . . . bhrasta krostuko //

kalo amatyo gatham bhasati //

sarvo svakarthasmi samucchritasmim sammoham asanno visamjñabuddhih /

[_mvu_2.410_] yatha ayam deva asampratito matim ayuktam karute
janisutah //

tato maro mahasannaham sannahitva agato bodhisatvasamipam //
bodhisatvena ca ukkasitasabdena bhagno // punah maro mahasannaham
sannahitva bodhimande bodhisatvasamipam agatah mahatiye
caturamginiye senaye kumbhandayaksaraksasavatiye // samanta
trimsadyojanam sphuritva hayasahasrayuktavahanam abhiruhi
citracapadharo sannaddhakavacito ucchritadhvajapatakah
anekabherimrdamgamarupatahapanavasamkhasamninadena

kilikilapraksveditasabdani pramumcamanaye bhairavaye vikrtaye
bhutaganasenaye samparivrto // tadyatha // anye asvamukha anye
ustramakha anye gardabhamukha anye ajamukha anye mendamukha anye
mrgamukha anye simhamukha anye vyaghramukha anye dvipimukha anye
rksamukha anye svanamukha anye sukaramukha anye vidalamukha anye
kakamukha anye kukkutamukha anye grdhramukha anye kuraramukha anye
asirsaka kabandha anye ekasira anye bahusira anye dvisira anye
acaksuso anye caikacaksuso anye ahastaka anye apadaka anye abahuka
anye dasabahuka anye asidhara anye saktidhara anye tomaradhara anye
bhindipaladhara anye suladhara anye trisuladhara anye haladhara
anye cakradhara anye musaladhara anye mudgaradhara anye parasudhara anye
khadgadhara anye karamkadhara / anye mukhato 'gnim vamanti anye
sarpam vamanti anye ksuraparyanta cakran upari antarikse bhramayanti
// anye padena hastinagam grhya bodhisatvam abhidravanti /

[_mvu_2.411_] anye ustram grhya anye asvam grhya anye gardabham
grhya anye kabandham grhya anye karamkam grhya anye
asivisam grhya anye simham grhya anye vyaghram grhya anye
dvipim grhya anye rksam grhya anye gavayam grhya anye
mahisam grhya anye sirsakarotim grhya anye parvatakutani
grhya anye samulani vrksani grhya / anye antariksa ca
amgaravarsam patayanti anye asivisavarsani patenti anye
upalavarsani patenti / anye hastisu abhirudha anye asvesu anye
ustresu anye mahisesu anye gardabhesu gavayesu anye mrgesu
anye sukaresu abhirudha bodhisatvam abhidravanti // napi bodhisatvasya
romasyapi imjitatvam cittasya va anyathatvam //

atha sa sagavayasvaratho kho bahuhayavaranayuktam senam /
abhinirminiyabhiyasi yena bodhisatvasanam srestham //

so hayasahasrayuktam vahanam abhiruhya citracapadharo /
vacam ugram udiraye hanatha hanatha grhnatha nam sighram //

kumjarakharasvavadana ustramukha musalapanino raudra /
raksasagana pratibhayam bhramanti yato sau arinighati //

aparani kabandhani asivisakani ruhanti medinyam /
imam hanatha imam grhnatha ravanti arttasvaram ghoram //

apare mukhato sarpan agnim visam ca vamanti . . . /
padena grhya gajendram abhidravanti pisacaganah //

[_mvu_2.412_] parvatasrmganapara uggiramana abhidravanti munim /
amgaravarsam apare varsanti nabhe pisacaganah //

ksuraparyanta apare bhramenti cakrani antariksagata /
gagane ca catacatayati asanirghoram karoti sabdam //

atha khalu bodhisatvena triskrtyo siram paramrsya triskrtyo
paryamkam paramrsya daksinena hastaratanena suvicitrarajikena
laksarasaprasekavarnena mrduna tulasamsparsopamena tamranakhena

anekakalpakotikusalamulasamanvagatena prthivi samparahata pranade gambhiram suksmarupam anunade anurane / sayyathapi nama magadhika kamsapatri parvatasrmge samparahata gambhirarupam anunade anurane evam eva bodhisatvena daksinena hastaratanena tamranakhena suvicitrarajikena laksarasaprasekavarnena mrduna tulasamsparsopamena anekakalpakotikusalamulasamanvagatena prthivi parahata tena ca prthivisabdena bhijje lujje pralujje pariname //
hastino pi sanam sidensuh asva pi sanam sidensuh ratha pi sanam sidensuh pada pi sanam sidensuh hasta pi sanam sidensuh praharana pi prapatensuh disa pi sanam ujjhyensuh atirthenapi nadim nairamjanam prapatensuh / anye vamena parsvena prapatensuh anye daksinena parsvena prapatensuh anye uttanaka prapatensuh anye padehi prapatensuh anye janukehi prapatensuh anye omurdhaka prapatensuh anye avakubjaka prapatensuh bhita trasta parasparam utkrosamana //

so karena mrdutulupamena ahaneya dharanim dvipadendro /

[_mvu_2.413_] kampe medini sasagarasaila tena bhagna ca camuh namucisya //

so ca jahe tada bodhisamipam
bodhisatvatejena te caranto /
anekaturagavaranayodha
vagadha nairamjanam nama tirtham //

patitamathitasvarathasastrah
maro saraksasagano disam ca /
aprajananto nairamjananama
pratyotirno vigatasastro tirtham //

yojanasahasramatram palana
rddhibalena raksasena trasta /
tathapi no cabhaya prakampanti
jivatha distya sma samsayamukta //

anye raksaganah kanthavalagna
prarodanti ca mandaravam ca /
deva pravarsensu karkaravam ca
hrstamana vacam udirayanti //

vijayo parthivasya gagane ca dundubhisabdo hikkaranado ca /

[_mvu_2.414_] nirnade trailokye pravidhutam ca nabham vimalam sastu vijayasmim //

devaputro devalokam gatva aha //

yo sau bhavo satpurusottamasya
nairamjanatiram upahatasya /
na sakyam tad varsasatehi vaktum
pradesamatram parikirtayisyam //

drsto me jambunadakañcanabho
vyomaprabho laksanacitragatro /
samprasthito ekacaro abhusi
nairañjana yava ca bodhimando //

so te kramam padmadalaprakasam
yatha yatha niksipate mahiyam /
tatha tatha kampati sabhirama
anekaghosabhirata vasudhara //

drsta me marasya camu samagata
samantato yaksasahasrakotyo /
karoti trasam hrdayam prakampe
na satvasarasya karonti iñjanam //

na casya bhavam prthiviya jñayate samantato devasahasrakotiyo /
ghosam udirayanti bhavisyate jino

[_mvu_2.415_] prahrsta vastrani ca bhramayensuh //

drsta me pamcasata jivajivaka
mayurahamsa karavimkakokila /
samprasthitenaikarava abhusi
nairamjana yava ca bodhimandam //

drsto me marga amarehi nirmito
nairamjana yava ca bodhimandam /
dhupasya ca puspasya ca malyasya
vicitrapuspo sumanojñagandho //

bhagne mare sarvaso hatateje
purve yame parisodhaye caksum /
madhyame ca yame maranighati
purvenivasacarita smaresi //

udgate ca arune varabuddhim
yattakam purimabuddhanubuddham /
buddhadharmavasita prapunesi
lokanatho bhavaraganighati //

ratrya pascime yame arunodghatasamaye nandimukhayam rajanyam
yat kimcit purusena satpurusena mahapurusena purusarsabhena
purusadravyena purusavirena purusanagena purusasimhena
purusanrpena purusapadumena purusakumudena purusapundarikena
purusapumgavena purusajaneyena purusadhaureyena anuttarena
purusadamyasarathina vikrantena parakrantena ekena apramattena

[_mvu_2.416_] atapina vyapakrstena prahitatmena viharantena gatimata
smrtimata dhrtimata buddhimata prajñavantena arthikena cchandikena
sarvaso sarvatra yajjñatavyam boddhavyam abhisamboddhavyam sarvam
tam ekacittaksanasamayuktaya prajñaya anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambuddhah // devaputra gandhamalyam grhya sthita kin tu khalu

bhagavato cittam vimuktam // bhagavams tasam devatanam cittena
cittam ajñaya taye velaye tasam devatanam imam
kamksachedanam udanam bhasati // chittva trsnam
vijahami rajam suskasravani na sravanti chinnam vartmam na
vartati / esaiva anto duhkhasya //

atha nanavarna kusuma-ogha
nipatensuh sucitrasugandha /
devaputrakaratalavimukta
devarajam abhidaksiniyensuh //

yasya viryam girisaram atulyam
yo sada kulatiteja sikhiva /
tasya devamanujopacitasya
amjalim kurutha apratimasya //

yada ime pradurbhavanti dharma
atapino dhyayato brahmanasya /
athasya kamksa vyapanenti sarva
yada prajanati sahetudharma //

ayam anulomo pratityasamutpadah //

[_mvu_2.417_] yada ime pradurbhavanti dharma
atapino dhyayato brahmanasya /
athasya kamksa vyapanenti sarva
ksayam pratyayanam avaiti //

ayam pratilomah pratityasamutpadah //

___marena papimata pranaka nirmita bhagavato paryamkam bhindanti
/ suryena udentena sarve vilina //

___atha khalu bhagavan taye velaye imam udanam udanaye //

yada ime pradurbhavanti dharma
atapano dhyayato brahmanasya /
vidharsita tisthati marasainya
suryenaiva obhasitam antariksam //

atha khalu bhagavan prathamasambodhiprapto taye velaye imam udanam
udanaye //

sukho vipako punyanam abhiprayas ca rdhyati /
ksipram ca paramam santim nirvrtim cadhigacchati //

purato ye upasarga devata marakayika /
antarayam na saknonti krtapunyasya kartum vai //

ye bhonti alpapunyasya vigraha te na bhavanti balavanto /
balavam bhoti samadhi sambharavatam sapunyavatam //

yadi yo ca devaloke atha va vasavartino manusyo va /

[_mvu_2.418_] akrtyam prarthayate kimci tatha tatha na rdhyate tasya
//

atha va puna prarthayati nirvanam acyutam padam asokam /
margam duhkhaprasamanam pratilabhate alpakisarena //

___atha khalu bhagavan aha // lokavijitam nama samadhi samapadyate //
ayam lokah santapajato sparsoparato ragam vedeti atmano / yena yena
hi madyanti tato na bhavati anyatha / bhave ayam loko sakto bhave rakto
bhavabhinandito // bhavo yatra bhavati duhkham bhavati //
prahanartham khalu punar bhiksavas tathagatena brahmacaryam usyati
// ye hi keci bhavena bhavasya nihsaranam ahuh sarve te bhava
anihsarana ti vademi / ye va punah kecid bhiksavo bhavena bhavasya
vipramoksam ahuh sarve te bhava avimukta ti vademi // upadhim
pratitya duhkhasya sambhavo sarvopadhiksayato bhiksavo nasti
duhkhasya sambhavo // lokam imam pasya prthum avidyaparittam
bhutam bhutasambhava aparimuktam // ye kecid bhava sarve hi
sarvatrayaye samvartanti / sarve te bhava anitya duhkhadharmah
parinamadharmah // evam etam yathabhutam samyakprajñaya pasyate
// ksiyati bhavatrsna bhavam nabhinandati sarvaso
trsnaksayo nirvanam // tasya nirvrtasya bhiksavah
punarbhavo na bhavati // abhibhuto maro vijitasamgramo nirjitah
satravah apatyaktah sarvabhavo iti //

___bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham
abhisambhavayitva bodhimule ukkasanasabdena maro papimam sabalo
savahano bhagno // anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambudhyitva

[_mvu_2.419_] pravrtte varadharmacakre mahaparisam samudanayitva
rajagrhe viharata sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca satkrto
gurukrto manito pujito 'pacito labhagrayasograprapto labhi
cÄ«varapiá¹‡á¸•apÄ•traÅ›ayanÄ•sanaglÄ•napratyayabhaiá¹£ajyapariá¹£kÄ•rÄ•á¹‡Ä•á¹
/ tatra ca anopaliptah padmam iva jalena punyabhagiyam satvam
punyehi nivesayamano phalabhagiyam satvam phalehi
pratisthapayamano vasanabhagiyam satvam vasanayam
avasthapayamano amrtam analpakena devamanusyam samvibhajanto
pranakotisatasahasranam amrtam anuprapayanto
anavaragrajatijaramaranasamsarakantaranarakadidurgamahaprapatad
abhyuddharitva ksame sive same sthale abhaye nirvane
pratisthapayamano avarjayitva
aá¹ƒgamagadhavajjimallakÄ•Å›ikoÅ›alakurupÄ•á¹ƒcÄ•lacetivatsamatsyaÅ›Å«rasena-aÅ
vaka-avantidasadisam / jñane drstaparakramo svayambhu divyehi
viharehi viharanto brahmanehi viharehi viharanto animjehi viharehi
viharanto aryehi viharehi viharanto samtatyedi viharehi viharanto buddho
buddhaviharehi viharanto jino jinaviharehi viharanto janako janakaviharehi
viharanto sarvajño sarvajñaviharehi viharanto // cetovasiprapto punah
buddho bhagavanto yehi yehi viharehi akamksati tehi tehi viharehi
viharati //

___etam prakaranam bhiksubhi srutam yatha bhagavato bodhimule ukkasanasabdena marah papimam sabalo savahano bhagno // te bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // pasya bhagavann ascaryam narasimhasya manakrodhapramathinah katham ca bhagavato ukkasanamatrena maro sabalagro nirjito / ekenapi asahayena maitracittena dhimata anekayaksanayuta ukkasanamatrena balagro nirjito simhavyaghrataraksudvipivaranakumjara candravaktrena sabalagro

[_mvu_2.420_] nirjito papimam papanayo ca papacaraparisramah / ukkasanamatrena sabalagro katham jitah // bhagavan aha // kim bhiksavah ascaryam tathagatena parasambodhipraptena bodhimule ukkasanasabdena marah papimam sabalavahano bhagnah / anyadapi maye kumarabhutena ukkasanasabdena esa papimam sabalagro nirjitah // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam nagare varanasi kasijanapade tatra raja subandhu nama krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahabalo mahakoso sastinam nagarasahasranam rajyam karayati rddham sphitam prasantadandavyavaharataskaram ksemam subhiksam niritikam nirupadravam akirnajanamanusyam / tasya dani rajño subandhusya sasti nagasahasrani ibhadantakalpitani hemajalapraticchannani suvarnalamkarabhusitani sakhurapravalani sahastyarohani [isutomarapanino] sasti asvasahasrani saindhavanam sighrapravahinam sarvalamkarabhusitanam sasti rathasahasrani simhacarmaparivarani vyaghracarmaparicchanna dvipicarmaparicchannani sanandighosani savaijayantakani sakhurapravalani ucchritadhvajapatakani sasti dhenusahasrani sarvani kamadohini sasti strisahasrani amuktamanikundalani sarvalamkarabhusitani sasti paryamkasahasrani suvarnamayani rupyamayani dantamayani sasti suvarnapatrasahasrani sasti ratnamayani sahasrani sasti nidhanasahasrani / vimsadbrahmanasahasrani nityabhojanani / prabhutam dhanadhanyakosakosthagaram prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyam prabhutam amatyabhathabalagram prabhutam yantradhanugunakosam //

[_mvu_2.421_] tasya dani rajño subandhusya sayanagrhe mahanto iksustambo pradurbhutah / tasya dani iksustambasya madhye ekam iksuh sarvasobhanam pradurbhutah itaraniksustambany abhibhavati balenapi varnenapi tejenapi palasenapi // so dani raja subandhuh iksustambam drstva vismito cintasagaram anupravisto // kasyedam bhavisyati nimittam kalyanam va papakam va // so dani raja subandhuh brahmanapurohitarajacaryam sabdavitva amantreti // bhavanto sayanagrhe me mahanto iksustambo pradurbhuto tasya iksustambasya madhye eko iksu sarvasobhanam pradurbhutam sarva itarany abhibhavati varnenapi tejenapi palasenapi / tam bhavanto

pratyaveksatha janatha kasyetam nimittam lamcakam papakam va
yam dani vo kartavyam tam karotha // te dani
brahmanapurohitarajacaryas tam iksustambam pratyaveksanti
pasyanti adbhutam prasadikam darsaniyam caksuramaniyam
drstva ca punah rajño subandhusya jayena vaddhapayitva etad
avocat* // distya vrddhi maharaja kalyanam nimittam antahpure
pradurbhutam / ato te maharaja iksustambatah kumaro
pradurbhavisyati krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahatejo durasado
duspradharsa dusprasaho prasadiko darsaniyo devanam ca
manusyanam ca / tam devasya priyam bhavatu // te dani brahmana
rajña subandhuna pranitena khadaniyabhojaniyena samtarpayitva
sampravarayitva hiranyasuvarnasya utsamgam krtva visarjita //

___so dani iksustambo ahoratrehi samvrddho kalantarena mahanto
iksustambo samvrtto so pi madhyamako iksustambo mahanto velupramano
iksu samjato komalo ca darsaniyo ca parinahavanto ca sarvan
iksustamban abhibhavati // tasya dani rajño subandhusya

[_mvu_2.422_] agramahisi surucira nama prasadika darsaniya
aksudravakasa paramaya subhavarnapuskalataya samanvagata // so
dani raja subandhuh agramahisiya suruciraya sardham rajarhe
sayane sayitah osaktapattadamakalape dhupitadhupane
muktapuspavakirne suvarnamaye rupyamaye dipavrksehi . . . . .
kubjavamanakiratavarsavarakamcukiyehi jagrantehi //

___atha khalu tato iksustambato ratrya pascime yame
arunodghatakalasamaye muladandato kumarah pradurbhutah
prasadiko darsaniyah aksudravakasah paramaye
suvarnapuskalataye samanvagatah // tato so kumaro suruciraye deviye
pratigrhito // so dani raja subandhuh tam kumaram iksustambato
pradurbhutam drstva vismito / ascaryam kedrso eso satvo
bhavisyati yo iksuto pradurbhuto // so dani raja subandhuh
kumarasya saptaratram ramaniyani jatakarmani karoti /
sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakesu anye ca mahajanakaye saptaham
visraneti annam panam khadyam bhojyam gandhamalyavilepanam
vastram ca tailapranalika pravahita ghrtapranalika pravahita
nanaprakarah panapranalika pravahita / mahanto jñativargo
samagatah bahuni rajasatani samagatani bahuni brahmanasahasrani
samagatani / mahanto amodo subandhusya grhe vartati / turyasatani
sampravadyanti samgitisatani nivartanti // sarvam nagaram
saptaham satkrtam // tad anupatram raja saptaham jatakarmani
krtva saptahasyatyayena tato raja subandhuh
brahmanapurohitarajacaryanam amantrayati // bhavanto kumarasya
sadrsam namam karotha // tesam dani bhavati / eso kumaro
iksuto jato bhavatu imasya iksvaku tti namam // te dani brahmana
rajño nivedenti yam

[_mvu_2.423_] maharaja eso kumaro iksuto jato bhavatu imasya kumarasya
iksvaku ti namam // so dani raja subandhuh kumarasya namam

brahmananam sakasatah srutva prito samvrtto / sadrsam
kumarasya namam sthapitam // anye pi kumarasya namam srutva prita
samvrttah // tesam dani brahmananam rajña subandhuna
prabhutam khadaniyam bhojaniyam dattva sampravarita prabhutam
hiranyasuvarnam dattva visarjitah //

___tena dani rajña subandhuna tasya kumarasya catvaro dhatriyo
saparivara anurupa upasthapita ya kumaram anya udvarteti supeti
anya stanam payeti anya uccaraprasravam akarsati anya utsamgena
dharayati // evam dani so iksvaku rajakumaro caturhi dhatrihi
samyagupasthihiyamano samyakparicariyamano yatha utpalam va padumam
va kumudam va pundarikam va kulantehi evam sa bahviyati //
yathoktam bhagavata //

krtapunyo hi vardhati nyagrodho iva subhumiya /
jato nupanthake va drumo so lpapunyah viruhyati //

evam dani so kumarah samvardhiyamano yam kalam saptavarsah
astavarso va samvrtto tatah sekhiyati lekhayam pi lipiyam
pi samkhyayam pi gananayam pi mudrayam pi dharanayam pi
hastismim pi asvasmim pi dhanusi pi velusi pi dhavite lamghite
javite plavite isvastrajñane yuddhe chedye bhedye samgramasirse
rajamayasu sarvatra niscitagunagrhito matrjño sramanyo
brahmanyo abhivadanavandanapratyutthanasilo avarjanasampanno
mardavasampanno aparuso akarkaso nivato sukhasamvaso purvalapi
priyabhasi rajño isto

[_mvu_2.424_] deviye antahpurasya isto amatyanam isto sarvasya
bhatabalagrasya isto purohitasya sresthisya naigamajanapadasya
pratirajanam istas ca priyo ca manapo ca alpatamko samaye
samyagvipacaniye grahaniye samanvagato na catisitaye na
cati-usnaye rtuviparinamaye dirghayuskas caturasiti
varsasahasrani ayuhpramanam // yathoktam bhagavata //

sarvasatva marisyanti maranantam hi jivitam //

yathakarma gamisyanti punyapapaphalopagah //

nirayam papakarmano krtapunya ca sadgatim //

apare ca margam bhavetva parinirvayanty anasrava iti //

so dani raja subandhu ciram dirgham adhvanam dharmena rajyam
karayitva caturasitinam ca varsanam atyayena kaladharmena
samyukto kalagato iksvakuna kumarena rajyam pratilabdham //
tatah raja varanasyam paitrkyehi sastihi nagarasahasrehi
rajyam karayati nihatadando nihatapratyarthiko nihatapratyamitro
akantako anuraktajanapado mahabalo mahakoso mahavahano
vistirnantahpuro bahuni strisahasrani sarvani ca
aprajatapatyani / na kasyacit putro va dhita va asti // so dani raja
iksvakuh kalantarena rajyam karayitva cintasagaram

anupravisto / mama vistirnam rajyam vistirnam antahpuram na
me putro sti ma haiva tavad aham aputro kalam kareya / tatah me imam
visayam pratyarthikehi akramisyati // so dani raja iksvakuh
purohitena sardham nimantrayati // katham me putro bhaveya ti // purohito
tam aha // maharaja etam strikagaram astamim caturdasim
pamcadasim triksutto paksasya osiritavyam / tatas te

[_mvu_2.425_] kumaro bhavisyatiti vistirno ca iksvakukulo
bhavisyati // so dani raja iksvakuh purohitasya sakasato vacanam
srutva alindadevim agramahisim rajakule sthapetva tani anyani
bahustrisahasrani triksuttam paksasya osista / gacchatha yena
yasya abhipretam sa tena sardham ramatu // evam dani rajakulato
bahuni sahasrani nirdhavitani hrstamanasah
sarvalamkaravibhusitah mrgika iva samtrasta dvare dvare
upagame kacij jalpantiyo lobhaye apara hasantiyo apara dhavamana
anudhavanti / sarve skhalita asi sarve asi pramurcchita /
iksvakurajanagare manusyas tahi rajapatnihi sardham praluthita
pramurcchita asi //

___aparo dani puruso subandhukulato jatisambaddho manusyabhuto
kayasucaritena samanvagatah vaksucaritena samanvagato manahsucaritena
samanvagatah dasa kusalakarmapatha samadaya vartitva manusyesu
cyavitva trayastrimse devanikaye sakro nama devaraja utpanno // so
dani samanvaharati / kahim so raja subandhuh kaye vartamano ti
jivati va mrto va ti // so dani pasyati yatha raja subandhuh
kalagato tasya iksvaku nama putro tena rajyam pratilabdham / tasya
rajño iksvakusya purohitena visama gatih dinna ayogya asadrsa
subandhukulasya trisksuttam paksasya istriyagaram osiritavyam
prajaye arthaye // so dani sakro devanam indro brahmanavesam atmano
nirminitva jirno vrddho mahallako adhvagato vayam anuprapto valihi
parigatasariro palitasiro tilakalagatro so iksvakusya rajño dvaram
gatva aha // aham iksvakum pasyitukamo // pratihararakso
rajakulam pravistah rajño iksvakusya nivedeti //

[_mvu_2.426_] maharaja brahmano dvare sthito rajanam drastum
icchati // raja iksvaku aha // svagatam brahmanasya pravisatu //
tena dani pratihararaksena so brahmano rajakulam pravesitah //
raja vrddham brahmanam drstva pratyutthito // svagatam te
brahmana nisidahi iman te asanam // so dani brahmano jayena
vardhapayitva upavistah // raja nam prcchati // brahmana kuto
disato agato kim margasi kin te ruccati kin te demi // brahmano aha
// maharaja durato smi pradesato agato tava udaram
kirtisabdaslokam srutva iksvakuh trisksuttam paksasya
stryagaram osirati prajaye arthaye ti / tatah raja striyaya arthiko
durato smi desato agato tato me striyaye pratibhagehi // so dani raja
brahmanasya vacanam srutva pritah tustah samvrtto
kamcukiyam amantrayati // bho bhane kamcukiya sighram imasya
brahmasya mama stryagaram upadarsehi / ya se stri rocate tan se dehi

// tena dani kamcukiyena brahmano antahpuram pravesito bahunam strisahasranam madhye // brahmana eso rajño iksvakusya stryagaro ya te stri abhipreta tam grhya gacchahi // tena dani brahmanena tesam bahunam strisahasranam ya rajño iksvakusya agramahisi alinda nama devi na kadacit* rajakulato niskramati sa devi tena brahmanena grhita / esa me bhavatu // sa dani devi prarunda / ayam brahmano mama ayyako va payyako va atha va uttaro / raja iksvaku drdhavratasamadano ma hevam mam imasya brahmanasya upasthanaparicaryaye osirisyati //

___tasya dani alindaya kubja malakari malam guhayati / sa dani kubja

[_mvu_2.427_] tam brahmanam jalpati // brahmana tvam jirno vrddho malallako tarunim strim icchasi / na tvam kadacit taruni stri hastena va padena va sprseya gaccha kim te alindaye deviye ya aparityakta rajño iksvakusya // so dani brahmano tam kubjam aha // alpotsuka tuvam kubje malam guhahi priyo aham alindaye deviye yatha tuvam nanye // tasya dani alindaye deviye anya ceti varnakapisika / sa dani tam brahmanam jalpati // brahmana tvam jirno vrddho mahallako sayavastragandhiko durgandho na tava devi drastum pi icche kim punah prastum / gaccha kin te alindaye ya rajño iksvakusya aparityakta // so dani brahmano tam cetim aha // alpotsuka tuvam ceti varnakam pisehi priyo aham alindaye deviye yatha tuvam nanye // sa dani alinda devi aha // na me kenacid upayena eso brahmano osirisyati // sa dani devi uccena prarudita / taye deviye rudamanaye parivaro pi se prarundo / tatra antahpure mahanto aravasabdo // asrosi khalu raja iksvaku upariprasadavaragatah antahpurasya uccasabdam mahasabdam / so dani raja varsavaram kamcukiyams ca prcchati // bho bhane kim py esa strinam aravasabdah sruyati // te dani varsavara kamcukiya aha // deva tena brahmanena alinda devi grhita / rajena me iksvakuna pravaritam ya te stri ruccita tam grhnahiti / tatah me esa bhavatu / tato sa devi alinda prarunda deviya rudamanaya parivarena pi se aravo mukto // so dani te pratisrutva svakam antahpuram pravisto tam brahmanam jalpati // brahmana tvam jirno vrddho mahallako yadi rajakule icchasi nityabhaktikam bhoktum tat te dasyami kin te alindaye deviye anyam grhnahi // so dani aha // maharaja

[_mvu_2.428_] aham jirno vrddho kasanako ca muhurte muhurte murcchiyami / na saknomi svayam utthihiyum svakam seyyam omutremi tad enam eva dehi tuvam esa me utthapayisyati esa me paricarisyati / ma bhavan iksvakuh mama striyaya pravarayitva pascad anutapyahi / atha dani bhavan iksvakuh mithyayacanam karotiti amantremi gacchami // raja aha // naham brahmana mithyayacanam karomi napi dattva anutapyami api tvam jirno vrddho mahallako iyam ca devi taruni sukumara tan te na icchati / vistirno

yam cantahpuro bahuni strisahasrani ya te stri ruccati tam
grhnahi taye sardham abhiramahi sa te upasthihisyati //
brahmana aha // alam maharaja esa eva me bhavatu ya tisthati
manini tisthamana anavadyamgi mandam preksati / esa eva me
bhavatu ya tisthati manini tisthamana anavadyamgi
mrgibhavam ca preksati / esa me bhotu ya tisthati manini
tisthamana anavadyamgi sukham asruhi simcati / alam me
maharaja antahpurikaye esa eva me devi bhavatu esa me
utthapayisyati esa me upasthasyati esa me paricarisyati ma bhavan
iksvaku mama strim pravarayitva anutapyahi / atha dani (yava)
gacchami // raja iksvaku aha // (yavad*) api tvam jirno vrddho
mahallako iyam ca devi taruna sukumara tam te na icchati / ayan te
vrsala kubja maithunarthika dasi te ayam bhavatu yena tvam
icchasi tena tam nehi esa te upasthasyati // kubja aha // maharaja
eso brahmano putivali palitamukho vadarikusumo va sudurgandho chagalo
va gandhaprapto / visam bhuktva marisyam sace me deva etasya desi /
imam sthaviram bhagnamgam maresyam rahogata // so dani
brahmano aha //

[_mvu_2.429_] sarvakubjehi me vairam ye kecit prthivinisrita //

yatrayam vrsala kubja mama icchati ghatitum //

alam maharaja kubjaye esa eva me devi bhavatu esa me upasthasyati
esa paricarisyati / ma bhavam mama striyam pravarayitva
anutapyahi / atha tava mithyayacanam karositi amantremi gacchami //
raja aha // naham brahmana mithyayacanam karomi napi dattva
anutapyami / api tvam jirno vrddho mahallako iyam ca devi taruni
sukumara tam te na icchati / yadi tvam taruno bhaveya tam esa
devi utkantheya api tu naham mithyayacanam karomi gaccha grhya
alindam devim nehi yatrecchasi // so dani brahmano rajño
iksvakusya pratisrutva hrstah tustah prito samvrtto //
alindam devim alimgya tatah pravesam pravesayanto tasya eva upari
prapatito strisahasrehi attahaso mukto / deviye kalyano anurupah
puruso labdhah // alindapi devi asrukantha rudanmukhi pralapanti
brahmanena haste grhya akaddhati kattikriyati ito ca ito ca
laggati / ucchvasantena prasvasantena asruhi vahantehi alapena galanti
pradese dese omutrentena susamgrhitam krtva analambanti
rajagrhato kattiyamani nikkasita vikalibhuta ca samvrtta
//

___tena brahmanena nagarasya anuprakaram daridragrame
vamkajarjarasalam nirminitva jarjaramamce trnapalasam
prajñapitam khandaghatakam dakasya sthapitam // tatra alinda
devi pravesita vastrehi nastapranastehi abharanehi
lugnapralugnehi sesavasesehi na kadacit

[_mvu_2.430_] padehi bhumim sprstva padukahi bhrastahi
anamuktehi padehi ksataviksatehi // tato so brahmano tatra

jarjarasalamadhye nisiditva aha // bhadre sunivasta bhavitva padani
me dhovahi svakani ca padani dhovahi tato ramahi varan te ramito aham
susthu bhadre ramehi samyak* mam bhadre ramapehi me bhadre ramapehi
lalitena me bhadre ramapehi // evam dani sa deviye sarvaratri evam me
ramehi evam me ramehi utthapehi samvisapehi samvisapehi tti gata
ratriye prabhataye arunodgamanakalasamaye tato sakro svarupena sthito
amgadakundaladivyasariradharo udarena varnenobhasayitva
varavimalakundaladharo devaraja bhavitva svayamprabha osrsta
varnena sarvasala samantena obhasita // sa dani alinda devi
sakram devanam indram svarupena drstva ragena murchita /
kim maya krtam yam etena sardham na ramitam ti // sakro devanam
indro alindam devim varena pravarayati //

sakro smi devanam indro trayastrimsana isvaro //

varam varehi me bhadre yam kimcit* manasecchasi //

sa dani alinda devi sakrasya devanam indrasya pramjalim krtva
etad uvaca // sakro me varena vareti evam vademi putro me varo ti //
tasya dani indrena bhaisajyagudika dinna / imam gudikam
udakena vilolayitva pibahi tatah te putro bhavisyati simhasadrso
balavam parasainyapramardano / utsahenasya loke samasamo na bhavisyati /
api tu varnena rupena papako bhavisyati yan te aham na hrstaya
upasthito // indro

[_mvu_2.431_] dani alindaye deviye varam dattva jarjarasalam
antarhapayitva trayastrimsadevanikaye pratyasthasi //

___sa dani alinda devi tam bhaisajyagudikam amsukasya kone
bandhitva rajakulam pravista padmavarnena mukhena parisuddhehi
indriyehi / evam vistirna antahpure mama putro bhavisyati // sa dani
alinda devi rajña iksvakuna durato eva dvarasalayam
pravisanti drsta padmavarnena mukhena parisuddhehi indriyehi /
raja dani devim prcchati // padmavarno te mukho
parisuddhanindriyani sukham ratrim sayitaye kridarati va
anubhuta kimcit te udaro kalyano labdho ti // sa dani devi aha //
maharaja kuto me sayitaye sukham kridaratir va anubhuta / sakro
so devanam indro so brahmanavesam nirminitva ihagato / tatah me
sarvaratri utthapehi samvesehi gata prabhatayam ratryam
arunoddhatakalasamaye tam brahmanavesam antardhapayitva indrah
svarupena sthitah sarvam ca disam varnenavabhasayitva aham
varam pravarita varam varehi bhadre / sakro smi devanam indro
trayastrimsana isvaro //

varam varehi me bhadre yan tuvam manasecchasi //

tatra maharaja putravaro yacitah putram me varam dehi // tena
sakrena mama bhaisajyagudika dinna imam gudikam udakena
vilolayitva pibahi tato putro bhavisyati simhasanapitho balavam
parasainyamardako utsahena se loke samasamo na bhavisyati api tu

varnarupena papako bhavisyati yam te aham na
hrstatustaye upasthito // so dani raja

[_mvu_2.432_] srutva deviye rusto // ya dani tvam maya anujñata
kim asya tvaya na hrstatustaye upasthito // tena dani rajña
deviye baisajyagudika rosena achinna // so dani raja
baisajyagudikam silayam nighrsayitva udakena vilolayitva
pamcanam manavikanam devisatanam kusagrena pibanaye
dinna / sapi alinda devi tato bhaisajyagudikato pibanaye na labhati
ma devi papakam putram janayisyati // sa dani alinda devi
cetinam prcchati // kahim sa bhaisajyagudika krta //
cetiyo aha // devi tava sa baisajyagudika rajña grhnitva
nisadayam nigharsayitva pamcanam manavikanam
devisatanam pibanaye dinna // devi prcchati // katamaye nisadaye
sa baisajyagudika oghrsta ti // ceti aha // imae devi
nisadaya sa bhaisajyagudika oghrsta // sa dani devi
nisadaya udakavindum krtva kusagrena jihvagram krtva
abhyavahrtam / taye api deviye kuksih pratilabdho / evam dani
pamca devisatani kuksimantani samvrttani //

___tani dani pamca devisatani navanam va dasanam va
masanam atyayena prasutani / ekunapamcakumarasata jata
prasadika darsaniya aksudravakasa paramaye subhaye
varnapuskalataye samanvagata / alindaye pi deviye putro jato
durvarno durdrso sthulostho sthulasiro sthulapadah mahodaro
kalo masirasivarno // te dani varsavara kamcukiya ca rajño
nivedayanti // maharaja ekuna pamcasata devi prasuta ekuna pamca
kumarasata jata prasadika darsaniya alindaye deviye putro jato
durvarno durdrso sthulostho sthulasiro sthulapado kalo
masirasivarno //

[_mvu_2.433_] srutva punah raja iksvakuh rusto daurmanasyajato
samvrtto / yam maya deviye gudika pibanaye na dinna ma sa
putram janayisyatiti tat kuto deviye edrso putro jato // varsavara
kamcukiya aha // maharaja yatra devena nisadaya sa
bhaisajyagudika nighrsta tatra taye nisadaye devi
udakavindum krtva kusagrena jihvagrena abhyavahrtam tato
deviye putro jato // raja aha // ma me kadacid deviye putro agrato
tisthatu na icchami edrsam drastum // so dani iksvakuh
tesam pamcanam kumarasatanam ekunakanam varnarupam
srutva prahrstatusto / tesam rupavantanam
kumaranam alindaye putram sthapayitva saptaham ramaniyani
jatakarmani kriyanti sramanabrahmanakrpanavanipakesu anyasya
janasya visraneti annam panam khadyam bhojyam vastram gandham
malyam vilepanam tailapranalika pravahita ghrtapranalika ca
nanaprakara panapranaloka pravahita // ekamekasya kumarasya
catvaro dhatriyo upasthapitayo / kumarasya anya udvarteti supeti anya
uccaraprasravam apakarsati anya stanam deti anya utsamgena dharayati

// alindaye deviye putre dhatriyo na dinna / tato alindaye deviye svaka upasthayika dinna // evam dani te kumara unniyanti vardhiyanti // tato raja iksvakuh sarvesam tesam pamcanam kumarasatanam kusamisrani nama krtani / koci indrakuso kocid brahmakuso kocid devakuso kocid rsikuso kocit kusumakuso koci drumakuso koci ratnakuso kocit* mahakuso koci hamsakuso koci kroñcakuso koci mayurakuso ityevamadi sarvesam kusamisrani nama krtani alindaye deviye suddham kuso ti namam krtam //

[_mvu_2.434_]___raja dani iksvakuh sarvesam ekunapamcakumarasatanam darakakridapanakani nanaprakarani deti deviye putrasya kusasya kridapanakam na deti / tatah kuso kumaro yam va kridapanakam abhipretam bhavati tesam bhratrnam acchinditva kriditva ramitva punar deti // evam dani raja iksvakuh tesam kumaranam nanaprakarani kridayanakani deti hastiyanam asvayanam nanaprakarani udarani rajarhani kusasya kumarasya yanam na deti / kuso pi kumaro yam se yanam abhipretam bhavati hastiyanam va asvayanam va rathayanam yugyayanam va sivika va syandamanika va galli va ardhagalli va pattrayanam va akasayanam va tesam bhratrnam acchinditva vahitva va punar deti kim etani raksitva ti // evam dani te kumara vivardhamana yam kalam vijñaprapta saptavarsa va astavarsa va tato sekhiyanti lekhayam pi lipiyam pi samkhyayam pi gananayam pi mudrayam pi dharaniyam pi hastismim pi asvasmim pi rathasmim pi dhanusmim pi dhavite javite plavite isvastrajñane yuddhe va niyuddhe va chedye va bhedye va hethye va samgramasirsayam va rajamayacare sarvatra niscita gatigatah // kusakumaram na koci silpam siksayati svakaya buddhiya svakaya prajñaya svakena viryena sarvesan tesam bhratrnam anyasya mahajanakayasya susiksitah / isvastrajñane susiksito sarvasilpayatanehi aparaparehi ca sarvesam kuso kumaro visisyati //

___tasya dani rajño iksvakusyaivam bhavati // yam nunaham imam pamca kumarasatam mimamseyam ko imesam mamatyayena raja bhavisyati // tena dani rajña iksvakuna

[_mvu_2.435_] pamca modakasata karapita eko modako mahanto tesam modakanam madhye sthapito aparehi modakehi ochadito yo etam mahantam modakam grhnisyati tam aham jñasyami eso mamatyayena raja bhavisyati // so dani raja iksvakuh tam modakarasim krtva pamca kumarasatam sabdapayitva amantrayati / sighram trihi talehi modakarasito ekamekam modakam grhnatha // te dani kumara sarve prathamam pi dhavita pascat kumaro pradhavito / so kumaro sarvesam bhratrnam vamadaksinena hastena avaguhitva tam mahantam modakam grhitam // tasya rajño iksvakusya evam bhavati // eso kuso kumaro mamatyayena raja bhavisyati / eso ca durvarno durdrso sthulostho sthulasiro sthulapado mahodaro kalo

masirasivarno apriyo partikulo darsanaye / ko etam rajam
dharayisyati / yam nunaham dvitiyam pi imam kumaram
jijñaseyam / aharadesakale ime kumara sammukham
parivesapayisyam / yo etesam prathamam bhojanam pratichisyati
aham jñasyami eso mamatyayena raja bhavisyati // so dani raja
iksvakuh aharadesakale tam pamca kumarasatam sabdapayitva
purato nisidapayitva bhojanam allipayati / te pi kumara bhojanam
pratipalenti / so kuso kumaro tam bhojanam bhumiye pratichati
yattakena sa bhojanena abhiprayo tam bhumiyam odanasya rasim karoti
/ tatraiva upari vyamjanani partichati prthivinisritam bhumjati //
tasya dani rajño iksvakusya evam bhavati // eso kuso kumaro
mamatyayena raja bhavisyati prthivisvaro prthivinisritam
paribhumjati // so dani raja iksvakuh aparena kalena purohitam
prcchati / upadhyaya ko imesam kumaranam mamatyayena raja
bhavisyati // purohito aha // maharaja eso hi kuso kumaro
devasyatyayena raja bhavisyati / etasya rajalaksanah // so dani
raja iksvakuh

[_mvu_2.436_] purohitasya srutva duhkhito samvrtto // ko upayo
bhaveya yam eso kuso kumaro mamatyayena raja na bhave / yam
nunaham rajakule dese dese guhyapradesesu mahanidhanani
nikhaneyam adrstani kenaci / yo ima nidhanan mamatyayena janeya
buddheya utkhanayeya so raja bhaveya apy evam nama anyo kumaro raja
bhaveya // tena dani rajña iksvakuna rajakule dese dese
guhyapradesesu mahanidhanam nikhatam adrstam kenaci // so
dani raja iksvakuh dirghasyadhvano tyayena maranakalasamaye
amatyan anusasati // bho bhane amatya yo imesam pamcanam
kumarasatanam mamatyayena imani nidhanani va janeya buddheya
utkhanayeya tam rajyena abhisimcatha / ante nidhih vahir nidhih na
cante na vahir nidhih caturnam salarajanam hesthato caturo
nidhih samudre nidhih sagare nidhih yojane nidhih mocane nidhih
vrksagre nidhih parvate nidhih yato ca vairocano abhyudeti tatah
nidhih prabhamkaradityam yatrastameti tatra nidhih yatra deva
mahiyanti tatrapi nihato nidhih yo amatyaho imam kumaro nidhanam
janati utkhanapeti anaciksito tam rajyenabhisimcatha / so va
raja bhavisyati // so dani raja iksvakuh evam amatyan
anusasitva kaladharmena samyukto kalagato //

___te dani pamca kumarasata pituh kalagatasya rajyahetoh
anyamanyam vivaditva aham raja aham rajeti na canyamanyam
vihamsanti dharmikatvat // tada amatya kumaranam jalpanti //
kumaraho ma vivadatha / tesam vo rajño iksvakusya anattika

[_mvu_2.437_] asti / pitari maranakalasamaye samdeso dinnah yo pitari
samdesam janisyati so raja bhavisyati // kumara ahuh //
amatyaho evam tu yathasmakam pitari samdeso dinno akhyayatha // te
dani amatya pamcanam kumarasatanam puratah tam rajño
iksvakusya samdesam parikirtenti / ante nidhih vahir nidhih

naivante na vahir nidhis caturnam salarajanam hesthato caturo
nidhih samudre nidhih sagare nidhih yojane nidhih mocane nidhih
vrksagre nidhih parvatagre nidhih yatra ca vairocano abhyudeti tato
nidhih prabhamkaradityam yatrastameti tatra nidhih yatra deva
mahiyanti tatrapi nihito nidhih / kumaraho imam vo pitarena
iksvakuna samdeso dinnah yo yusmakam iman nidhana
niksiptam janisyati utkhanayisyati so va raja bhavisyati //
ekunapamcakumarasata nidhanan kirtiyamanan na jananti na budhyanti
kuso mahabuddhir mahamimansako sarvam artham upagato parisuddho // so
dani aha // aham etam pitari vacanam tatra bho nivedayisyami // ye
yusmabhir nidhana parikirtitas tan sarvan utkhanapayisyam //
yam tatena vuttam ante nidhih abhyantaram rajakuladvare dehalaya
abhyantarato nihito nidhih // tam pradesam amatyahi utkhanapitam
mahanidhanam // yan tatena vuttam vahir nidhis tasyaiva dehalaya
vahyato nihito nidhih / tam pi mahanidhanam kumarena
utkhanapitam // yan tatena vuttam naivante na vahir nidhiti tam
madhyamadvare dehalaye hesthato nihito nidhih / tam pi kumarena
mahanidhanam

[_mvu_2.438_] utkhanapitam // yan tatena vuttam caturnam
salarajanam hesthato caturo nidhih yatra rajño iksvakusya
paryamko salamayo suvarnapadehi onaddhah sayyam kalpayati
tesam paryamkapadanam hesthato caturo nidhih te pi
kumarena mahanidhana utkhanapita // yan tatena vuttam samudre nidhin
ti ya rajakya-asokavanikayam kridapuskirini tatrapi nihito
nidhih / tatrapi kumarena kridapuskirinikato ukkaddhapito
// yan tatena vuttam sagaranidhim ti yatra rajño iksvakusya
snapanasalaye udupanam tatrapi nihito nidhih / tam kumarena
udupanato mahanidhanam utkhanapitam // yan tatena vuttam yojane
nidhin ti yasmim pradese rajño iksvakusya yanam yujyati
hastiyanam va asvayanam va yugyayanam va tam pi kumarena
mahanidhanam utkhanapitam // yan tatena vuttam mocane nidhin ti yatra
abhiraksanapradese rajño iksvakusya yanam muccati hastiyanam
va asvayanam va yugyayanam va tatrapi nihito nidhih / tam
kumarena mahanidhanam utkhanapitam // yan tatena vuttam
vrksagre nidhin ti yatra rajño iksvakusya darsanasalayam
mahavrksam tasya suryena udayantena yatra agracchaya nipatati
astamitenapi suryena yatra carima chaya nipatita tatrapi nihito
nidhih / te pi kumarena dve mahanidhana utkhanapita // yam tatena
vuttam parvate nidhin ti yatra silapatte rajño iksvakusya
sirsasnanam varnanam ca vilepanam ca pisyati tatra hethato
nihito nidhih / tam pi kumarena mahanidhanam utkhanapitam // yan
tatena vuttam yatra vairocano bhyudeti nidhin ti yatra tato iksvaku
iksuna jato tatrapi nihito

[_mvu_2.439_] nidhi / tam pi kumarena mahanidhanam utkhanapitam //
yam pi tatena vuttam yatra prabhamkaraditya astameti tatra nihito nidhi
tti yatra iksvaku kalagato tatrapi nihito nidhih / tam pi kumarena

mahanidhanam utkhanapitam // yam tatena vuttam yatra deva
mahiyanti tatrapi nihito nidhih yatra rajña iksvakuna pamca
kumarasata parivisapita tatrapi nihito nidhih / tam pi kumarena
mahanidhanam utkhanapitam // evam tena kusena kumarena tani
nidhanani utkhanapiyamanani amatya ca kumara ca purohita ca
brahmanarajacarya ca bhatabalagra ca naigamajanapada ca sarve
kusasya kumarasya tatra nidhanesu utkhanapiyamanesu vismayam apanna
/ aho kusasya kumarasya mahabuddhi mahamimansa yatra dani rajño
iksvakusya rajakule dese dese mahanidhanam nihitam tam sarvam
kusena jñatam sarvam utkhanapitam / eso raja bhavisyati //

___tesam dani amatyanam evam bhavati / ma haiva tavat kusena
kumarena anyesam sakasato srutam bhavisyati bhuyo bhuyo
anyenarthena jijñasema // te dani kumaranam amatya jalpanti //
kumara yo yusmakam sarvam devan vanditva prathamam simhasane
upavisisyati so raja bhavisyati // te dani ekunapamcakumarasata
nanaprakarani yanani abhiruhitva sighram sighram
tvaramanarupa yena devakula tena devavandaka pradhavanti // so pi kuso
kumaro yena sarvasauvarnam abhisecaniyasimhasanam
tenopasamkramitva caturdisam devanam amjalim krtva
purvarajacittikarena ca tam simhasanam pradaksinikrtva
upavistah // so hi kuso kumarehi amatyehi bhatabalagrehi

[_mvu_2.440_] ca naigamajanapadehi ca ayam pandito ti krtva rajye
bhisikto sarvehi sastihi nagarasahasrehi nigamajanapadehi
rajamatyehi kumarehi ca abhyarcito esah raja ti // evam dani kuso
kumaro rajyam prapto //

___so dani raja kuso yam kalam rajyam praptah tato mataram
alindam devim abhivadayitva satkrtva gurukrtva manetva pujetva
evam dani raja kuso ciram kalam dharmena rajyam karapayitva
aparena kalena tam devim alindam mataram vijñapeti ambe bharya
me agramahisim anehi prasadikam darsaniyam yasya anya stri
sadrsa na bhavet* // alinda devi aha // putra ko te papakasya rupena
prasadikam darsaniyam bharyam dasyati / papikam eva
rupena bharyam anayisyami ya te ullasam na karisyati // raja
kuso aha // ambe yadi papikam me bharyam anayisyasi na tam aham
papikam bharyam padena va panina va sprseyam /
prasadikam darsaniyam me bharyam anehi / na me ambe srutam
va drstam va raja papiko ti napi raja papikaye striyaye
sardham abhiramati sobhanam va me bharyam ambe anehi // alinda
devi aha // putra sukham jayapatika anyonyasamalaksana samvasanti
na canyamanyam abhimanyanti / kalyanarupa bharya rupena patim
abhimanyati / kalyanarupo patih paparupaye bharyaye abhimanyati //
yadrsa te putra bharya yogya tadrsan te bharyam anayisyami
papikam rupena ya te putra nabhimanyisyati // raja kuso aha //
ambe na me papikaye bharyaye karyam / asadrsam me rupena
bharyam anehi // alinda devi aha // putra ko te papakasya rupena

kalyanarupam bharyan dasyati // kuso raja aha // ambe durato me
arthahiranyasuvarnena vyayakarmena kalyanarupam bharyam anehi
//

[_mvu_2.441_]___sa dani alinda devi amatyam purohitam
sabdapayitva amantrayati // bhavanto rajño kusasya bharyam
agramahisim janatha yadrsa rajakule bahunam
strisahasranam agramahisi jyestha bhaveya // te dani amatya
purohita ca deviya pratisrutva samantato nagarajanapadesu brahmana
ca duta ca visarjita / gacchatha bhavanto yadrsa iha kanya rajño
kusasya iksvakuputrasya yogya bhaveya tadrsim kanyam janatha
// te dani brahmana ca duta ca sodasa janapadan anvamana
surasenesu janapadesu kannakubjam nama nagaram tatra anuprapta
// tatra mahendrako nama madrakaraja rajyam karayati / tasya sudarsana
nama dhita prasadika darsaniya yasya sarve jambudvipe rupena
sadrsa anya kanya nasti // sa dani rajadhita mahata
raja-rddhiye mahata rajanubhavena mahata samudayena catughotam
asvaratham abhiruhitva vayasyakahi ca cetikahi ca parivarita
udyanabhumim nirdhavati / tehi brahmanehi dutehi ca drsta /
tesam dani bhavati / iyam rajakanya susthu prasadika
darsaniya iyam rajño kusasya agramahisi yogya // te dani
brahmana duta ca aparam divasam kalyato eva pravariya nivasayitva
ca rajakuladvare sthita / yam kalam raja mahendrako
darsanasalayam upavisto te dani brahmana duta ca rajño
bhivadayitva puratah sthita // so dani brahmano rajño mahendrakasya
jayena vardhapayitva etad uvaca // maharaja varanasyam kuso nama
rajño iksvakusya putro so te sudarsanam svadhitaram bharyarthaya
vareti // so dani kuso raja abhilaksito yatha sastinam
nagarasahasranam rajyam karayati // tasya mahendrakasya bhavati //
anurupa edrsasya purusasya sambandho // so dani raja mahendrako tam
brahmanam dutam ca jalpate //

[_mvu_2.442_] bhavanto vayasyah raja kuso mama bhavati demi se dhitaram
bharyartham // so dani brahmano modakani kriniya brahmanam
sabdavitva modakani vareti / bhavanto anyam mahendrako madrakaraja
rajño kusasya iksvakuputrasya dhitam sudarsanam prapatnim
prayacchati / tam bhavanto udakam prayacchantu // te dani brahmana ca
duta ca brahmanasya vacanam krtva rajanam mahendrakam
amantrayitva prasthita / anupurvena varanasim anuprapta //

___te dani brahmana ca duta ca amatyanam purohitanam
nivedayanti // tadrsa kanya labdha yasya sarve jambudvipe anya kanya
rupena sadrsa nasti / surasene nama janapade kanyakubjam nama
nagaram tatra mahendrako nama madrakaraja / tasya dhita sudarsana
nama prasadika darsaniya // srutva te dani amatya purohita ca
alindaye deviye nivedenti // tadrsa kanya labdha tasya sarve
jambudvipe anya kanya rupena sadrsa nasti / surasene nama janapade
kanyakubjam nama nagaram / tatra mahendrako nama madrakaraja / tasya

dhita sudarsana nama prasadika darsaniya // srutva alinda devi
hrsta prita samvrtta / asadrsa me putrasya bharya labdha
// sa dani alinda devi putrasya kusasya rocayati // putra tadrsa
kanya labdha yasya sarve jambudvipe anya kanya rupena sadrsa
nasti / surasene nama janapade kanyakubjam nama nagaram tatra
mahendrako nama madrakaraja tasya dhita sudarsana nama prasadika
darsaniya // so dani raja kuso matur vacanam srutva hrsto
prito samvrttah // amatyaparisadya brahmanapurohitarajacaryan
amantreti // bhavanto

[_mvu_2.443_] surasene nama janapade kanyakubjam nama nagaram tatra
mahendrako nama madrakaraja tasya dhita sudarsana nama / gacchatha
tam mama krtena anetha // te dani amatya parisadya
brahmanapurohita rajacarya rajno kusasya pratisrutva caturamgam
balakayam sannahayitva mahata samrddhiye mahata vibhusaye
prasthita // tasya dani alindaye deviye tesam prasthitanam etad
abhusi // ko nu khalu upayo bhaveya yatha sa sudarsana rajadhita na
janeya kedrso raja kuso varnarupena // tasya dani alindaye
deviye bhavati evam // yam nunaham garbhagrham kareyam yatra
raja kuso bharyaya sardham krideya rameya paricareya na ca sa
janeya kedrso raja kuso tti // taye dani alindaye deviye
tadrsam garbhagrham krtam liptopaliptam
osaktapattadamakalapam dhupitadhupanam muktapuspavakirnam
yatra raja kuso kridisyati ramisyati paricarisyati //

___te pi dani amatya parisadya brahmanapurohita rajacarya
anupurvena surasenesu janapadesu kanyakubjam nama nagaram
anuprapta // te dani yena mahendrako madrakaraja tenopasamkramitva
rajanam jayena vardhapayitva purato sthitva etad uvaca // maharaja
jamata te kuso raja kausalyam pariprcchati saparivarasya yam ca
maharajena pratijñatam tam me dhitam sudarsanam
bharyartham dehi // so dani raja mahendrako tan amatyaparisadyam
brahmanapurohitarajacaryan abhinanditva pratisammoditva
rajarahani vastralamkarani paribhogani ca dinna // te dani
amatyaparisadya tatra katy aham kalam viharitva rajño
mahendrakasya amantrayanti // maharaja ciragata sma vivahah kriyatu
gacchamah // so dani raja mahendrako mahata rajarddhiye

[_mvu_2.444_] mahata rajanubhavena mahato janakayasya
hakkarahikkarabheribhrdamgapatahasamkhasamninadena
vivahadharmam krtva dhita sudarsana rajño kusasya bharya dinna
// te dani amatya purohita vivahadharmam krtva rajño mahendrakasya
amantrayitva prasthita / anupurvena varanasiye upavanam
anuprapta // evam dani sudarsana rajadhita mahata satkarena
mahata samudayena varanasim nagarim pravesita // sa dani
sudarsana rajadhita rajakule pravesita // yena svasru alinda devi
tenopasamkramitva svasruye padam sirasa vanditva puratah
pratyusthasi // sa dani alinda mahadevi tam vadhum drstva

prabhudita pritisaumanasyajata samvrtta //

___so dani raja kuso sudarsanaye rajadhitaye sardham tahim garbhagrhe ajyotike maharahehi upabhogaparibhogehi kridanto ramanto paricarayanto asati // tasya dani rajadhituh sudarsanaye tahim garbhagrhe ajyotike rajña kusena sardham kridantiye ramantiye paricarayantiye etad abhusi // imam rajño kusasya iksvakukulam rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca anantaratnakaram ayam ca asmakam sayanagrho ajyotiko dipa pi na dipyanti / parasparam hi caksuhi na pasyamo naivaham janami kedrso raja kuso varnarupena napi sa raja kuso janati kidrsa me sudarsana devi varnarupena / etan tatra antaram na paribudhyami kasyarthaya asmakam sayanagrhe naiva ratram na diva dipa dipyanti / sa dani sudarsana devi rajanam kusam rahogatam prcchati // maharaja ayam rajakulo rddho ca sphito ca anantaratanakaro imasmim casmakam sayanagrhe naiva ratrau na diva dipa dipyanti yatha andhakare tatha samvasamo parasparam caksuhi na pasyamo naivaham janami kidrso me bharta napi maharaja janati kidrsa me sudarsana devi / tad etat karanam na paribudhyami kasyarthaya

[_mvu_2.445_] asmakam sayanagrhe dipa na dipyanti // raja kuso aha // devi aham pi etam na janami kasyarthaya asmakam sayanagrhe dipa na dipyanti / mata me janisyati tam prcchahi // sa dani sudarsana devi rajadhita prabhataye yam kalam raja kuso nirdhavito bhavati vastrani ca pravaritva alamkaram ca bandhayitva alindaya mahadeviye padam vandanaya upasamkranta // sa dani sudarsana svasruye pada vanditva aha // bhatte ayam rajakulo rddho sphito ca anantaratanakaro asmim ca asmakam sayanagrhe naiva diva na ratrim dipa dipyanti yatha andhakare tatha samvasamo parasparam caksuhi na pasyamah kim atra karanam yam asmakam grhe dipa na dipyanti // alinda mahadevi aha // putri sudarsane yusmakam ubhaye jayapatika udararupa rupena anyam kamci samasamam na pasyami / tam ma yusmakam parasparam udaram rupam drstva unmadam gaccheya ti / api tu evam ca me devanam upayacitam cirakalam asmabhih yada me vadhukaye sudarsanaye putro va dhita va bhaveya tato dvadasame varse parasparam pasyisyatha // eso smakam kuladharmah // sa dani sudarsana rajadhita aha // papam khalu tava bhattaye devanam upayacitam cirakalam asmabhih parasparam na drastavyam // alinda mahadevi aha // putri kim karomi evam me upayacitam devanam api raksami ma yusmakam parasparam udaravarnarupam drstva unmadam gaccheya tti // evam dani sudarsana rajadhita svasruya alindaya mahadeviya samjñapta //

___sa dani sudarsana rajadhita cirena kalena tam svasrum pranipatiya tam vijñapesi //

[_mvu_2.446_] bhatte icchami svamikam drastum // alinda

mahadevi aha // bhavatu putri kalena tam pasyisyasi // sa dani sudarsana punarpunah tam svasrum vijñapeti / bhatte icchami ekam varam drastum // tasya dani alindaye mahadeviye evam bhavati / iyam sudarsana rajadhita kusam pasyitukama yadi se na vinodayami kautukam mahantam bhaveya / sa alinda devi aha // putri sudarsane susthu suve te rajanam kusam darsayisyami darsanasalayam janasya darsanam ca dattam // sa dani alinda devi rajam kusam amantreti // putra esa sudarsana rajadhita tvam pasyitukama tvam ca papako rupena ma sudarsana tavedrsam rupam drstva cittasya bhave anyathatvam yo tesam pamcanam kumarasatanam sarvesam kumaranam darsaniyataro prasadikataro bhaveya sa rajeti krtva rajasane nisidapayitva tato sudarsanaye upadarsayitavyo esah raja kuso ti / tato sudarsana janeya edrso raja kuso ti tatah cittam na pratiharisyati // raja kuso aha // ambe evam kriyatu // tesam dani kumaranam kusadrumo kumaro prasadiko darsaniyo // so dani kusadrumo rajarhehi vastrehi ca abharanehi ca alamkrtva yatha raja tatha alamkrto darsanasalaye rajakrtye simhasane rajeti krtva upavisapito / te pi kumara sarve alamkrtah subhusita krta svakasvakesu asanesu upavisapita // amatya pi purohita bhatabalagra sresthinaigamagramagramikajanapada sarajakya parisa yatha devapurisa virocati // so dani raja kuso bhratuh kusadrumasya kumarasya rajasane nisannasya cchatram grhya vame parsve chatram dhareti / sa dani alinda devi vadhukaye sudarsanaye sardham aparehi ca bahuhi devisatehi parivarita rajakulato nirdhavita simhapamjare sthita // atha khalu alinda mahadevi vadhukaye sudarsanaye

[_mvu_2.447_] kusadrumam kumaram rajasane upanisannakam upadarsayati // putri sudarsane eso te bharta pasyahi nam // sa dani sudarsana kusadrumam kumaram rajasane nisannam drstva pritamanasa sulabdha me labha yasya me bharta edrso abhirupo prasadiko darsaniyo sarvam sa rajaparisam abhibhavati rupena // sa dani sudarsana rajadhita parisam ca abhivilokayati yavat tasya sahasrastribuddhiye so rajakyo chatradharo drsto // tasya dani sudarsanaye tam rajakyam chatrandharam drstva manasam pratyahatam duhkhadaurmanasyajata samvrtta // svasrum alindam mahadevim jalpati // bhatte sobhati raja kuso kumara ca krtapunya darsaniya sarva ca rajakya parisa sobhati yatha devaparisa / api ca eso chatradharo apasyaniyo na anurupo sadrsasya rajño devaputrasamasya edrso chatradharo vikrtarupo sthulostho sthulasiro sthulapado mahodaro kalo masirasivarno / etena cchatradharena sarva sa rajakyaparisasiri upahata / evam vistirne rajye nasti anyo puruso yo rajño chatram dhareya // yadi me bharta icchati priyam kartum tad eso chatradharo rajño samantake na tistheya anyam purusam chatram dharapaye // alinda devi aha // putri sudarsane ma haivam jalpahi na rupena krtyam bhavati

yad eso chatradharo rupena papako api tu gunehi mahatmako silavanto satyavadi dharmiko punyavanto balavam pararastrapramardako etasyanubhavena asmakam sastihi nagarasahasrehi sanigamajanapadehi na koci pratyarthiko hetham utpadeti / etasyanubhavena sarve vayam sukham jivama // evam dani alindaye deviye sa sudarsana

[_mvu_2.448_] samjñapta // sa dani sudarsana rajña kusena sardham rahogata jalpati // maharaja evam vistirne tava rajye nasty anyo puruso yo tava cchatradharo bhaveya / yo tava edrso chatradharo adarsaniyo / yadi me icchasi priyam kartum tad etam chatradharam mellehi anyam purusam chatradharam thapehi // raja aha // ma etam chatradharam nindahi kim rupena krtyam bhavati / yo gunena sampanno kim rupam tasya karisyati / so chatradharo mahatma gunena kalyano ca mahabalo ca tasya anubhavena imani sasti nagarasahasrani na koci pratyarthiko hetham utpadayati // evam dani sudarsana devi rajña kusena samjñapta //

___so dani raja kuso sudarsanam devim pasyatukamo mataram alindam devim vijñapeti / ambe abhiprayo me yatha sudarsanam devim pasyeyam // alinda devi aha // putra tvam papako rupena yadi sudarsana janeya edrso raja kuso varnarupena sthanam etam vidyati yam sudarsana upakramena atmanam mareya // raja kuso aha // ambe kim sakya kartum / upayo cintayitavyo yad aham sudarsanam pasyeya sa ca me na janeya ko eso ti // alinda devi aha // putra esa asti upayo yada sudarsana rajadhita aparahi devihi sardham sarvahi ca antahpurikahi udyanabhumim nirdhavisyati utpalani padmani ca puspatakani drastum tato tvam prakrtyaiva udyanam gatva padminiye kanthamatro otaritva padmapalasena sirsam praticchadayitva asasi / tatha vayam karisyamah yatha yatra dese tuvam padminiye sthitako bhavisyasi tena sopanena sudarsana padminiya padmanam arthaya svayam otarisyati / yat karanam sudarsanativa puspalola patralola ca tato nam tvam yathabhiprayam pasyisyasi //

[_mvu_2.449_] tatra dani rajakule malakarehi utpalani ca padumani ca pundarikani ca saugandhikani ca phullitani nanaprakarani ca malyani pravesiyanti // sa dani sudarsana tani utpalani padumani phullitani drstva tam svasrum alindam devim vijñapeti // bhatte icchami vapiyo drastum phullitakehi utpalapadumakumudapundarikehi // alinda mahadevi aha // putra susthu pasyahi sarve vapiyo nirdhavisyamah // sa dani alinda devi rajño kusasya nivedayati // putra yam khalu janesi sa vai sudarsana rajadhita antahpurena sardham vapiyo darsanaye nirdhavisyati / yadi tam pasyitukamah tato prakrtyaiva udyanabhumim gatva tatra dese tisthahi yatha te sudarsana na janeya eso raja kuso ti //

___so dani raja kuso matuh pratisrutva prabhataye ratriye prakrtakena vesena prakrtyaiva udyanabhumim gatva

antahpurikam pratipalento asati // so dani raja kuso yena sopanena sarvabahuni padumani ca pundarikani ca tatrotarotva padmapalasenatmanam chadayitva asati // antahpurika ca sarva nirdhavita / yadrsam nandanavanam apsaraganehi bharitam upasobhati tadrso tam udyanam tena rajantahpurena // sa dani sudarsana devi tasu vapisu utpalapadmakumudapundarikam phullitakani ramaniya drstva aparasu devisu jalpati // deviho agacchatha vapisu padumani grhnisyamah // tan deviyo aha // susthu devi

[_mvu_2.450_] grhnisyamo padmani // sa dani sudarsana devi tahim anyahi devihi yena sopanena raja kuso sthito tena sopanena sudarsanam agrato krtva okasta // taya dani sudarsanaye padmanam krtena hasto pranamito padmam grhnisyamiti / tatah kusena rajña sahasa alimgita // tasya dani sudarsanaye deviye evam bhavati udakaraksasena grhita // sa dani avidha avidha pravesitaham udakaraksasena khajjami udakaraksasena khajjami tti // ta dani antahpurika sarva ekantibhuta sthita raja kuso deviya sardham kridisyati sa dani sudarsana devi avidhavidha tti vaksyati udakaraksasena khajjami // ta dani antahpurika yam kalam jananti rajña kusena yathabhiprayam krtam tada sudarsanaye deviye parivarena samlagnam balikarma krtam / katacchu jvalita santam samitam te papam distyasi udakaraksasena mukta ti // sa dani sudarsana tahi aparahi devihi sardham tahim divasam padminiye kriditva ramitva paricarayitva vikale rajakulam pravista // sa dani sudarsana devi rajño kusasya sayanagrham pravista // raja jalpati // devi padminim pasyanaya gata na mama padmani anita / na te aham priye priyo ti // devi aha // maharaja kuto me padmani okasta aham vapim padmani grhnisyamiti tato ham udakaraksasena alimgita manasmi udakaraksasena khadita / tato smi antahpurikahi mocita // yadrso maharaja so tava cchatradharo tadrso tatra padminiye udakaraksaso manyami ekamataya jata ti // so dani raja kuso aha //

[_mvu_2.451_] devi ma bhuyo padminim pasyanaya nirdhavasi / aham pi tatra vapiye manasmi udakaraksasena khadito hi //

___tatra rajakule amrakale rajakyehi amrapalehi nanaprakarani amrani pravesitani // sa dani sudarsana devi tani nanaprakarani amrani drstva svasrum alindam mahadevim vijñapeti // bhatte icchami amravanani drastum // alinda mahadevi aha // putri susthu pasyahi suve amravanani nirdhavayisyami // taye dani alindaye mahadeviye amrapalam sabdapayitva anattika dinna // svah sudarsana rajadhita antahpurena sardham amravanani pasyanaya nirdhavisyati tato amravanam siktasamsrstam karotha / vasantacitrehi dusyehi amradandani vethetha osaktapattadamakalapam dhupitadhupanam muktapuspavakirnam amravanam alamkarotha // te dani udyanapala

mahadeviye alindaya vacanamatrena tam udyanam amravanam
alamkrtam // sa dani alinda devi rajño kusasya nivedayati // putra
yam khalu anesi suve sudarsana rajadhita antahpurena sardham
rajakyam amravanam pasyanaya nirdhavisyati / yadi me pasyitukamo si
sudarsanam rajadhitan tato prakrtyaiva gatva tatra pradese
tisthahi yatha te sudarsana na janati eso so raja kuso ti // so
matur vacanam pratisrutva prakrtakena vesena prakrtyaiva
amravanam gatva sarvasyaramasya yo sarvasobhano amro tasya hesta
sthitah // sa dani sudarsana antahpurikahi parivrta mahata
raja-rddhiye mahata rajanubhavena nanaprakarehi suvicitrehi
rajarathehi aruhitva amravanam prasthita // sa dani sudarsana devi
yanato oruhitva bahuhi devisatehi parivrta tam amravanam
pravista // yadrsam citrarathe misrakavane devanam

[_mvu_2.452_] trayastrimsanam yatraka kovidara devaparivrta
sobhanti tadrsam rajanyam amravanam tahi rajantahpurikahi
parivrto sobhati // sa dani sudarsana devi aparahi sardham tam
amravanam anucamkramanti anuvicaranti varavarani amrani
uccinanti amraphalani ca bhujanti nanaprakarani ca puspajatani
uccinanti yavad amravanasya madhye anuprapta yatra raja kuso asati //
so dani raja kuso amramulato utthihitva sudarsanaye deviye
unmurdhikaye alimgito // sa dani sudarsana bhita santrasta janati
vanapisacenasmi grhita ti // sa dani avidhavidha tti pravesita
vanapisacena khajjami vanapisacena khajjami tti // ta dani
antahpurika ito ca ito ca palayanti / raja kuso sudarsanaya sardham
amravane kridati ramati paricarayati sapi sudarsana avidhavidham
vaksyati dhavatha antahpurikaho vanapisacena khajjami // ta dani
antahpurika yam kalam jananti yathabhiprayo rajña kusena
sudarsanaya sardham kriditam ramitam paricaritam tatah
nanaprakaranam puspanam utsamge grhniyana tam
desam gata // ta dani bahuni devisatani puspamustihi rajam
kusam okiranti sabdam ca karonti / dhikpisaca dhikpisaca tti // so
dani kuso sudarsanam devim osiritva rajakulam pravisto //
tasya dani sudarsanaya deviye parivarena samlagnam balikarma
krtam / katacchu jvalapita santam samitam papam
distyasi vanapisacena jivanti mukta ti // sa dani sudarsana devi
aparahi devihi sardham tahim amravane yathabhiprayam divasam
kriditva ramitva pravicarayitva vikale rajakulam pravista //
sa dani sudarsana rajño kusasya sayanagrhe pravista // raja

[_mvu_2.453_] jalpati // devi amrani sampasyanaya nirdhavita na te
amrani anitani na te aham priyo // devi aha // maharaja kuto me
amrani / nirdhavita sa amrani pasyanaya tatah me vanapisacena
alimgita manasmi vanapisacena khadita / tato ham antahpurikahi
vanapisacasya hastato mocita // maharaja yadrso tava cchatradharo
yadrso padmini-udakaraksasah tadrso amravane vanapisacah
sarve trayo jana manye ekamataya jata ti sarve samasadrsa // raja
kuso aha // devi ma bhuyo amravanam pasyanaya gaccha / aham pi

tatramravane manasmi vanapisacena khadito //

___tatra dani aparena kalena sudarsana devi svasrum alindam mahadevim vijñapeti // abhiprayo me rajño kusasya hastivahinim drastum / srnomi rajño kusasya vistirna hastivahini sasti hastisahasrani // alinda mahadevi aha // bho putri suve rajahastivahinim pasyanaya nirdhavasi // sa dani alinda mahadevi hastimahamatram sabdaviyana anattika dinna // suve sudarsana rajadhita antahpurikahi sardham rajakyam hastisalam pasyanaya nirdhavisyatiti / tatah hastim ca hastisalam ca alamkarohi // so dani hastimahamatro alindaya mahadeviye anattikaye srutva sarvam hastivahinim sastim hastisahasrani sarvalamkarehi alamkrtani hemalalapraticchannani dantapatimokani sundapatimokani sakhurapravalani / sa ca hastisala siktasansrsta muktapuspavakirna krta osaktapattadamakalapa dhupitadhupana // sa dani alinda mahadevi rajam kusam amantrayati //

[_mvu_2.454_] putra yam khalu janesi suve sudarsana rajadhita antahpurena sardham rajakyam hastisalam nirdhavisyati pasyanaya / tatah prakrtyaiva hastisalam gatva tatra dese asatha yatha te sudarsana na janeya esah raja kuso ti // so dani raja kuso matuh pratisrutva prabhataye ratriye hastimenthavesena prakrtyaiva hastisalam gatva hastino mule sudarsanam pratipalayamano asati // sapi dani sudarsana svasruya alindaye sardham sarvahi ca antahpurikahi parivrta rajarahehi asvarathehi abhiruhitva hastisalam pravista // sa dani asvarathato oruhitva bahuhi cetisatehi parivrta hastisalam pravista / so pi raja kuso hastinam mule hastimentho ti krtva sudarsanam nidhyayamano asati // sa dani sudarsana devi tahi antahpurikahi sardham tatra hastisalaya anucamkramanti anuvicaranti yam kalam pratinivartita rajakulam gacchamiti rajña kusena pratyagrena hastilandena vaspayantena sudarsana devi prsthito ahata / tani rajarhani vastrani hastilandena vinasitani // sa dani sudarsana rajadhita svasrum alinda mahadevim vijñapeti // bhatte imasya rajakyasya hastimahamatrasya dando datavyah / sakya etena ya rajño kusasya amgramahisi tam hastilandena ahanitun ti // sa dani alinda mahadevi aha // bhavatu putri mellehi eso rajakyo hastimahamatro avadhyo kim sakyam kartum // evam dani sudarsana svasruye samjñapita //

___sa dani sudarsana aparena kalena svasrum alindam mahadevim vijñapeti // bhatte priyam me rajño kusasya asvavahinim drastum // alinda mahadevi aha // susthu putri svo rajño kusasya asvavahanam pasyanaye nirdhavahi // sa dani

[_mvu_2.455_] alinda mahadevi asvamahamatranam sabdapayitva anattikam deti // svo sudarsana rajadehita antahpurena sardham rajakyam asvavahanam pasyanaye nirdhavisyati / tam

dani sasti asvasahasrani sarvani alamkarohi asvasalam ca
siktasamsrstam muktapuspavakirnam karohi // tehi
asvaraksehi alindaye mahadeviye anattikam srutva sarvani
sasti asvasahasrani sarvalamkarohi alamkrtani / sa ca
asvasala siktasansrsta muktapuspavakirna krta // sa dani
alinda mahadevi rajasya kusasya nivedayati // putra kusa yam khalu
janesi sa sudarsana rajadhita antahpurena sardham rajakyam
asvavahanam pasyanaye nirdhavisyati / yadi si pasyatukamah tato
prakrtyaivasvasalayam gatva tatra dese tisthahi yatha te
sudarsana na janeya esah raja kuso tti // so dani raja kusah
matur vacanam pratisrutva prabhataye ratriye asvaraksavesam
krtva asvanam ghasam vikiranto asati sudarsanam
pratipalayamano // sa dani sudarsana rajadhita svasruye alindaye
mahadeviye sardham sarvahi cantahpurikahi ratnamayim sivikam
aruhitva asvasalam prasthita // sapi dani sudarsana sivikato
pratyoruhiya bahuhi devisatehi parivrta asvasalam pravista //
so pi raja kuso asvanam prsthato sthitah sudarsanam
nidhyayanto // sapi dani sudarsana aparahi antahpurikahi sardham
tatra asvasalayam anucamkramitva anuvicaritva yam kalam
nivartita rajakulam gacchami tti tatah kusena rajña pratyagrena
asvalandena vaspayantena prsthimena ahata / tani
rajarhani vastrani asvalandena vinasitani // sa dani
sudarsana rajadhita svasrum alindam mahadevim aha //
bhatte imasya asvaraksasya dando datavyah // labhya etena
rajñah kusasya

[_mvu_2.456_] agramahisim asvalandena ahanitum ti // alinda
mahadevi aha // putri marsehi ete rajakya asvaraksa avadhya kim
sakya kartum //

___sa dani sudarsana aparena kalena svasrum alindam mahadevim
vijñapeti // bhatte abhiprayo me rajño kusasya rathavahinim
drastum / srutam me vistirna rajñah kusasya rathavahini
sasti rathasahasrani // alinda mahadevi aha // susthu putri
svo rajño kusasya rathavahinim pasyanaya nirdhavahi // sa dani
alinda mahadevi rajño kusasya rathapalam sabdapayitva
anattikam deti // svo sudarsana rajadhita antahpurena sardham
rajño kusasya rathavahinim pasyanaye nirdhavisyati // tehi dani
rathapalehi mahadevivacanam srutva aparajjukato sastu
rathasahasrani yuktani simhacarmaparivarani dvipacarmaparivarani
vyaghracarmaparivarani pandukambalapraticchannani
sanandighosani savaijayantikani sakhurapravalani
ucchritadhvajapatakani // sa dani alinda mahadevi rajño kusasya
nivedayati // putra yam khalu janesi svo sudarsana rajadhita
antahpurena sardham rajakyam rathavahinim pasyanaye
nirdhavisyati / yadi si pasyitukamah tato prakrtyaiva rathasalam
gatva tatra pradese tisthahi yatha te sudarsana na janeya esah
so raja kuso tti // sa dani sudarsana rajadhita alindaye

mahadeviye sardham sarnena ca antahpurena rajarahehi rathehi abhiruhitva rathasalamprasthita // so pi raja kuso matari pratisrutva prabhataye ratriye prakrtyaiva rathavahanasalam gatah rathapalavesena rathanam mula asati sudarsanam pratipalayamano // sapi dani sudarsana rajadhita asvarathato oruhitva bahuhi devisatehi parivrta rathasalam pravista // sa dani sudarsana rajadhita aparahi devihi sardham rathasalam anucamkramitva yam kalam nivartita rajakulam gacchami tti tatah rajña kusena pratyagrena gomayapindena vaspayantena

[_mvu_2.457_] prsthe ahata // tani rajarhani vastrani gomayapindena vinasitani // sa dani sudarsana rajadhita svasrum alindam mahadevim aha // bhatte imasya rathapalasya dando pranamayitavyo / labhya etena rajño kusasya agramahisim gomayapindena ahanitum // alinda mahadevi aha // putri marsehi esa rajakyo rathapalah avadhyo rajño rathakosadharo kim sakya kartum // sa dani sudarsana taya alindaya mahadeviya samjñapta //

___tatra dani aparena kalena ya rajakya hastisala tatragnih mukto mahanto agnidaho prajvalito // hastimenthasahasrani mahamatrani ca anyas ca mahajanakayo sannipatito hastisalam nirvapayisyamah na ca saknonti tam agnidagham parinirvapayitum antahpuram pi tena agnibhayena sarvam bhitam santrastam samvrttam ma imam pi rajakulam dahisyatiti // ta dani sarvah antahpurika yato hastisala tato nirdhavamana asanti ko saknoti etam hastidagham parinirvayapayitum ti // mahajanakayam khijjante na ca saknonti tam agnidagham nirvapayitum na ca saknonti tani hastisalaya patalani ghanani mahantani bahujana-uttakani patayitum // tasmims ca kalantare raja kuso vahirnagare anucamkramanto anuvicaranto anvati / tasya dani rajño amatyena purusena niveditam // maharaja yam khu janesi ya rajakya hastisala tatra agnih prajvalito // srutva ca punah raja kuso hastiskandhavaragatah javena tam hastisalam saparivaro agato // sarvahi antahpurikahi raja apatanto drsto tena rajña apatantena tani pradiptani patalani ekenossahena sapaksakani

[_mvu_2.458_] satalakantakani tatah hastisalato vahyamukham ksiptani // ye pi hi hastiyo varatrehi baddhani tani bandhanani hastena cchatacchataya cchindati / ye pi hastinaga agnina abhigrasta tani utksipitva agnibhayato ekamante ksipati // evam dani kusena rajña muhurtena hastisala nirvapita sarva hastivahini agnidaghato mocita eko pi na hastir dagdho nabadhito // tatra dani anekakotisatasahasrani rajño kusasya tadrsam viryaparakramam drstva hakkarasahasrani pravartenti / antahpuram pi rajño kusasya tadrsam purusaparakramam drstva sarve prita tusta aho rajño kusasya balo aho parakramam // tatra dani apara kubja harsita vegajata raja raja ti kusam samraveti //

simhasupitho balavam sobhe suvipulo maham /
khe candro iva abhati samantaparimandalam //

cakroratamrayatakso kamadevo va sobhati /
hastino mocaye raja sthamopeto nararsabho //

so dani raja kuso tasya kubjaya prito dayam deti samvareti varam
//

bhadrika khu ayam kubja ya rajanam prasamsati /
kasikani te vastrani dadami caturo aham //

sa dani sudarsana rajadhita tam kubjam kusasya varnam
bhasamanam srutva tasya dani sudarsanaya rajadhitu evam
bhavati // esah raja kuso bhavisyati

[_mvu_2.459_] tasya esa kubja varnam bhasati // sa dani
sudarsana rajadhita rajasya kusasya tadrsam varnarupam
drstva manasam se pratyahatam duhkhadaurmanasyajata
samvrtta // ma tava edrso mama bharta evam durvarno durdrso
sthulostho sthulasiro sthulapadro mahodaro kalo masirasivarno
pisacasya ca etasya ca nasti kimcit* nanakaranam // sa dani
sudarsana devi tasya kubjaye rusita aha //

na nama etaye kubjaye jihvaye asti cchedako /
sutiksnena sastrena ya rajanam prasamsati //

sa dani kubja sudarsanam devim gathaye samjñapeti //

pratitarjenti rajano bandhanena vadhena va /
tasmasya varnam bhasami raksam jivitam atmano //

sa dani sudarsana devi rajam kusam tadrsam drstva
durvarnam durdrsam drstva tatra rajakule evam ramaniye
devabhavanasannibhe anantaratanakare ratim na vindati annapanena se
chandah otpadyate / naham atsyami na bhoksyami kim jivitena me yad
aham pisacena sardham samvasami // sa dani sudarsana rajadhita
svasrum alindam mahadevim vijñapeti // bhatte muñcahi me
kanyakubjam gamisyami matapituh sakasam // yadi me na osirisyasi
muhurtena upakramemi atmanam marayisyam // tasya dani alindaye
mahadeviye evam bhavati // varam ayam rajadhita jivati naiva
mrta ti // sa dani alinda mahadevi aha // putri gaccha yatra te
abhiprayo //

[_mvu_2.460_] sa dani sudarsana rajadhita kubjadvitiya asvaratham
abhiruhitva varanasito niryatva prasthita anupurvena kanyakubjam
gata matapituh sakasam // so dani raja kuso vikale
sayanagrham pravisto sudarsanam devim na pasyati / rajakule
samantena margayamana na kutracid drsyati // so dani raja kuso
sudarsanam devim na labhanto utkanthati socati paritapyati / evam
vistirne antahpure nyam na labhati // yada se viditam yatha
sudarsana devi kubjadvitiya jñatikulam gata so dani raja kuso

mataram alindam vijñapeti // ambe aham pi gacchami kannakubjam
svasurasya mahendrasya madrakarajño sakasam sudarsanam devim
anayisyami // sa dani alinda mahadevi putrasya kusasya vacanam
srutva kanyakubjam gamisyamiti tatah putrapremnena
rajyatrsnaye ca murchita praskhalita ca bhagna dharanitale
prapatita putrasokasamanvita // aho mama mandabhagyaye anartham /
paryesita yato iyam maya mahendrakasya kanyakubjakasya madrakarajño
dhita sudarsana ihanita tato na janami katham me putrasya rajño
kusasya bhavisyati // sa dani alinda mahadevi putrasya kusasya jalpati
// putra tvam iksvakurajaputro sukumaro sukhasamvrddho janapada ca
saktubhaksa kambalaparidhana ca divasakarmalukhahara ca kathante
margagamanam bhavisyati // raja kuso aha // aham ambe
nrtyagitavadyena anyahi ca mayahi vividhehi ca upayehi atmano
vrttim kalpayanto gamisyam ma utkanthatu amba // so raja kuso
tam mataram samjñapayitva bhrataram kusadrumam rajye
pratisthapayati // bhrata

[_mvu_2.461_] imani te sasti nagarasahasrani sanigamajanapadani
aisvaryam karapehi imani te sasti hastisahasrani
sarvalamkaravibhusitani hemajalapraticchannani sakhurapravalani
sasti asvasahasrani sarve saindhavani sighravahini
sarvalamkaravibhusitani sasti rathasahasrani
simhacarmaparivarani vyaghracarmaparivarani
dvipicarmaparivarani pandukambalapraticchannani sanandighosani
savaijayantikani sakhurapravalani ucchritacchatradhvajapatakani imani te
vahanani / imam rajyam paripalehi yava mama agamanam bhavisyati
// so dani raja kuso amatyanam samdisati // eso vo kumaro
kusadrumo raja mama yavad agamanam / evam janatha / tatha eva
rajyam samanusasatha dharmena ca paurajanapadam paripaletha // so
dani raja kuso amatyanam evam anusasayitva bhrataram
kusadrumam rajye pratisthapayitva mataram alindam mahadevim
abhivadayitva pradaksinikrtva saptatantrikam vinam adaya
uttarabhimukho prasthito //

___raja kuso vividhehi upayehi atmano vrttim kalpayanto kanyakubjam
svasuram yena gacchati anupurvena kanyakubjasya visayam anupraptah
// tatra anyatarasmim grame vasam upagato aparaye vrddhaye salaye
pratisrayo dinno // tatra grame utsavo va vartati / so dani raja kuso
taye vrddhaye vuccati // putra iha grame utsavo vartati vraja gramamadhye
tatra kimcid annapanam labhisyasi tatah aharam krtva
pratikramisyasi // so dani raja kuso tasya vrddhaya srutva
gramamadhyam gatah // tena dani rajña kusena tadrsi vina
vadita gitakam gayitam yam sarvo gramajano aradhyati / etasya
dani kusasya gramajanena pritena samanena nanaprakarasya khajjakasya
puram gopitakam dinnam mahantam alindam odanasya dadhikalasas
ca nanaprakarani

[_mvu_2.462_] ca vyamjanani // tena dani rajña kusena khadyabhojyam

sarvam vrddhaye salam pravesitam // sa dani vrddha
prabhutakhadyabhojyam drstva (puram mahantam gopitakam
nanaprakarasya ca khajjakasya puram pitakam dinnam mahantam
alindam odanasya nanaprakarani va vyamjanani tena dani rajña
kusena pravesitam drstva ca punar vrddha) prita samvrtta
// adya esah gandharviko ekaharam krtva pascime yame gamisyati
tam sesam khadyabhojyam mama dvemasikam tremasikam va
bhaktam bhavisyati // tenapi dani rajña kusena tasya vrddhaye
alapam karantena ekardham va yan tam gopitakam khajjakasya
prakhaditam / sapi vrddha janati / idanim pi muhurtake pi eso
mama khajjakasesam dasyatiti // tenapi dani rajña kusena
bubhuksitena sarvam tam gopitakam khajjakasya khaditam na ekam
pi khajjalopam sesakrtam // tasya vrddhaye evam bhavati //
yada imena gandharvikena tam mahantam gopitakam khajjakasya sarvam
khaditam asito esah bhavisyati / na dharayisyati eso bhuyo
imam alindam modakasya khaditum / evam mama cirasya kalasya bhaktam
bhavisyati // tena dani rajña kusena margagatena bubhuksitena
mahantam alindam modakasya tam ca dadhikalasam tani ca vyamjanani
nanaprakarani sarvam paribhuktam / tasya vrddhaye na kimci
sesakrtam // sa dani vrddha nirasa samvrtta avidhavidham
pravisatha dhavatha pravesitakayo manusyarupena me pisaco grham
pravistah mama khaditukamo // raja kuso aha // ambe kim aravasi
kiñci dravasi / gramasmi na ca ka pi papaka vasanti ma trasahi ma
ravahi / imam ekaratrim vasitva suve gamisyami //

___so dani raja kuso pratyusalesakale utthaya prasthitah
anupurvena kanyakubjam

[_mvu_2.463_] anupraptah malakarasalam pravisto /
malakaramahattarakasya allino aham pi imahim vasisyam aham pi
atra karme kusalo // tatra dani malakarasalayam rajanyani
kanthagunani gandhamakuta ca mala kriyanti // so dani raja kuso
tadrsani kanthagunani ca gandhamakutani ca malas ca
sukrtani sunisthitani ca suvicitrani ca akaravantani ca karoti
yatha sarve malakara drstva vismayam apadyanti / aho kalyano
acaryaputro sobhano silpiko ya imani edrsani kanthagunani
gandhamakutani ca malas ca tadrsani sukrtani sunisthitani
karoti yatha asmabhih na kadaci drstapurva / sarvani ca raja
kuso atmano namakena alikhati yatha sudarsana janeya rajño kusasya
etam karman ti // tani kanthagunani gandhamakutani malas ca
rajakulam pravesita sudarsanaye upanamiyanti / pasya sudarsane imani
puspajatani kedrsani sukrtani suvicitrani sunisthitani
nanavarnani // sa dani sudarsana yam tatra sarvasobhanam
kanthagunam ca makutam ca malavaram ca grhitam abandhami
tti yavat pasyati kusasya namakam // tasya etad bhavati // kusasya
etam karman ti raja kuso prakrtakena vesena ihagato bhavisyatiti
// sa dani sudarsana tani kusena krtani melletva anyani
prakrtakani grhnati // sa dani sudarsana matare vuccati bhaginihi

ca vuccati antahpurikahi / sudarsana kim tvam imani sarvasobhanani kanthagunani makutani malas ca mellitva anyani prakrtani grhnasi // sa tam aha // alam me etehi etam eva me bhavatu // yan tatra rahasyam tan na kasyacid aciksati //

___so dani raja kuso malakarasya mule vasitva artham nopalabhati / tatah

[_mvu_2.464_] nirdhavitva kumbhakaramahattarakasya mule allino // tatrapi rajantahpurasya krte nanaprakarani kumbhakarabhajanani kriyanti / so dani raja kuso tadrsani kumbhakarabhajanani sukrtani sunisthitani akaravantani karoti yatha sarve kumbhakara drstva vismayam apadyanti / aho kalyanacaryaputro sobhanah silpiko ya imani edrsa kumbhakarabhajanani sukrtani sunisthitani akaravantani karoti yani asmabhih na kadaci drstapurvani / sarvesu ca kuso raja svakam namakam samjñamatrakena alikhati yatha sudarsana janeya kusasyedam karman ti // tahi dani antahpure dasihi tani kumbhakarabhajanani rajakulam pravesitani sudarsanaye ca upanamiyanti / pasya sudarsane imani kumbhakarabhajanani yadrsani sobhanani kalyanani sukrtani sunisthitani yan te rucyati tam grhnahi // sa dani sudarsana tani kumbhakarabhajanani yam sarvasobhanam sarvadarsaniyam tam grhnisyamiti yavat pasyati kusasya namakam / tasya evam bhavati / kusasyetam karman ti // sa dani tani mellitva anyani prakrtaka nipratigrhnati // sa dani sudarsana matare vuccati bhaginihi pi devihi / sudarsane edrsani bhajanani na kadacid iha rajakule pravesitapurvani evam sobhanani / kisya tvam etani sobhanani bhajanani na grhnasi // sa dani aha // alam me etena etam eva me bhavatu // yam tatra rahasyam tan na kasyacid aciksati //

___so dani raja kuso kumbhakarasya mule vasitva artham nopalabhati / tatah niskramitva vardhakimahattarakasya mule allino // tatrapi rajantahpurasya krtena nanaprakarani vardhakibhandani kriyanti / asandika pi kriyanti mañcaka pi

[_mvu_2.465_] kriyanti pithaka pi kriyanti sayyasanaka pi kriyanti padaphalakani pi kriyanti bhadrapithakani pi kriyanti ayakva pi kriyanti phelikani pi kriyanti antakotany api kriyanti anyani ca nanaprakarani vardhakibhandani kriyanti // so dani raja kuso tadrsani vardhakibhandani sukrtani sunisthitani akaravantani karoti yatha sarve vardhakino drstva vismayam apanna / aho kalyanacaryaputro sobhano silpiko yo imani edrsani vardhakibhandani sukrtani sunisthitani karoti yani asmabhih na kadaci drstapurvani / sarvesu ca raja kuso atmano namakam samjñamatrakena likhati yatha sudarsana janeya rajño kusasyedam karman ti // tahi dani antahpurikadasihi tam vardhakibhandam rajakule pravesitam / yani sarvasobhanani tani vicinitva sudarsanaye upanamiyanti // sudarsane pasya pasya imani

vardhakibhandani yadrsani sobhanani darsaniyani / yan te
abhipretam tam grhnahi // sa dani sudarsana ya tatra
sarvasobhana asandika ya mamcaka ya pithaka padasraya va
padaphalaka va bhadrapitha va ayakka va antakota va phela va
phelika va tam grhnamiti yavat pasyati kusasya namakam //
tasya dani evam bhavati // kusasyedam karman ti // sa dani tam
mellitva anyam prakrtakam grhnati // sa dani sudarsana
mataye vuccati bhaginihi ca tahi ca antarpurikahi / sudarsane kisya
tvam imani edrsani vardhakibhandani sobhaniyani

[_mvu_2.466_] mellitva anyani prakrtakani grhnasi // sa dani aha
// alam me tehi imani eva me bhavantu // yam tatra rahasyam tam na
kasyacid aciksati //

___so dani raja kuso vardhakisya mule vasitva artham nopalabhati / tato
nirdhavitva codakadhovakasya mule allino // tatrapi rajantahpurasya
krtena codakani dhoviyanti sudarsanaya pi codakani tatraiva
dhoviyanti // so dani raja kuso sudarsanaye vastrani pratyabhijanati
/ so dani raja kuso tani sudarsanaya codakani tadrsani dhovati
supraksalitani cauksani nirmalani dhautani yatha sarve dhovaka
codaka drstva vismayam apannah / aho kalyanacaryaputro
sobhano silpiko yo imani colakani edrsani sudhovitani
supraksalitani cauksani nirmalani dhovati yani asmabhih na
kadaci drstapurvani // raja kuso svakam namakam
bhallatakena samjñamatrakena likhati yatha sudarsana janeya
kusasyedam karman ti // tahi dani antahpuradasihi tani colakani
rajakulam pravesitani yani devinam colakani tani devinam
upanamitani yani antahpurikanam colakani tani antahpurikanam
dinnani / tani dani antahpurika sudarsanacolakani pasyanti
avadatani cauksani nirmalani / ta dani vismayam labhanti
sarvasobhanani sudarsanaya colakani sudhotani ca cauksani nirmala
dvigunam trigunam sudarsanaya dhovapanikam arhanti // sudarsanapi
tani vastrani drstva suddhani nirmalani prita

[_mvu_2.467_] samvrtta yava yatra desante codadhovanako bhallatakena
samjñamatrena likhanto colake namakam karoti tatra tam kusasya
namakam drstva kusasyedam karman ti // sa dani na svayam
pratichati upasthayakaye grhnaveti // tani sarvantahpurika
svakasvakanam vastranam dhovapanikam cetinam haste denti /
sa dani sudarsana na icchati vastranam dhovapanikam datum //
sa dani sudarsana matare vuccati bhaginihi ca antahpurikahi ca //
sudarsane yada tava colakani sudhovitani sucauksani sarvani
lamcakani tasya dhovapanikam na desi // sudarsana aha // kim
yusmakam cinta disyati so anyena kalena // yam tatra rahasyam
tam na kasyaci aciksati //

___so dani raja kuso dhovakasya mule vasitva artham nopalabhati /
tatah nirdhavitva rajamahattarakasya mule allino tatrapi ca rajakasale
rajantahpurasya colakani rajyanti sudarsanaya pi colakani rajyanti //

tatraiva so raja kuso sudarsanaye colakani pratyabhijanati / tena kusena taye sudarsanaye colakani suraktani ramgaraktani suvivitrani tadrsani raktani yatha te sarve raja vismayam apanna / aho kalyanacaryaputro sobhanah silpiko yo imani edrsani suraktani suvicitrani colakani rajati yany asmabhih na kadacit* drstapurvani / sarvesu ca raja kuso svakam namakam bhallatakena samjñamatrakena likhati yatha sudarsana janeya kusasyedam karman ti // tahi dani antahpurikadasihi yani yani devinam colakani tani tani devinam yatani yani antahpurikanam colakani tani antahpurikanam dinnani / sudarsanacolakam

[_mvu_2.468_] antahpurika drstva vismita imani sudarsanaye colakani tani suraktani sudarsaniyani suvicitrani imaye sudarsanaye dvigunam trigunam ramjapaniyam datavyam // ta dani colakani sudarsanaye upanamitani // sa dani sudarsana tani colakani suraktani sudarsaniyani suvicitrani drstva tusta pritisaumanasyasamvrtta yava yatra dese rajako bhallatakena ankam karoti tatra dese pasyati kusasya namakam / tasya evam bhavati / kusasya tam karman ti / sa na pratichati upasthayakaye prayacchati // ta dani antahpurika svakasvakanam colakanam ramjapanikam cetikanam haste denti sa sudarsana ramjapanikam na icchati datum // sa matare ca bhaginihi ca antahpurikahi ca vuccati / sudarsane yatha tava colakani suraktani suvicitrani darsaniyani tatah tvam yava dvigunam trigunam ramjapanikam datavyam tan na icchasi datum // sudarsanaha // kim yusmakam cinta disyati so anyena kalena // yam tatra rahasyam tan na kasyaci aciksati //

___so dani raja kusah rajakasya mule vasitva artham nopalabhya tato nirdhavitva tatah tattakaramahattarakasya mule allinah // tatra dani rajño mahendrakasya anattiya antahpurasya arthaya nanaprakarani suvarnarupyamayani ratnapratyuptani bhojanabhajanani pibanabhajanani ca kriyanti // so dani raja kuso suvarnamayani ratnamayani ca ratanapratyuptani bhojanabhajanani pibanabhajanani ca tadrsani karoti sudarsaniyani susamsthitani yatha eko pi tattakaro nasti yo tadrsani bhajanani saknoti kartum // te dani tattakara tadrsani drstva

[_mvu_2.469_] vismayam apanna // aho kalyanacaryaputro sobhano silpiko yo imani edrsani ratnabhajanani karoti yani asmehi na kadacid drstapurvani / sarvesu ca raja kusah svakam namakam samjñamatrakena likhati yatha sudarsana janeya kusasyetam karman ti // ta dani rajakyani suvarnarupyamayani bhajanani yam kalam sarvani nisthitani tena tattakaramahattarakena rajño mahendrakasya upanamitani // so dani raja mahendrako yani kusena bhajanani krtani tani drstva vismayati / yadrsanimani ratnapratyuptani bhajanani kusalena imani acaryena krtakani // so

dani raja mahendrakah tani ratnabhajanani ca varsavaranam
kamcukiyanam ca haste deti / gacchatha antahpuram pravesetha
mahadeviye dhitus ca me sudarsanaye yathabhipretam purvam detha
pascad aparanam devinam antahpurikanam ca // tehi dani
varsavarehi kamcukiyehi ca tani ratnabhajanani antahpuram
pravesitani mahadeviye upanamitani / devi imani te ratnabhajanani
rajña presitani devi ca dhita ca te sudarsana yathabhipretam
purvam grhnantu pascad anyasam devinam disyati sarvasam
ca antahpurikanam // sa dani sudarsana mataye vuccati bhaginihi ca
antapurikahi ca varsavarehi kamcukiyehi ca // sudarsane imani va te
ratnabhajanani pibanabhajanani pitare presitani tvam tavad
yathabhiprayam purvam grhnatha pascad anyasam devinam
disyati sarvasam ca antahpurikanam yathabhipretam grhnahi
// sa dani sudarsana yam tatra sarvasobhanam sukrtam ca
sunisthitam akaravantam tam grhnami tti yavat pasyati
kusasya namakam / tasya evam bhavati / kusasyaitam karman ti / sa
dani tam mellitva anyani prakrtasilpikena krtakani grhnati //
sa dani sudarsana taye mataye bhaginihi

[_mvu_2.470_] ca antahpurikahi ca vuccati varsavarehi ca kamcukiyehi
ca // sudarsane kim tvam edrsakani darsaniyani ratanabhajanani
sarvasobhanani mellitva anyani prakrtakani grhnasi // sa dany
aha // alam me etena etam eva me bhavatu // yan tatra rahasyam tan na
kasyaci aciksati //

___so dani raja kuso tattakarasya mule vasitva artham nopalabhati
/ tato nirdhavitva suvarnakaramahattarasya mule allino / tatrapi
raja-anattikaye antahpurasya arthaye nanaprakarani
suvarnabharanani kriyanti murdhapidhana pi kriyanti
padastaranani pi kriyanti suvarnamala pi kriyanti kilamjaka pi
kriyanti vethaka pi kriyanti manikundala pi kriyanti karanda pi
kriyanti mukhaphullaka pi kriyanti bimba pi kriyanti pariharyaka pi
kriyanti kataka pi kriyanti sronibhandika pi kriyanti
padastaraka pi kriyanti nupura pi kriyanti padangulivethaka pi
kriyanti // so dani raja kuso tadrsani suvarnabharanani karoti
udarani kalyanani sukrtani sunisthitani sunirvayantani
sunirvantamalakasayani mrduni karmaniyani prabhasvarani
tadrsani karoti yatha te suvarnakara sarve drstva vismayam
apannah / aho kalyanacaryaputro sobhano silpiko yo imani edrsani
suvarnabharanani sukrtani sunisthitani akaravantani karoti
yathasmabhih na kadaci drstapurvani / sarvesu ca raja
kusah svam namakam samjñamatrakena likhati yatha sudarsana
janeya kusasyetam karman ti // tehi dani suvarnakarehi yam kalam

[_mvu_2.471_] abharanani nisthitani tam sarvam rajño mahendrasya
allipitam // so dani raja yani kusena rajña abharanani
krtakani drstva vismayam apannah aho yadrsani imani
abharanani sukrtani sunisthitani sobhanani

kusalenacaryaputrena krtakani // so dani raja mahendrako tany
abharanani varsavaranam kamcukiyanam ca haste presati //
gacchatha imany abharanani mahadeviye sudarsanaye ca yathabhipretam
purvam detha pascad aparanam devinam detha sarvasam ca
antahpurikanam detha // te dani varsavara kamcukiya ca tany
abharanani rajakulam pravesitva mahadeviya sudarsanaya ca
upanamenti // devi iman te suvarnabharanam rajña presitam /
tvam ca dhita ca te sudarsana yathabhipretam purvam grhnatha /
pascad aparanam devinam disyati sarvasam ca
antahpurikanam // sa dani sudarsana tesam
suvarnabharananam yam tatra sarvasobhanam sukrtam
sunisthitam akaravantam grhnami tti yavat pasyati kusasya
namakam / tasya evam bhavati / kusasyetam karman ti / sa dani tam
mellitva prakrtakani kusilpikrtani grhnati // sa dani
sudarsana mataye vuccati bhaginihi ca antahpurikahi ca varsavarehi ca
kamcukiyehi ca // sudarsane kim tvam evam viparitika yanimani
sarvasobhanani suvarnabharanani sukrtani sunisthitani
akaravantani kusalenacaryaputrena krtani tani mellitva anyani
prakrtakani kusilpikakrtani grhnasi // sudarsana aha // alam
me etena imam eva me bhavatu // yan tatra rahasyam tan na kasyacid
aciksati //

___so dani raja kuso suvarnakarasya mule vasitva artham nopalabhati
/ tatah nirdhaviyana manikaramahattarakasya mule allino / tatrapi
rajanattikaye antahpurasya

[_mvu_2.472_] arthaye nanaprakarani abharanani kriyanti
muktÄ•maá¹‡ivaiá¸•Å«ryaÅ›aá¹ƒkhaÅ›ilÄ•pravÄ•lasphaá¹ikamusÄ•ragalvalohitikÄ•hÄ
ra pi kriyanti ardhahara pi kriyanti manikundala pi kriyanti
manivakkala pi kriyanti ratnamayani murdhapidhanani angadani pi
kriyanti keyurani pi kriyanti mekhala ratnamayani kriyanti // so dani
raja kuso tadrsani mani-abharanani sukrtani sunisthitani
akaravantani karoti yatha sarve te manikara drstva vismayam
apannah / aho kalyanacaryaputrah sobhano silpiko yo imani
idrsani abharanani sukrtani sunisthitani akaravanta karoti
ye asmabhir adrstapurva / sarvesu ca raja kuso svakam
namakam samjñamatrakena likhati yatha sudarsana janeya
kusasyaitam karman ti / tehi dani manikarehi yam kalam
abharanani nisthitani tam velam rajño mahendrakasya allipitani
// so dani raja yani kusenabharanani krtani drstva vismayam
apannah / aho kalyanacaryaputro sobhano silpiko // so dani raja
mahendrako tany abharanani varsavaranam kamcukiyanam ca
haste presitva / gacchatha etany abharanani mahadeviya sudarsanaya
ca yathabhiprayam purvam detha pascad aparanam devinam
sarvasam ca antahpurikanam detha // te dani varsavara
kamcukiya tany abharanani rajakulam pravesitva mahadeviya
sudarsanaya ca upanamayanti / devi imani manyabharanani rajña
presitani tvam ca dhita ca te sudarsana yathabhipretam grhnatha

/ pascad aparanam devinam sarvasam ca antahpurikanam
disyati // sa dani sudarsana tesam manyabharananam yam
tatra sarvasobhanam sukrtam sunisthitam akaravantam tam
grhnami tti yava pasyati kusasya namakam / tasya evam bhavati /
kusasyaitam karman ti //

[_mvu_2.473_] sa dani tam mellitva anyani prakrtakani
kusilpikrtani grhnati // sa dani sudarsana matare ca vuccati
bhaginihi ca antahpurikahi ca varsavarehi ca kamcukiyehi ca //
sudarsane kim svam evam viparita ya tvam edrsakani
manyabharanani sukrtani sunisthitani akaravantani
kusalasilpikakrtani mellitva anyani prakrtakani kusilpikrtani
grhnasi // sa dani sudarsana aha // alam me etehi imam eva me
bhavatu // yan tatra rahasyam tan na kasyacid aciksati //

___sa dani raja kuso manikarasya mule vasitva artham nopalabhati /
tatah nirdhavitva samkhavalayakaramahattarakasya mula allino /
tatrapi rajanattikaye antahpurasya arthaye nanaprakarani
samkhagajadantamayani abharanani bhajanani pi kriyanti /
nagadantavalayaka pi kriyanti amjaniya pi kriyanti dantasamudgaka pi
kriyanti rocanapisacika pi kriyanti dantabhumgaraka pi kriyanti
dantavihethika pi kriyanti dantapadamaya pi kriyanti simhaka pi
kriyanti samkhaka pi kriyanti samkhasayya pi kriyanti samkhamayani
pi tailabhajanani gandhabhajanani varnakabhajanani kriyanti
samkhamrnalaka pi kriyanti samkhamudraka pi kriyanti
samkhavalayaka pi kriyanti samkhamekhala pi kriyanti samkhavocaka
pi kriyanti samkhasivika pi kriyanti samkhacarmaka pi kriyanti //
evam nanaprakarani samkhagajadantamayani bhajanani abharanani
ca sukrtani sunisthitani akaravantani karoti yatha sarve
samkhagajadantakaraka drstva vismayam apannah / aho
kalyanacaryaputrah sobhano silpiko yo imani edrsani
samkhagajadantamayani abharanani bhajanani ca karoti yam asmabhir
na drstapurvani / sarvesu ca raja kuso svakam namakam
samjñamatrakena

[_mvu_2.474_] likhati yatha sudarsana janeya kusasyaitam karman ti //
tehi dani samkhagajadakarehi yam kalam sarvani krtani
yathanattani rajño mahendrakasya upanamitani // raja tam kusasya
karmam drstva udarasobhanam sukrtam rajarham vismayam
apannah / aho yadrsanimani kusalenacaryaputrena krtani //
kumaramatyehi pi abhilaksitani rajapurusehi pi abhilaksitani
kusena krtani samkhagajadantabhandani drstva vismayam
apannah // imani kusalenacaryaputrena krtani // rajña
mahendrena varsavaranam kamcukiyanam ca haste tany
abharanani bhajanani ca presitani / gacchatha antahpuram
pravesetha mahadeviye dhitus ca me sudarsanaye yathabhiprayam
prathamam detha tatah pascad anyasam devinam antahpurikanam
ca // te dani varsavara kamcukiya tany abharanani bhajanani ca

grhya antahpuram pravesitani mahadeviye upanamitani / devi imani
te samkhagajadantamayani abharanani bhajanani ca rajña
presitani tvam ca dhita ca te sudarsana purvam yathamiprayam
grhnatha pascad aparanam devinam disyati sarvasañ ca
antahpurikanam // sa dani sudarsana tani samkhagajadantamayani
abharanani bhajanani drstva yan tesam sukrtam
sunisthitam kalyanam sobhanam kalyanacaryaputrena
krtakam drstva haste pranamitam grhnisyanti yavat
pasyati kusasya namakam s tasyaivam bhavati / kusasyaitam karmam
ti / sa dani tam mellitva anyani prakrtakani kusilpikrtani
grhnati // sa dani sudarsana matare vuccati bhaginihi ca
antarpurikahi ca varsavarehi ca kamcukiyehi ca vuccati // sudarsane
kim tvam edrsika

[_mvu_2.475_] viparitika yani imani sarvasobhanani sukrtani
sunisthitani akaravantani kalyanacaryaputrena krtakani
mellitva anyani prakrtakani kusilpikakrtani grhnasi / kim imani
sarvasobhanani na grhnasi // sa dani sudarsana aha // alam me
etehi etam eva me bhavatu // yam tatra rahasyam tan na kasyaci aciksati
//

___so dani raja kuso samkhadantakarasya mule vasitva visesam
nopalabhati / tatah nirdhaviyana jantakarasya mule allino / tatra
rajanattikaye antahpurasya arthaye nanaprakarani
jantamastadandakani kriyanti / kridapanakani ca vividhani ca
jantamastakani kriyanti / vijanakani pi jantamastani kriyanti /
talavantakani pi morahastaka pi padaphalaka pi asandika pi
jantamastapadaka mahasalika pi yantamastakani kamkanaka
pi yantramastaka / nanaprakarani ca paksino
yantramastakani kriyanti suka pi jantamastaka sarika pi
kokila pi hamsa pi mayura pi satapattra pi karamdava pi moramba pi
jivamjivaka pi tailakundika ca yantramastaka kriyanti /
nanaprakaram ca phalaphalam yantramastaka kriyanti / bhavyani ca
dadimani ca matulumgani ca virasenakani ca draksalatika ca
amranni ca jambuni ca pippalani ca kapitthani nalikerani ca
panasani ca ksirikani ca nipani ca kadambani ca kharjaralatika ca /
evam nanaprakarani yantramastabhandani kriyanti // so dani
raja kuso tadrsani

[_mvu_2.476_] yantramastabhandani sukrtani sunisthitani
akaravantani karoti yam te sarve jantrakaraka drstva vismita /
aho kalyanacaryaputro sobhano silpiko yo imany edrsani
mastakani sukrtani sunisthitani akaravantani karoti yany
asmabhih na kadacid drstapurvani / sarvesu ca raja kuso
svakam namakam samjñamatrakena likhati yatha sudarsana janeya
kusasyedam karman ti // tehi dani jantakarehi yada sarvabhandam
nisthitam tatah rajño upanamitam // raja dani mahendrako
madrakaraja tani kusakrtani drstva vismitah / aho

yadrsakani imani jantramastakani sukrtani sunisthitani
akaravantani kalyanacaryaputrena krtakani // tena dani rajña
tani bhandakani varsavaranam kamcukiyanam ca haste
dinnah / gacchatha antahpuram pravesetha mahadeviya dhitus ca me
sudarsanaye prathamam detha pascad aparanam devinam
sarvasam ca antahpurikanam detha // tehi dani varsavarehi
kamcukiyehi ca tam bhandam grhya antahpuram pravesitam
mahadeviye upanamitam dhitus ca sudarsanaye / devi imani te
yantramastakabhandani rajña presitani tvam ca dhita ca te
sudarsana yathabhiprayam prathamam tam grhnatha pascad
anyasam devinam disyati sarvasam ca antahpurikanam // sa
dani sudarsana yam tatra sarvasobhanam sukrtam sunisthitam
akaravantam drstva tatra hastam pranameti grhnamiti
yavat pasyati kusasya namakam / tasya evam bhavati / kusasyedam
karman ti / sa dani tam mellitva anyani prakrtakani grhnati //
sa dani sudarsana matare vuccati bhaginihi pi antahpurikahi pi
varsavarehi kamcukiyehi vuccati // sudarsane kisya tvam viparitika
ya tvam imani sukrtani sunisthitani akaravantani
kalyanacaryaputrena krtakani tani mellitva anyani prakrtakani
kusilpikrtakani grhnasi kim sarvasobhanani na grhnasi //
sudarsana

[_mvu_2.477_] aha // alam me etena etam eva me bhavatu // yam tatra
rahasyam tan na kocij jatani //

___so dani raja kuso yantrakarasya mule vasitva artham nopalabhati /
tatah nirdhaviyana varutanam mahattarakasya mule allino // tatra
rajakyani varutabhandani nanaprakarani kriyanti vijanakani ca
talavantakani ca cchatrani ca cchatrapalakani ca karandakani ca
vetramañcakani vetramethika ca vetrapethakani ca evam
nanaprakarani va varutabhandani rajanattiye
antahpurasyarthaya kriyanti // tatra kuso raja tehi varutehi sardham
antahpurasya nanaprakarani varutabhandani karoti yatha
sarvesam tesam varutanam eko pi na saknoti tadrsani
kartum // te dani yatra kale yathanattani sarvani va
varutabhandani krtani tatah tani bhandany adaya rajño
allipitani // rajña varsavaranam kamcukiyanam haste
abhyantaram antahpurasya sarjitani prathamam mahadeviye sudarsanaye ca
upanamitani // te imani rajña presitani yuyam prathamam
grhnatha yathabhipretani pascat sarvasyantahpurasya disyati //
mahadeviye yany abhipretani grhitani sudarsanapi vuccati // grhna
tvam aho varutabhandani yani te abhipretani // sa dani yani
tani varutabhandani sobhanani codarani ca sukrtani ca
udarani rajarhani bahujanavismayakarani ca svayam rajña
kusena krtani rajña kusena svakena namena samjñam likhitam
drstva imani kusena krtaniti mellitva anyani prakrtakani
varutabhandani grhnati // sa dani [_mvu_2.478_] matare vuccati
bhaginihi pi antahpurikahi pi varsavarehi kamcukiyehi pi / sudarsane

kim sobhanany udarani varutabhandani mellitva anyani prakrtakani grhnasi // sa dani aha // imani me bhavatu alam etehi // yam tatra rahasyam yena sudarsana tani rajabhandani na grhnati tam ca te na jananti //

___so dani raja kuso tatrapi varutamule vasitva artham nopalabhati / tatah nirdhavitva yo mahendrakasya madrakarajño mahanaso tatra pravisto supakaramahattarakasya allino // aham pi imahim eva asisyam yam karmam anapesi tam karisyam / aham pi tatra karme kusalah // tena dani supakaramahattarakena raja kuso tatra mahanase sthapito anattikapi dinna / atra karmam karohi // so dani raja kuso tatra rajakrtye mahanase tadrsani mansaprakarani ca vyamjanaprakarani ca sakaprakarani ca bhojanaprakarani ca amlalavanamadhuratiktakatukakasayani siddhesi yatha sarvehi tehi rajakrtyehi supehi na kadacid drstapurvam prag eva siddham / yato pi ca mahendrako madrakaraja jatah na se kadacid edrso raso paribhuktapurvo / so dani raja mahendrako yam kalam bhaktagram upavisto tani mansaprakarani vyamjanaprakarani ca sakaprakarani ca bhojanaprakarani ca udarani amlalavanamadhuratiktakatukakasayani yani rajña kusena siddhakani raja mahendrako paribhumjanto na tusyati // vismitah so raja supamattarakam prcchati / bho bhane kena supakena mamadya aharo siddho / yatah jato na me kadacid edrso rasagro jihvagrena svaditapurvo // so dani supamahattarako rajanam pramjalim krtva vijñapeti // devi atra aparo agantuko supo mahanasam prasthito / tena maharajasya aharo siddho //

[_mvu_2.479_] tasya dani rajño bhavati / kusalo so supo nanaprakarehi samgrhnitavyah so priyayitavyah yatha na kahimcit* gaccheya // so dani raja supamahattarakam amantrayati // bho bhane supa anehi tam supam yena mamadyaharo siddho yavan nam pasyisyami // tena dani supamahattarakena yam kalam raja bhaktagram upavisto tato nam raja kuso upanamitah eso sah supo yena maharajasya aharo siddhah // so dani mahendrako madrakaraja rajam kusam pasyati durvarnam durdrsam sthulostham sthulasiropadam mahodaram kalam masirasivarnam drstva ca punah raja vismitah / aho ma tava ma tava sobhano nama edrso prakrtarupo edrso rasavijñano rasagro // so dani raja tam supam samasvaseti / vrtti sobhana yatharupam prajñapta // rajarhani ca khadyabhojyani agratah upavisapayitva khadapito pibanaye ca dinnam mala ca se alabdha // rajena dani mahendrena anattika dinna / esah supah anavrtadvaro rajakulam pravisatu //

___evam dani tatra rajakule satkrto sanmanito vasati rajño istah sarvesam kumaranam amatyanam bhatabalagranam isto ca priyo ca manapo ca // so dani mahendrako madrakaraja varsavaram kamcukiyam ca amantrayati // bhavantaho esah supo visvastam antahpuram pravisatu antahpurikanam kridapanako bhavatu // so

dani raja kuso visvastam rajakulam pravisati tahi pi antahpurikahi eso 'smakam rajña kridapanako datto pi / ta dani antahpurika tena sardham visvastam kridanti kelim kurvanti prsthimam aruhitva nanavahikaye vahenti / so dani raja kuso antahpurikahi

[_mvu_2.480_] vahiyamanah sahasa sudarsanaye drsto // sa dani sudarsana rajam kusam pasyitva eva bhita santrasta tasam antahpurikanam rusyati ksiyati paribhasati / labhya stribhih purusam vahayitum ti // ta dani antahpurika ahansuh // sudarsane kim tuvam asmakam rusyasi ksiyasi paribhasasi / yadi vayam imam kridapanakam esah tava patir bhoti tato se irsyayase // sudarsana aha // esa mama irsya sa bhavatu api tu na sakyah yusmabhi esah vahayitum ya etam vahayisyati tasya aham na sata bhavisyam // sa dani sudarsana rajam kusam antahpure drstva dinamukhavarna sokartita napi se alliyati na pralapandeti // so dani raja kuso aha // sudarsane imahim pi tuvam mama pasyiyana uttrasasi // sudarsana aha // kim dani so ihagato si ascaryam yadi so agacchanto ratrim va divasam drsto agato si na ca vanapisaco eso ti tvam na kenacid hato si / vistirnam rajyam vistirnam antahpuram gaccha svakam rajyam kridahi ramahi pravicarehi imahim kim karisyasi // raja kuso aha // sudarsane naham tvaya vina gamisyami / disa me na pratibhayanti yato ham ihagato // sudarsana aha //

kim dani aham karomi kasya va garahamy aham /
uttrasati hrdayam drstva samudraraksasam yatha //

kim dani aham karomi kasya va garahamy aham /
uttrasati hrdayam drstva mrgi bhranta va lubdhakam //

[_mvu_2.481_] atarjanto yathagatam ratrimdivam anuvrajan* /
gaccha kusam svakam rajyam nechami durvarnam aham //

raja aha //

aham khu brhati syame susroni tanumadhyame /
tava kamehi muhyanto rajyam pi nabhiprarthaye //

naham gamisyami susamvrttoru
disam na janami yato smi agato /
sammudharupo vicarami loke
matto smi kamaih mrgamandalocane //

devi aha //

viksepo tava vittasya yam anicchantim icchasi /
akamam raja kamesi naitam panditalaksanam //

kuso aha //

akamam va sakamam va yo naro labhate priyam /

labham tatra prasamsanti alabho tatra papako //

devi aha //

prabhosi strisahasram pi ekaratrena ramitum /
ekastriyaye kamena maham duhkham nigacchasi //

[_mvu_2.482_] raja aha //

netam duhkham prajanami yasasvini varnalabhini /
sucirne brahmacaryasmim tvam me bharya bhavisyasi //

devi aha //

dhig astu te brahmacaryam ayam te bhavatu papakah /
sunakhim va srgalam va paratra kamayisyasi //

kusah aha //

ma evam avaci bhadre susroni tanumadhyame /
sramana pi vayam sadhu brahmacaryena sobhate //

te pi bhadre sucirnena iha cirnena sobhati /
svargesu upapadyanti tridase kamakamino //

tat te bhadre aham brumi susroni tanumadhyame /
na te anyo pati asti iti simhasvaro kusah //

devi aha //

sace va satyam vacanam naimittikam bhavisyati /
na te bharya bhavisyami kamam chindahi khandasah //

raja aha //

naham chettum tavechami susroni tanumadhyame /
acchinna yeva tvam bhadre mama bharya bhavisyasi //

[_mvu_2.483_] mahantam ca mama rajyam bahvasvam bahupurusam /
anantabahuprapamcam bahvachadanabhojanam //

so ham rajyam ca rastram ca cchorayitva ihagatah /
tava kamahi muhyanto rajyam pi nabhiprarthaye //

devi aha //

pasane khanase kupam karnakare ca karnikam /
tvam vatam jalena bandhesi yam anicchantim icchasi //

anicchantim mam icchesi akamentim ca kamasi /
gaccha tuvam svakam rajyam atmanam kim kilamasi //

raja aha //

na etam kilam atham mahyam brahmacaryam idam mama /
paratra evam tuvam bharya mahyam bhadre bhavisyasi //

devi aha //

etam tava brahmacaryam upattam bhotu papakam /
sunakhim va srgalim va gardabham vapi prarthaye //

tato so rajaputro suro yuddhe apratipudgalah /
kuso yam arudhaprajño idam vacanam abravit* //

[_mvu_2.484_] gacchanto ce aham bhadre susroni tanumadhyame /
nigadehi te bandheyam kin te kahinti jñatayah //

devi aha //

tam eva dharmam aparayam yan te utpaditam pura //

tam eva dharmam smaramano yam me bandhitum icchasi //

raja aha //

prabhomi te aham bhadre mandayitva prajapati /
yen icchakam pracaretu pita te kim karisyati //

prabhomi strisahasram pi ekaratrena ramitum /
tvam eva me varam bhadre suddhadanti prajapati //

devi aha //

janami te maharaja balavam ca nararsabhah /
durvarno durdrso casi nisparso si mahipati //

sthulostho sthulasiro ca sthulamgo pi mahodaro /
pasyitum tvam na icchami atmanam ma kilamaya //

ete udviddhaprakara attattalakakhodaka /
ye va vahanti nagehi ete varayanti te //

ete saktihi yudhyanti tomarehi sarehi ca /
asihi ca sutiksnehi tvam labheyu prajapati //

[_mvu_2.485_] evam dani raja kuso sudarsanaye sardham anyamanyam
nanaprakaram paribhasati / na ca koci janati eso raja kuso ti //

___tatra dani pratisimakehi pratirajanehi srutam mahesakhyehi
mahabalehi mahavahanehi / mahendrakasya madrakarajño dhita sudarsana
nama prasadika sudarsaniya rajño kusasya mulato palayitva pituh
sakasam agata / na ca se raja kuso pati ruccati survarno ti krtva
// tehi dani saptahi rajanehi caturamgabalakayam samnahayitva
hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam pattikayam sudarsanaye arthaye
samagata // tesam dani saptanam rajñam yo sarvaryavaro so
durmati nama raja tesam saptanam rajñam balavattaro ca
mahesakhyataro ca // te dani sarve sapta rajanah mahata samrddhiye
mahata vibhusaye prasthita anupurvena kanyakubjasyopavanam anuprapta
// tena dani mahendrakena madrakarajña tesam saptanam rajñam
ekamekasya duto presito / esa mama dhita sudarsana kusasya rajño
bharya tatah na sakya maya anyasya datum // te dani sapta
rajanah mahendrakasya madrakarajño prativacanam srutva rusita

kupitas ca svakasvakehi khandhavarehi kanyakubjam nagaram samantena vethiyana sthitah // so pi raja mahendrako nagaram pravisitva dvarani ghattetva oruddho asati // tasya dani mahendrakasya madrakarajño evam bhavati // aham khalu imehi saptahi rajanehi avaruddho dhariyami sarve ca se rajano mahesakhya mahabala na pratibalo ham etesam yuddham datum yadapi ekasya dhitaram dasyami san me rajano virudhisyanti kim dani karomi // so dani raja mahendrako dhituh sudarsanaye rusto paribhasati // kisya tvam svamikasya mulato palayitva ihagata yad aham tava krtena saptarajanehi oruddho

[_mvu_2.486_] dhariyami / yadi me etesam saptanam koci hetham utpadayisyati tato te sapta khandani krtva tesam saptanam rajñam ekamekam rajñamekamekam khandam dasyami // sa dani sudarsana pitur vacanam srutva bhita samtrasta duhkhadaurmanasyajata samvrtta matam amantrayati // ambe yad ime sapta ksatriya parasparam virudhitva ghatayisyanti tatah bhasmayitva (?) asthini samharayitva tato me elukam karapayesi / tatra ca elukadvare karnikaravrksam ropapayasi / tato grismanam atyayena prathame pravrsamase vartamane so karnikaravrkso sarvapariphullo bhaveya hemaprakasavarnah / tato me smarasi / edrsa me varnena dhita sudarsana asiti // sa dani mahadevi dhituh sudarsanaye vacanam srutva bhita samtrasta duhkhadaurmanasyajata samvrtta asrukanthi rudanmukhi aha // katham me dhitaye vinabhavo bhavisyati // tasya dani sudarsanaye evam bhavati / yadrso raja kuso viryabalaparakramena samanvagato tatah ete na samartha sapta rajanah kusena sardham samgramam datum / yan nv aham rajña kusena jivitarthika siyam //

___atha khalu sudarsana yena raja kuso ten upasamkramitva nanaprakarani catukani karoti aciksati ca // maharaja evam me pita tarjati yadi ete sapta rajanah kiñcid* hetham utpadayensuh tato sapta khandani krtva etesam saptanam rajñam ekamekam khandam pradasyam // so dani kuso raja sudarsanaya bahuprakaram bhasati // icchan tvam ahan te mahantam asatkaram kareyam kin tvam pi mama kuryat* // evam dani raja kuso sudarsanaye sardham jalpamanah asati / taya ca sudarsanaya matare srutam srutva ca

[_mvu_2.487_] punah rajño kusasya drstva ko sya ayam kuto va ayam veno va pano va carmakaro va napito va candalo va pukkaso va yo me dhitam paribhasati tarjeti ca // sa dani sudarsana maturam amjalim krtva aha // ambe ma haiva jalpahi na eso veno va pano va daso va carmakaro va / eso rajñah iksvakusya pamcanam kumarasatanam jyesthaputro kuso nama ma ambe etam daso ti manyahi //

samkhapandalasamkasam narisamghanisevitam /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tvam ve daso ti manyasi //

suvarnabhajanapratyuptam narisamghasamakulam /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tvam ve daso ti manyasi //

sasti nagarasahasrani rddham sphitam akantakam /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tvam ve daso ti manyasi //

sasti nagasahasrani suvarnalamkarabhusita /
suvarnacchanna matanga isadanta samudgata //

arudha gramaniyehi khadgatomarapanibhih /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tvam ve daso ti manyasi //

sasti rathasahasrani nandighosa-alamkrta /
ayomaya subaddhani dvipicarmaparicchada //

arudha gramaniyehi capahastehi varmibhih /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tvam ve daso ti manyasi //

sasti asvasahasrani ajaneya hayottamah /

[_mvu_2.488_] suvarnamekhaladhara khalinaratanamaya //

arudha gramaniyehi pasahastehi varmibhih /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tvam ve daso ti manyasi //

visam brahmanasahasrani rajño bhumjati nityakam /
diva va yadi va ratrim sada satkrtapujitah /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tvam ve daso ti manyasi //

kumaranam sata pamca upeta matapitrto /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tvam ve daso ti manyase //

sasti nidhanasahasrani pita ca prapitamaha /
. . . . . .
yatra raja kuso nama naranam capi isvaro /
etasya varnaviryena loke nasti samasamo //

sa dani sudarsanaye mata mahadevi idam vacanam srutva prita samvrtta // idrso me jamata sarvagunehi upetah // sa dani sudarsanaya mata dhitur vacanam srutva mahendrakasya madrakarajño nivedayate // maharaja yam khulam janeyasi jamata te raja kuso ihanuprapto // so raja dani deviye vacanam srutva bhito santrasto samvigno hrstaromakupajatah // raja aha // devi hi kim unmattikasi viksiptacittakasi ya evam jalpasi raja kuso ihanuprapto ti / kidrso raja kuso kahim va te raja kuso drsto // devi aha // maharaja naham unmattika na viksiptacitta api tu eso te jamata raja kuso yo te mahanase aharam pacati yo te antahpurikanam kridapanako // raja dani srutva bhuyasya matraya bhito samtrasto

[_mvu_2.489_] duhkhadaurmanasyajato samvrtto // na me tam duhkham yam me sapta rajano oruddhakam dharenti api tu etam me duhkham maharaja kuso sudarsanaye rosena ihagatah bhavisyati so ca me

avasanena dharitasya rosena kimcid abhyantaranagare hetham utpadayisyati // so dani raja mahendrako madrakaraja bhito samtrasto svakam antahpuram pravistah / rajño kusasyamjalim krtva ksamapayati / ksamasva maharaja yam maya kimcid aparaddham // so dani raja kuso svasuram asvasayati / ma bhihi maharaja na mama kimcit ksamapayitavyam // so dani raja mahendrako madrakaraja muhurtam rajanam kusam snanasalayam pravesitva kalpakehi kesasmasruni kalpapayitva satapakehi gandhatailehi apy abhyakto rajarahehi snanacurnehi snapito rajarahehi anulepanehi anulipto rajarahehi vastralamkarehi pravaritva amuktabharano svasurena sardham ekasane upavisto / pamcamgikena turyenopasthihiye ca //

___tesam dani saptanam rajñam balagrasya uccasabdamahasabdo nado sruyati // raja dani kuso svasuram prcchati // maharaja kasyaiso mahajanakayakolahalasabdo sruyati // raja aha // imam nagaram sudarsanaye krtena sapta hi rajano samanta parivaritva asanti aham ca oruddhako dhariyamiti / tasyaisam rajñam balagrasya sabdo // so dani raja kuso tam svasuram samjñapayati // ma bhihi maharaja aham tatha karisyam yatha ete sapta rajano pranamisyanti vacanakara ca bhavisyanti // so dani raja kuso tam svasuram amantrayati // maharaja ete sarve mahesakhya hastinaga sarve ca asvah sarve catuspada sarvo janakayo madhusikthakena karna pidhapehi ma mama simhanadam srutva svakam sainyam bhajjisyati // so dani raja kuso mahesakhyam

[_mvu_2.490_] hastinagam abhiruhitva mahata janakayena sardham nagaradvaram avadvarapayitva nirdhavito / tena rajña kusena simhanado mukto / tena simhanadam nadantena sarve sapta rajano sabala savahana bhagna / jivagraham grhnitva pascadbahugadhabandhanam bandhitva svasurasya mahendrakasya madrakarajño upanamita // ime te maharajano te sarve sapta rajano mahendrakasya madrakarajño pranipatita // jayatu maharaja saranagata sma maharajasya vayante ajñamatravacanapratikara bhavisyamah // so dani mahendrako madrakaraja jamataram kusam prcchati / putra tava etesam saptanam rajanam ruccati kim karisyamo / yatha tvam anapesi tatha karisyamah // raja kuso aha // maharaja asti te antahpure prabhuta dhitaro tavad avasyam sarve svamikanam datavya ime ca sapta rajanah sarve ksatriya mahabala mahavahana mahabhaga vistirnarajya / tatah maharaja etesam ksatriyanam sapta dhitaro suvarnasahasramanditam krtva ekamekasya rajño ekamekam dhitam dehi / ete ca te sapta rajano jamataro bhavisyanti pakso ca te balavanto bhavisyanti / sarve ca te pratisamantika rajano mahabalo mahavahano mahaparivaro ti krtva onamisyanti anuvartisyanti na ca te kocit pratiraja viruddhisyati / mahendrako madrakaraja aha // putra susthu evam karisyati yatha tvam anapesi // so dani mahendrako madrakaraja tan sapta dhitaro ekamekam suvarnapratimanditam krtva ekamekam suvarnasahasrapratimanditam krtva ekameka ekamekasya rajño

dhita dinna mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye sandhi ca krta putrapautrika // te dani sapta rajano mahendrakena madrakarajña mahata satkarena sanmanena svakam svakam rajyam presita // gacchantu bhavanto svakam svakam rajyam karapetha //

[_mvu_2.491_] so dani raja kuso tehi rajehi visarjitehi katyahakalam vasitva svasurakam mahendrakam madrakarajanam amantrayati / maharaja amantremi aham pi svavisayam gacchami // mahendro madrakaraja aha // putra ma gacchahi mama te jivitam dattam sarvam me rajyam samsayato mocitam / aham jirno vrddho mahallako gatayauvano / aham pita tvam putro tvam rajyam karohi ma gacchahi // raja kuso aha // maharaja ciram me agatasya rajyam me asamsthitako mata me utkanthisyati amantremi gacchami // mahendrako madrakaraja aha // atyavasyam gacchasi // raja kuso aha // maharaja atyavasyam gacchami // so dani mahendrako madrakaraja dhitam sudarsanam sabdavitva samdisati // putri parakramayukto tava bharta raja kuso evam mahabalo mahanubhavo yena tvam ca aham ca sarvarajyam samsayato mocitam yasya sarve rajano pranamanti / arahasi putri sudarsane rajam kusam bhartaram premnena ca gauravena ca upasthihesi // sa dani sudarsana tam pitur vacanam prañjalim krtva sadhu ti pratisrutva so dani raja mahendrako madrakaraja tam dhitam sudarsanam rajño kusasya dattva mahata satkarena mahata samudayena caturamgena balakayena hastikayena asvakayena rathakayena pattikayena svakam rajyam visarjito / gaccha putra svakam rajyam //

___so dani raja kuso svakam rajyam gacchanto sodyanasya adhisthanasya upavane avasito tatra mahapadumasaro / rajña kusena tatra padumasame snayantena udakasmim atmano pratibimbam drstam yadrso durvarno durdrso apasyaniyo / drstva ca punah svakam sariram apriyam samvrttam etad uvaca // sthanam va yam mahendrakasya madrakarajño dhita sudarsana paribhavati me virupena durvarnena durdrsena samucchrayena yan nunam aham atmanam

[_mvu_2.492_] upasamkrameyam // so dani atmanam ca upakramena maritukamah // sakrena devanam indrena trayastrimse bhavate samanvahrto yatha raja kuso atmanam upasamkramena maritukamo // tasya sakrasya evam bhavati / eso raja kuso bodhisatvo sarvasatvanam hitasukhaye pratipanno / so durvarno durdrso ti krtva atmanam upasamkramitukamah maresyati sarvaloke anartho bhavisyati // so dani sakro devanam indro divyasya lohitamuktikasya ekavalikaya madhye jyotirasam nama divyam maniratnam tam grhniyana vaihayasamantarikse sthito rajam kusam amantrayati // maharaja ma atmanam upakramahi api tu imam ekavalikam jyotirasaratnam sirse abaddhahi / tatah etena abaddhena sarve jambudvipe na koci puruso varnarupena samasamo bhavisyati / api tu yatha icchasi pauranakam varnarupam tato tam ekavalikam

jyotirasaratnam vastrena pidhehi tatah te pauranam varnarupam bhavisyati // so dani raja kuso tatra padumasare snayitva vilepanehi vilepitva rajarhani vastrani pravaritva sa ekavalika sirse abaddha // tato tatra padumasare svakam mukham nidhyayati yava janati asti kimcid veseso / so dani pratyaveksanto atmanam pasyati prasadikam darsaniyam yatha na kocij jambudvipe puruso tena varnarupena drstapurvo / drstva ca punah raja kuso atmanam tadrsam udaravarnanibham tusto attamano samvrtto / na me bhuyo mahendrakasya madrakarajño dhita sudarsana paribhavisyati anyo va kocid durvarno ti krtva //

___so dani raja kuso svake dvaramule sthitva pravisyamiti / tato dauvarikehi

[_mvu_2.493_] variyati ko si tvam purusa yo rajakulam icchasi dharsayitum / na tvam janasi raja kuso durasado dusprasaho ma imam muhurtam anayavyasanam apadyasi // so dani raja kuso aha // ahan te svami ahan te raja kuso // dvarapala ahamsuh // kim vayam rajam kusam na pratyabhijanama yadrso raja kuso / bhadram astu yadi raja kuso edrso bhaveya tato paramena anugrahena anugrhita bhavemah sarvarajyam ca iksvakukulam evamrupena rajña prasadikena darsaniyena uttamena varnarupena samanvagatena // tatah rajño kusasyaivam bhavati / na mama eso pratyabhijanati // so dani raja kuso ekavalikajyotirasaratnam svakena vastrena apidheti / so dani dvarapalo rajam kusam svakena rupena drstva bhito santrasto pranipatito // maharaja vayam na janamah maharaja tuvan ti // so dani raja kuso rajakulam pravisitva deviye allino / sa ca se devi vareti // ko si tvam purusa kuto va yo rajakulam dharsitum icchasi tvam na janasi rajño kusasya durasadam antahpuran ti ma rajakulam dharsehi ma anayavyasanam apadisyasi // so dani raja kuso aha // devi ahan te bharta ahan te kuso raja janahi // sa dani devi aha // na tvam mama bharta na tvam raja kuso kim vaham na janami yadrso raja kuso varnarupena / bhadram astu yadi raja kuso idrso varnarupena bhaveya / tato ham paramena anugrahena anugrhita bhaveyam // so dani raja kuso tam ekavalikam jyotirasaratnam pidheti vastrena tatah yathapauranam varnarupam samvrttam // sa dani sudarsana aha // maharaja kisyemam mayakaram vidarsesi // raja kuso aha // devi na eso kimcit* mayakaro api tu aham atmanam upakramena maretukamo / tatah sakrena devanam indrena mama esa ekavalika

[_mvu_2.494_] dinna etam jyotirasaratnam / maharaja ma atmanam marehi api tu imam ekavalikam jyotiratnam sirse abaddhahi tato sarve jambudvipe anyo puruso varnarupena sadrso na bhavisyati / yadi icchasi pauranakam varnarupam tato tam ekavakilajyotirasaratnam vastrena pidhapehi tatah te pauranakam varnarupam bhavati / mama sakrena devanam indrenanugraho krto // sa dani sudarsana devi aha // anugrhitasmi sakrena devanam

indrena yena tava edrsam varnarupam krtam // devi aha //
maharaja ma kadacid etam ekavalikajyotirasaratnam pidhehi
sarvakalam te edrsam udararupam bhavatu / sarvarajyasya
sarvajanakayasya manoramataro bhavisyasi // evam dani raja kuso
edrsena varnarupena devaputrasadrso margam gacchati //

___tatra dani varanasyam ekunapamcakumarasatehi sarvehi ca
amatyehi sarvena ca bhatabalagrena srutam raja kuso agacchati /
te sarve rajño kusasya pratyudgatah // rajapi kuso
hastiskandhavaragato caturamgena balakayena parivrtah agacchati // te
dani kumara ca bhatabalagra ca rajam kusam na pratyabhijananti /
te dani anyamanyam prcchanti // katamo ayam raja bhavisyati yo
prasadiko darsaniyo mahesakhyo udarena varnarupena
hastiskandhavaragatah agacchati kuso pi raja na drsyati // tasya
rajño kusasya evam bhavati / na ete mama pratyabhijananti // tena dani
rajña kusena ekavalikajyotirasaratnam hastiskandhavaragatena panina
pihitam / tatah yathapauranam varnarupam samvrttam // tato
te ekuna pamcakumarasatani amatya ca bhatabalagra ca rajño
kusasya svakam varnarupam drstva bhita santrasta murdhane
pranipatita rajanam aha // jaya maharaja na vayam

[_mvu_2.495_] janamah maharaja eso ti // so dani raja kuso
bhratrnam amatyanam ca bhatabalagrasya ca etam artham
nivedayati / bhavanto mama sakrena devanam indrena esa ekavalika
jyotirasaratnam dattam etam sirse abaddhahi tato te
varnarupena anyo puruso sadrso na bhavisyati // te dani kumara
amatya bhatabalagram ca rajño etad uvaca // anugrhita sma
sakrena devanam indrena yam maharajasya edrsam varnarupam
samvrttam // evam dani raja kuso mahata rajanubhavena mahata
raja-rddhiye varanasim agatva rajakulam pravisto udarena
varnarupena tam alindam mahadevim abhivadayitva padau vanditva
purato sthitah // sa dani alinda mahadevi rajanam kusam na
pratyabhijanati / prcchati kahim putro kahim va raja kuso tti //
raja kuso aha // ambe ahan te putro aham raja kuso ti // mahadevi
aha // na tvam mama putro na tvam raja kuso tti / kim aham rajam
kusam na pratyabhijanami / kim raja kuso kenaci hato va marito va
yam na drsyati // aho anathamaranam mama yo mama ekaputrasya
vinabhavo samvrttah // so dani raja tam mataram
paridevamanam drstva tam ekavalikam jyotirasaratnam
vastrena pidhaya yathapauranam varnarupam samvrttam // sa
dani alinda mahadevi tam putram svakena varnarupena drstva
pritimana samvrtta tam putram prcchati // putra kena te edrso
varnarupo samvrtto // raja kuso aha // ambe sakrena devanam
indrena ekavalika jyotirasaratnam dattam / tato me pinaddho etena me
edrso varnarupo samvrtto // sa dani alinda mahadevi pramudita
pritisaumanajyajata samvrtta / drsto me putro edrsena
udarena varnarupena yatha me abhiprayo / sarva ca antahpurika
edrsam rajasya kusasya udaram varnarupam drstva

pramudita pritisaumanasyajata samvrtta // so dani raja kuso yam
kalam tam ekavalikam jyotirasaratnam

[_mvu_2.496_] sakrena devanam indrena dattam bandhati tam kalam
divyo vartati yam kalam tam maniratnam panina pidheti tam
kalam pauranakavarnarupo bhavati // evam dani raja kuso
varanasyam nihatapratyarthiko nihatapratyamitro udarena
upabhogaparibhogena rajyam karayati //

___atha khalu bhagavans tasmim samaye catasrnam parsadam
puratah anyasya ca mahajanakayasya imam gatham adhyabhase //

evam punyavantasya artha sarve bhonti pradaksinah /
yatha raja kuso bharyaya jñatihi ca samagatah //

syad vo bhiksvah evam asyad anyo so tena kalena tena samayena kuso
nama raja abhusi / anyatha drastavyam / aham sa tena kalena
tena samayena raja kuso abhusi / anyah sa mahendrako madrakaraja
abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / esah so mahanamah sakyo
/ anya sa alinda nama mahadevi / na etad evam drastavyam / esa
mayadevi / anya sa sudarsana / naitad evam drastavyam / esa
sa yasodhara // syad vo bhiksavah evam asyat* / anyah sa tena
kalena tena samayena tesam saptanam rajñam yo jyestho
durmatir nama / naitad evam drastavyam / eso so maro papimam /
te pi anye rajano maraparsa / tadapi maya ukkasanasabdena eso
maro papimam sabalo savahano bhagno etarahim pi maya bhiksavah
bodhimule ukkasanasabdena esah maro papimam sabalo savahano
bhagno //

_____part 3_____

[_mvu_3.1_]abhusi raja iksvaku varanasyam mahabalo /
mahayaso vijitavi tasya putro na prajayitha //

tasya abhusi cittam sya tasmim kale maharddhikam /
yam nunaham striyagaram osireyam trih paksatah //

caturdasim pamcadasim yavat paksasya astamim /
so stryagaram osirati prajartham so naradhipah //

ta hrstamanasamkalpa sarvalamkarabhusita /
mrgika iva samtrastah dvare dvare upagami //

kacit* jalpantiyo lobhenti apara ca hasantiyo /
apara ca dhavamana uccavacam anudhavati //

sarva pracalita asi sarva asi pramurchita /
iksvakurajanagaram rajapatnihi murchitam //

. . . . . kale vikale agacche brahmano mama
santike //

prativedayatha me ksipram api yacanako siya /

api yacanako asya yatra dinnam mahaphalam //

tato sakro vicinteti trayastrimsanam isvarah //

[_mvu_3.2_] purohitasy'; imam karmam yam raja kartum icchati //

so ca jirno bhavitvana bhagno dandaparayano /
vepamanehi gatrehi rajadvaram upagatah //

tato samcarakam dutam brahmano etad abravit* //

prativedehi me ksipram drastum icche naradhipam //

tatah samcarako dutah rajanam etad abravit* /
brahmano devam anuprapto rajanam drastum icchati //

svagatam te mahabrahma atha te anuragatam /
kim icchasi kim esano kenartho kim dadami te //

srutam me evam iksvaku janasya iha bhasato /
raja stryagaram osirati trih paksasya naradhipa //

caturdasim pamcadasim yava paksasya astamim /
putrarthiko narasrestho evam me sruta bhasitam //

so ham ca tam ghosam srutva hrstapramuditendriyah /
stryarthiko iha gaccheyam tena me pratimanaya //

raja aha //

ehi ksipram kamcukiya nariyo darsaye lahum /
yaya se syad abhiprayo tayadya tam anugrahe //

so dani kamcukiyena brahmano tam antahpuram //

pravesito tasya devi alimda tada vuccati //

[_mvu_3.3_] brahmano aha //

esa eva me bhavatu yeyam tisthati manini /
tisthamana anavadyamgi mukham asruhi simcati //

kubjaka aha //

icchasi tuvam sthavira yuvatihi paricaritam /
na ca tvam kacid yuvati paninapi paramrse //

icchasi tuvam sthavira yuvatihi paricaritam /
na ca tvam kacid yuvati padenapi paramrse //

putivali palitamukho vadarikusumo va vaso durgandhah /
chagalo va gandhaprapto apagaccha na me tvaya karyam //

raja aha //

vrttim vo demi dhanam va dhanyam va gramavarani va /
tam eva danim bhumjahi kim alindaya kahisi //

brahmano aha //

kasano murchito caham murchiyami muhur muhuh /
omutremi svakam sayyam esa me utthapesyati //

tusnim bhohi tuvam kubje varnakam eva pisahi /
priyo aham alimdaye na tuvam manasikara //

[_mvu_3.4_] tusnim bhohi tuvam kubje malam eva ca guhasi /
priyo aham alimdaye na tuvam manasikara //

raja aha //

saced rajakule pindam brahmana bhoktum icchasi /
tam eva dani bhumjahi kim alindaya kahisi //

brahmano aha //

ma bhavan raja iksvaku dattam samanutapyaye /
priyam yadi pravaretva pascat samanutapyasi /
amantremi ca gacchami yam na desi nimantritam //

raja aha //

na brahma anutapyami bhohi tvam tusito punah /
sarva pi te upasthantu alimdaye saha ima //

imam ca vrsalim kubjam maithunartham dadami te /
dasi va te ayam bhotu nehi nam yena icchasi //

kubja aha //

visam khadiya marisyam sacen me deva dasyasi /
imam va theram bhagnamgam marayisyam rahogatam //

brahmano aha //

sarvakubjahi me vairam ya kacit prthivyasrita /
yatrayam vrsali kubja mama icchati himsitum //

[_mvu_3.5_] raja aha //

te vayam dharmadhara sma sarvajivehi brahmana /
gacchasi ma me garhanto mahyam karohi bhandanam //

mrto va jirno vidhvamsi guruvasi ca brahmana /
ete loke pratikula krsnasarpo va rosito //

[sace rajakule pindam brahmana bhoktum icchasi /
tam evam brahmana bhuñjahi kim alimdaya kahisi //]

brahmano aha //

asampratam na iksvaku yam varam no labhamatha /
yam me striyam pravaretva pascat samanutapyasi //

amantremi ca gacchami dattva rajanutapyasi /

yo me stribhih pravaretva mithyakarosi yacanam //

raja aha //

na brahma anutapyami bhohi no taruno punah /
sarva pi te upasthantu alimdaya saha ima //

imam bhadra ramapehi brahmana yavad icchasi /
astrtasmim sayane bhohi sa tava sya vasanuga //

so tam haste grahetvana susronitanumadhyamam /
rudanmukhim asrukanthim rajadvarato niskrame //

rajakulato niskramya anuprakare kuti nirmita /

[_mvu_3.6_] sakro aha //

sunivastra bhavitvana ehi bhadre ramamatha //

abhimukhi ramapehi ma bhavahi paranmukhi /
prahrsta me ramapehi varan te ramito aham //

hasanti me ramapehi varan te ramito aham /
ehi bhadre ramapehi varam te ramito aham //

vina tandraya utthehi alinde pujito aham /
gatva rajanam vedesi prito bhohi jitam maya //

sakrena tam brahmanavesam antarahayitva svakena rupena sthito //
sarvam disam varnena obhasayitva sthito / alimdaye
drstvatha viparyayavasthanam utpannam // sa dani sakrena
varena pravarita / taye pi putro varito putram me varam dehi // sakro
aha //

sakro ham asmi devendro trayastrimsanam isvarah /
varam varehi kalyani yat kimcit* manasicchasi //

devi aha //

sakras ce me varam dadyat trayastrimsanam isvarah /
putram aham varam yacami etam sakra varam dada //

sakra aha //

sacet sumanasa . . . alinda ramayasi me /
utpadye yacito putro sujato rastravardhano //

simhabahu subalavam varnarupena sobhanah /

[_mvu_3.7_] utpadyisyati te putro sujato rastravardhano //

simhasupido balavam so bhavisyati papako /
kusasamajño saprajñano pararastrapramardano //

sakrena deviya bhaisajyagudika dinna / imam oghrsitva
jihvagrena svadesi tatah te putro bhavisyati // sa dani devi tam
bhaisajyagudikam amsukakonake baddhitva rajakulam gata /

gatva rajño akhyasi // sakro so devanam indro tena
brahmanavesena agato sa ca me susthu upacirno iyam ca me
bhaisajyagudika dinna nighrsitva jihvayam svadesi tato te putro
bhavisyati // raja aha //

prasannamukhavarna tvam smitapurvam ca preksasi /
bhoti khalu uttamarthaya edrsi varnasampada //

devi aha //

indrena me maharaja putro datto mahabalo /
simhasupido balavam pararastrapramardano //

raja rusito aha //

imam gale grhitvana nasetha vijita mama /
ya me anam pratikrose na tam icchami preksitum //

so dani gulikam acchinditva tasam ekunanam
pamcadevisatanam dinna / sa eva na labhati asya virupo putro
bhavisyati // sa prcchati kahim sa gudika oghrsta / atra
nisidayam // taye dani udakena kledayitvana gulikaya lesam
kusagrena

[_mvu_3.8_] svaditam // evam sarvehi pamcahi devisatehi kuksi
pratilabdho navanam va dasanam va masanam atyayena sarva pamca
devisatani prasutah pamca kumarasuta sujatah //

___yavad iksvakusmim kalagate kusena rajyam pratilabdham // so
dani kuso mataram aha amatyani ca // bharyam me agramahisim
anetha // mata tam aha // ko te papakasya bharyam pratirupam
dasyati papikam te anayisyami //

papikam yadi me ambe bharyaram anayisyasi /
na te ham papikam bharyam paninapi paramrse //

mama tvam papikam bharyam amba anayitum icchasi //

na te ham papikam bharyam padenapi paramrse //

alimda aha //

sukho putraka samvaso anyonyasamalaksana /
samanavarna ubhaye nanyonyam abhinimdati //

abhimanyati kalyani patim drstvana papakam /
varam te papika bharya papako hi si putraka //

raja aha //

na me srutam va drstam va rajano bhonti durbhagah /
papikahi va narihi pravicareti nararsabho //

raja aham asmi ksatriyo vijitavi mahabalo /
prabhutakoso balavam dravyakama hi nariyo //

pararastrehi nariyo sarvalamkarabhusitah /
aniyanti dhanakrita yesam duram pitur grham //

[_mvu_3.9_] tasya bharyaram anesi madrakarajasya dhitaram /
sarvacarehi sampannam sarvangopetam prajapatim //

sa dani kanya svasruya ukta // asmakam iksvakukule dharmam
dvadasa varsani bharta na drastavyo iti // tesam dani
sayanagrhe pradipa na dipyanti // sudarsana aha kusasya rajño //

idam rajakulam sphitam anantaratanakaram /
atha diva va ratrau va pradipam na labhamahe //

naiva ratrim va divam va pasyama itaretaram /
anyamanyam apasyanta asamahe rahogata //

iha mo tamasamgrahe vasamo andhakarake /
andhanam viya samvaso tatha me pratibhayati //

raja aha //

aham etam na janami ko artho kisya va punah /
ambam me gatva prcchahi sa te tam vyakarisyati //

sa dani prabhataye ratriye svasruye padani vanditva aha //

idam rajakulam sphitam anantaratanakaram /
atha diva va ratrim va pradipam na labhamatha //

naiva ratrim va diva va pasyamo itaretaram /
anyamanyam na pasyanta asamatha rahogata //

[_mvu_3.10_] iha mo tamasamgrahe samvasamo ndhakarake /
andhanam viya samvaso tathemam pratibhayati //

svasru aha //

yada dvadasavarsan te putram draksye prajapati /
tada draksyatha anyonyam deva me upayacita //

sudarsana aha //

papakam punar arya yam devanam upayacitam /
dirgharatram na draksyama anyamanyasamagamam //

deviye kautuhalam utpannam rajam pasyitum // sa dani svasrum
vijñapeti // svasru nam aha // putri suve te darsanam dattam
pasyahi // alindaye kusadrumo rajakrtya rajasane upavisapito /
kuso pi cchattram dhareti kumara pi amatya pi naigamajanapada pi
svakasvakesu asanesu upavista // sudarsana rajam pasyitva
sarvañ ca parisadam tusta chattradharam drstva manasam
pratihatam // sa dani sudarsana svasruyam aha // sobhano raja
sobhana rajakumara sobhana ca parisa chattradharo punar adeksiyo /
etena taye sarajikaye parisaye sri upahanyati / yadi esa
chattradharo atra na drsye evam esa parisa sarajika sobheya //

svasru imam aha // ma putri evam jalpahi na tvam etasya
cchattradharasya mahatmyam janasi / mahatma esa

[_mvu_3.11_] mahabalo eso silavam mahadhano etasyanubhavena vayam
sarve sukhita // sa dani sayanagata rajanam aha //

na nunam tvam labhe anyam lokasmim chattradharakam /
yadrso te ayam deva ahiriko anotrapo //

raja aha //

kin nu rupena kalyani api cayam mahabalo /
mahabalo ti krtvana eso smakam hi rocati //

kim nu rupena kalyani api cayam mahadhano /
mahadhano ti krtvana eso smakam hi rocati //

kim nu rupena kalyani api cayam suro siya /
sa suro iti krtvana eso smakam hi rocati //

kim nu rupena kalyani api cayam susilavan* /
susilavani ti krtvana eso 'smakam hi rocati //

kim nu rupena kalyani api cayam mahasvaro /
etasya anubhavena vayam sarve jivamatha //

sukhamitro ca me sahayo priyo pranasamo ca me /
etasya me vinabhave ubhaye pi na bhavematha //

devi dani sarva ca antahpuro padmasarah preksitum gata // tatra
raja prakrtyaiva padmasaram otaritva asati / devi otirnamatra tena
grhita / devi janati dakaraksasena

[_mvu_3.12_] grhita ti // antahpurikahi puspavrsti pi mocita
// raja aha //

agamasi devi udyanam vapipadminipreksika /
na me padmani anesi na khu te ham priye priyo //

devi aha //

agamam deva udyanam vapiyodake snayitum /
pisacam addarsim tatra murchita prapate bhrsam //

yo ca te chattram dhareti yo ca padmavane abhu /
manye ekina striya jata tadrsam asya laksanam //

devi ca aparakalena antahpurena sardham amravanam preksika
nirgata // raja prakrtyaiva amravanam gatva amra-udyane sthitah //
tatra tena devi anvanti grhita // devi janati vanaraksasena
grhita ti / antahpurikahi puspavrsti pi mocita // raja
sayanagrhe devim aha //

agamasi devi amravanam vardhamanam niriksika /
na me amrani anesi na khu te ham priye priyo //

devi aha //

agamam deva amravanam vardhamanam niriksaka /
pisacam addarsim tatra murchita prapate bhrsam //

[_mvu_3.13_] manye ekina striya jata yo tava cchattram dharaye /
yo ca padmavane asi yo ca amravane abhu //

hastisala dani adipta / raja svayam kaccham bandhitva hastino
mumcati / asina bandhanani cchindati patalani vahyatomukham ksipati
//

narayanasamghatano raja balena hastinah /
panina grhya ksipati hastan moksita diptaka //

antahpurika rajño varnam bhasanti / aho rajño parakramo ti /
anyatarapi kubja rajño varnam bhasati /
simhasupido balavam sobhe sucipulo maham /
khe candro iva abhati samantaparimandalam //

cakoratamranayanah kamadevo va sobhati /
hastino moksaye raja sthamopeto nararsabhah //

raja aha //

bhadrika khu ayam kubja ya rajanam prasamsati /
kasikani te vastrani dadami caturo aham //

mahendrakarajadhita rajanam drsya duhkhita /
ayam nama mama bharta evamrupo ti (sokita) //

[_mvu_3.14_] madrakarajadhita aha //

na bhasantiye kubjaye jihvaye asti cchedako /
sutiksnena sastrena ya rajanam prasamsati //

kubja aha //

pratitarjenti rajano bandhena ca vadhena ca /
tasmasya varnam bhasami raksam jivitam atmano //

devi aha //

na pasyami na draksyami ko artho jivitena me /
adyaivaham gamisyami pura prana jananti me //

sa dani kupita devi madrakarajasya atmaja /
kubjadvitiya yanena svakam jñatikulam gata //

matapi putrasokena talayastiva bhagna bhumyam nipatita /
sa ca salasya va yasti cchinna parasuna yatha //

evam mediniyam pati putrasokasamanvita //

raja bharyasokaduhkhito gantukamah bharyam anvesitum mata
duhkhita rajanam kusam gathaye pratyabhasati //

aho mama mandabhagyaye artho paryahrto kule /
pamcasatayojanato mahendradhita ihagata //

saktubhaksa janapada nityam kambalapravrta //

luhabhukta luhakarma katham margam gamisyasi //

[_mvu_3.15_] raja aha //

nrtyagitavadyakridaye cittamayasatena va /
vividhehi upayehi vrttim kalpeyam atmano //

raja bhrataram kusadrumam rajye sthapayitva amatyani samdisitva
//

mataram abhivadayitva krtvana ca pradaksinam /
tato vinam grhitvana prakrame uttaramukhah //

so dani madrakavisayasya anyasmim grame vasopagato anyataraye
vrddhaye pratisayam dinnam / tadaho ca tatra grame vinavadyena
aradhito / tasya prabhutam khadyabhojyam dinnam mahantam
gopitakam khajjakasya mahati ca alinda bhaktasya dadhighatakam ca
nanaprakarani ca vyamjanani // vrddhaye etad abhusi // esa
asau ekam aharam krtva suve gamisyati etam ca mama dvemasikam
bhaktam bhavisyati / kusenapi vrddhaye alapam anayantena tam
khajjakasya gopitakam ekadukaye sarvam khaditam / sa ca odanasya
mahati alimda yo astanam va navanam va
tandula-odananam pako sarvam bhuktam / tani ca vyamjanani
tam dadhikalasam / vrddha nirasa //

avidhavidham pravisitha antako iha agato /
pisaco manusarupena yo mam icchati khaditum //

kuso aha //

sarve vasanti gramasmim ye ca kayena papaka /
ekaratrim vasitvana suve gamsami ambike //

[_mvu_3.16_]___so dani ekaratrosito kanyakubjam gatah malakaram
allino tatha purve silpikajati pascat* mahanasam / rajapi
aradhito yavadrajño priyo ti krtva antarpurikahi antahpuram
pravesiyati kridapanako bhavisyati // antahpurika pi
mahendrakasyapi dhitaro prsthena vahati / sudarsanapi tena
vahiyamanena asata vareti /
kim dani aham karomi kasya va garahamy aham /
uttrasayati man drstva samudre rajñaso yatha //

kim dani aham karomi kasya va garahamy aham /
uttrasayati man drstva mrgi bhranta va lubdhakam //

anurjako yenagato ratrimdivam anuvrajan* /
gaccha kusa svakam rajyam nechami durvarnam aham //

raja aha //

aham supriyo te syame susroni tanumadhyame /
tava kamehi mahantam rajyam pi nabhiprarthaye //

naham gamisyami susamvrtoru
disam na janami yato smi agato /
sammudharupo vicarami loke
matto smi kamaih mrgamandalocane //

devi aha //

viksepo tava cittasya yam anicchantim icchasi /
akamam raja kamesi naitat panditalaksanam //

[_mvu_3.17_] kuso aha //

akamam va sakamam va yo naro labhate priyam /
labham tatra prasamsanti alabho tatra papako //

devi aha //

prabhosi strisahasram pi ekaratrena ramitum /
ekastriyaye kamena mahadduhkham nigacchasi //

raja aha //

netam duhkham prajanami yasasvini varnalabhini /
yam sucirne brahmacaryasmim tvam me bharya bhavisyati //

devi aha //

dhig astu te brahmacaryam aghan te bhotu papakam /
sunakhim va srgalim va paratra kamayisyasi //

kuso aha //

ma evam avaca bhadre susroni tanumadhyame /
sramana pi hime sadhu brahmacaryena sobhate //

te pi bhadre sucirnena iha cirnena sobhate /
svargesu upapadyanti tridase kamakamino //

tan te bhadre aham brumi susroni tanumadhyame /
na te anyo pati asti iti simhasvaro kusah //

devi aha //

saced va satyam vacanam naimittanam bhavisyati /
na te bharya bhavisyami kamam chindahi khandasah //

[_mvu_3.18_] raja aha //

naham chettum tavechami susroni tanumadhyame /
acchinna yeva tvam bhadre mama bharya bhavisyasi //

mahantam ca mama rajyam bahusvam bahupaurusam /
anantabahupradanam bahvacchadanabhojanam //

so ham rajyam ca rastram ca cchorayitva ihagatah /
tava kamehi samantarajyam nabhiprarthaye //

devi aha //

pasane khanase kupam karnikarena karnikam /
vatam jalena bandhesi anicchantim yam icchasi //

akanto kim kamayasi . . . . . //

gaccha kusa svakam rajyam atmanam kim kilamasi //

raja aha //

na etam kilamatham mahyam brahmacaryam idam mama /
paratra me tuvam bharya mahyam bhadre bhavisyasi //

devi aha //

etan tava brahmacaryam upattam bhotu papakam /
sunakhim va srgalim va gardabhim vabhiprarthaye //

rajaputro suro viro yuddhasmim apratipudgalo /
kuso 'yam arudhaprajño idam vacanam abravit* //

[_mvu_3.19_] gacchanto te aham bhadre susroni tanumadhyame /
nigadehi te bandheyam kin te kuryu sajatayo //

devi aha //

tam eva dharmam aparadhya yan te utpaditam pura /
tam eva dharmam smaramano tvam me bandhitum icchasi //

raja aha //

prabhomi te aham bhadre bandhayitva prajapati /
yen icchakam pracaretum pita te kim karisyati //

prabhosi strisahasram pi ekaratrena ramitum /
tvam eva me varam bhadre suddhadanti prajapati //

devi aha //

janami te maharaja balavam tvam narasabha /
durvarno durdrso casi duhsparso ca mahipati //

sthulostho sthulasiro ca sthulango si mahodaro /
pasyitum tvam na icchami ma atmanam kilamaye //

devi aha //

ete udviddhaprakaram attattalakakholaka /
yo va vahati nagehi etam hi varayanti te //

. . . . . .
ete saktihi yudhyanti tomarehi sarehi ca /
asihi ca sutiksnehi tvam labheyam prajapati //

[_mvu_3.20_]___raja dani mahendrako dhitaram paribhasati / kim
tvam tadrsam rajanam yasya pratirajanah trasanti tam
choditva ihagata // ayam caham saptahi rajanehi uparuddho tava
krtena / eso dani te etesam saptanam rajñam sapta
khandani krtva dasyamiti //

sa dani bhita rajadhita asrukantha rudanmukhi /
varipurnehi netrehi idam vacanam abravit* //

sacet* mam amba ghatensuh ksatriya duragamino /
asthini me samanetva ekamante dahapaye //

ekamante dahapetva elukam mama karaye /
elukam me karitvana karnikaram aropaye //

tato ca puspite sante vasantasmim himantake /
tato me ambe smareyasi evamvarna mamatmaja //

tato ca so rajaputro yuddhasmi kovido kuso /
samrudhaprajñano asti samadapya iti sthita //

imam bandhitvana bhagabhagam karitvana ksatriya /
samgramam ca daditvana tatah ksemam bhavisyati //

[_mvu_3.21_] tatah ca (sa rajaputram) ksatriyani yasasvini /
vepamanehi gatrehi idam vacanam abravit* //

satyan te pratijanami rajaputra mahabala /
yadi te kocid aparadhye acare va naradhipah //

kuso aha //

aham pi te prajanami suddhadanti prajapati //

yadi te kadacid bhuyo pi acareyam ito param //

tato prajapatimata asrukanthi rudanmukhi /
varipurnehi netrehi idam vacanam abravit* //

ko nu veno va pano va atha va punar pukkaso /
kisya rajakule jato kim sya kurvantato mukham //

sudarsana mataram aha //

na esa veno na candalo atha na punah pukkaso /
putro iksvakurajasya tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

mayurakromcabhirutam vaditradhvaninisevitam /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

samkhapandarasamkasam narisamghanisevitam /
kstriyasya kulam sphitam tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

suvarnabhajanapratyuptam narisamghasamakulam /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

[_mvu_3.22_] sasti nagarasahasrani sphitam rajyam akanthakam
/
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

sasti nagasahasrani suvarnalamkarabhusita /
suvarnacchadamatamga isadanta samudgatah //

arudha gramaniyehi khadgatomarapanibhih /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

sasti rathasahasrani sanandighosalamkrta /
ayosubaddhanemika dvipicarmapariccchada //

arudha gramaniyehi capahastehi varmihi /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

sasti asvasahasrani ajaneya hayottamah /
suvarnamekhaladhara khalinaratanamaya //

arudha gramaniyehi kasahastehi varmibhih /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

vimsa brahmanasahasrani rajño bhumjanti nityakam /
diva va yadi va ratrau sada satkrtapujita /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

kumaranam sata pamca upeta matrpitrto /
ksatriyasya kulam sphitam tam tvam daso ti manyasi //

raja dani srnoti deviye jamata agato tti ihaiva antahpure ti //
so dani bhito ca yam vahire rajehi bhayam bhaveya imam abhyantare
bhayam jatam / kuso kim karisyati //

[_mvu_3.23_] kim tvam unmattarupa va viksiptacitta ca bhasasi /
kidrso so kuso kasmad anupasyematha vayam //

devi aha //

esa deva abhyantarato vesma-antare tisthati /
agacchati rajaputrah abhiniskramya tisthati //

tasyasau vacanam srutva bhito samvignamanaso /
priya-anumataikamso krtva amjalim tisthati //

tvam ksamahi maharaja tvam ksamahi nararsabha /
na vayam evam janama simhasvara ihagatah //

tvam ksamahi maharaja tvam ksamahi nararsabha /
na vayam evam janama mahasvara ihagato //

tvam ksamahi maharaja tvam ksamahi maharatha /
na vayam evam janama mamjusvara ihagato //

raja dani punar dhitaram paribhasati // ettako kalo mama jamatu
agatasya na ca tvam mama nivedesi // so dani tat ksanam satapakehi

sahasrapakehi ca tailehi abhyañcitva snapito maharahehi vilepanehi vilipto maharahehi acchadanehi acchadito amuktamakuto pamcangikena turyenopasthihiyati // kuso svasuram aha //

yattaka te hasti asva ca sarvesam karna pidhiyantu /
ma mama simhanadena svakam sainyam bhajisyati //

ksipram ca asva yojetha suvarna-ucchritadhvajam /

[_mvu_3.24_] antepurato niryasi rajño mahendrasya pascato //

so simhanadam nanade suro yuddhasmim isvaro /
simhanadam naditvana parigrhnati ksatriya //

te dani sapta ksatriya jivagraham grhya svasurasya allipita // te raja ahansuh // kim karomiti // kuso aha // padehi mama svasuram alliyatha vrddhim ca karotha // te dani padehi ca mahendrakasya rajño abhigata jayavuddhi ca se krta // madrakaraja aha // kim karomi tti // kuso aha // karisyasi mama vacanam // svasuro aha // karisyan ti // asti te dhitaro suvarnasahasramanditam krtva ekamekasya rajño ekamekam dhitaram dehi jamataro bhontu / sukham anudvignam vasisyasiti // rajña mahendrakena tesam ksatriyanam sarvesam ekameka suvarnasahasrapratimandita dhita dinna suvarnasandhiva putrapautra // te dani svakani rajyani visarjita //

___gatesu saptarajanesu svasuram kuso amantrayati // aham api gamisyamiti // madrakaraja aha // putri sudarsane tvam evam parakramayuktam rajanam suram dirghadarsinam iksvakuputram mahabalam mahakulinam arahase premnena ca gauravena ca upasthihitum / yam nunaham saparivaro sarvo ca adhisthano samsayano moksito // sadhu ti dhita pituh vacanam asrosit* // raja dani mahendrako mahata satkarena prabhutam ratnadanam dattva jamatukasya sudarsanaye ca caturamgabalakayam samnahayitva visarjita //

___so dani yarthechite janapade avasito / tatra padmasare snanaya okasto //

[_mvu_3.25_] tatra snapayantena atmano pratibimbam drstah / sa tam durvarnam durdrsam atmano pratibimbam drstva durmano asi / tena hi me mahendrakarajadhita paribhavati / atmanam upakramisyami // so dani sakrena devendrena samanvahrto // ayam kuso bodhisatvo durvarnataye atmanam upakramitukamah tena tasya jyotirasa-ekavalika maniratnam dinnam / imam abandhahi tatah te rupena sarvajambudvipe samasamo na bhavisyati / yatra kale pauranikam rupam abhikamksasi tad etam manim panina pidhiyayasi // so dani tena maniratnena abaddhena rajakulam pravisati divyena rupena pratihararaksena ca vari ma pravisahiti // so dani aha // aham kuso ti // pratihararakso aha // bhadram kuso raja edrso rupena bhaveya ti // rajña kusena tam maniratnakam hastenapihitam / tasya yathapauranam varnarupam samvrttam // pratihararakso drstva murdhena pranipatito // so dani

pravisto deviya mule // devi aha // ma rajakulam avamardahiti /
kisya tvam rajakulam pravisto // so aha // aham kuso // devi aha
// kuso raja edrsena rupena bhaveya // rajña tam manim
hastena apihitam / so dani yathapaurano samvrtto // devi aha //
ato manito hastam apanehi // rajña manito hasto apanito divyam casya
punah rupam samvrttam // atmanam eva upasamkramitukamo / tato
me imam jyotirasam nama maniratnam sakrena dinnam // kuso
raja agacchatiti srutva ekuna pamca kumarasatani amatya ca
bhatabalagram ca sarve pratyudgata / pasyanti kusam rajam
hastiskamdhavaragatam divyena rupena adityam iva pratapantam
caturamgena balakayena samparivrtam agacchantam / te dani na
pratyabhijananti /

[_mvu_3.26_] tena dani rajña mani hastena pihito yathapauranam ca
rupam samvrttam tatah ca sarve pranipatita // evam mahata
samudayena kuso raja deviye sudarsanaya sardham antahpuram
pravisto //

evam punyavato artha sarve bhonti pradaksinah /
yatha nama kuso bharyaya jñatihi ca samagato //

purvenivasam bhagavan purvejatim anusmaran* /
jatakam idam akhyasi sasta bhiksunam antike //

te ca skandha te dhatavah tani ayatanani ca /
atmano rtham ca bhagavan etam artham viyakare //

anavaragrasmim samsare yatra me usitam pura /
kuso aham tada asi sudarsana yasodhara //

maya mata tada asi mahanamo mahendrako /
maro anyataro raja evam dharetha jatakam //

evam idam aparimitam bahuduhkham
uccanicacaritam puranam /
vigatajvaro vigatabhayo asoko
svajatakam bhasati bhiksusamghamadhye //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // tasya bhagavan karmasya vipakena kuso
raja durvarno durdrso pratikuladarsano abhusi // bhagavan aha
//

___bhutapurvam bhiksavah atitamadhvanam nagare kampille
pamcalajanapade duve jayapatika tarunabhirupa parasparanurakta
bhavensuh / taye istriye sadrsam tatra grham nihsalyakam

[_mvu_3.27_] siddham // buddhanam anutpade pratyekabuddha loke utpadyanti
tusnikasobhana khadgavisanakalpa / ekam atmanam damenti
samenti parinirvayanti // taye striyaye tatraharam siddham //
pratyekabuddho ca tam grham parvisto pindaya tarunabhirupo
prasadikena iryapathena // prasadikabhiprasanna devamanusyah //
tasya striyaye pratyekabuddham drstva prasadam utpannam // taye

tasya pratyekabuddhasya pindapatro ca dinno // so casya kutumbiko pravisto pasyati tam ca pratyekabuddham grhe bharyam ca // tasya dani samka utpanna / taruno yam pravrajito ma haiva me kalatra olokita bhavisyati // so taye bharyaye parusavacaye aha // bhuktapurvo te eso yatha tvam etasya bhojanam desi // sa aha // santam papam pravrajito eso mahabhagah apurvo eso adya grham pravistah prasadena me etasya bhiksa dinna // tato so pratyekabuddho tasya purusasya akusalam cittotpadam jñatva anugrahartham tato yeva grhato hamsaraja viya vaihayasam kranto // tasya dani purusasya tam pratyekabuddham vaihayasagatam drstva prasadam utpannam mahabhago ayam rsi iti // tena sa bharya anuksamapita pranidhanam ca utpaditam / anye pi me jati tvam bharya bhavesiti anyarastram pi gata nanyasya vase vartesi nanyasya mama yeva tti //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena kampille nagare puruso abhusi yena bharyaye irsyaprakrtena dustacittena pratyekabuddho abhyaciksito / kuso raja tena kalena tena samayena kampillanagare so puruso abhusi // anya sa bharya abhusi / sa sudarsana mahendranathadhita // tasya bhiksavah karmano vipakena kuso raja virupo abhusi //

_____kusajatakam samaptam //

[_mvu_3.28_] bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // katham bhagavam maro papimam bhagavato duskaram carantasya prsthimena prsthimam samanubaddho avatararthi avataram gavesi alabhamano nirvidya pratyavakranto // bhagavan aha // anyadapi mama eso prsthimena prsthimam samanubaddho avatararthi avataram gavesi alabhanto avataram nirvidya pratyavakranto // bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo // bhutapurvam bhiksavah atitam adhvanam rsabho gavampatih goganasamanubaddho // tasya dani vrsabhasya vrsana lamba sithila ca so vrsabho lambitehi vrsanehi goganasya prsthimena prsthimam anvati // tahim ca aranyayatane giriko nama srgalah prativasati // tena so vrsabho drsto goganena sardham anvanto lambehi vrsanehi // so tasya prsthimena prsthimam bahuni varsani samanubaddho // tasya aparo srgalo vayasyo / tena so giriko drsto tasya vrsabhasya prsthimena prsthimam samanubaddho drstva ca punas tam girikam gathaye adhyabhasati //

kati varsani girika anubaddho si gavampatim /
muhur muhus ca trasasi bhitabhitam ca pasyasi //

ime sthula ca lamba ca sunibaddha sithila cime /
ima na pi patisyanti tato 'bhakso bhavisyasi //

mayapi samanubaddho dasa varsani pamca ca /

sithila va subaddha ca nasti sanam patatam bhayam //

[_mvu_3.29_] bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena vrsabho abhut* // so ham vrsabho 'bhusi // yah giriko nama srgalo 'yam eva maro abhusi // tadapi avatararthi avataram alabhanto nirvidyapakrantah //

_____samaptam vrsabhajatakam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // katham bhagavan maro papimam na saknoti bhagavato vataram adhigantum // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarhi eva maro papimam na saknoti mamavataram adhigantum / anyadapi eso mama na saknoti avataram adhigantum // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo // bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam anuhimavante pratyuddese vanaro mahantam vanarayutham pariharati / tahim ca anuhimavantapratyuddese mahanto udakahrado yatra vanarayutham abhiksnam paniyam payako otarati / tatra ca udakahrade udakaraksaso prativasati // yo tatrodakahrade otarati paniyapayo mrgo va paksi va vanaro va manusyo va tam tatrodakaraksaso okaddhati // so pi vanarayutho tam udahradam paniyapayo otarati // so dakaraksaso dakagato tani vanarani nidhyayitva adrsto tehi vanarehi tato vanaram ekam akaddhati // evam so dakaraksaso punapunah yam velam te vanara udakapaya okasta bhavanti tato nidhyayitva adrsto okaddhati // so dani vanaradhipatih yani vanarani tatrodakahrade okaddhitani tani na pasyati / tasyaivam bhavati / kahim te vanarani ma anyahim gata bhavensu ti / samantatoloketi na ca pasyati // so pandito yuthapatih tesam vanaranam [udakahradam otarantanam]

[_mvu_3.30_] yena desena tam udakahradam paniyapaya otaranti tatra otarantanam uttarantanam padani pratyaveksati otarantanam vardhanti uttarantanam parihiyanti / tasya buddhir utpanna / atra ete okaddhiyanti dakaraksasena tato na pasyami etesam / alam mukhena svayam udakam pibitum // yam ca tena drsta okaddhiyanti tatrodake dakaraksasena vanara anatta // gacchatha ato nalavanato nalaprantani grhnatha yenodakam pasyatha / tatah dakaraksaso na sakyati avakaddhitum // tehi gacchiya nalavanato svakasvaka nalapranta grhita dirghadirgha yatha durato sthitaka udakam pibamana ca na dakaraksasah okaddheya ti // yam velam udakapaya gacchanti tato svakasvakani nalany adaya otaranti tatah durato bhonta tena nalena udakam pibanti / na saknoti dakaraksaso bhuyo vanaram okaddhitum //

otarantasya drsyanti padani uttaramtasya na /
nalena panam patavyam nasti jagarato bhayam //

bhagavan aha // syat khalu bhiksavo yusmakam evam anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena yo vanaradhipatih / aham eva tada abhut* // yo

dakaraksaso abhud ayam eva maro 'bhut* // tadapi na saknoti
smavataram adhigantum //

_____samaptam vanarajatakam //

[_mvu_3.31_] bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // katham bhagavan anuttaraye
samyaksambodhiye prajñavisesena marasya visayato atikranto //
bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarahim evaham prajñavisesena
svastina marasya visayato atikranto anyadapi aham vanarabhuto santo
prajñavisesena etasya marasya visayato murdhe padam krtva
svastina atikranto // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* //
bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam anuhimavante vanaro
mahantam vanarayutham pariharati // so dani grismanam pascime
mase tena vanarayuthena sardham tato himavantato nanaprakarani
phalani paribhumjitva trsito udakahradam paniyapayo agato // so
ca udakahrado svabhritakulo nasti okaso otaritum natthitum // so
yuthapatih tasya udakahradasya samantena vikasam marganto anukramanto
paniyatrsaye tatah upalanam patam chittva tahim udakahrade
patito // tasya ca udakasya abhyantare ajagarasya bilam / tatra bile mahanto
ajagaro prativasati // tatra tasya prativasantasya alpakisarena aharo
utpadyati / yo tatra udakapayo agacchati mrgo va paksi va vanaro va
tam so bhaksayati // tena so vanaradhipo tahim udake patanto
drsto / tena tato bilato griva nikkalita etam vanaram
grahisyamiti / tam vanaram gathaye adhyabhase //

utpanno punar ayam bhaksyo vanaro vanagocaro /
yo yam bilante kulasmim paniyam patum icchati //

so dani vanaradhipo tahim udake na kimcit pratistham labhati
yatra padam pratisthapetva

[_mvu_3.32_] udakato sthalam krameya / tasyaivam bhavati / yady esa
ajagaro grivam paranmukham parivarteya etasya evajagarasya murdhne
padam krtva thalam krameyam // so dani ajagaram gathaye
adhyabhase //

aham eva na te bhaksyo ima na pasyase prthu /
yo mam abhimukham tarje yam bhasasi giram imam //

tena dani ajagarena yena te vanara yuthapatina upadarsita
tatahmukham se griva parivartita tani vanarani drastum /
samantaram tenajagarena paranmukhi griva parivartita so ca
vanaradhipo tasya ajagarasya paranmukhasya murdhne padam krtva
tatah udakato svastina sthalam prakranto // so dani ajagaro tasya
vanarasya buddhivisesena vismito // etasya vanarasya iha udakahrade
padasya pratisthanam nasti yatra padam pratisthapetva ito
udakato thalam prakrameya / tato tena mama ete vanara upadarsita /
tatha esa ato mukham parivarteti mama ca griva yena ete vanara tena
parivrtta / eso ca buddhivisesena mama eva murdhne padam

krtva sthale prakranto // so tam vanaradhipatim gathaye
pratyabhase //

lahum ca tvaye ksipram ca niruddham punar* cintatam /
yo mam paranmukham jñatva suro viro ajayitha //

yasyeme caturo dharma vanarendra yatha tava /
viryam buddhim smrtih prajña so duhkham apavartati //

syat khalu punah bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena
kalena tena samayena anuhimavante

[_mvu_3.33_] vanaradhipo abhusi / so ham tena kalena tena samayena
vanaradhipo abhusi // anyah sa tatra udakahrade ajagaro abhusi / na
khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavah
papimam maro tena kalena tena samayena tahim udakahrade ajagaro
naivasiko abhusi // tadapi aham etasya udakahradato buddhivisesena
murdhne padam krtva sthalam atikrantah / etarahi pi aham etasya
marasya visayato buddhivisesenatikrantah //

_____vanarajatakam samaptam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // pasya bhagavan katham punyanam
varnavadi // bhagavan aha // na hi bhiksavah etarahim evaham
punyanam varnavadi / anyadapy aham bhiksavo punyanam
varnavadi // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha
// anyadapi bhiksavah // bhutapurvam bhiksvao atitam adhvanam
nagare varanasi kasijanapade amjanako nama raja rajyam karayati
krtapunyo mahesakhyo susamgrhitaparijano danasamvibhagasilo
mahabalo mahakoso mahavahano / tasya rajyam rddham ca sphitam ca
subhiksam cakirnajanamanusyam ca sukhitajanamanusyam ca //
tasya dani rajño amjanasya putro punyavanto nama kumaro sarvakalam
punyanam varnavadi / tasya dani kumarasya catvara amatyaputra
vayasya // eko amatyaputro viryavanto nama sarvakalam viryasya va
varnavadi viryam loke anuttaram ti // dvitiyo amatyaputro
silpavanto nama sarvakalam silpasya va varnavadi silpam loke
anuttaram // trtiyo amatyaputro rupavanto nama rupasya varnavadi
rupam va loke anuttaram // caturtho amatyaputro prajñavanto nama
sarvakalam prajñaye varnavadi prajña va loke anuttaram // te dani
tena kumarena punyavantena ucyanti // nasti punyehi samam punyam
loke anuttaram

[_mvu_3.34_] ti / yadi vo janitum na sakyatha pararastram gacchama
tatra jñasyamah ko visesyati punyavam viryavam silpavam
rupavam prajñavan iti // te dani varanasito kampillam nagaram
gata yavat* jñasyama ko loke visisyati punyavam viryavam
silpavam rupavam prajñavam //

___te dani kam//pillato nirgamya gamgayam snapanaya gata pasyanti
ca nadiye gamgaye srotena mahantam daruskandham oruhyantam // te
dani amatyaputrah so ca punyavanto rajaputro tam viryavantam

amatyaputram ahansuh // viryavanta atra tvaya daruskamdhe viryam darsayitavyam yam saknosi idam daruskandham nadiye gamgaye oruhyantam okaddhitum // tatah so viryavanto tena dani mahabalasthama samjanitva tam daruskandham nadiye gamgaye oruhyantam sthale okaddhitam // te dani tam pratyaveksanti pasyanti ca maharaham candanadrumam // so dani tena viryavantena amatyaputrena gandhikanam haste purananam satasahasrena vikrito // tena tam purananam satasahasram anetva tesam vayasyakanam dattam / tam vayasyakam gathaya adhyabhase //

viryam loke prasamsanti viryam loke anuttaram /
pasya viryaprabhavena dhanaskandho me ahrto //

te dani ahansuh // drstam viryasya phalam / silpavantasya silpaphalam pasyamah // so dani silpavanto vinam adaya vayasyakanam mulato nirdhavitva amatyaputrehi ca sresthiputrehi ca sardham vinaye kusalehi vinam pravadito // tatra mahajanakayo sannipatitah yattaka pi kampille nagare vinavadyesu siksita te pi sarve

[_mvu_3.35_] srutva sannipatita // tenamatyaputrena sardham parasparasya vispardham vinam vadayanti / na ca kocis saknoti tasya amatyaputrasya vinaye abhibhavitum // atha khalu amatyaputro so silpavanto sarvesam vinavadyena visisyati // tena dani silpavantena tam vinam vadayantena tasya vinaye eka tantri chinna tadrso evam ca taye vinaye svaro niscarati / tasya dvitiya tantri chinna tadrso evam ca vinaye svaro niscarati / tasya trtiya tantri chinna tadrso evam ca taye vinaye svaro niscarati / evam ekameka sattantriyo chinna eka tantri avasista / tatas taye ekaye tantriye tadrso eva svaro niscarati // sarva parisa tasya silpavantasya amatyaputrasya vinavadyena vismayam apanna // tena dani prabhutam hiranyasuvarnam acchado ca labdho / tena tam hiranyasuvarnam aharitva tesam vayasyakanam dinnam / ayam pi mama silpasya phalam // so dani tam vayasyakam gathaye adhyabhase //

silpam loke prasamsanti silpam loke anuttaram /
susiksitena vinayam dhanaskandho me ahrto //

te dani ahansuh // drstam imasya silpavantasyapi amatyaputrasya silpasya phalam / rupavantasya pi rupasya phalam pasyamah //

___so dani rupavanto amatyaputro tato vayasyanam mulato nirdhavitva antarapanavithim okasto // so dani antarapane vithiyam anvanto agraganikaye drsto prasadiko darsaniyo aksudravakaso paramaye subhaye varnapuskalataye

[_mvu_3.36_] samanvagato / tasya tatra dustamatre atyartham premnam samjatam / taye ceti presita // gacchahi etam purusam mama vacanena sabdapehi // so dani taye cetiye sabdavito aryadhita tava

aryaputra pasyitukama // so dani taye cetiye sardham tasya agraganikaye grham pravisto / agraganikaye amatyaputro abhinandito / svagatam aryaputrasya iman te grham anuttaravyasanam tam kalyanam maya sardham pamcahi kamagunehi samarpito kridahi ramahi paricarehi // so taye agraganikaye ekaparyamkena upavisapito bahuprakaram ca arthena lobhito / tasya snanagrham pravesitva gamdhatailena abhyamgo dinno udarehi snanacurnehi snapito udarehi ca alepanehi anulepito maharahani ca kasikavastrani paridhapito // taye agraganikaye sardham upavistasya maharaham bhojanam upanamitam // so dani taye sardham asanto aha // amukatra me grhe mama catvaro vayasya asanti tesam sabdavitva arthamatra datavya yatha te na vihanyensu // agraganikaye vacanamatrena satasahasram purato thapito iman tesam vayasyanam dehi // tena dani te vayasya sabdavita / te dani taye agraganikaye grham agatah pasyanti rupavantam amatyaputram mahatiye sriyaye agraganikaye amkagatam asantam // so dani rupavanto tam vayasyam drstva gathaye adhyabhase //

rupam loke prasamsanti rupam loke anuttaram /
ganikaya ca amkagato dhanaskamdho me ahrto //

imam satasahasram grhnatha vyayam karotha // te dani satasahasram grhya svakam oharam gata //

___[_mvu_3.37_]___te dani ahansuh // drstam rupavantasyapi amatyaputrasya rupaphalam / prajñavantasyapi prajñaye phalam drastavyam //

___prajñavanto pi tato oharato nirgamya antarapanavithim okasto / tatra pasyati sresthiputram agraganikaye sardham vivadantam mahato janakayasya madhye / sresthiputrena sa agraganika ukta / agaccha mama adya ratrim upasthapanakari / ahan te satasahasram dasyami // agraganika aha // aryaputra nasti mama adya ratrim ksano anyasyaham adya ratriye grhitavetana / adya tam upasthihisyamah suve aryaputra aryaputrasya sakasam agamisyam // sa dani tasya purusasya tam ratrim upasthapanakari gata // sresthiputro pi tam eva agraganikam samkiyanto sayito // tena dani taye agraganikaye sardham svapnantare sarvaratrim yathabhiprayam kriditam ramitam pravicaritam // sa dani agraganika tam ratrim tena purusena kriditva ramitva pravicaritva prabhataye ratriye tasya sresthiputrasya sakasam gata / esaham agata aryaputrasya upasthapanakarika // sresthiputro aha // adyaham svapnantare tvaya sardham sarvam ratrim yathabhiprayam kridito ramito paricarito gaccha na me tvaya karyam // yadi aryaputro maya sardham svapnantare sarvaratrim yathabhiprayam kridito ramito pravicarito dehi me satasahasram // sresthi aha // ya dani tvam anyena purusena sardham sarvaratrim asrita kisya tavaham satasahasram dasyami // sa aha // aryaputra svayam jalpasi yatha sarvaratrim eva tvaya sardham svapnantare yathabhiprayam kriditam ramitam

pravicaritam datavyam aryaputrena satasahasram bhatakam //
tatra tesam tam vivadam // mahajanakayo

[_mvu_3.38_] samagato na ca tam kocit tesam vivadam vicchinditum
samartho // so tatra sthitako prajñavanto amatyaputro / etehi kampillehi
naigamehi vuccati // jalpa kumara tvam pi yan te atra pratibhayati kim
datavyam etena sresthiputrena etasya agraganikaye satasahasram
atha na datavyam iti // prajñavanto aha // yathapi sresthiputrasya
etaye ganikaye samagamah asi tathapi sresthiputrena etaye
ganikaye bhatakam datavyam // te ahansu // nirdisatu kumaro
yatha datavyam // tena prajñavantena mahanto adarsamandalo
anapito satasahasram ca / sresthiputro vuccati / grhna etam
satasahasrakam karandakam etasya adarsamandalasya abhimukham
dharehi // sresthiputrena tam satasahasrikam karandakam
utksipitva etasya adarsamandalasya abhimukham sthapitam /
agaccha bhadre yo imasya satasahasrikasya karandakasya atra
adarsamandale pratibimbam etam grhnahi / eso te bhatako //
evam tasya prajñavantasya amatyaputrasya nirdisite mahajanakayena
hakkaro dinno prabhutam ca hiranyasuvarnam acchadayanti // tena tam
hiranyasuvarnam tesam vayasyanam dinno // so tam vayasyam
gathaye adhyabhase //

prajñam loke prasamsanti prajña loke anuttara /
sucintitaye prajñaye dhanaskandho me ahrto //

te dani amatyaputra ahansuh // drstam viryavantasya
amatyaputrasya viryaprabhavo silpavantasya silpaprabhavo rupavantasya
rupaprabhavo prajñavantasya prajñaprabhavo / adhuna kumarasya
punyavantasya punyaprabhavam pasyemah //

___so dani punyavanto rajaputro tesam vayasyanam mulato
nirdhavitva yena rajakulam

[_mvu_3.39_] tena pranato / so tatra rajakulasamipe asati ca // aparena
amatyaputrena drsto / saha darsanena tasya amatyaputrasya
punyavantasya rajaputrasya mule premnam nipatitam / so tena bhaktena
nimantrito svakam grham nito vyayamasale pravesito // vyayamam
krtva snanopalipto bhaktakhajjam upavisto // tatra so rajaputro
tenamatyaputrena sardham tam divasam upasthito pranitena
rajarhena annapanena // so ca amatyaputro rajakyam yanasalam
abhiruhapayitva sayayito / taye ca rajño brahmadattasya dhitaye
drsto // tasya evam bhavati / eso amatyaputro agatah // sa
dani vikale rajakulato nirdhavitva nirgamya yanasalam pravisitva
tatra eva yanam abhiruhitva yatra so punyavanto rajaputro sayito /
janati idanim muhurtam pi vibuddhisyati / tato maya sardham
ramisyati // kumaro pi khaditapito sukham sayito / sapi rajadhita
kamavitarkehi vidyamana idanim vibuddhisyati muhurtam pi
vibuddhisyati iti bahukena ratrivibhavakranta osupta // sa dani
surye udgate tato yanato otaritva rajakulam pravista amatyehi ca

drsta // tesam etad abhusi // iyam rajadhita yanasalato
otaritva vinidra rajakulam pravista ma atra yane kenacit
purusena sardham asitam bhaveya // te ca tatha vicinanti
punyavanto ca kumaro tatah yanato okasto // tesam amatyanam
evam bhavati / kuto ayam puruso ti rajño brahmadattasya dhitarena
sardham atra yanasalayam asito // so tehi amatyehi grhito
grhniya rajño brahmadattasya upanamito / ayam maharaja puruso
rajadhitaye sardham yanasalayam sayito // so prcchiyati //
katham idam ti // so aha // maharaja amukena amatyaputrena grhe
nimantrito ham khaditapito

[_mvu_3.40_] vikale nikkasitva oharam prasthito / so tena
vikaladosena atra yanasalayam abhiruhitva sayayito khaditapito
napy eva tatra anyo ko ci dvitiyo vidito // rajñapi dhita prcchita /
katham etan ti // taye pi tu brahmadattasya yathabhutam aciksitam /
yathaiva jalpati puruso tatha eva nanyatha jalpati // raja brahmadatto
punyavantasya rajakumarasya prito samvrtto pasyati ca tam
kumaram prasadikam darsaniyam buddhimantam ca susthitam ca /
tasya etad abhusi / na etena prakrtapurusena bhavitavyam
mahakulinena etena kumarena bhavitavyam // so dani tam kumaram
prcchati // kumara kutah tvan ti // kumaro aha // varanasito
amjanasya kasirajño putro // tasyapi kampillasya rajño
brahmadattasya saha darsanena punyavantasya kumarasya putrapremam
nipatitam tasya ca rajño putro nasti / tena sa dhita
suvarnasahasramanditam krtva mahata rajanubhavena mahata
rajarddhiye sarvasya adhisthanasya purato punyavantasya kumarasya
dinna rajye ca pratisthapito amatyanam ca naigamajanapadanam
ca rajaha // eso me putro jato tava eso bhave raaja aham vrddho
// tena dani punyavantena rajyapraptena te vayasya sabdavita gathaye
adhyabhase //

punyam loke prasamsanti punyam loke anuttaram /
rajyam ca rajakanya ca punyehi mama agata //

bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad
anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena viryavanto nama amatyaputro abhusi
/ naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa bhiksavo
sronakotivimso tena kalena tena samayena viryavanto amatyaputro
abhusi // anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena silpavanto amatyaputro
abhusi /

[_mvu_3.41_] naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa
bhiksavah rastrapalo kulaputrah tena kalena tena samayena
silpavanto amatyaputro abhusi // anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena
rupavanto amatyaputro abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya
hetoh / esah sa bhiksavah sundaranandah sthaviro tena kalena tena
samayena rupavanto amatyaputro abhusi // anyah sa tena kalena tena
samayena prajñavanto amatyaputro abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam
/ tat kasya hetoh / esa sa bhiksavo sariputro sthavirah tena kalena

tena samayena prajnavanto amatyaputro abhusi // anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena amjanasya kasirajño punyavanto nama kasirajaputro abhusi / naitad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh // aham sa bhiksavah tena kalena tena samayena amjanasya kasirajño punyavanto nama rajaputro abhusi // tadapi aham punyanam varnavadi // etarahim pi aham punyanam varnavadi //

_____samaptam punyavantajatakam //

api ca bhiksavah na etarahim evaham punyanam varnavadi / anyadapi aham punyanam varnavadi // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah // bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam mithilayam raja vijitavi nama rajyam karayati krtapunyo mahesakhyo susamgrhitaparijano danasamvibhagasilo // tasya na kimcid aparityaktam sramanehi brahmanehi krpanehi vanipakehi / yasya hastina artho tasya hastim deti / yasyasvenartho tasyasvam deti / yasya rathenartho tasya ratham deti / yasya yadrsehi yanehi artho tasya tadrsani yanani deti / yasya narihi artho tasya sarvalamkaravibhusitam narim deti / yasya dasihi artho tasya

[_mvu_3.42_] dasiyo deti / yasya dasehi artho tasya dasani deti / yasya vastrehi artho tasya vastrani deti / yasya yadrsehi bhajanehi artho tasya tadrsani bhajanani deti / yasya dhenuhi artho tasya dhenuyo deti / yasya balivardehi artho tasya balivardam deti / yasya hiranyenartho tasya hiranyam deti / yasya suvarnartho tasya suvarnam deti / yasya rupyena karyam tasya rupyam deti / yasya yasya yena yenartho tasya tasya tam tam deti / na ca sa kimcid aparityajyam na casya anyathabhavo bhavati // atha khalu dadanto parityajanto attamano bhavati na ca dattva pascad anutapyati / atha khalu pritipramodyabahulo bhavati //

___so dani atidanam dadati kosani ksiyantiti / ganakehi ca mahapatrehi ca kumaramatyehi ca naigamajanapadehi ca mahajanakayena ca samnipatitvana tato rajyato vipravasito samano anuhimavante mahavanasande // tatra gato tatra vanasande asramam mapetva trnakutiparnakutini krtva vasam kalpesi // tatrapi asrame prativasanto mulani ca pattrani ca puspani ca nanaprakarani ca phalani samharitva prathamam rsini bhojeti pascad atmanaharam karoti sarvakalam dharmakamah // atha sakro devanam indro rajño jijñasanartham vanasandam upasamkranto divyena varnena antarikse sthihitva vaideharajam danato viveceti // maharaja na etam danam panditehi varnitam sarvakalam danam panditehi vigarhitam // yo danam dadati so drsta eva dharme duhkhito bhavati / manusyesu cavitva narakesupapadyati / yatha maharajo etena danena rajyato vipravasito drstadharmesu rajyahino duhkhena samyukto paratra pi etena danaprabhavena narakesupapadyisyati // yadi me maharaja mama sraddadhasi yatha

[_mvu_3.43_] iha danam dattva paraloke narakesupapadyisyasi tam aham

maharajasya pratyaksam upadarsayisyam yatra dayakadanapatiyo upapadyanti // sakrena adipto samprajvalito sajotibhuto mahanarako nirmito / tatra bahuni pranasahasrani sampaccamana samdarsita bhismasvaram krandamanah // so dani rajño aha // maharaja gaccha etan narake satvan upapannam krandantam prcchahi kena karmena atra narake upapanna ti // raja tani nairayikani prcchati // kim yusmabhir manusyabhutehi papakarma krtam yena bhismasvaram krandamana edrsani narake duhkhani anubhavatha // te dani nirmita ahansuh // maharaja vayam manusyaloke dayakadanapatiyo asi asmabhih sramanabrahmanesu krpanavanipakesu ca udarani danani dinnani vipulani vistirnani / te vayam tasya prabhavena manusyesu cavitva iha narakesupapanna // raja aha // na marsa evam etam yatha yuyam jalpatha / na hetu na pratyayo yam dayakadanapatir danam dattva narakesupapadyeya // atha khalu dayakadanapati danam dattva danaprabhavena kayasya bhedat svargesupapadyanti / te tatra nanaprakarani divyani sukhani anubhavanti / te devesu sukhani divyani anubhavitva ayuksaya devesu cavitva manusyesu adhyesu kulesupapadyanti / api ca kausika yada te ca yacanaka mama sakasato labdhalabha paripurnasamkalpa pratigacchanti tena mama udaro pritipramodyo bhavati te ca prita bhavanti / aham yadi narakesupapadyami tatah utsahami danam datum // evam sakro devanam indro tam vaideharajam vijñasitva samradhito // sobhana maharaja udara te cetana jijñasanartham

[_mvu_3.44_] maharajasya ihagato // evam uktva sakro devanam indro tatah vanasandato ntarhito trayastrimsabhavane pratyasthasi //

___tasya danim tahim rajye mithilayam yad upadaya raja vipravasito tad upadaya devo na varsati durbhiksam samvrttam caurehi ca pratirajanehi ca upadrutam // tehi dani kumaramatyehi ganakamahamatrehi ca naigamajanapadehi ca tam vanasandam gatva tam vaideharajam anuksamapetva mahata rajarddhiye mahata rajanubhavena punah mithilayam pratisthapito tada subhiksam asi //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evama syad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena mithilayam vijitavi nama vaideharaja abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham sa bhiksavah tena kalena tena samayena mithilayam vijitavi nama vaideharaja abhusi // tadapi aham punyanam varnavadi etarahim pi aham punyanam varnavadi //

abhusi raja vijitavi vaideho mithiladhipah /
disasu visruto dane muktatyago amatsari //

hastyasvarathayanam nariyo ca alamkrta /
jatarupam hiranyam ca na kimcid na parityajet* //

pritipramodyabahulo janeya saumanasyatam /
dattva attamano bhoti dattva ca nanutapyati //

sramanam brahmanam drstva krpanam atha vanipakam /
tarpito annapanena vastrasayyasanena ca //

ganaka mahamatra ca kumaramatya ca naigama /
janakayo samagatva rajyato vipravasayet* //

[_mvu_3.45_] so ca vipravasito santo vanasandam upagame /
asramam mapayitvana tatra vasam prakalpaye //

tasmim ca vanasandasmim samharitva phalaphalam /
santarpayitva rsayo pascad bhumjati atmana //

sakro divyena varnena rajanam upasamkrame /
antarikse sthihitvana idam vacanam abravit* //

na pandita prasamsanti danam vigarhitam sada /
etena atidanena rajyato si pravasito //

drstadharme si duhkhito rajyahino si ksatriya /
paralokam gato santo narakam gansi parthiva //

sace mama na sraddadhasi yatra gacchati dayako /
samdarsayisyam tantuhyam dayakanantu ya gatih //

sajyotibhutam jvalitam nirayam sakro ca nirmini /
bahupranasahasrani paccamanani darsaye //

svayam prccha maharaja dahyamanam imam prajam /
kena te vyasanam prapta duhkham vedatha vedanam //

bhismasvara krandamana duhkham vedatha vedanam /
etam artham hi prcchahi kim papam akare pura //

te kathayanti //

vayam danapati asi manusyesu janadhipa /
bahu danam daditvana anubhoma idam duhkham //

[_mvu_3.46_] raja kathayati //

na eso asti pratyayo na etam sthanam vidyati /
yatra danapati santo cyuto gaccheya durgatim //

manusyesu cyavitvana svargam gacchanti dayaka /
tatra amanusam rddhim anubhonti svayamkrtam //

kamam pi duhkham narakesu . .
analparupam idrsam . . . /
. . . . . narendra
drstva na tam yacanakam prabhomi //

katham giram viyaharanto dasyam
sampurnasamkalpamanoratho sa /
mam prapya prito katham pratikrame ti
sa me ratir bhavatu sahasranetra //

na tam bhave yam na dadeha danam
aharaham va puraye tarpaye ham /
parayanam aham sa kalpavrkso
. . . . parnaphalopapeto //

na me mano kupyati yacitasya
dattva na socami nanutapyami /
na tam upasrutam yan na prayacche
yam ca srutam ksipram upanayami //

. . . . . .

[_mvu_3.47_] ekaksane sarvamanoratha me
purna mahyam samjito ca sa tattvam /
saptaham paryamke sukhopavisto
sthitah muni saila ivaprakampyo //

saptame divase natho nirgato vyahare giram /
lokadhatusahasrani vijñapento mahamunih //

sukho vipako punyanam abhiprayas ca rdhyati ksipram ca
paramam santim nirvrttim cadhigacchati //

_____samaptam vijitavisya vaideharajño jatakam //

evam maya srutam ekasmim samaye bhagavato sisyo ayusman anando
magadhesu carikam caramano mahata bhiksusamghena sardham
pamcahi bhiksusatehi yena magadhanam rajagrham nagaram tad
avasari tad anupraptah tatraiva viharati venuvane kalandakanivape //
tena khalu punah samayena ayusmato anandasya trimsa
sardhamviharika siksam pratyakhyaya daurbalyam aviskrtva
hinayavartanti kamehi // asrosi ayusmam mahakasyapo
ayusmato anandasya trimsa sardhaviharika siksam pratyakhyaya
daurbalyam aviskrtva hinayavartapravrtta kamehi // atha khalv
ayusman mahakasyapo yenayusman anandas tenopasamkramitva
ayusmata anandena sardham sammodaniyam katham sammodayitva
sarayaniyam katham vitisarayitva ekante nisidi /
ekantanisanno ayusmam mahakasyapo anandam etad avocat* //
prcchema vayam ayusmantam anandam kimcid eva pradesam

[_mvu_3.48_] sacet mo ayusman anando vakasam karoti
prasnavyakaranaye // evam ukta ayusman anando ayusmantam
mahakasyapam etad avocat* // prcchayusmam kasyapa
yadakamksasi srutva pravedayisyami //

___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapah ayusmantam anandam etad avocat*
// saced manyasi ayusman ananda kati arthavasam sampasyamanena
tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena sravakanam ganabhojanam
pratiksiptam trikabhojanam ca anujñatam // evam ukte ayusman
anando ayusmantam mahakasyapam etad avocat* // durato khalu vayam
ayusman mahakasyapa agacchema ayusmanto yena mahakasyapa etam

artham pariprcchanaya // sadhu punar ayusmato eva mahakasyapasya eso artho pratibhayatu // evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapo ayusmantam anandam etad avocat* // dve ayusman ananda arthavasam sampasyamanena tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena sravakanam ganabhojanam ca pratiksiptam trikabhojanam ca anujñatam // katame dve / yavad eva kulanam ca raksaye guptiye phasuviharaye papanam ca paksaparicchedaye ma papa amisena ganam bandhitva samghe kalahabhandanavigrahavivadam adhikaranam kaukrtyam utpadensuh // ime khalv ayusman ananda dve arthavasam sampasyamanena tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena sravakanam ganabhojanam ca pratiksiptam trikabhojanam ca anujñatam // so tvam ayusman ananda imaye parsaye navaye daharaye tarunaye indriyesv aguptadvaraye bhojane amatrajñataye purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam ananuyuktaye agauravaye sabrahmacarisu sthaviresu navakesu madhyamesu kulesu carikam carasi sasyaghatam viya manye karonto nayam kumarako matram ajñasi // evam ukte ayusman anando ayusmantam mahakasyapam etad avocat* // api hi me ayusman

[_mvu_3.49_] mahakasyapa sirasi pi palitani jatani atha ca me punah ayusman mahakasyapo kumaravadena samudacaritavyam manyati // dvitiyakam trtiyakam pi ayusmam mahakasyapo ayusmantam anandam etad avocat* // tatha tvam ayusman ananda imaye parisaye indriyesv aguptadvaraye bhojane amatrajñataye purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam ananuyuktaye agauravaye sabrahmacarihi sthavirehi navakehi madhyamehi kulehi carikam carasi sasyaghatam viya manye karonto na caham kumarako matram ajñasit* // dvitiyakam trtiyakam pi ayusman anando ayusmantam mahakasyapam etad avocat* // api hi me ayusman mahakasyapa sirasi palitani jatani atha ca punar me mahakasyapo yavat trtiyakam pi kumarakavadena samudacaritavyam manyati //

___tena khalu punah samayena sthulananda bhiksuni ayusmatah anandasya anatidure sthita abhusi // atha khalu sthulananda bhiksuni ayusmantam mahakasyapam etad avocat* // kim punar aryamahakasyapo anyatirthikapurvo samano aryam anandam vaidehamunim bhagavato upasthayakam bhagavatah santikavacaram bhagavato sammukham dharmanam pratigrahetaram yavatrtiyakam pi kumaravadena samudacaritavyam manyati // evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapo ayusmantam anandam etad avocat* // sa hi nunayam ayusman ananda bhagini asmaramanarupa bhasati / kim punah aryo mahakasyapo anyatirthikapurvo samano aryanandam vaidehakamunim bhagavato upasthayakam bhagavato santikavacaram bhagavato sammukham dharmanam pratigrahetaram yavatrtiyakam pi kumarakavadena samudacaritavyam manyati // evam ukte ayusman anando ayusmantam mahakasyapam etad avocat* // ksama ayusmanta mahakasyapa balo matrgramo avyakto akusalo aksetrajño // evam yavat trtiyam pi ayusman mahakasyapo ayusmantam anandam etad

uvaca // sa hi nunayam

[_mvu_3.50_] ayusman ananda bhagini asmaramanarupa evam aha / kim punar aryo mahakasyapo aryanandam vaidehamunim bhagavato upasthayakam bhagavato santikavacaram bhagavato sammukham dharmanam pratigrahetaram sammukha yeva yavatrtiyam pi kumarakavadena samudacaritavyam manyati // trtiyakam pi ayusman anando ayusmantam mahakasyapam etad uvaca // ksama ayusman mahakasyapa balo matrgramo avyakto akusalo aksetrajño //

___evam ukte ayusman mahakasyapo ayusmantam anandam etad avocat* // na khalu puanr aham ayusman ananda abhijanami purvam pravrajyayam pravrajito iti vahirdha anyam sastaram vyavadisitum anyatraiva tena bhagavata tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena / mahyam khalv ayusman ananda purvam pravrajyayam apravrajitasya etad abhusi / sambadho punar ayam grhavaso rajasamavaso abhyavakasam pravrajya / tam na labhyam agaram adhyavasantena ekantasamlikhitam ekantam anavadyam parisuddham ekantaparyavadatam brahmacaryam caritum / yan nunaham agarasyanagariyam pravrajeyam // sa khalv aham ayusmam ananda alukham grhavasam prahaya asitim hiranyasuvarnasya sakatavahanavahaya pamca ca dasasatani pamca ca dasisatani pamca ca pasusatani pamca ca gramaksetrasatani ekunam ca halasahasram bhadram kapileyam suvarnasirakam avahaya ekam karpasikam patapilotikam adaya ye loke arahamto tesam uddisya anupravrajeham // tena khalu ayusman ananda samayena na kocid anyo loke arhanto abhusi anyatraiva tena bhagavata samyaksambuddhena // sa caham ayusman ananda tatha pravrajito samano samvatsaraparamaye ratriye adraksid bhagavantam antaraya rajagrhasya bahuputrake cetiye / drstva ca punar me advayasamjña udapasi samyaksambuddham pasyeyam bhagavantam eva pasyeyam sarvajñam ca pasyeyam bhagavantam eva pasyeyam sarvadarsim ca pasyeyam bhagavantam eva pasyeyam aparisesajñanadarsanam ca pasyeyam bhagavantam eva pasyeyam //

[_mvu_3.51_]___sa khalv aham ayusman ananda yena bhagavams tenopasamkramya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthasi ekante sthito ham ayusman ananda bhagavantam etad avocat* // sasta me bhagavam sravako 'ham asmi sugate // evam ukte ayusman ananda bhagavam mama etad uvaca // evam eva kasyapa aham kasyapa sasta tvam ca me sravako / yo hi kocit kasyapa evam sarvacetosamanvagatam sravakam labhitvasamyaksambuddho eva samano samyaksambuddho ti pratijaneya asarvajño yeva samano sarvajño ti pratijaneya asarvadarsavi yeva samano sarvadarsaviti parisesajñanadarsano yeva samano aparisesajñanadarsano ti pratijaneya saptadha vasya murdha bhaveya // aham khalu punah kasyapa samyaksambuddho iti yeva samano samyaksambuddho ti pratijanami sarvajño yeva samano sarvajño ti pratijanami sarvadarsavi yeva samano sarvadarsaviti pratijanami aparisesajñanadarsano yeva samano aparisesajñanadarsano ti pratijanami // abhijñaya aham kasyapa sravakanam dharmam

desayami na anabhijñaya / sanidanam aham kasyapa sravakanam dharmam desayami na anidanam / sapratiharyam aham kasyapa sravakanam dharmam desayami na apratiharyam // tasya me kasyapa abhijñaya sravakanam dharmam desayato na anabhijñaya sanidanam sravakanam dharmam desayato na anidanam sapratiharyam sravakanam dharmam desayato napratiharyam karaniyo ovado karaniya anusasaniti vademi // tasmad iha te kasyapa siksitavyam // kim tv aham pratimoksasamvarasamvrtto

[_mvu_3.52_] viharisyam acaragocarasampanno anumatresv avadyesu bhayadarsavi samadaya siksisyam ti siksapadesu kayakarmavacakarmamanokarmena samanvagatah parisuddhena parisuddhajivo // evam te kasyapa siksitavyam // tasmad iha te kasyapa evam siksitavyam // kim tv aham satsu indriyesu guptadvaro viharisyamiti araksasmrti nidhyapanasmrtih samavasthavihari adinavadarsavi nihsaranah prajño araktena cetasa samanvagatah / so caksusa rupam drstva na ca nimittagrahi bhavisyan na canuvyamjanagrahi / yato adhikaranam ca me caksvindriyena asamvrtasya viharantasya abhidhya daurmanasyam aneke papakah akusala dharmah cittam anupravensuh tesam samvaraya pratipadisyami raksisyami caksvindriyena samvaram apadisyami iti // evan te kasyapa siksitavyam // srotrena sabdam srutva ghranena gandham ghrayitva jihvaya rasa svadayitva kayena prastavyam sprsitva manasa dharmam vijñaya na ca nimittagrahi viharisyami na canuvyamjanagrahi viharisyami / yato adhikaranam ca me bhavendriyena asamvrtasya viharato abhidhya daurmanasya aneke papakah akusala dharma cittam anupravensuh tesam samvaraya pratipadisyamiti raksisyami manindriyam manindriyena samvaram apadyisyamiti // evan te kasyapa siksitavyam // tasmad iha kasyapa evam siksitavyam // kin ti me kayagata smrtih sukhasahagata satatasamitam kayam na jahisyamiti // evam te kasyapa siksitavyam // tasmad iha te kasyapa evam siksitavyam // kin ti aham ye kecit kusala dharma paryapunisyanti sarvantam atmadamathasamathaparinirvanartham ti / evam te kasyapa siksitavyam // tasmad iha te kasyapa evam siksitavyam / kin ti me

[_mvu_3.53_] catuhi parisahi bhavisyati adhimatram premnam ca gauravam ca hri capatrapyam ca bhavana ca pratyupasthita ti // evan te kasyapa siksitavyam // tasmad iha te kasyapa siksitavyam // kin tv aham pamcasu upadanaskandhesu samudayastamgaman pasyi viharisyam / iti rupam iti rupasamudayo iti rupasyastamgamo iti vedana iti vedanasamudayo iti vedanastamgamo iti samjña iti samjñasamudayo iti samjñastamgamo iti samskara iti samskarasamudayo iti samskaranam astamgamo iti vijñanam iti vijñanasamudayo iti vijñanastamgamo iti // evan te kasyapa siksitavyam // sa khalv aham ayusmann ananda bhagavata imina

ovadena ovadito astaham evabhusi saikso sakaraniyo navame
yevajñam aragaye //

___tasya me ayusman ananda bhagavam imina ovadena ovaditva
utthayasanato prakrami // sa khalv aham ayusman ananda bhagavantam
gacchantam prsthimena prsthimam samanubaddho ham // tasya me
ayusmann ananda bhagavantam prsthimena prsthimam
samanubaddhasya etad abhusi / aho bhagavam punar margad
apakramyanyataram vrksamulam nisraya tisthe / prajñapayeyam
aham bhagavato karpasikapatapilotikasamghatim // tasya me
ayusmann ananda bhagavan idam evarupam cetaso parivitarkam ajñaya
margad apakramyanyataram vrksamulam nisraya adhisthasi //
prajñapayed aham ayusman ananda bhagavato karpasanam
patapilotikasamghatim niside bhagavam prajñapta evasane //
nisadya khalv ayusman ananda bhagavam etad uvaca // sakhila

[_mvu_3.54_] khudayam kasyapa karpasanam patapilotikasamghati
mrdukadayam kasyapa karpasanam patapilotikasamghati
masinadayam kasyapa karpasanam patapilokasamghati sukham
adayam kasyapa karpasanam patapilotikasamghati tanukadayam
kasyapa karpasanam patapilotikasamghati lahukadayam kasyapa
karpasanam patapilotikasamghati sukrtikadayam kasyapa
karpasanam patapilotikasamghati slaksnadayam kasyapa
karpasanam patapilotikasamghati sobhanadayam kasyapa
karpasanam patapilotikasamghati sparsavantadayam kasyapa
karpasanam patapilotikasamghati // sa khalv aham ayusman
ananda bhagavantam etad uvaca // labha me bhagavan sulabdha bhavet* yan me
bhagavan karpasanam patapilotikasamghati pratigrhneya // evam
ukte ayusman ananda bhagavan mama etad uvaca // icchasi punah tvam
kasyapa tathagatasya santike sananam pamsukulanam
samghatim dharayitum // evam ukte ham ayusman ananda
bhagavantam etad uvaca // labha me bhagavan sulabdha bhavet* yan me
bhagavam sananam pamsukulanam samghatim dadeya //
adasi khalu me ayusmann ananda bhagavam sananam
pamsukulanam samghatim pratigrhne aham ayusmann ananda
bhagavato sananam pamsukulanam samghatim // sace khalv
ayusmann ananda samyagvadamana vadensuh bhagavato sravako sastu
sammukham sanam pamsukulam pratigrahe evam eva te
samyagvadamana vadensuh / tat kasya hetoh / aham ayusmann ananda
sastu sammukham sanapamsukulanam pratigrahetaro sravako
// yat tad ananda samyagvadamana vadensuh bhagavato putro

[_mvu_3.55_] oraso mukhato jato dharmajo dharmanirmito dharmadayado na
amisadayado evam eva te samyagvadamana vadensuh / tat kasya hetoh /
aham ayusman ananda bhagavato putro oraso mukhato jato dharmajo
dharmanirmito dharmadayado na amisadayado // kumjaram pi so
ayusman ananda sastihayanam balasaktikaye chaditavyam manyeya
yo me tisro vidyam sadvabhijña balavasibhavam chadayitavyam

manyeya / nadiyo pi so ayusman gamgaye srotam rajamustina avaritavyam manye yo me tisro vidyam sadvabhijñam balavasibhavam chadayitavyam manye / vatam pi so ayusmann ananda jalena bandhitavyam manye yo me tisro vidyam sadvabhijñam balavasibhavam chadayitavyam manye / akasam pi so ayusman ananda pamcamgulam kartavyam manye yo me tisro vidya sadvabhijña balavasibhavam chadayitavyam manye // yasya punah khalu ayusmann ananda imesam pamcanam bhiksusatanam syat mayi kamksa vicikitsa va so prasnam prcchatu aham prasnasya vyakaranena evam etam samyaksimhanadam nadami // evam ukte te bhiksu ayusmantam mahakasyapam etad uvaca // yasya khalu punar ayusman mahakasyapa syat kamksa va vicikitsa va so ayusman mahakasyapa prasnam prccheya sambhavema ca vayam ayusman mahakasyapa evam ca anuvrtta ato ca uttari bhuyo ato ca sreyo // atha khalu ayusmam mahakasyapas tam bhiksum dharmya kathaya samdarsayitva samadapayitva samuttejayitva sampraharsayitva utthayasanato prakrame //

___aciraprakranto ca ayusman mahakasyapo sarvavantena kalena nagavalokitena sthulanandam bhiksunim avaloketi api nama cittam prasadeya tasya cedam sakatacakramatra

[_mvu_3.56_] prthivi anuparivartte na ca sa sthulananda bhiksuni cittam prasadesi / pradustacitta sthulananda bhiksuni ayusmato mahakasyapasya santike vivaram adasi samanantaram kalagata ca punar ayusmante mahakasyape cittam aghatetva anyatarasmim mahanarake upapanna evam etam sruyati //

_____samaptam mahakasyapasya vastupravrajyasutram //

rajagrhasya ardhayojane nalandagramakam nama gramam rddho ca sphito ca samrddho ca / tatra brahmano mahasalo adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo prabhutacitrasvapateyo prabhutadhanadhanyakosakosthagaro prabhutajataruparajatavittopakarano prabhutahastyasvagajagavedako prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyo // tasya dani brahmanamahasalasya sari nama brahmani bharya prasadika darsaniya / tasya dani sariye brahmaniye putra dharmo upadharmo satadharmo sahasradharmo tisyo upatisyo ete sapta putrah sat* nivistah saptamo upatisyo kaniyaso anivistako gurukule vedamantran adhiyati // rajagrhasya ardhayojanena kolitagramakam nama rddho va sphito ca samrddho ca bahujanakirno ca / tatrapi brahmanamahasalo adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo prabhutadhanadhanyakosakosthagaro prabhutajataruparajatavittopakarano prabhutahastyasvagajagavedako prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyo maudgalyayanagotrena // tasya kolito nama putro prasadiko darsaniyo pandito nipuno medhavi / tatraiva gurukule vedamantran adhiyati / tatraiva upatisyo anyani ca pamcamatrani manavakasatani // sarvaprathamam

[_mvu_3.57_] kolitena upatisyena ca vedamantra adhita anuyogo ca dinno
acaryasya ca acaryasusrusa krtacaryadhano ca niryatito
chattram upanaha yasti kamandalukha sanasatam //

___te dani ubhaye sammodika priyamana abhistacitta / upatisyo
pi nalandagramato kolitagramakam gacchati kolitasya darsanaye /
kolitagramato pi kolito nalandagramakam gacchati upatisyasya
darsanaye // rajagrhe samasamam giriyagrasamajam nama parvam
vartati pamcanam taposatanam // tatra dani pamcahi taposatehi
pamca udyanasatani / sarvani pamca udyanasatani anekehi
janasahasrehi bharitani bhavanti darsanasatani vartanti samgitisatani
vartanti aparani ca natanartaka-rllamallapanisvarakani
dimbaravalañjakakumbhathunikasatani // te dani
brahmanamahasalaputra upatisyo ca kolito ca caturghotehi
asvarathehi yuktehi cetasahasrehi samparivarita giriyagrasamajam
preksaka gata // te dani satva sakusalamulapunya varaparittagrha
krtadhikara purimakesu samyaksambuddhesu
pratyekabuddhasravakamahesakhyesu ca uptasatyadhikara chinnabandhana
bhavyotpattika aryadharmanam aradhanaye caramabhavikaye
hetupratyayacarika satva // tesam ubhayesam tatra
giriyagrasamajam preksantanam pauranena kusalamulena hetum
upadarsitam // sariputrasya tam janakayam drstva
anityasamjña utpanna imam ettakam janakayam abhyantara
varsasatasya anityataya sarvam na bhavisyati // maudgalyayanasyapi
janakayasya tasya hasantanam hakkaram ca ksipantanam
dantamalani [_mvu_3.58_] drstva asthisamjña utpanna / so dani
maudgalyayano sariputram paridinamukhavana drstva aha //

manojña tantrisvaragitaghosa
tripuskarasphotikasaryamanah /
sruyanti sabda madhura manojña
ramge bhavam kim paridinavaktro //

hrstasya kalo na hi socitasya
ramitasya kalo aratim jahahi /
srnohi samgitim ivapsaranam
hrstanano asmim manusyanandane //

atha khalu sariputro manavo maudgalyayanam manavam etad uvaca //

ete visayasamrakta visayas ca calacala /
bhavesu ca dravyesu ca ka ratir balabuddhinam //

aciram munisa sarve atrpta kamalolupah /
vyastagatra gamisyanti mrta bhasmaparayanah //

tan me samjña na rameti maudgalyayana na me rati /
vipula pratima caiva bhavita matiya ratih //

samayo khu dharmam caritum narakinnara surasurasucara pi /
kamaratibhir lolita atrptamanasa gata vilayam //

yo vane kayavivekam rato adhigacche madakalopagato /

[_mvu_3.59_] sprhayanti tasya deva pi marucirnam hi duskaram
caritam //

samanam sukhaduhkhesu ratisu aratisu ca /
yam naimitta prasamsanti so ham sarisuto bhave //

so dani sariputramanavako tam maudgalyayanamanavakam amantrayati
// pravrajya me abhipreta pravrajisyami // maudgalyayano aha // yam
bhavato istam tan mamapi istam aham api pravrajisyami //
maudgalyayano aha //

ya gati bhavato ista asmakam api rocati /
tvaya sardham mrtam sreyam na ca jivitam tvaya vina //

tena khalu puna samayena rajagrhe nagare samjayi nama vairatiputro
parivrajako pamcasaparivaro parivrajakarame prativasati // te dani
sariputramaudgalyayanamanavaka parivrajakaramam gatva samjayisya
vairatikaputrasya parivrajakasya sakase parivrajakapravrajyam
pravrajita // sariputrena saptahapravrajitena sarvani
parivrajakasastrani adhitani maudgalyayanenapy ardhamasena
sarvani parivrajakasastrani adhitani // te dani ahansuh //
nayam dharmo nairyaniko tatkarasya suhkhaksayaya samvartati
gacchama prthakprthaksvakhyatam dharmavinayam paryesyamah yatra
duhkhasya antakriya pravartati / yo mam prathamataram svakhyatam
dharmavinayam . . . . . tena aparasya akhyatavyam / tatah sahita
aryadharmavinaye pravrajisyamah // te dani tani
parivrajakasastrani samgitikrtva rajagrham pravista
anyena sariputro parivrajako anyena maudgalyayano //

[_mvu_3.60_]___tena khalu punah samayena bhagavan antaragirismim
yastivane udyane yathabhiramyam viharitva venuvanam anuprapto
tatraiva viharati venuvane kalandakanivape mahata bhiksusamghena
sardham ardhatrayodasabhir bhiksusataih // atha khalv ayusman
upaseno kalyasyaiva nivasayitva patracivaram adaya rajagrhanagare
pindaya prakrame // adraksit* sariputrah parivrajako
ayusmantam upasenam durata evagacchantam prasadikena
abhikrantapratikrantena alokitavilokitena sammiñjitaprasaritena
samghatipatracivaradharanena nago viya karitakarano antargatehi
indriyehi avahirgatena manasena sthitena dharmatapraptena yugamatram
preksamano drstva ca punah atiriva manasam praside //
kalyana punar iyam pravrajitasya irya / yan nunaham tasya
upasamkrameyam // atha khalu sariputro parivrajako yenayusman
upasenas tenopasamkramitva ayusmata upasenena sardham
sammodaniyam katham sammodayitva sarayaniyam katham
vyatisaretva ekante asthasi / ekantasthitah sariputrah parivrajako
ayusmantam upasenam etad uvaca // sasta bhagavan uta sravako // evam
ukte ayusman upaseno sariputram parivrajakam etad uvaca // sravako
ham ayusmam // evam ukte ayusman sariputro parivrajako

ayusmantam upasenam etad uvaca // kimvadi bhavato sasta
kimakhyayi katham punah sravakanam dharmam desayati
kevarupa casya sravakesu ovadanusasani bahulam pravartaniyam
bhavati // evam ukte ayusman upaseno sariputram parivrajakam etad
uvaca // alpasruto imasmi ayusmantam arthamatram kalpeyam // evam
ukte sariputro parivrajako ayusmantam upasenam etad uvaca //

arthena mahyam kariyam kim bhoti vyamjanam bahu /
arthaguruko hy arthavijño arthenartham cikirsati //

[_mvu_3.61_] vayam api ettasambhara m vacagrantham nirarthakam /
agrhya bahubhir divasaih vañcitah purvam vañcita //

evam ukte ayusman upaseno sariputram parivrajakam etad uvaca //
pratityasamutpannam dharmam khalv ayusman sasta upadaya
pratinihsargam vijñapeti // atha khalu sariputrasya parivrajakasya
tatraiva prthivipradese sthitasya virajam vigatamalam dharmesu
dharmacaksurvisuddham //

___atha khalu sariputro parivrajako praptadharmo prahinadrstih
tirnakamkso vigatakathamkatho rjucitto mrducitto
karmaniyacitto nirvanapravano nirvanapragbharo ayusmantam
upasenam etam uvaca // kahim ayusmam upasena sasta viharati / evam
ukte ayusman upaseno sariputram parivrajakam etad avocat* // sasta
venuvane kalandakanivape // ittham vaditvana ayusman upaseno
rajagrhe nagare pindaya pravicare //

___sariputro parivrajako yena maudgalyayanah parivrajakas
tenopasamkrame / adraksit* maudgalyayano parivrajako sariputram
parivrajakam durato evagacchantam parisuddhena mukhavarnena
padmavarnena viprasannehi ca indriyehi drstva ca punah sariputram
parivrajakam etad avocat* // parisuddho bhavato sariputrasya mukhavarno
paryavadato viprasannani ca indriyani / atha khalu te ayusmam
sariputra amrtam adhigatam amrtagami ca margo vikasitam iva padmam
suddham pravrtasya vaktram prasannam upasantani indriyani
amrtam samaptam kvacit te yena te tam
dvigunasubhacitrarasmijalam vistirnam //

[_mvu_3.62_] evam ukte sariputro parivrajako maudgalyayanam etad uvaca //
amrtam me ayusman mahamaudgalyayana adhigatam amrtagami ca
margo /
yo so sruyyati sastre puspam iva udumbaram vane buddha /
utpadyanti sirighana utpanno lokapradyoto //

evam ukte maudgalyayano parivrajako sariputram parivrajakam etad avocat*
// kimvadi ayusmam sariputra sasta kimakhyayi // evam ukte
sariputro parivrajako maudgalyayanam etad avocat* //

ye dharma hetuprabhava hetun tesam tathagato aha //

tesam ca yo nirodha evamvadi mahasramanah //

atha khalu maudgalyayanasya parivrajakasya tatraiva prthivipradese sthitasya virajam vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksu visuddham // atha khalu maudgalyayano parivrajako praptadharmo prahinadrstih tirnakamkso vigatakathamkatho udagramanasacitto mrducitto karmaniyacitto nirvananimno nirvanapravano nirvanapragbharo //

___atha khalu maudgalyayano parivrajako sariputram parivrajakam etad avocat* // kahim ayusmam sariputra sasta viharati // evam ukte sariputro privrajako maudgalyayanam parivrajakam etad avocat* // esa ayusmam sasta venuvane viharati kalandakanivape mahata bhiksusamghena sardham ardhatrayodasabhir bhiksusataih gacchama samjayim amantretva sastaram venuvane bhagavato santike brahmacaryam carisyamah // evam ukte maudgalyayano

[_mvu_3.63_] parivrajako sariputram parivrajakam etad avocat* // gaccha ayusmam sariputra ito venuvanam kim mam samjayina kudrstina drstena // sariputro tam aha // na hi ayusmam maudgalyayana so pi asmakam samjayi bahupakaro yam agamya vayam grhato bhiniskranta //

___te dani parivrajakaramam gatva samjayim amantrenti // gacchama bhagavati mahasramane brahmacaryam carisyamah // evam ukte samjayi parivrajako sariputramaudgalyayanam parivrajakan etad uvaca // ma bhavanto sramanasya gautamasya brahmacaryam caratha / imani mama pamca parivrajakasatani tesam bhavanto ardhaparihara // te ahansuh // na hi gacchama vayam bhagavati mahasramane brahmacaryam carisyamah / svakhyato bhagavata dharmavinayo vivrtodayo chinna pilotika alam arthikasya apramadena // te dani samjayim amantretva parivrajakaramato yena venuvanan tena pranata tani pi pamca parivrajakasatani sariputramaudgalyayanehi parivrajakehi sardham gacchanti // samjayi sariputram aha // ekam na dani tehi duve va trini va atha va catvari atha sarve pamcasata upatisyo adaya prakramati //

___bhagavam venuvane bhiksunam amantrayati // prajñapetha bhiksavah asanani ete sariputramaudgalyayana parivrajaka pamcasataparivara agacchanti tathagatasyantike brahmacaryam caritum yo me bhavisyati sravakanam agrayugo bhadrayugo eko agro mahaprajñanam aparo agro maharddhikanam // adraksic chariputro parivrajako bhagavantam

[_mvu_3.64_] durato evagacchantam venuvane mahatiye parisaye puraskrtah parivrto dharman desayantam adau kalyanam madhye kalyanam paryavasane svartham suvyamjanam kevalaparipurnam parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam samprakasayantam dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagatam asitihi anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasariram astadasehi avenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagatam dasahi tathagatabalehi balavañ caturhi vaisaradyehi visarado santendriyo santamanaso

uttamadamathasamathaparamitaprapto nago yatha karitakarano
antargatehi indriyehi avahirgatena manasena susthitena dharmataprapteña
rjuna yugamatram preksamanah gupto nago jitendriyo hradam iva
accho anavilo viprasanno ratanayupam iva abhyudgato suvarnabimbam iva
bhasamanam tejarasim iva sriya jvalamanam dvitiyam adityam iva
udayantam asecanakam apratikulam darsanaye mukto muktaparivaro danto
dantaparivaro tirno tirnaparivaro paragato paragataparivaro
sthalagato sthalagataparivaro ksemaprapto ksemapraptaparivarah
sramano sramanaparivarah bahitapapo bahitapapaparivaro
brahmano brahmanaparivarah srotriyo srotriyaparivarah snatako
snatakaparivarah bahitapapadharmo bahitapapadharmaparivarah //

___atha khalu sariputramaudgalyayana parivrajaka pamcasataparivara
yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva
ekante asthansuh // ekamante sthito sariputro parivrajako bhagavantam
etad avocat* //

usitam sagarasalile usitam girigahanakananavanesu /
adarsanat tuhyam mune usita sma ciram kutirthesu //

kumarga nivrtta pathe te prasanna mahasarthavaha pratirna /
tam samsarakantaram uttirya dhirah virakta na rajyanti bhuyah
//

atha khalu sariputramaudgalyayana parivrajaka bhagavantam etad uvaca //
pravrajetu

[_mvu_3.65_] mam bhagavan upasampadetu mam sugato // atha khalu
bhagavam sariputramaudgalyayanapramukham pamca parivrajakasatam
ehibhiksukaye abhase // etha bhiksavas caratha tathagate
brahmacaryam // tesam dani bhagavata ehibhiksukaye
abhastanam yam kimci parivrajakalimgam parivrajakaguptam
parivrajakadhvajam parivrajakakalpam sarvesam samantarahitam
tricivara sanam pradurbhavensuh sumbhaka ca patra
prakrtisvabhavasamsthitaka ca kesa iryapatho sanam samsthihe
sayyathapi nama varsasatopasampannanam bhiksunam / esa
ayusmantanam sariputramaudgalyayanapramukhanam pañcasatanam
pravrajya upasampada bhiksubhavo //

___atha khalv ayusmam sariputro bhagavantam etad uvaca // kim
bhagavam prajñapento prajñapeti kim tisthamanam tisthati kim
vibhajyamanam bhajjati kim patisamdhentam patisamdheti // evam
ukte bhagavan ayusmantam sariputram etad avocat* // catvaro
sariputra dhatavah prajñapenta prajñapenti catvaro dhatavah
tisthamanavo tisthanti catvari dhatavo bhajyamaniyo bhajyanti
catvaro patisamdhenta patisamdhenti // evam ukte ayusmam
sariputro bhagavantam etad avocat* // kimpratyaya bhagavam tisthati
kimpratyaya bhajyati kimpratyaya sandheti kimpratyaya na
pratisamdheti // evam ukte bhagavan ayusmantam sariputram etad
avocat* // kimpratyaya sariputra jayatiti avadyapratyaya

trsnapratyaya karmapratyaya idampratyaya sariputra jayati // kimpratyaya sariputra tisthati // ayuhkarmapratyaya aharapratyaya sariputra tisthati // kimpratyaya sariputra bhajyatiti // ayusksaya karmaksaya aharopaccheda idampratyaya sariputra bhajyati // kimpratyaya sariputra pratisamdheti // avidyaye aprahinatvat trsnaye vasikrtatvat karmam casya bhavati

[_mvu_3.66_] pakvam asti idampratyaya sariputra pratisamdheti // kimpratyaya sariputra na pratisamdhetiti / avidyaye prahinatvat trsnaye vyantikrtatvat karmam nasya bhavati pakvam nasti idampratyaya sariputra na pratisamdheti // caksus ca sariputra adhyatmikam ayatanam aparibhinnam bhavati rupo ca bahiram ayatanam caksusah abhasamagatam bhavati / manapasecanasamutthanakam tasya nidanam utpadyati pritisukhasaumanasyam indriyani ca prinayati / ye pi sariputra dharma pratitya utpadayamte pritisukhasaumanasyam indriyani ca prinayanti te pi sariputra dharma jata bhuta samskrta vedayita pratitya samutpanna naivatma naivatmaniya sunya atmena va atmaniyena va // atha evam anyatra karma caiva karmavipakam ca hetum caiva hetusamutpanna ca dharma // evam srotram ghranam jihva kayo manas ca sariputra adhyatmikam ayatanam aparibhinnam bhavati dharma ca bahiram ayatanam manasya abhasam agata bhavanti / manapasecanasamutthanam tasya tatonidanam utpadyati pritisaumanasyam indriyani ca prinayati // ye sariputra dharma pratitya utpadayanti pritisukhasaumanasyam indriyani ca prinayanti te sariputra dharma jata bhuta samskrta vedayita pratitya samutpanna naivatma naivatmaniya sunya atmena va atmaniyena va / atha evam anyatra karmam caivam karmavipakam ca hetus caiva hetusamutpanna ca dharmah //

___idam avocad bhagavan imasmim punar vyakarane bhasyamane sarvesam sariputramaudgalyayanapramukhanam

[_mvu_3.67_] bhiksusatanam anupadayasravebhyas cittani vimuktani / ayusmams ca mahamaudgalyayano saptahopasampanno rddhibalatam rddhivasitam ca anuprapune catvari ca pratisamvidani saksikare / ayusmam ca sariputro ardhamasam pravrajito ardhamasopasampanno abhijñavasitam prajñaparamitam ca anuprapune catvari ca pratisamvidani saksikare / ayusmam ca maudgalyayano acirapravrajito aciropasampanno tisro vidya saksikare divyam caksuh purvanivasam asravaksayam // ittham etam sruyati // dirghanakhasya parivrajakasya sutram kartavyam //

___bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // pasya bhagavam katham bhagavata ayusmatsariputramaudgalyayanapramukhani pañca bhiksusatani samjayiparivrajakasya darunesu drstigatesu vinivartayitva anavaragrato jatijaramaranasamsaragahanakantarato tarita // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarahim eva mama ete sariputramaudgalyayanapramukha pamca bhiksusata samjayisya

parivrajakasya darunesu drstigatesu vinivartayitva
anavaragrato jatijaramaranasamsaragahanakantarato tarita //
anyadapi ete maya darunato raksasidvipato raksasinam
hastagata vinivartayitva ksemena mahasamudrato uttarayitva
jambudvipe pratisthapita // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi
bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksava atitam adhvanam jambudvipato pamca
vanijasatani samudranavaye mahantam samudram avagadha dhanasya
artham / tesam tam yanapatram samudramadhye gatam makarena

[_mvu_3.68_] matsyajatena bhinnam // te dani tena yanapatrena vipannena
devadevam namasyanti yo yahim deve abhiprasanno / kecic chivam
namasyanti kecid vaisravanam namasyanti kecit skandam kecid varunam
kecid yamam kecit kuveram kecic chakram kecid brahmam kecid dasa
disam namasyanti yatha ito mahasamudrato jivanta uttarema // te dani
tena yanapatrena vipannena nanaprakarani plavani adaya
samudramadhye patita kecid ghatim adaya kecit phalakam kecid
alabusreniyam / kecit parasparasya jivitad vyaparopetva tam
kunapam alambanti na mahasamudro mrtakunapena sardham samvasati
atha khalu tam kunapam ksipram eva sthalam va dvipam va
ksipati tatah vayam pi etena kunapena sardham dvipam va
sthalam va uttarisyamah // te dani vanijaka tatra mahasamudre
plavanta vatena raksasidvipam ksipta // te tahim
raksasidvipe nanaprakarani nanadrumasahasrani pasyanti /
yatha yatha ca vatena tan tiram allipiyanti tato tato pramadasatani
pasyanti manapikani darsaniyani nanaramgaraktavasanani
salamkarabhusitani amuktamanikundalani vicarantyo kacin
navavadhukakara kacid evaprasutikakara kacid madhyamastrikakara
bahuni raksasisatani manusirupani abhinirminitva / samudram
otaritva ekameko vanijako grhito // svagatam aryaputranam
aryaputra asmakam apatikanam patika bhavisyatha anathanam
natha bhavisyatha abandhunam bandhu bhavisyatha / asmakam pi
svamika mahasamudre vipannayanapatra sarve anayato vyasanam apannah
/ dhruvam asmakam jaladharo prasanno yena yuyam imam dvipam anita
// tahi te vanija amsehi arupita samudrato uttarita sthale
pratisthapayitva tesam

[_mvu_3.69_] vanijakanam samasvasayanti // ma aryaputra
utkanthatha ma paritasyatha maharatanadvipam aryaputra
anupraptah bahuratnam anantaratnam bahu-annapanam bahupuspaphalam
bahugandhamalyavipepanam bahuvastram bahvastaranapravaranam / iha
aryaputra asmabhih kridanta ramanta pravicarayanta madhuvasavam
ca pibanta adinavaparanmukha sukhani anubhavatha // te dani vanija
ahansuh // marsatha muhurtam yava sokam vinodemah //

___te dani sarve pamca vanijakasata tasam strinam mulato
ekantam pratyutkranta ekantam pratyutkramitva rodensuh socensuh
paridevensuh // ha ambe ha tata ha putra ha bhrata ha bhagini ha

citrajambudvipikaho udyanavaraho // roditva socitva paridevitva parasparasya samasvasetva svakasvakani striyo allina / tabhih stribhih sardham maharahena margena haritasadvalitena apagatatrnakantakakhandakena apagatasarkarakathalyena nirajena samena avisamena mahavanasandam anuprapta sarvapuspaphalopetam / sarvotukani sarvakalikani sarvakalikani tatra vanakhande puspani nanaprakarani surabhini sugandhani sarvotukani sarvakalikan tatra vanakhande nanaprakarani patracurnani gandharasopetani ksudramadhusadrsani vapiyo ca puskariniyo ca sukhasalilani hamsakarandavarutani utpalapadmakumudapundarikasamchannani // tato vanato nirgamya tasam raksasinam bhavanani addasensuh udviksyani mahesakhyani svetani pandarani tusarasannibhani niryuhasimhapamjaragavaksataracandrasuvicitrani raksasinagaram ca vaisravanabhavanasamnibham pasyanti // te dani vanijaka tahi raksasihi dvipe pravesita svakasvakani bhavanani divyavimanasannibhani // te dani vanijaka

[_mvu_3.70_] tesu raksasibhavanesu pasyanti paryamkani suprajñaptani lomasagonikastaranani avadatapatapratyastaranani ubhayatolohitabimbohanani suvarnamayani rupyamayani dantamayani asokavanikadesaramaniyani sarvapuspaphalopetani vyayamasalani suramaniyani annapanabhojanavidhanani supranitani //

___tesam dani ratanamayesu bhadrapithesu nisidapayitva kalpakehi kesasmasruni karitani vyayamasalesu vyayamakarapitani snanasalesu ca snapayitva dhautamrstani gatrani prañjayitva lohitacandanakalanusarehi viliptani krtva maharahani ca parivarayitva varamalyadamehi calamkrtani maharahani ca bhaktopadhanani upanamitani pratyagrani ca pranitani khadaniyabhojanani upanamitani nanaprakarani ca vyamjanaprakarani upanamitani khandagrani lavanagrani madhuragrani tiktagrani katukagrani kasayani nanaprakarani mansaprakarani upanamitani tadyatha varahamansani matsyamansani tittiramansani vartakamansani labakamansani kapimjalamansani eneyamansani // vividhesu ca sanam nrtyagitavadyaprakaresu abhiramapenti mrdamgavadyesu alimgavadyesu sindhavavadyesu panavavadyesu ekadasikavadyesu vinavadyesu nakulakavadyesu sughosavadyesu bhandakavadyesu ca venukavadyesu apara pranensuh / apara tu madhuram pragayensuh // yada janensuh ta raksasiyo samvisvasta ime vanijaka asmabhir iti tato sanam samvrddhani ratnakosani sampradarsensuh / aryaputranam vayam ca pranitam ca saram / madhuram ca asanam prajñapensuh / abhiramantu aryaputrah iha ratanasvipe

[_mv_3.71_] nandanagata va maruputra api tu pramattehi pi aryaputrehi nagarasya daksinena margena na gantavyam //

___atha khalu bhiksavo yas tesam pamcanam vanijakasatanam sarthavaho pandito saprajñajatiko tasya etad abhusi // kim nu khalu ima striyo asmakam nagarasya daksinato margato varenti / yan nunaham janeyam nagarasya daksinena kim catra katham va ti // atha khalu bhiksavah sarthavaho striyah sayita va mattapramatta va viditvana asipattam adaya nagarato nirgamya tam daksinam margam anugacche / yatha yatha va gacchati katha pasyati akase saranam ca pratibhayam bahunam ca purusanam ravantanam sabdam srnoti // so dani purusanam tam sabdam anusaranto pasyati ayomayam nagaram tamraprakarapariksiptam // so dani tasya nagarasya dvaram marganto samantena pradaksinikaroti na ca tam dvaram pasyati bahunam ca purusanam ravantanam sabdam srnoti // ha ambeti krandanti ha tata ti krandanti ha putreti krandanti ha bhrateti krandanti ha svaseti krandanti jambudvipakaho udyanavaraho ti krandanti // so tam sabdam srunanto tam nagaram paryagacchanto nagarasya uttare parsve prakarasya anuslistam uccam sirisavrksam pasyati / so dani sirisavrksam abhiruhitva nagare purusasatani pasyati sopavasikanam dirghakesanakhasmasrunam putikhandavasananam vatapadagdhatvacamansanam krsnanam malinanam malinakesanam ksutpipasasamarpitanam / nakhalihi paniyartham bhumim khananti prthivito utkrsyanti daurbalyena punardharanyam patanti // te dani tasya sirisasya sakhapatrapalasasabdam srutva sarve amjalim krtva utthita // ko aryaputro devo va nago va kinnaro va gandharvo va yakso va kumbhando va te vayam saranam gatah / ito sambandhanato duhkhitani mocehi yatha mam punah svadesavaso

[_mvu_3.72_] bhaveya mitrajñatisamagamo ca bhaveya // atha khalu sa sarthavaho sirisagato asrupurnanayano tam vanijakan etad uvaca // naham devo na yakso na kinnaro na gandharvo na sakro na brahma na virudhako maharajo vayam pi jambudvipato dhanarthaya yanapatrena samudram avagadha vipannayanapatrah / etahi strihi uddhrta vanijakasatani / tatah asmabhih sardham kridanti ramanti pravicarenti api sanam ca yam apriyam na karoma ta casmakam vipriyam necchanti // te dani abhyantaravanijaka ahansuh // vayam pi marisa jambudvipato dhanarthaya yanapatrena samudram avagadha asmakam pi sagaramadhye gatanam yanapatram vipannam / tatah mam etahi strihi uddhrta pamca vanijakasatani asmakam pi sardham kridanti ramanti pravicarayanti yatha etarahi yusmabhih sardham / yada yusmakam yanapatro vipanno vatena ca yena raksasidvipam tena ksipto tatah etahi raksasihi yuyam drstva asmakam pamcanam vanijakasatanam addhatiya vanijakasata akhayita ye py asmakam mulato daraka jata te pi sanam khayita vayam addhatiya vanijasata iha tamranagare praksipta / na eta marisa manusika raksasiyo etayo //

___so dani sarthavaho sirisagato tesam abhyantarimakanam

vanijakanam tamranagarapraksiptanam tam vacanam srutva bhito trasto samvigno amjalim krtva prcchati // aciksatha kim upayam yathaham tasam raksasinam mulato svastina mumcyeya // te dani ahansuh // kartikapurnamasyam kesi namasvaraja uttarakurudvipato akrstoptam salim akanam atusam surabhitandulaphalam paribhumjitva imam raksasidvipam agacchati / so ihagatva trini varam manusikaya vacaya sabdam karoti / ko iha mahasamudrasya param gantum icchati aham svastina uttarayisyami / tam hayarajam saranam

[_mvu_3.73_] prapadyatha / so yusmakam ito raksasidvipato samudrasya param prapayisyati // tesam pamcanam vanijakasatanam yo va tasya hayarajasya balesv avalambisyati anyataranyatare va amgajate tesam pi ca purusanam parasparasya avalambisyati mahakaraprsthismin tasya anulagnisyati satam va sahasram va anupurvena jambudvipam prapayisyati / eso va upayo ito raksasidvipato svastina jambudvipam gamanaya nasti anyo // so dani sarthavaho tesam avaruddhanam vanijakanam aha // agacchatha yuyam api sarve jambudvipam gamisyamah / evam tavat* nagaraprakaram lamghayatha hesthato va khanatha // te tam ahansuh // na tvam janasi kidrso raksasinagaram nato vayam saksyamah lamghayitum / tumhe punah yadi icchatha palayatha evam vo mokso bhavisyati / atha dani tamranagare praksipyatha nasti vo mokso // gacchatha yuyam ksemena svakam desam amuke ca nagare asmakam pitujñatayo tesam asmakam vacanena prcchitva vaktavyam detha danani karotha punyani / api khandakapalena kulekulesu bhiksenta jambudvipe vasatha ma ca punah samudram otarisyatha yatremany edrsani duhkhani parasya va presyakarmam krtva jivikam kalpesyatha ma ca samudram avataranaya cittam karotha yatra imani evamrupani duhkhani // so dani aha // marisa atmana gamisyami pura me raksasi sayita vibudhyeta ma me janeya iha agamanam // so dani sarthavaho tato sirisato otarati imehi ca abhyantarimakehi vanijakehi khadita vayam raksasihi avidhavidha ti vikrustam idam asmakam pascimam jñatinam darsanam iti //

___so dani sarthavaho tato sirisato otaritva yathagatena margena gatva tatra raksasiye sayane sayito // so tatra sayanagato cintayati // katham etesam

[_mvu_3.74_] vanijakanam etat karyam sambodheyam yatha me svayam drsto ca sruto ca na ca ime raksasi budhyensuh eso ca tujyo karyo // yadi etesam vanijakanam idanim eva asampraptena hayarajena etam karyam aciksisyami tato etesam pamcanam vanijakasatanam anyataranyataro vanijako matto va pramatto va raksasinamacikseya tato anutapyaniyam bhavet sarve ca anayato vyasanam apadiyema // tatra pandita prasamsanti / yasya kasyaci guhyam samakhyatam durlabha te satpurusa ye saknonti guhyam dharayitum // yam nunaham svayam eva etam guhyam

dharayeyam yavat kaumudi caturmasi tatah samam hayarajena imam raksasidvipam anupraptena etam adinavam aciksisyami // so dani tam guhyam svakahrdayena dharayati na kasya ci aciksati yavat kaumudi caturmasi // kaumudi ca upasthita hayarajo raksasidvipam anuprapto / tato sarthavahena tesam pamcanam vanijakasatanam arocitam // ma adya pramadam karotha strisu va annapanena va gitavadyena va asti kiñcid arthamatro yo bhavantehi mama sakasato srotavyo / amuko pradeso pratigupto tatra sarve samagacchatha tahi strihi sayitahi //

___te dani sarve vanijakasata tahi strihi sayitahi tatra pratiguptapradese sarve samagata samagacchitva tam sarthavaham prcchanti // jalpatha sarthavaha yam te kimcid drstam va srutam va // sarthavaho tesam vanijakanam vartamanim sarvam aciksati // etam mama evam cittam utpannam kisya eta striyo asmakam nagarasya daksinapamthato nivarenti / tatah kautuhalena mahata sahasopiniye sayitaye asipatram grhya nagarasya daksinena panthena gato // tatra me tamramayam nagaram drstam advaram na casya dvaram pasyami bahujanasya ca krandanasabdam srnomi // so han tam nagaram anupradaksinikaronto

[_mvu_3.75_] tasya nagarasya uttare parsve uccasirisam adraksit* // so ham tam sirisam abhiruhitva tan nagaram avalokemi // tatra ca me bahuni vanijakasatani uparuddhani drstani suskani dhamanisantatavatatapadagdhatvacamansani krsnani malinakesani paniyartham nakhalihi bhumim khananti ksutpipasasamarpitani / aparani kamkalasatani viksiptani dasadiso vikirnani / tatra ca amukato amukato nagarato amuko ca amuko ca vanijo te ca vanija sarve va agata / tesam vanijakanam aciksito // ye tatra jivanti raksasihi khaditavasesa apare pi addhatiyamatrani vanijakasatani ye etahi raksasihi khadita // tato eta na manusika sarvah eta raksasiyo // yadi vayam yatnam na karomi svadesagamanaya evam eva sarve anayato vyasanam apadyisyama etena raksasiganena // yadi icchatha raksasinam hastato moksam ksemena ca jambudvipam gamanaya kesi asvaraja uttarakurudvipato akrstoptam salim bhumjitva akanam atusam surabhitandulaphalam kartikapurnamasyam iha raksasidvipam agacchati imasya raksasidvipasya uttaraparsvena samudratire sthihitva ko paragamiti ghoseti / tatas tatra hayarajasya samipam gacchamah / so smakam ksemena svadesam prapayisyati //

___te dani pmca vanijakasata sarthavahena sardham raksasinagarasya uttaraparsve gata / tehi kesi asvaraja samudratire tisthanto drsto grivam unnametva ko paragamiti ghosanto // te dani sarve pamca vanijakasata krtamjaliputa tam kesim asvarajam upasamkranta // mahakarunika tava saranagata sma vayam paragami gato asmakam tarehi //

[_mvu_3.76_] so dani asvaraja tesam vanijakanam samanusasati

// yam velam aham ito raksasidvipato yusmakam grhitva
triskrtyam hisitva khagapathena prakramisyam tato raksasiyo
ye yusmakam bhavanti daraka va darika va tani adaya
agamisyanti bahuni karunakarunani pralapisyanti ma aryaputra
paravacanenasmakam parityajatha ma ca imam ramaniyam ratnadvipam
bahuratnam anantaratnam parityajatha // tatah yusmabhih tesam
raksasinam vacanam nabhisraddadhitavyam yo ca tesam vacanam
abhisraddadhisyati sapekso bhavisyati eso me bharya eso me putro
eso me dhita ti bhuyo raksasinam vasam agata bhavisyanti mama
prsthato dharanyam prapatisyanti / ye ca tesam
raksasinam vacanam nabhisraddadhisyanti na me esa bharya na
me eso putro na me esa dhita ti ye ca nirapeksa bhavisyanti te
balam apislista me svastina jambudvipam gamisyanti //

___evam bhiksavah sa kesi asvaraja tesam
vanijakasatanam samanusasitva triskrtvo hisitva sarvam
vanijaganam adaya khagapathena prakranto // ta raksasiyo tasya
kesisya asvarajasya hisanasabdam srutva svakasvakani
darakadarikani adaya agata / ma aryaputra paravacanena asmakam
parityajatha ma ca imam ramaniyam ratanadvipam bahuratnam
anantaratnam parityajatha // ye khalu bhiksavah tesam
vanijanam raksasinam mule sapeksa abhunsuh te dani
prsthato mahim patita ye nirapeksa abhunsuh te svastina
raksasidvipato jambudvipam anuprapta //

___syat khalu punah bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena
kalena tena samayena kesi asvaraja abhusi / naitad evam
drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh // aham sa bhiksavah tena

[_mvu_3.77_] kalena tena samayena kesi asvaraja abhusi // syat khalu
punah bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena
samayena pamca vanijakasatani abhusi / na khalv etad evam
drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / ete te bhiksavas tena kalena tena
samayena pamca vanijakasatani abhusi // tadapi ete maya
darunato raksasidvipato uddharitva ksemena mahasamudram
tarayitva jambudvipe pratisthapita / etarahim pi ete maya
darunesu drstigatesu nivartayitva anavaragrato
jatijaramaranasansaragahanakantarato tarita //

samvegam janayitvana udvejetvana manasam /
srnotha ekagramana suprasannena cetasa //

dharmarthayuktam sraddhanam romaharsanasamjanam /
purvam caritam bhagavato srnotha cittam prasadetva //

atha tasmim kale asvaraja babhuva aham karunalabhi /
taresi vanijaganam raksasidvipal lavanatoyat //

tena khu pana samayena samudram upayato vanijakagano /
urmitarangamalam bahuratnavantam dhanarthaya //

atha makaramatsyena bhijje tam yanapatram lavanatoye /
abhidravati vegaturno garudo ca paksavatena //

tasmim vikiryamane ravanti arttasvara udadhimadhye /
devam ca namasyanti yo yadrsa asti adhimukto //

kecic chivam kecid vaisravanam skandam yamam kuveram ca /
apare sahasranayanam virudhakam ca disam ca pare //

[_mvu_3.78_] tesam ca pararthaye upakaranani abhunsuh patrasmim /
te tani grahetvana lavanajaladharam samavagadha //

kecid alabusreniyo apare punah simbalimayam phalakam /
apare vrtim grahetva tulasya ca rasiyo apare //

aparo param vadhitva alambati jivitasya arthena /
na hi mrtakunapena saha lavanajaladharo vasati ratrim //

te tahim pariplavanta tam ratrim jaladhare lavanatoye /
atha samdarsensu tire tiraruham padapapravaram //

yathayatham upenti tiram atha pasyanti satani pramadanam /
divyavadhusadrsanam raktambaravastravasanam //

kacit kanyasadrsa apara puna navavadhu va sobhanti /
varamalyadamasiraja jambunadajvalitakundalamukhiyo /
haripimgalasadrsanayana sobhanti ta saripatitire //

ta ca avagahya salilam sakarunamadhurm giram udirensuh /
yatharyaputra capalam bhavatha natha anathanam //

asmakam apatikanam abandhavanam vane vasantinam /
dhruvam jaladharo prasanno yena vo tiram anita //

amsehi tam grahetva parasparam uddharensuh salilato /

[_mvu_3.79_] asvasenti ca bahuso arya visadam kartavyam //

asmehi saha pramadahi aryaputra vasatha ma visidetha /
priyabandhavam va tyajitva mitram pitaram ca putrani //

asmehi dani purusa abhiramatha nandanavane marusamghah /
madhu asavam pibanta dvipavarasukhani anubhotha //

te asrupurnanayana tam pramadam avacu sagaroghasmim /
isatksanam pratiksatha yavat sokam vinodema //

te gatva natiduram samagata vanija samasvasta /
rodanti ca krandanti ca duhkhita viya viprayogena //

ha amba ha tata ha putra ha svadesa ramaniya /
ha jambudvipakaho udyanavaraho ramyaho //

sukhita kho ye kadaci samagata jñatibandhavajanena /
ekam rajanim vasitva sariranasam karisyanti //

kim sakya niralambe madhye samudrasya lavanatoyasya /
karmam manasikarenta asocamanehi vastavyam //

roditva ca kranditva asvasetva ca anyamanyasya /
agamasu yena tasam nivesanani ramaniyani //

harinatrnasamprarudham apagatapasanasarkarakathallam /
arajam samam avisamam akramya mahim upenti vanam //

nanadrumam asokatimuktacampakapriyamgusalani /

[_mvu_3.80_] tilakavakulam kulavakam pumnagatalisagahanani //

karira catra kusumita kulattha karamarda jivakalata ca /
navamalika mrdulata patalakakarenukavara //

varsakadhatuh kari navamalikamallikani priyamgu va /
kupyakavarsikamallikamadagandhikagulma suvicitra //

sarehi ca tarehi ca alamkrtam campakehi ca upetam /
raktehi pitakehi ca samprajvalitam asokehi //

amrakarnikarakuravakatilakavakulasobhitam suramaniyam /
abhyadhikam svasariraih vanam varam sobhenti suyama //

puspa ca nagavrksa bhavya palevatapippalakapittha /
mrotaka sasaptaparna mucilindavanani ca subhani //

campakadrumantaphulla sahakaravanani samkusumitani /
nanadruma kusumita madhukaribhramaresu parigita //

vilvaranarikera moca panasa ca talakharjura /
jambira ca matulumga na kamci kalam na drsyanti //

aksoda ca tamala ca moca kimsuka mrdvika ca /
bhavya ca dadima ca na kañci kalam na drsyanti //

kecid bhugnakusumagra apare punar pakva mlapita pare /

[_mvu_3.81_] apare kalapasakha na kamcit kalam na drsyanti //

etani ca anyani puspani phullita padapavaresu /
sarvotukakalikani na kamci kalam na drsyanti //

puskariniyo vanavare sukhasalila hamsasarasabhiruta /
padmotpalasamchanna anye ca caksuramaniya //

atha keci kalapatakopasobhita nilakamcukamanojña /
salilasmim samudvrtta nasenti ciragatam sokam //

tahi ca vanarajibhih padmasara kusumita upasobhenti /
adhikataram nasayanti sokam yanasya ca vinasam //

nirgamya vanavarato atha pasyanti tusarasadrsani /
bhavanani raksasinam sapsarabhavana yatha suranam //

ghattaparimrstaka anto marubhavane vasavasya va bhavanam /

bhavanani raksasinam nabhagrasamsthani tisthanti //

niryuhasimhapamjaragavaksatarardhacandrasuvicitram /
adhikataram tam puravaram alokyati raksasinagaram //

atha tatra pravistanam mahati maha-asane nisannanam /
snanam upanamenti kalpitanakhakesasmasrunam //

snanasamadananam alamkrtanam varadamadharinam /
bhojanam upanamenti anekarasavyamjanam upetam //

[_mvu_3.82_] varahamatsya mahisa ajedakasavakakukkutamayura /
tittiravartakalabaka kapimjalasarasa pi prabhuta //

ya tatra prajananti mrdangamalimgasaindhavam panavam /
ekadasim ca vinam vadenti vallakigunakam ca //

vallakitulam nakulakam parivadinigomukhim atha pi venum /
apare ca pravadayanti madhuram ca pragayanti apare //

visvasta ca tam jñatva udyanavarani sampradarsenti /
ratnam ca suprabhutam sayyasanabhojanavidhanam //

etam ca vo vayam ca abhiramatha nandane va marutsamghah /
api tu pramattakehi daksinamargam na gantavyam //

yo tesam sarthavaho saprajño sakusalo sabuddhiko /
eko raho nisanno kim nu khu pamthato varenti //

yam nunaham suptaye sahasopiniye asim grhitvana /
nagarasya daksinena tam panthalikam upanayeham //

so taye prasuptaye sahasopiniye asim grahetvana /
nagarasya daksinena tam panthalikam upagamasi //

yatha yatha upeti pantham atha srnvati durato va utkrosam /
so sabdam anusaranto atha sampasyati nagaram tamramayam //

samprapto ca samantato margati dvaram na ca kamci pasyati /

[_mvu_3.83_] niskramantam srnvati ca sabdam bahunam
manusyanam //

ha ambe ha tata ha putra ha svadesa ramaniya /
ha jambudvipakaho udyanavaraho . . . . . //

sukhita khu ye . . . . samagata jñatibandhavajanena /
ekarajanim vasitva sariranasam karisyanti //

kim sakyam niralambe madhye samudrasya lavanatoyasya /
karma manasikaronta sariranasam karisyamah //

so dani pralapitani srunamano suprajño subuddhiko /
nagarasya uttarena uccam alokaye sirisam //

abhiruhya tam sirisam pasyati nagare satani manujanam /

masopavasikanam virudhanakhakesasmasrunam //

dhamanisantatagatra vatatapadagdhatvacamansanam /
putikakhandavasananam trsnartta malinakesanam //

kecit paniyartham . . . . bhubhim nakhehi vilikhanti /
utthehisyanti patanti patita mahiyam vivestanti //

aparani karamkani viksiptani diso vikirnani /
pasyitva so drumagato rudho nisanno va samahito //

tasya sirisasya patra javena avalambitam viditvana /
pasyitvana drumavaram pramjalika . . . . . sarve //

ko tvam aryaputra devo nago garudo guhyako suvarno va /

[_mvu_3.84_] atha va sahasranayano virudhako anyo va yakso //

mocehi mo suduhkhitam bhavatu te karunyam nararsabha /
imesam punarbhavantu svadesapriyabandhu praninam //

so asrupurnanayano pratibhanati vanijo sirisagato /
naham aryaputra devo nago garudo guhyako suvarno va //

na caham sahasranayano virudhako naiva yakso va /
vayam arya dhanarthaya ogadha salilapatim /
bhinnayana sma samjata te sma istrihi uddhrta //

ta mam samyakprativartanti susrusun putran va mataro /
. . . . . .
yam priyam mo manusiyo na ta icchanti vipriyam //

srutva bhayamkarim vacam idam ahansu vanija /
vayam pi jambudvipato ogadha salilapatim //

bhinnayana sma samjatah te sma istrihi uddhrta /
ta mo samyak prativartensu yatha yusmakam marisa //

vanijanam sata pamca ye sma etahi uddhrta /
tato addhatiya ettha avasesa tu khayita //

ye pi mam putraka asi balaka mamjubhanino /
te pi khayita etahi rasagrddhahi marisa //

naita marisa manusiyo raksasiyo bhayanika /
asipattadharahrdaya raksasiyo manusirupa //

[_mvu_3.85_] tatah bhuyasya matraya samvigno asi vanijo /
so tam prcchiya medhavi raksasidvipato nihsaram //

hanta marisa akhyatha katham mokso bhavisyati /
jivitantakara ghora katham gacchema svastina //

te ca tasya samakhyensu hitesi anukampaka /
yatha drstam srutam caiva raksasidvipato nihsaram //

kartike mase kaumudipurnamasyam agamisyati /
valaho turago sighro mamjukeso hayottamo //

anupurvam suruciramgo visuddhakayo sugandho dhutabalo /
balava javen upeto vatajavasamo anilayayi //

kakasiro padmanetro valahakulena abhinirvrtto /
himavantasikharasadrso meghasvanitadumdubhininado //

so bhuktva atusam akanam svakeruham tandulaphalam salim /
sthito sagarasya tire raksasinagarottare bhage //

unnamita-uttamamgo bhasati vacam imam turagaraja /
ko vo gansati param samudrasya lavanatoyasya //

kam svastina nayami kasya mama rdhyatu vacanam nama /
tam vo upetha saranam so nesyati svastina param //

etha marisa yusme pi upetha hayasahvayam / ayasam nagaram
tamram lamghetha raksasipuram /

[_mvu_3.86_] atha khanatha hesthato tato gamsatha svastina //

hanta marsa na janasi lamghayante pi varddhati /
asiyati khanante pi drdham tamramayam puram //

nasti mokso ito smakam karmabaddhana marisa /
svayamkrtehi karmehi jambudvipapakarsita //

svacittayamadutehi presita yamasasanam /
yusme khu dani gacchetha apramadena svam grham //

jñatayo ca mo vadetha detha danani marisa /
ma ca vo cittam utpadye samudram avagahitum //

api khandakapalena bhiksayato kulatkulam /
svajanena sahavaso na tu etadrsam duhkham //

yacitam na ghatentasya vacanam presanani ca /
svajanena sahavaso na tu etadrsam duhkham //

hanta marisa gamsami supta yava na budhyati /
yogam ma dhurta janati pauruseyam ihagata //

tasya ca oruhamtasya vikrusta avidhavidha /
svadesam manasikrtva punah salyena vedhita //

sarthako oruhitvana gatva margam yathagatam /
sahasopini-asanasmim sayanto abhisamvise //

so ca tatra vicinteti katham bodheya vanijam /

[_mvu_3.87_] etam artham yathabhutam na ca janensu dhurtaka //

na ca guhyam prasamsanti prakasiyantam pandita /
matta pramatta lapensuh katha ca anutapika //

tailasya viya bindu ca vikasati prakasita /
tam mantram guhyam . . . . . //

arthanarthaniyamtaro durlabha santi te nara /
yam nunaham svayam guhyam dhareyam yavakaumudi //

tato sanam akhyami pasca samprapte hayasahvaye /
tasmim ca samaye prapte jñatamase upasthite //

sahaya vanija aha pramado vo na kariyo /
strisu bhojanapanesu arthamatro bhavisyati //

tasya divasasyatyayena sahasopinibhih tada osuptabhih /
agamensuh tam pradesam pratiguptam vanija sarve //

te ca tatra samagamya . . . . prcchanti vanija /
bhanatu aryo etam artham yatha drstam srutam ca te //

so ca tesam samakhyasi hitesi anukampako /
yatha drstam srutam caiva raksasidvipato nihsaram //

atha vanija bhananti ta sarva raksasiganam etam /
asipattahrdayam . . . . . //

. . . . . raksasinagarottare bhage //

sthito sagarasya tire bhasati vacam imam turagaraja /

[_mvu_3.88_] ko gamsati vo param samudrasya lavanatoyasya //

kam svastina nayami kasya mama rdhyatu vacanam /
tam vayam upema saranam so nesyati svastina param //

tasya te vacanam srutva sarthavahasya vanija /
samagra sahita sarve agamu uttaram disam //

te gamya natiduram pasyanti tam vanija turagarajam /
sthitam sagarasya tire raksasinagarottare bhage //

unnamita-uttamamgo bhasati vacam imam turagaraja /
ko gamsati vo param samudrasya lavanatoyasya /
kam svastina nayami kasya mama rdhyatu vacanam //

tasya te vacanam srutva hayarajasya vanija /
amjalim pragrhitvana idam vacanam abravit* //

saranam te prapadyama sarve loke hitavaha /
asmakam ca nehi param tava vacanam rdhyatu //

aha ca turamgaraja idanim balagram grahetvana /
turnam prapalayisyam etam vo manasi kartavyam //

yadi yusmakam evam asyat* mamaisa bharya mamaisa putro va /
mamaisa dhitaro va avasavasam esyatha bhuyo //

atha yusmakam evam asyat* na mamaisa bharya na mamaisa putro va /

na mamaisa dhitaro va tam gamsatha svastina param //

[_mvu_3.89_] evam samanusasitva vanijanam hayottamo /
anukampaya karuniko idam vacanam abravit* //

ehi marisa bhadram vah vanija bhadram astu vo /
aham vottarayisyami darunad bhayabhairavat* //

so vanijam grahetva prakranto mediniyam khagapathena /
akase niralambe marupaksavihamgavayupathe //

devagana danavagana bhujagagana yaksaraksasa bhavane /
vastrani bhramayensuh sadhu sadhu mahasatva //

nihsamsayam bhavisyasi sasta nacirena lokapradyoto /
taresyasi jagad idam jaramaranasagarat param //

yesam ca evam asi mamaisa bharya mamaisa putro va /
dhita va hayaprsthad bhrantah mahim abhito nuditah //

yesam ca tatra asi na mamaisa bharya na mamaisa putro va /
na mamaisa dhitaro va te svastina param uttirna //

. . . . . evam eva iha jambudvipe samagata
//

ye naiva sraddadhisyanti vacanam dharmarajino /
vyasanam te nigamsyanti raksasihi va vanija //

ye tu punah sraddadhisyanti vacanam dharmarajino /
svastina te gamisyamti valahena iva vanija //

purvenivasam bhagavan purvejatim anusmaran* /
jatakam idam akhyasi sasta bhiksunam antike //

te skandhah te ca dhatavah tani ayatanani ca /

[_mvu_3.90_] atmanam adhikrtya bhagavan etam artham tu vyakare //

anavaragrasmim samsare yatra me usitam pura /
valaho ham tada asi mamjukeso hayottamo /
vanijanam sata pamca asi samjayito tada //

evam idam aparimitam bahuduhkham
uccanicacaritam idam puranam /
vigatajvaro vigatabhayo asoko
svajatakam bhasati bhiksusamghamadhye //

_____samaptam sariputramaudgalyayanapramukhanam pamcanam
bhiksusatanam raksasidvipaksiptanam jatakam //

atha khalu samjayi vairatiputro parivrajako rajagrhe nagare
catvarasrmgatake sravanamukhesu aha //

agato sramano gautamo magadhanam girivrajam /
(sarve samjaye) netvana kam su nama nayisyati //

etam prakaranam bhiksu bhagavato arocayanti // bhagavan aha //

nayanti ve mahavira saddharmena tathagata /
dharmena nayamananam ka asuya vijanato //

bhagavan msamyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham
abhisambhavayitva rajagrhe viharati sasta devanam ca
manusyanam ca // asrosit khalu kapilavastavya
sakyasakyayaniyah / bhagavam kila pravrttapravaradharmacakrah
rajagrhe viharati devamanusyanam

[_mvu_3.91_] arthacarya caramano // atha khalu kapilavastavya sakya
yena raja suddhodano tenopasamkramitva rajanam suddhodanam etad
avocat* // bhagavan maharaja anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho
pravrttapravaradharmacakrah devamanusyanam arthacaryam caranto
rajagrhe viharati / sadhu maharaja bhagavato dutam presayatu /
anukampita bhagavata devamanusya / sadhu bhagavam jñatim pi
anukampatu // raja suddhodano aha // evam astu visarjiyatu // tesam
sakyanam bhavati / ko pratirupo bhagavato duto yogyo ca // sakya
ahansuh // maharaja ayam tava chandako sa yeva bhagavato
kumarabhutasya upasthayako etena sadhu kumaro abhiniskranto ayam pi
udayi purohitaputro bhagavato kumarabhutasya darakavayasyo abhusi
sahapamsukridanako / ete presiyantu // te dani vuccanti /
chandakakalodayi gacchatha rajagrham bhagavato sakasam
upasamkrametha bhagavato vandanam vadetha ca vadatha / anukampita
bhagavata devamanusyah sadhu bhgavam jñatim pi anukampaye /
yam ca vah bhagavam jalpeya tam kuryatha //

___te dani rajño suddhodanasya pratisrutva kapilavastuto nagarato
nirgamya anupurvena rajagrham anuprapta venuvanam
kalandakanivapam // atha khalu chandakakalodayi yena bhagavans
tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthansu
// bhagavan sanam aha // chandakakalodayi kim vo agata // te
ahansuh // bhagavantam kapilavastum nayisyamah // bhagavan
etasmim vastusmim etasmim nidane etasmim prakarane taye velaye
imam dharmapadam bhasati //

yasya jitam natha jivati jitam asya na jinati antako /
tam buddham anantagocaram apadam kena padena nesyatha //

[_mvu_3.92_] yasya jalini samuhata trsna nasya kahim pi netrika
/
tam buddham anantavikramam apadam kena padena nesyatha //

te dani bhagavata vucyanti // chandaka-udayi kim pravrajisyatha // te
dani na pravrajitukamah yam ca rajña suddhodanena sandista
yam vo bhagavam jalpeya tam kuryatha pasyanti ca napy atra
kasayani napy atra kalpako yo kesasmasrum avatarayeya te dani
bhagavatah gauravena akamaka ahansuh // bhagavam pravrajisyamiti
// te dani bhagavata ehibhiksukaya abhasta / etha bhiksavas

chandakakalodayi caratha tathagate brahmacaryam // te dani bhagavata
ehibhiksukaye abhasta yat kimcid grhilimgam grhiguptam
grhidhvajam grhikalpantam sarvam samantarahitam trivicaravasanam
pradurbhutam sambhakam ca patram prakrtisvabhavasamsthita ca
kesa irya ca sanam samsthihe sayyathapi nama
varsasatopasampannanam bhiksunam // esa ayusmantanam
chandakakalodayinam pravrajya upasampada bhiksubhavo //

___bhagavam dani yato abhiniskranto yatah anuttaram
samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho napi janati bhagavam saptahi varsehi
jatibhumim tatahmukhanisannapurvo antamasato
svasaprasvasadharmo pi // saptanam varsanam atyayena
kapilavastavyanam sakyanam purve jñatisalohita manusyesu
cyavitva kusalasya karmasya vipakena devesupapannah devabhuta
bhagavantam yacanti / anukampita bhagavata devamanusyah sadhu
bhagavam jñatim pi anukampatu / samayo bhagavatah jñatinam
anukampaya // adhivaseti bhagavan tasam devatanam
tusnibhavena // atha khalu devata bhagavato tusnibhavena

[_mvu_3.93_] adhivasanam viditva tusta attamana bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditva bhagavantam pradaksinikrtya
tatraivantarahayensuh // bhagavata dani jatibhumiya abhimukham
asanam prajñapayitam // ayusmam dani udayi bhagavato
nimittajño / tasya etad abhusi // yatha bhagavata
kapilavastu-abhimukham asanam prajñapayitam jñatim bhagavam
anukampitukamo // so bhagavantam yacati //

idam aviksiptamana srnotha
yatha jinam apratimam aneyam /
nipatya janu sirasapi vandya
kalodayi yacati aprameyam //

amgarino dani (druma) bhadanta
phalesino . . . . . /
te arcimanto va prabhasayanti
samayo mahavira bhagi rasanam //

vanani phullani manoramani
samantato sarvadisa pravanti /
puspam tyajitva phalam adiyante
samayo ito prakramitum te sastu //

na catisitam na ca ati-usnam
rtusukham adhvani te bhaveya /
pasyantu te koliya sakiya ca
mukham rohinim iva tarakani //

[_mvu_3.94_] atha khalu bhagavan ayusmato sariputrasya bhagavato
sikhisya carikam varnayati //

udaram punar abhusi sariputra itah pura /

carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

yam so gramam va nigamam va upasamkramati nayako /
tahim tahim sopaniyam bhoti astamgasammitam //

yam so gramam va nigamam va upasamkramati nayako /
tahim tahim sumanodyanam pratyudgacche caturdisam //

yam so gramam va nigamam va upasamkramati nayako /
sthanusvapuspita vrksa sampravanti caturdisam //

yasya yasyaiva vrksasya mule tisthati nayako /
so so mumcati puspani obhasitva drumottamo //

yasya yasyaiva vrksasya mule tisthati nayako /
so so mumcati phalani pratipurnani sarvaso //

manusyaka ca ye vrksa puspani ca phalani ca /
carikayatanani drsyensuh sikhisya lokanayake //

amanusya ca ye vrksa puspani ca phalani ca /
carikayatanani drsyensuh sikhisya lokanayake //

tatreyam prthivi kampe samudras ca saparvata /
carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

mandaravani puspani deva samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

mahamandaravani puspani deva samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

karkaravani puspani deva samprakire tada /

[_mvu_3.95_] carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

mahakarkaravani puspani deva samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

rocamanani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

maharocamanani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

mamjusakani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

mahamamjusapuspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya sikhisya lokanayake //

bhismani capi puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

mahabhismani ca puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

samantagandhani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

mahasamantagamdhani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

parijatani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

suvarnakani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

rupyamayani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

[_mvu_3.96_] ratnamayani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

candanasya ca curnani devah samprakire tada /
carikañ caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

agurusya ca curnani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

kesarasya ca curnani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

tamalapatracurnani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

divyaratanacurnani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

turyakotisahasrani sampravadyensu ambare /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

antariksasmim bheriyo sampravadyensu aghattitah /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

cailaksepani akarensu antarikse sthita maru /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

nagaraja suparna ca abhikranta ca manusah /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

ime pi bahavo yaksa varnavanto yasasvinah /
carikam anubandhensu sikhisya lokanayake //

sadasiti sahasrani grhapatinam samagatah /

[_mvu_3.97_] carikam anubandhensu carante lokanayake //

na tatra ksudha pipasa va napi ca hani varnita /
carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

na tatra sitam usnam va damsa va masaka pi va /

carikam caramanasya sikhisya lokanayake //

so carikam caritvana vinayitva bahum janam /
sambuddho parinirvaye rsi ksinapunarbhavo //

atha khalv ayusmam sariputro utthayasanato ekamsam
uttarasamgam krtva daksinam janumandalam prthivyam
pratisthapayitva yena bhagavams tenamjalim pranamayitva
bhagavantam etad avocat* // bhagavan api bhagavato sikhisya samasilo
samaprajño balehi vaisaradyehi buddhadharmehi / bhagavato pi edrsa yeva
carika bhavisyati yathapi bhagavato sikhisya // bhagavam carikam
care bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaye mahato
janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca //

tato karitva ekamsam pranametvana amjalim /
carikan tatra yacesi sariputro tathagatam //

etasya dani samayo yam dani bhagavam pi hi /
carikam prakrame sasta anukampaya praninam //

yacita bhavitadharma sarirantimacarino /
prakareyu avakasam anukampaya praninam //

ito ham ardhamasena karitvana uposadham /

[_mvu_3.98_] carikam prakramisyami anukampaya praninam //

tato ca ardhamasena tam krtvana uposadham /
carikam prakrame sasta anukampaya praninam //

yam so gramam va nigamam va upasamkramati gautamah /
tahim tahim samaruja pratyupenti caturdisam //

yam so gramam va nigamam upasamkramati gautamah /
sthanasya puspita vrksa sampravanti caturdisam //

yasya yasyaiva vrksasya mule tisthati gautamo /
so so mumcati puspani onamitva drumottamo //

yasya yasyaiva vrksasya mule tisthati gautamo /
so so mumcati phalani pratipurnani sarvaso //

manusaka ca ye vrksa puspani ca phalani ca /
carikan tani drsyensu carante lokanayake //

amanusa ca ye vrksa puspani ca phalani ca /
carikam tani drsyensu carante lokanayake //

tato yam prthivi kampe sasamudra saparvata /
carikam pratipannasya carante lokanayake //

mandaravani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya carante lokanayake //

mahamandaravam puspam devas samprakire tada /

carikam pratipannasya carante lokanayake //

karkaravani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya carante lokanayake //

[_mvu_3.99_] mahakarkaravam puspam devah samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya carante lokanayake //

rocamanani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya carante lokanayake //

maharocamanani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya carante lokanayake //

mamjusakani puspani devas samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya carante lokanayake //

mahamamjusapuspani deva samprakire tada /
carikam pratipannasya carante lokanayake //

bhismani ca puspani devas samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

mahabhismani ca puspani devas samprakire tada /
carikañ caramanasya carante lokanayake //

samantagamdhani puspani devas samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

mahasamantagamdhani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

parijatani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

suvarnamayani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

rupyayani puspani devah samprakire tada /

[_mvu_3.100_] carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

ratnamayani puspani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

candanasya ca curnani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

agurusya ca curnani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

kesarasya ca curnani devah samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

tamalapatracurnani devas samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

divya ca ratnacurnani devas samprakire tada /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

turyakotisahasrani sampravadyensu ambare /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

antariksasmim bheriyo sampravadyensu aghattita /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

cailaksepani karensu antarikse sthita maru /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

nagaraja suparna ca abhikranta ca manusah /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

ime pi bahuvo yaksa varnavanto yasasvinah /
carikam anubandhensu carante lokanayake //

ime pi bahavo devah varnavanto yasasvinah /

[_mvu_3.101_] carikam anubandhensu carante lokanayake //

trisahasra vibhu deva varnavanto yasasvinah /
carikam anubandhensu carante lokanayake //

sadasiti sahasrani brahmananam samagata /
carikam anubandhensu carante lokanayake //

sadasiti sahasrani grhapatinam samagata /
carikam anubandhensu carante lokanayake //

na tatra ksudha pipasa napi ca hani varnita /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

na tatra sitam usnam va damsa va masakani va /
carikam caramanasya carante lokanayake //

so carikam caritvana vinetva ca bahum janam /
upagame lokanatho sakyanam kapilahvayam //

___atha bhagavam nyagrodharame viharati mahata bhiksusamghena sardham astadasabhir bhiksusatehi // asrosi raja suddhodano bhagavan kosalesu carikam caramano mahata bhiksusamghena sardham astadasabhir bhiksusatehi yena kosalanam nagaram tad anusare tad anuprapto tatraiva viharati nyagrodharame // te dani sarve kapilavastavyah sakya sakyayinyas ca bhagavato darsanakamah svakasvakani yugyayanani yojayanti / bhagavato darsanaya gamisyamah // asrosit khalu raja suddhodano kapilavastavyah sakya sakyayinyas ca svakasvakani yugyayanani yojapayanti / nyagrodharamam

[_mvu_3.102_] gamisyamah bhagavantam darsanaya // tena dani kapilavastusmim ghosana karapita // na kenacit prathamam bhagavato upasamkramitavyam / sarvehi maya sardham nyagrodharamam gantavyam bhagavantam darsanaya //

___atha khalu raja suddhodano sardham sarvakenantahpurena yasodharapramukhena sardham kumaramatyehi ca sardham sakyehi saparivarehi sardham dhanugraharathasvarohehi sardham vanijasarthavahehi sardham sresthipramukhehi nigamehi mahata rajanubhavena mahata rajarddhiye kapilavastuto nagarato niryasi bhagavantam darsanaya // raja suddhodano kapilavastuto caturghotena asvarathena nirdhavati sakiyamandalaparivrto nyagrodharamam bhagavantam darsanaya / bhiksusamgho ca kapilavastunagaram pindaya pravisati / rajña suddhodanena bhiksusamgho drsto // so dani amatyanam prcchati // bho bhane amatya kim iman edrsa parivrajaka // amatya ahansuh // deva kumarasya eso parivaro // so dani tam krsasariram bhiksu
rsipravrajitam
uruvilvakasyapanadikasyapagayakasyapasariputramaudgalyayana ca saparivara tapatapitasariram munda patrapanim drstva paridinamukhavarno samvrtto // mama putro yadi na pravrajisyati raja bhavisyati cakravarti caturdvipo vijitavi dharmiko dharmaraja saptaratnasamanvagato rajasahasraparivrto medinim adhyavasisyat* // imam edrsam parivaram nivartetha aham na tam icchami drastum // te dani bhiksu amatyehi vuccanti // raja vo na drastukamo nivartetha // te dani nivartitva nyagrodharamam gatah // na mo bhagavan raja suddhodano icchati drastum / asmakam ca drstva pratinivartito // bhagavan aha // imahim eva sarvasya bhiksusamghasya aharam bhavisyati // uruvilvakasyapo bhagavantam

[_mvu_3.103_] amantrayati // gacchami bhagavan rajanam suddhodanam nivartemi // bhagavan nadhivaseti // nadikasyapo pi gayakasyapo pi upaseno pi sarve te maharddhika bhiksu bhagavantam yacenti // gacchama bhagavan rajanam suddhodanam prasademah yatha bhagavantam upasamkrameya // bhagavan tesam pi nadhivaseti //

___atha khalv ayusmato mahamaudgalyayanasya etad abhusi // kam bhagavan akamksati bhiksum yo rajanam suddhodanam abhiprasadeya // andraksit* mahamaudgalyayano divyena caksusa visuddhenatikrantamanusyakena bhagavato cittam kalodayismim bhiksusmim pratisthitam / kalodayi bhiksu rajanam suddhodanam abhiprasadayisyati // drstva ca punah yenayusmam kalodayi tenopasamkramitva ayusmato kalodayisya etad uvaca // labha te ayusmam udayi sulabdha labha yasya te sasta akamksati udayi bhiksu rajanam suddhodanam abhiprasadayisyati / asti anye sthavirasthavira bhiksu yacante na labhanti / tvam gaccha ayusman* udayi rajanam suddhodanam abhiprasadehi // evam ukte ayusmam kalodayi ayusmantam mahamaudgalyayanam etad uvaca // durasada ayusmam mahamaudgalyayana rajanah ksatriya murdhnabhisikta janapadasthamaviryaprapta // sayyathapi namayusmam mahamaudgalyayana samiddho mahagniskandho purusasya durasado bhavati upasamkramanaya evam evayusmam mahamaudgalyayana rajano ksatriya murdhnabhisikta

janapadasthamaviryapraptah durasada upasamkramanaya // sayyathapi namayusmam mahamaudgalyayana kuñjaro sastihayano durasado bhavati upasamkramitum evam evayusmam mahamaudgalyayana ksatriya murdhnabhisikta janapadasthamaviryapraptah durasada upasamkramanaya // sayyathapi namayusmam mahamaudgalyayana simho mrgarajo dathi bali kesari mrgadhipatir

[_mvu_3.104_] durasado bhavati purusasyopasamkramanaya evam evayusmam mahamaudgalyayana rajanah ksatriya murdhnabhisikta janapadasthamaviryapraptah purusasimha durasada bhavanti upasamkramanaya // sayyathapi namayusmam mahamaudgalyayana sardulo olinakayo gurudarsano durasado bhavati purusasya upasamkramanaya evam evayusman mahamaudgalyayana ksatriya rajano murdhnabhisikta janapadasthamaviryapraptah purusasardula durasada bhavanti upasamkramanaya // atha khalu bhagavan ayusmantam kalodayim gathaya adhyabhase //

srnu mama udayibhadra paramakusalaprasadanam tvam agro /
sakyakulanandijananam rajavaram laghu prasadehi //

na hi anyo koci bhiksu samartho rajño prasadayitum cittam /
nanyatra tvaya udayi sabhagacaritena bhagavato //

bhutapurvam udayi atitam adhvanam abhu bhumipati /
namena satyavardhano vighustasabdo dharanipalo //

dharmiko dharmaraja sampujitah pranakotinayutehi /
dharmena imam vasumatim samudraparyamtam anusase //

tasya ca abhusi rajño putro darsavi purvabuddhanam /
namena matisaro gunaganaparicaritamati ca //

kamesu dosadarsi anarthiko sarvakamabhogesu /
oruptakusalamulo grhe na ramati vivekarato //

[_mvu_3.105_] tam avaca satyavardhano putra bhumjahi pranitakamagunam /
vaisravanabhavanasadrse amarabhavanasannibhe vesme //

tam avaca matisaro dasamgulim pranamayitva /
naitani dharanipala dhanani panditasya bhavyani //

abudhajanasamarthitani saragavasani hi tani vidyanti /
. . . . . .
kim karanam anandho andhasya vasena utpatham grhne /
vuhyamtasya velagato katham sprheya atranasya //

baddhasya katham mukto vacanena karadhvam abhikrameya /
visamasthasya samagamam katham sprheya naro vijño //

pratibhasi me narapati andho vuhyanto ciranasto ca /
vuhyasi kamoghena aham ca kamam jugupsami //

tasya ca balavantasya pituno ajñaye sa matisaro /
pravraje jahitva rajyam kumaro kamam ca anapekso //

urago va jirnatvacam pakvakhetapindam iva tyaje rajyam /
sagarantamahim sarvam so kamesu dosadarsavi //

atikramya kamadhatum matisaro brahmaviharam acare /
. . . . . kumaro brahmatvagamanaye //

pravrajitasmim kumare anuvrato sya purohitakumaro /
namena somadatto anupravrajesi matisaram //

[_mvu_3.106_] pravrajitasmim kumare pita akasi tasmim aprasadam /
gatvana somadatto prasadayesi dharanipalam //

tat kim manyasi udayi matisaro anyah tena kalena /
tena samayena ham eva anarthiko kamabhogehi //

tat kim manyase udayi anyo so satyavardhano asi /
anyam eva so narapatih suddhodano so tada asi //

tat kim manyase udayi anyo so anuvrato somadatto /
tuvam eva so abhusi prasadaye satyamaham nama //

tasmad danim udayi rajam suddhodanam prasadehi /
bhesyati mahasamudayo prasanne tasmim mahipale //

bhesyati anantaphalasya upacayah marumanusanam kulaputra /
rajavaraprasadena naravaram tvaritam prasadehi //

samprati sakyadhipati atimanahato vitarkamathito va /
tisthati savisannamati giritatapatito yatha nago //

ojaharena balavanto puruso yatha raksasena pariksipto /
naivatmanam na praja janati param eva bhumipatih //

aisvaryahanim anusmaranto aisvaryam ca vicintento /
mama kasi aprasadam gatva tvam lahu prasadehi //

atha khalu raja suddhodano kapilavastusya nagaradvarato pratinivartitva
sarvena

[_mvu_3.107_] sakiyamandalena sardham svakayam
darsanasalayam pratyasthasi // tatra raja suddhodano sakya
sakyayinyas ca amantresi // mahantato pi aisvaryadhipatya
prabhramsitva kumaro pravrajito / yadi na kumaro pravrajito abhavisya
so raja bhave cakravarti caturdvipo vijitavi dharmiko dharmaraja
saptaratnasamanvagato tasya imani sapta ratnani bhavensuh / tadyatha /
cakraratnam hastiratnam asvaratnam maniratnam striratnam
grhapatiratnam parinayakaratnam evam saptaratnam / puram casya
putrasahasram bhavet* suranam viranam varamgarupinam
parasainyapramardakanam / so imani catvari mahadvipa
sagaragiriparyanta akhilan akantakam adandenasastrena
anutpidena dharmena vabhinirjitva adhyavasisya rajana sahasresu

ca parivrto bhaveya tesam asmakam hastoktam cakravartirajyam
abhavisyat te vayam kumarena pravrajitena mahantato
aisvaryadhipatyato bhramsitah //

___atha khalv ayusman udayi nyagrodharamato vaihayasam abhyudgamya
rajño suddhodanasya sakyiyamandalaparivrtasya purato talamatram
vaihayasam antarikse asthasi // adraksid raja suddhodanah
ayusmantam udayim talamatram vaihayasam antarikse
tisthantam drstva ca punah hrsto tusto saumanasyajato
utthayasanato ekansam uttarasamgam krtva yenayusmam udayi
tenamjalim pranametva ayusmantam udayim gathaye adhyabhase
//

kutas tvam agacchasi raktacivara
kena tvam arthena ihanuprapto /
kim vatra akamksasi tvam udayi
sudullabham siddhavratana darsanam // {sudurlabham}

[_mvu_3.108_] labhas te rastradhipate sirimato
yasya tava putra naranam uttamah /
tejena obhasati sarvalokam
sahasrarasmiva udetva medinim //

evam dani sthavirena udayina talamatram vaihayasam antarikse
sthitena bahuni buddhamahatmyani parikirtitani tani ca raja
suddhodano srutva prito samvrtto // so dani sakya sakyayinyas
ca amantrayati // sayyathapi nama vasisthaho suryasya abhyudentasya
etam purvamgamam etan nimittam yad idam aruno udayi no
sarvasamsayacchetta sugatasya sravako //

buddhasya putro paramarthadarsi upagato sakyakulam tadantah /
prasadaye satyamaham ity evam
. . . . . .
asaya krsyate ksetram bijam asaya vapyate /
asaya vanija yanti samudram dhanaharaka /
yo yasya asaya tisthami sa me asa samrdhyatu //

punarpunah ksipra vapanti bijam
punarpunah varsati devarajah /
punarpunah vardhati bijagramam
punarpunar labham labhanti karsika //

[_mvu_3.109_] punahpunar yacanaka upenti
punarpunah satpurusa dadanti /
punarpunah satpurusa pi dattva
punahpunar svargam upenti sthanam //

dullabho purusajanyo na so sarvatra jayate /
yatra so jayate virah tam kulam sukham edhati //

viro hi vai sapta yugam punati

yasmim kule jayati bhuriprajño /
piteva sakya nayati devadevo
tvayapi jato muni satyanamah //

suddhodano nama pita jinasya
buddhasya maya kila nama mata /
ya bodhisatvam pariharya kuksina
kayasya bhedat svargesu modati //

sa modati kamagunehi pañcahi
istehi kantehi buddhasya mata /
atiriva . . . . . punyakama
parivarita apsarasam ganehi //

putrasya buddhasya asahyatayino
amgirasasyapratimasya tayino /
pritah pita harsita esa sakya
dharmena tvam gautama aryako si //

raja aha //

yasyantike pravrajito si bhiksu sraddhaya so carati brahmacaryam /

[_mvu_3.110_] na so bhito napi bhayam upeti eko pi so ramati vrksamule
//

udayi aha //

yasyantike pravrajito smi raja
sraddhaya so carati brahmacaryam /
na so bhito napi bhayam upeti
eko pi so ramati vrksamule //

ekam varan tam munim apramattam nindaprasamsasu avepamanam /
simho va sabdesu asantrasantam
vatam va jalasmim asajjamanam /
netaram anyesu ananyaneyam
bhiram jinam sakya katham vadesi //

yam vedayasi anopamaprajñam
mahyam putram tasya pita ti brumi /
putrasya tasya mahya putro bhosi
bhuktvana bhiksu hara pindapatram //

esyama vayam api darsanaya
buddham anativaram vitirnakamksam /
loke udapasi sa satvasaro
putram mahyam yatha vadesi bhiksu //

bhuktvana bhojanam yavadartham sucim pranitam rasasvadupetam /

[_mvu_3.111_] so prakrame pindapatram grahetva upasamkrame yena jino
aneyo //

so tam pradesam upasamkramitva
upanamaye pindapatram jinasya /
vanditva padam avaci tathagatam
yasyanti te jñatayo darsanaya //

edrsam gunam srunitva bhumipalo trikhuttam udanayati sulabdha
labha / mahyam ananta yam trisahasraya lokadhatuye jine jivamane
bhavisyati samgamo nayakena /
sampuspita drumalata kusumavakirna
asevita ca dvijasamghaninaditena /
evam pi mahyam hrdayam pritisamkusumitam
srutvana putram mama sarvagunopapetam //

atha khalu raja suddhodanah anyataram rajamatyam amantrayati // bho
bhane amatya sarvarthasiddho kumaro anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambuddhitva pravrttapravaradharmacakro kapilavastupavanesu
anuprapto / tatah putrasya sarvarthasiddhasya kumarasyabhyudgamanam
karisyami // tato kapilavastunagare ghosanam karapehi / sarvehi
sakyehi brahmanagrhapatikehi sarvehi ca gandharvikehi sarvehi ca
srenihi sarvehi ca silpayatanehi maya sardham sarvarthasiddhasya
pratyudgamanam kartavyam // sadhu maharajeti // so rajamatyo
suddhodanasya pratisrutva ksipram eva kapilavastunagare
catvarasrmgataka-antarapanamukhesu

[_mvu_3.112_] ghosanam karayati // bhagavanto sarvarthasiddhakumaro
anuttaram samyaksambodhima bhisambuddhitva kapilavastupavanesu
anuprapto / tato sarvabhavantehi rajña suddhodanena sardham bhagavato
pratyudgamanaya gantavyam //

sakyanam vamsagato bhesyati yo sya tranam
siddhabhiprayo trsabhavaviraktacitto /
ksinasravo vigatarago samamtacaksuh
draksyamatha dvadasavarse anantaprajñam //

anamdabheriravam srutva sakyarastre
samgitim devaganavaditam lumbiniye /
yena pratijña krta buddho bhavisyam loke
so esyati bhutavacano vigatandhakaro //

prakranto saptapadam yo iha lumbiniye
bodhyamgasaptaratanani abudhye yena /
yo simhanadam nadate aham loke jyestho
so esyati paravadam prabhamjamano //

yenedam apakrtam garbhasayyam asesam
ucchosito ca se punah bhavahetuh sarvam /
ucchosita trsalata ca duhkhasya mulam
so esyati bamdhapramoksam karonto loke //

te dani kapilavastuto sakya sakyayinyas ca tam ghosam srutva
ksipram eva rajakuladvare

[_mvu_3.113_] sannipatita sakumaramatya bhatabalagra purohitapramukha brahmanah sresthipramukho vaniggramo sarve ye kapilavastavya gandharvika / tadyatha
cakrikavaitalikanatanartaka-rllamallapanisvarika sobhika lamghaka kumbhatunika velambaka dvistvalabhanaka pamcavatuka gayanaka bhandavika hasyakaraka bherisamkhamrdamgapatahika tunavapanavavenavallaki-ekadasivinavada ca bahuvadyaka ca sarve rajakuladvare sannipatensuh / sarve ca kapilavastavya sreniyo / tadyatha sauvarnika hairanyika pravarika samkhika dantakaraka manikaraka prastarika gandhika kosavika tailika ghrtakundika gaulika varika karpasika dadhyika pupika khandakaraka modakakaraka kanduka samitakaraka saktukaraka phalavanija mulavanija curnakuttagandhatailika agrivaniya aviddhaka gudapacikah khandapacakah sunthikah sidhukarakah sarkaravanija / ete canye ca bahuvyavaharika sarve rajakule sannipatensuh / sarve ca kapilavastavya silpayatana / tasyatha lohakaraka tamrakutta suvarnakaraka taddhukaraka pradhvopaka rosino trapukaraka sisapiccatakara jantukaraka malakara purimakaraka kumbhakara carmakara urnavayaka varuthatantravayaka devatatantravaya cailadhovaka rajaka sucika tantravaya citrakaraka vardhakirupakarakah kalapatrikah pelalakah pustakarakah pustakarmakaraka napita kalpika chedaka lepaka sthapatisutradharaka uptakosthakaraka kupakhanaka mrttikavahaka kasthavanija trnavanija stambavanija vamsavanija navika olumpika suvarnadhovaka maustika / ete canye ca uccavaca janata hinotkrstamadhyama

[_mvu_3.114_] sarve rajakuladvare sannipatensuh // evam dani raja suddhodano imena ca janakayena antahpurena sardham kumaramatyehi parivrto dhanukarathikahastyarohehi sardham carturghotaratham abhiruhitva sresthipramukho nigamo sarthavahapramukho vanijagramo purohitapramukha brahmana astadasa sreniyo puraskrto parivrto mahata raja-rddhiye mahata rajanubhavena mahato janakayasya hakkarahikkarabherimrdamgapatahasamkhasamninadena kapilavastuto nagarato niryatva yena nyagrodharamas tena prasthito bhagavato darsanaya // bhagavato dani evam bhavati // abhimanino sakyah yadi sanam svake asane nisannako pratisammodayisyami atha sanam bhavisyati cittasyanyathatvam katham hi nama yo kumaro cakravartirajyam apahaya pavrajito anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambudhitva dharmam adhigato dharmasvami atmanam pratijanati so pitaram ca vrddhatarakam ca gurusthaniyam ca na pratyutthihati / nasti ca so satvo va satvakayo va yasya tathagate pratyupasthihante na saptadha murdhnam sphaleya / yan nunaham paurusamatram vaihayasam antarikse dirgham camkramam camkrameyam //

___atha khalu bhagavam pitu rajño suddhodanasya sakiyamandalasya ca manatimanam jñatva agamanam viditva paurusamatram vaihayasam antarikse dirgham camkramam camkramati asprsanto padatalehi

bhumiyam // atha khalu raja suddhodano durato evam nyagrodharame bhagavantam pasyati paurusamatram vaihayasam antarikse dirgham camkramm camkramantam asprsantam padatalehi bhumiyam drstva ca punah ascaryadbhutasamhrstaromakupajato ascaryam yadrsam kumarena dharmo abhigamito yatha sarvaloke dvipadanam uttamo // atha khalu raja suddhodano sakyo sakiyanam amantrayati // pasyatha bhagavanto yena kumarena samkalpo

[_mvu_3.115_] cintito prarthayata drastum sarvajñam sarvadharmesv abhijñatasamkalpam sarvasiddham narendram so pasyatu siddhartham sarvasiddhisampraptam //

drstvana putram paripurnakayam
sulaksitam laksavicitritamgam /
pañcamamase yatha eva candro
parivrto laksanatarakehi //

drstva surupam asamanakayam
tam ayataksam siriya jvalamanam /
. . . . . .
atha khalu raja suddhodano yavattakam yanasya bhumi tavattakam yanena yatva yanato pratyoruhya sva-antahpurena sardham sakiyamandalena ca padasa yeva nyagrodharamam pravisto yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva murdhna bhagavatah padau vanditva gatham adhyabhasi //

imam trtiyam tava bhuriprajña
padante vandami samantacaksuh /
yam ca te naimittika vyakarensuh
yam jambucchaya na jahe imam ca //

atha khalu bhagavam nyagrodharame talamatram vaihayasam antarikse sthitva vividhavicitrani yamakapratiharyani karoti / hesthimam kayam prajvalati uparimato kayato sitasya varisya pamca dharasatati sravanti / uparime kaye prajvalite hesthimato kayato sitasya varisya pamca dharasatani sravanti // atha khalu bhagavan rsabhavarnam rddhiye

[_mvu_3.116_] abhinirminitva calatkakubham varnarupasamupeto purastimayam disayam antarahito pascimayam disayam pradurbhavati / pascimayam disayam antarahitah purastimayam disayam pradurbhavati / uttarasyam disayam antarahito daksinayam disayam pradurbhavati / daksinayam disayam antarhito uttarayam disayam pradurbhavati // evam dani mahapratiharyam vistarena kartavyam // tatra dani bahuni pranikotisatasahasrani bhagavato edrsam rddhipratiharyan drstva pramudita pritisaumanasyajata samvrtta ascaryadbhutaprapta hakkarasahasrani pravartenti // mahaprajapatiya dani gautamiya yada bhagavan abhiniskranto tasya runnena sokena ca aksini patalehi va samchanna andha samjata / tahim ca

nyagrodharame bhagavato vividhani vicitrani yamakapratiharyani karentasya hakkarasahasrani vartanti mahaprajapati gautami yasodharaye prcchati / kim ete hakkarasahasrani kurvanti // yasodhara aha // eso bhagavam vaihayasam antarikse vividhani vicitrani yamakaprataharyani karoti napi tvam pasyasi // yasodhara aha // agamehi ahan tatha karisyami yatha tvam pasyasi // taye dani yasodharaye yatra bhagavato pratiharyani karontasya kayato pamca dharasatani sravanti tatah udakamjalim puretva mahaprajapatiye gautamiya aksini aksalitani tani ca patalani buddhanubhavena bhinnani / tasya dani yathapaurana suddha vimala drsti samjata //

___atha khalu bhagavam vaihayasam antarikse vividhani vicitrani yamakapratiharyani krtva bahuni pranisahasrani rddhipratiharyani darsayitva aryadharmesu pratisthapayitva prajñapta eva asane niside // atha khalu raja suddhodano sakya ca bhagavatah

[_mvu_3.117_] padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam sadhu ca susthu ca pratisammodetva ekamante nisidensuh / mahaprajapati gautami ca yasodhara ca sardham ca amtahpurena bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam pratisammodetva ekamante nisidensuh / atha khalu raja suddhodano vegajato bhagavato hitahitam aprcche //

tam devavarnam sukumararupam
udyanabhumim anucamkramantam /
pita putram pramjaliko upagame
indram va deva tridasa va sakram //

idam trtiyam tava bhuriprajña
padan te vandami samantacaksuh /
yam ca te naimittika vyakarensuh
jambucchaya na vijahe imam ca //

te devavarna ubhaye samagata
buddho ca buddhasya pita ca raja /
upasobhati salavane nisanno
candro yatha abhragana pramukto //

athaprameyasya pitur abhusi
cirasya drstvana priyam manapam /
putram svakam pranasamam nisannam
hitahitam prcchati vegajato //

pura tava kambalapaduka va sucitra suksmastarasamsthitasu /

[_mvu_3.118_] abhiruhya tam camkramase ca vira svetasmim chattrasmim dhariyamane /
so dani tamramrdujalinihi
samantanemihi sahasrehi /
kusakantakasarkaram akramanto

kaccit te padau na rujanti vira //

bhagavan aha //

sarvabhibhu sarvavidu ham asmi
sarvesu dharmesu anopaliptah /
sarvam jahe trsnaksaya vimukto
na madrso samprajaneti vedana //

raja aha //

pura tava lohitacandanena
sasisya raktopanibhena kale /
manojñagandhena susitalena
snapaka vilimpensu te snapayitva //

so dani grismasu kharasu ratrisu
vanad vanam iryasi camkramanto /
odatasitena sukhena varina
ko dani te snapayate kilantam //

bhagavan aha //

suddha nadi gautama silatirtha anavila sadbhih sada prasasta /

[_mvu_3.119_] yasmim hrade devaganehi snato ogadhagatro pratarami
param //

dharmo hrado gautama silatirtho
anavilo sadbhih sada prasasto /
yasmim hrade devaganehi snato
prthivim pravaheti svapunyagandham //

raja aha //

yada tuvam kasikavastradhari padumutpalacampakavasitani /
suddhani vastrani nivasayitva
so sobhasi sakiyamandalasmim
sakro va sahasragatana madhye //

so dani sanani ca pattakani ca
raktani vastrani drumatvacani /
dharesi tam ca ajugupsamano
idam pi te ascariyam bhadanta //

bhagavan aha //

na civare sayane bhojane va
anudhyapita bhonti jina narendra /
labdhva manapam athavapi apriyam
upeksaka bhonti jina prajanaka //

raja aha //

pura tava ajanyaratha vicitra suvarnakamsarucira maharha /

[_mvu_3.120_] svetam ca cchattram manikhadgacamaram dhruvam
grahensu te disam prayayatah //

pura tava vatajavo udagro
hayottamo kanthako sighravego /
ajaneyo kañcanajalacchanno
abhiksna so vahati yena kamam //

yo yugyayanehi tuvam upeto
rathehi asvehi ca kumjarehi ca /
rastrena rastram anucamkramanto
kaccin na sranto si tad adya bruhi //

bhagavan aha //

ratho me rddhipado svacittavahano
dhrti ca prajña ca smrti ca sarathi /
samyakpradhana caturo me asva
samam prayato ham padam susamskrtam //

raja aha //

pura tuvam rupiyabhajanesu
suvarnapatresu ca bhumjiyana /
sucim pranitarasakam ca bhojanam
rajanubhavena upasthihensu //

so dani lonam ca alonakam ca lukham alukham arasam sarasam
ca /

[_mvu_3.121_] paribhumjasi tam ca jugupsamano idam pi te ascariyam
bhadanta //

bhagavan aha //

ye capi buddha purima atita
anagata yo pi caham aneyo /
lukham alukham arasam sarasam ca
damarthiko lokahitaya bhumjati //

raja aha //

pura tuvam gosthikatulikasu
ajinastrte ksomasukhopadhane /
suvarnapade sayane mahante
tvam modase muktapuspavakirne //

so dani durgaya kharaya bhumiye
trnani patrani ca samstaritva /
tvam modase . . . . . satvasaro
kaccit te gatrani rujanti dhira //

bhagavan aha //

nasmadvidha sakya duhkham svapanti
sarve ca me sokajvara prahina /
so ham sada nirjvaratho visoko
jagramy aham sarvabhutanukampi //

[_mvu_3.122_] raja aha //

pura tuvam gautama svake agare
antahpure devavimanakalpe /
pradipakhadyotaganabhikase
kutagare pithitavatapane //

vicitramalyabharanatha naritho
alamkrta apsarasannikasa /
upasthita kimkaraniya utsuka
mukham udiksanti kim arya aha //

bhagavan aha //

adyapi me sakya svake vihare
deva ca brahma ca prabhasvara ca /
cittam py esam mahya vasena vartati
yahim ca icchami tahim thapemi //

raja aha //

bherimrdamgaturiyabhigito
panisvarakhyanaviduhi tatvam /
sa sobhasi sakiyamandalasmim
sakro va sahasragatana madhye //

bhagavan aha //

sutrante vaiyyakaranabhigito vidyavimuktipratibodhano ham /

[_mvu_3.123_] sobhamy aham bhiksusamghamadhye brahma va sahasragatana
madhye //

raja aha //

pura tuvam bhima svake agare
antahpure devavimanakalpe /
raksanti te varmadhara manusya
susañcitah khadgadrdha praharino //

so dani eko vihare aranye
ulukabherandakasamninade /
anekavyalacaritasu ratrisu
kvacit* na bhito si tad adya bruhi //

(bhagavan aha //)
sarve pi ce yaksagana samagata
canda pi hasti giridurgacari /
na madrse romaharsam janeyu

bhayam prahayabhayam asmi praptah //

eko carami muni apramatto nindaprasamsasu avepamano /
simho va sabdesu asantrasanto
vatam va jalesu asajyamanam /
netaram anyesu ananyaneyam
bhirum jinam sakya katham vadesi //

[_mvu_3.124_] raja aha //

prthivi ca te vijita sarvakalpa
putrana te purasahasram asya /
ratnani ca sapta parityajitva
sramanyam evabhigato si vira //

bhagavan aha //

prthivi ca me vijita sarvakalpa
putrana me purasahasram asti /
ratnani ca asta imani santi
etadrsam ratnam anyam na asti //

tam vitaragam susamahitendriyam
samyakpramuktam akhilam anasravam /
putram pita pramjaliko upagame
desehi me margam manusyahitaye //

tam enam jñanena pharitva sasta suddhodanam pitaram etad abravit*
//

abhiksnam so locaya bhiksudarsanam ma pramadyi bhesyati
tuhyam dharmo //

athaprameyasya pitu abhusi
samvarnitam tayino bhiksudarsanam /
samanantaram satpuruso bhajanto
athottaridharmacaksum visodhaye //

etadrso asi tada samagamo

[_mvu_3.125_] pitus ca putrasya ca harsaniyo /
tan tadrsam sugatam anusmaranto
niramisam ko na labheya pritim //

_____pitaputrasamagamo samapto //

bhiksu bhagavntam ahamsuh // pasya bhagavam katham ayusmata
udayina ayam raja suddhodano abhiprasadito // bhagavan aha // na hi
bhiksavo etarahim eva etena udayina eso raja suddhodano abhiprasadito
anyadapi esa etena udayina raja suddhodano abhiprasadito // bhiksu
ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavam // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah
//

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam nagare varanasiye

kasijanapade raja brahmadatto nama rajyam karayati krtapunyo
mahesakhyo susamgrhitaparijano danasamvibhagasilo mahabalo
mahakoso mahabalavahano / tasya tam nagaram varanasi
kasijanapadam rddham ca sphitam ca ksemam ca subhiksam ca
akirnajanamanusyam ca bahujanamanusyam ca sukhitamanusyam ca
prasantadimbadamaram sunigrhitataskaram vyavaharasampannam //
tatra supatro nama kakaraja prativasati asitisahasraparivaro /// tasya
dani kakarajño suparsva nama kakabharya / tasya kakiye
rajabhojanena dohalako / sa tasya supatrasya kakarajño tam dohalam
aciksati // so aha // aham anapayisyam rajabhojanam
bhumjahiti // so dani kakaraja amatyam aha // suparsvaye
rajabhojanena abhiprayo anapehi kakanam yam rajño brahmadattasya
mahanasato rajabhojanam aharisyanti // so amatyo aha // svami
anayisyami rajabhojanam pi // so dani amatyo tesam kakanam
anapeti / gacchatha rajño brahmadattasya [_mvu_3.126_] mahanasato
rajabhojanam anetha supatrasya kakarajño bharya paribhumjisyati //
te kaka ahansuh // rajakulam isvastrasiksitaih raksiyati /
parisamantena rajakulasya paksi na saknoti atikramitum tato na sakyama
vayam rajño brahmadattasya mahanasato rajabhojanam anayitum // apare
pi anapyanti na ca utsahanti / asitihi kakasahasrehi na ca kocid
utsahati rajño brahmadattasya mahanasato rajabhojanam anetum ma tatra
gata kamdena va gudikaye va hanyema // tasya dani kakarajño
amatyasya etad abhusi // aham supatrasya kakarajño asitinam
kakasahasranam amatyo yadi ca aham na saknomi etam supatrasya
kakarajño anattikam kartum na purusakarakam bhavati asmakam
gacchami svakam rajño supatrasya niveditum // maharaja atra svakam
mahanasato rajabhojanam anemi yadi hanyami yastam bhavatu
ekasarirena na punah supatrasya kakarajño bharyaye bhojanam
nanemi // so dani tesam rajapurusanam
isvastrasiksitanam py aluptacittanam najñato / tatah rajño
brahmadattasya mahanasato nanaprakaram rajabhojanam pratyagram
varnarasopetam tundenadayapagacchati // divase divase punarpunah
harati //

___tehi tehi supehi rajño brahmadattasya niveditum // atra mahanase kako
aparadhyati rajabhojanam ucchisthikaroti vittaleti vidhvamseti
vayam karme prasrta tehi karmehi utksipta sma nivarayitum //
rajña amatya anatta // evam mahanasam jalena pidhapetha yatha
so kako na mahanase sakyeya aparadhyitum //

manasa devanam vacasa parthivanam nacirenadhyanam
karmana daridranam iti //

[_mvu_3.127_] rajño brahmadattasya vacanamatrena sarvantam mahanasam
jalena apihitam // so kako tatra mahanase na saknoti opatitum napi
saknoti aparadhyitum // so pi tarketi katham aham ato rajabhojanam
harisyanti // tasya kakasya etad abhusi // yan nunaham etam
pantham rakseyam yena pathena mahanasato rajño bhaktam allipiyati

// yatah panthato tam pasyati rajño allipiyantam odanam va
vyañjanam va mansaprakarani va khajjakam va tilakrtam va
anyam va kamcid bhaksyam tatah tandenadaya gacchati //
rajña anattam sarvesam etesam parivesakanam
varsavaranam ca bhojanabhajananam pidhanani detha // te dani
parivesaka tam bhojanam pidhanehi apihitva mahanasato rajño
alliyanti // tato so kako na bhuyo saknoti hartum // tasya dani kakasya
etad abhusi // katham aham sakyeyam kakarajño bharyaye bhuyo
rajabhojanam hartum // so dani yam raja brahmadatto cetinam
haste arpayanto devinam kabalani presati tatas cetinam hastato
harati // rajña brahmadattena srutam / atah devinam kabalehi
pravesiyantehi so kako cetinam hastato bhojanam harati // rajña
anattam // sarvasam cetinam kabalani pravesayantanam
apidhanani detha // tatra ca rajño brahmadattasya gurukam amarsam
samjatam // aho yadrso eso kakah dhrsto mukharo pragalbho
ca sahasiko ca dhanuhastehi na sakyati raksitum antan drrastva
opatati // rajña anattam // yo me etam kakam jivantam
grhitva allipeya tasya vipulam abhicchadanam dadeyam // sarvasya
parivarasya anattam evam raja brahmadatto jalpati //

[_mvu_3.128_]___apara dani ceti rajño brahmadattasya arpayato svakaye
deviye kabalam adaya vastrehi apihitva gacchati / sa dani tena kakena
drsta / tasya etad abhusi / katham ato cetiya hastato
bhojanam hareyam / yan nunaham asya cetiye nasagre lagneyam
tatah sa ceti trasta imam bhojanam ujjhisyati tato aham yam
tam bhojanam grhya gamisyami // so dani yenabhud dasi opatitva
taye cetiye nase lagno / tatra nase vrano ksato / cetiye bhitaye
bhojanam ujjhitva so kako ubhayehi hastehi grhito // sa dani ceti
kakam adaya nasaya rudhirena gharantena rajño brahmadattasya
upasamkranta / ayam so drstakakah grhito // so dani raja
brahmadatto tasya cetiye prito samvrtto / sobhanam te krtam
yam tvaya eso kako grhito // tena dani rajña brahmadattena taye
cetiye vipulo acchado dinno // so ca kako paribhasiyati / na
sobhanam yam tvam rajakulam pi dharsayasi // so dani kako
rajanam brahmadattam gathaye adhyabhase //

varanasyam maharaja kakaraja nivasito /
asitikakasahasrehi supatro parivarito //

tasya dohalini bharya suparsva mansam icchati /
rajño mahanase pakvam pratyagram rajabhojanam //

tasyaham vacanam srutva karanto anusasanim /
bhartur apacitim krtva nasaye akari vranam //

atha khalu bhiksavah raja brahmadatto tasya kakarajamatyasya prito
samvrtto / imasya kakarajamatyasya tasya kakarajasya sakasato
naiva gramo na bhogo napi

[_mvu_3.129_] ca anya kacid vrttih / svakena tundena vrttim

paryesanto atmatyagam tasya kakarajasya karyam karoti // atha
bhiksavo raja brahmadatto amatyaparsadyam gathaye adhyabhase //

etadrso arahati rajabhogam hi bhumjitum /
yathayam kakarajasya prahva amaranad dvijo //

tasya dani kakasya rajña brahmadattena daivasikam rajabhojanam
anujñatam / rajabhojanasya pratyagrasya nanaprakarasya puram
bhojanam krtva tasya kakasya arthaye ekante ksipyati atah tam
daivasikam svayam ca bhumjesi kakarajasya ca haresi // parivarasya
anattam / na kenacid etasya kakasya rajakulam gacchantasya va
agatasya va kimcid vyaghatam utpadayitavyam //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad
anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena supatro nama kakaraja abhusi / na
khalv evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham sa kakarajo
abhusi // ya kakarajasya bharya suparsva nama sa eso yasodhara
abhusi // yas ca kakarajasya asitinam kakasahasranam amatyo
abhusi eso sa kalodayi sthavirah // yo bhud raja brahmadattah sa
esa raja suddhodano abhusi // tadapi eso etena prasadito etarahim
pi esa etena prasaditah //

_____kakajatakam samaptah //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // pasya bhagavan katham iyam
mahaprajapati bhagavato sokena andha samjata bhagavantam cagamya
anandha samjata // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarahim eva esa
mahaprajapati mama sokena karunyena ca andha samjata mama eva

[_mvu_3.130_] cagamya anandha samjata / anyadapy esa mahaprajapati
mama agamya anandha samjata // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi
bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavah atitamadhvane himavantaparsve
candagirir nama parvato tasya dani parsve mahanto vanakhando
vrksasahasrehi puspaphalopetehi samchanno padminihi ca asramehi ca
upeto rsigananucirno pranto pravivikto // tatra mahantam
hastiyutham prativasati saddantakulam // tahim ajaniyo hastipoto
jato saddanto indragopakasirso saptamgasupratisthito
kumudavarno / so yada samvardhito tada matam gurugauravena premnena
ca paricarati / tasya purvam bhojanam paniyam ca dattva pascad
atmana paribhumjati kalena ca tam kalena uddhatasariraya
vanalataya parimarjati snapayati // evam so hastipoto savahitam
prasadena premnena ca gauravena ca sarvakalam janetrim paricarati // so
dani kadacit tam matum snapayitva parivisitva asitam jñatva
gajaganena sardham caranto vahyena nirgato // so dani mrgalubdhakehi
mrgavyam anvantehi drsto tehi gatva kasirajño niveditam /
deva amutra vanakhande edrso gajapotako prativasati prasadiko
darsaniyo devasya yogyo bhaveya //

___atha khalu bhiksavah kasiraja tesam lubdhakanam srutva

sabalavahano tam vanakhandam agame // tena sa hastipoto
vanakhandato nigrhya aparahi karenuhi parivarito varanasim
pravesito hastisalayam ca thavito // tasya dani rajño

[_mvu_3.131_] bhavati / bhadrako me ayam yano bhavisyatiti // so dani
sarvasatkarehi satkriyati svayam raja tasya bhojanam ca paniyam ca
dadati / tasya tam sarvasatkaram na prinayati sokena tam
mataram anusmarantasya gambhiram ca nisvasati asruni ca patayati
susyati ca milayati ca // so dani raja premnanugato amjalim
pragrhnetva tam gajapotam prcchati // sarvasatkarehi te gajottama
satkaromi atha ca punas tvam susyasi ca milayasi ca parihayasi ca
varnarupato na ca te pasyami udagram attamanam
prahrstamukhavarnam / dehi me vacam akhyahi kena te
upakaranena vaikalyam upasthapayisyami priyo ca me tvam gajottama
manapo ca akhyahi me kena tvam parihayasi bhojanam ca paniyam ca na
praticchasi // so dani gajapoto rajña prcchiyamano manusikaye
vacaye aha // deva na me kenacid vaikalyam upakaranena naivam
aharena mama krtyam mama mata tahim vanakhande prativasati
jirna vrddha gatavaya caksurvihina durbalakaya yada
vijñaprapto smi nabhijanami matur purvam adattva bhojanam va
panam va svayam paribhumjitum / esa me samadano mama maranam
ihaiva bhavisyati / na punar aham adattva mataye svayam
paribhumjeyam bhojanam va paniyam va // so dani kasiraja
dharmiko ca sakrpo ca paranugrahapravrtto ca / tasya etad abhusi /
ascaryam idam imasya hastipotasya yava matrjño ca dharmiko ca
ajaneyo ca yasya adya ettakani divasani bhojanam apraticchantasya
paniyam apibantasya matrsokena / ekatyesu manusyesu naite guna
sulabharupa ye imasya gajapotasya / naitam asmakam sadhu na pratirupam
yam vayam iman evarupa kalyanasatva vihethama // so dani
mahamatranam aha // mumcatha etam hastipotam gacchatu
vanakhandam yato smabhi anito matrvartako matare

[_mvu_3.132_] samagacchatu ma iha anaharo marisyati tato vayam
nirarthaka adharmena samyujyema // so dani rajanattiye tasyaiva
vanakhandasya samipe netva mukto //

___so dani tam vanakhandam gatva naivaharam karoti na paniyam
pibati tam mataram margati // tasya dani sa mata sokena rudamana
ca tam putrakam apasyanti andhibhuta // so dani gajapotako tam
mataram alabhanto parvatasikharam abhiruhitva kumjararavam mumcati
/ tasya mahantam kumjararavam mumcato taye matare tam svaram
pratyabhijñatam putrasya me eso svaro ti taye pi mahaninadam
muktam // tatah tena matusvaro pratyabhijñato // so dani tasya matu
mule upasamkrame // tasya sa mata udakahradasya mule asati andha
paribhramanti putrasabdam srutva renugunthitasarira // so dani
gajapotako tatah tato vanalatam sukumaram bhumjitva tam
mataram parimarjati renum casya sarirato apaneti / tatas ca
udakahradato sundam udakasya puretva hrsto attamano

pritisaumanasyajato tam matam snapeti // sa dani snata ca tani
ca aksini dhautani sarvamalam mraksitam asucyapagatam casya
parisuddha drsti samvrtta // sa dani hastinika tam
putrakam pasyitva pritisaumanasyajata prcchati / putra kahim si gato
mama mellitva anathaye durbalacaksuyeti // so tasya mataye tam
prakrtim vistarena aciksati yatha grhito yatha ca osrsto //
sa tam putrakam aha // evam putra anandatu kasiraja saparivaro
yatha adya tava drstva aham nandami //

___syat khalu bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena
tena samayena kasiraja abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam /
tat kasya hetoh / eso nando mama

[_mvu_3.133_] pitriyaputro bhrata so kasiraja abhusi // yo gajapotako
aham eva tada abhusi // ya gajapotasya mata abhusi esa sa
mahaprajapati gautami tadapi mama sokenandha samjata mama evagamya
anandha samjata / etarahim pi esa mahaprajapati gautami mama
sokenandha samjata mama yeva cagamya anandha samjata //

_____samaptam hastinikajatakasya parikalpam //

nivaranam vijahitva srnotha ekagramanasa sarve /
yatha bodhisatvacarya suduskara harsaniya ca //

tiryagyonigatasyapi gajasya svamatare sauhrdam asi /
kim punah manusyabhuto gurum puricareya tam vipram //

kamam pi bodhisatva sarvajagati vatsala prakrtisnigdha /
ativatsala tu gurusu yatha srutam kirtayisyami //

himavantapadaparsve candogre candaparvate ramye /
tapasakula-asramehi kvacit kvaci krtabhyalamkare //

kinnarakumjaravanaravarahasardulavyaghraganacirne /
rurumahisasarabhacarite vrsabhacamarisambarakirne //

morasukajivajivakacakorakaravimkasakunamithunehi /
samantam hi tam vanavaram sobhati madhuram ravantehi //

[_mvu_3.134_] sobhanti ca kvacikvacit padmasara rajahamsaparipurna /
kalahamsalilagalita gajayuthavilolitas ca pure //

kvacid bhramaramadhukaribhis curnitakusumehi padapasamipam /
krtasamstara vicitra harinasakunalilita sthanti //

kvacid vrddhatapasehi dhyanaratiratehi nirjharagatehi /
samsobhate vanavaram svadhyayaratehi ca parehi //

kvaci drstakumarehi dirghajata-ajinavalkaladharehi /
samsobhate vanavaram vicitraphalamulahastehi //

tasmim pravane bhirame pariharati janetrim netraprahinam /
jirnam durbalagatram gajottamo sarvabhavena //

so gajaganena sardham ramanto apanirgato mahadduram /
raja ca saha balena gajagrahanakaranam prapto //

drstvana tam gajavaram rajñah suto pi harsito avaci /
gajavaro laksanupapeto gajottamo parthiva yuthe //

gajaganagatam gajendram tam drstva vahanam udaram tam /
samgrhni kasiraja vanat puravaram nibandhitva //

so naiva pibati panam na ca bhumjati svasati ca so bhiksnam /
tam avaca madhuragiraya sa hastiratnam prthivipalo //

nagavara ma krso bhava praticcha bhaktam pibahi paniyam /
abhiramayisyami idha purottame khu socisthah //

[_mvu_3.135_] gajottamo aha //

na khu socami narapate bandhanam uparodhanam ksudhapipasam /
ito ca me duhkhataram naresvara tena socami //

raja aha //

kin tava ito gajavara duhkhataram duhkhataram punar anyam /
yena te na pratibhati paniyam asanam ca akhyahi //

gajapotako aha //

mata mama gatavaya jirna ativatsala nayanahina /
sa maya vina marisyati naresvara tena socami //

tasyaham bisamrnalam purvam upanayami anayanaye /
bhumjami pascatmana sadya anasana ti socami //

grisme paridagdhagatra sitalavanacchaditodakam caivam /
upanamemi snapemi ca sadya anatha ti socami //

samprati vane anayana paribhramati renugunthitasarira /
ha putreti ca vadati tad adya duhkhataram asadya //

srutva gajendravacanam manujendro sumadhuram sukarunam ca /
asruparipurnavadano naravaro varanam adhyabhasita //

ekatyesu manusyesu sudullabha edrsa guna samyak* /
yena tava ima gajavara hrdayasmim jayate pida //

mumcatha laghu gajavaram caratu vane gurujanam paricaranto

[_mvu_3.136_] bhavatu janani asvasta namdatu saha putraratanena //

sa gajavarasya mata duhkharditasokasalyasamsirna /
gaganam iva kalamehgo nadayati vanam paricaranti //

bhavatu janani savatsa nandantu vanamrga ca vanadevata /
akhyate nandatu me anayana mata ratanakena //

istam lubdhehi dantahetoh vyaghrehi rudhiramansartham /
nitam va rajadhanim gajottamam kasim avikse //

vanadevata bhananti gajottamo pravaralaksanasamamgi /
tam grhne kasiraja vanat puravaram nibandhitva //

tam khu maranam bhavisyati mahyam anathaye nastanayanaye /
so pi ca gajo marisyati suvatsalo mahyam sokena //

yo vicare girivaresu vanesu pravaresu phullasikharesu /
sa khu marisyati nago mama copavanam ca socanto //

atha tava na jatu gajavara janetri tvayi rosita na paribhrasta /
premnena anucarittha tatha tuhya vibhoksanam bhavatu //

atha tvaya na jatu vira adattva tava jananiye prathamabhaktam /
phalamulabhojanam va tatha tuhya vibhoksanam bhavatu //

atha gajavaro tvarito mataram upagamya alapati snigdham /
sukumaralataye ca parimarjati renuparisuddham //

[_mvu_3.137_] baddho smi kasirajña purottame darunehi pasehi /
tava tu krtena anayana mukto puna dharmarajena //

sa gajavarasya ghosam srutva sparsam ca tasya upalabhya /
pritamanasa udagra punah sanayana gajam labdhva //

hastinika aha //

evam nandatu nandanto kasiraja sabandhavo /
yathaham adya nandami putrena nayanehi ca //

etam putram purvam sailavane mrganvite /
saputra adya netrehi pasyati varakumjaram //

purvajatim abhijñaya sambuddho vadatam varo /
jatakam idam akhyasi sasta bhiksunam antike //

aham gajavaro asi mata sa asi hastini /
tenadyapy asya putro ham gadasneha ca gautami //

eyam dirghasmim samsare snehadvesena duhkhita /
snehadvesaprahanartham dharmam caratha nirmama //

_____hastinijatakam samaptam //

tribhih pratiharyair buddha bhagavanto satvam vinayanti / tadyatha
rddhipratiharyena anusasanipratiharyena
dharmadesanapratiharyena // bhagavata imehi trihi pratiharyehi

[_mvu_3.138_] nyagrodharame bahuni pranisahasrani arye dharme
vinita // atha khalu rahus casurendro vemacitri ca asurendro mucilindo ca
asurendro sasthihi asuranayutehi sardham prabhutam gandhamalyam
adaya bahuni asurasahasrani ca bahuni ca asurakanyasahasrani
sarvalamkarabhusitani amuktamanikundalani mahata
asuranubhavena mahata asura-rddhiye yena kapilavastunyagrodharamas
tenopasamkramitva nyagrodharamasya upari vaihayasam antarikse sthitva
bhagavato pujasatkaram akarensuh / sarvagandhehi sarvamalyehi

sarvanrtyehi sarvagitehi sarvavaditehi sarvaturyatadavacarehi
bhagavantam satkrtva gurukrtva manayitva pujayitva apacayitva
anuttaraye samyaksambodhaye cittam utpadensuh / aho punar vayam pi
bhavema anagate adhvane tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha
vidyacaranasampannah sugata lokavidanuttara purusadamyasarathah
sastaro devamanusyanam yathayam bhagavan etarhi evam
dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagata bhavema asitihi
anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasarira astadasahi avenikehi
buddhadharmehi samanvagata dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam caturhi
vaisaradyehi visarada yatha bhagavam etarahim evañ ca anuttaram
dharmacakram pravartema yathapi bhagavata etarahi / evam ca mo
devamanusya srotavyam sraddhatavyam manyensuh yatha va bhagavato
etarahi evam ca samagram sravakasamgham pariharema yatha bhagavam
etarahim / evam tirna tarayema mukta mocema asvasta asvasema
parinirvrta parinirvapema / evam etam bhaveya bahujanahitaya
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasya arthaya hitaya sukhaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca // atha khalu bhagavan tesam
asuranam idam evamrupam cetopranidhanam

[_mvu_3.139_] viditva tasyaye velaye smitam praduskare samanantaram
praduskrte ca bhagavato mukhadvarato nanavarna anekavarna
arciso niscaritva nilapitamamjistha raktasvetavadata
kanakavarna sarvam buddhaksetram obhasayitva yavad akanistha
devanikaya bhagavantam trikhuttam pradaksinikrtva bhagavato
purato amtarahitah //

___atha khalv ayusman asvaki yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva
tenamjalim pranamayitva bhagavantam etad uvaca // nahetukam
napratyayam tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddhah smitam
praduskaronti / ko bhagavam hetoh kah pratyayo smitasya
praduskaranaya // atha bhagavan ayusmata asvakina prsto
tam [asura yavad akanistha devanikaya bhagavantam triksuttam
pradaksinikrtva bhagavato puratah amtarahita] asuranam
cetopranidhanam gathabhi vyakarsi //

tatram akasi smitam dvipadendro
danavacitta viditvam udaram /
prcchati asvaki pramjalim krtva
drstva smitam sugatasya mukhato //

neha ahetuka lokapradipo
pradukaroti smitam paramarsi /
bruhi narottama hetu smitasya
yat te krtam iha lokahitesi //

adya nihsamsayam bodhir udara
kenaci samjanita parisayam /
yasya tathagata asaya jñatva
pradukaroti smitam ramaniyam //

[_mvu_3.140_] samsayito pi ayam iha adya
drstva smitam sugatasya mukhato /
bruhi narottama ma ciram astu
chindahi samsayitana vilekham //

yam akari smitam lokapradipo
danavapujam viditvam udaram /
vyakaranam bhana asurakayam
yam va srunitva bhaveya udagro //

bhagavan aha //

sadhu te asvaki prcchita prasna
yasya krte smitam lokahitasya /
tasya te vaksyam phalam nikhilena
ekamano bhanato me srunehi //

puja iha me krta asurehi
bodhim anuttaram prarthayamana /
te vijahitva tamasurakayam
svargagata ramisyanti ciram pi //

devapurayam ciram nivasitva
pamcahi kamagunehi samamgi /
manusalokam imam punaretva
pujayisyanti jinam dvipadendram //

kalpasahasrasatani bahuni krtva punah puna puja jinesu /

[_mvu_3.141_] kamcanasamnibhalaksanadhari sarve jina bhavisyanti
jitari //

srutva ca vyakaranam asuranam
tusta udagro sadevakaloko /
pranasahasrasatani bahuni
prasthita tatra anuttarayane //

atha khalu sambaro asurendro taye velaye imam gatham adhyabhasi //

edrsehi me mitrehi sada bhotu samagamo /
yam nisamya yam agamya pujema dvipadottamam //

atha khalu bhagavan tani sasthi asuranayutani anuttaraye
samyaksambodhiye vyakaritva bahuni ca pranisahasrani
aryadharmesu pratisthapayitva rajanam suddhodanam ca
saparivaram ca udyojaye // atha khalu raja suddhodano saparivaro
utthayasanato bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva prakrame / tatha sarvo
janakayo //

___atha khalu raja suddhodano tasyaiva ratriye atyayena prabhutam
khadaniyam bhojaniyam pratijagaritva kapilavastunagaram
siktasammrstam krtva apagatarajam
apagatapasanasarkarakathallam muktapuspavakirnam

gandhaghatikadhupitadhupanam citrapariksiptam vitatavitanam
osaktapattadamakalapam / yavac ca kapilavastum yavac ca
nyagrodharamam natanartaka-rllamallapanisvarikam
kumbhatunikasobhikam dvistvalavelambakam desedesesu sthapayitva
mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiyena bhagavato nagaram
pravesitam karoti // atha khalu raja suddhodano bhagavantam
sasravakasamgham puraskrtva rajakulam praveseti //

[_mvu_3.142_] atha khalu bhagavam suddhodanasya nivesanam pravisitva
prajñapta evasane niside yathasano ca bhiksusamgho // atha khalu
raja suddhodano bhgavantam svahastam pranitena prabhutena
khadaniyabhojaniyena santarpayati sampravareti mitramatya ca
bhiksusamgham // atha khalu bhagavam bhuktavi dhautahasto
apanitapatro rajanam suddhodanam dharmya kathaya samdarsayitva
samadapayitva samuttejayitva utthayasanato prakrame // aparam
divasam mahaprajapati gautami bhagavato sasravakasamghasya bhaktam
karoti / aparam divasam yasodhara bhaktam karoti / aparam divasam
antahpurika / aparam divasam sakiyamandalam bhagavato
sasravakasamghasya bhaktam karoti //

___yasodharaye dani bhagavato sasravakasamghasya modakam
sajjikrtam sarvam jñativargam nimantritam // bhagavam kalajño
velajño samayajño pudgalaparaparajño kalyasyaiva nivasayitva
patracivaram adaya bhiksusamghaparivrto bhiksusamghapuraskrto
yasodharaye nivesanam pravisitva niside prajñapte evasane
yathasano ca bhiksusamgho // atha khalu yasodhara rahulamata
mahaprajapatigautamiye sardham jñativargena ca bhagavantam
sasravakasamgham pranitena khadaniyabhojaniyena santarpayati
sampravarayati // taye dani yasodharaye rahulasya haste pratyagro
pranito modako varnagandharasopeto dinnah gaccha imam modakam pitur
dehiti // tena gacchitva bhagavato patre praksipitva bhagavato
chayayam nisiditva mataram etad uvaca // sukha khalv amba
sramanasya iyam chaya // atha khalu yasodhara rahulam kumaram etad
uvaca // yaca putra paitrkam dhanam // atha khalu rahulo kumaro
bhagavantam etad uvaca // dehi me sramana paitrkam dhanam //
bhagavan aha // rahula pravrajahi tato paitrkam dhanam dasyami //
atha khalu raja santahpuro

[_mvu_3.143_] sakya ca saparivara hrsta abhunsuh tusta
udagra bhagavato rahulo putro vinaye yasodharaye kim doso tti //
yasodhara dani sarvalamkarehi atmanam alamkrtva bhagavantam
parivisati katham punar aryaputro agaram adhyavasati na ca bhagavato
cittasyanyathabhavo // atha khalu bhagavam bhuktavi dhautapani
apanitapatro rajanam suddhodanam santahpuram mahaprajapatim
gautamim ca yasodharam ca rahulamataram saparivaram dharmya
kathaya samdarsayitva samadapayitva samuttejayitva
sampraharsayitva utthayasanato prakrame //

___bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // pasya bhagavam yasodhara modakehi

lobheti // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarahi eva esa yasodhara mama modakehi lobheti // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhgavam // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam nagare varanasi kasijanapade tasya uttarena anuhimavante sahamjani nama asramapadam santam viviktam vigatajanapadam manusyaraheyam pratisamlayanasaropyam mulopetam patropetam puspopetam paniyopetam // tahim kasyapo nama rsih prativasati pamcabhijño caturdhyanalabhi maharddhiko mahanubhogo // tena grismanam pascime mase ksudrapakani phalani bhuktani trsitena ca bahutaram paniyam pitam / tasya abhisyanna vatatapa samvrtta / tena upalakundake sasukram prasravam krtam // aparaye mrgiye trsitaye tam prasravam paniyasamjñaya pitam // rtumatiye taye mrgiye asucimraksitena mukhatundena sasukram yonimukham jihvaya pralidham / taye sammurchayitva kuksim pratilabdham // so ca rsi maitrivihari tasya mrgapaksi pi na

[_mvu_3.144_] santrasanti mrgapaksisatani asramasya parisamante caranti prativasanti ca sapi mrgi tasyaiva asramasya parisamantena carati tatraiva parikramati // sa dani kalena samayena darakam prajayati // tena rsina drsta tasyaitad abhusi / kuto imasya tiricchanagataye mrgiye manuso apatyo ti // samanvaharitva rsinam jñanam pravartati / so dani rsi samanvaharati / amukam kalam maye adhimatram ksudrapakani phalani parimuktani bahutarakam ca me paniyam pitam tato me abhisyannehi dhatuhi apalakundake sasukram prasravam krtam / etaye mrgiye trsitaye paniyasamjñaye pitam rtumatiye tato ca taye kuksim pratilabdham / mamaivaiso amganisravo ti / tena dani garbharupam ajinakena grhniya tam asramapadam pravesito //

___sa dani mrgi prsthato anveti / tena tasya garbharupasya phalakena nabhi cchinna tailena ca abhyamgito sukhodakena tam garbhamalam paridhautam // so rsi tam garbharupam tasya mrgiye stane allipeti sapi mrgi payeti / rsinapi tasya mrgiye stanam tasya darakasya mukhe praksipyati // yam kalam so darako asito bhavati tatah sa mrgi tasya asramasya parisamantena caritva paniyam ca pibitva punah garbharupam stanam payeti jihvagrena nam parilehati // yam kalam so garbharupo padehi pi anvitah tato svayan tasya mrgiye stanam grhnitva pibati // ekacaram srmgakam jatanti tena rsina ekasrmgo ti namam krtam // so dani yatha se mata mrgehi sardham anvati tatha so pi ekasrmgako rsikumaro anvati mrgehi ca mrgapotakehi ca sardham kridamano / yato yatah sa mata mrgaganehi sardham anvati tatah tato pi ekasrmgo rsikumaro

[_mvu_3.145_] anvati / mrgapotakehi sardham kridanto anviya anviya mrgehi mrgapotakehi ca sardham punas tam rsisya

asramapadam agacchati / tato nam rsi ksudraksudrani phalani varnagandharasopetani deti // yada so rsikumaro asramapade sayito bhavati tato bahu mrga ca mrgapotaka ca tam rsikumaram anuparivaretva sayanti // yam velam te mrga ca mrgapotaka ca caritukama bhavanti tatah tam rsikumaram sayamanam mukhatundakena pratibodhayanti // evan te mrga ca mrgapotaka ca nanaprakara ca paksi tena rsikumarena sardham tatra asramapade abhiramanti // yam kalam so ekasrmgako rsikumaro vijñapraptah samjato tasya rsisya tam asramam simcati sammarjati mulani nanaprakarani aneti patrani aneti udakam aneti kasthani aneti tam rsim parimardati snapeti agnihotram pratijagareti / tam rsim parivisati nanaprakarahi mulavikrtihi patravikrtihi puspavikrtihi phalavikrtihi paniyam upanameti / prathamam tam rsim parivisitva tam ca mrgim mataram pascat svayam aharam karoti // tena rsina tasya rsikumarasya dhyananam ca abhijñanam ca margam upadistam // tena dani rsikumarena purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyuktena viharantena ghatantena vyayamantena catvari dhyanany utpaditani pamca cabhijña saksikrta // so dani rsikumaro caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijño kaumarabrahmacari maharddhiko mahanubhavo samjato abhijñato devamanusyanam //

___ekasrmgako rsikumaro anuhimavante gamgaye nadiye kule sahamjani-asramapade prativasati / varanasiyam ca nagare kasirajño putro na bhavati // tena dani bahu istiprakriyasthanani krtani putrarthaya yatha me putro bhaveya na casya putro sambhavati

[_mvu_3.146_] vistirne antahpure dhitaro va asti // tena dani kasirajña srutam / gamgaya kule sahamjani nama asramapadam tatra kasyapo nama rsi prativasati tasya raja-rsisya tatra asramapade prativasantasya mrgiye sakasato ekasrmgako nama rsikumaro utpanno ti / yan nunaham nalinidhitaram rajakulakumarim ekasrmgasya rsikumarasya dadeyam so me putro bhavisyati jamatiko ca // atha khalu bhiksavo sa kasiraja brahmanapurohitam aha // tatra kasyapi nama rsih prativasati /tasya rajarsisya tatra asramapade prativasantasya mrgiye sakasato ekasrmgako nama rsikumaro utpanno ti / yam nunaham nalinidhitam rajakumarim ekasrmgasya rsikumarasya dadeyam so me putro bhavisyati jamatiko ca //

___atha khalu bhiksavah sa kasiraja brahmanam purohitam rajacaryam amantrayati / gacchatha purohita imam nalinim rajakanyam ekasrmgasya rsikumarasya detha / so me putro bhavisyati jamatiko ca //

___atha khalu bhiksavo brahmanapurohito rajacaryah nalinim rajakumarim saparivaram asvarathe arudhayitva prabhutam cannapanam modakani ca nanaprakarani khadaniyabhojaniyani adaya sahamjanim asramapadam agame // te ca dani sahamjanim

asramapadam gatva asramasya natidurenapi samipe gata // tatra
nalini rajakumari sakhihi sardham kridati hasati tani ca
kridamanani drstva tani mrgapaksiganani santrasanti
disodisam paridhavanti // atha khalu bhiksavah ekasrmgasya
rsikumarasya etad abhusi // kim nu khalv ime dya
mrgapaksinah santrasanti disodisam ca paridhavanti // atha khalu
bhiksavah ekasrmgo rsikumarah yena nalini rajakanya
tenagami // adraksid bhiksava ekasrmgako rsikumaro nalinim
rakakumarim sakhihi sardham kridantim

[_mvu_3.147_] svalamkrtam subhusitam maharahehi vastrehi /
drstva ca punah tasyaitad abhusi // sobhana khalv ime
rsikumara udarani tasam ajinani jatani ca ajinamekhalani ca
// nidhyayati rajakanyanam / so dani rajakanyanam ajinamekhalani
atiriva kaye vibhasantani pasyati // so dani ekasrmgako nalinim
prcchati // sobhanani yusmakam ajinani jatani mekhalani ca
kanthasutrani ca // sa dani nilani rajakumari ekasrmgam
rsikumaram haste grhya aha // etani edrsani asmakam ajinani
ca mekhalani ca kanthasutrani ca hastasutrani ca // sa dani
tasya rsikumarasya modakani panam ca anupradasi idam asmakam haste
modakam paribhumjahiti // tena dani tani modakani paribhuktani
panakam pi ca pitam // tasya tahim asramapade katukasayehi
phalaphalehi jihvendriyapratyahatasya tehi modakehi paribhumjamanasya
atiriva rasesu asvado nugrhito // tani ca panakapibanani pitva so
dani aha // sobhanani yusmakam imani phalaphalani paniyam ca
ajinamekhalani ca kanthasutrani ca hastasutrani ca udarani na
bhojanani asmakam asrame edrsani //

___atha khalu bhiksavo nalini rajakumari ekasrmgam
rsikumaram etad uvaca // agaccha rsikumara idam asmakam
utajani samcarimani yena icchama tena etani utajani adaya
gacchama agaccha asmakam utajam pravisa asramam te ca
upadarsayisyami // sa dani nalini tatra yanam abhiruhitva
ekasrmgasya hastam pranami agaccha pravisahi idam asmakam
utajam asramam praveksyama tti // so dani tatra yane asvani
ayuktani drstva aha // mama mrgi mata imam ca utajam
mrga

[_mvu_3.148_] vahanti naham atra pravisami // sa dani nalini
ekasrmgasya rsikumarasya haste lagnati kanthe lagnati alimgati
cumbati pralobheti ca rsikumaro ca taye naliniye murdhato upadaya
yavat padesu nimittam pasyati / anyadrsa svakani jatani
anyadrsani naliniye anyadrsam rupam pasyati anyadrsam
naliniye anyadrsam svakam mumjamekhalam anyadrsam naliniye
anyadrsani svakani hastaputrani pasyati anyadrsani naliniye //
sa dani rsikumarena sardham alapasamalapam krtva
visvasam ca sambhavayitva premnam ca samjanayitva yathoktam
bhagavata //

purvevasanivasena pratyutpannahitena va /
evan tam samjayate premnam utpalam va yathodake //

yatra manam nivasati cittam vapi prasidati /
nistham pandito gaccheya samtusta me pure saha //

tesam samsare sansarantanam dirgharatram
janmasahasrakotibhih parasparesam samagamo asi bharyapatisam
tasmat tesam saha darsanena parasparam premnam nipatati // sa dani
nalini ekasrmgasya rsikumarasya pralobhanabhipraya rajarhani
modakani khadaniyabhojaniyani ca paribhumjapetva pranitani ca
panakani payetva alambitva ca cumbayitva ca kanthasamalagnato ca
krtva asvayanam abhiruhitva varanasim pratyagata // etam
prakrtim vistarenarocayati // ekasrmgako rsikumaro pi
asramam gatva tam nalinim rajadhitam murdhnato samupadaya
yavat padesu ramjaniyani nimittani manasikaronto asati naiva
mulaphalani aneti na udakam na kasthani na asramapadam
sammarjati agnihotram patijagareti //

[_mvu_3.149_]___so dani rsih tam kumaram cintaparam
drstva prcchati // na te kasthani bhinnani na te udakam
ahrtam agnihotram na juhitam kin tuvam dhyanam dhyayasi //
rsikumaro aha // iha anyato asramato rsikumaro sambahulehi
rsikumarehi sardham agato prasadiko darsaniyo sobhanehi jatehi
ajinehi sobhanehi kanthasutrehi hastasutrehi sobhanehi mumjamekhalehi
mrstani ca sanam phalaphalani paniyam ca na edrsam
yathasmakam mrgayukte pi utaje anvanti te maya asramasya
amukasmim pradese drsta tena ca me rsikumarena sardham
priti samjata kanthe ca so grhya mama prakasam vaktrena
vaktram pranidhaya sabdam karoti tam me janaye praharsam tam
aham smaranto paridinavaktro tena vina na ramami asrame // rsino
dani rsikumarasya srutva tad abhusi // yadrsam ayam
rsikumaro tesam varnasamsthanam aciksati na te
rsikumara strihi tahi bhavitavyam // so dani rsi tam
ekasrmgakam rsikumaram aha // putra na te rsikumara
striyas tayo rsin alobhenti tapato varayanti / rsibhis tayo
durato parivarjayitavya antarayakarayo brahmacarinam / ma tehi
sardham samam karohi asivisasama tayo visapatrasama tayo
amgarakarsupama tayo //

___so dani kasiraja tam purohitam aha // navasu asokavanikani
ropetva puspaphalopetehi vrksehi gamgaye pratisrotena tam
asramapadam gacchahi naliniye saparivaraye sardham tato tam
rsikumaram navayam arupitva anehi // so dani purohito
kasirajñah pratisrutva nalinim rajakanyam
purimamtamgikacetisthahi navahi vitatavitanahi
citradusyapariksiptahi osaktapattadamakalapahi dhupanadhupitahi

[_mvu_3.150_] muktapuspavakirnahi saparivaram arupitva gamgaye

pratisrotena tam sahamjanim asramapadam gato // tena dani tasya asramapadasya samipe navani sthapetva sa nalini rajakanya ekasrmgasya rsikumarasya sakasam visarjita gaccha tvam rsikumaram anehi // sa dani nalini rajakumari navato oruhitva saparivara tatrasramapade nanaprakarani vanakusumani ca vanakisalayani ca pralaventi asati / tam pi ca drstva tato asramato mrgapaksigana svakasvakani rutani mumcantani disodisam pradhavanti // rsikumaro pi tani mrgapaksiganani santrasantani drstva tam pradesam gatah / tato tam pasyati nalinim rajakumarim saparivaram vanakusumani ca vaanakisalani ca pralaventim // drstva ca punar yena nalini rajakumari tenopasamkranto // naliniye rsikumaro bhuyo abhinandito kanthe ca lagna bhuyo ca alimgito cumbito ca modakani ca khajjakaprakarani ca paribhumjitva rajarhani ca panakani pibitva naliniye sardham tan navam arudho // nalini aha // ime asmakam asrame udake samcaranti // so taye pralobhetva navayanena varanasim anito / purohitena rsikumarasya nalini panigraham krtva dinna // so taye naliniye sardham asati kridati na pana samyogam gacchati / janati vayasyo me rsikumaro ti //

___so dani taye naliniye sardham tasyam navayam sahamjanim asramapadam gatah taye ca matare mrgiye ekasrmgako rsikumaro naliniye rajakumariye sardham agacchanto drstah // sa dani putram prcchati / putra kahim si gato ti // so dani aha // imasya me vayasyasya asramam gato ti // eso me vayasya agnim pradaksinikrtva udakena panina grhito ti // tasya dani mrgiye etad abhusi // na khalu

[_mvu_3.151_] punar ayam rsikumaro vayasyam janati bharyam va iyam ca kanya ayam ca rsikumaro purusottamo etena tu esa bharya agnim pradaksinikrtva udakena panigrhita bharya labdha ti // tatra ko se rsikumarasya etam artham sambodhaye yatha na esa rsikumaro kasirajño esa dhita nalini nama tava bharya dinna ti // tatra ca sahamjanisya asramapadasya hesta gamgakule prativratanam tapasinam asramapadam pravisanto rsikumaro tapasihi variyati // ma tuvam atra asramapade pravisahi tvam puruso eso ca strinam prativratanam brahmacarininam asramo ti na labhyam atra purusena pravisitum // so dani rsikumaro tam tapasim prcchati // ko va stri puruso va ti // tasya taye tapasiye stridharma ca aciksita na esa tava vayasyo na esa rsikumaro esa stri nalini nama rajakumari kasirajño dhita tvam puruso mrgito utpanno tato tvam na janasi esa tava udakena bharya dinna tvam ca etasya pati no labhya yusmabhih anyamanyam tyajitum //

___so dani rsikumaro tasan tapasinam srutva naliniye sardham sahamjanim asramapadam pituh kasyapasya rsisya sakasam gato pituh padam vanditva sardham naliniye etam prakrtim

sarvam arocayati // rsisya etad abhusi // na sakyati rsikumaro
naliniye vina iha asramapade prativasitum parasparasya ete
baddhasamjata snehasamjata // so dani tam putram ekasrmgam
rsikumaram aha // putra esa tava nalini rajakumari agnidevam
saksikrtva udakena panigrhita dinna / esa te bharya tvam
ca etasya patih / na labhya yusmabhih parasparasya tyajitum / gaccha
etaya sardham varanasim nagaram // te dani rsisya padam
vanditva pradaksinim ca krtva

[_mvu_3.152_] mataram ca abhivadetva varanasim gata gatva
kasirajño upasamkranta // rajña rsikumarasya anurupam
grham dinnam parivaram ca upastaranapratyastaranam ca
sarvani ca upabhogaparibhogani ca yuvarajyenabhisikto //

sarve ksayanta nicayah patananta samucchrayah /
samyoga viprayoganta maranantam pi jivitam //

so dani kasiraja kaladharmena samyukto kalagato ekasrmgena
varanasyam rajyam pratilabdham //

___tena dani naliniye mulato yamajata dvatrimsatputra jata /
aparanam pi devinam mulato satirekam putrasatam jatam //
dharmena rajyam anusasayitva ciram dirgharatram jyesthaputram
rajye bhisimcitva punah rsipravrajyam pravrajito // tena dani
purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogasamanuyuktena yujyantena ghatantena
vyayamantena bahitakena margena catvari dhyanany utpaditani
pamcabhijña saksatkrta // so dani kamadhatum samatikramitva
kayasya bhedat* brahmadevanikaye utpanno //

___bhagavan aha // yas tena kalena kasyapo rsir esu sa suddhodano
abhusi / ya sa mrgi esa sa bhiksavo mahaprajapati abhusi /
yas ca kasirajo bhud esaiva mahanamo sakyo bhut* / yas
caikasrmgako rsikumaras tadaham eva babhuva / ya ca nalini
nama rajakanya esaiva yasodhara abhusi // tadapi esa atmanam
alamkrtva mama pralobheti / etarahim pi esatmanam alamkrtva
mama pralobheti //

_____naliniye rajakumariye jatakam samaptam //

[_mvu_3.153_] bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // pasya bhagavan katham iyam
yasodhara rajña suddhodanena ananuyujyitva aparyavagahitva
anaparadhi vadhya ti osrsta / bhagavan aha // na bhiksavah
etarahim eva esa yasodhara rajña suddhodanena ananuyujyitva
anaparadhi vadhya osrsta / anyadapi esa yasodhara imina
rajña suddhodanena ananuyujyitva aparyavagahitva anaparadhi vadhya
osrsta // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavam // bhagavan aha
// anyadapi bhiksavo //

___atitamadhvane anuhimavante mahavanakhandam tatra mandavyasya
rsisya asramapadam caturdhyanalabhinah pamcabhijñasya
mahabhagasya mulopetam phalopetam puspopetam patropetam

paniyopetam mrgapaksisatasahasrehi nisevitam // atha khalu
bhiksavo mandavyena rsina grismanam pascime mase
ksudrapakehi phalehi paribhuktehi bahutarena ca paniyena pitena
abhisyannehi dhatuhi upalakundake sasukram prasravam
krtam // atha khalu bhiksavo anyatara mrgi rtumati trsayam
bhranta paniyasamjñaya tato upalakundakato tam rsisya
sasukram prasravam pitam / asucimraksitena ca mukhatundakena
svakam yonimukham parilehasi / acintyo satvanam karmavipakah / taye
mrgiye tam sukram rudhiram ca sammurchitva kuksim
pratilabdham // sa dani tasyaiva asramapadasya parisamantena carati
paribhramati ca // sa dani kalena ca samayena ca darikam darsaniyam
aksudravakasam paramaya subhavarnapuskalataya samanvagatam
gaurim navanitapindasamnibham prasuta // sa dani mrgi
tam darikam prasuta ca tena ca rsina tam dravyam
drstam // tasyaitad abhusi // kuto imasyantiracchanagataye
mrgiye manusam apatyanti // samanvaharitva rsinam
pamcabhijñanam jñanam pravartati // so dani rsi mandavyo

[_mvu_3.154_] pamcabhijño mahabhago samanvaharati // iha mama atra
asramapade anyasya purusasya pracaro nasti / esa ca mrgi imahim
eva mama asramapade jata samvrtta tathanyanyapi
mrgapaksisatani iha vanakhande samvrttani naiva mama kvacit*
mrgo va paksi va anyavanakhandam gacchati na canyato
vanakhandato kocit* mrgapaksi ihagacchati / iha ete vanakhande
mrgapaksigana jata ca samvrtta ca samvrddha ca abhirata ca
amanusyacaritam ca vanakhandam / amukakale maya grismanam
pascime mase pakvasupakvani ca phalaphalani paribhuktani susitalam ca
bahutaram paniyam pitam / tatah me bhisyannehi dhatuhi
upalakundake sasukram prasravam krtam etaye mrgiye
trsitaye tam sasukram prasravam paniyasamjñaye pitam /
tato etaye mrgiye kuksim pratilabdham / mama esa amganisravo //
tasya rsisya mandavyasya tatra darikaye atipremnam samjatam
// tena sa darika ajinakena grhya asramam anita / sapy asya mrgi
prsthato nveti // tena dani rsina taye darikaye tam nabhi
phalasastrakena cchinnam manusikaye ca nam kelayanaya kelayanti
taye vanamrgiye stanacusanam asati / so pi nam rsi
ksudrapakani phalani mukhe pideti kalena kalam tailenabhyamgeti
sukhodakena snapeti // samvardhayamana ca sa darika taye mrgiye tena
ca rsina ativa tam vanam sobheti sa ca nam mata jihvaye
parilihati // yatra kale sa darika vivardhamana padehi pi anvati tato
yatra pada niksipati tatra tatra taye darikaye purvopacitena subhasya
karmasya vipakena padmani pradurbhavanti //

[_mvu_3.155_] samantena ca asramapade tasya rsisya taye darikaye
paryahindantiye padmapankti utthapita padmavanam iva sobhati tehi ca
padmehi sa darika kridati hastenapi grhya anvati // tasya dani
rsisya tasya darikaye tamsubhakarmavipakato kramesu padmani
pradurbhutani drsta vismayam samjatam aho darikaye

rddhiti yatra yatra krama niksipati tatra tatra prasadikani darsaniyani padmani pradurbhavanti krtapunyaye imaye darikaye bhavitavyam purvam daksiniyesu oruptakusalesu kusalamulaye yasya imam edrsam anubhavam // tena dani rsina taye darikaye padumavatiti namam krtam //

___sa dani samvardhamana taye matare sardham tasyasramasya parisamantena anvati / yato yato sa mrgi caramana anvati tato tato sapi darika taye matare sardham anvati mrgehi ca mrgapotakehi ca saparivara kridanti anvati // yada ca bubhuksita bhavati tato taye matare sardham tam asramam agacchati aparehi mrgehi mrgihi ca mrgapotakehi ca saparivarita / tato so rsi asramagataye mrgiye mrstamrstani phalani deti mrstamrstani ca panakani deti // sa dani phalaphalani svayam pi khadati aparesam mrgapotakanam deti // yada sa darika tatrasrame sayita bhavati tato te mrgapotaka ca mrgapotika ca carikam anupariccaritva sayanti yada ca caritukama bhavanti tato tam darikam mukhatundakena pratibodhayanti // yato yato mrga caranto anvanti tato tato sa darika tehi mrgehi mrgapotakehi mrgapotikahi ca sardham kridanti anvati / yato yato sa anvati

[_mvu_3.156_] tato tato samantesu kramakesu padmani pradurbhavanti / sapi darika tata evan tani padmani grhya svayam ca abandhati tesam ca mrgapotakanam padmani abandhati // evam sa tehi sardham kridanti tahim asramapade samvardhate parasparam vinapi na ramanti // yatra kale sa darika vijñaprapta tato tam rsisya asramam simcati sodheti nanaprakarani mulavikrtini aneti patravikrtini nanaprakarani aneti puspavikrtini nanaprakarani aneti phalavikrtini nanaprakarani aneti udakam anehi kastham va samidhani va aneti / tam ca rsim tailenabhyamgeti snapeti / agnihotram se patijagareti tam ca rsim nanaprakarehi mulehi ca patrehi ca puspehi ca phalehi ca parivisati / nanaprakarani ca phalapanani anayati / yato yato ca tatrasramapade anvati yato yato gacchati mulaharika va patraharika va puspaharika va phalaharika va tato tehi mrgapaksihi parivarita agacchati //

___kadacit sa padumavati tehi mrgapaksihi parivarita udakaharikam gata kampillako ca raja brahmadatto balagrena sardham mrgavyam anvantah tam pradesam ujjhito vatajavasamena turamgena mrgam anujavanto / tena mrgena so raja brahmadatto vanakhandam upanitah // yathoktam bhagavata dharmapadesu //

gatir mrganam plavanam akasam paksinam gatih /
dharmo gatir dvijatinam nirvanam mahati gatiti //

so mrgo tatra vanakhande nasto // tena rajña brahmadattena vanakhande tam mrgam margantena

[_mvu_3.157_] tahim udakakule padumavati drsta krsnajinena

nivasta uttarasamgika ca udakakumbhena grhitena padmena ca sobhanena
hastagatena prasadika darsaniya paramaya varnapuskalataya
samanvagata / yatra yatra ca kramani niksipati tatra tatra padmani
pradurbhavanti manoramani sudarsaniyani / drstva ca punar
bhiksavo rajño brahmadattasya padumavatim rsikumarim etad
abhusi // aho kanyayah rupavantam rddhyanubhavam yatra yatra
kramani niksipati tatra tatra padumani pradurbhavanti ativa
caksuramaniyani prasadikani darsaniyani ka nu khalv iyam
bhavisyati devakanya va nagakanya va kinnarakanya va manusi va
iyam bhavisyati amanusi va / yam nunaham upasamkramya
pariprccheyam //

___atha khalu bhiksavo raja brahmadatto yena padumavati rsikumari
tenopasamkramitva padumavatim rsikumarim etad avocat* // bhadre
ka tvam kasya vasi // evam ukte bhiksavah padmavati rsikumari
rajanam brahmadattam etad avocat* // aham khalu rsi padmavati nama
rsikumari mandavya-rsisya dhita mulaphalabhogikasya
vanavasisya brahmacarisya // evam ukte bhiksavah raja brahmadatto
padmavatim rsikumarim etad avocat* // kevarupa te bhadre
njojanavidhanani upavane nivasantiye yenapi evam upacitasarira
kidrsani te vastravidhanani yena te caivam sukumaravarnanibha //
evam ukte bhiksavo padumavati rsikumari rajanam brahmadattam etad
avocat* rajño vastrani paramrsanti // mulaphalani asmakam
aharam ajinani pravaranani evam suksmani yadrsani imani
na ca ajinani // evam ukte bhiksavah

[_mvu_3.158_] rajño brahmadattasya etad abhusi // avidhijña iyam
rsikumari rajño rajarhanam va vastranam naiva rsisya
visesam abhijanati na rajanasya naiva ajinanam visesam
janati napi rajarhanam vastranam visesam janati napi
mama turamgasya / esa ca rsikumari rajakanya mamaisa bharya
anurupa bhaveya na sakya maya mandavyena rsina
anabhyanujñata paninapi prastum kuto punar ito asramato
kampillam nagaram nayitum / mandavyo rsi mahabhago sapena me
saparivaram bhasmikareya / yam nunaham padumavatim rsikumarim
upayena pralobhayeyam // paurananam ca bhiksavo rajñam
mrgavyena gacchantanam madhusarpisamyuktani saktuni rajarhani ca
modakani ca ukkarikani ca yamalakam puretva asvaprsthe
pallanasya prsthato bandhyanti ma raja asvena eko advitiyo
vanesu hrto samano bubhuksaya mareya // tena khalu punar bhiksavo
samayena rajño bramadattasya madhusarpisamyuktani saktuni modakani ca
ukkarikani ca yamalakam puretva asvaprsthe prsthato
pallanavadhrena baddham abhusi // atha khalu bhiksavah raja
brahmadatto yamalakato modakam ukkaddhetva padumavatiye adasi //
hanta bhadre imani asmakam phalani // sa dani aha // jane katamani
sobhanatarani phalani yusmakam va asmakam va // sa dani tam
modakam paribhumjitva aha // bhagavam sobhanani imani yusmakam
phalani mrstani rasavantani asmakam punah phalani

katukasayani // raja aha // edrsani asmakam asrame
vrksesu phalani yadicchasi idrsani paribhumjitum tato tam
mama asramapadam gacchahi // evam ukte bhiksavah padumavati
rsikumari rajanam brahmadattam etad uvaca //

[_mvu_3.159_] icchami aham edrsani phalani paribhoktum agame
muhurtam idam asmakam asramam na duram yavad imam udakam
harami tatasya amantremi tatah tava asramam gamisyami // atha khalu
bhiksavo raja brahmadatto padumavatiye aparani modakani adasi //
imani pitur upanamehi evam vadehi / yasya rsisya asrame edrsani
phalani tasyaham bharya bhavisyamiti / lahu tvam ca agacchehi
esa aham iha naditire asami //

___atha khalu bhiksavah padumavati rsikumari yena mandavyasya
asramapadam tenopasamkramitva paniyabhandam niksipitva tani
modakani pitur mandavyasya anupradasi / imani tata phalani khadahi
yasya rsisya asrame edrsani phalani tasyaham bharya
bhavisyami // atha khalu bhiksavo mandavyasya rsisya etad
abhusi // nunam pamcalaraja brahmadatto mrgavyena anvantah
imasyasramasya samipam anuprapto tena imani modakani dinnani
paribhuktani padumavatiye rajarhani modakani na esa sakyati bhuyo
ihasrame katukasayehi phalaphalehi yapayitum padumavati ca
rajakanya / yan nunaham asya rajño brahmadattasya bharya
prayaccheyam // atha khalu bhiksavo mandavyo rsih padumavatim
rsikumarim etad uvaca // na khalu padumavati evamrupani phalani
bhavanti ko te jvalanasamehi kamehi pralobheti // atha khalu bhiksavo
padumavatiye etad abhusi // bhavitavyam kama nama te vrksa
yesam imani edrsani phalani // atha padumavati evam pitaram etad
avocat* // yadi tata kamaphalanam edrso asvado tany aham
paribhumjisyami na me imani mahatphalani rocanti // atha mandavyo
rsih padumavatim etad uvaca // ko te padumavati imani phalani
adasi kevarupo va so rsikumaro katarasmim va pradese tisthati
//

[_mvu_3.160_] evam ukte padumavati mandavyam rsim etad uvaca //
suksmajino tata rsikumaro dakatire sthati mrgam abhiruhya tena me
imani phalani dinnani tasya ca tata asrame edrsani phalani // atha
mandavyo rsih padumavatiye sardham yena raja bramadattas
tenopasamkramitva rajanam brahmadattam pratisammodetva
padumavatim rajño brahmadattasya udakena adasi // esa te maharaja
bharya bhavatu maharajasya ca esa anurupa ma ca parasya vacanena
ananuyujitva vipriyam kuryasi //

___atha raja brahmadatto padumavatim asvaprstham arupetva
mandavyasya rsisyabhivadanam krtva tatraiva asvaprsthe
abhiruhitva yena kampillam nagaram tena prakrame // adraksid rajño
brahmadattasya balagram durata evagacchantam drstva ca punar yena
raja brahmadatto tenopasamkrame // atha raja brahmadatto tato
asvaprsthato otaritva padumavatiye rsikumariye sardham

hastiprstham abhiruhitva yena kampille nagare svakam udyanam tena prayasi // asrosit padmavati kampille nagare mahato janakayasya nirghosam nagaram ca kampillam adraksit* udviddhaprakaram attalagolakatoranam ramaniyam ca // drstva ca punah rajanam brahmadattam amantrayasi / kasya etam vata vanavivare nirghoso sruyati rsinam etam vanamrganam ca utajani etani udviddhani drsyantiti // atha raja brahmadatto padmavatim etad uvaca // etam rsinam vanamrganam ca nirghoso etani casmakam utajani udviddhani drsyantiti // atha raja brahmadatto yena svakam udyanam tenopasamkramitva hastiprsthato pratyoruhitva padumavatiye udyanam pravese // atha khalu raja brahmadatto amatyaparisadyan amantrayasi // ho bhane gramanika ksipram purohitam anetha

[_mvu_3.161_] padumavatiye vastrani cabharanani ca yava ca rajakulam yava ca udyanam tam atrantaram sarvam alamkarapetha vitatavitanam citrapuspapariksiptam osaktapattadamakalapam dhupanadhupitam siktasammrstam muktapuspavakirnam desedesehi natanartaka-rllamallakapanisvaryasobhikadvistvalakavelambakanattadh arani upasthapetha //

manasa devanam vacasa parthivanam nacirenadhyanam karmana daridranam iti vacanamatrena rajño amatyehi yathanattam sarvam patijagrtam // atha padumavati rajanam brahmadattam etad avocat* // kahim te bhagavam saranam samidha va unhodakam kamandalu va samayo va me agnihotram juhanaya // atha raja brahmadatto padumavatim aha // agamehi muhurtam sardham te suksmani ajinani aniyanti tatah gamgayam snatva sahita agnim juhisyamah // atha rajño amatyaparisadya tatksanam tatmuhurtam antahpuram tam udyanam anayensuh padumavatiye vastrani cabharanani canayensu brahmanam ca purohitam rajacaryam anayensu sresthipramukho ca nigamo pi niryasi sarthavahapramukho vanijagramo niryasi sarvani castadasa sreni niryansuh //

___adraksid rajño amatya parisadya naigamamahattaraka ca brahmana ca purohito ca rajacaryo brahmadattasya devim padumavatim sarvalamkaravibhusitam prasadikam darsaniyam paramavarnapuskalataya samanvagatam / rajña brahmadattena sardham agnipradaksinim karoti / yatra yatra ca kramani niksipati tatra tatra padmani pradurbhavanti prasadikani darsaniyani / drstva ca hrsta tusta harsasamjata rajanam brahmadattam amantrayensuh // nasmabhih maharaja kadacit kasyacid edrsi rddhi drsta va sruta va [_mvu_3.162_] yatha imasya padumavatiye deviye / sadhu maharaja padumavati devi padehi rajakulam pravesiyatu tato mahajanakayo deviye imam evarupam rddhim drstva prita bhavensuh // atha raja brahmadatto

santahpurah padumavatiye deviye sardham
amatyaparisadyapuraskrto mahata janakayena sardham mahata
raja-rddhiye mahata rajanubhavena udyanato rajakulam pravesi //
adraksit so janakayo yavac ca udyanam yavac ca rajakulam
padumavatiye padavitiharanam ubhayato padumani prasadikani
darsaniyani // drstva punah mahajanakayo udanam udanesi //
krtapunyo maharaja brahmadatto yasya imam evamrupam striratnam
pradurbhutam // atha raja padumavatiye sardham
upariprasadavaragato pamcahi kamagunehi samarpito samangibhutah
kridati ramati pravicarayati padumavatim ca devim madehi aksehi ca
gitavadyehi ca sekheti tavad anya deviyo na samanvaharati padumavatiye
pramatto / padumavati ca rajña brahmadattena sardham samvasanti
apannasatva samjata //

___yatra kale deviprajananavela tatah rajña brahmadattena ya
antahpurikayo kusalayo stridharmanam ta anatta padumavatim
unnetha / raja ca hiranyasuvarnam agrato krtva nanaprakarani
ca vastrani nisanno ye me nivedayisyanti ksemena padumavati
prajata ti tesam achadam dasyami // tasam pi devinam etad
abhusi // yad upadaya padumavati anita tad upadaya asmakam
raja na samanvaharati / atra esa prajayamani asmabhi anayavyasanam
apadayitavyam // ta dani tam padumavatim

[_mvu_3.163_] prcchanti // janasi katham striyo prajayantiti // sa
dani aha // na janamiti // ta dani antahourika ahamsuh //
striye prajayamaniye aksini pattakena badhyanti // sa dani aha
// mahyam pi prajayamaniye aksini pattakena bandhetha // tasya
dani yam velam prajayisyatiti tato asya aksini pattakena
baddhani // sa dani svau darakau prajata prasadika darsaniya //
tasam dani etad abhusi // aputra taveyam devi rajño
brahmadattasya ista ca bahumata ca asi kim punah saputra
aputrasmim rajakulasmim / imaye dvau daraka jata tato adhimatram
rajño brahmadattasya priya bhavisyatiti vayam ca na samanvaharisyati
// tahi dani antahpurikahi te daraka tapanasmim cailakam
upastaritva tatra praksiptah // tam tapanam svapihitam subaddham
krtva rajakyena tapaniyena tapayitva nadiye gamgaye praksipta /
padumavatiye ca svakena garbhamalena mukham mraksitam // sa dani
padumavati antahpurikam prcchati kim me jatan ti // tahi pi
antahpurikahi duve ulbakani karbhamalena pramraksayitva padumavatiye
allipitani // imani prajatasi // sa dani aha // mumcatha etani kim
etesam karisyamiti // raja dani brahmadatto prcchati // kim
devi prajata ti // ta ahamsuh // maharaja duve daraka prajata
prasadika darsaniya te ca nam jatamatra taye khadita / kuto
maharaja brahmacarisya rsisya apatyanti pisaci esa tvaya anita
tvam distya jivanto mukto // taye pisaciniye mulato agaccha
pasyahi tam yadi asmakam na sraddadhasi // so dani tam devim
pasyanaya pravisto pasyati ca padumavatim

[_mvu_3.164_] rudhiramraksitena yadrsi raksasi // so dani tan drstva bhito samjato // amatyanam aha // gacchatha tam ghatayetha manusika ti krtva esa mayanita yadi esa pisacini va raksasi va na me taye karyam // sa dani tato rajakulato niskasita //

___sa dani tesam amatyanam prcchati // kahim me nayisyatha // te ahansuh // rajñasi brahmadattena vadhya osrsta // sa dani tesam amatyanam prcchati // kim maye rajño brahmadattasya aparaddham yenaham vadhya osrsta // te amatya ahansuh // tvaya duve daraka janitva khadita tato rajña pisaciniti krtva vadhya osrsta // sa aha // na me daraka jata prcchami antahpurikam ta ahansuh duve te ulbaka jata te pi tatraiva mellita naiva darakani pasyami naiva khadami // te dani amatyah pandita strimayanam sathyanam cabhijñah // tesam etad abhusi // iyam padumavati brahmadattasya ista ca bahumata ca sthanam vidyati yam etahi antahpurikahi esa padumavati ajanamani khalikrta bhaveya vipralabdha va // te dani amatya tam padumavatim prcchanti // katham si prajata ti // sa dani tesam amatyanam tam prakrtim vistarena aciksati // tahi me antahpurikahi prajayamaniye aksini pattakena baddhani naiva darakan pasyami naiva khadami / yam kalam ca prajata tato prcchami tani antahpurikani kim me jatam ti tahi dani mama duve ulbaka allipita te jata ti // tesam dani amatyanam etad abhusi // iyam devi antahpurikahi irsyaprakrtena vipralabdha iyam ca devi brahmadattasya ista ca bahumata ca ma pascad raja brahmadatto

[_mvu_3.165_] daviye padmavatiye vipratisari bhaveya sokena ca gailanyam pateya // tehi dani amatyehi sa devi padumavati svake grhe gopita rajño brahmadattasya niveditam ghatita deviti // ta dani deviyo ghatita padumavatiti srutva tasya rajño brahmadattasya catulayanti ghrtam ca pariksipanti sarsapani ca agnau praksipanti caturdisam ca balim niskasayanti santim ca karonti distyasi maharaja jivanto mukto raksasihastato // tam muhurtam raja snato vilipto nispurusena natakena prakridito / tavad antahpurikayo kacid vinam pravadita kacit sughosakam kacit mrdamgam kacid venum kacit pranrtyanti kacid gayanti //

___atha khalu bhiksavo anyatara devata mandavyasya rsisya abhiprasanna vaihayasam antarikse sthihitva rajanam brahmadattam etad uvaca // duhsrutan te maharaja aparijñatam te maharaja avijñatan te maharaja yo tvam ananuyumjitva aparyavagahetva anaparadhim padumavatim vadhyam avasirasi tadrsasya mahabhagasya rsisya vacanam na samanusmarasi // atha rajño brahmadattasyantahpurika devataye antariksagataye tam ghosam srutva susthutaram gayanti vadenti ca yatha raja brahmadatto etaye devataye jalpantiye na sruneyati // atha raja brahmadatto antahpurikam nisthapeti agametha

tavad yavaj janama kim esa devata antariksagata jalpatiti // ta
dani antahpurika rajño vacanena tusnibhuta samjata devata
rajño brahmadattasyaha // duhsrutan te maharaja yo tvam
ananuyumjitva aparyavagahitva anaparadhim padumavatim vadhyam
osiresi tadrsasya mahabhagasya rsisya samdesam na
samanusmarasi // raja dani

[_mvu_3.166_] brahmadatto taye devataye srutva antahpurikayo prcchati
// satyam jalpatha kin te dani daraka ye padumavatiye jatah // ta
dani antahpurikayo rajño brahmadattena prcchiyamaniyo va pasyanti
// padumavati rajanattiye ghatita prabhavati raja asmakam pi
parityajitum aciksama nam satyam yathabhutam ti // ta dani
antahpurika ahansuh // maharaja padumavatiye duve daraka jata te
casmabhih tapanaye praksipitva rajakyaye mudraye mudretva satapana
nadiye gamgaye pravahita napi tayapi drsta napi khayita pi //
tasya dani rajño brahmadattasya daurmanasyam utpannam // anaparadhi
tadrsi striratnam maya ghatapitam tadrsasya ca mahabhagasya
rsisya maya samdesam na krtam putra labhyanta ca
paribhrasta ti //

___sapi dani mamjusa nadiye gamgaye vuhyanti kaivartakehi matsyan
bandhantehi utksipta // te dani kevatta tam mamjusam
pasyanti rajakyaye mudraye mudritam // tesam kevattanam etad
abhusi // ma haiva corehi rajakule aparaddham tato ima mamjusa
prasta bhavisyati sarvañ ca guhyam prakasibhavati gacchama
imam mamjusam rajño brahmadattasya upanamema ma vayam caura
ti krtva jyesthena dandena sasiyema // te dani tam
mamjusam adaya rajño brahmadattasya upasamkranta maharaja
asmabhir nadyam gamgayam matsyan bandhantehi iyam mamjusa
udakena vuhyanti utksipta rajamudraye mudrita tam devo
pratyaveksatu // atha khalu bhiksavo raja brahmadatto
amatyaparisadyan amantrayati // ho bhane

[_mvu_3.167_] janatha kim atra mamjusayam ti // sa dani
mamjusa amatyehi mukta pasyanti ca tani padumavatiye duve daraka
prasadika darsaniya // te ahamsuh // maharaja imahim
mamjusayam duve daraka prasadika darsaniya padumavatiye
putrani maharajasya sadrsani / anaparadhi maharaja padumavati
devi devena ananuyumjitva aparyavagahitva vadhya osrsta // atha
raja brahmadatto tani darakani drstva padumavatiye ca bahuni
gunaganani samanusmaranto murchitva bhumyam patito ham
striratnato bhrasto // atha tesam amatyanam etad abhusi // ma
haiva rajño deviye utkanthantasya kimcid eva sarirasyabadham
bhaveya // te dani ahansuh // maharaja ma padumavatiye karanena
utkanthehi asmabhir evam devartham upalabhitva sahasam na
krtam devi sthapita na ghatita anagatam arthapadam jñatva //
so dani raja brahmadatto etam amatyanam vacanam srutva prahladito
samjatah // amatyan aha // kahim padumavatiti // amatya

ahamsuh // amutra gehe ti // raja dani tatra deviye padumavatiye
sakasam gato // gatva raja padumavatim devim bahuprakaram
samjñapeti distyasi devi tadrsato vyasanato dya mukta
distyasi maya ca putrehi ca samamgibhuta / sapatnihi si ca nam
ghatapita kin te abhiprayam kin tesam tava amitranam
dapayami kidrsam va vyasanam nigacchantu sreyam bhave yadi
rajanattya sarvavanta nigadabaddha sanasatakanivasta
atanam paricarantu // atha khalu bhiksavo padumavati devi rudamani
rajanam brahmadattam etad uvaca // ma maharaja tasam devinam
kimcid vipriyam karohi // eta jyesthayo aham kaniyasa ya ca
etasam

[_mvu_3.168_] kalpita vrtti tam sanam abhivardhehi ma parihapehi
sarvani ca anuvartahi // yathakrtanam karmanam satva vipakam
anubhavanti kalam kalam asadya yatha drumanam puspaphala //
maya evam maharaja tani karmani krtani yad aham tvaya satkrta
ca manita ca maya evan tani karmani krtani yad aham tvaya vadhya
osrsta // atha raja brahmadatto padumavatim devim etad uvaca //
ma devi asruni prapatehi sarvan te rastram nihsrjami putrehi
samamgibhuta abhiramahi ksamahi ca me etam aparadham // atha
padmavati devi rajanam brahmadattam etad uvaca // kim me maharaja
vijanantiye rajyena putrena va dhanena va gamsami aham pravrajitva
punah tatasya sakasam // uktaham tatana ko te padumavati
jvalanasamehi kamehi pralobheti te me tatasya vacana idanim paridahanti
yathaham tatena asramapade ukta yam tava maharaja mrgiva
asramato pituh sakasato anaparadhi vadhya //

___atha padumavati devi punas tapasi pravrajitva dhaturaktani
vastrani pravaritva mandavyasya rsisya asramam agame //
mandavyo ca rsi kalagato abhusi / trnakutiparnakutini
visirnani abhumsuh // atha padumavatiye deviye etad abhusi //
tadrsena me nirbandhena vinasavetau raja brahmadatto pratyakhyatah
pitato me kalagatato ayam paribhrasta // yam nunaham
bhiksacaram carami janapadani ca rajadhaniyo ca anvanti // atha
padumavati devi gramanigamarajadhanisu anvanti varanasim
rajño krkisya nagaram gata // adraksid varanasiyako
kasiraja

[_mvu_3.169_] padumavatim devim purantare drstva ca punah
kasiraja padumavatim devim bahuprakaram pralobheti kim tava
bhadre pravrajyayam tarunaye jatarupaye abhirupaye imani padapani
puspitani phullani prasadikani prasadaniyani manoramakarani ehi
amukakanan antare abhiramisyama // evam ukte padumavati tapasi
kasirajanam etad uvaca // agnim maharaja icchasi pravestum yam
pravrajitaye sardham icchasi ramitum dharmasthitaya naham maharaja
kamesu arthika ti // kasiraja aha // yadi bhadre na icchasi tato
balasa te grahisyami // padumavati aha // yadi balasa me grhnasi
tato te tapasa agniva suskatrnam dahisyami // so dani raja

tam srutva bhito pratyagato ca sa ca iha rastre yathasukham yathaphasu // aham te nimantremi sarvahitopasthanena //

___atha brahmadatto raja brahmanavesena kasirajño grham pravisitva aham pi maharaja aksehi kusalo ti / so pi rajño devihi sardham kridantasya kridate padumavatim ca sambhasati / kena krodhena ihagata // padumavati aha // tava eva maharaja aparadhena ihagata // tato kasiraja samsayito rajanam brahmadattam prcchati // na me kadacid astapadasya etadrsi niti srutapurva kas tvam ka te esa ti // raja brahmadatto aha // aham brahmadatto pamcalaraja esa me padumavati bharya ihagata // evam ukte kasiraja brahmadattam rajanam etad uvaca // svagatan te maharaja anuragatan te maharaja nehi devim aham balagrena samvibhajya nemi // atha raja brahmadatto pamcalaraja padumavatim devim varanasito caturamgena balakayena sardham hastiprsthe arupayitva mahata rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye punah kampillam nagaram anesi // padumavatiye ca deviye rajña brahmadattena osrstavadhyaye va

[_mvu_3.170_] kramesu tani padumani antarhitani abhunsuh / punas ca rajña brahmadattena varanasito kampillam anitaye bhuyo kramesu padmani pradurbhutani //

___bhagavan aha // na khalu bhiksavo nyo sa mandavyo rsir aham eva tada mandavyo rsir abhuvam // na khalu bhiksavo nya padumavati devi / esaiva yasodhara tada padumavati devi abhusi // na khalu bhiksavo nyah sa raja brahmadatto bhu / esa raja suddhodanas tada raja brahmadatto abhut* // tadapi etena rajña suddhodanena esa yasodhara ananuyumjitva aparyavagahitva vadhya osrsta / etarahim pi esa etena rajña suddhodanena ananuyumjitva aparyavagahitva anaparadhi vadhya osrsta //

_____padumavatiye parikalpo samapto //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // kasya bhagavam karmasya vipakena padumavatiye kramesu padmani pradurbhavanti yada ca rajña brahmadattena vadhya nisrsta tato sya tani padumani antarahitani bhuyo ca rajña brahmadattena varanasito kampillam anitaye santiye punar asya kramesu padmani pradurbhutani // bhagavan aha // etasya evedam bhiksavo padumavatiye karmano vipakam abhusi yenasya kramesu padmani pradurbhutani abhunsuh rajña ca brahmadattena vadhyaye nisrstaye antarahitani bhuyo ca rajña brahmadattena varanasito kampillam anitaye santiye pradurbhutani //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitamadhvane nagare varanasiyam aparasya grhapatisya presanakari padminito udakaghatam adaya padmena ca hastagatena vahirnagarato antonagaram pravisati //

[_mvu_3.171_] aparo ca pratyekabuddho varanasiye nagare pindaya

caritva vahirnagaram nirdhavati prasadikena iryayathena abhikrantena pratikrantena prasadiko abhiprasanna ca devamanusya // tasya darikaye pratyekabuddham drstva cittaprasadam uptannam / prasannacittaya tam padmam tasya pratyekabuddhasya dinnam / pratyekabuddhenapi anugrahartham pratigrhitam // sa dani darika tam padmam tasya pratyekabuddhasya haste ativa sobhamanam pasyati svakam ca hastam ksinitam pasyati // taye dani bhuyo tasya pratyekabuddhasya sakasato tam padumam yacitam bhagavam dehi me tam bhuyo padumam ti // pratyekabuddhena tam padumam bhuyo tasya darikaye dinnam hanta bhadre ti // taye padumam bhuyo pratyekabuddhasya hastato grhitam // sa dani svakam ca hastam padmena sobhamanam pasyati pratyekabuddhasya hastam ksinitam pasyati / taye vipratisaram samjatam / na sobhanam maya krtam yam me prasannacittaye etasya rsisya imam padumam dattva punah acchinnam // taye dani tam padumam bhuyo tasya pratyekabuddhasya dinnam // pratigrhnahi me bhagavan bhuyah imam padumam anukampam upadaya // so dani padumo tasya darikaye tena pratyekabuddhena punar grhitam //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad anya sa tena kalena tena samayena varanasiyam darika abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / esa sa bhiksavo padumavati varansiyam darika abhusi // yam se tam prasannacittaye pratyekabuddhasya padmam dinnam tasya karmasya vipakena padumavatiye kramesu padmani pradurbhavansuh / yam se tasya pratyekabuddhasya hastato tat padumam bhuyo acchinnam tasya karmasya vipakena rajña brahmadattena vadhyaye anattaye tani padumani kramesu antarhitani /

[_mvu_3.172_] yam se tam padumam bhuyo tasya pratyekabuddhasya dinnam tasya karmasya vipakena bhuyo rajña brahmadattena varanasito kampillam anitaye punah kramesu padmani pradurbhutani //

_____samaptam padumavatiye purvayogam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // kasya bhagavan karmasya vipakena rahulasya kumarasya sadvarsani garbhavaso abhusi // bhagavan aha // etasya vaiso bhiksavo rahulasya kumarasya pauranam karmavipakam //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo titam adhvanam vaidehajanapade mithilayam rajadhanyam brahmano raja abhusi // tasya dve putra abhunsuh bhadro ca nama kumaro suryo ca nama kumaro jyestho suryo kaniyaso candro // atha khalu bhiksavo so vaidehako brahmanaraja ayuksayac ca karmaksayac ca kalam akarsi // candro suryam aha // tvam jyestho tuvam rajyam prapunehi / aham rsipravrajyam pravrajisyami // atha suryo kumaro candram kumaram etad uvaca / kim rajñam kartavyanti // candro kumaro aha // rajña janasya anatti datavya // atha khalu suryo candram etad avocat* // aham kumara raja tava anapemi tvam raja bhavahi aham ca rsipravrajyam

pravrajisyami // atha khalu bhiksavah suryo kumaro candram kumaram mithilayam rajyenabhisimcitva rsipravrajyam pravrajesi // tena dani purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyuktena viharantena catvari dhyanani nispaditani pamca cabhijña saksikrta maharddhiko mahanubhavo rsi samjato //

[_mvu_3.173_] ye pi suryasya kumarasyabhyantare parivara abhusi te pi suryena sardham rsipravrajyam pravrajita sarve ca caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijña maharddhika mahanubhava samjata // atha suryasya rsisya etad abhusi // aham khalu caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijño ayam ca me parivaro sarvo caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijño yam nunaham uttarivisesam arabheyam // tena dani samadanam krtam na maya adinnam udakam dantakastham pi paribhoktavyam //

___atha khalu bhiksavo suryo rsir aparakalena smrtisammohena aparasya rsisya udakabhajanato adinnam udakam pibe // tena pitena asya smrtir utpadye mama vratasamadanam na maya adinnam udakam dantakastham pi paribhoktavyam iti / imam ca maya imasya rsisya udakabhajanato smrtisammohena udakam adinnam pitam / cauro ahanti tasya kaukrtyam utpannam cauryam maya krtam ti yam me parasya udakabhajanato adinnam udakam pitanti // so dani duhkhadaurmanasyajato asanato utthaya prthivyam nisanno // atha khalu te manavaka yena suryo rsis tenopasamkramitva suryam rsim abhivadensuh // atha khalu bhiksavo suryo rsi tam manavakan etad avocat* // ma yuyam manavaka mama abhivadetha // atha khalu bhiksavas te manavaka suryam rsim etad avocat* // bho upadhyaya kisya vayam upadhyayam nabhivadesyamah // suryo rsi aha // aham khalu manavaka cauro ti // manavaka ahansuh // kim va katham va upadhyaya // suryo rsi aha // amukasya manavakasya udakabhajanato adinnam udakam pitam // te dani manavaka etam ahansuh // ma bhavan upadhyaya evam vadehi // na bhavam cauro yam asmakam udakam upadhyayasya svakam te udakam pitam ma kaukrtyam janehiti // suryo rsi aha // jananti manavaka mama vratasamadanam na maya kadacid adinnam udakam dantakastham pi bhuktam purvam maya adinnapurvam udakam pi pitam /

[_mvu_3.174_] so ham cauro samvrtto dandakarmam karotha yatha caurasya kriyati tasya me // manavaka ahansuh // bho upadhyaya na vayam utsahama upadhyayasya dandakarmam kartum / eso ca te candro raja bhrata tasya sakasam gacchahi // so te dandakarmam dasyati //

___atha khalu suryo rsir yena mithila rajadhani tena prayasi rajño candrasya sakasam // asrosid raja candro bhrata me suryo rsi mithilayam agacchatiti // atha candro raja caturamgena balakayena sardham suryasya rsisya pratyudgamanaya niryati // atha khalu candro raja yena suryo rsis tenopasamkramitva yanato oruhya suryam

rsim abhivadayati // atha khalu suryo rsi candram rajanam etad
uvaca // ma khalu punas tvam maharaja mama abhivadehi // evam ukte
bhiksavas candro raja suryam rsim etad uvaca // kisyaham
bhagavam jyestham bhrataram suryam rsim drstva
nabhivadayisyami // evam ukte bhiksavah suryo rsis candram
rajanam etad avocat* //

aham cauro maharaja adinnam udakam pibe /
tasya karohi me dandam yatha caurasya kriyati //

atha khalu bhiksavah candro raja suryam rsim etad uvaca //
anujanamy aham bhagavam yam tvaya udakam pitam svavijitato tam
udakam pitam yam mama rajyam tava pi tam rajyam gaccha yena
icchasi ma bhagavam kaukrtyam karohi // atha suryo rsis candram
rajanam gathaye adhyabhase //

naham sakto maharaja kaukrtyam prativinoditum /
sadhu me kriyatu dando yatha caurasya kriyati //

[_mvu_3.175_]___atha khalu candrasya vaidehasya rajño putro ca bhagineyo ca
candram vaideharajam etad uvaca // kriyatu deva rsisya
dandakarmam kaukrtyasya prativinodanartham ma rsi kaukrtyena
kilamyatu // atha candrasya rajño etad abhusi // kidrsam aham
suryasya rsisya dandakarma kuryeyam yena rsi nihkaukrtyo
bhaveya // atha khalu candro raja asokavanikam siktasammrstam
karapetva pranitam ca asanam prajñaptam khadyabhojyam ca
pravesayitva rajarhani modakani vrksasakhesu bandhapetva
suryam rsim etad uvaca // gaccha bhagavam atra asokavanikayam
asahi yam catra khadyabhojyam sayyavidhanam ca tato yathasukham
paribhogam anujanami // atha khalu candro raja suryam rsim
asokavanikayam sadratram varesi // atha candrasya rajño
sadratratyayena etad abhusi // katham aham suryam rsim
nihkaukrtyam krtva visarjeyam ti // tasyaitad abhusi // yam
nunaham sarvabandhanapramoksam karapeyam // karapesi khalu
bhiksavah candro raja saptame divase sarvabandhapramoksam / suryo ca
rsi amatyehi ukto // gacchatha bhagavam uddhrtadando ti /
rajña candrena sarvabandhanamoksam karapitam // so dani
niskaukrtyo punah asramapadam gatah //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa
tena kalena tena samayena candro raja / esa tada rahulabhadrakumaro
abhusi // yah suryo rsis tada aham evabhuvam // yat suryo
rsi asokavanikayam sadratram uparuddhah tasya karmasya
vipakena rahulo kumaro sadvarsani garbhavasasthito abhusi //

_____rahulabhadrasya purvayogam //

[_mvu_3.176_]___raja dani suddhodanah sakyam samnipatayitva aha
// bhavanto yadi na kumaro sarvarthasiddho agarato anagariyam pravrajito
tam raja cakravarti bhaveya bahunam rajanasahasranam isvaro

bhavanto pi sarve anuyata bhavetha sace cakravartirajyam apahaya ksatriyakulato agarato anagaram pravrajito anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho so ca ksatriyo brahmanaparivaro va tam no anurupam bhavet* // te dani sakya ahansuh // anapetu devah kim kriyatuti // raja suddhodano aha // kulato kulato ekah ksatriyakumaro pravrajatu / yatra ekah so ekaputrako ma pravrajatu / yatra duve bhrataro tato eko pravrajatu / yatrapi sambahula bhrataro tato pi eko pravrajatu // salakani caretha katham yobhuyena sakyaganasya utpadyatu pravrajitum sakyakumara // kulapurusakena tatra salakani cariyanti yobhuyena sakyaganasya utpadyati // yada rajña suddhodanena anattam pravrajantu sakyakumara kulapurusakena yo ca ekaputrako so mucyatu tatra dani tena kulapurusakena pamca kumarasata abhiniskramanti pravrajyaya // rajño suddhodanasya bhagavam ca putro sumdaranando ca / bhagavata pravrajitena sundaranamdo muccati // suklodanasya putra anamdo ca upadhano ca devadatto ca / tesam devadatto abhiniskramati // anando pi icchati pravrajitum mataye mrgiye sakyakanyaye nanujaniyati // so vaideham janapadam gatvana maunavratena

[_mvu_3.177_] asati // sukrodanasya putra nandano ca nandiko ca ete abhiniskramanti / apare ca duve putra grhe sthita // amrtodanasya putra anuruddho ca mahanamo ca bhattiko ca // anuruddho ca mahanamena prcchiyati / kim tvam pravrajisyasi grhakaryam va cintayisyasiti // so anuruddho punyavanto na prcchati kim grham adhyavasantena karaniyam kim va pravrajitena karaniyam punyavanto nispurusena natakena kridanto asati pamcahi kamagunehi samarpito samamgibhuto / tasya astamite aditye sahasram dipavrksani nisi pradipyanti / mohanasya jijñasanartham ekunam dipavrksasahasram pradipapitam / tasya dani tava visuddham mansacaksum yam tam ekunam dipavrksasahasram tasya citte nasti sampurnam dipavrksasahasran ti / tasya dasaparivaro sarvo vismito / aho parisuddham kumarasya caksum ti / yatra nama dipavrksasahasrato ekena dipena unam avisuddhani dipani samjanati //

___so dani tam jyesthabhrataram mahanamam prcchati // kim grham adhyavasantena karaniyam kim va pravrajitva karaniyan ti // so nam aha // grham adhyavasantena kalyato evotthitena rajño sukharatri datavya sakyamahattarakanam api sukharatri datavya ye pi kanta te pi avaloketavya kalagatanam pi mrtakaraniyehi sthatavyam grhajana vestetavya dasidasakarmakarapauruseya vestetavya bhojanacchadanena sarvehi ca utsavehi samanvaharitavya vyayakarmena utsavikena parivyayikena ca hastyasva-ajagavedakani

[_mvu_3.178_] vestapayitavyani rathayugyayanani vestapayitavyani gramani ca bhogani ca paripalayitavyani karmantani kalanukalam pratyaveksitavyani phalani vahayitavyani nanaprakarani dhanyajatini ropayitavyani nivestitavyani pratyaveksitavyani ca /

kalanukalam ca yathapakvani ca dhanyajatani lavapayitavyani
khaladhanesu samharapayitavyani opunapayitavyani / yat kimcid
grhakaryam abhyantaravahiram sarvam kartavyam // anuruddho aha //
pravrajitena punah kim kartavyam // mahanamo aha // pravrajitena
purvahne bhiksa anvitavya lukham va pranitam va aharena
aharam karyam krtva ekam atmanam dametavyam sametavyam
parinirvapayitavyam // anuruddho aha // alam me grhakaryena yuyam
karetha aham pravrajisyami //

___te dani pamcamatra sakiyakumarasata mahata rajanubhavena
mahata raja-rddhiye svakasvakehi vibhavehi abhiniskramensuh / kecid*
hastiprsthehi suvarnacchattrehi sakhurapravarehi kecit
suvarnasivikahi nanaratnasamchannahi kecit sauvarnehi rathehi
caturghotehi nanaratnajalasamchannehi savaijayantikehi sanandighosehi
ucchritacchattradhvajapatakehi / kecid asvaprsthehi
sarvalamkaravibhusitehi hemajalasamchannehi / devadatto ca
hastinaprsthe svalamkrtena hemajalasamchannena uccasimhasane
nisanno nirdhavito / tasya nirdhavantasya toranagre
karkatakasmim makutam lagnam / tena karkatakena tam makutam
devadattasya sirsato utksiptam mahajanakayena attaprahasam
ksiptam naimittikena ca horapathakena ca vyakrto yena karyena
devadatto kumaro abhiniskramati tam karyam na prapayisyatiti /
uttamarthe parihapayisyatiti yam etam uttamamgato makutam
toranagrato karkatakena utksiptam //

[_mvu_3.179_]___atha khalu te pamca sakyakumarasatani mahata
rajanubhavena mahata raja-rddhiye sarvanrttehi sarvagitehi
sarvaturyatadavacarehi kapilavastuto nagarato niryatva yena
nyagrodharamam tena prayasi // atha khalu te pamca sakyakumarasata
yavad eva yananam bhumis tavad eva yanehi yatva yanesu
pratyoruhya yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva anekajanasahasraparivarita
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthansuh //

___tesam dani sakyakumaranam upalir nama napitadarako
upasthanakaro krtakusalamulo purimakehi samyaksambuddhehi vasitavasano
chinnabandhano navutpattiko aryadharmanam caramabhaviko labhi
dhyananam cabhijñanam ca // so dani matare bhagavato upanamito
ayam bhagavato kesani otaresyati / bhagavatapi 'dhivasitam // so
dani upali bhagavato kesani otareti // sa dani upalisya mata
bhagavantam prcchati // sukham bhagavam upali kesani otareti //
bhagavan aha // sukham kesani otareti api ca tathagatam abhyasadeti
// sa dani aha // ma daraka bhagavantam abhyasadehi // so dani
prathamam dhyanam samapanno // sa tava nam punar bhagavantam
prcchati // sukham bhagavam upalidarako kesani otareti // bhagavan
aha // sukham darako kesani avatarayati api tu khuram pilipalipayeti
// sa dani aha // ma daraka ksuram pilipalipayehi // so dani
dvitiyam dhyanam samapanno // sa punah upalisya mata bhagavantam
prcchati // sukham bhagavan* upalidarako kesany avatarayatiti //

bhagavan aha // sukham upalidarako kesany avatarayati api tu asvasaprasvasehi tathagatam upahanati // sa dani aha // ma daraka asvasaprasvasehi bhagavantam upahana // so tany atikramitva

[_mvu_3.180_] trtiyam dhyanam caturtham dhyanam samapanno // bhagavan bhiksunam aha // grhnatha etam bhiksava upalihastato ksuram ma bhumim prapatisyati // so dani ksuro upalisya hastato bhiksubhir grhito //

___te dani sakyakumarah svakasvakani vastrabharanani ujjhitva upalisya purato niksipensuh / iman te upali dhanam bhavatu / asmakam pravrajitanam naitena karyam ti / bhagavato santike vayam pravrajisyamah //

___upalisyapi etad abhusi // ime sakya kumara rajyam avajahiya imani ca vastrabharanani mama dattva agarato anagariyam pravrajanti kim punar asmabhih ksuravrttihi na pravrajitavyam bhaveya / aham api pravrajisyami / na etesam vantanan {senart: vantantam} paribhumjisyami // atha khalupalih kalpako yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vamditva bhagavantam etad avocat* // pravrajetu me bhagavam upasampadetu me sugato // atha khalu bhagavam upalikalpakam ehibhiksukae abhase / ehi bhiksu upali cara tathagate brahmacaryam // tasya dani bhagavato ehibhiksukaye sahoktena yat kimcid grhilimgam grhigupti grhidhvajam grhikalpam sarvam antarhitam tricivaram casya pradurbhave sumbhakam ca patram prakrtisvabhavasamsthita ca kesa iryapatho casya samsthihe sayyathapi nama varsasatopasampannasya bhiksusya ayusmato upalisya pravrajya upasampada bhiksubhavo // yenantarena pamca sakyakumarasata matapitrnam mitrajñatisalohitanam ca pratisammodenti tenantarena upali prathamataram pravrajito //

[_mvu_3.181_]___atha khalu pamca sakyakumarasata yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam etad uvaca // pravrajetu me bhagavam upasampadetu me sugato // atha khalu bhagavam tani pamca kumarasatani sthapayitva devadattam ehibhiksukaye abhase // etha bhiksavah sakyakumara caratha tathagate brahmacaryam // tesam dani bhagavata ehibhiksukaye abhastanam yat kimci grhilimgam grhigupti grhidhvajam grhikalpakam tat sarvam antarahaye tricivarani ca sanam pradurbhavensuh sumbhakani ca patrani prakrtisvabhavasamsthita kesa iryapatho ca sanam samsthihe sayyathapi nama varsasatopasampannanam bhiksunam esa ayusmantanam sakyakumarasatanam pravrajya upasampada bhiksubhavo //

___te dani bhagavata vuccanti // upali bhiksu yusmakam vrddhatarako etasya padam vanditva sarve patipatikaye tisthata / yo ca prathamataram tathagatasya upalisya ca padam vanditva patipatikaye sthasyati so vrddhatarako bhavisyati // te dani bhagavato upalisya ca padam vanditva sarve bhiksusata

patipatikaye sthita // api hi jitam mahajanakayo evam aha //
jitamanakrodha sakya nihatamanadarpa sakya ti // rajñapi
suddhodanena saparivarena sakyehi ca upalisya bhiksusya pada
vanditva / ayusmams ca upali evam aha // svagatam rajño
suddhodanasya anuragatam rajño suddhodanasya // atha khalu rajño
suddhodanasya amatyaparisadya ayusmantam upalim tam rajanam
suddhodanam atmana abhasantam drstva tam vibhavayensuh
// katham nama upalikalpako hinajatyo rajña suddhodanena bhasati
//

[_mvu_3.182_] rajapi suddhodano tesam parisadyamatyanam aha //
ma bhavanto aryasya upalisya hinajatyena samudacaratha / anyasya purima
jati anya etarahim sramanasya raja-rddhi na esa bhuyo hinajatyo
ti vaktavyah //

___bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // pasyatha bhagavam katham ayusmato
upalisya hinajatyasya bhagavantam agamya sarajikaya parisaya pada
vandita // bhagavan aha // na bhiksava etarahim eva etasya upalisya
hinajatyasya mamagamya sarajikaya parisaya pada vandita anyadapi
etasya upalisya hinajatyasya mamagamya sarajikaya parisaya pada
vandita // bhiksa bhagavantam ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan
aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atite dhvani nagare varanasyam
kasijanapade dve daridra daraka kulmasaputakani bhaktam grhya
kasthaharaka gacchanti pratyekabuddho ca varanasim pindaya
pravisati prasadikena iryapathena abhikrantapratikrantena
alokitavilokitena sammimjitaprasaritasamghati
patracivaradharanena nago pi viya karitakarano antargatehi indriyehi
antargatena manasena sthitena dharmatapraptena smrtah samprajano
samahito ekagracitto samvrtendriyo aviksiptadrsti // te khu
tam drstva prasadam upasamkramanti // te dani prasannacitta
anyonyam evam ahansuh // ye kecid daraka rucchavrttika
asanavasanaviprahina manusyadurgata manusyakrpana
manusyavaraka yatha vayam canye ca sarve edrsesu dvipadakesu
punyaksetresu kusalamulani na krtva ye kecit punar

[_mvu_3.183_] adhya mahadhana mahabhoga ksatriyamahasala va
brahmanamahasala va anye va kecit sukhita sarve te evarupesu
dvipadesu punyaksetresu kusalani krtva / yam nunam vayam
imam kulmasam imasya rsisya patresu pratisthapayema //
tehi dani te kulmasa tasya pratyekabuddhasya patresu
pratisthapita // pratyekabuddho pi tesam darakanam tam
bhiksam pratigrhya hamsaraja viya vaihayasena prakramito // te
daraka tam pratyekabuddham vaihayasena gacchantam drstva
pritisamjata mahabhago asmabhih rsih pindapatrena
pratimanito // te dani pritisaumanasyajatah pranidhanam utpadenti
// eko aha // aham anena kusalamulena raja bhaveyam ksatriyo
murdhnabhisikto // dvitiyo aha // anena kusalamulena

brahmanamahasalakule upapadyeyam adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo //

na hi cittaprasannena svalpika bhavati daksina /
tathagate ca sambuddhe ye ca buddhana sravaka //

sarve ksayanta nicayah patanantah samucchrayah /
samyoga viprayoganta maranantam hi jivitam //

te dani daraka ayuksayac ca karmaksayac ca kalagata samagata
tatraiva varanasiyam nagare / eko pi rajakule rajño agramahisiye
upapanno dvitiyo pi purohitakule purohitasya bharyaye kuksismim upapanno
// kalena samayena rajabharya purohitabharya ca prajata / ubhaye
daraka jata // ubhayesam saptaham ramaniyani jatakarmani
krtani saptahasyatyayena rajaputrasyapi brahmadatto ti

[_mvu_3.184_] nama krtam purohitaputrasyapi upako ti nama krtam //
anurupa dhatri upasthapita rajaputro ca purohitaputro ca yatha
utpalam va padumam va kumudam va pundarikam va tatha
samvardhanti // yathoktam bhagavata //

krtapunya hi vardhanti nyagrodha viya subhumiyam jata /
anupanthake viya druma alpapunya vihina tti //

te dani yatra kale vivrddha vijñaprapta samjata tato lipiyam pi
sekhiyanti lekhasilpagananam dharanamudram // rajaputro pi
brahmadatto hastismim asvasmim dhanusmim tsarusmim dhavitasmim
lamghite javite isvastrajñanesu sarvatra gatimgato samjato //
pitare ca kalagatena brahmadatto kumaro amatyehi varanasyam
rajyenabhisikto // upako ca manavako anyataraye manavikaye
sardham pratibaddhacitto abhusi // so dani taye manavikaye
kasmimcid eva sthane kimcit kalam avasadito abhusi na tam oloketi
/ varanasiyam ca kaumudi caturmasi upasthapita sapi manavika
upakasya manavakasya bhavanurakta pratyagata // manava kaumudi
caturmasi upasthita gandhamalyam me upasthapehi yatha kaumudi
caturmasi ramaniyam kareyama // so dani manavako tasya
manavikaye srutva tusto attamano abhusi / distya me
manavika pratyagata ti // tasya dani upakasya manavakasya
gamgakule masa aparasya purusasya sakasato yacanakam labdham /
so ca nam maso tatraiva gamgakule gopitako abhusi // so dani tasya
masasya arthaye vighane

[_mvu_3.185_] madhyahne vartamane harsena madhurani kinnariya
gitani gayanto gamgakule [tasya masasya arthaye] gacchati //

___adraksid bhiksavah raja brahmadatto upariprasadavaragatah
upakam manavakam madhyahne vighane madhurena svarena gayantam
antonagarato vahirnagaram gacchantam drstva ca punarmasya upake
manavake premnam nipatitam // yathoktam bhagavata //

purve vasanivasena pratyutpanne hitena va /
evan tam jayate premnam utpalam va yathodake //

yatra mano nivisati cittam vapi prasidati /
nistham pandita gaccheyuh samvuttha me pura bhave //

evam tasya rajño brahmadattasya tatra upake manavake saha darsanena premnam nipatitam // tana rajña brahmadattena upakasya manavakasya duto presito // gacchatha yo eso manavako gayanto antarnagarato vahirnagaram gacchati etam anetha // so tehi gatva uccati // agaccha manavaka raja te sabdapetiti // so dani tehi rajapurusehi rajño sakasam upanito // deva ayam so manavako anito // atha khalu raja brahmadatto upakam manavakam gathaye adhyabhase //

madhyantike vitinate kukkulavattato mahi /
atha gayasi vaktrani na tapayati atapo //

upari tapati adityo hesta tapati valika /
udagracitto sumano atha vaktrani gayasi //

[_mvu_3.186_] atha khalu bhiksavah upako manavako rajanam brahmadattam gathaye pratyabhase //

na atapo tapayati antaka tapayanti mam /
antakas ca vighatas ca te tapenti na atapo //

itvaram khu ayam tapo yo khu kayam pratapaye /
karya nama vivada ca te tapenti na atapo //

raja dani brahmadatto upakam manavakam gathaye pratyabhasati //

kin te janeti samksobham ayam kena pratapyati /
tapena pidito kayo tam tvam akhyahi prcchito //

atha khalu bhiksavo upako manavako rajanam brahmadattam gathaye pratyabhasati //

vrsali deva kanta me kumbhadasi arimdama /
tasya upasthito sarvo tayasmi upatapito //

atha bhiksavo raja brahmadatto upakam manavakam amantrayati // kahim manavaka gamisyasiti // atha khalu bhiksavah upako manavako rajanam brahmadattam gathaye pratyabhasati //

maso me yacanalabdho gamgatirasmim gopito /
purastime nagarasya tadarthaya vrajamy aham //

atha khalu bhiksavo raja brahmadatto upakam manavakam amantrayati // agamehi

[_mvu_3.187_] tavat* manavaka muhurtam sitalake gamisyasi // atha khalu upako manavako rajanam brahmadattam gathaye pratyabhase //

yehi artho ayanasya urdhvam tisthanti tisthato /
yane tu vahyamanasya purato dhavanti dhavato /
gamsamy aham maharaja tasya masasya karana //

(atha khalu raja brahmadatto upakam manavakam gathaye

pratyabhase)
sace te artho masena aham masam dadami te /
karohi krtyam masena usne manava ma vraja //

upako manavako aha // yadi vedo masam dasyati etam dvitiyam masam etehi masehi tusta bhave pi vrsali kaumudiyam ca avighnam bhavisyati // atha khalu upako manavako rajanam brahmadattam gathaye adhyabhase //

yam ca masam devo dadyat tam dvitiyam bhavisyati /
etehi dvihi masehi tusta sa vrsali bhave //

raja aha // ahan te manava duve masani dasyami ma ca usnena pacyanto gacchahi // raja brahmadatto upakam manavakam gathaye adhyabhase //

sace te artho masehi duve masa dadami te /
karohi krtyam masehi usne manava ma vraja //

[_mvu_3.188_] upako aha // ete ca dve masa tam ca trtiyam bhavisyati amantranam ca bhavisyati / evam vrsaliye ramaniyam kaumudikam bhavisyati //

bhavatas ca duve masa tam trtiyam bhavisyati /
etehi trihi masehi tusta sa vrsali bhave //

raja brahmadatto upakam manavakam evam aha // manavaka usne ma gacchahi aham te trayo masam dasyamiti /
sace te artho masehi bhuyo masam dadami te /
karohi krtyam masehi usne manava ma vraja //

manavako aha // deva etani va trayo masa tam caturtham bhavisyati amantranam tatra bhuyo bhavisyati / evam vrsalikaye sardham ramani kaumudiyam bhavisyati //

bhavatas ca trayo masa tam caturtham bhavisyati /
caturhi deva masehi udagra vrsali bhave //

etena kramena raja brahmadatto satasahasram upakasya manvakasya deti tam ca masam na mumcati / yavad aparardhena tato masato na nivartito // tena dani rajña brahmadattena ardharajyam tasya upakasya manavakasya dinnam / antahpurato ardham dinnam /
kosakosthagaranam pi dinnam ardham
amatyabhattabalagranam pi ardham dinnam //

___te dani ubhaye rajyam karayanti / ubhau arthani samanusasanti // so dani manavako pamcahi kamagunehi samarpito kridati ramati paricarayati // so dani

[_mvu_3.189_] raja brahmadatto atyartham ativa upakasya manavakasya santike visvasto yadi kahimci pi gacchati tatah upakasya manavakasya utsamge sirsam dattva sayati // tasya dani upakasya rajña sayitena etad abhusi // katham ekarajyena duve rajano yam

nunaham imam rajanam brahmadattam ghatetva aham eva eko raja
bhaveyan ti // tasya dani bhuyo etad abhusi / na etad mama sadhu bhaveya
na pratirupam yam aham rajño brahmadattasya krtajñasya akrtajño
bhaveyam // dvitiyam trtiyakam pi etad abhusi / na etam sadhu
bhaveya na pratirupam yam eke rajye duve rajano yam nunaham
rajanam brahmadattam jivitato vyavaropayitva aham eva eko kasiraja
bhaveyam ti // tasya dani dvitiyakam trtiyakam pi etad abhusi /
na etam mama sadhu bhaveya na pratirupam yam aham rajño
brahmadattasya krtajñasya akrtajño bhaveyanm ti // so dani avidhavidhan
ti pravrajito tena raja brahmadatto pratibuddho // so tam aha // upaka
avidhavidhan ti vaksi // so dani aha // evamrupo me deva citto
abhusi / yam nunaham brahmadattam jivitato vyavaropayitva aham
eva eko kasiraja bhaveyam ti // tasya so brahmadatto raja na pattiyati
// so dani upako aha // evam etam deva yatha tam jalpamiti // atha
khalu raja brahmadatto upakam manavakam gathaye adhyabhase //

dinno me ardharajyam te stokastokena manava /
ekam mumcasi na masam katham anto bhavisyati //

atha khalu upako manavako rajanam brahmadattam gathaye
pratyabhase //

na hi anto anantaye trsnaye iha vidyati /
pravrajisyamy aham rajan na rajyena rato smi ca //

[_mvu_3.190_] bahuhi kamehi alam me yehi balo na trpyati /
alam me sarvakamehi pravrajisyami nagariyam //

kama janami te mulam samkalpat kama jayase /
na kamam kalpayisyami tato me na bhavisyasi //

alpesu balo kamesu bahusv api na trpyati /
apahaya sarvakamani pratibuddho va pasyati //

icchami danam prabhavanti ca te
iccha prasanta ca na bhonti evam /
etam va icchaya phalam viditva
na prarthaye putrapasum dhanam ca //

atha khalu upako manavako brahmadattam rajanam etad uvaca //
anujanahi me deva pravrajisyami // raja aha // ma pravrajahiti
sahita rajyam karayisyamah // upako aha // na maharaja rajyena
artho anujanahi me pravrajisyami // so dani rajña brahmadattena
anujñato yadi evam abhiprayo pravrajahiti //

___tahim dani kasisu uttarena kumbhakarasya pravrajitasya rsisya
pamcabhijñasya asramapadam // so dani upako manavako tam
asramapadam gatva tasya kumbhakarasya pravrajitasya rsisya
sakasato pravrajito // tena dani purvaratrapararatrena
jagarikayogam anuyuktena viharantena yujyantena ghatantena vyayamantena
catvari dhyanani utpaditani maharddhiko mahanubhavo rsi samjato

candramandalam suryamandalam asrame paryamkena nisanno
panina parimarjati paramrsati yavad brahmalokam kayena vase

[_mvu_3.191_] varteti // atha khalu raja brahmadatto upakasya manavakasya
sprhayanto abhiksnam imam gatham bhasati //

alpasya imam mahavipako
upako adhyagame mahantam artham /
sulabdha labha khalu manavasya
yo pravraje kamaratim prahaya //

rajño brahmadattasya antahpurika punarpunah imam gatham rajño
brahmadattasya sakasato srnvanti na casyartham vijananti // tasya
dani rajño brahmadattasya gamgapalo nama kalpako / rajño
brahmadattasya sa visvasto yathasukham antahpuram pravisati
upasthanakaro // so dani rajña brahmadattena uktah // gamgapalaka
kesasmasrum me karohiti // evam vaditva osupto // tena tasya
sayitasya kesasmasru krtam rajapi vibuddhitva aha // gamgapala
agaccha karohi me kesakarmam // gamgapalo aha // krtam te deva
kesasmasrum sayitasya // so dani gamgapalo adarsakam grhya
rajño brahmadattasya allino nidhyayatu devo ti / raja adarsakena
kesasmasru nidhyayanto gamgapalasya kalpakasya prito samvrtto //
raja aha // gamgapala tusto smi tava etena silpena abhiraddho
gramavarena pravarena pravaremi grhna gramam sayadi icchasi // so
dani aha // yavat sammantremi tato devasya sakasato gramavaram
grahesyamiti // so dani gamgapalo rajño brahmadattasya
antahpurikanam aciksati // adya maya raja brahmadatto silpena
aradhito gramavarena caham pravarito grhnami gramavaran ti //

[_mvu_3.192_] antahpurika ahansuh // marsehi gramavaram eso raja
abhiksnam imam gatham bhasati //

alpasya imam mahavipako
upako adhyagame mahantam artham /
sulabdha labha khalu manavasya
yo pravraje kamaratim prahaya //

vayam ca etaye gathaye artham na vijanamatha / tato gaccha rajanam
brahmadattam jalpahiti alam me deva gramavarena yam devo
abhiksnam imam gatham bhasati //

alpasya imam mahavipako
upako adhyagame mahantam artham /
sulabdha labha khalu manavasya
yo pravrajet kamaratim prahaya //

etasya me maharaja artham aciksahiti // so dani gamgapalo rajño
brahmadattasya upasamkramitva aha // deva alam me gramavarena yam
devo abhiksnam imam gatham bhasati //

alpasya imam mahavipako

upako adhyagame mahantam artham /
sulabdha labha khalu manavasya
yo pravrajet kamaratim prahaya //

imasya deva gathaye artham akhyahi // etam me varam bhavatu // raja
aha

// [_mvu_3.193_] upako manavako ardharajyam apahaya kamesu adinavam
drstva rsipravrajyam pravrajito so ca pamcahijño mahabhago
rsi samvrtto aham ca kamesu pramatto / so ham tasya upakasya
manavakasya sprhayanto abhiksnam etam gatham bhasami //
so dani gamgapalo rajño srutva antahpuram pravisitva
antahpurikan asvaseti // tasya ma utkanthatha na raja
pravrajisyati / tasya upakasya manavakasya sprhayanto raja
abhiksnam etam gatham bhasati // idanim antahpurika
hrsta tusta attamana hiranyasya suvarnasya ca
vastrabharananam ca mahantam rasim krtva gamgapalam
ahansuh // gamgapala idan te abhicchadam bhavatuti // tasya dani
gamgapalasya etad abhusi // so ca nama upako manavako adhyo
grham apahaya pravrajitah kim punar maya na pravrajitavyam bhaveya /
yam nunaham pi pravrajeyam kim me paresam cittena karyam //
so dani antahpurika aha // alam me tena harinyasuvarnena aham pi
pravrajisyami // so dani brahmadattasya upasamkramitva aha // deva
anujanahi me pravrajisyami iti // raja aha // kasya santike
pravrajisyasi // so aha // upakasya rsisya santike pravrajisyami //
raja aha // anujanami pravrajahiti //

___so dani gamgapalo upakasyasramam gatva pravrajito // tenapi
purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyuktena viharantena yujyantena
ghatantena vyayamantena catvari dhyanani nispaditani pamcabhijña
saksikrta candramandalasuryamandalaparimarjako rsi
samvrtto // asrosid bhiksavo raja brahmadatto sarve te trayo
rsayo pamcabhijña samvrtta te maharddhika mahanubhava / tasya
dani tesam rsinam darsanakamata

[_mvu_3.194_] udapasi // so dani amatyaparisadyan amantrayati //
gacchama tesam rsinam darsanaya kumbhakarasya pravrajitasya
ca upakasya ca gamgapalasya casramam sarve te trayo rsayo
caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijña maharddhika mahanubhava ti / so kalo
tatharupanam daksineyanam darsanayopasamkramanaya
paryupasanaya // amatyaparisadya ahansuh // ma devo tesam
sakasam gacchatu te nama iha anayitavya // [so dani gamgapalo
rajño brahmadattasya amravanam gato napitabhandam olambayitva
pravrajito // atha khalu anyataro rajamatyo rajanam brahmadattam
gathaye adhyabhase //

ayam eva so amravano brahmadattasya srimato /
yatra ksuram ca bhandam ca olambitva pravrajito //]

na devena hinajatyanam sakasam gantavyam ti / tehi nama devasya

sakasam agantavyam // raja aha // na esa dharmo yam daksineya vuccensuh iha agacchatha rajanam darsanayeti / asmabhih tatra gantavyam rsayo darsanaya // atha khalu raja brahmadatto kumaramatyasamparivrto yena te rsayas tenopasamkrame // atha khalu gamgapalo rsir yena raja brahmadattas tenopasamkramitva rajanam brahmadattam etad uvaca // svagatam rajño brahmadattasya nisidatu raja brahmadatto // atha khalu rajño brahmadattasya amatyaparisadya gamgapalam rsim vacaye santarjayensuh sacchambitam karensuh // kim

[_mvu_3.195_] vadesi tvam gamgapala hinajatyo samano rajanam brahmadattam namena samudacarasi // atha khalu raja brahmadatto tam amatyaparisadyam gathaye adhyabhase //

ma kimci vadatha gamgapalam
muninam maunapadehi siksamanam /
eso atare tam arnavogham
yam taritvana bhavanti vitaragah //

tapasa prajahanti papakani
tapasa vidhamanti andhakaram /
bhavan tapasa abhibhuya gamgapalo
namena abhibhase brahmadattam //

samdrstikam pasyatha yavad evam
ksantisaurabhyasyidam vipakam /
lokasya sadevakasya pravrajyam
devana manujana vandaniyam //

atha khalu raja brahmadatto sardham amatyaparisadyehi tesam rsinam padau sirasa vanditva ekante niside //

___tasya dani gamgapalasya ya grhasthabhutasya bharya abhusi sapi pativrata anyam purusam manasapi na prarthayati // tasya gamgapalo jijñasanartham divyena rupena nirmitena suvarnabhajanam adaya upasamkramya pralobhayati imam sauvarnam bhajanam grhnahi maya sardham paricarehi // sa dani aha // na hi pativrata ahan ti //

[_mvu_3.196_] so dani devaputro tam divasam pratyaciksito aparam divasam rupyabhajanam adaya upasamkranto imam rupyabhajanam pratigrhnahi maya ca sardham paricarehi // sa dani aha // na hi pativrata ahan ti // tam pi divasam pratyaciksito aparam divasam kamsabhajanam adaya upasamkrame imam kamsabhajanam pratigrhnahi mayapi sardham pravicarehi // atha khalu sa nari tam devaputram gathaye dhyabhase //

nari naro jihmaye varanena
utkarsaye yatra karoti cchandam /
vipratyanikam khalu devatanam
pratyakhyato alpatarena esa //

atha khalu devaputro tam narim gathaye pratyabhase //

ayum ca varnam ca manusyaloke
prahiyate manujanam sugatri /
tenaiva varnena dhanam pi arjyam
parihiyase jirnatarasi adya //

bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena upako nama rsi abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham sa upako nama tada rsi abhu // nanyah sa brahmadattaraja / esa suddhodanas tada brahmadatto kasiraja abhusi // nanyo bhiksavas tada gamgapalo nama napito

[_mvu_3.197_] rsipravrajito bhud esa upalis tadapi etasya hinajatyasya mama agamya sarajikaya parisaya pada vandita etarahim pi etasya hinajatyasya mamagamya sarajikaya parisaya pada vandita //

_____samaptam upaligamgapalanam jatakam //

___bhiksu bhagavantam ahamsuh // pasya bhagavan katham bhagavata pravrajitena mahanto janakayo anupravrajito // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo etarahim eva maya pravrajantena mahajanakayo anupravrajito // bhiksu ahamsuh // anyadapi bhagavam // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atimadhvane raja disampati nama abhusi mahagovindiyam sutram vistarena vyakaroti //

___bhagvan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham abhisambhavayitva rajagrhe viharati grddhakute parvate sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca satkrto gurukrto manito pujito apacito vistarena kartavyam nidanam yava cetovasiprapta ca buddha bhagavanto yehi yehi viharehi akamksanti tehi tehi viharehi viharanti // atha khalu pamcasikho gandharvaputro abhikrantavarno abhikrantakayo ratriyam kevalakalpam grddhakutam parvatam varnena obhasayitva yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthasi ekam antasthito bhagavantam etad uvaca // arocem aham bhadanta

[_mvu_3.198_] bhagavato prativedem aham bhadanta bhagavato yam maya trayastrimsanam devanam sakrasya ca devanam indrasya mahabrahmano ca sudharmayam devasabhayam sannisannanam sammukhac chrutam sammukhat pratigrhitam bhasamananam // evam ukte pamcasikham gamdharvaputram bhagavan etad uvaca // arocehi me tvam pamcasikha prativedehi me tvam pamcasikha yam tvaya trayastrimsanam devanam sakrasya ca devanam indrasya mahabrahmano ca sammukhac chrutam sammukhat pratigrhitam bhasamananam // evam ukte pamcasikho gamdharvaputro bhagavamtam etad avocat* // ekam idam bhagavan samayam trayastrimsa deva sakro ca devanam indro mahabrahma ca sudharmayam

devasabhayam sannisanna abhunsuh samnipatita kenacid eva devanam kariniyena // tatra ca bhagavam eke devaputra pascad upapanna samana anyam purvopapannam devaputram divyehi pamcahi sthanehi abhibhavanti ayusapi balenapi yasenapi sriyapi parivarenapi // eke devaputra evam ahamsuh // imam tavat* marisa pasyatha pascad upapanna anyam purvopapannam devaputram divyehi pamcahi sthanehi abhibhavanti ayusapi balenapi yasenapi sriyapi parivarenapi // tatra bhagavam eke devaputra evam ahansuh // ete khalu marisa bhagavato sravaka bhavanti / brahmacaryam caritva kayasya bhedat param maranat sugatim svargam trayastrimse devanikaye upapannas te / ete pascad upapanna anyam purvopapannam devaputram divyehi pamcahi sthanehi ativa sobhanti ayusapi [varnenapi] balenapi yasenapi sriyapi parivarenapi // tatra bhagavan* eketradevapu evam ahansuh // aho puna marisa catvaras tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha loke

[_mvu_3.199_] utpadyensuh sardham ca desayensuh hitam asyad devanam hitam manusyanam hayensuh asura kaya divya kaya abhivardhayensuh // tatra ca bhagavam eke devaputra evam ahansuh // dullabho marisa caturna tathagatanam arhatam samyaksambuddhanam loke pradurbhavah / aho punar marsa trayas tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha loke utpadyensuh dharmam ca desayensuh hitam asyad devanam hitam manusyanam ca hayensuh asura kaya divya kaya abhivardhayensuh // tatra bhagavan* eke devaputra evam ahansuh // dullabho marisa trayanam tathagatanam arhatam samyaksambuddhanam loke pradurbhavah / aho punar marsa duve tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha loke utpadyensuh dharmam ca desayensuh hitam eva syad devanam hitam manusyanam hayensuh asura kaya divya kaya abhivardhensuh // evam ukte bhagavam sakro devanam indras trayastrimsakam devan amantrayati // asthanam khalv etam marisa anavakasam yad ekakale dvau tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha loke utpadyensuh dharmam desayensuh // evam ukte trayastrimsa devah tusta hrsta abhunsuh attamanah pramudita pritisaumanasyajatah //

___atha khalu bhagavam sakro devanam indras trayastrimsakam devam tustam hrstam attamanam pramuditam pritisaumanasyajatam viditva amantrayati // saced dhi yuyam marisa tasya

[_mvu_3.200_] bhagavato rhatah samyaksambuddhasya astav ascaryadbhutam dharmam srunetha atha yuyam pi bhavetha bhuyasya matraya tusta hrsta attamana pramudita pritisaumanasyajata // evam ukte bhagavams trayastrimsas ca devas tam sakram devanam indram etad avocat* // tena hi marisa kausika pratibhatu te tasya bhagavato arhatah samyaksambuddhasyastav ascaryadbhutam dharman udahara // atha khalu sakro devanam indro bhagavato astav ascaryadbhutam dharmam bhase // yada khalu

marisa bhagavan arham samyaksambuddho loke utpanno hayanti asurah kaya divya kaya abhivardhanti // evam ca bahujanahitaya pratipannam punar marisa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam va samanupasyami naitarahim va pratyutpannam anyatraiva bhagavata arhata samyaksambuddhena // svakhyato khalu punar marisa tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya dharmavinayah samdrstika akaliko ehipasyikah aupanayikah pratyatmavedayitavyah vijñaih yam idam madanirmadanam pipasaprativinayo alayasamudghato dharmopacchedo trsnaksayo virago nirodho nirvanam evam svakhyatam dharmavinayam / na punah marisa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam samanupasyami naitarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena bhagavatarhata samyaksambuddhena // labhi khalu punar marisa bhagavam arham samyaksambuddho sravakanam saiksanam pratipadam arhatam ca akopyadharmanam // tesam api ca sa bhagavam arham samyaksambuddho pranudya aranyakani sayyasanany adhyavasati prantani viviktani gatajanapadani manusyarahaseyyakani pratisamlayanasaropyani eko ganad vyapakrsto

[_mvu_3.201_] pakrsto eko nama ekanamanamatam anuyukto / evam ekanamatam anuyuktam punar marsa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam samanupasyami naitarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena bhagavatarhata samyaksambuddhena // labhi khalu punar marsa bhagavam arha samyaksambuddho pranitanam khadaniyabhojaniyanam rjurasanam pratyagrarasanam / tesam api ca sa bhagavan arham samyaksambuddho aharam ahareti / anadhyavasito anadhimurcchito adinavadarsavi nihsaranaprajñah kamesu vigatamado aharam aharati / evam vigatamadam aharam aharantam ca punah marsa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam samanupasyami naitarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena bhagavatarhata samyaksambuddhena // abhijñaya khalu punar marsa sa bhagavan arha samyaksambuddho sravakanam dharmam desayati nanabhijñaya / evam abhijñaya / evam abhijñaya dharmadesanapratipadasampannam ca punah marsa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam samanupasyami naitarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena bhagavatarhata samyaksambuddhena // tirnavicikitsah khalu punar marsa sa bhagavan arha samyaksambuddho vigatakathamkatho vaisaradyapraptah kusalesu dharmesu / evam tirnavicikitsam ca punah marsa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam samanupasyami napy etarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena bhagavata tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena // samsyandati khalu punah marsa tasya bhagavatah arhatah samyaksambuddhasya nirvanam nirvanagamini ca pratipada sayyathapi nama marsa gamgodakam ca jamunodakam ca samsyandamanam samsyandati mahasamudre evam eva marsa tasya bhagavatah samyaksambuddhasya samsyandati nirvanam ca nirvanagamini ca pratipada / evam sudesitasuprajñaptanirvanagaminipratipadasampannam

[_mvu_3.202_] ca punar marsa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam

samanupasyami napy etarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena bhagavata tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena //

___evam ukte bhagavam bhuyas trayastrimsa deva bhuyasya matraya tustahrsta attamana pramuditah pritisaumanasyajatah sakram devanam indram amantrayanti // tena hi marsa kausika punar evam pratibhatu te tasya bhagavato 'rhatah samyaksambuddhasya punar evastav ascaryadbhutam dharmam // abhyudahare khalu sakro devanam indro bhagavatah punar evastav ascaryadbhutam dharmam // yada khalu punar marsa sa bhagavan arha samyaksambuddho loke utpannah hayanti asura kaya divya kaya abhivardhanti / evam bahujanahitaya pratipannam evam bahujanasukhaya pratipannam ca punar marsa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam samanupasyami napy etarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena bhagavata arhata samyaksambuddhena / evam peyalam yavat samsyandati khalu punar marsa tasya bhagavatah samyaksambuddhasya nirvanam ca nirvanagamini ca pratipada / sayyathapi nama marsa gamgodakam ca jamunodakam ca samsyandamanam samsyandati mahasamudre evam eva marsa tasya bhagavato rhato samyaksambuddhasya nirvanam ca nirvanagamini ca pratipada / evam sudesitasuprajñaptanirvanadharmadesanapratipannam ca punar marsa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam samanupasyami napy etarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena bhagavatarhata samyaksambuddhena // evam ukte trayastrimsa deva bhuyasya matraya hrsta attamanah pramuditah pritisaumanasyajatah //

___atha khalu bhagavan mahabrahma trayastrimsam devam bhuyasya matraya hrstam attamanam pritisaumanasyajatam viditva sakram devanam indram etad avocat* // tena hi marsa kausika

[_mvu_3.203_] pratibhatu te etasya bhagavato rhatah samyaksambuddhasya punar evastav ascaryadbhutam dharmam // abhyudahare khalu sakro devanam indro bhagavatah punar evastav ascaryadbhutam dharmam // yada khalu punah marsa sa bhagavams tathagato rham samyaksambuddho loke utpanno hayanti asura kaya divyah kaya abhivardhanti // evam bahujanahitasukhaya pratipannam ca marsa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam samanupasyami napy etarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena tathagatenarhata samyaksambuddhena / evam peyalam yavat samsyandati khalu punar marsah tasya bhagavato rhatah samyaksambuddhasya nirvanam ca nirvanagamini ca pratipada / sayyathapi nama marsa gamgodakam ca yamunodakam ca samsyandamanam samsyandati mahasamudre evam eva marsa tasya bhagavato rhatah samyaksambuddhasya nirvanam ca nirvanagamini ca pratipada / evam sudesitasuprajñaptanirvanadharmadesanapratipannam ca punar marsa sastaram loke utpannam naivatitam samanupasyami napy etarahim pratyutpannam anyatraiva tena bhagavatarhata samyaksambuddhena // evam ukte trayastrimsa deva bhuyasya matraya hrsta attamanah pritisaumanasyajata abhunsuh //

___atha bhagavan mahabrahma trayastrimsam devam bhuyasya matraya hrstam attamanam pramuditam pritisaumanasyajatam viditva gathabhir adhyabhasi //

modamti bho punar devah trayastrimsa sasakrakah /
tathagatam namasyanta dharmasya sukhadharmata //

tatas ca devata pramudita pritisaumanasyajata //

[_mvu_3.204_]___atha khalu bhagavam mahabrahma trayastrimsan devam bhuyasya matraya hrstam pramuditam pritisaumanasyajatam viditvamantrayesi // saced dhi yuyam marsas tasya bhagavato 'rhatah samyaksambuddhasya dirgharatram mahaprajñaptim srnotha suddha yuyam bhavetha bhuyasya matraya hrsta attamanah pramuditah pritisaumanasyajatah // evam ukte bhagavam trayastrimsa deva mahabrahmanam etad avocat* // tena hi marsa mahabrahma pratibhatu te tasya bhagavato rhatah samyaksambuddhasya dirgharatram mahaprajñaptim / abhyudahare khalu mahabrahma bhagavato dirgharatram mahaprajñaptim //

___bhutapurvam bhavanto titam adhvanam raja disampati nama abhusi // rajñah khalu punar bhavanto disampatisya govindo nama brahmano abhusi purohitah rajacaryo pandito nipuno medhavi tesu tesv arthesu // rajñah khalu punar bhavanto disampateh putro renur nama abhusi priyo manapo pandito nipuno medhavi tesu tesv arthesu // govindasya khalu punar bhavanto brahmanasya jyotipalo nama manavako abhusi ekaputrako priyo manapah panditah nipunah medhavi tesu tesv arthesu // atha khalu punar bhavanto dirghasyadhvano tyayena govindo brahmanah kalam akarsit* // atha khalu punar bhavanto raja disampatih govinde brahmane kalagate socati klamyati paridevati urastadam krandati sammmoham apadyati // hambho yasmim dani vayam samaye govindasya artharthani samyag niryatayitva pamcahi kamagunehi samarpita samamgibhuta kridama ramama paricarema tasmim samaye govindo brahmanah kalagato ti // asrosit khalu bhavanto

[_mvu_3.205_] renukumaro raja kila disampatir govinde brahmane kalagate socate klamyati paridevati urastadam krandati sammoham apadyati // atha khalu bhavanto renukumaro yena raja disampatis tenopasamkramitva rajanam disampatim etad avocat* // ma maharaja soca ma klamya ma parideva ma urastadam kranda ma sammodam apadya / tat kasya hetoh / asti maharaja govindasya brahmanasya jyotipalo nama manavako putro priyo manapah pandito nipuno medhavi tesu tesv arthesu pituh panditataro nipunataro vyaktataras ca / yam pi ca pita kimcit samjanati sarvam jyotipalena manavakena raho nvabhyastam // tam maharaja svake paitrke sthane sthapayatu yad idam paurohitye govindiye //

___atha khalu bhavanto raja disampatir anyataram purusam amantrayati // ehi tvam purusa yena jyotipalo manavakas tenopasamkramitva

jyotipalam manavakam evam vadehi // raja disampatir bhavantam
jyotipalam amantrayati / upasamkramatu bhavam jyotipalo yena raja
disampatih // sadhu maharaja tti sa puruso disampatirajasya
srutva yena jyotipalo manavakas tenopasamkramitva tam jyotipalam
etad avocat* // raja disampatir bhavantam jyotipalam amantrayati
upasamkramatu bhavam jyotipalo yena raja disampatih govinde
brahmane kalagate // sadhu bhavan ti jyotipalo manavo tasya
purusasya pratisrutva yena raja disampatis tenopasamkramitva
rajña disampatina sardham

[_mvu_3.206_] sammodaniyam katham sammodayitva sarayaniyam
katham vyatisarayitva ekante nisidi // ekante nisannam
jyotipalam manavam raja disampatir etad avocat* // ovadatu me
bhavam jyotipalo anusasatu me bhavam jyotipalo ma ca bhavam
cirayatu asmakam ovadanusasaniye / ete ca vayam bhavantam
jyotipalam svake paitrke sthane sthapema yad idam paurohitye
gauvindiye // atha khalu bhavanto jyotipalo manavah svake paitrke
sthane sthapito paurohitye govindiye yad apy asya pita karma karapayati
tad api karma karapayati yad apy asya pita karmantani abhisambhunoti
tam pi jyotipalo manavo karmantam abhisambhunoti yad apy asya
pita arthartham samanusasati tam jyotipalo manavo arthartham
samanusasati yad apy asya pita arthartham abhisambhunoti tad api
jyotipalo manavo arthartham abhisambhunoti // api hi jitam
brahmanagrhapatino naigamajanapada evam ahansuh // govindo punar
bhavanto jyotipalo manavo mahagovindo jyotipalo iti // api hi jitam
jyotipalasya manavakasya govindo mahagovindo ti evam aksaram agninyam
upanipate //

___atha khalu bhavanto mahagovindo brahmano yena te ksatriyas
tenopasamkramitva tesam ksatriyanam etad uvaca // entu bhavanto
entu bhavanto yena renukumaras tenopasamkramitva renum kumaram
evam vadetha // yamsukhi bhavam renuh tamsukhi vayam api
yamduhkhi bhavan renuh tamduhkhi vayam api / ayam bho renu
raja disampati jirno vrddho mahallako adhvagato vayam anuprapto
durjayam khalu punah tam bho renu yam idam jivitam maranantam
//

[_mvu_3.207_] saced dhi bho renu rajño disampater atyayana
rajakartaro bhavantam renum rajyenabhisimcisyanti saksyati
bhavam renu asmakam api rajyena sambhajitum // evam ukte bhagavam
renukumaro sat ksatriyan etad avocat* // sacet* mam bhavanto
rajño disampater atyayena rajakartaro rajyenabhisimcisyanti
samvibhajisyamy aham bhavanto rajyena // atha koci dani asmakam
rajye anyo napy evam sukham edhisyati anyatraiva bhavadbhih //

___atha khalu bhavanto dirghasyadhvano tyayena raja disampatih kalam
akarsit* // atha khalu bhavanto rajakartaro yena renukumaras
tenopasamkramitva renukumaram etad uvaca // rajyam si kumara prapto
rajyena tvam abhisimcama // evam ukte bhavanto renuh kumaro tam

rajakartaram etad avocat* // tena hi bhavanto sukhi bhavatha yasyedani kalam manyatha // atha khalu sa renuraja rajyenabhisikto pamcahi kamagunehi samarpitah samamgibhutah kridati ramati paricarayati // atha khalu bhavanto mahagovindo brahmano yena te sat ksatriya tenopasamkramitva tan sat ksatriyan etad avocat* // entu bhavanto ayam hi bhavanto renuraja rajyenabhisikto pamcahi kamagunehi samarpito samamgibhuto kridati ramati paricarayati kama ca nama ete bhavanto madaniya // entu bhavanto yena renuraja tenopasamkramitva renum rajanam evam vadetha / smarati bhavam renu tam vacanam // sadhu bhavanti ete sat ksatriya mahagovindasya brahmanasya pratisrutva yena renuraja tenopasamkramitva renum rajanam etad avocat* //

[_mvu_3.208_] smarati bhavam renu tam vacanam // evam ukta bhavanto renuraja tam sat ksatriyan etad avocat* // smaramy aham bhavanto tam vacanam / atha ko pi danim imam mahaprthivim saptadha bhajayisyati // evam ukte bhavanto sat ksatriya renum rajanam etad uvaca // atha ko hi dani bho renu tena bhagavata mahagovindena anyo panditataro va vyaktataro va ya imam mahaprthivim saptadha bhajayisyati // atha khalu bhavanto renuraja anyataram purusam amantrayati // ehi tvam bho purusa yena mahagovindo brahmanas tenopasamkramitva mahagovindam brahmanam evam vadehi / raja renur bhagavantam mahagovindam amantrayati // sadhu maharajeti sa puruso renusya rajñah pratisrutva yena mahagovindo brahmanas tenopasamkramitva mahagovindam brahmanam etad uvaca // raja renur bhagavantam mahagovindam amantrayati / upasamkramatu bhavam mahagovindo yena raja renuh // sadhuti mahagovindo brahmanah tasya purusasya pratisrutva yena renuraja tenopasamkramitva renuna rajña saha sammodaniyam katham sammodayitva sarayaniyam katham vyatisarayitva ekante nisidi // ekante nisanno mahagovindo brahmano renum rajanam etad uvaca // ima bhavanto mahaprthivi saptarajyavistirna //

daksinena samksipta sakatamukhasamsthitam /
andamadhyamam renusya rajñah asi atah puram //

kalimganam ca asmakanam yo . . . . . /
mahismati ca . . . . . sauviranam ca rorukam //

[_mvu_3.209_] mithilam ca videhanam . . . amgesu mapaye /
varanasim ca kasisu etam govindamapitam //

atha khalu bhavanto govindo brahmanas tam sata ksatriyam svakasvakesu rajyesu pratisthapaye //

___acirabhisikta ca sad rajanah ksipram evam samnipatita yena mahagovindo brahmanas tenopasamkramitva mahagovindam brahmanam etad avocat* // ovadatu mo bhavam mahagovindo anusasatu mo bhavam mahagovindo yatha ca bhavam mahagovindo renusya rajñah artharthani samanusasati tatha imesu satsu rajyesu artharthani

samanusasatu // tena khalu punas samayena mahagovindo brahmanah saptanam rajñam artharthani samanusasati / sapta ca brahmanasatasahasrani mantram vaceti sapta ca snatakasatani mantram vaceti / vadato me nuvadatha //

___api hi jitam brahmanagrhapatino naigamajanapada ca mahabhagam govindam brahmanam evam samjananti // pasyati aryo mahagovindo saksan mahabrahmanam mahabrahmana ca punah sardham vijñeyam mantriya mantriya artharthani samanusasati // asrosit khalu bhavanto mahagovindo brahmano / mama kila brahmanagrhapatino naigamajanapada evam samjananti aryo mahabhago govindo saksat pasyati brahmanam mahabrahmana ca punah sardham cintayati yany artharthani samanusasati / na khalu punar aham pasyami saksata

[_mvu_3.210_] mahabrahmanam na punar aham mahabrahmana sardham vijñeyam mantriya mantriya artharthani samanusasami // na khalu punar me tat sadhu na pratirupam yam aham abhutam asantam varnam adhivasayeyam // srutam khalu punar me tam paurananam acaryanam pravayanam jirnanam vrddhanam mahallakanam adhvagatavayam anupraptanam sammukhadbhasamananam / yo catvari varsikam masam pratisamlino karunam dhyanam dhyayati tam saksat* mahabrahma upasamkramati yas casyartho abhipreto bhavati tam vasya prcchitena visarjiyati / yam nunaham catvari varsikani masani pratisamlinah karunam dhyanam dhyayeyam sace tam bhagavam renu anujanati // evam ukte bhavanto renuraja mahagovindam brahmanam etad uvaca // tena hi bho mahagovinda sukhibhava yasya va kalam manyasiti //

___atha khalu bhavanto mahagovindo catvari varsikam masam pratisamlinah karunam dhyanam dhyaye // atha khalu bhavanto mahagovindo brahmano caturnam varsikanam masanam atyayena tadaho posadheyam caturdasyam paurnamasyam sirsasnato ahatavastrasucivastranivasto antara ca vedim antara cagnim snatasariro pattasilayam ajyanulepanayam anantarahitayam agnim prajvaletva sraddhanam grhe niside uttaramukho // atha khalu bhavanto nacirasyaiva uttarato disato mahato alokasya pradurbhavo abhusi // adraksit khalu bhavanto mahagovindo uttarato disato mahato alokasya pradurbhavam drstva ca punar ascaryadbhutam samvignaromahrstajato abhusi yathapidam adrstapurvam drsyate // atha khalu bhavanto mahabrahma nacirasyaiva uttarato disato vaihayasam agatva mahagovindasya brahmanasyoparivaihayasam antarikse asthasi // adraksit khalu mahagovindo brahmano urdhvam ullokento mahabrahmanam uparivaihayasam

[_mvu_3.211_] antarikse sthitam drstva ca punar yena mahabrahma tenamjalim pranametva mahabrahmanam gathaye dhyabhasati //

balam va yasam va dyuti va kin tuvam asi marisa /

ajananto te prcchami katham janema te vayam //

evam ukte bhavanto mahabrahma mahagovindam brahmanam gathaye
pratyabhasati //

yam kumaro ti samjananti brahmaloke sanatanam /
deva pi samjanamti evam evam govinda janatha //

evam ukte bhavanto mahagovindo brahmano mahabrahmanam gathaye
bhasati //

asanam udakam padyam madhurakalpam ca payasam /
pratigrhnehi me brahma agram abhiharami te //

atha khalu bhavanto mahabrahma mahabrahmanam mahagovindam gathaya
pratyabhasati //

asanam udakam padyam madhurakalpam ca payasam /
pratigrhnami govimda agram abhiharahi me //

evam ukte bhavamto mahagivimdo brahmano mahabrahmanam gathaye
bhasati //

drste dharme hitartham va samparayasukhaya va /
krtavakaso prccheyam yam me manasi prarthitam //

[_mvu_3.212_] evam ukte bhavanto mahabrahma mahagovindam brahmanam
gathaye pratyabhasati //

drstadharme hitartham va samparayasukhaya va /
krtavakasah prcchahi yam bhavaty abhiprarthitam //

aha khalu punah bhavanto mahagovindasya brahmanasyaitad abhusi //
pravaritam me khalu mahabrahmana prasnavyakaranena kim danim
mahabrahmanam prccheyam drstadharmikam artham arabhya
utaho samparayikam // atha khalu bhavanto mahagovindasya
brahmanasyaitad abhusi // asti tavad ayam drstadharmiko artho
yam idam pamca kamagunan arabhya // yam nunaham
mahabrahmanam samparayike arthe prasnam prccheyam // atha
khalu mahagovindo brahmano mahabrahmanam samparayike arthe
prasnam prcche //

prcchami brahmanam sanatkumaram
kamksi akamksam paricariyesu /
kathamkaro kintikaro kimacaram
prapnoti manujo 'mrtam brahmalokam //

evam ukte bhavanto mahabrahma govindam brahmanam gathaye
pratyabhasati //

hitva mamatvam manujesu brahma
ekotibhuto karuno vivikto /
niramagandho virato maithunato
prapnoti manujo 'mrtam brahmalokam //

[_mvu_3.213_]___evam ukte bhavanto mahagovindo brahmano mahabrahmanam etad avocat* // hitva mamatvam ti vayam bhavanto mahabrahmano bhasamanasya etam artham ajanama yadaikatyo agarasyanagariyam pravraje alpam bhogaskandham prahaya mahantam va bhogaskandham prahaya alpam va jñativargam prahaya mahantam va jñativargam prahaya / uccakulad va nicakulad va sambhavati apahrtagrhivyamjano samghatipatracivaram adaya siksati siksapadesu kayakarmavacakarmana samanvagato parisuddhena parisuddhajivo hitva mamatvam ti vayam bhavanto mahabrahmano bhasamanasya etam artham janama // ekotibhavam bhavanto mahabrahmano etam artham ajanama // yad ihaikatyo vitarkavicaranam vyupasamad adhyatmasamprasadac cetasa ekotibhavad avitarkam avicaram vivekajam pritisukham prathamam dhyanam upasampadya viharati ekotibhuto ti vayam bhavanto mahabrahmano bhasamanasya etam artham ajanama // karuno vivikto ti vayam bhavanto mahabrahmano bhasamanasya etam artham ajanama // yad ihaikatyo karunaparena cetasa ekan disam spharitvopasampadya viharati vipulenamudgatena advayenapramanenavairenavyabadhena tatha dvitiyam tatha trtiyam tatha caturtham iti urdhvam adho tiryak sarvehi sarvatrataye sarvavantam lokam spharitvopasampadya viharati karuno vivikto ti vayam bhavanto mahabrahmano

[_mvu_3.214_] bhasamanasya etam artham ajanama // niramagandham vayam bhavanto mahabrahmano bhasamanasyartham na janama //

ke amagamdha manujesu brahma
etam na vinde tadvira bruhi /
yenavrta varivaha kukula
apayika nirvrta brahmalokam //

evam ukte mahabrahma mahagovindam brahmanam gathaye pratyabhasati //

krodho mrsavada kathamkatha ca . . . . . atimano . . . . . /
irsya ca himsa paravadarosana
te amagandha manujesu brahma /
yenavrta varivaha kukula
apayika nirvrta brahmalokam //

evam ukte bhagavan mahagovindo mahabrahmanam etad uvaca // amagandho ti vayam bhavanto mahabrahmano bhasamanasya etam artham janama // tam na me sakyam agaram adhyavasata ekantasamlikhitam ekantanavadyam ekantaparisuddham paryavadatam ca brahmacaryam caritum / alpakam jivitam gamaniyo samparayah nasti jatasyamaranam tasmaj jñatavyam mantavyam boddhavyam kartavyam kusalam kartavyam brahmacaryam na kimcil loke papam karma karaniyam //

[_mvu_3.215_] pravrajisyami dani hambho mahabrahma agarasyanagariyam sacet* me bhagavam mahabrahma anusaseya // evam

ukte bhavanto mahabrahma mahagovindam brahmanam etad avocat* // tena hi bho mahagovinda sukhibhava yasyedanim kalam manyasi //

___srutam ca me tam bhagavam kila tena samayena mahagovindo nama brahmano abhusi smarati bhagavam // evam ukte bhagavam pamcasikham gandharvaputram etad avocat* // evam etam pamcasikha aham tena samayena mahagovimdo nama brahmano abhusi smarami caham na ca te punah pamcasikha srutam yatha so mahagovindo brahmano agarasyanagariyam pravrajito // aham khalu so pamcasikha mahagovindah brahmano yena renuraja tenopasamkramitva renum rajanam gathaye adhyabhasi //

amantremi maharaja renu bhumipate tava /
pravrajami prajahitva rajyam paurohityam ca me //

evam ukte pamcasikha renuraja mahagovindam brahmanam gathaya pratyabhasati //

saced asti unam kamehi vayan te purayamatha /
ko va bhavantam hetheti vayan te dharayamatha /
bhavam pita vayam putro ma govinda pravrajahi //

evam ukte pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmano yena renuraja tenopasamkramitva renum rajanam gathaye adhyabhasati //

na asti unam kamehi hethayita na vidyati /
amanusyavacanam srutva katham vartema anyatha //

[_mvu_3.216_] evam ukte pamcasikha renuraja mahagovindam brahmanam gathaye pratyabhasati //

amanusyo katham varno kim va abhasata /
yasya vacam srutva jahasi asmakam grham ca kevalam //

evam ukte pamcasikha mahagovimdo brahmano renurajanam gathayadhyabhasati //

sarvato yastukamasya upavustasya me satah /
agni prajvalito asi kusacirapariccha do //

tato hammi pradurahu brahma loke sanatano /
yasya vacam srutva jahami yusmakam grham ca kevalam //

evam ukte pamcasikha renuraja mahagovindam brahmanam gathaye pratyabhasati //

sraddadhama vayam bhavato yatha govindo bhasati /
amanusyavacanam srutva katham vartema anyatha //

anyapi vacana bhavam mahagovindo kusalani yeva aciksati / ya ca bhavato govindasya gatir bhavisyati sa asmakam api gatir bhavisyati //

yatha akase vimalo suddho veruliyo manih /
evam suddho carisyami govindasyanusasane //

evam ukte pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmano renurajanam gathabhir adhyabhasati //

sacej jahatha kamani yatra raktah prthagjanah /
sastam bhyaved drdhibhavatha ksantibalasamahita //

[_mvu_3.217_] esa margo brahmapure esa margah sanatanah /
saddharmavidbhir akhyato brahmalokopapattaye //

asrosit khalu pamcasikha te sad rajano mahagovindo brahmano agarasyanagariyam pravrajisyatiti / te ksipram eva samnipatensuh // atha khalu pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmano yena te sad rajanas tenopasamkramitva tam sad rajam etad avocat* // pentu bhavanto entu bhavanto anyam dani acaryam paryesatha yo vo svakasvakesu rajyesu artharthani samanusasisyati // tat kasya hetoh // pravrajisyamy aham agarasyanagariyam // srutam hi maya mahabrahmano sammukhad amagandham bhasamanasya / tam na sakyam agaram adhyavasata ekantasamlikhitam ekantanavadyam parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam caritum alpam jivitavyam gamaniyo samparayo nasti jatasyamaranam tasmad* jñatavyam praptavyam boddhavyam kusalam caritavyam brahmacaryam na ca kimcil loke papam karma kartavyam //

___atha khalu pamcasikha tesam sannam rajñam etad abhusi // brahmana hi namaite bhogalubdha bhavanti / yam nunam vayam mahagovindam brahmanam bhogehi upanimantrayema // atha khalu pamcasikha te sad rajano mahagovindam brahmanam bhogehi upanimantrensuh // samvidyanti mo mahagovinda imesu satsu rajyesu prabhuta manusyaka bhoga dharmika dharmalabdha dharmikena balena abhisahrta abhisamudha tato bhavam mahagovindo dhanam adiyatu ma bhavam mahagovinda agarasyanagariyam pravrajatu // evam ukte pamcasikha

[_mvu_3.218_] mahagovindo brahmano sad rajam etad avocat* // samvidyanti khalu bhavanto asmakam api prabhuta manusyaka bhoga dharmika dharmalabdha dharmikena balenabhisahrta abhisamudha tan api caham apahayagarasyanagariyam pravrajisyam // tat kasya hetoh // srutam hi mahabrahmanah sammukhad amagandham bhasamanasya / tam na sakyam agaram adhyavasata ekantasamlikhitam ekantanavadyam parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam caritum alpakam jivitavyam gamaniyam samparayam nasti jatasyamaranam tasmaj jñatavyam praptavyam boddhavyam kartavyam kusalam caritavyam brahmacaryam na kimcil loke papam karaniyam // atha khalu pamcasikha tesam sannam rajñam etad abhusi // brahmana hi nama ete strilubdha bhavanti / yam nunam vayam mahagovindam brahmanam stribhir upanimantrayema // atha khalu pamcasikha sad rajano mahagovindam brahmanam stribhir upanimantrensuh // samvidyanti bho mahagovinda imesu satsu rajyesu prabhuta striyah prasadika darsaniya aksudravakasa

paramaya subhavarnapuskalataya samanvagata tatah bhavam mahagovindo striyah adiyatu ma bhavam govinda agarasyanagariyam pravrajatu // evam ukte pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmano tam sad rajam etad avocat* // samvidyanti khalu bhavanto asmakam api catvarimsat sadrsiyo bharya prasadika darsaniya aksudravakasa paramaya subhavarnapuskalataya samanvagata ta pi caham apahaya agarasyanagariyam pravrajisyam // tat kasya hetoh // srutam hi brahmano sammukhad amagandham bhasamanasya / tam na sakyam agaram adhyavasata ekantasamlikhitam ekantanavadyam parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam caritum alpakam

[_mvu_3.219_] jivitavyam gamaniyah samparayo nasti jatasyamaranam tasmaj jñatavyam praptavyam boddhavyam kartavyam kusalam caritavyam brahmacaryam na ca kimcil loke papam karaniyam // evam ukte pamcasikha te sad rajano mahagovindam brahmanam etad uvacat* // tena hi mahagovinda pratipalehi sapta varsani yavad vayam svakasvakehi rajyehi putrabhratrkam sthapayitva agamisyama ya ca bhavato mahagovindasya gatir bhavisyati sa casmakam api gatir bhavisyati // evam ukte pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmanas tam sad rajam etad avocat* // aticiram khalv etam bhavatam yam idam sapta varsani pravrajisyamy aham agarasthanagariyam // tat kasya hetoh // srutam hi maya mahabrahmanah sammukhad amagandham bhasamanasya tam na sakyam . . . . . papam karma karaniyam // evam ukte pamcasikha te sad rajano mahagovindam brahmanam etad avocat* // tena hi tvam mahagovinda pratipalehi sad varsani / evam peyalam pamca varsani catvari varsani trini varsani dvivarsani ekavarsam / saptamasani pratipalehi yavad vayam mahagovinda svakasvakehi rajyehi putrabhratrkam sthapayitva agamisyamah ya ca bhavato govindasya gatir bhavisyati sa casmakam pi gatir bhavisyati // evam ukte pamcasikha mahagovindah brahmanas tam sad rajam etad avocat* // aticiram khalv etam bhavanto yam idam sapta masa pravrajisyamy aham agarasyanagariyam // tat kasya hetoh // srutam maya mahabrahmanah sammukhad amagandham bhasamanasya tam na sakyam . . . . papam karaniyam // evam ukte pamcasikha te sad rajano mahagovindam brahmanam etad avocat* // tena

[_mvu_3.220_] hi mahagovinda pratipalehi san masam yavad vayam svakasvakehi rajyehi putrabhratrkam sthapayitva agamisyamah / evam sarvatra kartavyam peyalam pamca masam catvari masam trini masam dve masam ekamasam yava vayam svakasvakehi rajyehi putrabhratrkam sthapayitva agamisyamah ya ca bhavato mahagovindasya gatir bhavisyati sa casmakam pi gatir bhavisyati // evam ukte pamcasikha mahabrahmano mahagovindas tam sad rajña etad avocat* // aticiram khalv idam bhavanto yam idam ardhamasam pravrajisyami aham agarasyanagariyam // tat kasya hetoh // srutam hi . . . . . papam karma karaniyam // evam ukte pamcasikha

te sad rajano mahagovindam brahmanam etad avocat* // tena hi bho mahagovimda pratipalehi sapta divasani yavad vayam svakasvakehi rajyehi putrabhratrkam sthapayitva agamisyamah ya ca bhavato govindasya gatir bhavisyati sa asmakam api gatir bhavisyati // evam ukte pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmanas tam sat* ksatriyan etad avocat* // alpakam khalv idam bhavanto yam idam sapta divasani tena hi bhavanto sukhibhavatha yasyedanim kalam manyatha //

___atha khalu pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmano yena tani sapta brahmanamahasalasahasrani sapta ca snatakasatani tenopasamkramitva etad avocat* // entu bhavanto entu bhavantah anyam dani upadhyayam paryesatha yo vo mantrani vacayisyati / pravrajisyamy aham agarasyanagariyam // tat kasya hetoh // srutam hi maya mahabrahmano sammukhad amagandham bhasamanasya . . . . . papam karma karaniyam // evam ukte pamcasikha

___[_mvu_3.221_] tani ca sapta brahmanamahasalasahasrani sapta ca snatakasatani mahagovindam brahmanam etad avocat* // ma bhavam govindo agarasyanagariyam pravrajatu pravrajya hi namaisam te mahagovinda alparthika ca alpabhoga ca alpesakhya ca alpanusamsa ca brahmanyam pi namaitam bho mahagovinda maharthiyam ca mahasalam ca mahesakhyam ca mahanusamsam ca // evam ukte pamcasikha mahagovindo tani ca sapta brahmanasahasrani sapta ca snatakasatani etad avocat* // ma bhavanto evam vadittha pravrajya hi namaisa bhavanto maharddhiya ca mahalabha ca mahesakhya ca mahanusamsa ca brahmanyam pi namaitam bhavanto alparthiyam ca alpalabham ca alpesakhyam calpanusamsam ca yam pi tava bhavantah kimcit samjananti sarvantam asmakam eva nidanam // evam ukte pamcasikha sapta brahmanasahasrani sapta ca snatakasatani mahagovindam brahmanam etad avocat* // evam etam bho upadhyaya evam etam pravrajya namaisa maharddhiya ca mahalabha ca mahesakhya ca mahanusamsa ca brahmanyam pi namaitam bho upadhyaya alparthiyam calpalabham calpanusamsam ca yam pi tavad vayam kimcid ajanama sarvantam tavopadhyaya nidanam ya ca bhavato upadhyayasya gatir bhavisyati sa asmakam api gatir bhavisyati // evam ukte pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmano tani ca sapta brahmanamahasalasahasrani sapta ca snatakasatani etad avocat* // tena hi bhavanto sukhibhavatha yasyedanim kalam manyatha //

[_mvu_3.222_]___atha khalu pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmano yena ta catvarimsat sadrsi bharya tenopasamkramitva catvarimsat sadrsiyo bharyayo etad avocat* // entu bhotiyo ya icchanti svakasvakani jñatikulani gacchantu ya icchanti anyam bhartaram paryesantu ya icchanti ta imasmin* eva brahmanakule vasantu // samvidyanti imasmim brahmanakule prabhuta manusyaka bhoga dharmika dharmalabdha dharmikena balenabhisahrta abhisamudha / pravrajisyamy aham agarasyanagariyam // tat kasya hetoh //

srutam hi maya mahabrahmanah sammukhad amagandham
bhasamanasya tam na sakyam agaram adhyavasata
ekantasamlikhitam ekantanavadyam parisuddham paryavadatam
brahmacaryam caritum // tat kasya hetoh // alpakam jivitam
gamaniyam samparayam nasti jatasyamaranam tasmat*
jñatavyam praptavyam boddhavyam kartavyam kusalam caritavyam
brahmacaryam na kimcil loke papam karma karaniyam // evam ukte
pamcasikha tas catvarimsat sadrsiyo bharyayo mahagovindam
brahmanam etad avocat* // aryo khalv asmakam govindo bharta
bhartakale sakha sakhikale ya ca aryasya mahagovindasya gatir
bhavisyati sa asmakam api gatir bhavisyati // evam ukte pamcasikha
mahagovindo brahmano tam catvarimsat sadrsiyo bharyayo etad
avocat* // tena hi bhotiyo sukhibhavatha yasya dani kalam manyatha //

___atha khalu pamcasikha mahagovindo brahmano tadaho saptame divase
kesasmasruny avatarayitva kasayani vastrani acchadayitva
agarasyanagariyam pravrajitah // tatha pravrajitam punah samanam
sapta ca rajano anupravrajensuh sapta ca

[_mvu_3.223_] brahmanamahasalasahasrani sapta ca snatakasatani
anupravrajensuh ta catvarimsat sadrsiyo bharyayo anupravrajensuh
kah punar vado anyaye velasikaye janataye // sa abhusi parisa
anekasata anekasahasra //

___mahagovindo khalu punah pamcasikha brahmano bahirako kamesu
vitarago so bahmalokasahavrataye sravakanam dharmam desayati //
ye khalu punah pamcasikha mahagovindasya brahmanasya sravakah
sarvena sarvam dharmam desitam ajananti te brahmalokasahavrataye
upasampadyanti // ye khalu punah pamcasikha mahagovindasya
brahmanasya sravaka na sarvena sarvam dharmam desitam ajananti
te kamavacaresu devesupapadyanti // apy ekatya
caturmaharajakayikanam sahavrataye upapadyanti apy ekatya
trayatrimsanam devanam apy ekatya yamanam apy ekatya
tusitanam apy ekatya nirmanaratinam apy ekatya
paranirmitavasavartinam devanam sahavrataye upasampadyanti // ye
khalu punah pamcasikha striyo va purusa va mahagovinde brahmane
parusacittani sravakesu casya te kayasya bhedat param maranad
apayadurgativinipatam narakesupapadyanti // ye khalu punah
pamcasikha striyo va purusa va mahagovinde brahmane . . . .
cittani sravakehi casya te kayasya bhedat param maranat sugatim
svargam kayam devesupapadyanti // yam khalu punah pamcasikha
mahagovindo brahmano gramam va nigamam va upanisraya viharati
tatrapi bhavati raja va rastrasya devo va grhapatikaye brahma va
brahmananam // yatrapi niruhamargam pratipadyati tatrapi bhavati
raja va rastrasya devo va grhapatikaye brahma va
brahmananam // api hi jitam brahmanagrhapatika nigamajanapada
utkhalita imam udanam udanayanti // namas tasya aryasya mahagovindasya
namo aryasya saptapurohitasya //

[_mvu_3.224_]___idam avocad bhagavan rajagrhe viharanto grddhakute parvate imasmims ca punar vyakarane bhasyamane pamcasikhasya gandharvaputrasya virajam vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksurvisuddham attamanah pamcasikho gandharvaputro bhagavato bhasitam abhyanande //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tada mahagovinda nama brahmano abhusi / na khalv etad evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham sa bhiksavah tena kalena tena samayena mahagovindo nama bramano abhusi / tadapi maya pravrajitena mahajanakayo anupravrajito / etarahim pi maya pravrajitena mahajanakayo anupravrajito //

_____samaptam govindiyam bhagavato purvenivasasamprayuktam sutram //

bhagavam samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagatas tam artham abhisambhavayitva sravastyam viharati jetavane anathapindasyarame sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca satkrto gurukrto manito pujito apacito vistarena nidanam krtva yavac cetovasiprapta ca punar buddha bhagavanto yehi viharehi akamksanti viharitum tehi viharehi

[_mvu_3.225_] viharanti ujjucitta mrducitta karmaniyasamahitacitta maitracitta dantacitta santacitta muktacitta suddhacitta vimalacitta panducitta prabhasvaracitta vinivaranacitta rjucitta sthitacitta supratisthitacitta asamgacitta asaktacitta adustacitta amudhacitta prthivisamacitta aposamacitta tejosamacitta vayusamacitta kacilimdikamrdusparsopamacitta indrakilopamacitta suvimuktacitta suvimuktaprajña utksiptaparikha avethitaprakara nirargada aryadharmadhvajagramanottama brahmanottama ksatriya snataka vedaparaga satyavadino arthavadino nyayavadino aviparitavadino avitathavadino ananyathavadino (tasmat tathagato ananyathavaditi vuccati) //

___tatra khalu bhagavan ayusmantam anandam amantrayati // ekapindapatrenaham ananda traimasam nisidisyam purimakanam tathagatanam arhatam samyaksambuddhanam viharehi viharisyam ma me kathamcid upasamkramitavyam anyena // sadhu bhagavann iti ayusman anando bhagavatah pratyasrosit* // atha khalu bhagavan traimasam nisidet* ekapindapatrena purimakanan tathagatanam arhatam samyaksambuddhanam viharehi viharanto //

___atha khalu bhagavam traimasasyatyayena sayahnasamaye pratisamlayana vyutthaya viharato nirgamya paryamke nisidet* // adraksit khalu ayusman anando kutipracchadanayam paryamke nisannam bhagavantam drstva ca punah yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisidi / ekante nisanno bhagavantam etad avocat* // upasantapranitani bhagavata indriyani parisuddho chavivarno subhajato mukhavarno / atha khalu bhagavam pranitehi viharehi viharanto // evam ukte bhagavan

anandam etad avocat* // evametam ananda akamksamano ananda tathagatah ekapindapatrena kalpam

[_mvu_3.226_] va niside kalpavasesam va // tat kasya hetoh // evam etam ananda bhavati purimakanam tathagatanam arhatam samyaksambuddhanam viharehi viharantanam yatha danaparamitapraptanam silaparamitapraptanam ksantiparamitapraptanam viryaparamitapraptanam dhyanaparamitapraptanam prajñaparamitapraptanam // tada ananda asamkhyeyakalpe aprameye asamkhyeye kalpe indradhvajo nama tathagato rham samyaksambuddho abhusi // indradhvajasya khalu punar ananda tathagatasyarhatah samyaksambuddhasya indratapana nama rajadhani abhusit* // dvadasa yojanani ayamena purastimena pascimena ca sapta yojanani vistarena saptahi prakarehi pariksipta abhusi sauvarnehi sauvarnacchannehi / indratapana khalu punah ananda rajadhani saptahi talapamktihi pariksipta abhusi vicitrahi darsaniyahi saptanam varnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikaye / sauvarnasya talaskamdhasya rupyamaya putra ca phala ca abhusi rupyamayasya talaskandhasya muktamaya putra ca phala ca abhusi muktamayasya talaskamdhasya vaidurikamaya patra ca phala ca abhusi vaiduryamayasya talaskamdhasya musaragalvamaya patra ca phala ca musagalvamayasya lohitikamaya patra ca phala ca abhusi lohitikamayasya talaskamdhasya suvarnamaya patra ca phala ca abhusi // tesam khalu punar ananda talaskamdhanam vateritanam vatasamghattitanam ghoso niscarati valgu manojñah asecanakah apratikulah sravanaya / sayyathapi nama pamcamgikasya turyasya kusalehi vadakehi samyaksampravaditasya ghoso niscarati valgu manojño asecanako apratikulah sravanaye evam evananda tesam talaskandhanam

[_mvu_3.227_]___vateritanam vatasamghattitanam ghoso niscarati valgu manojño asecanako apratikulo sravanaye // tena khalu punar ananda samayena indratapanayam rajadhanyam sondamanusyapeya te tena talapatranirghosena pamcahi kamagunehi samarpita samamgibhuta kridensu ramensuh paricarayensuh //

___indratapana khalu punar ananda rajadhani saptahi vedikajalehi pariksipta abhusi citrahi darsaniyahi saptanam varnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaye vaiduryasya sphatikasya musagalvasya lohitikaye / sauvarnasya padasya rupyamayi sucika alambanam adhisthanakam ca / rupyamayasya padakasya muktamayi sucika alambanam adhisthanakam cabhusi / muktamayasya vaiduryamayi sucika alambanakam adhisthanakam ca / vaiduryamayasya sphatikamayi sucika alambanakam adhisthanakam cabhusi / sphatikamayasya padakasya musagalvamayi sucika alambanakam adhisthanakam abhusi / musagalvamayasya padakasya lohitikamayi

sucika alambanakam adhisthanakam cabhusi / lohitikamayasya
padakasya sauvarnika sucika alambanakam adhisthanakam
cabhusi // te khalu punar ananda vedikajala dvihi dvihi hemajalehi
praticchanna abhunsu / sauvarnakasya hemajalasya rupyamayi
kinkinika abhunsu / rupyamayasya hemajalasya sauvarnika
kimkinika abhunsuh //

___indratapana khalu punah ananda rajadhani samantena trini
dvarani abhusi citrani

[_mvu_3.228_] darsaniyani saptanam suvarnasya rupyamayasya muktaye
vaiduryasya sphatikasya musagalvasya lohitikaye // tesam khalu
punar ananda dvaranam dvinnam varnanam istaka abhusi
suvarnasya rupyasya ca // tesam khalu punar ananda dvaranam
dvinnam varnanam sopana abhusi suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca //
tesam khalu punar ananda dvaranam dvinnam varnanam
dharaniyo abhusi suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca // tesam khalu punar
ananda dvaranam dvinnam varnanam tula abhusi suvarnasya
ca rupyasya ca // tesam dvaranam dvinnam varnanam
pratimodaka abhusi suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca // tesam
dvaranam dvinnam varnanam pratikulam abhusi suvarnasya
ca rupyasya ca // tesam khalu punar ananda dvaranam caturnam
varnanam phalikaphalakani abhunsuh suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca
muktaye ca vaiduryasya ca // tesam dvaranam dvinnam
varnanam phalakastara abhunsuh suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca //
tesam khalu punar ananda dvaranam dvinnam varnanam
eluka abhusi suvarnasya ca rupyasya ca // tesam dvaranam
purato isikani mapitani abhunsuh tripaurusanaikhanyani
tripaurusoccani dvadasapurusa-udvedhena citrani darsaniyani
saptanam varnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaye vaiduryasya
sphatikasya musagalvasya lohitikaye ca // tani khalu punar ananda
dvarani dvihi dvihi hemajalehi praticchanna abhunsuh sauvarnamayena
ca rupyamayena ca hemajalena / sauvarnasya hemajalasya rupyamayi-o

[_mvu_3.229_] kimkinika abhunsuh rupyamayasya hemajalasya
sauvarnika kimkinika abhunsuh // tesam khalu punar ananda
hemajalanam vateritanam vatasamghattitanam ghoso
niscarita valgu manojño asecanako apratikulah sravanaya // tadyathapi
nama pamcamgikasya turyasya kusalehi vadakehi samyakpravaditasya
ghoso niscarati valgu manojño asecanako apratikulah sravanaya evam
evananda samghattitanam niscarati valgu manojño asecanako
apratikulah sravanaya // indratapana khalu punah ananda rajadhani
avisunya abhusi imehi evamrupehi sabdehi sayyathidam hastisabdehi
asvasabdehi rathasabdehi pattisabdehi bherisabdehi panavasabdehi
samkhasabdehi venusabdehi vinasabdehi gitasabdehi vaditasabdehi
[gitavaditasabdehi] asnatha khadatha pibatha detha danani dharmam
caratha sramanabrahmanesu bhadram astu vo ti sabdehi //

___indratapanayam punar ananda rajadhanyam valaya nama yasti

abhusi citra darsaniya saptanam varnanam suvarnasya
rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musagalvasya lohitikaya
dvadasa yojanani udvedhena catvari yojanani abhinivesena //

idam avocad bhagavan idam vaditva
hy athaparam etad uvaca sasta /
indradhvajo nama abhusi sasta
suvarnavarno satapunyalaksano //

mahanubhavo rsi samghanayako vineti so kotisatani sapta /

[_mvu_3.230_] puraskrto sramanaganasya nayako so pravise
indratapanam sunirmitam //

indradhvajo ananda tathagato 'rham samyaksambuddho mahadhvajam
tathagatam arhantam samyaksambuddham vyakarsit* // mahadhvajo
ananda tathagato rham samyaksambuddhah dhvajottamam tathagatam
arhantam samyaksambuddham vyakarsit* // dhvajottamo ananda
tathagato rham samyaksambuddho dhvajaruciram tathagatam
vyakarsit* // dhvajaruciro ananda tathagato rham samyaksambuddho
dhvajaketum tathagatam vyakarsit* // dhvajaketur ananda tathagato
ketudhvajam tathagatam vyakarsit* // ketudhvajo ananda tathagato
rham samyaksambuddhah dhvajadhvajam tathagatah vyakarsit* //
dhvajadhvaja ananda tathagatah dhvajamaparajitam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // dhvajamaparajita ananda tathagato aparajitam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // aparajito ananda tathagato supratapam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // supratapa ananda tathagatah pradipam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // pradipo ananda tathagato
supratisthitam tathagatam vyakarsit* // supratisthito ananda
tathagato nagamunim tathagatam vyakarsit* // nagamunir anamda
tathagato mahamunim tathagatam vyakarsit* // mahamunir anamda
tathagato munipravaram tathagatam vyakarsit* // munipravara ananda
tathagatah samvrtaskandham tathagatam vyakarsit* //
samvrtaskandha ananda tathagato bamdhumam tathagatam

[_mvu_3.231_] vyakarsit* // bandhumas tathagata anandaristam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // aristas tathagata ananda vijitavim
tathagatam vyakarsit* // vijitavi tathagata ananda krakucchandam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // krakucchandas tathagato anandasamasamam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // asamasamas tathagata ananda prabhamkaram
tathagatam vyakarsit* // prabhamkaras tathagata ananda oghajam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // oghajas tathagato ananda mahabalam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // mahabalas tathagata ananda sujatam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // sujatas tathagata ananda paramgatam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // paramgatas tathagata ananda
mahaprasadam tathagatam vyakarsit* // mahaprasadas tathagata
ananda sukhendriyam tathagatam vyakarsit* // sukhendriyas tathagata
ananda naksatrarajam tathagatam vyakarsit* // naksatrarajas
tathagata ananda satapuspam tathagatam vyakarsit* //

satapuspas tathagata ananda virajam tathagatam vyakarsit* //
virajas tathagata ananda brahmasvaram tathagatam vyakarsit* //
brahmasvaras tathagata ananda sirasahvayam tathagatam vyakarsit*
//

___sirasahvaye khu ananda tathagate puspavati nama rajadhani
abhusi dvadasa yojanani ayamena purastimena pascimena ca sapta
yojanani vistarena daksinenottarena ca saptahi prakarehi
pariksipta sauvarnehi sauvarnacchadanehi saptahi talapanktihi
pariksipta citra darsaniya saptahi varnehi purvavad yavat
suvarnasya talaskandhasya rupyamaya patra phala ca // tesam khalu
punar ananda talaskandhanam vateritanam
vatasamghattitanam valgu manojñah ghoso niscarati // ye punar
ananda

[_mvu_3.232_] tatra puspavatyam rajadhanyam
sundamanusyapeya te tena talapatraphalanirghosena pamcahi
kamagunehi samarpita samanvamgibhuta kridensuh pravicarayensuh
// puspavati khalu punar ananda rajadhani saptahi vedikajalehi
pariksipta citra darsaniya saptanam varnanam
indratapanarajadhanivat* // tatra puspavatyam rajadhanyam
asunya abhusi imehi evarupehi sabdehi sayyathidam hastisabdehi
asvasabdehi rathasabdehi pattisabdehi bherisabdehi panavasabdehi
samkhasabdehi venusabdehi vinasabdehi gitasabdehi vaditasabdehi
asnatha khadatha pibatha detha danani dharmam caratha
sramanabrahmanesu bhadram astu vo ti sabdehi purna // tasyam
rajadhanyam valaya nama yasti abhusi citra darsaniya
saptanam varnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya
sphatikasya musaragalvasya lohitikaye / dvadasa yojanani udvedhena
catvari yojanani abhinivesam //

idam avocad bhagavan idam vaditva
hy athaparam etad uvaca sasta /
etesam buddhana paramparaye
sirasahvayo pacchimako abhusi //

mahanubhavo rsi samghanayako
vineti so kotisatani sapta /
puraskrto sramanaganasya nayako
so pravisat puspavatim sunirmitam //

sirasahvayo ananda tathagato nagakulottamam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // nagakulottamas

[_mvu_3.233_] tathagata ananda ksamottaram tathagatam vyakarsit*
// ksamottaras tathagata ananda nagottamam tathagatam vyakarsit*
// nagottamas tathagatah anandamgottamam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // amgottamas tathagato vasavam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // vasavas tathagatas candrimam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // candrimas tathagata ananda hetumantam tathagatam

vyakarsit* // hetumantas tathagato jinendram tathagatam
vyakarsit* // jinendras tathagato ananda jambunadam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // jambunado ananda tathagatas tagarasikhim tathagatam
vyakarsit* // tagarasikhir ananda tathagatah padumam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // padumas tathagatah kaundinyagotram tathagatam
vyakarsit* // kaundinyagotro ananda tathagato kaundinyagotram
eva tathagatam vyakarsit //

idam avocad bhagavan idam vaditva
hy athaparam etad uvaca sasta /
etesam buddhanam paramparaye
kaundinyagotro pascimako abhusi //

trayo ime buddhasata udara kaundinyagotra nama abhusi sarve //

mahanubhava rsisamghanayaka
ekatra kalpe upalahvayasmim /
trayo trayo kotisatani tesam
mahasamnipato abhusi sravakanam //

[_mvu_3.234_] trayo trayo varsasata ca tesam
ayuhpramanam abhu sravakanam /
trevimsad varsasahasrani tesam
saddharmo asthasi parinirvrtanam //

pascimako ananda kaundinyasagotro tathagatah candanam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // candano ananda tathagato virajam tathagatam
vyakarsit // viraja ananda tathagato hitesim tathagatam
vyakarsit* // hitesi ananda tathagatah supatram tathagatam
vyakarsit* // supatre khalu punar ananda tathagate abhayapura nama
rajadhani abhusi dvadasa yojanani ayamena sapta yojanani
vistarena daksinenottarena saptahi sauvarnaprakarehi pariksipta
saptahi talapamktihi citrahi darsaniyahi saptavarnehi /
puspavatirajadhanivat sarvaprakarehi varnaniya // tatrapi valaya
nama yasti citra darsaniya saptavarnehi // supatra ananda
tathagatah samyaksambuddho dharmanetrim avalokayanto
paripurnakalpasatam asthasi // sa varunam tathagatam
vyakarsit* //

idam avocad bhagavan idam vaditva hy athaparam etad uvaca sasta /
supatrasasta paramahitanukampako
saddharmanetrim avalokayanto /
asthasi so kalpasatam anunakam
dvatrimsat kotinayuta vinesi //

abhayapurasmim ksemavaistarikam pravacanam karitva varunottamam
vyakarsit* // varunottamo

[_mvu_3.235_]___ ananda tathagato dhrtarastram tathagatam
vyakarsit* // dhrtarastro ananda tathagato sveturastram
tathagatam vyakarsit* // sveturastra ananda tathagatah

sikhim tathagatam vyakarsit* // sikhi ananda tathagatah
sikhim eva tathagatam vyakarsit* //

etesam buddhanam paramparaye dvasasti buddha
sikhinamasahvaya /
sarve abhusi padumasmim kalpe
mahanubhava arisamghasudana
vinesi te sravakam satpatha prthu //

pascimaka ananda tathagato virudhakam tathagatam vyakarsit* //
virudhakas tathagatah sunetram tathagatam vyakarsit* //
sunetras tathagatah sujatam tathagatam vyakarsit* // sujata
ananda tathagata ekina divasavarena caturasiti sahasranayutani
sravakanam vinetva tam eva divasam parinirvrto // tasya khalu
punar ananda tathagatasya trimsad varsasaharani saddharmo asthasi //

idam avocad bhagavan idam vaditva hy athaparam etad uvaca sasta /
sujato ananda tathagato utpalam tathagatam vyakarsit* // utpalas
tathagato brahmottamam tathagatam vyakarsit* // brahmottamo ananda
tathagato sudarsanam tathagatam vyakarsit* // sudarsane ananda
khalu punah tathagate devapura nama rajadhani abhusi dvadasa
yojanany ayamena sapta yojanani vistarena saptahi sauvarnaprakarehi

[_mvu_3.236_] saptahi talapamktihi pariksipta abhusi citrahi
darsaniyahi saptavarnehi abhayapura iva varnaniya //

etesam buddhanam paramparaye sudarsano pascimako abhusi /
mahanubhavo narasamghanayako
vinesi so kotisatani trini /
puraskrto sramanaganasya nayako
so pravise devapuram sunirmitam //

sudarsano ananda tathagato arthadarsam tathagatam vyakarsit* //
arthadarsi ananda tathagato mulam tathagatam vyakarsit* // mulo
ananda tathagato ausadhim tathagatam vyakarsit* // ausadho
tathagato ananda hitaisin tathagatam vyakarsit* // hitaisi
ananda tathagato jambunadam tathagatam vyakarsit* //
jambunadam ananda tathagatah salam tathagatam vyakarsit* //
sala ananda tathagata abhijitam tathagatam vyakarsit* // abhiji
ananda tathagato jinavaruttamam tathagatam vyakarsit* //
jinavaruttama ananda tathagatah samamtabhadram tathagatam
vyakarsit* // samamtabhadra anamda tathagatah sasivimalam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // sasivimalas tathagatah paundrikam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // paundarikas tathagatas candrimam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // candrimo ananda tathagato bhavitatmam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // bhavitatma tathagato

[_mvu_3.237_] oghajam tathagatam vyakarsit* // oghajas tathagato
anandabhayam tathagatam vyakarsit* // abhayas tathagata ananda
svayamprabham tathagatam vyakarsit* // svayamprabha ananda

tathagato mahabalam tathagatam vyakarsit* // mahabalas tathagata
adityam tathagatam vyakarsit* // adityas tathagatah
pratapavantam tathagatam vyakarsit* // pratapavantas tathagato
hitesim tathagatam vyakarsit* // hitesi ananda tathagato
dhvajottamam tathagatam vyakarsit* // dhavjottamas tathagato
dhvajadhvajam tathagatam vyakarsit* // dhvajadhvajas tathagatah
ketum tathagatam vyakarsit* // ketus tathagatah ketuttamam
tathagatam vyakarsit* // ketuttamas tathagato asahyam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // asahyas tathagato jambunadam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // jambunadas tathagatah salarajam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // salarajas tathagato anandakutobhayam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // akutobhayah tathagatah nirmitam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // nirmitas tathagato upasantam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // upasantas tathagato jinendram tathagatam
vyakarsit* // jinendra ananda tathagato jinendram eva tathagatam
vyakarsit* //

etesam buddhanam paramparaye
jinendranama pascimako abhusi /
trayo ime buddhasata udara
jinendra namena abhusi sarve //

mahanubhava rsisamghanayakah
ekasmim kalpasmim mahayasasmim /
trayastrayo kotisatani tesam
mahasannipato abhu nayakanam //

[_mvu_3.238_] trayastrayo varsasahasrani tesam
ayuhpramanam abhu nayakanam /
trayastrimsad varsasahasrani tesam
saddharmo asthasi parinirvrtanam //

pascimako jinendras tathagatah sarvarthadarsinan tathagatam
vyakarsit* // sarvarthadarsi tathagata ananda dharmanetrim
avalokayanto kalpasahasram loke astha asokam ca tathagatam
vyakarsit* // asoko tathagato dhvajottamam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // dhvajottamas tathagato nyagrodharajam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // nyagrodharajas tathagato vipulayasam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // vipulayaso ananda tathagato jayantam tathagatam
vyakarsit* // jayanta ananda tathagatah sakyamunim tathagatam
vyakarsit* // sakyamunismim khalu punar ananda tathagate
samyaksambuddhe simhapuri nama rajadhani abhusi dvadasa yojanany
ayamena sapta yojanani vistarena saptahi suvarnaprakarehi
pariksipta saptahi talapamktihi citrahi darsaniyahi saptavarnehi
// purvavad indratapana iva varnaniya / tatra simhapuryam valaya
nama yastir abhusi / purvavad varnaniya //

etesam buddhanam paramparaye sakyamunih pascimako abhusi /
mahanubhavo rsisamghanayako

vinesi so kotisatani trini /
puraskrto sramanaganasya nayako
so pravise simhapurim sunirmitam //

[_mvu_3.239_] sakyamunir ananda tathagatah sarvadayan tathagatam vyakarsit* // sarvadayas tathagata anandatyuttamam tathagatam vyakarsit* // atyuttamas tathagata uttaram tathagatam vyakarsit* // uttaras tathagatah samitavinam tathagatam vyakarsit* // samitavi tathagato dharmanetrim avalokayanto paripurnam kalpasahasram loke asthasi baladattam ca tathagatam vyakarsit* // baladattas tathagato bhagiratham tathagatam vyakarsit* // bhagirathas tathagato amgirasam tathagatam vyakarsit* // amgirasas tathagato nagottamam tathagatam vyakarsit* // nagottamas tathagato nagabalam tathagatam vyakarsit* // nagabalas tathagatah puspam tathagatam vyakarsit* // puspas tathagatah pusputtaram tathagatam vyakarsit* // pusputtaras tathagato merum tathagatam vyakarsit* // merus tathagato ratnagnim tathagatam vyakarsit* // ratanagnis tathagatah puspakrtam tathagatam vyakarsit* // puspakrtas tathagatah dipamkaram tathagatam vyakarsit* // dipamkara ananda tathagate dipavati rajadhani abhusi dvadasa yojanany ayamena sapta yojanani vistarena saptahi sauvarnaprakarehi saptahi talapamktihi citrahi darsaniyahi saptavarnehi pariksipta / sarvam purvavad varnaniyam //

etesam buddhanam paramparaye dipamkaro pascimako abhusi /
mahanubhavo rsisamghanayako
vinesi so sravakasahasrani asitim /
puraskrto sramanaganasya nayako
so pravised dipavatim sunirmitam //

[_mvu_3.240_] dipamkara ananda tathagato sarvabhibhum tathagatam vyakarsit* // sarvabhibhus tathagatah padumuttaram tathagatam vyakarsit* // padumuttaras tathagato atyuccagamim tathagatam vyakarsit* // atyuccagami tathagato yasottaram tathagatam vyakarsit* // yasottaras tathagatah sakyamunim tathagatam vyakarsit* // sakyamunis tathagatah arthadarsim tathagatam vyakarsit* // arthadarsis tathagatas tisyam tathagatam vyakarsit* // tisyas tathagato pusyam tathagatam vyakarsit* // pusyas tathagato vipasyim tathagatam vyakarsit* // vipasyi tathagatah sikhinam tathagatam vyakarsit* // sikhi tathagato visvabhuvam tathagatam vyakarsit* // visvabhus tathagatah krakucchandam tathagatam vyakarsit* // krakucchandas tathagatah konakamunim tathagatam vyakarsit* // konakamunis tathagatah kasyapam tathagatam vyakarsit* // kasyapas tathagatah sakyamunim tathagatam vyakarsit* // sakyamunir aham tathagatah maitreyam tathagatam vyakarsit* // maitreye khalu punar ananda tathagate ketumati nama rajadhani abhusi dvadasa yojanani

ayamena sapta yojanani vistarena saptahi sauvarnaprakarehi saptahi
talapamktihi citrahi darsaniyahi saptavarnehi pariksipta /
sarvam purvavad varnaniyam //

etesam buddhanam paaramparaye maitreyo pascimako bhavisyati /
mahanubhavo rsisamghanayako
vinesyati kotisatani saptati /
puraskrto sramanaganasya nayako
praveksyati ketumatim sunirmitam //

[_mvu_3.241_] avanditabuddhanam akhyata purusadamyasarathinam /
indradhvajato yava anagato vapi maitreyo //

sasta adityavat tapati pratapantam tejasa purusasimham /
prcchati asokarame anando jinam jitaklesam //

adbhuta kirti bhagavatah . . . yaso cadbhuto dasadisasu /
kim karmam kari bhagavam yena tapasi loke sadevake //

srutva ca so maharsih samsayasalyanantakanirghati /
pratibhanati satvasaro anandam asamgavacanaye //

ananda sruyatu me yadrsam aropitam kusalamulam /
buddhehi sravakehi ca tahim tahim samsarantena //

bodhim abhiprarthayata prarthayamanena acyutam sthanam //

sumahanta adhikara maya krta hrstacittena //

dipamkare ca buddhe sarvabhibhusmim buddhe ananda /
padumottare ca buddhe atyuccasahvaye . . . . . //

yasottarasmim ca sakyasimhe ca arthadarsismim tisye /
pusye capi naruttame vipasyismim capi sambuddhe //

sikhismim pi krakucchande mahaprajñe konakamuni kasyape /
sumahanta adhikara krta maya hrstacittena //

[_mvu_3.242_] ete mahanubhava ananta . . . . . lokavisruta /
udara satkrta maya tena prabhavami ananda //

tena yaso atuliya ca kirti abhyudgata dasadisasu /
tena aham virocami sadevake sabrahmake loke //

srutvana ca so vacanam avitathavacanasya lokanathasya /
anandito hrstacitto anando uttaram prcchet* //

kevaciram atita te sambuddha enti lokasmi ucyatam /
kevaciram asthamsu hitaya sarvasya lokasya //

evam kanakaprakaso hrsto sambuddho muditamanaso /
cirakalam atyatitan kirtayati maharsino buddhan* //

esa paramarthadarsi samatulyo samasamo ca buddhehi /
darsayati pratiharyam buddho tatha sarvabuddhehi //

buddhanam esa visayo acintiyo atuliyo asamkhyeyo /
samhrsto smi bhagavam srutva vacanam amrtakalpam //

ananto adhigato artho sadevakabrahmakasya lokasya /
buddhanam esa visayo acintiyo esa anyehi //

eko sakyakumaro sakyasuto sakiyottamakulino /
sakyakulanamdijanano buddho tatha bodhayati lokam //

dipamkarasya atyaye paripurna kalpakoti ananda /

[_mvu_3.243_] sarvabhibhu dasabalo dipaloke samutpadye //

astamgate ca tasmim sarvabhibhunayake . . . . . /
padumottaro dasabalo kalpasatasahasre utpadye //

tasya parinirvrtasya padumuttarasya sugatasya . . . . . /
atyuccagami bhagavam kalpasatasahasre utpadye //

atyuccagaminathe parinirvrte lokavisrute pura vai /
pamcahi kalpasatehi yasottaro buddha utpadye //

nirvrte yasottarasmim namondhakare pranaste lokasmim /
sakyamuni buddhaviro kalpasatena samutpadye //

nirvrte sakyamunismim sambuddhe arthadarsi upapadye /
navanavate kalpasmim ananda imasmim upapadye //

pamcanavate ca kalpe tisyo upapadye lokapradyoto /
dvanavate ca pusyo nararsabhah loka utpadye //

ekunanavate ca kalpe vipasyi . . . loke upapadye /
trimse ca kalpe sikhi visvabhus caiva utpadye //

krakucchando mahaloko konakamuni ca kasyapasiri ca /
aham eva cananda utpanno bhadrakalpasmim //

vyakrto maya mahatma bhavisyati buddho anagate dhvane /
maitreyo mahanubhavo ananda imasmim kalpasmim //

kalpam asesam bhagavam dipamkaro buddho loke asthasi /
sarvabhibhu ca kalpam asthasi hitaya lokasya //

pratipurnam varsakotim padumottaro pi loke asthasi /

[_mvu_3.244_] atyuccagami bhagavam varsasatasahasram asthasi //

yasottaro navati varsasahasrani arthadarsi asthasi /
pamcanavatim ca tisyo dvanavatim pusya asthasi //

asiti varsasaharani buddhasya vipasyino pura ayuh /
saptati varsasahasrani sikhisya ayus tada asi //

sastim ca visvabhuvasya pamcasat krakucchandasya purayuh /
trimsat konakamuner vimsat punah kasyapasirisya //

asmakam api ananda etarahim parittaka asmim loke /

varsasatamatram eva ayuh sakyadhirajasya //

[eke asthasu rddhiye eke asthansu karmana /
rddhikarma sthapetvana antara parinirvrta //]

adityo va tapanto saradasmim udgato yathakase /
yojanasatam prabhaye dipamkaro spharitvasthasi //

prabhasayanto dasadisam dharmam desayamto dullabhotpadam /
lokan dipeti tena dipamkaro ti se sa samjña //

sarvabhibhu dasabalo abhibhuya pranikotisahasrani /
amrtapadasmim vinesi tena se samjña anabhibhuta //

padumottaro puravare udyanagato sare abhiramanto /

[_mvu_3.245_] adarsi rathacakramatram sarasmim abhyudgatam padumam //

so tatra abhiruhitva nisidi paryamkam abhumjitva /
sparsesi pamcabhijña milayamane mahapadume //

pamcabhijño bhutva rddhiye vaihayasam abhyudgamya /
upasritya bodhimulam dasabalo sarvajñatam praaptah //

udgamya talamatram asthasi atyuccagami bhagavam /
tena . . . . . atyuccasahvayo ti samjña //

vaistarikam abhusi pravacana . . . adantadamakasya /
aparimitayaso bhagavato tena yasottaro ti abhu samjña //

rddhasphitapuravara niskramya sakiyo gautamagotro /
apahaya ratna sapta so sakyamuniti abhu samjña //

arthasmim arthadarsi arahatve vinesi sravakasatani /
tena samajña loke abhusi jina arthadarsiti //

tisyamahe vartante tisyo utpadye lokapradyotah /
tena samajña loke timirapanudasya tisyo ti //

pusyamahe vartamte pusyo utpadye lokapradyoto /
tena samajña loke naksatrasahvayo sa pusyo ti //

animisasamantacaksurvipasyi rupani pasyati aniryo /
vipasyiti visuddhanayano tena vipasyi abhut samjña //

[_mvu_3.246_] artham pi arthakarani vidhini anusasate prthivipalo /
tena . . . . bhagavato vipasyiti abhu samajña //

abhisambudhyitva jino oloketi vipasyi yam lokam /
kesaridharmam drstva tena vipasyiti abhu samjña //

yasyutpada loke hutasano va prajvalito samaruto /
atiriva sikhi pradipyate tena sikhiti abhu se samjña //

utpanne ca jinendre devo tada pravarsati acchinna /
dharahi tenudgamasi ghoso visvabhusya asi samjña //

krakucchandasya bhagavato konakamunisya kasyapasirisya /
kulavamsat prabhrtani matapitrnamadheyani //

adityagotro tejasvi iksvakukulasambhavo /
jatitah ksatriyo agro bhagavam agrapudgalo //

ajite brahmanakule anekaratnasamcaye /
apahaya vipulam kamam pravrajisyati brahmano //

rddhisphite kule caiva sumatipratimandite /
prthivimande maitreyo bhavisyati anagate //

prathamasmim sannipate sannavati kotiyo bhavisyanti sarvesam
eva arhantanam vasibhutanam dhutarajanam / dvitiye pi sannipate
caturnavati kotiyo bhavisyanti

[_mvu_3.247_] sarvesam arhantanam vasibhutanam dhutarajanam /
trtiyasmim samnipate dvanavati kotiyo bhavisyanti sarvesam
arhatam vasibhutanam dhutarajanam //

dipamkaro mahaprajño jatiye asi ksatriyo /
sarvabhibhu dasabalo so jatiye asi brahmano //

padumuttaro dasabalo jatiye asi ksatriyo /
atyuccagami bhagavam jatiye asi brahmano //

yasottaro sakyamunir jatiye asi ksatriyo /
arthadarsi ca tisyo ca pusyo capi naruttamo /
jatiye brahmana ete bhavitatma maharsino //

vipasyi ca sikhi caiva visvabhu caiva ksatriya /
krakutsando konakamuni kasyapas capi brahmana //

suddhodanasya rajño iksvakujasya putro mayaya /
sakyakulanandijanano sakyo bhut sakyasukumaro //

kotisataparivaro spharitva sasuresvaralokam virajo /
vimukto vimuktacitto maitreyo bhavisyati samajña //

dvihim eva te kulehi utpadyanti narottamah /
kstriyakule ca prathamam athavapi brahmanakule //

yada hi agra akhyata lokasmim bhonti ksatriya /
tada ksatriyakule buddha utpadyanti narottamah //

[_mvu_3.248_] yada tu gunasamkhyata lokasmim bhonti brahmanah /
tada brahmanakule buddha utpadyanti maharsinah //

caturmahapathe drstva lokajyestham dipamkaram /
jatilam prastave hrsto bodhim prarthento anuttaram //

suvarnapuspam . . . . grahetvana krtamjali /
sarvabhibhum okiresi bodhim prarthento anuttaram //

hemapindasamkasam puspam grahetva puspana amjalim /

padumuttaram cokire ham bodhim prarthento anuttaram //

atyuccagami bhagavam lokasya anukampako /
hiranyena okire ham bodhim prarthento anuttaram //

yasottaram mahabhagam bhiksusamghapuraskrtam /
upasanena pratimane bodhim prarthento anuttaram //

gamdham grahetva . . . surabhigamdha maharaham /
sakyamunim okire ham bodhim prarthento 'nuttaram //

suvarnarupyavaiduryam grahetvana krtamjali /
arthadarsim okire ham bodhim prarthento anuttaram //

tisyam caham lokanatham sammukha ham abhistave /
pratyutpannaprayogena bodhim prarthento nuttaram //

pusyam caham samapanno samhrsto pramjalikrto /
namasyamano asthasi bodhim prarthento nuttaram //

[_mvu_3.249_] vipasyim drstva agatam purnamasi va candramam /
ajinam prastare marge bodhim prarthento nuttaram //

sikhinam lokarthecaram bhiksusamghapuraskrtam /
tarpesi khadyabhojyena bodhim prarthento nuttaram //

visvabhuvam ca maharhehi civarehi sasravakam /
acchadaye samprahrsto bodhim prarthento anuttaram //

trihi ca lokanathehi brahmacaryam care aham /
kasyapo mam viyakarsi bodhim prapsyasi anuttaram //

apamcahi krti yeva trihi prarthayami nirvrtim /
trihi ca vasito loke trimsako ca vivartitah //

ekanavatismim kalpe yada loke vivartito /
atha anye bodhisatvo nava kalpani samsare //

viryakayena sampanno prajñaprthusamahito /
nava kalpani sthayesi viryena purusottamah //

viryantu yantreti bodhim ananyabhasitam balam /
na ca viryam na prasastam bodhyamgabalam indriyam //

prahanadanada[masamya]mena samudagacchanti narottama /
vivartamane lokasmim bhavanti puna pumgava //

te bodhim kalpasatena samudanenti narottama /
atha ekanavate kalpe sambuddho sakyapumgavo //

[_mvu_3.250_] danasilam parigrhya bodhisatva mahayasa /
danam silam ca prajñam ca varnayanti maharsinam //

buddhana danam sugatena desitam
anomanyayena anomabuddhina /

tadrsam sugatam anusmaranto
niramisam ko na labheta pritim //

idam avocad bhagavam sadevamanusyasuraloko bhagavato bhasitam
abhyanandat* //

_____samaptam bahubuddhasutram //

mahantam dharmasambharam mahajanahitavaham /
mahavastum mahajñanam bhadantasugatena hi /
sarvasatvanam hitaya sambuddhena prakasitam //

ye ca desenti saddharmam srnonti ye ca desitam /
sarve te adhigacchanti nirvanapadam acyutam //

sarvamdadasya pura jatir abhusi siddha
acaradanadamathair jagatihitesi /
savighnarupacarito tad abhusi sakro
ma cyavayisyati mamesa ito grasthanata //

so nirminitva narakam sarvadasya tasya ye danasuragunavam
prapatanti atra /

[_mvu_3.251_] samhrtya vira vata tam duhkham evarupam danam
nidanam sarvasatva sukhi bhavantu //

sakro bravit prasamadanadamena vira
kim prarthayet* bhagavatisukhatam paratra /
so hy abravit bhagavatipure nasti kaya
prag eva kho bhagavatipura-arthikesu //

yatra na janati jaram na ca mrtyum vyadhim
na ca . . . priyajanah priyaviprayogah /
santam niralayam nirantaraduhkhamoksam
prarthayami padam acyutam nirvrtim ca //

so hy abravit paramaduskaram etat sthanam
bodhivibodhanakam kamaratiprahanam /
nivartaya matam svakam janayahi chandam
kamasukhe visamabhogasukhe ca ramye //

sakrasanam yadi bhave mama nityakalam
sarvais ca kamaratibhih na ca viprayogam /
na tv eva kamagunasaukhyanibaddha buddhi
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

divyani manusasukhani ca yani loke yam ceha janmani sukhasti sukham
yam urdhvam / te kalpakotinayuta sukhito bhaveyam

[_mvu_3.252_] sarvajñataye pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

duhkhani yani ca ihasti ca sruyate ca
ye kalpakotinayutesu bahuprakaram /
te duhkha kalpanayuta duhkhito bhaveyam

sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

yavantarena paramarthavidu bhaveyam
tavantaram yadi avicigato vaseyam /
viryam ca me na pratisamharanaya sakyam
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

. . . . . .
. . . . . yac ca bala /
bhumjeya ayogudam pibeya vilinaloham
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

patalamadhye nivase vadhakehi sardham
khajje sariram ca punah puna samjaneya /
tad duhkham tadrsakam udvahitum samartho
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

sarasaktivarsam yadi varsayi tiksnadharam
sarvam sariram yadi chijjati tam asesam /
tad duhkham tadrsakam udvahitum samarthah
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

[_mvu_3.253_] yadi gamgavalukasamesu karitva pujam
buddhesu pascaham labheyam imam agrabodhim /
tam tavad dirgham bhavam samsaritum samarthah
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

garbhasaye yadi bhave mahakalpakoti
jatas ca jatisatam khijjeya agam me so /
tad duhkham tadrsam sariragatam saheyam
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

yani ca duhkha narake tatha tiryagyonyam
pretamanusyakabhavesu bahuprakaram /
tam duhkham sarvam nipate yadi me sariram
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

yavanti prananayuta vinayeyam loke
tavanti kalpanayutam narake vaseyam /
tam duhkham tavaciram udvahitum samarthah
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

naham punah ito nivartayitum samarthah
eso so niscaya krto jagato hitartham /
yavan na praptam amrtam paripurnamasa
sarvajñataya pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

samnaha esa drdha vajramayo samnaddho dane dame vratatape na me
asti khedo /

[_mvu_3.254_] satvana mocayitum ham apunahbhavaya sarvajñataye
pranidhim na nivartayeyam //

evam niscitamati suviniscitartha
bodhinibaddhahrdaya vicaranti loke /
lamghitabahubhir iva paragata samudram
praptonti bodhim sabalam namucim nihatva //

atha khalu raja suddhodano yada bhagavam nyagrodharame
paurusamatram vaihayasam antarikse vividhavicitrani
yamakapratiharyani karoti yada rahur asurendro vemacitri asurendro
mucilindo asurendro anye ca sastir asuranayutani anuttaram
samyaksambodhim vyakaritva bahuni ca pranakotisahasrani arye
dharme pratisthapayitva atmana ca srotapattiphalam
saksatkrtva drstasatyo aviparitaparyayo sastuh sasane
utthayasanato yena bhagavams tenamjalim pranamayitva bhagavato
purato imam udanam udanayati // labdha me putra sulabdha labha yasya
me edrso putro dvipadanam uttamah sarvagunair upetah / amohanto
putra saphalam cakravartirajyam apahaya mahantam ca jñativargam
vijahitva abhiniskramanam / amoham te saphalam sadvarsani
duskaram cirnam aho amoham te saphalakrtena bodhih prapta /
amohante saphalam ca dharmo prakasitam yasya te sadrso nasti sadevake
loke samarake sabrahmake sasramanabrahmanavanipake prajayam
sadevamanusasurayam // mamapi putra amoham saphalam ca jivitam

[_mvu_3.255_] yasya mama visaye edrso putro utpanno asadrso sarvaloke
devamanusyanam agro // sadhu putra sarvaloke arthasamahitaisi
anukampako anukampam upadaya mamapi putra anukampam upadaya
yavatakam kapilavastum vasam vasitukamah tam devasikam rajakule
bhumjeti // adhivasaye khalu bhagavam tusnibhavena //

___atha khalu raja suddhodano bhagavato tusnibhavenadhivasanam
viditva hrsto prito saumanasyajato samvrtto bhagavatah padau
sirasa vanditva triskrtvam pradaksinikrtva yena
bhiksusamgham tenamjalim pranamayitva prakrami // atha khalu
raja suddhodano tasyaiva ratryatyayena prabhutam khadaniyam
bhojaniyam pratijagaritva kapilavastunagaram siktasammrstam
krtva apagatarajam apagatapasanasarkarakathallam
muktapuspavakirnam gandhaghatikavidhupitam
citradusyapariksiptam vitatavitanam osaktapattadamakalapam
yava ca kapilavastum yava ca nyagrodharama atrantare
natanartaka-rllamallapanisvarika kumbhatunika
venuvamsasvaradvistvalasobhikakhelukabhanakagayanakapamcavatuka
dese dese sthapita tatha bhagavato mahata rajanubhavena mahata
raja-rddhiyena nagarapraveso bhaveya //

___bhagavam dani aparejjukato na catikale na cativikale magadhake
pratarase vinasayitva ca pravaritva ca bhiksusamghapuraskrtah
bhiksusamghaparivrto daksinena sariputro vamena maudgalyayano
nuprsthato anandabhiksu / dvayoparajikam gacchanti /
hamsapradinam buddha bhagavanto gacchanti // dharmata khalu punar
buddhanam bhagavatam nagarapravese

[_mvu_3.256_] yada bhagavan nagaram pravisati asva hesanti hastinam
kraumcanadam mumcanti mora nrtyanti kokila tunatunayamti
aghattitani vadyani vadyanti pedagatany abharanani rasanti /
andha caksum tanmuhurtam pratilabhanti / vadhiras tammuhurtam
srotam pratilabhante / unmattakas tammuhurtam smrtim pratilabhante
/ visapitaka nirvisa bhavanti / ye jana asraddha mandaprasadas te
dani pratisamvidita bhavanti //

___atha bhagavam nagaram pravisati // samanantaram bhagavata
kapilavastunagaradvare padatala upaksipta tad iyam mahaprthivi
sadvikaram kampe samprakampe sampracale sampravedhe purastimam
unnamati pascimakam onamati pascimam unnamati purastimam onamati
daksinam unnamati uttara onamati uttara unnamati daksina onamati
// bhagavam dani kapilavastum nagaram pravista anupurvena pitur
nivesanam anupraptah // tehi dani kapilavastavyehi sakyehi sakyam
samnipatetva ghosana karapita bhavanto na kenacid
rahulasyaciksitavyam tvam bhagavatah putro ti yo aciksisyati
tasya vadho dando //

___bhagavam dani nityakam rajakule bhumjati // atha khalu
mahaprajapati gautami rajanam suddhodanam vijñapayati //
maharaja yadi eva anukulam bhaveya tatah bhagavam mama kule
bhumjeya // raja aha // gautami evam karohi // atha khalu
mahaprajapati gautami yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah
padau sirasa vanditva

[_mvu_3.257_] yena bhagavams tenamjalim pranamayitva bhagavantam
etad avocat* // adhivasayatu bhagavam suvetanaye bhaktena svake nivesane
// adhivasayati bhagavam tusnibhavena // atha khalu mahaprajapati
gautami bhagavatah tusnimbhavenadhivasanam viditva
prabhutam khadaniyabhojaniyam pratijagaritva tasyaiva ratrya
atyayena svakam nivesanam suktasammrstam karapitam
osaktapattadamakalapam muktapuspavakirnam dhupitadhupanam /
bhagavato maharham asanam prajñapitam yathopakam ca
bhiksusamghasya // atha khalu bhagavam kalyam eva nivasayitva
patracivaram adaya bhiksusamghapuraskrto yena prajapatiye
gautamiye nivesanam pravisto / nisidi bhagavan prajñapta evasane
yathasanam ca bhiksusamghah // atha khalu mahaprajapati gautami
svahastameva prabhutena khadaniyabhojaniyena buddhapramukham
bhiksusamgham samtarpayi sampravarayi // bhagavam dani yam
kalam bhuktadhautapanir apanitapatro bhiksusamgho ca tato
bhagavam mahaprajapatigautamiye antahpurikanam ca
anupurviyadharmadesanam pranameti / yat tad buddhanam
bhagavatam anupurviyadharmadesana / tadyatha danakatham
silakatham svargakatham punyakatham punyavipakakatham //
prasidi mahaprajapati gautami prasannacittaya punah bhagavam
catvary aryasatyani prakasayati / duhkham duhkhasamudayam
duhkhanirodham margam // mahaprajapatiye dani gautamiye tatrasane

nisannaya virajam vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksurvisuddham
//

___rahulo dani bhagavato chayaye sprstah / tasya dani
sarvaromani hrstani sarvagatrani praklinnani sarvasariram ca
prinitam / bhagavatah chayaye nisiditva

[_mvu_3.258_] bhagavantam animisam nidhyayati // rahulo dani mataram
prcchati // ambe kahim pita gato // yasodhara aha // putra
daksinapatham gatah // rahula aha // ambe kenarthena
daksinapatham gatah // yasodhara aha // vanijyena gato //
rahula aha // kisya dani so mama tato na kimcit sobhanam presayati
// yasodhara aha // putra ksatriyehi margo viruddhah // tad yadi
agacchyati tada svayam agamisyati // rahulo aha // ambe kim esa
sramanako mahyam jñatiko bhavati / na kahimcit* mama edrso mano
nipatati yathayam sramano / manyam aham idanim me sarvahrdayam
harati / tam nahetukam yan mama imasya sramanasya saha darsanena
idrsam premam atiriva (utpaditam) yatha nanyesam
sakyanam / tan manyam aham pita va so mama // sa dani yasodhara
aha // putra na eso tava pita // rahulo dani
matrkarunakanthikaya yacati // ambe anyavasyam me aciksahi ko
mama esa sramanako bhavati // tasya yasodharaye premnasnehena
hrdayam paripiditam / pasyati kim se karisyami / yadi tava
aciksisyam vadho dando / atha dani naciksisyam svako me
putro parivamcito bhavisyati / jane kim bhavatu aciksisyam aham
// kamam khalu me sakya tiksnena sastrena amgam amgani
cchindensuh sampradalensuh na tv eva rahulasirisya svakasya putrasya
naciksisyam // kamam khalu me sakya kayam tiksnena
sastrena vaddhapattikayam patayensuh na tv evaham
rahulasirisya svakasya putrasya naciksisyam // kamam khalu me
sakya kayam tiksnena sastrena kahapanamamsikam pi
cchindensuh na tv evaham

[_mvu_3.259_] rahulasirisya svakasya putrasya naciksisyam // kamam
khalu me sakyah kaye api bilasatani patensuh na tv evaham
rahulasirikasya svakasya putrasya naciksisyam //

atha drstva agatam tam ganavaraparivaritam purusasimham
/
militavigatah abhimano nidhyayati rahulo sugatam //

varanacakoranayanam amjanapurehi muditanayanehi /
mataram avalokayanto nidhyayati rahulo sugatam //

tam drstva upanisannam ganavaraparivaritam
purusasimham /
vatso iva ksirapako upagame yena sambuddho //

so ca mudito narottamo nisanno . . . . sugatacchayayam /
amantrayati jananim sukham sramanasyeyam chaya //

bahuka sakyakumara drsta maya gata dasasu disasu /
abharanabharabharita no mahyam manam prasideti //

yathemam kasayadharam drstva turnam prinyati me
gatram /
bhasantam madhuravacanam srutvana prinitam me gatram //

jalamrduhastapado samantaprasadiko pradarsaniyo /
preksanto pi namdamy aham asecanakadarsano khu ayam //

tusto bhavami drstvagacchantam durato kanakavarnam /
pratigacchante tu aham duhkhito bhavami abhavena //

pasyanto nahetukam mahyam yamasamstavam kanakavarnam /

[_mvu_3.260_] sahadarsanad* . . . .atiriva manam prasadiyati //

manyam aham pita mama bhrata tatah tahim tahim jatisu /
asid mama sramanako tatha hy ayam prinayati gatram //

acikse mahyam janani yadi te drstam srutam pi va purvam /
kasyarthaye mama so atiriva cittam prasadeti //

tasya vacanam srunitva svakasya putrasya bhasamanasya /
usnam iva visvasanto rahulamata ato abravit* //

paridahyate me hrdayam pariprcchati vacaya madhuraya so /
na sakyam rahulasirisya svakasya putrasya nakhyatum //

kamam khu mahyam kayam chindensuh sunisitena sastrena /
na sakyam rahulasirisya svakasya putrasya nakhyatum //

kamam khu mahyam kayam sakya vaddhapattikayam patensuh /
na sakyam rahulasirisya svakasya putrasya nakhyatum //

kamam khu mahyam kayam kahapanamasikam pi cchindensuh /
na sakyam rahulasirisya svakasya putrasya nakhyatum //

kamam khu mahyam kaye sakya api bilasatani patensuh /
na sakyam rahulasirisya svakasya putrasya nakhyatum //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
karnikaram va samkusumitam suvarnavarnam prasadaniyam //

[_mvu_3.261_] yasyaisa samkhavala bhamukantara urna
daksinavarta /
eso te putra pita yasyaisa prabha ca niscarati //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
kalanusarisadrsam pravayamtam silagamdhena //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
himavam va sailaraja pratisthitam dhyana catvari //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
naga iva hemavanto abhyudgata aryasamghasya //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
simha iva dathi bali vilokayantam dasadisasu //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
rsabho iva goganasya parivaritam aryasamghena //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
candro va purnamasi prabhaya lokam virocayati //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
suryo va udayanto andhana janeti obhasam //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
sakro va devaraja puraskrto devataganehi //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
brahma va brahmaloke udirayati adbhutam ghosam //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /

[_mvu_3.262_] salavanam va samkusumitam
dvatrimsalaksanaruciramgah //

eso te putra pita yo nagaravaram tvam capi mamam ca /
avahaya niskranto anapeksi jñatisamghasya //

eso te putra pita yam pasyasi durato kanakavarnam /
sayane sukhaprasuptam kanthakam abhiruhya niryato //

etasya devata hi dvaram vivarensu lokanayakasya /
sabdam cantarahaye ma koci jano srune sabdam //

so tatra mallavisaye amantresi cchandakam asino /
cuda sa parigrhita ahara suddhodanasakasam //

abharana kanthakam ca . . . upanamaya prthivipale /
abhivadanam ca bruhi matus ca mamam narapatim ca //

anivartitam gamisyam krtasvakarthas ca agamisyami /
ohitabharavisalyo punyaksetro bhave loke //

ohitabharavisalyo krtasvakartho jitakleso jñati /
ganam anukampamano iha agato va kapilavastum //

rahulo dani matuh sakasato srutva eso me pita ti tatah bhagavato
civarakonake slista aha // ambe yadi esa mama pita bhavati
agarasyanagariyam pravrajisye paitrkam margam anvesyam //
samanantaram rahulo bhagavatas civarakonake samslistah / tahi
dani antahpurikahi ravo srsto // raja dani suddhodano

[_mvu_3.263_] tam ravam srutva bhito prcchati // kasyaisa papako
sabdah mahato janakayasya nirghosa yadrso sarvarthasiddhe
abhiniskrante // tatah aparehi akhyatam // deva rahulakumaro
bhagavatas civarakonake samslisto aham api pravrajisyamiti //
raja dani suddhodano utkanthito utkantham utsrjati

rajavamse // raja dani suddhodano prarundo yada raja
prarundo tada sarvam sakyamandalam prarundam / evam
dani abhyantarato vahyato ca ekorodanam vartati // raja suddhodano
roditva asruni parimarjayanto yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva
bhagavatah padau vanditva ekasam uttarasamgam krtva daksinam
janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapayitva yena bhagavans
tenamjalim pranamayitva bhagavantam etad avocat* // paryaptam yam
bhagavam cakravartirajyam avahaya mahantam ca . . . . eko
abhiniskranto tat sadhu bhagavam rahulakumaram anujanahi yam na
pravrajisyati ma ayam rajavamso udviddhisyati // bhagavan aha //
caramabhaviko maharaja eso satvo krtadhikaro vasitavasano anyehi
buddhehi abhavyo eso grhakalatramadhyavasitum / etehi eva skamdhehi
parinirvapayitavyam // rajapi suddhodano sraddhaprasamno
sraddadhati bhagavato aha ca // yato bhagavan abhiniskranto tato ekehi
asmabhi na saksitam kimcid rahulasya adhikaram kartum na
jatakarmapi na jatakaranakarmapi na kundalavardhanam / yada
bhagavam rahulena atyavasyam pravrajitavyam tat sadhu bhagavam
agametu sapta divasani saptame divase abhiniskramanam karisyati tam
eva se bhavisyati jatikarma tam eva cudakaranam tam eva
kundalavardhanam tam eva abhiniskramanam //

[_mvu_3.264_] atha khalu bhagavam rahulam amantrayati // nivartahi
rahula yatha te ayyako anapeti tatha karohi // rahulah dani bhagavato
civarakonaka osrsto //

___yasodharaye dani rahulam haste grhitva antahpuram pravesito
utsamgena grhitva nisanna aha // putra rahula ma pravrajahi
durabhisambhunam nama dani putra manyasi / edrsani
kasikasuksmani vastrani dharetavyani yatha iha rajakule
edrsahi maharhahi sayyahi sayitavyam yatheha rajakule edrsani
mrstani bhojanani bhoktavyani yatheha rajakule / api tu putra rahula
pravrajikena bhumyam trnasamstarike sayitavyam vrksamule
seyyasanam candalapukkasakulani pindaya gantavyam
kruddhaprasannanam mukham niriksitavyam api svasamanam pi
ucchistam bhojanam bhoktavyam / api kumbhavasiye smasana
ujjhitacodaka sahartavya aranyayatanehi vihartavyam / tatra
bhairavani sabdani sruyanti sayyathidam simhasabda pi
vyaghrasabda pi bherundakasabda pi / tvam ca putra rahula sukumaro
sukhocito rajakule samvrddho tvam ca putra sammarjitako
vinavamsapanavamadhuram sabdam srunamano katham te
ratir bhavisyati tam kuham nama sambhunisyasi // tatra sadhu
putra rahula iha antahpure pamcahi kamagunehi kridahi
pravicarayahi kim canena pravrajyena // rahula aha // ambe na so mama
pita maharajakule samvrddho // yasodhara aha // evam idam //
rahula aha // ambe yo kocit samyagvadamano vade so sukumaro paramasukumaro
ti tat so yo me pita

[_mvu_3.265_] na so bhumyam trnasamstarike sayati vrksamule

sayyasanam kalpayati kulakulesu pindaya carati ucchistani
bhojanani bhumjati aranyayatane viharati na so pi nama evam sukumaro
evam sukhocito tenapi abhisambhunitam tad vayam
nabhibhunisyamah // api ca ambe kaman avahaya agarasyanagariyam
pravrajisyam atyavasyam nirvanam prapayisyamo / api ca ambe
yady atra koci dhrtimam smrtimam mama evam tatra ganayahi aham
eva pravrajisyam anvesyam paitrkam margam // yasodhara aha //
putravasyam pravrajisyasi // rahula aha // badham atyavasyam //
yasodhara aha // nasti mokso // rahula aha // nasti // yasodhara
aha // parityajasi mamam ca aryyakam ca jñativargam ca // rahulo
aha // badham parityajisye // yasodhara aha // srnu putra yadi
tavad atyavasyam agarasyanagariyam pravrajasi tato sadindriyehi
susamvrtaguptadvarena viharitavyam bhojane ca te matrajñataye
bhavitavyam / purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyuktena
bhavitavyam / arabdhaviryena te bhavitavyam /
sthanacamkramanisadyayogam anuyuktena te viharitavyam / api
mansasonitam te putra parityajitavyam / na caiva
buddhaprajñaptisiksapadam atikramitavyam / prajñaptam ca te putra
bhagavato siksapadam paripurnnam dharayitavyam / api
jivitahetor api te putra anvetavyam / apraptasya nirvanasya praptaye
susamvrtena ca te putra bhavitavyam // tat kasya hetoh // agacchanti
hi putra strimahallika prasadika darsaniya bhagavato padavandiyo
tesam te putra matrsamjña upasthapayitavya / agacchanti putra
strikumariyo prasadika darsaniya abharanabharita tatra te putra
cchando na karaniyo api tu te

[_mvu_3.266_] putra tasmim samaye duhkhanupasyina viharitavyam
anityanupasyina viharitavyam // yadi saknosi putra rahula pravrajyato
cittam vinivartayitum tatah saprasado bhavahi //

___atha khalu rajña suddhodanena kapilavastunagare anattika dinna /
yattakam kapilavastusmim nagare samantam dvadasa yojanani yat
kimcid gandham ca malyam ca puspam ca curnam ca tam sarvam
samudanayatha / yattaka natanartaka-rllamallapanisvarika
samnipatetha //

manasa devanam vacasa parthivanam acirenadhyanam karmana
daridranam iti //

rajño vacanamatrena tam nagaram alamkrtam sodhitam
apagatasarkarakathallam dhupaghatikavidhupitam
avasaktapattadamakalapam citradusyapariksiptam vitatavitanam
muktapuspavakirnam //

. . . . . .
. . . . . .
kimkarana vividhamalyabhusana prathamayauvanadhariyo /
srmgatake sthitani bahuni pramadasahasrani //

prasadagarbhanilaya kumarika . . . . tada asi /

mrgika va tvaritatvarita olokanaka nidhavanti //

suddhodana-atmajasya putro buddhasya rahulo nama /
vijahiya . . . . bhagavam rajyam cavahaya pravrajati //

[_mvu_3.267_] patahani ca vinayo vadenti varasvara pramumcamti /
ahanyanti mrdamga na ciram niryasyati kumaro //

vallakiparivadiniyo madhuram gumugumunti konaparighatita /
. . . . . na ciram niryasyati kumaro //

dvipi-ajinehi vicitro sanandighoso ratho paricchannah /
abhiruhya ratham . . . . abhimano kumaro bhiniskramati //

kamasvastyayanani panighatasahasra amitayasasya /
ninamdimsuh agrato rahulasya abhiniskramantasya //

ete amsukasikharijata satakakambalakanivasta /
hastiskamdhavaragata kumara niryantam anuyanti //

ete amsukasikharijata satakakambalakanivasta /
vicitrasumadhurabhanita kumara niryantam anuyanti //

rathayugyayanayojanam samacitam siriye viya pasyanti /
punah asrupurnanayana rajño antahpurika duhkhita //

varanacakoranayano samprati nagaradvaram anupraptah /
indro va maruhi parivrto antahpurikahi lalitahi //

nyagrodharamam gatam naruttamam nayakam purusasimham /
upagamya kanakavarnam naruttamam rahulo pitaram //

[_mvu_3.268_] vandati ca uttamayasam yasaprapto mrdutalehi jalehi /
sirsam parimarjate ca nararsabho kumjaraputrasya //

kim rahulabhadra phalita niyamapreksa tvam sakarunarupam /
vijahiya bhavantako bhava sparsehi nirvanam //

bhagavam dani ayusmantam sariputram amantrayati // pravrajehi
sariputra rahulam sakutiko te bhavisyati // sthaviro dani
bhagavantam prcchati // katham bhagavam pravrajayisyam //
bhagavan aha // yatha sariputra arye dharmavinaye pravrajya
kumarabhutasya // bhanati aham rahulo buddham saranam gacchami
dharmam saranam gacchami samgham saranam gacchami /
dvitiyam pi aham rahulo buddho me sarano ananyasarano dharmo me
sarano ananyasarano samgho me sarano ananyasarano // aham
rahulo yavajjivam pranatipatat prativiramisyam yavajjivam
adattadanat prativiramisyam yavajjivam kamehi mithyacarat
prativiramisyam yavajjivam mrsavadat prativiramisyam
yavajjivam suramaireyamadyapramadasthanat prativiramisyam
upasakam me dharehi imehi pamcahi siksapadehi // aham rahulo
buddham bhagavantam pravrajitam anupravrajami dvitiyakam pi buddham
bhagavantam pravrajitam anupravrajami trtiyam pi rahulo buddham

bhagavantam pravrajitam anupravrajito ham asmi // aham rahulo yavajjivam pranatipatat prativirato vairamanam sramanerasya siksapadam yavajjataruparajatapratigranasiksapadam dharayami / ime hi dasa siksapadani // sthaviro dani rahulasya kesany otaretva pravrajetva daksinena hastena

[_mvu_3.269_] sariputro grhitva vamato maudgalyayano trnasamstarakam upavisensuh // evam dani bhagavam kartavya . . . . .
divi bhuvi ca visrutayasam vinitaganasravakam vipulaprajñam / sravakayugam dasabalo amantraye karakandikaro //

tiksna hi indriyani ajñasyati rahulo imam dharmam / pravrajatu kumaro so krtanukari bhavatu mahyam //

kalajño sarisuto . . . . . lokanayakam avaci / pravrajemi katham aham rahulasiri mansajam jinasya //

lokam anukampamano brahmasvaro nayako samakhyati / yatha aryadharmavinaye pravrajya kumarabhutasya //

vamena grahetva maudgalyayano daksinena upatisyo / pravrajetva etam trnasamstarakam upavisensuh //

so valayakani suvarnasutram ca yasya kaye oharati / na bhuyo care duhkhartto artta smaranti dasabalasya //

varanacakoranayanam mata putram visalatamraksam / utsamge sthapayitva imahi gathahi adhyabhasi //

uttamapravaradharo anulepanaragavasitasarirah / duhcarakam sramanyam atyantasukhocitena tvaya //

tayinam pramuditavyam colakakhanda varce khanitvana /

[_mvu_3.270_] ucchistam bhoktavyam api rahula kumbhadasiye //

tuvam suvarnanupuro . . . . . / uttaptakamcanasabalo jñati tuhyam abhiramenti //

kin tava putra aranyena srutva tasam ghosam vinanam / madhuramamjughosanam . . . . . nakulakanam //

na dharesi imasmim pravacane . . . . . ehi putra / pratigaccha paranmukhyo na hi sulabham acyutam sthanam //

rahula aha //

yadi matah kecid udghatitajña mamapi tatra ganayahi / aham api hi klesamathano anugamsam paitrkam margam //

nisisati napito khuram rahulo ca manicudam mumceti / tada abhimano . . . . . anusmaranto dvipadasrestham //

drstva ca nam abhimanam udyuktam sasane dasabalasya /

tam prapunahi ksipram sphrsa nirvanam sukham santam //

ye te putraka dharma jatim ca jaram ca vitivartenti /
tam prapunahi ksipram iti rahulam api so avaca //

tam sirasijasallekham avallitanilakanthasahavarnam /

[_mvu_3.271_] utsamgena grahetvana matasya praticchupati kesam //

sa asrupurnanayana yasodhara dharmavegasamjatam /
putram svam rahulasirim apagatakesasiram drstvana //

tam apagatagrhilimgam drumaraktam kasayapravrtakam /
maudgalyanupatisya pravrajayi rahulakumaram //

sa pravrajito tato vai putro dvatrimsallaksadharasya /
viharati siksakamo upatisyam nisraya sthaviram //

evam tvayi pratirupam yo tvam sraddhaya pravrajitvana /
kamagunesv anapekso carase aliptamano . . . //

salinamodanam suci anekasuparasavyamjanopetam /
bhumjitva sakiyakule pindaye rahulo carati //

tamatimirapatalamathanam putram buddhasya rahulam nama /
sarvasravaprahinam vandatha sirasa ca manasa ca //

atha khalu yasodhara rahulamata yada bhagavan antahpurikanam mule
bhujitva tatah yasodhara rahulamata tasam jyesthikanam
gauravena pascimake divase yena bhagavans tenamjalim pranamayitva
bhagavantam sasravakasamgham suvetanaya bhaktena nimantreti /
adhivasaye bhagavam tusnibhavena // atha khalu yasodhara
bhagavatas tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva hrsta
pritisaumanasyajata samvrtta // tasya eva ratrya

[_mvu_3.272_] atyayena prabhutam khadaniyabhojaniyam pratijagaritva
bahuni pratyagrapranitani modakani varnagandharasopetani
pratijagaritva tasyaiva ratryatyayena svakam nivesanam
siktasammrstam karapitam osaktapattadamakalapam
muktapuspavakirnam vitatavitanam bhagavato
maharhasanaprajñaptih krta yathopakam ca bhiksusamghasya //

___atha khalu bhagavam kalyasyaiva nivasayitva patracivaram adaya
bhiksusamghaparivarito ntahpuram pravisati // atha khalu yasodhara
rahulamata nanaprakarehi vastrehi cabharanehi catmanam
alamkrtva bhagavantam parivisati modakena ca bhagavantam pralobhayati
apy eva nama aryaputrah agaram adhyavaseya na ca bhagavato
cittasyanyathatvam // atha bhagavam yam kalam bhukto dhautapanir
apanitapatro bhiksusamgho ca tatah bhagavata raja suddhodano
mahaprajapati gautami yasodhara ca rahulamata saparivara dharmaya
kathaya . . . . samdarsayitva samadapayitva samuttejayitva
sampraharsayitva utthayasanato prakrami //

___bhiksu dani bhagavantam ahansuh // pasya bhagavam katham
yasodhara sarvalamkaravibhusita atmanam alamkrtva
bhagavantam parivisati modakena ca bhagavantam pralobhayati na ca
cittasyanyathabhavo // bhagavan aha // na hi bhiksavah etarahim eva
anyadapi esa yasodhara sarvalamkaravibhusita atmanam
alamkrtva parivisati modakena ca pralobhayati atrantare
ekasrmgajatakam punah kartavyam //

___bhagavan anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhitva tatraiva
bodhimule trnasamstarake nisanno paryamkam abhidyanto
pritisukhena saptaham asati // iha maya bodhidrume agrata prapta

[_mvu_3.273_] saptaham purno sambodhim buddhitva
jatijaramaranagahanakantarasya paryantam krtam / iha maya
klesamaro bhagno devaputramaro bhagno iha mama aparimitam
asamkhyeyapranihita pranidhi samrddha / ihaham bodhidrume
anavaragrasya . . . . . .
[saptahapuram sambuddho bodhim buddhitva] uttamam /
asanato na utthesi sarvalokasya cetiyo //

devakotisahasrani gaganasmim samagata /
puspavarsam pravarsensuh saptaratram anunakam //

utpalam padumam divyam pundarikam manoramam /
sahasrapatram ruciram tatra deva pravarsati //

maras ca durmana asi kandena likhate mahim /
jito smi devadevena sakyasimhena tayina //

trayastrimsa ca yama ca tusita ye ca nirmita /
paranirmita deva ca kamadhatupratisthita //

lohitam candanam divyam agurum tatha campakam /
divya ca puspavarsani antariksato okire //

divyam ca ratanacurnam antariksato osire /
aksamatrahi dharahi buddhaksetram sphari imam //

brahmakotisahasrani gaganasmim samagata /
varsamti suksmam curnam hi divyam lohitacamdanam //

bhumyam devam upadaya suddhavasam svayamprabham /

[_mvu_3.274_] esa parampara asi devatahi parisphuta //

chattradhvajapatakahi antariksam parisphutam /
karonti pujanam srestham sambuddhasya sirimato //

abha ca vipula mukta buddhaksetram parisphutam /
bhavagralokadhatuyo agnisubhra va tisthati //

prasanta niraya asi buddharasmibhi sarvaso /
sitibhuta ca amgani sarve ca sukhita abhut* //

yesam nairayikam duhkham pariksinam tad anantaram /
nirayesu cyavitvana devesu upapadyisu //

samjive kalasutre ca tapane ca pratapane /
prasanto raurave agnir lokanathasya rasmibhih //

avicyam atha samghate pratyekanirayesu ca /
prasanto sarvaso agnir lokanathasya rasmibhih //

yavanta lokadhatusu pratyekaniraya abhut* /
prasanto sarvaso agnir lokanathasya rasmibhih //

ye ca tiracchanayoniyam mansarudhirabhojana /
maitraya sphuta buddhena na himsanti parasparam //

chattradhvajapatakabhih bodhivrkso alamkrto /
kutagarehi samchanno devaputrehi nirmito //

khandakantaraka pi ca sarkarasikata pi ca /
samanta bodhimandato hesta bhumau pratisthita //

[_mvu_3.275_] ratnamayiye bhumiye bodhimandam parisphuto /
ya nabhi buddhaksetrasya devaputrehi nirmita //

devaputrasahasrani dharaniye pratisthita /
dhupanetram grahetvana pujayanti lokanayakam //

hesta ca dharani sarva padmehi ca parisphuta /
jambunadasuvarnasya buddhatejena udgata //

ye capi vyadhiduhkhartta alena aparayana /
aroga sukhita bhuta buddharasmiparisphuta //

jatyandha rupa pasyensu labdhva caksum visaradam /
parasparam calapensuh bodhipraptasya tayino //

ragas capy api ca doso mohas ca antakikrtah /
yam kalam sakyasimhena prapta bodhi maharsina //

prasada ca vimana ca kutagara manorama /
sarve tatomukha asi bodhisatvasya tayino //

yavanto buddhaksetrasmim naranari ca kinnara /
sarve tatomukha asi yena bodhi maharsinah //

devata devaputras ca devakanya ca sobhana /
sarve tatomukha asi yena so purusottamah //

nagas capy atha gandharva yaksa kumbhandaraksasa /
sarve tatomukha asi yena bodhi maharsino //

daraka darika caiva sayyayam avaropita /

[_mvu_3.276_] tatomukha samsthihamsu yena bodhi maharsino //

ye capy abharana divya visista ratanamaya /

abaddha asi devanam sarve tatomukha abhu //

naganam atha yaksanam pisacaraksasana ca /
abhu abharana sarve yena bodhi nirimgita //

devanam atha naganam yaksanam raksasana ca /
tatomukha vimanabhu yena bodhi maharsino //

nupura valaya caiva atha va pariharaka /
bodhipraptasya buddhasya yena bodhi nirimgita //

valamjita ca niskani kanthe hara ca sobhana /
abaddhaka manusyanam yena bodhi nirimgita //

muktahara ca abaddha citra ca manikundala /
ogunthika mudrika ca yena bodhi nirimgita //

yavanti buddhaksetrasmim satvadhatu acintiya /
jananta ca ajananta yena bodhi nirimgita //

vata ca sitala vaye mamjugandha manorama /
samanta bodhiksetrasmim bodhipraptasya tayino //

ekaputrasmim yam premnam susrusa ca pratisthita /
matapitrnam istasmim evam asit tad anantaram //

yavanti buddhaksetrasmim deva naga ca manusa /
asura ca kinnara yaksa sarve pasyanti nayakam //

[_mvu_3.277_] dhupanetram grahetvana sarve tena sukhasthita /
pujenti lokapradyotam [bodhimande pratisthitam] //

amjalihi namasyanti gathahi ca stavanti te /
pujam karonti buddhasya bodhimande pratisthita //

sarve asannam pasyanti lokanatham prabhamkaram /
na kascid dure samjane vyamamatre yatha sthitam //

na kascit prsthato buddham lokadhatuya pasyati /
sarvadisa hi buddhasya samanta pasyati mukham //

vamadaksinaparsvena na kascil lokanayakam /
samjanati mahaviram sarve pasyanti sammukham //

dhupanam buddhaksetrasmim dhupitam ca tad anantaram /
samanta buddhaksetranam gandhena kotiyo sphuta //

na sakyam gananam kartum ettiya satvakotiyo /
pasyitva sirim buddhasya ye bodhim abhiprasthitah //

trna ca ye kecid asti ausadhiyo vanaspati /
sarve tatomukha asi yena bodhi maharsino //

ko imam edrsam dharmam lokanathena desitam /
srunitva na siya tusto anyatra marapaksikat* //

na sakya sarvam akhyatum vacaya rddhibhasatah /
ya siri asi buddhasya bodhipraptasya tayino //

[_mvu_3.278_] yehi ca drsto sambuddho bodhimande pratisthitah
/
pujitas ca mahaviro te srutva tusta pandita //

silaskandhena acchidra ye ca bhiksu pratisthita /
tesam srutva idam sutram mahaharsam janesyati //

bhadrakaksantisaurabhyasampanna adinamanasa /
arthika buddhajñanena tesam tustir bhavisyati //

ye hi asvasita satva mocesyami upadruta /
buddhitvam uttamam bodhim tesan tustir bhavisyati //

yehi te purima buddha satkrta dvipadottama /
te idam sutram srutvana tesan tustir bhavisyati //

harsita yehi te satva annapanena tarpita /
te pidam sutram srutvana buddhe kahinti gauravam //

yehi te adhana satva dhanena abhicchadita /
te idam srutvana sutram buddhe kahinti gauravam //

yehi ca purvabuddhanam cetiya mapita subha /
udviddha varaprasada te khu bhavisyanti prinita //

yehi pralujyanto saddharmo lokanathana dharito /
tyajitva labhasatkaram te khu bhesyanti prinitah //

ye te asamskrtayus ca dandakarmehi varjita /
urasa lokanathasya te khu bhesyanti harsita //

ye te maitreyam sambuddham pasyitvo bhavisyatio bhavisyati //

[_mvu_3.279_] ye te maitreyam sambuddham pasyitva dvipadottamam /
kahinti vipulam pujam tesam harsa bhavisyati //

ye te simham mahanagam pasyitva lokacetiyam /
kahinti vipulam pujam tesam harso bhavisyati //

ketusya lokanathasya ye karisyanti pujanam /
arthika buddhajñanena tesam harso bhavisyati //

pradyotasya ca buddhasya ye karisyanti pujanam /
arthika buddhajñanena tesam harso bhavisyati //

jyotivaram ca ye buddham pasyitva aparajitam /
mahatim pujam kahinti tesam harso bhavisyati //

sunetram lokapradyotam drstva ye satkarisyati /
arcamanaya pujaya tesam harso bhavisyati //

dvau buddhau kusumanamau lokanathau tathagatau /
ye drstva satkarisyanti tesam harso bhavisyati //

merum ca dvipadasrestham sambuddham vadatam varam /
ye drstva satkarisyanti tesam harso bhavisyati //

puspam ye cagrasambuddham pasyitva dvipadottamam /
kahinti paramam pujam tesam harso bhavisyati //

caturnam ca narendranam ye samgham satkarisyati /
imasmim bhadrakalpasmim te udagra bhavisyati //

ye grddha labhasatkare jihmavijñananisrita /
bahviccha tam srunitvana tesam traso bhavisyati //

[_mvu_3.280_] ye ca samganikarama ganavase pratisthita /
vivekam srutva buddhena tesam ca saumanasyata //

ye ca duhsila srutvana evam buddhena bhasitam /
nata lokapradipasmim tivram kahinti gauravam //

ye te vyakrta buddhena bodhisatva anagata /
surata sukhasamvasa tesam tustir bhavisyati //

yesam vivartana nasti buddhajñanato sarvasah /
te idam sutram srutvana bhavisyanti sukhita narah //

ye hi purimabuddha satvasara
gurukrta satkrta pujita narendra /
pranatamana sista buddhajñane
naravaravarna srunitva tusta bhonti //

yesam avikala samanta sraddha
varagunakotisatehi ye upeta /
ye ca dharayi dharma lujjamanam
muditamana sugatasya sasanasmim //

ye ca acapala anuddhata ca
amukhara abhu akirnavaca /
susakhilavaca na manupeta
jinavaravarna srunitva tusta bhonti //

yesam aparityaktam buddhajñanam

[_mvu_3.281_] evam viraja anantatulyabodhi /
ye ca vratam caranti apramatta
jinavarajñana srunitva tusta bhonti //

atha khalu bhagavam saptahasyatyayena simhasanato utthaya bodhidrumam nagavilokitena vilokayanto animisaye drstiye pritisukhena dvitiyam saptaham anaharo asthasi bodhidrumam animisaye drstiye niriksanto iha mama bodhidrume anavaragrasya jatijaramaranasamsaragahanakantarasya paryantam krtam iha mama klesamaro bhagno mrtyumaro bhagno skandhamaro bhagno devaputramaro bhagno iha mamaparimitamasamkhyeyapranihita pranidhi samuddha ihaham bodhidrume loke agratam praptah loke sresthatam prapto

satvasaratam praptah //

___bhagavam saptaham pritisukhena bodhidrumam animisaye
drstiye nidhyayitva trtiyam saptaham pritisukhena dirgham
camkramam camkrame // tena khalu punah samayena maro papimam
bhagavato avidure samnisanno abhusi duhkhi durmano vipratisari
kandena bhumim vilikhanto sramano me gautamo visayato
upativrtto sramano me gautamo visayato upativrtto ti // atha khalu
tantri ca maradhita arati ca maradhita yena maro papimams
tenopasamkramitva maram papimam gathaye adhyabhasati //

kamam tvam durmano tata purusam anayamy aham /
ragapasehi bamdhitva aranyadiva kumjaram //

prabandhitvana anemi vasiko te bhavisyati //

[_mvu_3.282_] atha khalu maro papimam dhitaro gathaye pratyabhasati
//

araham sugato loke na ragena suvanayo /
visayo me atikranto tasmac chocamy aham bhrsam //

atha khalu ta maradhitaro pitur marasya vacanam akaritva yena
bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavantam camkramantam
anucamkramensuh / padan te bhagavan paricaremha padan te sugata
paricaremha // bhagavam tam na cittikaraye yathapidam anuttare
upadhisamksaye samyak suvimuktacitto // atha ta maradhitaro ekantam
upasamkramya mantra mantrayensuh uccavacam purusanam chando
uccavacam purusanam chandah yam nunam vayam sayyathapi
nama pamcadasavarsadesika va sodasavarsadesika va
evamrupa evamrupanam ekasatam ekasatam rddhya
abhinirminitva yena sramano gautamas tenopasamkramitva sramanam
gautamam camkramantam anucamkramensuh / padan te bhagavam
paricaremha padam te sugata paricaremha / na ca sanam bhagavam
cittikaraye yathapidam anuttare upadhisamksaye samyak suvimuktacitto
// atha khalu ta maradhitaro ekamantam upasamkramya mantra mantrayensuh
uccavacam purusanam chando uccavacam purusanam chamdo
yam nunam vayam sayyathapi nama ekaprasuta va dviprasuta va
evamrupa evamrupanam ekasatam ekasatam nirminitva yena
sramano gautamas

[_mvu_3.283_] tenopasamkramitva sramanam gautamam camkramantam
anucamkramensuh / padan te bhagavan paricaremha padan te sugata
paricaremha / na ca sanam bhagavam cittikaraye yathapidam anuttara
upadhisamksaye samyak suvimuktacitto // atha khalu ta maradhitaro
ekantam upasamkramya mantra mantrayensuh uccavacam purusanam
chando uccavacam purusanam chando yam nunam vayam sayyathapi
nama madhyastriyayo evamrupa evamrupanam ekasatam
ekasatam rddhya abhinirminitva yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva
bhagavantam camkramantam anucamkramensuh / padan te bhagavan

paricaremha padan te sugata paricaremha / na ca sanam bhagavam cittikaraye sayyathapidam anuttare upadhisamksaye samyak suvimuktacitto // atha khalu ta maradhitaro ekantam upasamkramya mantra mantrayensuh aho paramavayovarnanibham abhinirminanti abhinirmineyam / yam nunam vayam jirna bhavitva vrddhika bhavitva sthavirika bhavitva palitika bhavitva kubjagopanasivamka dandam avalambya yena sramano gautamas tenopasamkramitva sramanasya gautamasya padau sirasa vanditva sramanam gautamam pratyeka prasnam prcchema // atha khalu ta maradhitaro jirnika vrddhika sthavirika palitika kubjagopanasivamka bhavitva dandam avastabhya yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthansuh // ekante sthita tantri maradhita bhagavantam gathaye adhyabhasati //

kathamvihari bahuliha bhiksu pamcoghatirno taratiha sastam /

[_mvu_3.284_] kathamdhyayi bahuli kamasamjña paribahito bhavati alabdhagadha //

atha khalu bhagavam tantrim maradhitaram gathaye pratyabhasati //

aññaya dharmam avitarkadhyayi
no rajyate no saratiha thinam /
evamvihari bahuliha bhiksu
pamcoghatirno taratiha sastam //

prasrabdhakayo suvimuktacitto
smrtimanakopyo apanitamano /
avamdhyayi bahuli kamasamjña
paribahito bhavati alabdhagadha //

atha khalu arati maradhita bhagavantam gathaye adhyabhasati //

sokabhitunno va vanasmim dhyayasi
citaya jivam abhiprarthayanto /
asadya gramya na karosi sakhyam
kasmaj jane na karosi sakhyam //

atha khalu bhagavam aratim maradhitaram gathaye adhyabhase //

sokasya mulam parikhanya sarvam sarvam prahaya bhavalobham apsye /

[_mvu_3.285_] arthasya praptim hrdayasya santim
dhyananuyukto sukhasarabuddhih /
tasmaj jane na karomi sakhyam
sakhyam na samvidyate tena asme //

atha khalu arati maradevi bhagavantam gathaye adhyabhase //

acchetva trsnam gunasampracari bahv atra rakta karisyanti cchandam /

bahum vatayam janatam suvedha
acchetva . . . . . mrtyurajño
nayisyati acyutapadam asokam //

atha khalu bhagavam tam maradhitaro gathaye pratyabhasati //

girim nakhehi khanatha ayo dantehi khadatha /
parvatam sirasa hanatha agadhe gadham esatha /
kimu anvetha papiyo api buddhasuya sada //

atha khalu ta maradhitaro janati mam sramano gautamo ti duhkhi
durmana vipratisari yena pita maras tenopasamkramitva pitaram
maram gathaye adhyabhase //

adya me vadham pi tata na ragena sa aniye /
visayam me atikrantah tasmac chocamy aham bhrsam //

anyo va tata puruso avitasamgo asmakam tena rupena
samanvagatanam pasyitva

[_mvu_3.286_] so jitam murchitva prapatisyad va usnam vasya
sonitam mukhato agacche tenaiva ca abadhena kalam akarisyat*
cittaksayam va prapune sramano punar* tata gautamo araho
vigatarago vigatadoso vigatamoho abhibhuya bhuto //

___atha maro papimam yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva ekante
asthasi / ekantasthito maro papimam bhagavantam gathaye
adhyabhase //

ihagata harsayanti tantri ca arati rati /
ta pranude mahaviro tulam bhrantam va marutam //

ittham uktva ca maro papimam duhkhi durmana vipratisari
tatraivantarahaye //

___yada bhagavam pravrttapravaradharmacakro bhiksu bhagavantam
ahansuh // katham bhagavam maradhitaro bhagavantam upasamkranta
avatararthi avataram gavesi alabhamta ca avataram nirvidya
pratyavakranta // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavah etarahim eva eta
maradhitaro mama upasamkranta avatararthi avataram gavesi
alabhamta ca avataram nirvidya pratyavakranta / anyadapi ete
upasamkranta mama avatararthi avataram gavesi alabhamta ca
avataram nirvidya pratyavakranta // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi
bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavah atitam adhvanam nagare varanasi
kasijanapade dharmalabdho nama vanijo abhusi // sa samudrajatiko
sarthavaho mahasamudram avatarati siddhayanapatro ca agacchati // tasya
tato varanasito pamcamatra vanijasata upasamkranta

[_mvu_3.287_] vayam pi tvayaiva sardham mahasamudram avatarisyamah
// dharmalabdho aha // na yuyam saktas tena margena gantum
yenaham gacchami // aham raksasidvipasya madhyena gacchami / tayo

ca raksasiyo vanijani upayasatehi lobhenti / tatra bahuni
vanijasatani raksasihi lobhita anayavyasanam apadyanti / na
sakyam yusmabhih maya samanam gantum // so dani dharmalabdho
sarthavaho tesam pamcanam vanijasatanam na karoty
avakasam / ma tatra raksasihi lobhita anayavyasanam apadyatha // te
dani pamca vanijasatani samnipatitva ahansuh // ayam
dharmalabdho vanijako sobhanena margena mahasamudram gacchati
ksemena gacchati ksemenagacchati laghum cagacchati siddhapatro ca
agacchati / asmakam ca na kimcid avakasam karoti gamanaya / bhavanto
yadrsako eso dharmalabdho vanijako punyavanto punyam
samgrhnati tadrsakam yuyam pi samgrhnatha yam velam
esa ito varanasito pratisthati tam velam vayam pi
prasthasyamah // tehi sarvehi yadrsam dharmalabdho punyam
samgrhnati tadrsam tehi pi pamcahi vanijasatehi punyam
samgrhitam yatra kale ca dharmalabdho vanijako samudram prasthito
tatra kale te pi pamca vanijasata samprasthita dharmalabdhena
sarthavahena sardham gacchanti // yam kalam tatra desam prapta
yatra tayo raksasiyo tato dharmalabdhena sarthavahena sarve te pamca
vanijasata sabdaviyana budhyanti // bhavanto ime sarve pamca
vanijakasata maya sardham varanasito samprasthita imam ca
tam raksasibhavanam asmabhir anuprapunitavyam / tayo ca
yusmakam raksasiyo bahuprakaram pralobhayisyanti anya rupehi
pralobhayisyanti

[_mvu_3.288_] anya sabdehi anya gandhehi anya rasehi anya sparsehi tatra
marge vividhani nanaprakarani kamakalyanani abhinirminisyanti
apanam ca margesu prasaritam abhinirminisyanti / yatra tu so
kocit kamakalyanam tatra na pasyisyatha / tatra yusmabir na kenacil
lobham kartavyam na kenacit kimcid grhitavyam na kenacit kimcit
prasitavyam / vrksasahasrani nanaprakarani puspaphalopetani
abhinirminisyanti madanapuspehi ca madanaphalehi ca bharitani mulato
upadaya yavat puspam patralabharabharitani puspam va phalam va
na anayitavyam / puskiriniyo ca nanaprakarani acchani subhani
sitalajalani suvarnavalikasamstrtani
utpalapadumakumudapundarikasaugandhikasamchannani sukhopatirthani
abhinirminisyanti / tatra bhavantehi na kenacid allipitavyam na ca tato
kenacit puskirinihi udakam va padmam va utpalam va
pundarikam va bisamrnalam va svadayitavyam // anyani ca
nanaprakarani ratnaratanani abhinirminisyanti / tatra ca
yusmabhir na kenacit kahimcil lobho utpadayitavyah / yo yusmakam
tatra lobham utpadayisyati so na bhuyo jambudvipam gamisyati /
tatraiva anayato vyasanam apadyisyati / yo ca tato raksasibhavanato
sarvato nirapekso abhiniskramisyati so siddhapatro svastina punah
agato svadesam gamisyati //

punyam samudanetvana jambudvipato vanija /
mahasamudram prasthihensuh yam dhanaratanakaram //

[_mvu_3.289_] tena cabhiruhitvana ogahetvana sagaram /
dvipesu ratanam grhya svastina punar agata //

tesam asi sarthavaho pandito arthacintako /
dharmalabdho ti namena so tesam anusasati //

imasmim vanija marge raksasiyo bhayanika /
rddhiye vasitam prapta mayacare ca siksita //

yas tasu kahiti cchandam balo dusprajñajatiko /
na so punar jambudvipam gamisyati atmano gharam //

yo ca khu tasu anapekso bhavisyati iha vanijo /
svastina so jambudvipam gamisyati atmano gharam //

te margam pratipadyensuh yatra raksasiyo abhu /
ta ca tan upalabhensuh yathadhimuktavanijam //

rupehi atha sabdehi sparsagandharasehi ca /
suvicitresu kamesu upalabhensu vanijam //

tatra ye rupadhimukta vanija te rupehi lobhita ye sabdadhimukta vanija te manojñagitavaditasabdehi lobhita ye gandhadhimukta vanija te nanaprakarehi sumanojñagandhehi lobhita ye rasadhimukta vanija te pi nanaprakarehi rasagrehi lobhita ye sparsadhimukta vanija te nanaprakarehi sparsehi lobhita // sarve pamca vanijasata ahansuh // yasyarthaya vayam ratrim va diva va

[_mvu_3.290_] pariklisyamana nanaprakaram karmantam anutisthiyema tany asmabhir ihanuprapta rupasabdagandharasasprastavyam / imahim eva vayam kridisyama abhiramisyamah na bhuyo jambudvipam gamisyamah // dharmalabdham sarthavaham samdisanti // asmakam vacanena jambudvipe mitrajñatisalohitanam [arogyam] prcchasi ete imahim eva vayam abhiramisyamah // sarthavaho tan aha // bhavanto na eta manusika raksasiyo eta / tam maya yusmakam adita evoktam / ete vayam suve tam raksasibhavanam atikramisyamah te ca yusmakam raksasiyo bahuprakaram lobhayisyanti / tatra bhavantehi lobham na kartavyam / yadi icchatha ksemena svadesam gantum ma bhavanto raksasihi manusika ti cittam utpadetha ma sarve anayato vyasanam apadyisyatha // te dani dharmalabdhena sarthavahena bahuprakaram vuccamta na srnonti mohena mohita //

___tatah dharmalabdho sarthavahah svakena parivarenatikranto ca tam sarvam raksasinirmitani bhavanani antarahitani svapnam va pratibhayensuh // tato pamca vanijasatani pamcahi raksasisatehi sarve khadita asthiny avasesitani // pamca vanijakasatani bhaksayitva sarvam tam raksasiganam sannipatitam / samnipatitva ahansuh // ayam dharmalabdho sarthavaho punarpunah imena margena mahasamudram avatarati labdhalabho ca punahpunar ksemena svadesam gacchati anyan api vanijakam

vigraheti ma etena margenagacchatha ma raksasihi khajjisyatha /
ka utsahati etam dharmalabdham lobhetva bhaksayitum // tatra eka
raksasi bahumaya pravista yaye bahuni vanijasatani

[_mvu_3.291_] upalobhitva bhaksita / sa tahi raksasihi utsahita /
dharmalabdham lobhehi tava bhakso bhavisyati // sa tarunabhirupam
strim atmanam abhinirminitva dharmalabdhasya gacchamtasya
prsthato anubaddha tasya sarthavahasya darsanapathena punahpuno
abhikramati na ca sarthavahasya tatra striyam manam gacchati //
sarthavahah tam punyam samudrapattanam avataritva
nanaprakarani ratanani grhya samudrato ksemena jambudvipam
pratyuttirno / sa raksasi tena strirupena tarunabhirupena
sarthavahasya dharmalabdhasya bahuprakaram pralobhenti prsthimena
prsthimam anugacchati //

___yam velam dharmalabdho ksemena varanasyam janapadam
praptah tatra raksasi dharmalabdhasya sarthavahasya sadrsam
darakam abhinirminitva sarthavahasya upanameti / yadi tvam mama
ujjhitva gacchasi imam putrakam grhnahi ko etam tvaya gatena
unnesyati // sarthavaho aha // na eso mama putro napi me tvam
bharya aham ca manuso tvam ca raksasi bahuni vanijakasatani
ye yusmabhih lobhita anayato vyasanam apadi // sa gramehi ca
nagarehi ca nigamehi ca janapadehi ca mahajanasya garhati // eso me
dharmalabdho amukato pattanato priyasabdehi anetva iha me chaddeti /
imam pi putram na grhnati mamapi na unneti // so dani sarthavaho
mahajanena striyahi ca purusehi ca upalabhyati / ma sarthavaha etam
striyam samudrapattanato anetva imahim mellehi eso te putro tava
sadrso // sarthavaha aha // na eso mama putro napy esa bharya
mama raksasi esa bahuni vanijakasatani etahi raksasihi
lobhetva khadita // sapi raksasi tasya janasyaha // edrsa ete
arthalabdha purusa yam velam striya anurakta bhavanti tato
gunasatani bhasanti yam

[_mvu_3.292_] velam virakta bhavanti tam velam pisacaniyo ca kriyamo
raksasi ca avarnasatena cakrusyamah // evam raksasi tam
janakayam pattipayati // evam sarthavaho dharmalabdho ksemena
varanasi svagrham anuprapto //

tato ca vanija ahuh sarthavaham nirantaram /
yasyarthaya vayam ghattama ratrimdivam atandritah /
katham rupan adhigacchema te no dyadhigata iha //

arogyam varya vadesi jambudvipasmi jñatayo /
iha evam ramisyama nasti agamanam tahim //

sarthavaha aha //

na khalu smrtir vo asti viparyastaho marisa /
raksasinam tatha bhaksa nacirena bhavisyatha //

tvacam vasam ca mamsam ca pitvana rudhiram ca vo /

tusta raksasi bhavisyanti aharena samarpita //

yo me na kahiti vacanam pascattapi bhavisyati /
apare vanija ahuh sarthavaham tad anantaram //

yasyarthaya vayam ghattama ratrimdivam atamdritah /
katham sabdan adhigacchema te no py adhigata iha //

arogyam varya vadesi jambudvipasmi jñatayo /
ihaiva vayam ramisyamo nasti agamanam tahim //

[_mvu_3.293_] apare khu vanija ahuh sarthavaham tad anantaram /
yasyarthaya vayam ghattama ratrimdivam atamdritah /
katham gandhan adhigacchema te mam adhigata iha //

arogyam varya vadesi jambudvipasmi jñatayo /
ihaiva vayam ramisyama nasti agamanam tahim //

apare khalu vanijahuh sarthavaham tad anantaram /
yasyarthaya vayam ghattama ratrimdivam atamdritah /
katham rasan adhigacchema te no py adhigata iha //

arogyam varyam vadesi jambudvipasmi jñatayo /
iha eva ramisyamo nasti agamanam tahim //

sarthavaha aha //

tam khalu vo na smaratha viparyastaho marisa /
raksasinam tatha bhaksa nacirena bhavisyatha //

tvacam ca vasam ca mamsam ca pitvana rudhiram ca vo /
tusta raksasi bhavisyanti aharena samarpitah //

yam me na kurvatha vacanam pascattapi bhavisyatha /
apare khu vanija ahuh sarthavaham tad anantaram //

yasyarthaya vayam ghattama ratrimdivam atandritah /
katham sparsan adhigacchema te mam adhigata iha //

[_mvu_3.294_] arogyam varya vadesi jambudvipasmi jñatayo /
iham eva ramisyamo nasti no gamanam tahim //

sarthavaha aha //

tam khu na smrtir vo asti viparyastaho marisa /
raksasinam tatha bhaksa nacirena bhavisyatha //

tvacam ca vasam ca mansam ca pitvana rudhivam ca vo /
tusta raksasi bhesyanti aharena samarpitah /
yam me na kurvatha vacanam pascattapi bhavisyatha //

tato ca vanijaka sarvam raksasiyo bhayanika /
ayase nagare ghore pratitisthe tad anantaram //

ta raksasiyo samagatva matim kurvansu tavata /
ayam vanijako eko agatvana punarpunah /

svastina tarata param na tam sakyati khaditum //

tato ca raksasi eka pandita arthacintika /
bahavo vanija taya upalobhetvana khadita //

sa ca tam avaca sarvam mamsabhaksa sudarunam /
aham tam lobhayisyami mama bhakso bhavisyati //

vanijako sagaram tirno sapi uttirna raksasi /
prsthato anubandheti anubaddha padampadam //

ayam te daharo putro tava sokena marisyati /
grhna tvam kisya ujjhyati oraso atmano tava //

[_mvu_3.295_] dharmalabdho aha //

appehi yasya se bharya aputre putram bhasasi /
manusa na tuvam raksi na mam saksyasi khaditum //

sa ca gramesu nigamesu rastre janapadesu ca /
janajanasya akhyati ayam ujjhati me pati //

mahajano samagamya striyas ca purusa pi ca /
purusam paribhasanti kasmad ujjhesi bharyaram //

ksatriya brahmana vaisya sudra catra samagata /
parusam paribhasanti kasya ujjhesi bharyaram //

dharmalabdho aha //

na me esa marisa bharya raksasy esa bhayanika /
manusyakhadika raudra evam janethanattave //

yatra kalam mahajanena upalabhyamano dharmalabdho na icchati naiva me
esa putro naiva me esa bharya raksasi esa nisacara raksasi
tam janakayam samjñapayati / edrsa ete arthalabdha purusa
tatraiva sarajyanti tatraiva virajyanti / yatra kalam arthika bhavanti
stribhih satatam priyasatani mantrenti yatra kalam virakta bhavanti
tatah raksasiyo ca kriyama pisaciniyo ca duhkulina ca kriyama
apriyasatena akrusyamah // sa dani stri dharmalabdhena anicchiyati //
amatyehi rajño brahmadattasya

[_mvu_3.296_] niveditam // maharaja dharmalabdhena mahasarthavahena
samudrapattanato stri anita prasadika darsaniya paramena rupena
samanvagata samanarupa na jñayati // dharmalabdho kenaci karanena
naiva bharyam icchati naiva tam putram // rajña amatya anatta
// sabdapayatha dharmalabdham sarthavaham // so dani amatyai rajño
sakasam sabdapito sabdapita api sa stri // rajño brahmadattasya
tam striyam pasyitva abhirupam darsaniyam uttamena rupena
samanvagatam rajño tatra striyam atyartham anurago utpanno // so
dani tam sarthavaham aha // yadi tava etaye striye nartho mama tam
dehi // ma maharaja pramadam karohi na esa mama bharya na mamaisa
putro / esa samudrato upalobhenti mama prsthena prsthimam

samanubaddha pralobhanartham / na esa stri raksasi esa ma
maharaja atra manam karohi // so dani raja tatra striyam anurakto
tarunyena rupena ca dharmalabdhasya na srnoti / yathoktam
bhagavata //

rakto hy artham na janati rakto dharmam na pasyati /
andhatamas tada bhavati yam rago sahate narah //

tena raksasi antahpuram pravesita // taye sardham raja
brahmadatto kriditva ramitva pravicarayitva sayito // taye
raksasiye sarvasya rajakulasya osvapanam krtam / saputrikaye
raja khadito // rajanam bhaksayitva so putrah tatra
raksasinam mulam presito / agacchatha sighram imam
rajakulam bhaksayitavyam // amuhurtasya so tam raksasiganam
grhyagato // tahi taye ratriye sarvam tam rajakulam
sabhyantarabahiram [_mvu_3.297_] sastripurusam sakumarikam sahasti
sasvam taye ratriye sarvam khaditam asthikaramkani
avasesikrtani //

___prabhataye ratriye amatya rajakulam gata pasyanti dvarani
baddhakani / purohita pi agata bhatabalagra agata
sresthinaigama dharmalabdhasarthavahapramukho vanijagramo agato
sarve sukharatriprcchika yatha anyadapi / pasyanti tani
rajakuladvarani baddhakani // te amatya parasparam prcchanti // kim
evadya rajakuladvara na mumcanti / anyakalam rajakuladvarani
muktani bhavanti rajakulam siktasammrstam bhavati
asanaprajñpti ca krta bhavati / na kasyacic chabdam sruniyati
strisabdam va purusasabdam va hastisabdam vasvasabdam va
evam vistirne rajakule evam mahajanakaye na kasyacic chabdo sruyati
// dharmalabdho sarthavaho aha // bhavanto yuyam na rajakulato
sabdam srunisyatha / sa raksasi atra daruna
mansasonitabhojana pravesita / taye atra mahadinavam utpaditam /
mumcapetha etani dvarani yavaj janama rajakulasya vartamanam //
amatyehi nisrenim anayitva purusa aropita gacchatha dvarani
mumcatha tti // purusa rajakulam carudha pasyanti ca atra
hastikaramkani casvakaramkani ca / ete ca nivedayanti janakayasya //
sarvam imam rajakulam khaditam karamkany evavasesitani // te
dani vucyanti otaritva muñcatha etani dvarani // tato otaritva
dvarani muktani amatya ca bhatabalagra ca naigama

[_mvu_3.298_] ca bahirarajakuladvaram pravistah pasyanti ca
hastibahiriye asthikaramkani asvabahiriye pi karamkany
avasesitani tesam hastimenthanam asvamenthanam pi
asthiny avasesitani / yatha smasanam evan tam bahyato
rajakulam bhayabhairavadurgandham // abhyantarato pi rajakuladvarani
mumcitva dvaram pravista tatraiva rajño pi devinam pi asthiny
avasesitani / evan tam rajakulam abhyantarabahyato
smasanabhutam bhayabhairavadurgandham //

___tato tehi amatyehi ca naigamehi ca mahajanakayam samnipatetva tam
rajakulam sabhyantarabahiram sodhapitam siktasammrstam
karapitam dhupanadhupitam tasya rajño devinam ca sarvesam
sarire puja krta samantato nagarasya gulma sthapita
caturamgabalakayam nivesitam hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam
pattikayam // evan tam nagaram sajanapadam raksiyati ma koci
raja aparadhyeyati // te dani amatya ca naigama ca janapada ca
samnipatitva mantram dharenti parasparam sammantrenti // bhavanto ko
iha asmakam varanasiye raja bhavisyati yo sakyeya imam rajyam
dharmena paripalayitum // tesam sarvesam rajamatyanam
naigamajanapadanam ca etad abhusi // nanyo raja yogyo
varanasyam sthapayitva dharmalabdham sarthavaham / eso
punyavanto capramatto ca / yaksaraksasa api na saknuvanti avataram
adhigantum / tatra triskuttam mahasamudram avatirnah siddhapatro
ca sarvakalam ksemena pratyagato // tehi so dharmalabdho sarthavaho
sarvasauvarnamahasimhasane nisidapetva rajye bhisikto //

___bhagavan aha // syat khalu punah bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad
anyah sa tena kalena

[_mvu_3.299_] tena samayena dharmalabdho nama sarthavaha abhusi / na etad
evam drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham sa bhiksavah tena
kalena tena samayena dharmalabdho nama sarthavaha abhusi // ya sa
raksimahattarika eta sa maradhita / (tada raksasinam
mahattarika abhunsuh) tadapi eta mamavatararthi avataramgavesi
upasamkranta na ca mama sakta avataram adhigantum etarahim py eta
mamavatararthi avataramgavesi upasamkranta no tatra nama me
sakta avataram adhigantum //

asrosit khalu yada raja mahamatranam antike /
mahasamudraparam strim dharmalabdho na icchati //

anapesi tada raja mahamatyam tad anantaram /
sace esa necchati strim pravesethantahpuram mama //

antarayam vijanitva na sanam khayi raksasi /
sa tatra putram preseti raksasinam nivedakam /
bhaksito khu maya raja ksipram agacchathattave //

raksasinam gata pamca raudra rudhirabhojana /
sarve rajakulam gatva parakramensu yathagatam //

purve nivasam bhagavan purvejatim anusmaram /
jatakam idam akhyasi sasta bhiksunam antike /
te skandha te ca dhatavah tani ayatanani ca //

[_mvu_3.300_] atmanam adhikrtya bhagavam etam artham viyakaret* /
anavaragrasmim samsare yatra me usitam pura //

dharmalabdho aham asi vanijako arthacintako /
maradhitaro raksasi evam dharetha jatakam //

evam aparimitam bahuduhkham
uccanicam caritam puranam /
vigatajvaro vigatasoko
bhagavam bhasati bhiksusamghamadhye //

_____dharmalabdhasya sarthavahasya jatakam samaptam //

___kalo nagaraja tahim khu mahacamkrame bhagavantam upasamkranto // so dani bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekamsikrto pramjalikrto bhagavantam etad uvaca // mama bhagavam bhavano purimakehi samyaksambuddhehi paribhukto krakucchandena bhagavata konakamunina kasyapena sadhu bhagavan api mama bhavanam paribhumjatu anukampam upadaya // tatrapi bhagavam kalasya nagarajasya bhavane caturtham saptaham pritisukhena vitinameti / tato pi bhagavam kalasya nagarajasya bhavanato caturthasya saptahasyatyayena utthito //

___mucilido nagarajah purimabuddhadarsavi bhagavatah upasamkranto // so pi bhagavatah padau sirasa vamditva ekante pramjalikrto bhagavantam yacati // mama bhagavam bhavano purimakehi samyaksambuddhehi paribhukto bhagavata krakucchandena konakamunina kasyapena sadhu bhagavam pi mama bhavanam paribhumjatu anukampam upadaya // bhagavam mucilimdasyapi nagarajasya bhavane pamcamam saptaham suniraharah pritisukhena

[_mvu_3.301_] vitinamesi // tato pi tahim saptahikam akalavardalam utpannam saptaham ratrimdivam devena varsitam mucilimdenapi nagarajña bhagavatar ardhayojanakapariksepena saptakuttam bhagavantam bhogena pariksipitva upari vipuri vipulena phanenacchadesi / yatha ca bhagavantam visagamdhena kilvisagandhena va na vyabadheya tti mucilindo nama nagaraja svakato bhavanato uttaritvana bhogena achayesi sirighanasukrtena phanena saptaham vipulapunyam prasutam / vinipatena nagarajena ca punyam prasutam pariksipi hi mahata paribhogena saptaham //

___yada bhagavan samyaksambuddhah duskaram carati nadiye nairamjanaye tire tatra bhagavam duskaram caranto ajapalakena drsto // tasya bhagavantam ugratapam tapyantam drstva prasadam utpannam // tena dani prasannacittena bhagavantam uddisya nyagrodhapoto ropito // so tam nyagrodhapotam ropitva bhagavantam upasamkramya pramjalikrto aha // bhagavam imo maya nyagrodhapoto bhagavantam uddisya ropito yada eso nyagrodhapoto samvrddho bhaveya bhagavam sampurnakalpo bhaveya ti / tato me etam nyagrodham anugrahartham paribhumjasi // bhagavata tasyajapalasya tusnibhavenadhivasitam / so dani tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva tusto attamana pramudito pritisaumanasyajato samvrtto // so dani tam nyagrodhapotam kalena kalam anukhaneti parikhaneti parikileti parikuddaleti kalena ca kalam sitalena varina abhisyamdeti parisyamdeti paryardreti parighareti // so dani ajapalena nyagrodhapoto ksipram prasakho samvrtto prasadiko

darsaniyo bhagavato

[_mvu_3.302_] tejanubhavena // tasya dani ajapalasya nyagrodhapotam
osakhaprasakham prasadikam prasadaniyam drstva atiriva
cittam prasidati // so dani tena cittaprasadena ca kusalamulena ca
kayasya bhedat trayastrimsadevanikaye upapanno nyagrodho nama devaputro
maharddhiko mahanubhavo / so pascad upapamno samano anyam
purvotpannams trayastrimsakayika devaputram divyehi pamcahi
sthanehi abhibhavati divyenayusa divyena varnena divyena sukhena
divyenaisvaryena divyena parivarena // tasya samanantaropapannasya etad
abhusi / kim maya manusyabhutena kusalam karma krtam upacitam
kasya karmasya vipakena iha trayastrimsabhavane upapanno ham // so dani
nyagrodho devaputro kusalamulam samanvaharanto pasyati bhagavantam
uddisya nyagrodham nadiye nairamjanaye tire ropitam // so dani
nyagrodho devaputro anekadevaputrasahasrehi parivrtah abhikrantavarno
abhikrantavarnena kevalakalpam mucilimdasya nagarajño bhavanam
udarena varnena obhasetva yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthasi // ekamsikrto
pramjalikrto bhagavantam etad uvaca // maya bhagavan manusyabhutena
ajapalenajani palentena eso nyagrodho ropitah bhagavantam uddisya
tenaham kusalamulena manusyesu cyavitva bhagavan trayastrimse
devanikaye upapanno / sadhu bhagavan etam nyagrodham paribhumjatu
anukampam upadaya yatha me mahaphalataram bhaveya // adhivasate
bhagavam tasya devaputrasya tusnibhavena // atha khalu so devaputro
tusnibhavenadhivasanam viditva tusto hrsto attamano
pritisaumanasyajato bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditvana trskrtyo
pradaksinam krtva tatraiva antarahaye //

___bhagavan mucilimdasya nagarajño bhavanato utthihitva sastham
saptaham niraharo pritisukhenajapalanyagrodhamule vitinamesi // tato
ajapalasya nyagrodhamulato

[_mvu_3.303_] sasthasya saptahasyatyayena ksirikavanasande
bahudevatake cetiye niraharo pritisukhena saptamam saptaham
vitinamesi // evam bhagavam saptasaptaham ekunapamcasad
divasam niraharo //

___uttarapathe ukkalam namadhisthanam / tato ukkalato
adhisthanato trapuso ca bhalliko ca nama sarthavaha adhya
mahadhana mahabhoga punyavanto mahaparivara daksinapathato
pamcahi dhurasatehi tena margena agacchanti // tesam
mangaliyanam balivardanam pumgava eko sujataye naksatre
jatako aparo kirtike / tesam evam naksatranam namena
sujatakirtikanamena jñayanti // sarvasya sarthavahasya purato
sarthavahasya yanakam vahanti / yatra marge kimcid bhayo bhavati
simhabhayo vyaghrabhayo dvipibhayam va gandakabhayam va
hastibhayam va vanadevabhayam va udakavahabhayam va caurabhayam va
tatra te na gacchanti tatah te vanijaka jananti bhayam bhavisyatiti
tatha samharitva caturdisam pradhavanti samantena avaloketva // te

dani balivarda sujatakirtika tahim ksirikavanakhandam
canuprapta / atra trapusabhalliyanam ca vanijanam
purvajñatisalohitehi devabhutehi tahim ksirikavanakhande
rddhiye nigrhita na saknonti gantum // tehi sthitehi sarve te
purusa sarthato bhita tatra samnaddha // tesan te devata
purvajñatisalohita antariksagata ghosam udirayensuh sabdam
anusravayensuh // ma bhayatha vanija tti na bhavati vo upadravam /
esa buddho bhagavan iha vanasande prativasati saptahi
asamkhyeyakalpehi pradurbhutah bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya
lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca

[_mvu_3.304_] manusyanam ca tasyadya saptasaptaham
ekunapamcasad divasa anaharasya / tam aharena pratimanetha tato
vah aprameyam kusalamulam bhavisyati // tehi dani
trapusabhallikehi vanijehi tanam devatanam vacanam srutva
madhusarpisamyuktam tarpanam grhitam / te devata tesam
vanijakanam purato gacchanti / ito agacchatha // te dani vanija
tehi devatehi bhagavato sakasam upanita // te tam madhutarpanam
grhya bhagavantam upasamkranta / imam bhagavan madhutarpanam
paribhumjatu asmakam anugrahartham // atha khalu bhagavato etad abhusi
// kim nu khalu purimaka samyaksambuddha bhajanapratigrahaka utaho
panipratigrahaka bhajanapratigrahaka samyaksambuddha ti // saha
cittotpadenaiva bhagavatah catvari mahalokapala catvari
suvarnapatrany adaya bhagavantam upasamkranta ratanapatra ti
krtva na pravrajitasarupyani bhagavam na pratigrhnati // te dani
rupyamayani patrany adaya bhagavantam upasamkranta / tan api
bhagavam ratanapatraniti krtva na pratigrhnati // evam
muktamayani vaiduryamayani sphatikamayani musaragalvamayani
lohitikamayani tan api bhagavam ratnapatraniti krtva na
pravrajitasarupyaniti krtva na pratigrhnati // te dani catvaro
sailapatrani adaya bhagavantam upasamkranta // atha khalu
bhagavatah etad abhusi / yad aham ekasya lokapalasya patram
pratigrhnisyami trayanam bhavisyati cittasyanyathatvam //
bhagavata sarvesam caturnam lokapalanam catvari patrani
pratigrhnitva amgusthena akranta ekapatro ca adhisthito / te
dani catvaro patra ekam patram samjata sarvesam caturnam
patranam catvari patrakotini drsyanti / tatra bhagavata
trapusabhallikanam vanijanam madhutarpanam paribhuktam //

[_mvu_3.305_]___bhagavam dani trapusamallikanam vanijanam
madhutarpanam pitva pratyagrapranitavarnagandharasopetam
daksinam adisati //

anekakarasampannam tarpananti pravuccati /
varnena caiva sampannam gandhena ca rasena ca //

pratyagram ca pranitam ca esaniyam ca kalpiyam /
tarpanam prathamam sastu adensuh trapusabhalliya //

madhusarpisamyuktam tam pibe ca purusottamah /
tehi samtarpito viro pratisamlana-utthito /
tarpaye dharmavrstiye devagandharvamanusam //

dise sovatthikam divyam mamgalyam carthasadhakam /
yam srutva sumana sarve sarvartham sadhayisyati //

svasti vo dvipade bhotu svasti vo stu catuspade /
svasty astu vrajatam marge svasti pratyagatesu ca //

svasti ratrau diva svasti svasti madhyamdine sthite /
sarvatra svasti vo bhotu ma ca papam samagamat* //

siri vo daksine skandhe siri vame pratisthita /
siri vo amgamamgesu maleva supratisthita //

bhadram vo bhadrasiri vo vanija bhadram astu vo /
yena kenacit karyena gacchatha purimam disam //

naksatrani vo palentu ye tam disam adhisthita /
krttika rohini caiva mrgardra ca punarvasu //

pusyam ca varanaksatram aslesa bhoti saptama //

[_mvu_3.306_] ity ete sapta naksatra lokapala yasasvinah /
adista purime bhage etesam purima disa //

ete vo adhipalentu bhumiye bhavanena ca /
ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agame /
labdhartha ca nivartetha tehi naksatrehi raksita //

purastime disobhage asta devakumarika /
nandottara nandisena nandini nandiraksita //

jayanti vijayanti ca siddhartha aparajita /
tesam adhipati raja dhrtarastro ti namatah //

gamdharvadhipati raja devehi sa ca raksitah /
so pi vo abhipaletu bhumiye bhavanena ca //

ksema ca vo diso bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha sarvadevehi raksita //

purimasmim disobhage capalam va nama cetiyam /
nityam jvalati tejena nityam satyopayacanam /
so pi vo abhipaletu bhumiye bhavanena ca //

ksema ca vo diso bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha sarvacetiyasuraksita //

yena kenacid arthena gacchatha daksinam disam /
naksatrany abhipalentu ye tam disam adhisthita //

magha cobhe ca phalgunyau hasta citra ca pamcama /

[_mvu_3.307_] svati caiva visakha ca etesam daksina disa //

ity ete sapta naksatra lokapala yasasvinah /
adista daksine bhage etesam daksina disa //

te pi vo abhipalentu bhumiye bhavanena ca /
ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha tehi naksatrehi raksita //

daksinasmim disobhage asta devakumariyo /
laksmimati sirimati yasomati yasodhara //

subhesthita suprabhata suvisuddha suvyakrta /
ta pi vo abhipalentu bhumiye bhavanena ca //

ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha devakanyahi raksita //

tasam adhipati raja virudhako ti namatah /
kumbhandadhipati raja yamena saha raksatu //

ksema ca vo diso bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha kumbhandehi suraksita //

daksinasmim disobhage abhipasyam nama cetiyam /
nityam jvalati tejena nityam satyopayacanam //

so pi vo abhipaletu bhumiye bhavanena ca /
ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha cetiyena suraksita //

yena kenacid arthena gacchatha pascimam disam /

[_mvu_3.308_] naksatra vo bhipalentu ye tam disam adhisthita //

anuradha ca jyestha ca mulas ca drdhaviryavan* /
ubhe asadhe bhijic ca sravana bhavati saptami //

te pi vo abhipalentu bhumiye bhavanena ca /
ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha tehi naksatrehi raksita //

pascimasmim disobhage astau devakumariyo /
alambusa misrakesi arista suprabhayaka //

. . . . . krsna sukra ca draupadi /
ta pi vo abhipalentu arogyena sivena ca //

ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha devakanyahi raksita //

tasam adhipati raja virupakso ti namatah /
sa vo nagadhipo raja varunena saha raksatu //

so pi vo abhipaletu bhumiye bhavanena ca /
ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha sarvanagehi raksita //

pascimasmim disobhage asto namena parvato /
avarto candrasuryanam asto artham dadatu vo //

so pi vo abhipaletu bhumiye bhavanena ca //

ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdhartha ca nivartetha sarve astena raksita //

yena kenacid arthena gacchatha uttaram disam /

[_mvu_3.309_] naksatra vo bhipalentu ye tam disam adhisthita //

dhanistha satabhisa caiva ubhau prosthapada pi ca /
revaty athasvini caiva bharani bhavati saptami //

ta pi vo anupalentu bhumiye bhavanena ca /
ksema ca vo diso bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdharthas ca nivartetha tehi naksatrehi raksita //

uttarasmim disobhage astau devakumariyo /
ila devi sura devi prthivi padumavati //

asa sraddha hiri ca sri . . . . . samagata /
ta pi vo abhipalentu bhumiye bhavanena ca //

ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdharthas ca nivartetha devakamnyahi raksita //

tasam adhipati raja kuvera iti namatah /
sarvayaksadhipo raja raksasihi saha raksatu //

so pi vo abhipaletu bhumiye bhavanena ca /
ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdharthas ca nivartetha yaksaraksasaraksita //

uttarasmim disobhage kailaso nama parvatah /
avaso yaksasamghanam raksasanam nivesanam //

so pi vo abhipaletu bhumiye bhavanena ca /
ksema ca vo disa bhontu ma ca vo papam agami /
labdharthas ca nivartetha yaksaraksasaraksitah //

astavimsati naksatra saptasapta caturdisam /

[_mvu_3.310_] saha candramasuryehi trimsad bhonti anunakam //

dvatrimsad devakanyavo asta asta caturdisam /
catvaras ca maharaja lokapala yasasvinah /
prajvalamanavarnena raksanti caturdisam //

asta sramana brahmana asta janapadesu ksatriya /
asta sa-indraka deva sada raksam karontu vah //

tesam dani bhagavata trini saranagamanani dinnani / gacchatha
buddhasaranam gacchatha dharmasaranam gacchatha anagatam ca
bhagavato sravakasamghasaranam // te dani buddhasaranam gata

dharmasaranam gata samghasaranam gata // te dani ahansuh //
vayam bhagavam vanijaka desadesani ca rajyani ca anvama /
sadhu mam bhagavam kamcid dadeya dhatum yam vayam pujayema //
bhagavata dani tesam sirsato panina kesani otaritva
dinnani imam kesastupam karayetha nakhani ca otaritva dinnani
imam nakhastupam karapetha sila ca agamisyanti tam ca silam
pratisthapetha // tehi dani yatra kesasthali nama adhisthano tahim
kesastupam karapitam / valukso nama nagaram tahim
nakhastupam karapitam / siluksam namadhisthanam tatrapi
sila pratisthapita sa bhagavata rddhiye panina ksipta //

___bhagavata dani saptasaptahehi ekunapamcasad divasani niraharena
trasubhallikanam

[_mvu_3.311_] vanijakanam madhutarpanam pitam pitena bhagavato
te ca abhisyandita // tato sakrena devanam indrena bhagavato
haritaki upanamita / dhatunam mukham bhavisyati // bhagavata
dani sa haritaki paribhukta tam ca haritakivrntakam bhagavata
tatraivoddese ropitam sa ca tam divasam eva jatavasakhaprasakha
mahantam haritakivrksam puspaphalopetam samvrttam / imam
bhagavato prathamam rddhivrksam / ya ca tato vrksato
haritakiyo tani adya cetakiya haritakiprabala ti budhyanti //

___tato bhagavata uruvilvayam sadvarsani duskaram tapam
cirnam // tada uruvilvayam senapatigramato nagaravalambikaye
sanapamsukulam bhagavato duskaracarikam carantasya
prasannacittaya upanamitam / yada bhagavam paripurnasamkalpo
bhavesi tada imam sanapamsukulam anugraharthaya paribhumjesi //
bhagavato tusnimbhavenadhivasanam viditva tusta attamava
pamsukulam vrksasakhaye olambitva bhagavatah padau sirasa
vanditva triskuttam pradaksinikrtva prakrami // sa dani
nacirasyaiva kalagata bhagavato santika prasannacitta tam
pamsukuladanam samanusmaranti samanantarakalagata trayastrimse
devanikaye upapanna anyatarasya maharddhikasya mahanubhavasya devaputrasya
vimana apsarasam satasahasrapravara // sa dani apsara samanvaharati /
kim maya manusyabhutaye kusalamulam krtam kevarupa ca
daksina pratisthapita yenaham trayastrimse devanikaye
upapanna // sa dani samanvaharati pasyati uruvilvayam
senapatigramake gava nama nagaravalambika asi duhkhita / tam
maya maranakale bodhisatvasya duskaram carantasya prasannacittaye
sanapamsukulam dinnam tenaham kusalamulena

[_mvu_3.312_] manusyesu cyavitva iha trayastrimse devanikaye upapanna
/ na ca me tam deyadharmam bhagavatam adyapi paribhuktam / yad imam eva
deyadharmam bhagavan anugrahartha paribhumjeya tat* mama
mahatphalataram bhaveya // sa dani apsarasatasahasraparivrta mahata
devanubhavena mahata deva-rddhiye trayastrimsabhavanato
vrksasakhato tam sanapamsukulam grhya bhagavantam
upasamkranta // imam maya bhagavantam sanapamsukulam

manusyabhutaye bhagavato duskaram carantasya prasannacittaye dinnam yada bhagavam paripurnasamkalpo bhavesi tato bhagavan mamanugrahartham paribhumjesi tenaham kusalamulena manusyesu cyavitva trayastrimsesu devanikayesu upapanna / sadhu mam bhagavam imam sanapamsukulam paribhumjatu anukampam upadaya yatha me mahatphalataro bhaveya // deva antariksagata bhagavantam ahansuh // ma bhagavan imam sanapamsukulam parigrhnatu / vayam bhagavato divyam vikalpadusyani dasyamah // bhagavan tesam devatanam vikalpadusyapradanani nadhivasayati / tam gavaye nagaravalambikaye sanapamsukulam pratigrhitam devatasatasahasrehi ca antariksato celaksepani ca bhagavatah krtani hakkarakilikilani ca akarensuh // cakravartirajyam parityaktam kim no pamsukulesu cittam ramati //

___bhagavam dani sanapamsukulam dhovitukamo / udakena karyam // atha khalu sakrena devanam indrena panihi nadi khata adyapi ca panikhata nama nadi vuccati // silapattena karyam yatra tam sanapamsukulam dhovisyati // caturhi maharajehi catvari silapatta upanamita / bhagavata ekatra silapatte tam sanapamsukulam dhautam //

[_mvu_3.313_] dvitiye silapatte tam pasukulam sositam // trtiyam silapattam bhagavata trapusabhallikanam siluksanamanigama avasitanam tatra rddhiye purato utksiptam // tehi tam silapattam tatraiva cetiye pratisthapitam / adyapi gandhararajye adhisthanam silanamena jñayati // caturthe silapatte bhagavata nisiditva tam sanapamsukulam sivitam / yad api tatra silapattam bhagavato anusivananamapadye // sarve catvaro silapatta bhagavata paribhukta tani ca jambudvipe sadevamanusasya lokasya cetiyabhuta //

___bhagavam dani tam sanapamsukulam dhovitva sivitva ca panikhatanadisnayako okasto / snayitva bhagavam panikhatato nadito uttarisyatiti akilantakaya buddha bhagavanto akilantacitta tahim tire kakubho nama vrkso osakhaprasakho prasadiko darsaniyo yamnamo ca vrkso tamnama ca vrksasya devata kakubho nama devaputro prativasati / so devaputro bhagavata tato nadito uttarantena abhasto // ahara kakubha hastam // varavimalakundaladharena kakubhena devaputrena bhagavato baha pranamita / bhagavam kakubhasya devaputrasya baham grhya panikhatato nadito uttirno samam ca bhagavata tato kakubhasya devaputrasya bahato hastam svakam apanitam tatra ca vrksasakhayam bhagavato pamcamgulasya karatalasya padmam drsyati // (yam dani aham bodhim ahatahasto ca sumdaro kakubho nadika ca panikhata sila ca devehi niksipta //) ___tato bhagavam ajapalanyagrodham gato // bhagavan ajapalasya nyagrodhamule viharanto

[_mvu_3.314_] lokam mimamseti // gambhiro ayam mama dharmah

abhisambuddho nipuno sukhumo duranubodho atarkavacaro panditavedaniyo sarvalokavipratyaniko / alayaramo khalu punar ayam alayarato alayasamudito alayaramayam ca prajayam alayaratayam alayasamuditayam durdrsam imam sthanam yad idamhetu idampratyayah pratityasamutpadah sarvopadhipratinihsargo purvasamskarasamathadharmopacchedah trsnaksayo vigatarago nirodho nirvanam aham ca na paresam desayeyam pare khu me na vibhavayensuh so me sya vighatah // yam nunaham eko aranyaparvate tusnibhuto vihareyam / ima ca gathavo bhagavato taye velaye pratibhayensuh //

pratisrotagaminam margam gambhiram durdrsam [mama] / na ragarakta draksyanti alam dani prakasitum //

krcchrena me adhigato alam dani prakasitum / anusrotam hi vahyanti kamesu grasita narah //

bhagavam uruvilvayam vihare nairamjanayas tire ajapalanyagrodhamule acirabhisambuddho // atha khalu bhagavato ekasya rahogatasya pratisamlinasya ayam evarupas cetasah parivitarko udapadi // adhigato yad ayam maya dharmo gambhiro nipuno suksmo duranubodho atarkito atarkavacaro panditavedaniyo sarvalokavipratyaniko aham ce paresam desayeyam pare khu ca ajanensu so me sya paramam vighatam / yam nunaham

[_mvu_3.315_] eko aranyayatane tusnim vihareyam // atha khalu mahabrahma bhagavata idam evarupam cetaso parivitarkam ajñaya yena sakro devanam indro tenopasamkramitva sakram devanam indram etad avocat* // etan marisa kausika bhagavata alpotsukataye cittam nameti na dharmacakrapravartane / kim punar vayam marisa kausika yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva bhagavantam yacema dharmacakrapravartanaya // sadhu mariseti sakro devanam indro mahabrahmano pratyasrosit* // atha khalu mahabrahma sakro devanam indro suyamo devaputro sunirmito ca devaputro vasavarti ca devaputro catvaras ca maharajano ity ete dasa yaksadhipatayo dasa yaksamahattaraka anekayaksasataparivara atikrantaye ratriye kevalakalpam nyagrodhamulam varnenobhasayitva yena bhagavans tenopasamkranta bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekamante asthansuh // ekante sthito mahabrahma sakram devanam indram etad avocat* // yaca marisa kausika bhagavantam dharmacakrapravartanaya //

___atha khalu sakro devanam indro ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavantam gathaye adhyabhase //

utthehi vijitasamgrama purnabharo tvam anrna vicara loke / cittam hi te visuddham yatha candro pamcadasaratre //

atha khalu bhagavam tusni abhusi nadhivaseti sakrasya devanam indrasya dharmacakrapravartane // atha khalu mahabrahma sakram devanam indram etad avocat* // na khalu marisa kausika bhagavato arhantah

samyaksambuddha evam yaciyanti dharmakrapravartanaye na ca punas tathagata arhantah samyaksambuddha evam yacita dharmacakram pravartayante // evam ukte sakro devanam indro mahabrahmam etad avocat* // tvam marisa mahabrahma tesam purimakanam

[_mvu_3.316_] samyaksambuddhanam darsavi tena hi marisa mahabrahma yaca bhagavantam svayam eva dharmacakrapravartanaye // atha khalu mahabrahma ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva yena bhagavam tenamjalim pranamayitva bhagavantam gathaye dhyabhase //

utthehi vijitasamgrama purnabharo tvam anrna vicara loke /
desehi sugata dharmam ajñataro bhavisyanti //

atha bhagavam tusni abhusi // atha khalu mahabrahma sakro devanam indro suyamo ca devaputro samtusito ca devaputro nirmito ca devaputro vasavarti ca devaputro catvaro maharaja anekayaksasata anekayaksasataparivara bhagavato anadhivasanam viditva dharmacakrapravartanaya duhkhadaurmanasyajata bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavamtam pradaksinikrtva tatraivantarahayensuh //

___ettham etam sruyati //

___bhagavam uruvilvayam viharati tadya nairamjanaya tire ajapalanyagrodhamule acirabhisambuddho // atha khalu mahabrahma atikrantavarno atikrantayam ratryam kevalakalpam ajapalanyagrodhamulam varnenobhasayitva yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam pradaksinikrtva ekantasthito mahabrahma bhagavantam gathaye adhyabhase //

utthehi vijitasamgrama purnabharo tvam anrna vicara loke /
desehi sugata dharmam ajñataro bhavisyanti //

atha khalu bhagavan mahabrahmam gathaye pratyabhase //

pratisrotagamiko margo gambhiro durdrso [mama] /
ragarakta na draksyanti alam brahme prakasitum //

[_mvu_3.317_] atha khalu mahabrahma bhagavatar ajapalasya nyagrodhamule pratiksepam viditva dharmacakrapravartanaye duhkhadaurmanasyajato bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam pradaksinikrtva tatraivantarahaye //

___ettham etam sruyati //

___bhagavam uruvilvayam viharati nadya nairamjanayas tire ajapalasya nyagrodhamule acirabhisambuddho // tena khalu punah samayena magadhakanam brahmanagrhapatikanam imani evarupani papakani akusalani drstigatany utpannani // vato na vayeya sarito na syandinsuh garbhiniyo na prajayensuh paksino na vitipatanti agrir na jvaleya candramasuryanam udgamana na prajñayensuh amdhakaraghattitam lokasamnivesam bhaveya //

atha khalu mahabrahma magadhakanam brahmanagrhapatikanam imany evarupani papakany akusalani drstigatani utpannani viditva atikrantavarno atikrantayam ratryam kevalakalpam ajapalasya nyagrodhamulam varnenobhasayitva yena bhagavam tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekantasthito imam gatham pratyabhasat* //

pradurahosi samalehi cintito
dharmo asuddho magadhesu purvam /
apavrtam te amrtasya dvaram
srnontu dharmam vimalanubuddham //

atha khalu bhagavam mahabrahmano yacanam viditva samam ca pratyatmam bodhiye jñanena

[_mvu_3.318_] sarvavantam lokam anuttarena buddhacaksusabhivilokayanto adraksit satva uccavacam hinapranitam adraksit satva durakara durvineya durvisodheya adraksit satva svakaram suvineyam suvisodheya adraksit satvam udghatitajña vipamcitajñaneya padaparamam adraksit satvam tiksnendriyam rddhindriyam / satvanam trayo rasiyah samyaktvaniyatam rasim mithyatvaniyatam rasim aniyatam rasim // sayyathapi nama caksusmam puruso padminitire sthitva alpakisarena pasyeya utpalani padumani va pundarika va anyani antodakani anyani samodakani anyani udakato abhyudgatani evam eva bhagavam anuttarena buddhacaksusa sarvavantam lokam abhivilokayanto adraksit* // atha khalu bhagavato etad abhusi // deseyam vaham dharmam na va deseyam mithyatvaniyato rasi abhavyo etam dharmam ajanitum / deseyam vaham na va deseyam samyaktvaniyato rasi ajñasyaty eva etam yam deseyam / aniyato rasi sacasya dharmam deseyam ajñasyati no ce deseyam na janisyati // atha khalu bhagavam aniyatam rasim arabhya magadhanam ca brahmanagrhapatikanam ity evamrupani papany akusalani drstigatani utpannani viditva mahabrahmano cabhiyacanam viditva saptasamkhyeyakalpasamudanitasamutpannam catmanah pranidhanam viditva satvesu ca mahakarunam okrametva ime ca me mahesakhya devadhipatayo lokesvara upasamkranta aryadharmacakrapravartanam

[_mvu_3.319_] yacanti atha khalu bhagavam mahabrahmano avakasam akarsit* aryadharmacakrapravartanaya // taye velaye bhagavan mahabrahmanam gathaye dhyabhase //

apavrtam me amrtasya dvaram
brahmeti bhagavantam ye srotukama
sraddham pramumcantu vihethasamjñam /
vihethasamjño praguno abhusi
dharmo asuddho magadhesu purvam //

atha khalu bhagavata mahabrahmane avakase krte

anuttaradharmacakrapravartanaya bhumya deva ghosam udirayensuh //
evam marisa brahmane bhagavatavakaso krto
anuttaradharmacakrapravartanaya / tam bhavisyati bahujanahitaya
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca hayisyanti asurah kayah divya
kaya abhivardhisyanti // bhumyanam devanam ghosam srutva
caturmaharajakayika deva trayastrimsa deva yama tusita
nirmanarati paranirmitavasavarti deva ghosam udirayensuh sabdam
anusravayensuh // evam marisa bhagavata mahabrahmano avakaso
krto dharmacakrapravartanaya / tam bhavisyati bahujanahitaya
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca hayisyanti asurah kaya divyah
kaya abhivardhisyanti // iti hi tena kalena tena samayena yavad
brahmalokam ghosa abhyudgato //

___ettham etam sruyati //

[_mvu_3.320_]___atha khalu bhagavam pravartanasya samaye kevarupa satva
aryadharmacakram pravartayantiti // ye te satva purvayogasampanna
bhavanti te aryadharmacakram pravartenti / aham khalu purvayogasampanno
tenarahamy aham aryadharmacakram pravartayitum / ye te satva
anuttaracarasampanna bhavanti evamrupa satva aryadharmacakram
pravartenti / aham khalu punah anuttaracarasampanno arahamy aham
aryadharmacakram pravartayitum / ye te satva nivasanuttaryasampanna
bhavanti evamrupa satvararyadharmacakram pravartenti / ye te satva
avenika bhavanti evamrupah satva aryadharmacakram pravartenti /
ye te satva cyutisampanna bhavanti evamrupah satva
aryadharmacakram pravartenti / ye te satva garbhavakrantisampanna
bhavanti evamrupah satva aryadharmacakram pravartenti / ye te satva
garbhasthitisampanna bhavanti ye te satva jatisampanna bhavanti ye te
satva laksanasampanna bhavanti ye anuvyamjanasampanna bhavanti ye
kusalasampanna bhavanti ye dhrtisampannah smrtisampannah ye
pratyupasthitadharmasampannah ye dusyadharmasampannah ye loke agra
bhavanti ye loke lokapravicayasampannah satvasarasampanna bhavanti ye
sthanam ca sthanato asthanam casthanato samyakprajñaya prajananti
ye sarvatragaminipratipadan tatratatragaminipratipadam yathabhutam
samyakprajñaya prajananti ye nanadhatuka ca loke anekadhatuka ca loke
yathabhutam samyakprajñaya prajananti ye parasatvanam
parapudgalanam indriyaviryavaimatratam yathabhutam

[_mvu_3.321_] samyakprajananti te eva dharmacakram pravartenti / ye
nanadhimuktika ca loke anekadhimuktika ca loke yathabhutam
samyakprajñaya prajananti te eva dharmacakram pravartenti / ye te
satvah sarvesam karmanam karmasamadananam
atitanagatanam pratyutpannanam krtanam upacitanam
avipakvanam vipakapratyupasthitanam ayativipakavaimatratam
yathabhutam samyakprajananti te eva dharmacakram pravartenti / ye te
sarvesam dhyanasamadhivimoksasamapattinam ca

saklesavyavadanam yathabhutam samprajananti ye divyena caksusa
visuddhenatikrantamanusyakena satvam pasyanti cyavantam
upapadyantam suvarnam durvarnam sugatam durgatam hinam
pranitam yathakarmopagam satvam samprajananti evamrupah
satva aryadharmacakram pravartenti / ye anekavidham purvanivasam
samanusmaranti ye casravanam ksayad anasravam cetovimuktim
prajñavimuktim ca yathabhutam samprajananti ye capi
dirghayuska bhavanti ajivasampanna bhavanti silasampannah
samadhisampanna vimuktisampanna vimuktijñanasampanna
naiskramyasampanna mahakarunapratilabhasampanna bodhisampannas
cetahparyayasampannah rddhipratiharyasampanna
adesanapratiharyasampanna anusasanipratiharyasampannah
sarvakusaladharmasamanvagata ye carthapratisamvidaprapta
dharmapratisamvidaprapta niruktipratisamvidapraptah
pratibhanapratisamvidaprapta ye
caryapamcamgikasamadhisampannah pamcajñanikasamadhisampanna
aryamahapamcangikasamyaksamadhisampanna

[_mvu_3.322_] ye capy aryamahapamcajñanikasamyaksamadhipraptah
balasampannas ca indriyasampannas ca rddhisampannas ca ye capi
pauriye vacaye samanvagata vispastaye anelakaye arthasya
vijñapaniye samanvagatah prasnavyakaranena sampanna ye
pratibalah paresam vaisaradye pi cchedam vikartum pratibalah
paresam ahitesinam saha dharmena nigrahetum ye pratibala
paresam sukhanupradanam pradatum evamrupah
aryadharmacakram pravartenti / ye te satvah sarvabuddhadharmehi
samanvagata bhavanti evamrupah satva aryadharmacakram pravartenti
// aham khalu punah sarvabuddhadharmehi samanvagato arahamy aham
dharmacakram pravartayitum //

___atha khalu bhagavam imam evarupam atmano gunasamadanam viditva
etad abhusi // yam nunaham aryam anuttaram dharmacakram
pravartayeyam / ko nu khalu me pratibalo prathamam dharmam desitam
ajanitum na ca me vihimsaye yam idam dharmadesanaye // atha khalu
bhagavato etad abhusi // udrako ramaputro suddho alparajo
aparoksajatiyo so ca duragato atikrantagato
naivasamjñanasamjñayatanasahavrataye dharmam desayati / adya
saptaham kalagato udrako ramaputro mahahanirudrako ramaputro // katamo
pi khalv anyo pi satvo suddho alparajo aparoksajatiyo yo me pratibalo
prathamam dharmam desitam ajanitum na ca me vihetheya yam idam
dharmasravanaya // arado kalamo suddho alparajo alparajaskajatiyo
yo me pratibalo prathamam desitam ajanitum na ca me vihethaye yam
idam dharmasravanaya / mahahaniraradasya adya try-aham kalagato
arado kalamo // katamo punar anyo pi satvo suddho alparajaskajatiyo yo
me pratibalo prathamam dharmam desitam ajanitum na ca me vihethaye
yam idam dharmasravanaya // atha khalu bhagavato etad abhusi //
pamcaka bhadravargiya suddha alparaja alparajaskajatiyas

[_mvu_3.323_] te me pratibala prathamam dharmam desitam ajanitum na ca me vihethayensuh yam idam dharmasravanaya / purvam eva duskaram carantasya anubamdhensuh / te ca varanasyam viharanti rsipatane mrgadave // yam nunaham varanasim gatva varanasyam rsipatane mrgadave pamcanam bhadravargiyanam prathamam dharmam desayeyam //

___atha khalu sambahula mahesakhya suddhavasakayika deva yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante asthansuh / ekantasthitas te bhagavantam etad uvaca // yam bhagavato antevasinam abhijñatam parijñatam pratibalas ca punar vayam bhagavato vividhani vicitrani rddhipratiharyani kartum / yena bhagavan margena bodhito varanasyam gamisyati rsipatanam mrgadavam anuttaram dharmacakram pravartayitum tato vayam bhagavato yavac ca bodhi yavac ca varanasi margam pratijagarisyamah samam asamavisamam panitalajatam vitatavitanam citradusyapariksiptam osaktapattadamakalapam siktasammrstam dhupitadhupanam muktapuspavakirnam suvarnavalikasamstrtam divyamuktacurnasamstrtam divyasphatikacurnasamstrtam divyamusaragalvacurnasamstrtam divyalohitikacurnasamstrtam / tatra ca vayam bhagavam marge yavac ca bodhir yavac ca varanasi divya talapamktiyo abhinirminisyamah accha sama saikata sukhopanita citrani darsaniyani saptanam varnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musagalvasya lohitakaya / tatra ca vayam bhagavam marge vamadaksinato divyayo nadiyo

[_mvu_3.324_] abhinirminisyamah accha sama saikata sukhopanita suvarnavalukasamstrta utpalapadmakumudapundarikanalinisaugandhika-amrajambukalakucapanasanari kelapalevatakabhavyadadimavrddhikapracchanna / tatra ca vayam bhagavan marge yava ca bodhir yava ca varanasi divyani cchattrani abhinirminitva divyani dhvajani abhinirminisyamah / divyani kutagarani abhinirminisyamas citrani darsaniyani saptanam ratnanam suvarnasya rupyasya muktaya vaiduryasya sphatikasya musagalvasya lohitikaya // bhagavato gacchantasya gamisyanti tisthantasya tisthanti purato ca varsavalahaka devaputra divyani puspani prakirisyanti mandam mandam ca deva prasarayisyanti //

___bhagavati bodhito varanasim rsipatanam mrgadavam prasthite anuttaram dharmacakram pravartayitum suddhavasehi devehi margo pratijagrto / mahatim caturamginisenam abhinirminitva mahantam hastikayam mahantam asvakayam rathakayam pattikayam bhagavantam varanasim gacchantam puraskarensuh // yavat suvarnanam adhipatayo suvarnarajano andaja va jarayuja va aupapaduka va samsvedaja va te mahantam caturamginisenam rddhiye abhinirminitva bhagavantam gacchantam puraskarensuh / yava naganam nagadhipatayo nagarajano andaja va jarayuja va

samsvedaja va aupapaduka va te mahatim caturamginisenam
rddhiye abhinirminitva bhagavantam varanasim gacchantam
puraskarensuh / caturmaharajika deva trayastrimsa yamas tusita
nirmanarati paranirmitavasavarti brahmakayika deva mahantam
caturamginisena mrddhiye abhinirminitva bhagavantam kasim
gacchantam puraskarensuh // atha khalu bhagavam mahatiye parisaye
anekasataye anekasahasraye anekasatasahasraye puraskrto parivarito
uruvilvato gayam gacchati gayato aparagayam gacchati //
aparagayayam sudarsano nama nagaraja / tena bhagavam

[_mvu_3.325_] aparagayayam vasena bhaktena ca nimantrito // tahim
bhagavam sudarsanasya nagarajño bhavane vasitva krtaharo
vasalam gacchati // vasalayam nadi nama brahmanah
huhumkajatiko vuccati / so bhagavantam gacchantam apasavyikaroti ca
huhun ti ca karoti // bhagavam etasmim vastusmim etasmim nidane
etasmim prakarane taye velaye imam udanam udanaye //

yo brahmano bahitapapadharmo
nihuhumko niskasayo yatatma /
ksinasravo antimadehadhari
dharmena so brahmano brahmavadam vadeya //

vasalayam anyatamo grhapatih bhagavantam vasena ca bhaktena ca
nimantreti / tahim bhagavam vusto krtabhaktakrtyo vasalato
cundadvilam nama adhisthanam gacchati //

___adraksit* upako ajivako bhagavantam durato yevagacchantam
drstva ca punar yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah
sardham sammodaniyam katham sammodayitva sarayaniyam
katham vyatisarayitva ekante sthad ekantasthitah upako ajivako
bhagavantam etad uvacat* // parisuddho bhagavato gautamasya cchavivarno
parisuddho paryavadato viprasannam ca mukhavarnam / sayyathapi nama
talasya pakvasya samprati vrntacyutasya bandhanasrayo parisuddho
bhavati paryavadato sapitanirbhaso ca evam eva bhagavato gautamasya
cchavivarno parisuddho paryavadato viprasanno ca mukhavarno adya
bhagavata gautamenamrtam

[_mvu_3.326_] adhigatam amrtagami ca margo // evam ukte bhagavan
upakam ajivakam etad uvaca // amrtam me upaka adhigatam
amrtagami ca margo // evam ukte upako bhagavantam etad uvaca // kahim
vo bho gautama brahmacaryam usyate // evam ukte bhagavan upakam
ajivakam gathaye adhyabhase //

sarvabhibhu sarvavido ham asmi
sarvehi dharmehi anopalipto /
sarvajño ham trsnaksaye vimukto
aham abhijñaya kim uddiseyam //

evam ukta upako ajivako bhagavantam etad uvaca // anacaryo bhagavam
gautamo prajanasi // atha khalu bhagavan upakam ajivakam gathaye

adhyabhase //

na me acaryo asti kascit sadrso me na vidyate /
eko smi loke sambuddho prapto sambodhim uttamam //

evam ukte upako ajivako bhagavantam etad uvaca // arhann iti bhagavam
gautamo prajanasi // atha khalu bhagavan upakam ajivakam gathaye
adhyabhase //

aham hi araha loke aham loke anuttarah /
sadevakasmim lokasmim sadrso me na vidyate //

evam ukte upako ajivako bhagavantam etad uvaca // jino ti bhagavam
gautamo prajanasi // atha khalu bhagavan upakam ajivakam gathaye
dhyabhase //

jina hi madrsa bhonti ye prapta asravaksayam /
jita me papaka dharma tasmad aham upaka jino //

paundarikam yatha varnam anope na pralipyate /

[_mvu_3.327_] evam loke na lipyami tasmad aham upaka jinah //

abhijñeyam abhijñatam sadvaktavyam ca bhasyati /
prahatavyam prahinam me tasmad aham upaka jino //

evam ukte upako ajivako bhagavantam etad uvaca // kahim bhagavam
gautamo gamisyasi // atha khalu bhagavam upakam ajivakam gathaye
dhyabhasaye //

varanasim gamisyami ahanisyam amrtadundubhim /
dharmacakram pravartayisyam loke aprativartiyam //

yo me dharma adhigato viragopasamo sivo /
tam aham pravartayisyami hitaya sarvapraninam //

ye cabhyatita sambuddha ye ca buddha anagata /
ye caitarahim sambuddha bahunam sokanasaka /
dharmam desenti satvanam buddhanam esa dharmata //

devata antarikse gatham bhasanti //

yo evarupam naradamyasarathim
drstva maharsim parivarjayeya /
hastehi padehi ca so mahasirim
pranamaye esa ativamatram //

cundadvilayam cundo nama yakso // tena bhagavam svake bhavane
vasena ca bhaktena ca nimantrito // bhagavam cundasya yaksasya bhavane
ekaratrosito krtabhaktakrtyo sarathipure lohitavastukam gacchati //
lohitavastuke kamandaluko nama nagarajo // tena

[_mvu_3.328_] bhagavam svake bhavane vasena ca bhaktena ca nimantrito //
tatrapi bhagavam ekaratrosito krtabhaktakrtyo lohitakato
gandhapuram gacchati // gandhapure kandho nama yakso prativasati / tena

bhagavam svake ca bhavane vasena ca bhaktena ca nimantrito // tatrapi bhagavan ekaratrosito krtabhaktakrtyo sarathipuram gacchati // sarathipure bhagavam anyatarena grhapatina vasena ca bhaktena ca nimantrito // tatrapi bhagavam ekaratrosito krtabhaktakrtyo sarathipurato gamgatiram anuprapto // naviko dani aha // dehi tarapanyam // bhagavan aha // kuto mama samalestukamcanasya vyapagatajataruparajatasya tarapanyam // naviko aha // yadi me desi tarapanyantarihasi atha na dadasi na tarihasiti // bhagavan aha //

no hamso narmadatire navikam pariprcchati /
svakena bahuviryena hamso tarati narmadam //

iti vaditvana sambuddho hamsarajeva prakrame /
gamgaya tire asthasi oghatirno mahamuni //

bhagvam dani gamgam uttirno varanasim anupraptah /
samkhamedhiyam asthasi bhagavam kalam agameti varanasyam
pindaya caritum /
na hi vikale viharanti buddha
kale tu pindaya caranti grame /
vikalacarihi vasanti samga
tasmad vikale na caranti buddha //

rsipatane pamcaka bhadravargiya viharanti ajñatakaundinyo
asvaki bhadrako

[_mvu_3.329_] vaspo mahanamo // bhagavam varanasito pindaya caritva krtabhaktakrtyo rsipatanam gacchati // pamcakehi bhadravargiyehi bhagavan drsto / durato evagacchantam drstva bhagavantam kriyakaram karonti // ayam sramano gautamo agacchati saithiliko bahuliko prahanavikranto na kenacit pratyutthatavyam // bhagavam cagacchati te ca svakesu sthanesu na ramanti / sayyathapi nama sakunta nidagata va vrksasakhagata va hestato agnina samtapiyamana utpatensuh evam eva pamcaka bhadravargiya durato evagacchantasya svakasvakesv asanesu ratim avindanta bhagavantam pratyutsthayensuh pratyudgamensuh / ehi ayusmam gautama svagatam ayusmato gautamasyanuragatam ayusmato gautamasya // bhagavan aha // bhagna vo bhiksavah bhadravargiya pratijña ma bhiksavo bhadravargiya tathagatam ayusmamvadena samacaratha // tesam dani bhagavata siksavadenabhastanam yat kimcit tirthikalimgam tirthikagupti tirthikakalpam sarvam samantarahitam tricivara ca pradurbhavensuh sumbhaka ca patra prakrtisvabhavasamsthita ca kesa iryapatho ca sanam samsthihe sayyathapi nama varsasatopasampannanam bhiksunam / esa ayusmantanam pamcanam bhadravargiyanam pravrajyopasampada bhiksubhavo // te dani pakvatailena bhagavantam nimantrayensuh //

___buddhavicirna nama puskirini tahim bhagavam snato jananta ca buddha bhagavanto // atha khalu bhagavatah etad abhusi // katamasmim prthivipradese purimakah samyaksambuddha dharmacakram

pravartayensuh // saha cittotpadena bhagavato tam prthivipradesam onasati

[_mvu_3.330_] ca // atha khalu bhagavata etad abhusi // kim nu khalu purimakah samyaksambuddhah gacchantaka dharmacakram pravartenti tisthanto va nisanna va sayantaka va // saha cittotpadena bhagavato rsivadane pamca asana pradurbhutani // pamca bhadravargiya bhagavantam prcchanti // kisya imani bhagavan* asanani // . . . . . bhagavan aha // puspiko namayam bhiksavo bhadrakalpo bhadrakalpe ca buddhasahasrena utpadyitavyam // trini pratitani aham caturtho // krakutsando navayojanaprabho konakamunir dviyojanaprabho kasyapo caturyojanaprabho / aham sarvasiddhartho vyamaprabho ajito dvadasayojanaprabho siddhartho vimsadyojanaprabho maitreyo dvadasayojanaprabho maitriyaso astadasayojanaprabho sarvaprabho dasayojanaprabho prthivipalo dvadasayojanaprabho prthivivijayo caturyojanaprabho prthivipasyi triyojanaprabho jayamitro caturyojanaprabho sugrivo dvadasayojanaprabho sudarsano dasayojanaprabho supasyi dasayojanaprabho sarvamjayo astayojanaprabho sarvabhibhu krosayojanaprabho sarvabhibhu astayojanaprabho sarvamitro dviyojanaprabho abhinnabho dvadasayojanaprabho atisuryo caturyojanaprabho abhibhuyaso yojanaprabho sudayo yojanaprabho sudarsano yojanaprabho sarvabhibhuh sastiyojanaprabho vairocano saptayojanaprabho sarvapasyi . . . . . vairocanaprabho nama dasayojanaprabho //

___evam maya srutam ekasmim samaye bhagavam varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave /

[_mvu_3.331_] tatra bhagavam ayusmantam pamcakam bhadravargiyam amantresi bhiksava iti bhagavan* iti bhiksu bhagavantam pratyasrosit* // bhagavam sanam etad uvaca // dvav imau bhiksavah pravrajitasya antau / katama dvau / yas cayam kamesu kamasukhallikayogo gramyo prathujjaniko nalamaryo narthasamhito nayatyam brahmacaryaye na nirvidaye na viragaye na nirodhaye na sramanyaye na sambodhaye na nirvanaye samvartati yas cayam atmakilamathanuyogo duhkho anaryo anarthasamhito // imau bhiksavah dvau pravrajitasya antau ete ca bhiksavo ubhau antav anupagamya tathagatasyaryasmim dharmavinaye madhyama pratimada anusambuddha caksukaraniya upasamaye samvartanika nirvidaye viragaye nirodhaye sramanyaye sambodhaye nirvanaye samvartati // katama sa bhiksavah tathagatenaryasmim dharmavinaye madhyama pratipada abhisambuddha caksukaraniya jñanakaraniya upasamasamvartanika nirvidaye viragaye nirodhaye sramanyaye sambodhaye nirvanaye samvartati // yam idam aryastamgika sayyathidam samyagdrstih samyaksamkalpah samyagvyayamah samyakkarmanto samyagajivah samyagvak samyaksmrtih samyaksamadhir iyam sa bhiksavah tathagatenaryasmim dharmavinaye madhyama pratipada abhisambuddha caksukaraniya upasamasamvartanika nirvidaye viragaye nirodhaye sramanyaye sambodhaye nirvanaye samvartati

//

___catvari khalu punar imani bhiksavo aryasatyani / katamani catvari / sayyathidam duhkham aryasatyam duhkhasamudayo aryasatyam duhkhanirodho aryasatyam dukhanirodhagamini

[_mvu_3.332_] pratipadaryasatyam // tatra bhiksavah katamam duhkham aryasatyam // tadyatha // jatih duhkham jara duhkham vyadhi duhkham maranam duhkham apriyasamprayogam duhkham priyaviprayogam duhkham yam picchanto paryesanto na labhati tam pi duhkham rupam duhkham vedana duhkham samjña duhkha samskara duhkha vijñanam duhkham samksiptena pamcopadanaskamdha duhkha / idam bhiksavah duhkham aryasatyam // tatra katamo duhkhasamudayo aryasatyam / yayam trsna paunarbhavika nandiragasahagata tatratatrabhinandini ayam bhiksavo duhkhasamudayo aryasatyam // tatra katamo duhkhanirodho aryasatyo / yo etasyaiva trsnaye nandiragasahagataye tatratatrabhinandiniye asesaksayo virago nirodho tyago prahano pratinihsargo ayam bhiksavo duhkhanirodho aryasatyah // tatra katama duhkhanirodhagamini pratipadaryasatya / esaiva aryastamgo margo / tadyatha samyagdrstih samyaksamkalpah samyagvaca samyakkarmantah samyagajivah samyagvyayamah samyaksmrtih samyaksamadhih iyam bhiksavah duhkhanirodhagamini pratipadaryasatyam //

___idam duhkham iti bhiksavah purve ananusrutehi dharmehi yoniso manasikara jñanam udapasi caksur udapasi vidya udapasi buddhi udapasi bhurir udapasi prajña udapasi alokam pradurabhusi // ayam duhkhasamudayo ti idam bhiksavo purve ananusrutehi dharmehi yoniso manasikarat* jñanam udapasi caksur udapasi vidya udapasi buddhir udapasi bhurir udapasi medha udapasi prajña udapasi alokam pradurabhusi // ayam duhkhanirodho ti me bhiksavah purvam ananusrutehi dharmehi yoniso manasikarat* jñanam udapasi caksur udapasi vidya udapasi buddhir udapasi bhurir udapasi medha udapasi

[_mvu_3.333_] prajña udapasi aloko pradurabhusi // iyam ca duhkhanirodhagamini pratipada iti me bhiksavo purve ananusrutehi dharmehi yoniso manasikarat* jñanam udapasi yavad aloko pradurabhusi // tam khalu punar imam duhkham aryasatyam parijñeyam ti me bhiksavah purve ananusrutehi dharmehi yoniso manasikarat* jñanam udapasi yavad aloko pradurabhusi // tena khalu punar ayam duhkhasamudayo aryasatyo prahatavyo ti me bhiksavah purve ananusrutehi dharmehi yoniso manasikarat* jñanam udapasi yavad alokam pradurabhusi // atha khalu punar ayam duhkhanirodho aryasatyo saksikrto bhiksavah purve ananusrutehi dharmehi yoniso manasikara jñanam udapasi yavad aloko pradurabhusi // sa khalu punar iyam duhkhanirodhagamini pratipadaryasatya bhavita me bhiksavah purve ananusrutehi dharmehi yoniso manasikara jñanam udapasi yavad alokam pradurabhusi // yavac caham bhiksavah

imani catvary aryasatyani evam triparivartam dvadasakaram
yathabhutam samyakprajñaya nabhyajñasisam na tavad aham
anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho pratijaneham napi tava me
jñanam udapasi akopya na me cetomuktih saksikrta / yato aham
bhiksavah imani catvary aryasatyani evam triparivartam
dvadasakaram tathabhutam samyakprajñaya abhyajñasisam
athaham anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho ti prajanami
jñanam ca me udapasi akopya ca me cetovimuktih prajñavimuktih
saksikrta //

___idam avocad bhagavam varanasyam viharanto rsivadano
grgadave imasmim ca punah vyakarane ayusmato
ajñatakaundinyasya virajam vigatamalam dharmesu
dharmacaksurvisuddham

[_mvu_3.334_] astadasanam ca devakotinam virajo vigatamalam
dharmesu dharmacaksurvisuddham / iyam ca mahaprthivi atiriva
sadvikaram kampe chinnam iva patram vedhe sampravedhe purastimas
ca anto unnamati pascimo ca anto oname pascimo ca anto unname purastimo ca
anto oname daksino ca anto unname uttaro canto oname uttaro canto unname
daksino canto oname madhyo ca oname anto unname anto oname madhyo unname /
aprameyam ca loke obhasam abhusi atikramyaiva devanam
devanubhavam naganam naganubhavam yaksanam
yaksanubhavam ya pi ta lokantarika andhakararpita tamisra
tamisrarpita agha asamvidita asamviditapurva yatreme candramasurya
evam maharddhika evam mahanubhava abhaya abham
nabhisambhunanti alokena valokam sphuranti napi ca te obhasena
sphuta abhusi / anye pi ye tatra satva upapanna te pi tenobhasena
anyamanyam samjanensuh / anye pi kila bho satva upapanna / anye pi
kila bho satva upapamna / ekantasukhasamarpita ca punas tatksanam
tanmuhurtam sarvasatva abhunsuh ye pi avicimahaniraye upapanna /
bhumya ca deva ghosam udirayensuh sabdam anusravayensuh / etam
marisa bhagavata varanasyam rsivadane mrgadave
triparivartam dvadasakaram anuttaram dharmacakram pravartitam
apravartyam kenacic chramanena va brahmanena va devena va marena
va kenacid va punar loke saha dharmena / bhavisyati bahujanahitaya
bahujanasukhaya lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya
devanam ca manusyanam ca hayisyanti asura kaya divya kaya
abhivardhisyanti //

[_mvu_3.335_] bhumyanam devanam ghosam srutva caturmaharajika
deva ghosam udirayensuh sabdam anusravayensuh / trayastrimsa
deva yamas tusita deva nirmanaratayo deva brahmakayika deva
ghosam udirayensuh sabdam anusravayensuh // evam marisa
bhagavata varanasyam rsivadane mrgadave triparivartam
dvadasakaram anuttaram dharmacakram pravartitam apravartyam kenacic
chamanena va brahmanena va devena va marena va anyena va puna loke
saha dharmena / tam bhavisyati bahujanahitaya bahujanasukhaya

lokanukampaya mahato janakayasyarthaya hitaya sukhaya devanam ca manusyanam ca / hayisyanti asurah kaya divyah kaya abhivardhisyanti // attamana ayusmanto pamcaka bhadravargiya bhagavato bhasitam abhinande //

___bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham abhisambhavayitva varanasyam viharati sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca // tatra khalu bhagavam ayusmantam pamcakam bhadravargiyan amantrayasi // rupam bhiksavo anatma vedana anatma samjña anatma samskara anatma vijñanam anatma / idam rupam ce bhiksavah atma abhavisyat* na va rupam abadhaya duhkhaya samvarteta rdhyac ca rupe kamakarikata evam me rupam bhavatu evam ma bhavatu yasmac ca bhiksavo rupam anatma tasmad rupam badhaya duhkhaya samvartati na catra rdhyati kamakarikata evam me rupam bhavatu evam ma bhavatu // iyam vedana ce bhiksavo atma abhavisyat* na ca vedana abadhaya duhkhaya samvartati rdhya evam vedanaya kamakarikata evam me vedana bhavatu evam ma bhavatu / yasmad bhiksavah

[_mvu_3.336_] vedana anatma tasmad vedana abadhaya duhkhasamudayaya samvartati na catra rdhyati kamakarikata evam me vedana bhavatu evam ma bhavatu // iyam samjña cet* bhiksavo atma abhavisyan na bhavati samjña abadhaya duhkhaya rdhyati ca kamakarikata evam me samjña bhavatu evam ma bhavatu / yasmad bhiksavah samjña anatma tasmat samjña abadhaya duhkhaya samvartati na catra rdhyati samjñaya kamakarikata evam eva samjña bhavatu // samskara bhiksavah abadhaya samskara ced bhiksavah atma abhavisyan na caite samskara abadhaya duhkhaya samvartanti rdhya ca samskaranam kamakarikata evam me samskaro bhavatu evam me ma bhavatu / yasmad bhiksavah samskara anatma tasmat samskara abadhaya duhkhaya samvartanti na catra rdhyati kamakarikata evam me samskara bhavantu evam ma bhavantu // vijñanam ced bhiksavo atma abhavisyat* nedam vijñanam abadhaya duhkhaya samvartati rdhyec ca vijñanasya kamakarikata evam me vijñanam bhavatu evam ma bhavatu / yasmad bhiksavo vijñanam anatma tasmad vijnanam abadhaya duhkhaya samvartati na catra rdhyati kamakarikata evam me vijñanam bhavatu evam ma bhavatu // tasmad iha bhiksavo evam siksitavyam // yat kimcid rupam adhyatma va bahirdha va audarikam va suksmam va hinam va pranitam va yam dure antike va atitanagatapratyutpannam va sarvam rupam naitam mama naiso ham asmi na etad atmeti evam etam yathabhutam samyakprajñaya drastavyam / ya kacid vedana ya kacit samjña ye kecit samskara yam kimcid vijñanam adhyatmam va bahirdha va audarikam va suksmam va

[_mvu_3.337_] hinam va pranitam va yam dure antike va atitanagatapratyutpannam va sarvam vijñanam naitam mama naiso ham asmi na etam atmeti / evam etam yathabhutam samyakprajñaya

drastavyam // idam avocad bhagavam varanasyam viharanto
rsivadane mrgadave imasmim ca punar vyakarane bhasyamane
ayusmata ajñatakaundinyasyanupadayasravebhyas cittam
vimuktam caturnam ca bhiksunam virajam vigatamalam
dharmesu dharmacaksu visuddham ayusmato asvakisya bhadrikasya
vaspasya mahanamasya trimsatinam ca devakotinam virajam
vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksum visuddham // attamana
ayusmanto pamcaka bhadravargika bhagavato bhasitam abhyanande //

___bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham
abhisambhavayitva varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave //
tatra khalu bhagavam ayusmantam pamcakam bhadravargikam
amantrayasi // saced manyatha bhiksavah kimmulika utpadyanti
sokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasya-upayasah sambhavanti kimjatika
kimprabhrtika // evam ukte ayusmanta pamcaka bhadravargiya
bhagavatam etad uvacat* // bhavamulaka khalu bhagavandharma bhavanetrika
bhagavanbhavaprabhava bhagavanbhavapratisarana sadhu bhagavam
bhiksunam etam artham bhase / bhiksu bhagavato sammukhac
chrutva sammukhat pratigrhitva tathatvaya dharayisyanti // evam
ukte bhagavam pamcakam bhadravargikam etad avocat* // rupamulaka
bhiksavah utpadyanti sokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasas
sambhavanti rupajatika rupaprabhrtika / vedanamulaka
samjñamulaka samskaramulaka vijñanamulaka bhiksavah
utpadyanti sokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasah sambhavanti
vijñanajatika vijñaprabhrtika //

___sacen manyatha bhiksavo rupam nityam va anityam va // anityam
hi tam bhagavam // rupasya

[_mvu_3.338_] khalu punar bhiksavah anityatam viditva calatam
prabhamgunatam viparinamaviraganirodhatam viditva ye
rupapratyaya utpadyensuh asrava vighata paridagha sajvara
samklesika punarbhavika ayatyam jatijaramaraniyas te
virudhyante / tesam nirodhan na utpadye asrava vighata paridagha
sajvara samklesika paunarbhavika ayatyam jatijaramaraniya //
sacet* manyatha bhiksavo vedana samjña samskara vijñanam
nityam va anityam va // anityam hi tam bhagavan* // bhagavan aha //
sadhu bhiksavo vijñanasya khalu punar bhiksavah anityatam viditva
calatam prabhamgunatam viparinamaviraganirodhatam viditva ye
vijñanapratyaya utpadyensuh asrava vighata paridagha sajvara
samklesika paunarbhavika jatijaramaraniyas te nirudhyanti
vyupasamyanti prahanam astamgacchanti / tesam nirodhan notpadyanti
vijñanamulaka asrava vighata paridagha sajvara samklesika
paunarbhavika ayatyam jatijaramaraniya vijñanajatika
vijñanaprabhrtikah / tasmad iha vo bhiksavah evam
siksitavyam // yat kimcid rupam adhyatmam va bahirdha va
audarikam va suksmam va hinam va pranitam va yam dure
ntike atitam anagatam pratyutpannam sarvam rupam na etam mama na

eso ham asmi na eso atma ti evam vo bhiksavah siksitavyam //
ya kacid vedana ya kacit samjña ye kecit samskara yat kimcid
vijñanam adhyatmam va bahirdha va audarikam va suksmam va
hinam va pranitam va yam dure antike va
atitanagatapratyutpannam naite mama naiso ham asmi naisa atma ti /
evam etam yathabhutam samyakprajñaya drastavyam // idam avocad
bhagavan varanasyam viharanto rsivadane mrgadave imasmims ca
puna vyakarane bhasyamane ayusman ajñatakaundinyo
balavasibhavam prapunesi / caturnam bhiksunam
anupadayasravebhyas [_mvu_3.339_] cittani vimuktani ayusmato
asvakisya bhadrikasya vaspasya mahanamasya pamcamgikanam ca
devakotinam virajam vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksumsi
visuddhani / attamana ayusmanta pamcaka bhadravargika bhagavato
bhasitam abhinande //

___bhagavam samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham
abhisambhavayitva varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave /
tena khalu punah samayena trayo bhiksu varanasim pindaya
prakrame / tesam bhiksunam bhagavam cetasa cittani
adhisthaya ovade anusasanam anusase // evam bhiksavah manasa
karotha evam manasikarotha imam vitarkam vitarkayatha atmadvipa
bhiksavo viharatha ananyadvipa atmasarana ananyasarana
dharmadvipa dharmasarana ananyasarana / tehi tato bhiksavo
atmadvipehi viharantehi ananyadvipehi dharmadvipehi dharmasaranehi
ananyasaranehi yoniso upapariksitavyam kimmulaka utpadyanti
sokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasah sambhavanti kimjatika
kimprabhrtika // evam ukte bhiksu bhagavantam etad avocat* //
bhavamulaka bhagavandharma bhavanetrika bhagavanbhavaprabhavah
bhavapratisarana / sadhu bhagavam bhiksunam etam artham
bhase bhiksu bhagavatah sammukhac chrutva sammukhat
pratigrhitva tathatvaya dharayisyanti // evam ukte tam bhiksu
bhagavan etad avocat* // rupamulaka bhiksavo utpadyanti
sokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasah sambhavanti rupajatika va
rupaprabhrtika va / sacet* manyatha bhiksavah rupam nityam va
anityam va // rupam anityam hidam bhagavan* // sadhu bhiksavah
rupasya khalu punar bhiksavah anityatam viditva durbalatam
prabhamgunatam viparinamaviraganirodhatam

[_mvu_3.340_] viditva ye rupapratyaya utpadyanti asrava vighata
paridagha sajvara samklesika paunarbhavika ayatyam
jatijaramaraniya te nirudhyante // sacet* manyatha bhiksavah vedana
samjña samskara vijñanam nityam va anityam va // anityam
hidam bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // sadhu bhiksavo vijñanasya khalu
punar bhiksavo anityatam va durbalatam prabhamgunatam viditva
te nirudhyanti vyusamyanti prahanam astamgacchanti / tesam
nirodhato na utpadyanti asrava vighata paridagha sajvarah
samklesika paunarbhavika ayatyam jatijaramaraniya nirudhyanti /
vijñanamulaka asrava vighata paridagha sajvarah samklesika

paunarbhavika ayatyam jatijaramaraniya vijñanajatika vijñanaprabhrtikah / tasmad iha vo bhiksavo evam siksitavyam / yat kimcid rupam adhyatmam va bahirdha va audarikam va suksmam va hinam va pranitam va yaddure antike va atitanagatapratyutpannam sarvam rupam naitam mama naiso ham asmi naisa atmeti evam eva tam yathabhutam samyakprajñaya drastavyam // idam avocad bhagavam varanasyam viharanto rsivadane mrgadave imasmims ca punar vyakarane bhasyamane trayo bhiksu balavasibhavam prapunensuh asitinam ca devakotinam viraja vigatamala dharmesu dharmacaksuni visuddhani / attamana te bhiksu bhagavato bhasitam abhinande //

___atha khalu bhagavam asadhamasasya uttarapakse dvadasiyam pascabhaktah purastat sammukho nisanno dhyardhapaurusayam chayayam anuradhe naksatre vijaye muhurte anuttaram dharmacakram pravartitam // na khalu punar buddha bhagavanto suvarnamayam va dharmacakram pravartenti rupyamayam va muktamayam va vaiduryamayam va sphatikamayam va musaragalvamayam va lohitikamayam

[_mvu_3.341_] va ritikamayam va tamramayam va lohamayam va sailamayam va darumayam va mrttikamayam va / atha khalv imany eva catvary aryasatyani triparivartam dvadasakaram dharmacakram // pravartite prathamam dharmacakrapravartanasutre ayusmato ajñatakaundinyasya virajo vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksur visuddham astadasanam devakotinam ca / iyam ca mahaprthivi atiriva sadvikaram kampe prakampe samprakampe vedhe pravedhe sampravedhe daksinato abhidhyayati vamato pi abhidhyayati vamadaksinato pi abhidhyayati samharsaniyam ca kampayati darsaniyam ca kampayati tosaniyam ca kampayati premaniyam ca pralhadaniyam ca nirvapaniyam ca ullokaniyam casecanakam capratiskulam ca prasadikam ca prasadaniyam ca nirudvegam ca niruttrasam ca kampati kampamana ca punar mahaprthivi na kamcit satvam vyabadhati yad idam trasam va sthavaram va bhagavato 'nubhavenaprameyam ca loke obhasam abhusi atikramya devanam devanubhavam naganam naganubhavam yaksanam yaksanubhavam / ya pi ta lokantarika andhakararpita va tamasa tamasarpita agha asambhuta asambhutapurva yatreme candramasurya evam maharddhika mahanubhava abhaye abham nabhisambhunanti alokena valokam na sphuranti ta pi tenavabhasena sphuta abhunsuh / ye pi tatra satva upapanna te py anyamanyam samjanensuh anye pi kila bho iha satva upapanna anye pi kila bho iha satva upapanna ekantasukhasamarpita ca punas tatksanam tatmuhurtam sarvasatva abhunsuh ye pi cavicismim mahanarake upapannah //

___bhagavam dharmacakram pravartento ekasastim trisahasramahasahasralokadhatum bhasamanasvarenabhivijñapeti

[_mvu_3.342_] tato ca parena buddhaksetrani / ye ca tasmim samaye

buddha bhagavanto tesam tesam ca paralokadhatusu parisadi
dharmam desenti te bhagavato dharmacakram pravartentasya tusni
abhunsuh // duhprasaho samyaksambuddho parisadi dharmam desayati /
bhagavam duhprasaho tusni abhusi buddhaghoso ca niscarati /
vismita parisa bhagavantam dusprasaham prcchati // bhagavam
buddhaghoso niscarati / tasmim niscarante tusni abhul lokanatho
dusprasaho vismita parisatkalavimkamamjughoso
meghastanitadundubhisvarabhigamo niscarati buddhaghoso na jalpati
vadinam pravaro bhagavan* // dusprasaho aha //

lokadhatu mahanama tatra sakyamunir jinah /
dharmacakram pravarteti yasya ghoso niscarati //

lokadhatusahasrani asamkhyeyani ghosaye /
sruyati varabuddhisya yatha dure tha santike //

evam mahanubhavo yam paripurnamanoratho /
samvibhagam pravarteti sambuddho bodhiyarthinam ti //

yena svarena samanvagatas tathagato rham samyaksambuddho
varanasyam rsivadane mrgadave triparivartam dvadasakaram
anuttaram dharmacakram pravartayati so svaro sastibhir akaraih
samanvagatah / katamaih sastibhih / gambhiras ca tathagatasvaro
bhimarupas ca ajñeyas ca hrdayamgamas ca

[_mvu_3.343_] premaniyas ca asecanakas ca aprativaniyas ca
visrstas ca apratikulas ca avarnas ca acchidras ca apragbharas
ca akalmasas ca rathanemighosas ca meghastanitameghagarjitasvaras ca
vatavrstistanitasamagarjitasvaras ca devasvaras ca brahmasvaras ca
anukulasvaras ca adustasvaras ca amudhasvaras ca anutsannas ca
anutsadas ca aksubhitas ca arthasvaras ca satyasvaras ca srimatsvaras
ca pumgavasvaras ca simhasvaras ca nagasvaras ca ajaneyasvaras ca
krauñcasvaras ca kalavimkasvaras ca kokilasvaras ca varnnasvaras ca
mamjusvaras ca vijñanasvaras ca aksarasampannas ca
vijñanasampannas ca mrdusampannas ca vistarasampannas ca
kusalajatasampannas ca satyavistarasampannas ca
kusalamulajatasampannas ca susvarasampannas ca
harsaniyasampannas ca tantrisvaras ca gitasvaras ca vaditasvaras
ca kumbhasvaras ca purusasvaras ca atisvaras ca dundubhisvaras ca
anuttarasvaras ca tathagatasvarah // sarvadisam punas
tathagatasvarah sphurati na kahimcit pratihanyate / yena svarena
samanvagatah tathagato arhan samyaksambuddho varanasyam
rsivadane mrgadave triparivartam dvadasakaram dharmacakram
pravarteti so svaro ebhih sastibhih akaraih samanvagatah //

___atha khalu mahabrahma taye velaye bhagavantam sammukhabhih
sarupyagathabhir abhistave //

satvasaravaragrena iksvakukulasambhave /
dharmacakram pravartentena medini samprakampita //

utpata ca nama bhisma asitim samapadyatha /
dharmacakrasya tejena asitim punar bhumija //

oghapuspavicitramga utpatanti valahaka /
kasihitakaram natham okirensur narottamam //

[_mvu_3.344_] jata iva pramuktamgi utpatanti valahaka /
hemakambudhara bhima megha kusumasamcaya //

srutvana narasimhasya dharmakayam upasthitam /
sanatkumaro cinteti samstavami tathagatam //

so ca bhutena varnena prabhaye suvijanitam /
samstave gagane sthane brahma sarvarthadarsinam //

buddhasagaraparyantam nisanno ratanavatim /
kampeti yo trisahasram vajiram ksipasi gautama //

alokamatrasamvigna disa dasa samantato /
tvaya ayudhasresthasmim ksiptasmim purusottamam //

utksipayanto viparyasa drstigahananisritam /
nagarajo narendragro raje simhagatir jinah //

simho yatha asantrasto parvatantaranisrito /
trasayanto arim sarvam raje simhagatir jinah //

marapaksam abhyahatyam marasenagrasudana /
daksinena va vyuhanto ucchrayesi jinadhvajam //

maharatananirghosa kampate sa na sidati /
svarena vadatotthapyanusmrta vasundhara //

hemakamcanavarnabham dhatum uttamamuttamah /
munim samanta abhikirensuh merugaganam asritah //

[_mvu_3.345_] prasannacitto sumano pramjalipranatendriyah /
dharmacakram aham srutva tena asmi ihagato //

bhagavata prathame dharmacakrapravartanasutre ajñatakaundinyah
astadasa ca devakotiyo vinita te deva devabhavanesu arocenta
svakasvakani bhavanani gacchanti //

sarve asarana skandha adhitapta mahadbhaya /
anihsrta asara ca iti bhasati gautamo //

alam bhavam prasadaya . . . tatvarthadarsimam /
buddham vairabhayatitam abhikramatha vandanam //

trimsad devatakotiyo rsivadanam agata / te dvitiye
dharmacakrapravartanasutre bhasyamane vinitas te pi bhavanesu
rocenta svakasvakani bhavanani gacchanti / tesam srutva pamcasa
devatakotiyo agatah te pi bhagavata trtiye
dharmacakrapravartanasutre vinitas te pi devabhavanesu arocenta
svakasvakani bhavanani gacchanti / tesam srutva asiti

devatakotiyo agata te pi bhagavata caturthe dharmacakrapravartanasutre
vinitas te pi devabhavanesu arocenta svakasvakani bhavanani gacchanti //

___atha khalu sikharadharo nama tusitakayiko devaputro bhagavantam
rsivadanam gatam sammukhabhir gathabhir abhistave //

sagaravo sapratiso brahma krtvanam amjalim //

sadhu te sadhurupasya vyamaprabha pratipadyate /
sadhu arthanvitam sadhyam vacanam te manoramam //

[_mvu_3.346_] sadhu aratisamyogah sarvasandhigunanvitah /
sadhu catvari satyani satyam pravadase mune //

sadhu te devagandharva pibanti madhuram giram /
sadhu apratimam cakram pravartesi apravartiyam //

tuhyam loke samo nasti rupe varne kule tatha /
iryapathe ca virye ca dhyane jñane tathaiva ca //

adya astadasa vira kotiyo prathame phale /
vinita devaputranam asane prathame muni //

trimsac ca kotiyo punar vinita prathame phale /
dvitiya asane vira devaputrana marisa //

pamcasa kotiyo bhuyo asane trtiye punah /
vinita devaputranam apayesu vimocita //

asiti kotiyo bhuyo srotapattiphale vibhu /
caturthe asane nita durgatisu vimocita //

tasmat te sadrso nasti maitryaya purusottama /
karunaya ca karuniko akutobhaya nararsabha //

distya purusasardula utpanno lokasundaro /
hitaya sarvasatvanam ciran tistha mahamune //

acirasya rajasuta utpanno si nararsabha /
praneta vipranastanam andhanam nayanam dada //

nasmasu kadacid bhutva gurur antarahayatu /

[_mvu_3.347_] aparyantam tava sthanam bhavatu lokanayaka //

apaya tatrantibhuta svayambhu tava tejasa /
nirakaso krto svargo tvam prapya purusottama //

yo mithyatvaniyato rasi purusapumgavottama /
esa aniyatam rasim tvam prapya purayisyati //

yas capy aniyato rasi tvam prapya suravandita /
purayisyati samyaktvarasim rajakulodita //

adbhutanam ca dharmanam vivrddhir upalabhyate /
tvam prapya purusadityam tamontakaram acyutam //

tasya te bhasamanasya bhutam dharmam janapriya /
abhinandati te vakyam sendro loko mahamune //

iti stuvanti devagana varadam pritimanasam /
anantagunasampannam sarthavahanarottamam iti //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahamsuh // kasya bhagavan karmasya vipakena
ayusmata ajñatakaundinyena sarvaprathamam dharmam ajñatam
// bhagavan aha // etasyaivaisa bhiksavah purvapranidhanam //
bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitam adhvanam rajagrhe nagare
kumbhakarasalayam pratyekabuddhena pittavyadhikena pratisrayo yacito
/ so tena kumbhakarena upasthito ca pittabadhato mocito // tena dani
pratyekabuddhena ye paricarita pratyekbuddha te tahim bhargavasalam
tasya pratyekabuddhasya pittavyadhikasya ksemaniyaprccha agata //
bhargavo pratyekabuddhm tato pittabadhato mocetva prcchati / kena vo
prathamam dharmam ajñatam //

[_mvu_3.348_] so pratyekabuddho aha // maya sarvaprathamam dharmo ajñato
pascad etehi // so dani bhargavo pranidhanam utpadeti / yam maya
kusalamulam upacitm tava upasamsthanaparicaryam krtva tena
kusalamulena aham api sarvaprathamam buddhasya bhagavato dharmam desitam
ajaneyam / na ca labhasatkaram sprhayeyam prantani ca
sayyasanani sprhayeyam itaretarena ca pindapatrena santusto
bhaveyam nirjharesu ca vanakhandesu ekasya mrtabhutasya
sariraniksepanam bhaveya // bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar
bhiksavah yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa tena kalena tena samayena
rajagrhe nagare bhargavo abhusi na khalv etad evam drastavyam /
tat kasya hetoh / esa sa bhiksavah ajñatakaundinyasthaviras tena
kalena tena samayena rajagrhe bhargavo abhusi / yam se tsya
pratyekabuddhasya pittabadhikasya pratisrayam dinnam ca paricarya
krta pranidhanam ca utpaditam yatha tava sarvaprathamam dharmo
ajñato pascad anyehi evam aham pi sarvaprathamam buddhasya bhagavato
dharmam desitam ajaneyam tasya karmasya vipakena
tenajñatakaundinyena sarvaprathamam dharmam ajñatam pascad
anyehi //

yam kusalamulam upacitam asanavasanabhaksyaparicariyaye /
tena kusalamulen purusavarasamagamo bhavatu //

yatha tvaya sarvaprathamam dharmo ajñato pascanyehi /
evam aham sarvaprathamam desitam ajaneyam jinasya //

alpecchah samtustah itaretarapindakena yapento /
prasamasukhavrmhitamano na labhasatkaram sprhayeyam //

prantaranya mrhayuthaparyatita parvatani . . . . . /
tatra mama nidhanasamaye sariraniksepano bhaveya //

[_mvu_3.349_] satkrta asatkrta va ayur vijñanam usmagata va /
kasya janeti pritir dharanirajasame mrtasarire //

_____ajñatakaundinyasya jatakam samaptam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // bhagavata atmaparityagani krtva putraparityagani krtva daraparityagani krtva arthaparityagani krtva rajyaparityagani ca krtva anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddhitva ayusman ajñatakaundinyah mahata arthena samyojitah // bhagavan aha // na bhiksava etarahim eva maya esa ajñatakaundinyo mahata arthena samyojito / anyadapi eso maya atmatyagam krtva mahata arthena samyojitah // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam atitamadhvane kosalaraja abhusi krtapunyo mahesakhyo mahabalo mahakoso mahavahano / tasya ca rajyam rddham abhusi sphito ca ksemo ca subhikso ca akirnajanamanusyo ca sukhitamanusyo ca prasantadandadimbadamarah sunigrhitataskaro vyavaharasampanno dharmena paripaliyanto / tasya ca rajño dese dese kalyanakirtisabdasloko dayakadanapatisatkrtah paranugrahapravrtto paralokadarsi // tasya dharmiko ti krtva aparalokadarsi kasiraja tasya tam kosalarajyam atikramitukamo caturamgam balakayam samnahayitva hastikayam asvakayam rathakayam pattikayam tam kosalavisayam agato // tasya kosalarajasya amatyehi bhatabalagrena ca kasirajo

[_mvu_3.350_] bhagno ekamsena palano sarvo balagro bhinno // so aparakalena bhuyo caturamgena balakayena agato punar api bhagno gato // evam so kasiraja punarpunas caturamgena balakayena tam kosalavisayam agacchati // tatra bahuni pranisahasrani ubhayato anyamanyasya asisarasaktitomarani kaye upanipatenta anayavyasanam apadyanti // tasya kosalarajño dharmikasya sakrpasya paralokadarsisya tani pranasahasrani anayavyasanam apadyantani drstva cittasya samvegam utpannam adhigatam rajyam rajyalobhena jananidhanam imam evarupam adharmam kriyati // so samvigno tam rajyam ujjhitva eka advitiyo ajñatavesena daksinapatham gacchati tatra yena kenacid vyavaharena atmano vrttim kalpayisyami //

___so dani gacchanto adhvanakilamto vatatapasamtapto nyagrodhasya hestha sitalayam chayayam visramanto asati aparo ca samudrayatriko sarthavaho vipannayanapatro sarvena arthena samudre vinastena daksinato samudrato kosalam agacchati // srnoti kosalaraja dharmiko sakrpo ca paranugrahapravrtto ca bahuni pranasahasrani patantani dhanaksinan abhyuddharati arthamatraye parigraham karoti iti so me arthamatram dasyati yena punar vyavaharam karisyami atmanam ca patitam uddharisyami // so dani tam kosalarajam asam krtva daksinapathato anupurvena kosalarajño visayam anupraptah // so tahim nyagrodhe kosalarajño sakasam agato // raja tam sarthavaham prcchati / dharmabhrate ma sranto si klanto vasi visrama ima sitala nyagrodhacchaya tvam cadhvaklanto // so dani aha // dharmabhrata sukhan te bhavatu gamisyamiti // raja dani aha // dharmabhrata te kahim tvaritam

gamanaprayojanam yam necchasi visramitum pi // so dani aha // aham bhadramukha amukato adhisthanato

[_mvu_3.351_] sarthavaho samudrayatriko / so ahan tato svakato adhisthanato prabhutenarthena nanaprakaram panyam adaya samudrapattanesu yuktena yanapatrena mahantam samudram otirno / tatra me mahasamudre tam yanapatram arthabharitam vipannam phalakenaham samudrato jivanto pratyuttirno sariramatrena / so ham gacchami kosalarajño sakasam arthamatrasya arthaye yena punah vyavaharam kareyam patitam catmanam uddhareyam / etaye asaye evam durato smi caranto agato //

___so dani kosalaraja tasya sarthavahasya vacanam srutva prarodid asruni ca pravarteti // sarthavaho tam aha // bhadramukha kim rodasi // raja aha // rodayami yam tvam vipannayanapatro asabhuto durato mama uddisya agato kosalaraja mama arthamatraye samgraham karisyati yena punar vyavaharam ca karisyami patitam catmanam uddharisyami / mama ca tam rajyam kasirajña akrantam sariramatrena daksinapatham prayato yena kenacid vyavaharena atmano vrttim kalpayisyami / evam rodami yat tvam mama sabdena evam duram agato ima ca mama edrsa vipatti rajyato smi paribhrasto // so dani sarthavaho tam kosalarajanam gathaye adhyabhase //

tava pravadena hi tyagasura
durato srutva iha agato smi /
manorathasabalavrmhita me
asa nirasa krta darsanena //

raja aha //

manorathasatana aham pradata sadevamanuje sadrso na me sti /

[_mvu_3.352_] pranam tyajisyam tava karanaya ma me pravado vitatho bhaveya //

so dani raja tam sarthavaham nirasam murchitva bhumyam patitam samasvasayati tvam durato mamasabhuto uddisya ihagato aham tatra tatha karisyami yatha tava nisphalam agamanam na bhavisyati / tava karanenatmanam parityajisyami // mama pascad bahum bamdhitva kasirajño upanamehi / tato te kasiraja tusto prabhutam artham dasyati / kamam aham atmanam parityajami ma punas tava nisphala mamoddisya asa bhavatu // so dani sarthavaho aha //

na utsahami purusarsabhasya pracartum papam dhanakaranartham / yathasravo tadrsam darsanan te suduskaram kriyati lokapandita //

raja aha //

kim jivitaphalam yesam loke sravo na mahabhago /

arthartho na upagato bhagnapranayo nivarteya //

kamam satrubhir vadhisyam suduskaram
kamam satrus chetsyati mahya gatram /
kamam hi prapsyam vedanam atitivram
duhkham sahisyam ma ca te syan nirasa //

so ca kasiraja kosalarajño jivitena nandati pratyahas caivam
ghosayati yah kosalarajño sirsam anayati tasya mahantam danam
dadamiti // yavat tena kosalarajña

[_mvu_3.353_] punarpunar ucyamanena sa kosalaraja sarthavahena pascad
bahubandhanam krtva kasirajño upanamitam //

___kasiraja aha // aho ayam raja suras ca krtayogyas ca katham
tvaya badhva anitah // yavat tena sarvam atmanah agamanakaranam
kathitam kasiraja ca vismayajatah aha // na yuktam asmakam evam
dharmikasya rajño rajyam apahartum iti // punar api kosalarajanam
svake rajye abhisimcya kasirajyam gatah / yavat tena
kosalarajña sarthavahasya mahantam dhanaskamdham dattam iti //

___syat khalu punah bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad anyah sa
kosalaraja / nanyas tada aham sa bhiksavas tada kosalaraja
abhusi // nanyo drastavyah ajñatakaundinyah
tadasarthavaho abhusi // tadapi maya atmaparityagam krtva eso
mahata arthena samyojitah etarahim pi maya bahuni
duhkhaparityagasatani parityajitva anuttaram samyaksambodhim
abhisambuddhitva mahatarthena samyojitah //

_____samaptam ajñatakaundinyasya jatakam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // bhagavata pamca bhadravargiya
anyatirthikasamsrita darunena drsti-oghena vuhyamana tato
drstigatisu vinivartiyitva bhayabhairavato samsarasagarato
uddharitva ksemasthale sive same abhaye nirvane pratisthapitah
// bhagavan aha // na bhiksavah etarahim eva pamcaka bhadravargika
maya samsarasagarato tarita anyadapi maya ete mahasamudrato
bhagnayanapatra alena atrana asarana aparayanah
krcchraprapta vyasanam agata atmaparityagam krtva mahasamudrato
svastina pratisthapitah // bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi
bhagavam // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavah //

[_mvu_3.354_]___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitamadhvane jambudvipe
vanijaka dhanahetuna yanapatrena mahasamudram avatirnas
tesam tam yanapatram makarena matsyajatena bhinnam tahim
tahim ye kecid vanija . . . . . bahahi
plavanti sarthavahenapi kimcit purvam pratipannam so pi bahahi
samudre plavati // tasya dani sarthavahasya samipe pamca vanijaka
bahahi sarthavahena sardham mahasamudre plavanti // sarthavahasyaitad
abhusi // nasmabhih sakyam bahahi imam mahasamudram taritum
ihasmabhih sarvehi maritavyam srutam ca me mahasamudri

mrtakunapena sardham ratrim na prativasati / yam nunaham
dehaparityagam krtva imam pamca vanijam ito mahasamudrato
svastina sthalam prapayeyam // sarthavahasya ca sastram va
hastagatam asi / so tesam pamcanam vanijakanam aha //
mama sarve lagnatha aham vo svastina mahasamudrato sthale
pratisthapayisyami // te dani tatra udake apratisthe analambe
sarve pamcaka vanijakah sarthavahasya lagna tato sarthavahena
sastrena svagalakam vikartitam na mahasamudro mrtakunapena
sardham ratrim prativasati // atha khalu bhiksavo ksipram eva
mahasamudrena tam kunapam sthale vasthapitam // te dani sarve
pamca vanijakah sagaravegena kunapena sardham sthalam ksipta
/ iyam ja mahaprthivi atiriva sampracalita mahamto ca bhutanam
ninado abhusi / deva naga yaksa asura mahasamudre kim idam ti
udirinsuh // mahasamudradevata aha // eso bodhisatvo vanijakehi
sardham yanapatrena mahasamudram avatirnah tesam tam
yanapatram makarena matsyajatena bhinnam yehi ca vanijakehi
purvam pratipannam te bodhisatvenatmaparityagena mahasamudrato
sthalam prapita /

[_mvu_3.355_] mayam pramattavihara yehi na samanvahrtam evam
duskarakaraka bodhisatva sarvasatvanam anugrahapravrtta //

bhutapurvam atitam bodhaya caranto vadipravaro /
otirno lavanajalam timimakaranisevitam ramyam //

atha matsyena makarena bhagnam patram jale samudrasmim /
so vanijo visartho pariplavati sagare dhiro //

atranam anabhisaram duhkharditam vanija viditvana /
samcintayati upayam katham duhkhitam sukhaye satva //

tasyasi parivitarko srutam maya sagaro mrtakunapena /
na samvasati lavanasalilo timimakaranisevito rajanim //

tyajeyam atmanam ma vanijaka sagare vinasyante /
iti drdhamatisya buddhi cittacaritaparamigatasya //

ya esa mahakaruna . . . . hitesi sarvasatvesu /
samupacita dirgharatram sasya bhajahe cittasamtanam //

so avaca vanijaganam atmam tyajisyami slisyatha mamamge /
na hi lavanasaliladevata dhareti rajanim mrtasariram //

tiksnam grahetva sastram nivartaye atmano . . . sariram /
ksipram samudratiram vanijaka sarve upanita //

atipracalita giridhara sanagaranigama sasailavanasanda /

[_mvu_3.356_] sagara sadanavapura sabhujagabhavana ca samksubhita //

kim idam ti jano parvatavanadevata bhujamga kathayensuh /
. . . . . pratibhane lavanasaliladevata duhkhita //

eso gajasatvasaro bodhaya caranto vadipravaro /
uttirno lavanasalilam mamedam na viditam pramattaye //

so bhinnayanapatro paripurati sagare narapravaro /
atmam priyam parityaji parajanaparimocanarthaya //

tasyaivam anubhava pracalita vasumdhara sasagarameru /
guhyaka sadanavapura sabhujagabhavana ca samksubhita //

katham nama sarvasatva sakta pratikartum satvasaranam /
bodhaya carantanam prag eva sarvajñabhutanam //

yas tu jinasasanasmim pratipanno bhavati sarvabhavena /
etavata pratikrtam bhavati hi gajasatvasarasya //

bhagavan aha // syat khalu punar bhiksavo yusmakam evam asyad anyah
sa tena kalena tena samayena sarthavaho abhusi / naitad evam
drastavyam / tat kasya hetor aham sa bhiksavah sarthavaho
abhusi // nanye te pamca vanijakah / ete te pamcaka
bhadravargikastadapi te ete maya atmaparityagam krtva mahasamudrato
svastina sthale pratisthapita etarahim pi maya atmaparityagam
krtva samsarato tarita nirvane pratisthapitah //

_____samaptam pamcakanam bhadravargikanam jatakam //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // bhagavata sadevamanusaye parisaye
dharmam desitam //

[_mvu_3.357_] bhagavan aha // na bhiksavah etarahim eva anyadapi maya
bhiksavo sadevamanusaye parisaye dharmam desitam // bhiksu
ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi bhiksavo //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavah atitamadhvane nagare varanasiye
kasijanapade kalabho nama raja rajyam karayati raudro niskrpo
sahasiko // so dani antahpure udyanabhumim nirdhavite antahpurikahi
sardham puskarinyam udakakridam kridati //
utpalapadumapundarikasaugandhikani bhamjitva kriditva ramitva
pravicaretva antahpurena sardham ratiklanto // osuptena rajña
antahpuro tam udyanabhumim pravicirno // ksantivado rsi
uttarakurudvipato rddhiye agatva tahim udyanabhumiyam asati //
so dani antahpurikahi tahim udyanabhumiyam anvantihi drsto
// ta dani rsim mahabhagam drstva prasannacitta
paryupasanti bhagavam desehi no dharmam // so dani rsi tasam
antahpurikanam dharmam desayati / danakatham silakatham
svargakatham punyakatham punyavipakakatham kamesu bhayam
okaram samkilesam naiskramyanusamsavyavadanam
samprakasayati / dasa kusalam karmapatham sukhodayam loke
devamanujanam suklam sukhavipakam tasam rsipravaro
prakasayati // ta dani antahpurika ekagracitta rsim
paryupasanti // raja ca prativibuddho antahpuram na pasyati / so dani
rusito asim niskosam krtva antahpuram padena anvesati /

pasyati ca tavo antahpurikavo rsim agrato krtva nisanna //

___so dani tam rsim drstva bhuyo atiriva rusito imena mama
sarvam antahpuram drstam / so dani rusito pradustacitto tam
rsim prcchati / ko tvam // rsi aha // ksantivadi

[_mvu_3.358_] smi nandatam // so dani bhuyasya matraya dusto aha
// yadi ksantivadi pranamehi amgulim // rsina amguli
pranamita // rajña asipattena rsisya sa amguli cchinna tato
mataye putrapremnena stanesu ksiram pravaheya evam tasya rsisya
tato amgulito ksiram pravahati // tatra satvamaitracittasya tena tasya
ekamekaye hastaye sarvapamcamguliyo chimnayo sarvato ca ksiram
sravati // raja bhuyo prcchati // kimvadi bhavan* // rsi
ksantim eva vyakaroti / ksantivadi smi nandatam // tena tasya
rsisya hasto chinno tato pi ksiram sravati // raja rsim
prcchati // kimvadi bhavan* // rsi ksantim eva vyakaroti /
ksantivadi smi nandatam // tasya dani evam eva dvitiyo pi hasto
chinno amgulito upadaya yavat kaphoniko chinno tato pi sarvato
ksiram sravati cchinnechinnehi // raja prcchati / kimvadi bhavan*
// rsi ksantim eva vyakaroti / ksantivadi smi nandatam //
evam pada pi amgulisu upadaya yavaj janukaparyanta chinna //
raja prcchati / kimvadi bhavan* // rsi ksantim eva vyakaroti /
ksantivadi smi nandatam // tasya dani eko karno chinno tatas
chinnato ksiram sravati // raja rsim prcchati / kimvadi
bhavam // rsih ksantim eva vyakaroti /

[_mvu_3.359_] ksantivadi smi nandatam // tena tasya dvitiyo karno
chinno tato pi ksiram prasravati apradustacittasya // bhuyo raja
rsim prcchati / kimvadi bhavam // rsih ksantim eva
vyakaroti / ksantivadi smi nandatam // tena tasya rsisya nasa
chinna tato pi apradustasya ksiram sravati // bhuyo raja
rsim prcchati / kimvadi bhavam // rsi ksantim eva
vyakaroti / ksantivadi smi nandatam / yadi me imam sariram
pattasatam niksipesi pilusatam chittva pradustacitto tadapi
ksantim na vijaheyam //

___rsina khandakhandakrtena devanagayaksa ksubhita
bhuta ninadam akarensuh satva ca mahabhayam uttrasam janayensuh /
naigamajanapada bhutanam mahabhayam drstva ninadam
nadantam srutva rsim pranipatitva ksamapenti //

yo te hastam ca padam ca karnanasam ca cchindati /
tasya kupya mahabrahme svasty astu itara prajah //

rsi aha //

yo me hastam ca padam ca karnanasam ca cchindati /
tasyapy aham na kupyami prag eva itara prajah //

devanagayaksagandharva ahansuh // rsim ksantivadim uttejema
imam kalabhasya rajño rajyam sarastram sajanapadam

rddhikartum na labhyati /
uddahyatu janapado sphito rastram vinasyatu /
rsim yatra vihethensuh ksantivadim ahimsakam //

[_mvu_3.360_] uddahyatu imam nagaram kalavastum kariyatu //

rsim yatra vihethensuh ksantivadim adusakam //

uddahyatu ayam raja samatyo saparisado /
rsim yatra vahethensuh ksantivadim adusakam //

nigamajanapada tam bhutanam mahasamksobham drstva bhita
rsim pranipatya yacanti //

yo te hastam ca padam ca karnanasam ca cchindati /
tasya kupya mahabrahme svasty astu itara prajah //

rsi aha //

ma bhayatha yusmakam na kimcit pida bhavisyati /
yo me hastam ca padam ca karnanasam ca cchindati //

tasyapy aham na kupyami prag eva itara prajah /
raja svayamkrtakarmasya vipakam anubhavisyati //

rsi devanagayaksagandharvanam aha //

kale na varsati devo bija vutta na rohamti /
tapadagdha vatahata . . . . . //

evam abhu atitasmim rsi ksantiya dipako /
tam ksantiye sthitam santam kasiraja aghataye //

tasya karmasya parusasya vipako katuko phalo /
yam kasiraja vedesi nirayasmim samarpito //

[_mvu_3.361_] evam khu adhiva . . . . ksantivadi rsi yatha /
amgesu cchidyamanesu na so kupyati kasya cit* //

so dani kasiraja kalabho agnina dagdho avicismim mahanarake upapanno //

___hastinapure arjuno nama raja so sadhurupam viditva prasnam prcchati yo sakyo cittam aradhayitum so svastina jivanto mucyati yo na saknoti rajño arjunasya prasnavyakaranena cittam aradhayitum so rajña arjunena svayam saktina hanyati // himavantaparsvato gautamo nama rsi hastinapuram agato pamcabhijño caturdhyanalabhi maharddhiko mahanubhavo kamesu vitarago // so dani rsi rajña arjunena prasnam prcchito rsina tam prasnam atra savisamam vyakrtam raja ca na vijanati / tena so rsi gautamo mahabhago svayam saktina hato so pi raja arjuno agnina dagdho saktisule mahanarake upapanno //

___kalimgesu dantapuram nama nagaram / tatra narikelo nama raja rajyam karayati dusto vivarno raudro daruno sahasiko // so

sramanabrahmana nimantrayitva sunakhehi khadayati / tehi ca khadyamtehi hasati // so pi agnina dagdho mahanarake upapanno syamasavalehi ahoratrani khadyati //

___kampille nagare brahmadatto nama raja rajyam karayati / tasya rajño brahmadattasya putrasatam kumaranam purohitasyapi yajñadatto nama putro manavako purohitakumaro // daksinapathato isvastracaryo srnvati / kampille nagare rajño brahmadattasya

[_mvu_3.362_] kumarasato sti / tatra gacchami kampillam nagaram tam kumarasatam isvastrajñanam siksapayisyami tato me vrttir bhavisyati // so dani kampillam agato purohitasyallino purohitenapi rajño brahmadattasya allapito // brahmadatto tam aha // idam mama kumarasatam isvastrajñane siksapehi / aham te vipulam vittam dasyami // so dani isvastracaryo isvastrajñanam siksapeti purohitaputro pi yajñadatto tatraiva isvastrajñanam siksati tehi kumarehi sardham // te dani sarvavantam isvastrajñanam siksita sarvesam ca isvastrajñanena yajñadatto visisyate // te dani siksita sarajikaye parisaye purato mahato janakayasya darsanam denti / kumarasatam yajñadattasya isum ksipamti yajñadatto pi mandalagrena tani isuni kumarasatena ksipiyamtani asampraptani sarire sarvani cchindati // sarva sa sarajika parisa yajñadattasya vismita / tasya dani sarabhamga iti nama nirvrttam abhusi //

___varanasya uttarena anuhimavante sahamjani asramapadam mulopetam patropetam puspopetam phalopetam kodravasyamakabhamgaprasadikasakasalukasampannam anekehi vrksasahasrehi puspaphalopetehi sobhitam paniyasampannam // tahim kasyapo nama rsih prativasati pamcasataparivaro sarve pamcabhijña caturdhyanalabhino maharddhika mahanubhava // sarabhamgo purohitaputro tahim sahamjanim asramapadam gatva kasyapasya rsisya sakase rsipravrajyam pravrajito // tenapi purvaratrapararatram jagarikayogam anuyuktena viharantena yujyantena ghatantena vyayamantena catvari dhyanani utpaditani pamca cabhijña saksikrta caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijño mahanubhavo sarabhamgo rsi samvrtto sadevake loke abhijñataparijñatakaumarabrahmacari ugratapasyasrito

[_mvu_3.363_] mahanago // so dani daksinapathagato // asmakesu godavari nadi / tasya kule kapitthakam nama asramam sadhetva prativasati //

___kasyapasya rsisya sisyo vatso nama pamcasataparivaro anuhimavante gamgakule asrame prativasati sarve pamcabhijña caturdhyanalabhino kamesu vitaraga umchavrttika mahanubhava / tatra dani vatsa-rsisya vatavyadhi utpanno // so anuhimavante sitam asahanto daksinapatham gato govardhanam nama nagaram // tatra dani dandaki nama raja rajyam karayati adharmiko adharmaraja

drstivipanno visayalolah mudho viparitadarsi amatrjño
apitrjño asramanyo abrahmanyo daruno niskrpo sahasiko // tena
so vatso rsi drstva pamsuna akramapito ahetheko adusako
anaparadhi // tasya dani rajye vighusto namagramatyo / tena so
rsi tato pamsurasito sighram eva jivanto utkhanapito
pranipatitva ca anuksamapito / bhagavam na me priyam yam rajña
sahasam krtam / sadhu bhagavam ksantum arhasi // rsi aha //
amatya gacchahi ito rajyato sighranti / aham saptamam divasam
kalam karisyami maya kalagate iha rajye mahadarunabhayam
bhavisyati // so dani amatyo vatsasya rsisya srutva saputradaro
saparivaro sarvena jñatiganena sardham dandakisya rajyato
anyam rajyam samkramati // saptaratrasyatyayena vatso rsi
kalagato samanantarakalagatasya rsisya bhutanam
mahasamksobham abhusi tehi sarajyam ratriye bhasmikrtam
nagaram //

___gamgaya ca yamunaya ca antara kasyapo rsi yajñam yajati /
tatra astanavati

[_mvu_3.364_] tapasasahasriyo samnipatitavo pamcabhijña
caturdhyanalabhino sarve maharddhika mahanubhava //

___kalimgesu dantapuram nama nagaram tatra uggato nama raja so
tesam rajñam darunam imam mahabhayam mahavipattim
drstva samjayantim adhyagat* rsayo darsanaya //
samjayantiyam bhimaratho nama raja / so pi tesam rajñam
vipattim drstva samvigno so tam kalimgarajam prcchati /
kahim gamisyasi // so tam aha // gamisyami rsayo darsanaya //
hastinapure astamako nama raja rajyam karayati / so pi tesam
caturnam rajñam darunam vipattim drstva trasto
samvigno so pi prasthito rsayo darsanaya // sakro pi devanam indro
tesam caturnam adharmikanam adharmarajñam
dustivipannanam niskrpanam darunanam sahasikanam
vipattim drstva agatah mahata devatanubhavena rsayo
darsanaya //

pamca satani himavantaparsve
mulaphalahara rsayah pasyensuh /
umcharata tapasa suddhalukha
susamyata ugratapa udara //

eko atra asi rsi vatsagotro
vatehi abadhehi krso abhusi /
himavantaparsve asahanto sitam
vanato so osare rajadhanim //

tatra abhud dandaki nama raja adharmacari . . . . nivisto /
drstim grahetva viparitasamkhyo

[_mvu_3.365_] so tam rsim pamsuna akrameti //

tasyaiva rajño abhu agramatyo
namena vighusto abhusi rajye /
so tam rsim uddhariya avocat*
na me priyam sadhu ksamahi brahme //

vatso rsi tam avaca amatyam
gaccha ito ma te siya anarthah /
saptaratriyena ito tyayena
mahad bhayam bhavisyati ghorarupam //

rsisya ca kalagatasya tatra
bhutanam samksobho maha abhusi /
tantasya rajyam sadhanam sarastram
ekaya ratriya karensu bhasmam //

athabravic charabhamgo tapasvi
samagata rsayo . . . . /
na sadhurupam krtam dandakina
gacchama vatsasya karoma pujam //

athastamako bhimaratho ca raja kalimgaraja atha udgato ca /
samvigna samhrsta idam uvaca
gacchamatha rsayo darsanaya
prcchamatha yena hi tam bhaveya //

te dani allina trayo narendra samtusta samvigna rsinam
samipam /

[_mvu_3.366_] alamkrta kundalino suvastra
vaiduryamuktastarakhadgapani //

rsayo ahansuh //

raja rsim bhasatha ke va yuyam katham vo jananti manusyaloke
//

rajano ahansuh //

astamako bhimaratho ca raja
kalimgaraja punar udgato yam /
susamyata rsayo darsanaya
ihagata prcchatukama prasnam //

rsayo sakram antariksagatam prcchanti //

vaihayasam tisthasi antarikse
obhasayam pamcadasiva candro /
prcchama te deva mahanubhava
katham ti jananti manusyaloke //

sakro aha //

deva me jananti sacipatiti maghavanti me ahu manusyaloke ///

so agato deva mahanubhava susamyatam rsayo darsanaye //

[_mvu_3.367_] rsayo ahansuh //

puramdaro bhutapati punar yo
devanam indro tridasanam isvaro /
so agato asuraganapramardako
okasam akamksati prasnam prastum //

dura sruta mo rsayo samagata
susamyata vo rsayo sma agata /
padavandaka aryaprasannacitta
ayam sarvaloke manusyasrestho //

rsi ahansuh //

rsinam gandho cirabhavitanam
upavayati erito marutena /
ito apakramya nisida sakra
na esa gandho susaho devatehi //

sakro aha //

rsinam gandho cirabhavitanam
upavayati erito marutena /
sucih sugandho cirabhavitanam
na esa gandho pratikula mahyam //

rsayo ahansuh //

ayam rsih sarabhamgo udaro yato jato virato maithunato /

[_mvu_3.368_] acarya buddho suvinitarupo so viha prasnani viyakarotu //

[rsayo ahamsuh //]
vasistha prasnani viyakarohi
yacanti tvam rsayo sadhurupa /
eso hi dharmo manujehi pandite
yam vrksam akamksati tasya bharo //

[sarabhamga aha //]
yat kimci prasnam manasabhikamksatha
krtavakasani vadetha yuyam /
aham vo prasnani viyakarisyam
drstam hi me tatvam idam param ca //

raja dani prcchati //

yatha abhud dandaki nalikero
arjuno ca kalabho ca raja /
tesam gatim bruhi supapakarmanam
kutropapanna rsayo vihethiya //

sarabhamgo aha //

yatha abhud dandaki nalikero arjuno ca kalabho ca raja / tesam
gatim budhya supapakarmanam

[_mvu_3.369_] yatropapanna rsinam vahethaka //

rsi pamsunakrami yena dandaki
ucchinnamulo sadhano sarastro /
kukkulam nama narakam prapanno
sphulimgajala va tato samucchrayah //

arjuno narakam saktisulam
adhosiro urdhapado prapanno /
amgirasam gautamam hethayitva
rsim tapasvim cirabrahmacarim //

yo samyatam pravrajitam vihimse
annena panena nimantrayitva /
tam nalikeram sunakha paratra
prasahya khadanti vicestamanam //

yo khandaso pravrajitam praghatayed*
rsim ksantivadim sramanam adusakam /
kalabho avicim narakam prapanno
mahabhitapam katukam bhayanakam //

etadrsani narakani srutva
drstva ca rastrani samuhatani /
dharmam care sramanabrahmanesu
evamkaro svargam upeya sthanam //

rajano ahansuh //

yan te aprcche ham abhibhavesi anyan te prcchami tad iha bruhi /

[_mvu_3.370_] kim so vadhitva na kadaci socati kasya prahanim
rsayo varnayanti //

sarabhamgo aha //

krodham vadhitva na kadaci socati
irsyaprahanim rsayo varnayanti /
sarvasya uktam parusam ksameya
etam balam durjayam ahu santo //

rajano ahansuh //

sakyam hi dvinnam vacanam ksametum
sresthasya va atha va sadrsasya /
katham hi hinasya vacam ksameya
akhyahi me kaundinya etam artham //

sarabhago aha //

bhaya hi sresthasya vacah ksamenti

samrambhahetoh pana sadrsasya /
yo ceha hinasya vacam ksameya
etad balam uttamam ahu santo //

katham janetha catuchannarupam sadrsam ca srestham atha va
ca hinam / viruparupena caranti santo

[_mvu_3.371_] tasmad dhi sarvasya vacam ksameya //

na etam artham mahati pi sena
sarajika yudhyamani kareya /
yam ksantimam satpuruso karoti
ksantimata vopasamanti virah //

rajano ahansuh //

subhasitan te anumodayamo anyan te prcchami tad iha bruhi /
katividham silavantam vadesi
katividham prajñavantam vadesi /
katividham satpurusam vadesi
katividham ca siri na jahati //

sarabhamgo aha //

kayena vacaya susamvrto yah
manasa ca no kimci karoti papam /
na capi loke ahitam karoti
tathavidham silavantam vadami //

sarvani arthani punar vinasyanti
kalagatam ca na prayati artham /
na catmaheto . . vidham careya
tathavidham prajñavantam vademi //

yo ve krtajño krtavedi poso kalyanamitro drdhabhaktirupo /

[_mvu_3.372_] vyasanasmim satkrtya karoti karyam tathavidham
satpurusam vademi //

etehi dharmehi trihi yo upeto
sammodako sakhilo slaksnavaco /
sagaravo sapratiso hirimam
tathavidham va siri na jahati //

rajano ahansuh //

subhasitan te anumodayama
anyan te prcchami tad iha bruhi /
silaprajñasirikrtajñatanam
kim va nu srestham kusala vadanti //

sarabhamgo aha //

prajñam khu srestham kusala vadanti

naksatraraja iva tarakanam /
silam siri caiva krtajñata ca
prajñopaka tu pravara bhavanti //

rajano ahansuh //

subhasitan te anumodayamah anyan te prcchami tad iha bruhi //

kim acaranto kim asevamano kathamkaro prajñavam bhoti manye //

[_mvu_3.373_] sarabhamgo aha //

sevanto vrddha nipuno bahusruto
ograhako ca pariprcchamano /
srunanto satkrtya subhasitani
evamkaro prajñavam bhoti manye //

so prajñanam kamagunam vipasyati
duhkham anityam viparinamadharmam /
evam vipasyam prajahati cchandam
mahadbhayesu vadhakopamesu //

so vitarago suvinitadoso
maitrabhavanam bhavaye apramatto /
maitrena cittena hitanukampi
evamkaro svargam upeti sthanam //

subhasitartham idam evarupa
gatha ima satpurusena bhasita /
yo pi imam samma samacareya
adarsanam mrtyurajasya gacche //

subhasitan tam anumodamana
brahma ca indro tridasa ca devas* /
te vegajata mudita krtamjali
gacchensu tad devapuram yasasvino //

maharthiyam agamanam abhusi astamakasya bhimarathasya caiva /

[_mvu_3.374_] kalimgarajasya ca udgatasya sarvesam va kamarago
prahino //

rajano ahansuh //

evam hi etam paracittavedi
sarvesam no kamarago prahino /
karohi okasam anugrahaye
yatha gantin te abhisambhunema //

sarabhamgo aha //

karomi okasam anugrahaye
sarvesam vo kamarago prahino /
pharetha kayam vipulaya pritaye

yatha gatim me abhisambhunetha //

rajano ahansuh //

sarvam karisyama tavedam vakyam
yam yam ca mo vaksyasi bhuriprajña /
pharema kayam vipulaya pritiya
yatha gatin te abhisambhunema //

krta ca vatsasya rsisya puja
gacchantu te rsayo sadhurupa /
dhyane rata asrame avasetha
etam dhanam pravrajitasya srestham //

[_mvu_3.375_] purvenivasam bhagavam purvejatim anusmaran* /
jatakam idam akhyasi sasta bhiksunam antike //

te ca skandhas te ca dhatavo tani ayatanani ca /
atmanam adhikrtya bhagavan etam artham viyakaret* //

anavaragrasmim samsare yatra me usitam pura /
anathapindiko sakro devaraja sacipatih /
kalimgaraja anando sariputro ca astako //

atha bhimaratho raja maudgalyayano maharddhiko /
sarabhamgo aham abhusi evam dharetha jatakam //

tadapi maya sadevamanusaye parisaye dharmam desitam etarahim pi
maya sadevamanusaye parisaye dharmam desitam //

_____sarabhamjatakam samaptam //

varanasyam trimsagosthika udyanabhumim nirgata esam
ekasya mata kalagata sa devihi upapanna / taye dharmacakrapravartane
dharmo abhigamito // sa tam putram smarati / tasya dani sarvehi tehi
gosthikehi putrasya premnakena putrapremnam // varanasyam
kasika ca nama ganika upalabdha / kasika ca kena karanena sa
ganika kasika tti vuccati // tadrsam
sukarmavipakabhinirvrttam subham rupagatam / sa sarvam
kasibhumim ksamati tasmat sa kasika ti vuccati // upardhakasika
tasya eva kasikaye bhagini tasya pi purvakarmabhinirvrttam
subham rupagatam yathaiva kasikaye

[_mvu_3.376_] pimgalo punar asya eko aksi / tena sa karanena
upardhakasim ksamati // tehi gosthikehi sa kasika vuccati /
agaccha asmakam upasthanakari / sa ca taye devataye adhisthita
na gacchati asti me kimcid grhakaryam na sakyam agantum // te
dani upardhakasikam adaya tam udyanabhumim gata // sapi devata
kasikaye vesena tesam gosthikanam darsanapathena
abhikramati // te tam drstva yena kasika tena pradhavita /
devata aparimitaye gatiye gacchati gacchanti drsyati / sa dani devata
tam gosthikan tato udyanabhumito rsivadanam pravesitva

bhagavato samipe antarhita // te dani gosthika bhagavatah padavanda upasamkranta //

___bhagavan aha //

ka nu krida ka nu rati evam prajvalite sada /
andhakarasmim praksipta pradipam na gavesatha //

ko nu harso ko nu anando evam prajvalite sada /
andhakarasmim praksipta alokam na prakasatha //

te dani bhagavatah sarve balavasibhave vinita ehibhiksukaye ca pravrajita upasampadita // esa ayusmatam trimsadgosthikanam pravrajya ca upasampada bhiksubhavo //

_____samaptam trimsagosthikanam pravrajya //

[_mvu_3.377_]___bhagavam varanasyam viharati sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca vistarena nidanam krtva apare dani trimsa jana rsivadanasya natidurena margena gacchanti / bhagavam dani tesam anugraharthaya margasya samipe nisanno / te dani bhagavantam drstva bhagavatah padavanda upasamkranta bhagavata ca sarve balavasibhavena vinita ehibhiksukaye ca pravrajita upasampadita / esa ayusmatam trimsanam jananam pravrajya upasampada bhiksubhavo //

___bhagavam varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca vistarena nidanam krtva kosalesu dronavastukam nama gramam tahim aparo brahmanamahasalo adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo prabhutabhogo prabhutasvapateyo prabhutadhanadhanyakosakosthagaro prabhutajataruparajatavittopakarano prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyo prabhutahastyasvajagavedako / tasya dani brahmanamahasalasya maitrayani nama brahmani bharya prasadika darsaniya aksudravakasa paramaye subhavarnapuskalataya samanvagata // tasya dani maitrayaniye purno nama manavo putro prasadiko darsaniyo tarunabhirupo krtapunyo mahesakhyo krtadhikaro purimakehi samyaksambuddhehi cchinnabandhano ajñatabhuto aryadharmanam caramabhaviko // so srnoti / rajño suddhodanasya sarvarthasiddho nama kumaro dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagato yehi dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi mahapurusasya dve gatiyo bhavanti na trtiya / saced agaram adhyavasati raja bhavati cakravarti caturdvipesvaro vijitavi dharmiko dharmaraja saptaratnasamanvagato / tasya imani sapta ratnani bhavanti tadyatha cakraratnam hastiratnam asvaratnam maniratnam grhapatiratnam striratnam parinayakaratnam saptamam puram casya bhavati sahasram putranam suranam viranam varamgarupanam

[_mvu_3.378_] parasainyaprarmadakanam / so imani catvari mahadvipani adhyavasati tadyatha jambudvipam purvavideham aparagodanikam

uttarakurum imam mahaprthivim sagaragiriparyantam akhilam
akantakam adandenasastrenanutpidena dharmenaivabhinirjitva
adhyavasati / sacet punah agarato anagariyam pravrajati tathagato
bhavati arham samyaksambuddho vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid
anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam
ca vighustasabdo vighustakirtirekho ananyaneyo abhibhu anabhibhuto
ajñarthadarsi vasi vasavarti so ca rsina maharddhikena
mahanubhavena caturhi karanehi ekamsena vyakrto buddho loke
bhavisyatiti athanyehi pi naimittikehi // yada bhagavan abhiniskranto
so pi tadaho yeva abhiniskranto anuhimavantam asramam gatva
rsipravrajyam pravrajito caturdhyanalabhi pamcabhijño maharddhiko
mahanubhavo rsi samvrtto //

___tasya dani ekunatrimsa rsikumara sisya sarve
sadamgavedaparagas caturdhyanalabhinah pamcabhijña
maharddhika mahanubhava // so tesam sisyanam aha // buddho
loke samutpanno varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave
manusyanam dharmam desayati adau kalyanam madhye kalyanam
paryavasane kalyana svartham suvyamjanam kevalaparipurnam
parisuddham paryavadatam brahmacaryam samprakasayati //

sarve asarana skamdhah abhitapta mahabhaya /
avisvasika ca asara ca iti bhasati gautamo //

yam nunam vayam manavakaho yena varanasim rsivadanam
mrgadavam tenopasamkrameyama

[_mvu_3.379_] tam bhagavantam gautamam darsanaya / sadhu khalu punar
bhavati tatharupanam tathagatanam arhantanam
samyaksambuddhanam darsanaya upasamkramanam paryupasana ca //
sadhupadhyaya tti te manavaka purnasya . . . . . .
brahmacaryam samprakasayantam dvatrimsatihi
mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagatam asitihi anuvyamjanehi
upasobhitasariram astadasehi avenikehi buddhadharmehi
samanvagatam dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam caturhi vaisaradyehi
suvisarado santendriyo santamanaso uttamadamasamathaparamiprapto
paramadamasamathaparamipraptah antargatehi indriyehi avahirgatena
manasena sthitena dharmatapraptena hradam ivaccho anavilo viprasanno
ratanayupam ivabhyudgato suvarnayupam va prabhasamanam tejasa
sriyaye jvalamanam asecanakam apratikulam darsanaye / drstva
ca punar asya atiriva manam praside // prasannacitto ca punar yena
bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vamditva
bhagavantam etad uvaca // pravrajehi mam bhagavam upasampadehi mam
sugata // atha khalu bhagavam purnam rsim maitrayaniputram
atmatrimsam ehibhiksukaye abhibhase // etha bhiksavas caratha
tathagate brahmacaryam // tesam dani bhagavata ehibhiksukaye
abhastanam yat kimcid rsilimgam rsigupti
rsidhvajam rsikalpam sarvam samantarahitam tricivaram ca
pradurbhutam sumbhaka ca patra prakrtisvabhavasamsthita kesa

iryapatho ca sanam samsthihe sayyathapi nama
varsasatopasampannanam bhiksunam / esa ayusmatah
purnasya maitrayaniputrasya atmatrimsasya pravrajya upasampada
bhiksubhavo //

___so dani atmatrimso bhagavata balavasibhave vinito / so dani
balavasibhavaprapto bhagavantam sammukham imahi sarupyahi gathahi
abhistave //

[_mvu_3.380_] yam tusitabhavane santo himasikharanibho gajo bhavitvana /
antimam upesi garbham dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

yam ca ubhayato upetarupa tava janani ca pita loke /
mahipatikulasambhavo abhu dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

yam pratimukhasanto paricyavasi jagam na kasya ci sprsyanto /
pittarudhiraslesmana alipto dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

yam ca kanakavarnam pasyamana paramapritam mano anujanenti /
phanika anugata va raktasutram dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me
//

yam ca prakampayanto vasudham jayesi bahujanahitaya /
jato padani sapta kramesi dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

yam pi ca jatasya mune chatram dharayensu guhyakadhipati /
ubhayato ca vijaniyo dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

yam pi ca te jatamatra udupana udgame udakadhara /
usna ca sitala ca dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

yam pravrajesi prahaya kamagunam yeva sapta ca ratana /
caturo ca mahadvipam dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

avahaya mahim ca jñatayo atha ratnani mahaya sapta vara /
jatimaranasya kasi antam dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

[_mvu_3.381_] vira maha-abha udgamasi bhagavato citte tada vimucyamane /
ekantasukho bhavensu dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

adya suvinita jinena sasta paramapritamana arya parisa /
satrudamane upesi kalam dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

yatha tava pranidhi abhut purastad yatha samudagato asi lokanatha /
pranidhi agamo ca te samrddho dasasatarasmisagotra tam priyam me //

tava dasadisatam gato pranado janavisayesu ca nasti koci tulyo /
paramagatigato si dharmataye dasasatarasagotra tam priyam me //

distya bhagavan sukhi arogi distya karyam idam tava
samrddham /
distya namuci hato tvaya sasainyo distya te viditam imam ca
param ca //

distya te sahampati yacesi distya casya pratisrnosi vira

/
distya dharmena dharmacakram distya pravartaye
dvadasamgupetam //

distya nadito te simhanado distya te prativado nasti kvacit* /
distya yam jinena dharme prapte distya te matsaryam nasti vara
//

distya me abhusi divyacaksuh distya srotram amanusam
abhusi me //

drstva himavante mrtyum va distya te samiti drsta //

[_mvu_3.382_] iha me abhusi pamcabhijña distya sisyana
vidheyata abhu /
distya mo na papasamgata sma distya anubhomo dharmarajanam //

distya saranam upagata sma distya abhisamita catasro satya /
distya suvisarada te dharme distya sma vasibhavam anuprapta //

evam khu tada jinasya purato ayusmam purno kathitamargo /
varanasyam mrgadavasmim attamano anumode dharmaprapto //

_____ayusmato purnasya maitrayaniputrasya vastu samaptam //

___bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham
abhisambhavayitva varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave
sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca vistarena nidanam krtva
avantisu markatam nama nigamam tatra brahmanamahasalo rajño
ujjhebhakasya toneharakasya purohitah rajacaryo mahadhano mahabhogo
prabhutabhogo prabhutasvapateyo prabhutadhanadhanyakosakosthagaro
prabhutajataruparajatavittopakarano
prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyo prabhutahastyasvajagavedako
katyayanasagotro / tasya dani dve putra eko nalako namena dvitiyo ca
uttaro / uttaro jyesthah nalako kaniyaso pandito nipuno medhavi
uddhatitajño tiksnabuddhiko // tesam matulo asito nama rsi
avantisu vimdhyaparvate asramapade prativasati
pamcasisyasataparivaro mulaphalamakrsta-umchavrttiko pamca
manavakasatani mantravedam vacayati //

[_mvu_3.383_] uttarena tahim gatva veda adhita / so dani samgitim
krtva pituh sakasam agato // so dani pituh purato paresam ca
brahmananam vedaparaganam anuyogam deti / tasyanuyogam
dentasya tani vedani nalakena sarvani ogrhitani // tenapi pitus ca
tesam brahmananam vedaparaganam purato tasya bhratuh
sakasato vedani srutva anuyogo dinno / tasya so pita te ca brahmana
vedaparaga vismita aho manavakasya buddhiti // so dani matapitrhi
vuccati buddho loke utpanno gaccha pravrajahiti // so vindhyaparvatam
gatva matulasya asitasya rsisyasrame rsipravrajyam pravrajito /
tena yujyantena ghatantena vyayamantena purvaratrapararatram
jagarikayogam anuyuktena viharantena catvari dhyanany utpaditani

pamcabhijña saksikrta //

___yada bhagavan anuttaram samyaksambodhim abhisambuddho
pravrttapravaradharmacakro varanasyam viharati rsivadane
mrgadave devamanusyanam arthacaryam caramano
pranasatasahasrani amrtam prapayanto tadantevasiko asitena
rsina vuccati / buddho loka utpanno gaccha pracinam pravrajahi //
so dani rsisyasramato anupurvena varanasim agato //
varanasyam sat* sastarapratijña prativasensuh kasyapo
purano maskari gosalikaputro ajito kesakambali kakudo katyayano
samjayi verattikaputro nirgrantho ca jñatiputro // tesam nalako
sannam sastarapratijñanam upasamkranto na casya cittam
aradhyati // catvaro mahanidhayo samkho varanasyam mithilayam
padumo kalimgesu pimgalo taksasilayam elapatro //
varanasyam samkhasya masiko samajo vartati / tahim
nidhanadhipatayo nagarajano nimantritaka agata //

[_mvu_3.384_] tatra ca elapatrena nagarajña prasna sthapita etam
yo prasnam visarjeti tasya dhita ca diyati suvarnasahasram ca //

kim sva adhipati raja katham bhoti rajasvaro /
katham sva virajo bhoti katham balo ti vuccati //

bhagavan aha //

sastho adhipati raja rajye bhoti rajasvaro /
arakto virajo bhavati rakto balo ti vuccati //

elapatro aha //

kena so vuhyati balo kim su nudati pandito /
yogaksemi katham bhoti tam me akhyahi prcchato //

bhagavan aha //

yogehi vuhyati balo yogam nudati panditah /
sarvayoga-asamyukto yogaksemiti vuccati //

elapatro aha //

buddhabuddhehi vuccasi svapnam atha darsanam /
niriksya bhasesi tatvam udiraya cchinda samsayam //

devata aha //

saksam drsto mahaviro mrgadavantarasrito /
dharmasrestham prakasento simho va girikandare //

[_mvu_3.385_] cirasya vata draksyama tarakair iva laksanaih /
vicitragatram . . . . buddhasya varabuddhino //

cirasya tava srosyama vanim brahmasvaropamam /
anityam duhkham anatmeti sarvaklesapradaranim //

etam srutva navaghosam vanim brahmasvaropamam /

moksam prapsyama tirthebhyah asadetva nararsabham //

drstvana lokarthacaram maharsim
mahayasam kasyapa arthadarsim /
. . . . . sarvasya subhasya mulam
silam raksyamo camariva balam //

chittvana pantham kuvanantarasmim
yatha sastaram munim no ca krtva /
khanditva siksam paramarthadarsino
marga cyuto vicim upeti krcchram //

patanti gatresu giriprakasa
. . . . . vrstir anantaviddhih /
sateti gatrani duhkharditasya
tato pramocehi visalakirte //

srnomi dharmam na ca addasami netroddhrtah suryam ivodayantam /
asvasayadityamariciteja

[_mvu_3.386_] mokso kada bhesyati tiryagyonisu //

imam vikrtasamdehim drstva duhsilasambhavam /
asrukantho rudanto pi ko silam na samacaret* //

sa vai pramodesu rato na . . . .
bhave susilesv acalo 'calopamo /
vyakarsa tvam arthadrso matimam
maitreyagotro bhavaragasudano //

nalako katyayano bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam etad
uvaca //

purohito mahyam pita toneharasya rajino /
utpadesu vidyayukto niksatresu gatimgato //

tan me pita avacasi arthakamanukampako /
buddho khu putra utpanno gaccha pracina pravraja //

so ham bhagavan* anuprapto sadhu tvam pravrajehi mam /
vaisaradyehi sampannam vacam bhase tathagato //

katyayanam brahmanam ca ehi bhiksuti alape /
sa etasya pravrajya hi abhu ca upasampada //

ayusmam katyayano aha //

ajñasi etam vacanam asitasya yathatatham /
tvam tu gautama prcchami sarvadharmana paraga //

[_mvu_3.387_] anagaram upetasya bhiksajivam cikirsato /
muni pravyahara dharmam mauneyam uttamam padam //

bhagavan aha //

mauneyam ca prcchasi nala duhkaram durabhisambhunam /
hanta te tam ca vaksyami samstambhasva drdho bhava //

samanabhagam kuryasi grame akrustavanditam /
manopradosam raksesi ksanto canumato bhava //

uccavaca niscaranti dave agnisikha iva /
nari munipralobhaye tava tam ma pralobhaye //

virato maithuna dharma hitva kamam parovaram /
aviruddho asamruddho ye satva trasasthavarah //

yathatmano tathanyesam yathanyesam tathatmano /
atmanam upamam krtva naiva himse na ghataye //

hitvam iha alpiccham pi aniccho bhohi nirvrto /
tyaja iccham ca lobham ca yatra sakta prthagjanah /
pandito pratipajjeya so tare narakam imam //

tato ratrivivasato gramam pindaya otare /
ahvayam nabhinandeya abhiharam ca gramato //

na muni gramam asadya kulesu sahasa care /

[_mvu_3.388_] ghasesi na cchinnakatho na vaca prepsutam bhane //

sa patrapani vicareya amugo mugsammato /
tam tam danam na nimdeya dataram navajaniya //

adasi iti te sadhu nadasi bhadram astu te /
ubhayenaiva sadrso ruksatvam vinivartaye //

so pindacaram caritva navantam abhiraksaye /
unodaro mitaharo alpeccho syad alolupah //

so vrksamulopagato asanopagato muni /
dhyapayati ato bhavyam atmanam natitosaye //

yasyatra saritaa nasti cchinnasrotasya bhiksavah /
krtyakrtyaprahinasya paridagho na vijjati //

evam layanam akhyatam sambuddhena prajanata /
eko va abhiramisyasi evam gamisyasi diso dasa //

evam mauneyam upesyasi ksuradharopamo bhava /
jihvaya talum asadya tadrso samyato bhava //

niramagandho asito vrksamulaparayano /
ekasanasya siksasi sramanopasanasya ca //

srutva rjuraham dhyanam dhyayinam kamacaginam /

[_mvu_3.389_] tato hirim ca sraddham ca bhuyo sikseya mamako //

na param dvigunayati napi caivam gunayati /
uccavaca pratipada sramanyena prakasita //

tam nadisu vijanati randhresu pradaresu ca /
sannadayati khu ogho santaiva mahodadhih //

yam unakam tam svanati yam puram santam eva tam /
unakumbhopamo balo hradapuro va panditah //

yo muni bahu bhasati upetam arthasamhitam /
nirvanam saksatkuryaya jananto bahu bhasati //

yo ca dhiro mitabhani jananto na bahu bhasati /
sa muni maunam arhati sa muni maunam adhyagatti //

_____nalakaprasnam samaptam //

___bhagava samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham
abhisambhavayitva varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave
sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca vistarena nidanam krtva
mathurayam sresthi adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo prabhutasvapadeyo
prabhutadhanadhanyakosakosthagaro
prabhutajataruparajatavittopakarano prabhutahastyasvajagavedako
prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyo / tasya dani sresthisya
triyantara darika jata // sa dani amamgala ti krtva
parivrajikaye dinna / yada samvrddha bhavati tato

[_mvu_3.390_] tam pravrajehi va vrttika te bhesyati / dhatri ca
dinna ya tam darikam samvardheti yam ca kimcid vyayakarma tam
sresthina nisyanditam // sa dani yatha utpalam va padumam va
pundarikam va tatha samvardhiyati yatra kale vijñaprapta tato
taye parivrajikaye pravrajita rsisekhita sarvani
parivrajakasastrani prabodhita //

___sa dani anyamanyahi parivrajikahi sardham samullapam karoti na
casya kocit* saknoti uttaram samdhitum / sa eva agram akhyayati
vadipravadi sarvasastravisarada // aparo ca brahmano vedaparago
sarvasastravisarado vaiyakarano gatimgato vadipravadi
daksinapathato mathuram agato tamrapatrena parsvam
vethayitva mahantim ulkam prajvaletva mathuram pravisati /
madhyena antarapanavithiye cetam pradisasi / asti sa varnakusalo yo
asmehi sardham kathayeya // so dani mathurakehi vuccati // nirvapehi
etam ulkan ti ihasmakam pravrajika astiti bala dahara sa tvaya
sardham saptamam divasam kathayisyati yadi saknosi taye sardham
kathayitum tatah // so dani aha // evam astu aham taye parivrajikaye
sardham saptamam divasam kathayisyami / tatrabhavan tehi madhyehi
bhavitavyam // tehi mathurakehi naigamajanapadehi sa parivrajika
sabdavitva vuccati // daksinapathato brahmano agato vadi
vedaparago vyakarane vadabhiprayo sakyasi tena brahmanena sardham
saptamam divasam kathayitum // sa dani aha // vadham sakyami
tena va anyena va sardham kathayitum / aham api vadabhipraya //
naigamehi parivrajikaya srutva mathurayam
catvarasrmgatakavithimukhasravanamukhesu ghantha

ghosapita /

[_mvu_3.391_] saptamam divasam amukaye parivrajikaye daksinapathikena brahmanena vadina sardham kathasamlapam bhavisyati // yo srotukamo so samnipatatu // tatra ramgena samantena mamca baddha / mahajanakayo janapadato srutva mathuram agacchati //

___tasya brahmanasya etad abhusi / kidrsi sa parivrajika ya maya sardham kathayisyati / yam nunam aham tam parivrajikam pasyeyam // so dani kautuhalena prcchapariprcchikaye tan tam parivrajikanam avasatham gato gatva prcchati // katama sa parivrajika ya sa tena daksinapathikena brahmanena sardham mahatiye parisaye madhye kathayisyati // tena ye prcchita tehi sa parivrajika upadarsita svake parivene visrstena svarenabhisamskarena svadhyayam karonti // so brahmano tam parivrajikam upasamkramya prcchati // bhavanti tvam maya sardham parisamadhye kathayasi // sa dani aha // vadham kah samdehah aham tvaya sardham parisamadhye kathayisyami anyena va sraddhavadina // so dani brahmano taruno abhirupo sapi taruna parivrajika abhirupa tesam parasparasya mule saha darsanenato premnam nipatitam // so dani brahmano tam parivrajikam aha // bhavati aham tvaya arthiko // sa parivrajika aha // aham tvaya arthika // brahmano aha // bhavati yady evam tatha karoma yathasmakam parasparasya samagamam ca bhave paro ca na janeya / vayam tatra parisamadhye abhisamayam krtva sallapisyama / yo asmakam nigrhyeya tena tasya sisyatvam upagantavyam / natrascaryam etam purusehi stri nigrhita / atha punar bhavati mama nigrhneya tatah aham sarvalokasya kutsito ca paribhuto ca bhaveyam dvyamgulaprajñaye strimatraye tvam nigrhito ti / bhavati tatha karohi yathaham bhavati nigrhneyam tato tvam mama sisya

[_mvu_3.392_] bhavisyasi / tad evam asmakam parasparasamagamam bhavisyati / na ca nam koci janisyati // sa dani parivrajika aha // evam bhavatu // so dani brahmano evam taye parivrajikaye sardham sammantretva nirdhavito //

___tato saptame ca divase tatra caturange bahuni pranisahasrani samagatani raja mathuro samagato kumaramatya samagata sresthipramukham naigamam samagatam sarthavahapramukho vanijagramo samagato purohitapramukha brahmanaparisa samagata astadasa sreniyo samagatavo sramanabrahmanatirthikaganika samagatani // so pi brahmano samagato sapi parivrajika anekahi parivrajikahi sardham samagata / samagatva parisamadhye svakasvakesu asanesu nisannani // brahmano utthitva sarajikam parisam vijñapeti // bhavanto 'smabhir vatukacapalyam krtam yam asmabhih stribhih sardham samlapam abhyupagatam / anascaryam ca bhaveya yad aham etam parivrajikam nigrhneyam vadensuh kim atrascaryam yam purusena stri nigrhita ti / atha

khalu yam esa parivrajika mama nigrhneya tato ham sarvalokasya kutsito ca paribhuto ca bhaveyam dvyamgulaprajñaye strimatraye tvam nigrhito tti / tatah mama esa sarajika parisa vijñapta / yadi esa parivrajika parisamadhye mama sakyeya nigrhitum tato maya etasya parivrajikaye sisyena bhavitavyam athaham etam parivrajikam parisamadhye nigrhneyam tato etaye mama sisyatvam upagantavyam // sa dani parivrajika taye parisaye prcchiyati //

[_mvu_3.393_] esa brahmana evam jalpati katham tava utpadyati // sa dani aha // evam bhavatuti //

___brahmanena evam samayam krtva parivrajikaye dandakam prasaktam parivrajikapi tam brahmanam samajyapratyanubhavartham uttaram pratyuddhareti / evan tehi vakyaprativakyehi tam divasam ksapitam naiva eko ekasya saknoti nigrahitum naiva aparo aparasya // evam yatha ekam divasam tatha saptaratram gacchati / ca na eko ekasya saknoti nigrhnitum napi aparo aparasya // te manusya tato parisato vikale vikale grham gata santo stribhih prcchiyanti kuto yuyam adya saptaratram upadaya vikale vikale agacchatha // te ahansuh // na janatha kasyarthaya vayam vikale agacchama / daksinapathato brahmano agato sadamgavedaparago sarvasastresu gatimgato vaiyakarano adya saptamam divasam taye parivrajikaye sardham samlapati na ca saknoti nigrhnitum // ta dani tesam svamikanam ahamsuh // evam panditayo striyo ko puruso striye agrato buddhiye ca mimamsaye // tesam manusyanam bhavati // yadi kenacid upayena so brahmano taye parivrajikaye parigrhniyeya tato ima asmakam striyah sarvakalam paribhavensuh trnasamjñam pi ta utpadayensuh // evan tam nagaram sarvam yobhuyena tasya parivrajakasya yobhuyena tasya parivrajikaye anukulakam samvrttam // aparam divasam parisaye samagataye brahmanena parivrajikaye uttaram dinnam taye ca icchantiye tam uttaram na pratyanubhastam tatah janena hakkara ksipta brahmanasya jayo parivrajika nigrhita // tena dani brahmanena sa parivrajika tridandam arupayitva chattropanaham ca grhnapetva tato parisamadhyato sisyadharmena niskasita // brahmano pi parivrajikaye

[_mvu_3.394_] avasatham gacchati paroparam ca yathabhiprayam samagacchanti // abhiksnasamnipatena sa parivrajika apannasatvasampanna samvrtta //

___te dani mathuraya nirgamya daksinapathe janapadacarikam caramana navanam va dasanam va masanam atyayena svetavalakam anuprapta tahim svetavalakayam ratrim avasita // tatra sabhayam sa parivrajika prajata / darako jato prasadiko darsaniyo paramaye subhavarnapuskalataya samanvagato // tehi tasya manavakasya sabhaye jato ti sabhiko tti nama krtam // tehi dani matapitrhi so manavako samvardhiyati // yatra kale so manavako vijñaprapto samvrtto tato pi lipim siksapito gananam

dharanam niksepanam sarvani ca parivrajakasastrani
adhiyapito vadipravadi // so dani samudrukuksim pravisto abuddhe
buddham margati / so dani sodasa mahajanapadani anvanto
varanasim agato rsivadanam mrgadavam bhagavantam
upasamkranto //

___atha khalu sabhiko parivrajako bhagavata sardham sammodaniyam
katham sammodayitva sarayaniyam katham vyatisarayitva
ekante nisanno / sabhiko parivrajako bhagavantam prasnam prcche
//

kamksavicikitso agato smi
prasnam prcchitum abhikamksamano /
tasya sabhikasya prasnam evam prstam
bhagavam anupurvam anulomam anusandhim anudharmam vyakarohi //

bhagavan aha //

[_mvu_3.395_] dura sabhika tuvam agato si
prasnam prastum ihabhikamksamano /
prasnantakaro bhavami te ham
anupurvam anulomam anusamdhim anudharmam vyakarisyami //

evam ukte sabhiyo parivrajiko bhagavantam gathaye pratyabhasi //

kimpraptam ahu bhiksunam
suvratam kim katham ca dantam ahu /
buddho ti katham pravuccati
prsto me bhagavam anupurvam anulomam anusamdhim anudharmam
vyakarohi //

evam ukte bhagavam sabhikam parivrajakam etad uvaca //

padyena krtana atmana
abhinirvanagato vitirnakamkso /
vibhavam ca bhavam ca jñatva loke
usitavam ksinapunarbhavo sa bhiksuh //

sarvatra-upekso smrtimam
na ca so himsati kamci loke /
tirno sramano anavilo
utsanno yo na karoti asravam //

yasyendriyani bhavitani

[_mvu_3.396_] adhyatmam vahirdha ca loke /
nirvidhya imam param ca lokam
kalam raksati bhavito danto //

kalpani vikirya kevalani
samsaraduhkhani catupapatam /
vigatamalam virajam anamganam
praptam jatiksayantam ahu bhiksum //

atha khalu sabhiko parivrajako bhagavato bhasitam abhinanditva bhagavantam eva uttari prasnam prcche //

kimpraptinam ahu brahmanam
sramano kim su katham susnatako tti /
visuddho nago katham pravuccati
prasnam me bhagavam prsto anupurvam anulomam anusandhim
anudharmam vyakarohi //

evam ukte bhagavam sabhikam parivrajakam etad uvaca //

bahetva sarvapapakani
vimalo sadhusamahito sthitatma /
samsaram avetya kevalam
usitavam ksinapunarbhavo sa brahma //

samitavi prahaya punyavipakam virato jñatva imam param ca lokam //

[_mvu_3.397_] jatimaranam upativrtto sramano tadi pravuccati tathatva //

visnapiya sarvapapakani
adhyatma vahirdha ca sarvaloke /
devamanusyehi kalpitani
kalpam neti punar* snatako me //

agum na karoti kimci loke sarvayogehi visrjya bandhanani /
sarvatra anisrito vimukto
nago tayi pravuccati tathatva /
atha khalu sabhiko parivrajako bhagavantam etad uvaca //

kimpraptinam ahu vedako ti
anuviditam kin ti kathanti viryava ti /
ajaneyo kahin ti nama bhoti
prasnam me bhagavam prsto anupurvam anulomam anusamdhim
anudharmam vyakarohi //

evam ukte bhagavam sabhikam parivrajakam etad uvaca //

vedani vicarya kevalani sramananam . . . . . //

so sarvavedanasu vitarago sarvavedanam atitya vedako ti //

[_mvu_3.398_] abhavetva prapamcanamarupam
adhyatmam vahirdha ca ragabhutam /
yo samano ragamule bamdhanapramukto
anuvidito tayi pravuccati tathatva //

yah prahinabandhano prahanavam
sarvaduhkhaksayam janetva /
nanyan sarvatra na raksati
virajo viryavan pravuccati tathatva //

yasya bandhanani samskrttani
adhyatma vahirdha ca sarvaloke /
sarvaragabandhanapramukto
ajaneyo ti tam ahu bhuriprajña //

atha khalu sabhiko parivrajako bhagavantam prasnam prcchati //

ksetrajño khalu punar nama bhavati
iti sabhiko prasnam prcchet* munim /
tat te muni nama katham pravuccati
prasnam me bhagavam prsto anupurvam anulomam anusamdhim
anudharmam vyakarohi //

evam ukte bhagavan sabhikam parivrajakam etad uvaca //

ksetrani samyama kevalani divyam manusam yam ca brahmam
ksetram /

[_mvu_3.399_] sa sarvamulaksetrabandhanat pramukto ksetrajño tayi
pravuccati tathatva //

kosani vicarya kevalani
divyam manusam yam ca brahmakosam /
sa sarvakosabandhanat pramukto
kusalo tayi pravuccati tathatva //

vicarya ubhayani prahinani
adhyatma vahirdha ca suklamulam /
krsnamulam upativrtto
pandito tayi pravuccati tathatva //

satam ca asatam ca jñatva dharmam
adhyatma vahirdha ca muktacitto /
devamanusyehi pujiyo so
samgamalam atitya so muni //

atha khalu sabhiko parivrajako bhagavantam etad uvaca //

srotriyo . . . . . //

. . . . . kim su nama bhoti prasnam me bhagavam prsto anupurvam
anulomam anusandhim anudharmam vyakarohi //

evam ukte bhagavam sabhikam parivrajakam etad uvaca //

srutva sarvadharmam abhijñaya savadyam anavadyam ca sadevake loke /

[_mvu_3.400_] asamo aparigraho visuddho anigho tayi tam ahu srotriyan ti //

hitva alayani asayani
bandhanani ativrtto neti /
garbhasayyam arato sarvapapakehi
aryo tayi pravuccati tathatva //

yo me caranehi praptiprapto

samyagjñatva upetya sarvadharmam /
vidyacaranena so upeto
caranava tayi pravuccati tathatva //

duhkhavipakam yad asti kimcid dharmam urdhvam adho
tiryaksadevakasmim /
parivarjayitva parijñacari
mayam manam ca atho pi krodhalobham /
paryantam akasi namarupam
tam parivrajakam ahu praptipraptam //

atha khalu sabhiko bhagavato subhasitam abhinanditva anumoditva
bhagavantam imahi sarupyahi gathabhir abhistave //

yani ca trini yani ca sasti sramanapravadanisritani
bhuriprajña / samjñaksarasamjñanisritani

[_mvu_3.401_] osaranani vira osaresi marga //

antako si duhkhasya parago si dharmanam
samyaksambuddho si anasravo si /
dyutimam dhrtimam prabhutaprajño
duhkhasyantakaro khu vitarago //

muni mauneyapadesu praptiprapto akampiyo /
atulya adityabandhu vimuktido subhavrato //

tasya te naganagasya mahavirasya bhasato /
sarvadevatanumodanti ubhau naradaparvata //

aham kamksitam anvese tam me vyakarsi caksumam /
upayasa ca te sarve vidhvasta vinalikrta //

addha muni si sambuddho nasti nivaranani ca /
evam punye ca pape ca ubhayatra na lipyase //

sitibhuto damaprapto dyutimam satyavikramam /
padam vira prasarehi sabhiko vandi sastuno //

so dani bhagavata balavasibhave vinito ehibhiksukaye ca pravrajito
upasampadito / esa ayusmato sabhikasya pravrajya upasampada
bhiksubhavo //

_____sabhikasya vastu prasna ca asravaksaya pravrajya samaptam //

___bhagavam varanasyam vihare varanaye nadiye pare sasta
devanam ca manusyanam ca vistarena nidanam krtva tasya
dani varanaye nadiye kule mahanyagrodhavrkso mulavanto ca
skandhavanto ca sakhapatrapalasavanto ca prasadiko prasadaniyo nilo

[_mvu_3.402_] amjanameghasamkaso // tatra nyagrodhe yadrcchaya
purusena upayacitam tasya ca upayacanam samrddham / tena tasya
nyagrodhasya mahapujasatkaram krtam / tasya dani purusasya
drstvanukrtim apadyanta aparapare ca striyo ca tatra nyagrdhe

satyopayacanam ti krtva upayacanti sarvaye varanasiye tam
nyagrodham satyopayacanato abhijñato yo ca tatra nyagrodhe upayacati
tam tasya upayacanam samrdhyati /
subhaye purvacarito sti kocid*
ayam ca devapranipatam eti /
yadrcchaya tam padam upaneti
evam evam enti kudarsanani //

varanasyam ca nagare sresthi adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo
prabhutabhogo prabhutasvapadeyo prabhutadhanyakosakosthagaro
prabhutajataruparajatavittopakarano prabhutahastyasvajagavedako
prabhutadasidasakarmakarapauruseyo aputro / tena dani putraya bahuni
yastopayacitasatani yatha me putro bhaveyati na ca bhavati // taye
dani sresthibharyaye srutam varanaye nadiye kule nyagrodho
satyopayacanam tatra yo yam yacati tasya tam upayacanam samrdhyati
// taye dani sresthibharyaye tasya sresthisya arocitam /
aryaputra srutam me varanaye nadiye kule mahanyagrodho satyopayacano
tatra yo yam yacati tasya tam samrdhyati / gacchama tatra nyagrodhe
putram upayacemah //

___sresthi saparivaro maharddhiye samrddhiye tahim nyagrodham gato
tahim gatva tasya nyagrodhasya mahapujasatkaram krtva taye
bharyaye sardham sresthina tatra nyagrodham upayacitam /

[_mvu_3.403_] icchama tava mulato putram yadi me putro jaato
bhavisyati tato iha devakulam pratisthapayisyam mahamtam ca
te pujasatkaram karisyamiti /
striyah samartha purusa niyoktum
yo tatra bhadro striyaiva mulam /
ye capi samgramahata narendra
tesam py anayo striyaiva mulam //

taye pi sresthibharyaye upayacitam // tvam nyagrodha satyayacano
sruyasi / yatha yatha te sresthina devakulam pratisrutam
pujasatkaram ca tatha karisyami atha me putram na dasyasi tato te
mulani samulakam chindapayisyami // yan nama vrkso tan nama
vrksadevata tatra prativasati / tatra nyagrodhe nyagrodho nama devaputro
prativasati // so dani devaputro taye sresthibharyaye tatha
upayacito samano bhito / aham na kasya cid eminapi acchindami esa ca
me sresthibharya evam yacati / yadi etasya putro na bhavisyati
parasuna me imam bhavanam chedapayisyati // tena nyagrodhena
devaputrena sakro devanam indro adhisto / aham kausika naiva
kasyacid eminapi acchindami mama sresthina bhavane pujasatkaram
krtva evam copayacitam tad icchami tatha kriyamanam yatha tasya
varanasiyasya sresthisya putro bhaveya ma me tam bhavanam
chidyeya // so dani devaputro sakrena devanam indrenasvasito / ma
bhahi tatha karisyami yatha tasya putro bhavisyati tava bhavanam na
cchindisyati //

[_mvu_3.404_]___tahim dani trayastrimsabhavane aparo devaputro krtapunyo mahesakhyo maharddhiko mahanubhavo krtadhikari purimakehi samyaksambuddhehi paripakvakusalamulo asamnabhuto nirvanasya ekajanmapratibaddho cyavanadharmo trayastrimsesu devanikayesu / so sakrena devanam indrena vucyati / tvam cyavanadharmo yam ca te cyavanadharmanimittani pradurbhutani cyavisyasi upapadyisyasi tato tra varanasyam sresthisya bharyaye kuksismim upapadyahi // so dani devaputro sakram devanam indram aha // mamabhiprayo manusyesupapadyitva buddhasya bhagavato sasane pravrajisyami pravrajitva ca duhkhasyantam karisyami / tato na sakyam tatra sresthikule upapadyitum yat karanam sresthikulo va pramodakaro antarayakaro kusalanam dharmanam anyatraham atra madhyame upapadyami / tad aham yathasukham avighnena bhagavato sasane pravrajitva duhkhasyantam karisyami // sakro tam aha // pranidhehi tuvam tatra sresthikule cittam upapattiye aham tatha karisyam yatha tuvam tatah sresthikulato abhiniskramitva bhagavato sasane pravrajisyasi // tena devaputrena sakrasya devanam indrasya vacanena tatra varanasiyam okasya sresthisya kule cittam pranihitam / so dani trayastrimsesu devanikayesu cyavitva varanasiyam sresthibharyaye kuksismim upapanno kalena samayena navanam va dasanam va masanam atyayena sa sresthibharya prajata //

___taye darako jato prasadiko darsaniyo aksudravakaso paramaye varnapuskalataye samanvagato jatamatrasya ca sresthina ramaniyani jatakarmani kriyanti

[_mvu_3.405_] sramanabrahmanesu krpanavanipakesu anyasya ca janakayasya annapanakhajjabhojyagandhamalyavilepanam visraniyati tailapranaliyo ca pravahiyanti ghrtapranaliyo ca panapranaliyo ca // saptahasyatyayena daivajñabrahmanaparisa sabdapita darakasya namam karotha // tehi tasya darakasya namam karontehi tasya darakasya yasodo ti namam krtam // te dani brahmana tena khadaniyabhojaniyena samtarpayitva sampravarayitva hiranyasuvarnasya utsamgasatani dattva visarjita // yasodasya catvari dhatriyo upasthapitah / eka udvarteti ca snapeti capara stanam payeti apara uccaraprasravam apakarsati apara amkena dhareti // evam yasodo kumaro yatha utpalam va padumam va pundarikam va evam samvardhiyati // yathoktam bhagavata //

krtapunya hi vardhanti nyagrodho va subhumiyam /
anupanthako viya drumo na alpapunyo viruhyati //

yada kumaro vijñaprapto samjato tada lipim siksito niksepanam dharanam vyavaharam ca / trini casya pitarena prasadani karapitani hemantiko grismiko varsiko sasti ca strisahasrani antahpuram upasthapitam // tehi ca prasadehi yantramantrayuktani sopanani karapitani pamcahi purusasatehi allipiyanti ca apaniyanti ca tehi sopanehi allipiyantehi ca apaniyantehi

ca ardhayojanam sabdam gacchati //

___dvitiyakuliko vyavaharena purvadesam gatva agato / tasya dani sresthina dutam

[_mvu_3.406_] presitam // agaccha mama putrasyanubhavam pasyahiti // so dani kuliko sresthisya sakasam agato // sresthina so dvitiyakuliko ekaparyamke upavisapito / kumaro pi yasodo sabdavito / so pitus ca dvitiyakulikasya cabhivandanam krtva tatraiva paryamke upavisapito / ime sarve trayo ekaparyamke upavista // rajña sresthisya duto presito / asti rajakaryo satvaro sighram agacchesi // sresthi dvitiyakulikasyaha // asa tvam kumarena saha aham yava rajakulato agacchami // sresthi rajakulam gato dvitiyakuliko ca grhapati yasodena kumarena sardham asati //

___so dani tasya yasodasya sresthiputrasya tam sampattim drstva etad abhusi / na khalv ayam gharavaso va icchitavyo yasyedrso upabhogaparibhogo / nihsamsayam ayam kumaro buddhapratyekabuddhesu sravakamahesakhyesu ca krtadhikaro icchitavyo dinnasarvakaro vasitavasano krtapurvayogo asadharano avaruptakusalamulo / sacet so kumaro buddham bhagavantam devatidevam pasyeya atha mahatarthena samyujyeya // mrhapati aha // kumara sarvam khalu yauvanam jaraparyavasanam sarvam arogyam vyadhiparyavasanam sarvam jivitam maranaparyavasanam sarva sampatti vipattiparyavasana sarvehi priyehi manapehi nanabhavam vinabhavam viprayogam cirad vacirad va pitum pi etam va jahisyasi etam va bhavam jahisyasi / kim nu khalu te kumara bhagavam drsto // kumaro aha // kidrso bhagavam // grhapati aha // kumara devatidevo bhagavam tathagato rham samyaksambuddho

[_mvu_3.407_] vidyacaranasampannah sugato lokavid anuttarah purusadamyasarathih sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagato asitihi anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasariro astadasehi avenikehi buddhadharmehi samanvagato dasahi tathagatabalehi balavam caturvaisaradyehi suvisarado prasadiko prasadaniyo santendriyo santamanaso uttamadamasamathaparamipraptah nago yatha karitakarano antargatehi indriyehi avahirgatena manasthitena dharmatapraptena gupto nago jitendriyo hradam ivaccho anavilo viprasanno ratnayupam va samudgato suvarnayupam va prabhasati tejorasi va siriya dedipyamano asecanako apratikulo darsanaye ihaiva varanasyam viharati ca nadya varanaya parime tire mukto muktaparivaro santo santaparivaro danto dantaparivaro brahmano brahmanaparivaro srotriyo srotriyaparivaro snatako snatakaparivaro vedako vedakaparivaro parago paragaparivaro sthalagato sthalagataparivaro sarvakusaladharmaprahino sarvakusaladharmasamanvagato abhibhu anabhibhuto ajñatarthadarsi vasi vasavarti devamanusyanam arthacaryam carati //

___evam grhapatina dvitiyakulikena yasodasya kumarasya purato buddhasya varnam bhasitam / kumaro ca yasodo purvayogasampanno caramabhaviko // tasya dani bhagavato darsanakamata udapasi kamesu casya jugupsana utpanna yoniso manasikaro niskramye caivam cittam prasyandati santisthati prasidati // so dani ratriye ardharatrisamaye pratibuddho pasyati tam antahpuram osuptam kacid vinam upaguhya kaci tunam kacit sughosakam kacit* nakulam kacid venum kacit* mahatim kacid vadisam kacid vikutakam kacid bhramarikam kacid ekadasikam kacit* mrdamgam kacid alimgikam kacit panavam kaci darduram kacit parasparasya amse baham krtva kacid* hanukam grhya

[_mvu_3.408_] kasamcil lala gharati // kumarasya tam drstva vikrtam antahpuram smasanasamjña utpanna abhiniskramitukamo ca bhagavanto santike agarad anagariyam pravrajisyamiti //

___sakro devanam indro anantakehi devasatasahasrehi parivrto gandhamalyam adaya agato / devaputrehi sopana allipita yasode ca pascime sopanake padatala niksipitva devehi divijam kusumavarsam osrstam sresthikule divyanam kusumanam janumatram ogham samvrttam // kumaro devasatasahasrena samvrto varanasito nagarato nirgamya yena bhagavams tenopasamkrame // bhagavata prabha pramukta // adraksid yasodo kulaputro bhagavantam varanaye nadiye pare asecanakam apratikulam darsanaye drstva bhagavantam manipadukesu uttaritva bhagavantam gathaye dhyabhase //

upadruto smi sramana upadruto smi marisa //

bhagavan aha // ehi kumara ma bhayahi idan tam anupadrutam imasmim dharme svakhyate vitarago bhavisyasi //

___atha khalu yasodo sresthiputro yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekantanisannah // tasya yasodasya sresthiputrasya bhagavam prasadaniyam katham kathe / tadyatha danakatham silakatham svargakatham punyavipakakatham // abhiprasadesi yasodo sresthiputro bhagavato santike cittam abhiprasannah // tasya punar yasodasya sresthiputrasya bhagavam catvary aryasatyani prakasayati / duhkham aryasatyam aciksati desayati prajñapayati vivarati vibhajati uttanikaroti prakasayati / duhkhasamudayam aryasatyam / duhkhanirodham duhkhanirodhagaminipratipadaryasatyam aciksati

[_mvu_3.409_] yavat* prakasayati // atha khalu yasodo sresthiputro tatraivasane nisanno tisro bhijña sadabhijña balavasibhavam saksikaroti anekavidham rddhim pratyanubhavati //

___atha khalu yasodasya sresthiputrasya matapitarau tasyaiva ratrya atyayena yasodam sresthiputram apasyantau asrukantha rudanmukha mahajñatiskandhasya parivrta bahuhi pranasahasrehi

sardham varanasito niryatva yena bhagavams tenopasamkrame yasodam sresthiputram anvesanta / adraksit* yasodasya sresthiputrasya matapitarau nadiye varanaye tire yasodasya manipadukani drstva ca punah yasodasya manipadukani grhya mukhena paricumbensuh rodensuh krandensuh socensuh paridevensuh // roditva kranditva socitva paridevitva yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam etad uvaca // adraksid bhagavam yasodam sresthiputram // yasodo sresthiputro tatharupam cetosamadhim samapadye yatha nam tatraiva nisannasya matapitarau nadrsensuh na ca anyo janakayah // atha khalu bhagavam yasodasya sresthiputrasya matapitaram amantrayati // nisidatha grhapate / sthanam etam vidyati yasodam sresthiputram pasyatha drstva ca punah yasode sresthiputre cittam prasadetha // atha khalu yasodasya sresthiputrasya matapitarau bhagavato padau sirasa vanditva ekamante nisidensuh anyo ca janakayo // atha khalu bhagavam yasodam sresthiputram manasadhyabhase / rddhipratiharyam vidarsehi //

___atha khalu yasodo sresthiputro talamatram vaihayase samsthito anekavidham rddhipratiharyam vidarsayanto so eko pi bhutva bahavo bhavati bahudhapi bhutva eko bhavati

[_mvu_3.410_] avirbhavam tirokudyam tirosailam tiroparvatesu asajjamano gacchati / imasmim ca prthiviyam unmajjananimajjanam karoti / sayyathapi nama udake pi abhidyamano gacchati tadyathapi nama prthiviyam / imav api candrasurya evammaharddhika evammahanubhavau paryamkena nisannah panina parimarjati paramrsati yavad brahmalokam kayena vase varteti / vividhani ca yamakani pratiharyani karoti hestimam kayam prajvalati uparimato kayato sitasya varisya pamca dharasatani sravanti uparimo kayo prajvalati hestimato kayato sitasya varisya pamca dharasatani sravanti vamo parsvo jvalati daksinato parsvato sitasya varisya pamca dharasatani sravanti daksino parsvo jvalati vamato parsvato sitasya varisya pamca dharasatani sravanti //

___atha khalu yasodo sresthiputro nilamjanavarnam rsabham atmanam rddhiye abhinirminitva purastimayam disayam antarahayati pascimayam disayam pradurbhavati pascimayam disayam antarahayati purastimayam disayam pradurbhavati daksinayam disayam antarahayati uttarayam disayam pradurbhavati uttarayam disayam antarahayati daksinayam disayam pradurbhavati // atha khalu yasodo sresthiputro simhamrgarajam atmanam rddhiye abhinirminitva dathi balavam kesari trikhuttam simhanadam naditva purastimayam disayam antarahayati pascimayam pradurbhavati pascimayam disayam antarhayati purastimayam disayam pradurbhavati daksinato

[_mvu_3.411_] antarhito uttarato pradurbhavati uttarato antarhito

daksinayam pradurbhavati bhumyam antarhito antarikse
pradurbhavati antarikse antarhito dharanyam pradurbhavati // atha
khalu yasodo sresthiputro sarvasvetam hastinagam atmanam
rddhiye abhinirminitva saddantam indragopasirsam
saptangasupratisthitam kumudavarnam purastimayam disayam
antarhito pascimayam pradurbhavati pascimayam antarhito
purastimayam pradurbhutah daksinato antarhito uttarayam
pradurbhutah uttarayam antarhito daksinayam pradurbhutah
bhumyam antarhito antarikse pradurbhutah antarikse antarhito
bhumyam pradurbhavati // atha khalu yasodo kulaputro cakravartivesam
atmanam abhinirminitva saptaratnasamanvagatam caturamgena balakayena
samparivrto purastimayam disayam antarhito pascimayam
pradurbhutah pascimayam antarhito purastimayam pradurbhuto
daksinayam antahitah uttarayam pradurbhuto uttarayam
antarhitah daksinayam pradurbhuto bhumyam antarhito antarikse
pradurbhutah antarikse antarhito bhumyam pradurbhutah //

___atha khalu yasodo kulaputro talamatram antarikse gacchati pi
tisthati pi nisidati pi seyyam api kalpayati paritapati pi paribhramati
pi / tadyathapi grismanam pascime mase samghattaka nama
vata vayanti evam eva yasodo sresthiputro talamatram vaihayasam
antarikse gacchati pi tisthati pi nisidati pi seyyam api kalpayati
paritapati paribhramati pi / ekatalato dvitalato sthito eko bhutva
bahudha bhavati bahudha bhutva eko bhavati / yatha prathame parivartake
tatha kartavyam yavat saptatalam

[_mvu_3.412_] saptatalato sattalam sattalato pamcatale sthito
pamcatalato catustale catustalato tritale sthito tritalato dvitale
sthito dvitalato ekatale sthito ekatalato dharanyam sthito eko pi
bhutva bahudha bhavati bahudhapi bhutva eko bhavati // iti avirbhavam
tirokudyam tirosailam tiroparvatesu asajjamano gacchati imasmim
prthiviyam unmajjati nimajjati / dharanito abhyudgamya gacchati pi
tisthati pi nisidati pi sayyam api kalpayati paritapati paribhramati
pi //

___atha khalu anyatirthikacarakaparivrajaka traidandikam
anandikaguruputrakagautamadharmacintikavrddhasravakatrtiya
ulukapaksikabhagini sramana yasodasya sresthiputrasya imani
evamrupani vividhani vicitrani rddhipratiharyani
drstvascaryadbhutasamvignasamhrstaromajata abhunsuh
yavat svakhyato bhagavato gautamasya dharmavinayo vivrto
dandacchinnapilotiko alam alamkaraya alam prasadaya yatra hi
nama grhito avadatavasano kasikasucivastradharo candananuliptakagatro
amgadi kundali evam evarupam dharmam saksikaroti //

___atha khalu bhagavam taye velaye yasodam sresthiputram
arabhya imam udanam udanaye //

na mundabhavo na jata na pamko

nanasanam thandilasayika va /
rajojalam votkutukaprahanam
duhkhapramoksam na hi tena bhoti //

alamkrto vapi careya dharmam
ksanto danto niyato brahmacari /
sarvehi bhutehi nivarya dandam
so brahmano so sramano sa bhiksuh //

[_mvu_3.413_]___atha khalu bhagavam yasodasya matapitrnam tasya ca janakayasya prasadaniyam katham kathaye / tadyatha danakatham silakatham svargakatham punyakatham punyavipakakatham / abhiprasadayanti yasodasya matapitarau bhagavato santike cittam tam ca mahajanakayam abhiprasannacitto // bhagavam yasodasya matapitrnam tasya ca mahato janakayasya catvary aryasatyani prakasayati duhkham duhkhasamudayam duhkhanirodham duhkhanirodhamargam // atha khalu yasodasya sresthiputrasya matapitrnam tesv evasanesu nisannanam virajam vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksurvisuddham bahunam ca pranisahasranam adhigata ca dharma // te punar yasodasya sresthiputrasya matapitarau bhagavantam etad avocat* // pravrajehi bhagavam yasodam sresthiputram upasampadehi sugata yasodam sresthiputram // atha khalu bhagavam ehibhiksukaye abhase / ehi bhiksu cara tathagate brahmacaryam //

___atha khalu yasodasya sresthiputrasya bhagavata ehibhiksukaye abhastasya yat kimcid grhilimgam grhiguptam grhidhvajam grhikalpam sarvam antarahaye tricivaram casya pradurbhavet sumbhakam ca kamsapatram prakrtisvabhavasamsthita ca kesa iryapatho casya samsthihe tadyatha nama varsasatopasampannasya bhiksusya / esa ayusmato yasodasya sresthiputrasya pravrajya upasampada bhiksubhavo //

_____samaptam yasodasya sresthiputrasya vastum //

___bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // kasya bhagavan karmasya vipakena yasodo sresthiputro adhyo mahadhano mahabhogo sresthikule upapanno ksipradhigamo ca grhasthabhutenaiva balavasibhavam praptam // bhagavan aha // etasyaiva bhiksavo yasodasya sresthiputrasya purvapranidhanam //

[_mvu_3.414_]___bhutapurvam bhiksavo ihaiva varanasyam nagare ksinakulaputro abhusi krcchravrttiko daridro parakarmena vrttim kalpayati buddhanam canutpadaya pratyekabuddha loke utpadyanti buddhanam antara daksineya tusnikasobhana ekacara khadgavisanakalpa ekam atmanam damenti parinirvapayanti daksiniya punyaksetra // tato bhadriko nama pratyekabuddho rsivadanato kalpasyaiva nivasayitva patracivaram adaya natikale nativikale samaye pratarase vartamane varanasyam nagare pindaya pravisto susamvrto kayena susamvrto vacaya

susamvrto manena supasthitikaya smrtiye samahito ekagracitto
susamvrtendriyo //

___so dani varanasinagare pindaya caranto tena
ksinakulaputrena purusena drsto / prasadikabhiprasanna
devamanusya tasya ksinakulaputrasya purusasya / bhadrikam
pratyekabuddham drstva ativa manam prasannam prasannacittena
grham pravesetva grhe aharena pratimanito evam canena
pranidhanam utpaditam yam edrso daksineye adhikaram krtva
kusalamulam ma kamcid durgatim va vinipatam va gaccheyam ma
va kadacid daridresu kulesupapadyeyam adhyesu mahadhanesu
mahabhogesu kulesupapadyeyam // so dani bhadriko pratyekabuddho imam
evarupam pranidhanam viditva hamsaraja viya vaihayasena
prakranto // so dani puruso tam bhadrikam pratyekabuddham
vaihayasena hamsaraja viya vikramantam drstva ca tasya
pratyekabuddhasya sprhayanto bhuyo prasannacitto pranidhanam utpadeti /
etesam dharmanam labhi bhaveyam yesam esa pravrajito
dharmanam labhi //

___bhagavan aha // esa bhiksavah yasodo sresthiputro tena kalena
tena samayena iha varanasyam

[_mvu_3.415_] nagare ksinakulaputro abhusi / yam so tatra
pratyekabuddhe adhikaram krtva pranidhanam utpaditam tasya karmasya
vipakena tad upadaya na kadacid durgativinipatesupapanno manusyesu
cyuto devesu devamahesakhyo upapanno devesu cyuto manusyamahesakhyo
upapanno ihaiva ca nam pascime janme tathagatam aragetva
balavasibhavam prapto //

_____yasodajatakam samaptam //

___bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham
abhisambhavayitva varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave /
tatra khalu bhagavam ayusmantam pamcakam bhadravargiyan
amantrayati // mukto ham bhiksavah sarvapasehi ye divya ye ca
manusa / caratha bhiksavas carikam ma ca duve ekena agamittha //
santi hi bhiksavah satvah suddha alparaja aparoksajatika te ca
asravanatvad dharmanam parihayanti / aham pi gamse yena
uruvilvayam senapatigramakam jatilanam anukampaya //

___atha khalu marasya papisthasyaitad abhusi // ayam khu sramano
gautamo varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave so pamcakam
bhadravargikam bhiksun amantrayati mukto ham bhiksavah
sarvapasehi ye divya ye ca manusa yuyam api bhiksavah muktah
sarvapasehi ye divya ye ca manusas caratha bhiksavah carikam
ma ca ekena duve agamittha santi bhiksavah satva alparaja
aparoksajatika asravanatvad dharmanam parihayanti aham pi
gamse yena uruvilvayam senapatigramakam jatilanam anukampaya
yam nunaham upasamkrameyam

[_mvu_3.416_] vicaksukarmaya // atha khalu maro papimam bhagavantam gathaye dhyabhase //

amukto manyase mukto kim tu mukto ti manyasi /
gadhabamdhanabaddho si na me sramana moksyasi //

atha khalu bhagavam maram papimam gathaye pratyabhase //

mukto ham sarvapasehi ye divya ye manusa /
evam janahi papimam nihato tvam asi antaka //

atha khalu maro papimam janati khalu me sramano gautamo tti duhkhi dumano vipratisari tatraiva antarahaye / ittham etam sruyati //

___bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham abhisambhavayitva varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave sasta devanam ca manusyanam ca / atha khalu bhagavato ekasya rahogatasya pratisamlinasya ayam evamrupo cetasah parivitarko udapasi / kama anityaduhkhaviparinamadharma // atha khalu marasya papiyasa etad abhusi // ayam sramano gautamo varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave tasyaikasya rahogatasya pratisamlinasya ayam eva cetasah parivitarko udapasi kama anityaduhkhaviparinamadharma yam nunaham upasamkrameyam vicaksukarmaya // atha khalu maro papimam yena bhagavans tenopasamkramitva bhagavantam gathaye dhyabhase //

drdho nama maya paso carati manasam tava /
tena tvam bandhayisyami na me sramana moksyasi //

[_mvu_3.417_] atha khalu bhagavam maram papimam gathaye pratyabhase //

pamcakamagune loke manah sastham praveditam /
tatra me vigato chando vindo vidhvasto vinalikrto /
evam janahi papimam nihato tvam asi antaka //

atha khalu marasya papiyasa etad abhusi / janati khalu me sramano gautamo ti / duhkhi durmano vipratisari tatraivantarahayi / ettham etam sruyati //

___bhagavan samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tam artham abhisambhavayitva varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave //
atha khalu bhagavato ekasya rahogatasya pratisamlinasya ayam eva cetaso parivitarko udapasi upadhir anityo duhkho viparinamadharmo ti // atha khalu marasya papiyasa etad abhusi // sramano gautamo varanasyam viharati rsivadane mrgadave ekasya rahogatasya pratisamlinasya ayam evarupo cetasah parivitarko udapasi upadhir anityo duhkho viparinamadharmo ti yam nunaham upasamkrameyam vicaksukarmaya // atha khalu maro papimam yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva bhagavantam gathaye dhyabhase //

nandati putrehi putrimam
gomiko gohi tathaiva nandati /
upadhihi nandati jano
na hi so nandati yo nirupadhi //

[_mvu_3.418_] atha khalu bhagavam maram papimam gathaye
pratyabhase //

socati putrehi putrimam
gomiko gohi tathaiva socati /
upadhihi jano prabadhito
na hi socati yo nirudhih //

atha khalu maro papimam janati mam sramano gautamo ti duhkhi
durmano vipratisari tatraivantarahaye / ittham etam sruyati //

suvimalavimalasya nirmalasya sucisya
bhagavato 'malavarno kirtito gautamasya /
tam arahitam pradesam sarvasatvana deti
sarvajagatah kriyabhirnirvrtim prapuneti //

bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // katham bhagavan udanam bhasati //

yasmim na maya vasati na manam
yo vitarago anigho niraso /
pranunnakrodho abhinirvrtatma
so brahmano sa sramano sa bhiksuh //

asmabhir api bhagavan katham pindaya caritavyam bhavati bhiksam
dehiti // bhagavan aha // na hoti tusnibhutena uddesena
sthatavyam / evam aryanam yacanam //

___bhutapurvam bhiksavo atitamadhvane ihaiva varanasyam nagare
rajaputrasya asthiseno nama purohitaputro vayasyo / so kamesu adinavam
drstva parivrajakapravrajyam pravrajito

[_mvu_3.419_] kaumarabrahmacari dasakusalapathasamadayavarti
devaparago parivrajakasastresu gatimgato // so dani rajaputro
rajyaprapto so nam asthisenam purohitaputram gathaye adhyabhase //

naiva dvisanti saprajña asthisena vanipakam /
brahmacari priyo me si yace brahme yad icchasi //

atha khalu bhiksavo asthiseno vanipako gathaye pratyabhase //

yacento apriyo bhavati adento bhavati apriyo /
tasmad bhavantam na yacami ma me vidvesana bhavet* //

atha khalu bhiksavah sa kasiraja asthisenam vanipakam gathaye
pratyabhase //

yo hi yacanako santo yacitavyam na yacati /
param ca punyam tyajeti atmana ca vihanyati //

atha khalu bhiksavah asthiseno vanipako tam kasirajam
pratyabhase //

yacanam rodanam ahu adanam pratirodanam /
tasmad bhavantam na yacami ma me arodanam bhavet* //

na vai yacati saprajño naryo veditum arhati /
uddesa arya tisthanti esa aryana yacana //

atha khalu bhiksavah sa kasiraja asthisenam vanipakam gathaye
pratyabhase //

dadami te brahmana rohininam purnam sahasram saha pungavena
/

[_mvu_3.420_] aryo hi aryasya katham na dadya srutvana gatham
kathitam subhasitam //

bhagavan aha // nanyo bhiksavas tada sa kasirajño asthiseno nama
purohitaputro parivrajako vayasyo abhusi / aham sa tada asthiseno
parivrajako abhusi //

_____asthisenasya jatakam samaptam //

___bhagavan aha //

na vai yacati saprajño naryo vedayitum arhati /
uddese aryas tisthante esa aryana yacana //

evam bhiksavah pindacaram caritavyam // te dani bhiksu
bhagavantam ahansuh // kim asmabhir bhagavam bhiksaye labdhaye
vaktavyam svasti svastiti // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo yusmabhir
adisitavyam bhiksayam labdhayam //

sarvapapasyakaranam kusalasyopasampada /
svacittaparyadapanam etad buddhanusasanam //

te dani bhiksu rsivadane mrgadave varsosita disodisam
carikam prakranta // rsivadane devata tesam bhiksunam
sthanani camkramani nisadyani sayyani sunyani nirabhiramyani
drstva ratim avindanti yena bhagavams tenopasamkramitva
bhagavantam gathaye pratyabhase //

arati me visaye dya khyayati sunyam drstva viviktamanusam /

[_mvu_3.421_] te citrakatha bahusruta kahim te gautama sravaka gata //

bhagavan aha //

magadham gata kosalam gata
vajjibhumim ca athapare gata /
mrgaka va asamgacarino
pravivikta viharanti bhiksavah //

bhagavam prasthito / navikena bhagavantam drstva gamgatiram

upasamkramantam nava allipita // bhagavam navam aruhya navikam
aha //

simca bhiksu imam navam maitraye sikta te laghu bhesyati /
chittva ragam ca dosam ca tato nirvanam esyasi //

simca bhiksu imam navam karunaya sikta te laghu bhesyati /
chittva ragam ca dosam ca tato nirvanam esyasi //

simca bhiksu imam navam muditaya sikta te laghu bhesyati /
chittva ragam ca dosam ca tato nirvanam esyasi //

simca bhiksu imam navam upeksaye sikta te laghu bhesyati /
chittva ragam ca dosam ca tato nirvanam esyasi //

maitravihari yo bhiksuh prasanno buddhasasane /
adhigacchati padam santam asecanam ca mocanam //

karunavihari yo bhiksu prasanno buddhasasane /
adhigacchati padam santam aprthagjanasevitam //

muditavihari yo bhiksu prasanno buddhasasane /

[_mvu_3.422_] adhigacchati padam santam akapurusasevitam //

upeksavihari yo bhiksu prasanno buddhasasane /
adhigacchati padam santam nirvanam padam acyutam //

dharmaramo dharmarato dharmam anuvicintayam /
dharmam samanusmaram bhiksu saddharman na parihayati //

udagracitto sumana abhibhuya priyapriyam /
tato pramodyabahulo bhiksu nirvanasantike //

na silavratamatrena bahusrutyena va punah /
atha va samadhilabhena prantasayyasanena ca //

sprhayam naiskramyasukham aprthagjanasevitam /
bhiksu visvasam apadye aprapte asravaksaye //

bhiksu na tavata bhavati yavata bhiksate param /
visamam dharmam samadaya bhiksu bhoti na tavata //

yo ca kamam ca papam cadhikrtva brahmacaryavam /
nihsrenibhuto saprajño sa vai bhiksuti vuccati //

yato care yato tisthe yato ase yato saye /
yato sammimjaye kayam yato kayam prasaraye //

yatayayi yataseyyo asya yatasamkalpa dhyayi apramatto /

[_mvu_3.423_] adhyayarato samahito eko samtusito tam ahu bhiksum //

caksusa samvaro sadhu sadhu srotrena samvarah /
ghranena samvaro sadhu sadhu jihvaya samvaro //

kayena samvaro sadhu manasa sadhu samvarah /

sarvatra samvrto bhiksuh sarvaduhkha pramucyate //

so dani bhagavata vasibhavena vinito / simca bhiksu imam navam
ti abhastasya yat kimcid grhilimgam grhiguptam
grhidhvajam grhikalpam sarvam samantarhitam tricivaram casya
pradurbhavet sumbhakam ca patram prakrtisvabhavasamsthita ca
kesa iryapatham casya samsthihe tadyathapi nama
varsasatopasampannasya bhiksusya // evam ayusmato gamgeyakasya
navikasya pravrajya upasampada bhiksubhavo //

___tam tahim bhagavam visarjayati // so dani bhagavantam aha // yadi
bhagavam kenacit prcchiyeyam ko tvam ti kim maya bhagavam
vaktavyam // bhagavan aha // sramano pi tvam brahmano pi tvam
vedako pi tvam tarako pi tvam parago pi tvam //

___sakro devanam indro manavakavarnam atmanam rddhiye
abhinirminitva prasadiko darsaniyo sobhanehi jatehi nilehi
nilamayuragrivasamnikasehi sauvarnena yastikamandaluna
bhagavato patracivarakundikam adaya prsthato gacchati // jano
aha // ko svayam manavako prasadiko darsaniyo // so dani aha //

yo viro dhrtisampanno dhyayi apratipudgalo /
arhanto sugato loke tasyaham paricarako //

[_mvu_3.424_] yo vuhyamanam tareti dharmanavaya gautamo /
uttirno parago buddho tasyaham paricarako //

bhagavam pi sakram devanam indram visarjayati //

atha khalu bhagavato etad abhusi // kim adhimukta jatila jatila khalu
jatiladhimukta ti bhagavam jatilasahasram abhinirminitva
prasadikam prasadaniyam mahesakhyam tehi samparivarito
vaihayasena rddhiye uruvilvakasyapasya jatilasya upasamkranto //
uruvilvakasyapah saparivaro sardham pamcahi jatilasatehi
jatilasahasram drstva prasadikam ca darsaniyam ca
samkocam apanno / imam vasmakam asramam sarvo upasthito
mahajanakayo agamisyati te casmakam abhiprasanna
uruvilvakasyapasya rsisya saparivarasya loke samasamo nasti ayam ca
rsi jatilasahasraparivaro maharddhiko mahanubhavo adyaivam
ihasramam prapto sarvajanakayo etasya rsisya sahasraparivarasya
maharddhikasya mahanubhavasyabhiprasidisyati / abhiprasanna ca
prasannadhikaram karisyanti satkarisyanti gurukarisyanti
manayisyanti pujayisyanti apacayisyanti mama saparivarasya na tatha
samanvaharisyanti // atha khalu bhagavam uruvilvakasyapasya rsisya
imam evarupam cetaso parivitarkam ajñaya svayam jatilavesam
antarahayitam ca nirmitam ca jatilasahasram // atha khalu
uruvilvakasyapo jatilo tasmim jatilasahasre antarhite svakena
rupena ca bhagavantam drstva tathagatam arhantam
samyaksambuddham vidyacaranasampannam sugatam lokavidam
anuttaram purusadamyasarathim

[_mvu_3.425_] sastaram devanam ca manusyanam ca
dvatrimsatihi mahapurusalaksanehi samanvagatam asitiha
anuvyamjanehi upasobhitasariram astadasehi avenikehi
buddhadharmehi samanvagatam dasahi tathagatabalehi balavantam caturhi
vaisaradyehi visaradam prasadikam prasadaniyam ca
santendriyam santamanasam uttamadamasamathapraptam
paramadamasamathapraptam nago viya karitakarano avahirgatehi indriyehi
avahirgatena manasena sthitena dharmatapraptena gupto nago jitendriyo
hradam ivaccho anavilo viprasanno ratanayupam va abhyudgatam
suvarnabimbam iva prabhasayantam tejorasim siriye dipyamanam
dvitiyam iva adityam udayantam asecanakam apratikulam darsanaya /
drstva ca punar uruvilvakasyapo saparivaro vismito abhusi /
maharddhiko sramano gautamo mahanubhavo 'yam aham punar
maharddhikataro //

___atha khalu so janakayo agatagato bhagavantam upasamkramensuh
bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam eva puraskarensuh
bhagavato darsanena na trpyensuh // atha uruvilvakasyapasya rsisya
etad abhusi // aho punar me asramato sramano gautamo anyena
prakrameya // atha bhagavan uruvilvakasyapasya rsisya imam evarupam
cetaso parivitarkam ajñaya tadyathapi nama balavam puruso
sammimjitam va baham prasaraye prasaritam va baham
sammimjaye ettakena ksanavitiharena uruvilvakasyapasya
rsisyasramato vaihayasam abhyudgamya uruvilvayam senapatigramake
pratyasthasi nadya nairamjanayas tire ajapalasya nyagrodhamule // atha
khalu uruvilvakasyapasya jatilavrtteh apagatena janakayena etad
abhusi // aho punah sramano gautamo ihagacche ihagato khadaniyam
bhojaniyam paribhumjeya // atha khalu bhagavam uruvilvakasyapasya
jatilasya imam evarupam cetasah parivitarkam ajñaya tadyathapi
nama balavam puruso sammimjitam va baham prasaraye
prasaritam va baham sammimjaye ettakena ksanavitiharena
ajapalasya nyagrodhamulato vaihayasam abhyudgamya uruvilvakasyapasya

[_mvu_3.426_] jatilasyasrame pratyasthasi // atha khalu
uruvilvakasyapasya jatilasya saparivarasya etad abhusi // maharddhiko
sramano gautamo mahanubhavo parasatvanam parapudgalanam cittena
cittam janati maharddhikatara ca vayam // atha khalu uruvilvakasyapo
jatilo bhagavantam svahastena pranitena khadaniyabhojaniyena
santarpayati // atha khalu bhagavam bhuktavi dhautapatra apanitapanir
uruvilvakasyapasya rsisya jatilasya tam deyadharmam
imayanumodanayanumodaye //

agnihotramukha yajña savitri chandasam mukham /
raja mukham manusyanam nadinam sagaro mukham //

naksatranam candro mukham . . . . . /
adityo tapasam urdhvam tiryag adhas tapasvatam /
sadevakasya lokasya sambuddho vadatam varo //

atha khalu uruvilvakasyapo saparivaro vaihayasam antarikse sthito
agnim juhvati tesam tam agnim na jvalati tesam etad abhusi //
kasyayam anubhavo yenagnir na prajvalati / nunam sramanasya
gautamasyanubhavena // so dani agnih prajvalito tesam etad abhusi //
maharddhiko sramano gautamo mahanubhavo vayam punah maharddhikatara
// tahim agnismim ahutim praksipati na ca patati tesam etad
abhusi // kasyayam anubhavo yenagnismim ahuni na patati / nunam
sramanasya gautamasyanubhavena / yato sanam evam bhavati
sramanasya gautamasyanubhavo ti tatah sa ahutir agnihotrasmim patati
// agnim juhutvantariksato

[_mvu_3.427_] otarisyamo ti na saknonti otaritum // tesam etad
abhusi // kasyayam anubhavo yenantariksato na saknoma asramam
otaritum / nunam sramanasya gautamasyanubhavena // yatah sanam
etad abhusi sramanasyayam gautamasyanubhavo ti atha tato
antariksato asrame pratisthita sivikesu svakasvakesu
nisidisyamo ti na ca tani sivikani addasensuh // tesam etad
abhusi // kasyayam anubhavo yena vayam sivikam na drsema /
nunam sramanasya gautamasyanubhavena // yato sanam evam bhavati
sramanasya gautamasyanubhavo ti atha tani sivikani addasensuh //
tesam etad abhusi // maharddhiko sramano gautamo mahanubhavo vayam
punar maharddhikatara / paniyakarakani adaya udakahara gamisyamo ti
na ca tani karakani addensuh // tesam etad abhusi // kasyayam
anubhavo nunam sramanasya gautamasya / yato sanam evam bhavati
sramanasya gautamasyanubhao ti atha tani svakasvakani karakani
addasensuh // tesam etad abhusi // maharddhiko sramano gautamo
mahanubhavo vayam punar maharddhikatara // karakani adaya
nairamjanam nadim udakaharim gata na ca saknonti tani karakani
bharayitum // tesam etad abhusi // kasyayam anubhavo nunam
sramanasya gautamasya // yato sanam evam bhavati sramanasyayam
gautamasyanubhavo ti atha tani karakani udakena bharensuh // tesam
etad abhusi // maharddhiko yam sramano gautamo mahanubhavo vayam
punar maharddhikatara // aharam karisyanti na ca saknonti aharam
kartum // tesam etad abhusi //

[_mvu_3.428_] kasyayam anubhavo nunam sramanasya gautamasya // yato
sanam evam bhavati sramanasyayam gautamasyanubhavo tti tatah
saknonti aharam kartum // tesam etad abhusi // maharddhiko
sramano gautamah mahanubhavo vayam punar maharddhikatara //
krtahara kasthani patayisyamo ti utksipitani kutharani
na saknonti niksipitum // tesam etad abhusi // kasyayam anubhavo
nunam sramanasya gautamasya // yato sanam evam bhavati sramanasya
gautamasyayam anubhavo ti atha tani kutharani utksiptani
niksepensuh tani ca kasthani patayensuh // tesam etad
abhusi // maharddhiko yam sramano gautamo mahanubhavo vayam punar
maharddhikatarah //

___evam bhagavam uruvilvakasyapasya sammukha trayo bhrataram

saparivaram pamcahi pratiharyasatehi vinayesi / pascimam
pratiharyam // bhagavam pratisamliyitukamo uruvilvakasyapam aha
// kasyapa atra agnisaranamhi te samlayisyamiti //
uruvilvakasyapo aha // so gautama agnisarano apravesyo kenacit*
manusyena va amanusyena va atra sarane dustanago prativasati /
vayam pi tavad etam agnisaranam dure parivarjema tasya
dustanagasya bhayena // bhagavan aha // anujanahi tvam kasyapa
pratisamlayisyami aham atragnisarane // uruvilvakasyapo aha // na
te bho gauatama agnisaranam anujanami / atra dosa eva akhyayati
etam agnisaranam imani ca bahuni
trnakutikaparnakutikasatani yatra bhavam gautamo nandati tatra
pratiliyatu // atha khalu bhagavam utthayasanato
uruvilvakasyapasyagnisaranam

[_mvu_3.429_] pravisitva niside pratisamlayanaya // bhagavan dani
agnisarane tejodhatum samapanno / so dani bhagavatah tejam asahanto
yato bhagavato patram caturhi maharajehi dinnam tatra okasto /
bhagavata ca maitrya sphuto damito ca nirviso samvrtto na ca bhuyo
krodham vyavahati // agnisarano bhagavato tejena ekajvalibhuto
drsyati // tesam jatilanam etad abhusi // dustanagena
gautamo sramano dagdho agnisarano ca sarvam adiptam // te dani
udakam adaya pradhavita agnisaranam nirvapayisyamo tti
sramanam ca gautamam parimocayisyamo tti // bhagavam tam
nagam dametva nirvisam krtva patrenadaya
uruvilvakasyapasyopanamayati // uruvilvakasyapo bhagavato patragatam
tan nagam saparivaro vismito / maharddhiko sramano gautamo mahanubhavo
yatra hi nama pasya bhagavan manusyena va amanusyena va na
sakyam pravestum ti so sramanasya gautamasya tejena paryadinno //
atha khalu uruvilvakasyapasya sammukha te trayo bhrataro saparivara
bhagavata imena pascimena pratiharyena sarve abhiprasadita //

damayitva uragarajam uruvilvakasyapa-agnisaranasmim /
patrena niharitva kasyapasirino upanayasi //

eso sya pasya kasyapa paryadinno svatejasa tejo /
yasya bhavanam na sakyam pravestum iha kenacil loke //

samhrstaromakupo uruvilvakasyapo saparivaro /
naranagena hi nago danto upasamayito drsto //

so nago yasyartham maharsibhavanam asid duhpraveso /
so danto nirvisas ca krto yam buddhanubhavena //

[_mvu_3.430_] bhagavan aha //

maya vinite na santi dosa atraniyato kasyapa na vidyate /
nabham pateya prthivi phaleya ca na buddhadanto saviso caret* //

visarjito bhagavata sa samvartanaga ti pannago bhanito /
manusakayo bhutva pranipate caranesu sugatasya //

saranam bhavahi naravara ayam na me atyayo mahaprajña /
yasya mama asi cittam pradustam apaviddham pratyaksam //

bahyam krtam narottama aparadho mama anatyayo yam aham /
tam khalu vinayakavara puna te saranam aham gacche //

vamditva vandaniyam bahuso ca pradaksinikaritvana /
gurugaravena mahata namasya nago apakranto //

bhagavata uruvilvakasyapo pamcasataparivaro nadikasyapo ca
trisataparivaro gayakasyapo ca dvisataparivaro sarve trayo bhrataro
pamcahi pratiharyasatehi balavasibhave vinita ehibhiksukaye sarve
pravrajita upasampadita / etha bhiksavas caratha tathagate
brahmacaryam // tesam dani bhagavata ehibhiksukaye
abhastanam yat kimcid rsilimgam rsigupti
rsidhvajam rsikalpam sarvam samantarahitam tricivara ca
sanam pradurbhavensuh sumbhaka ca patra prakrtisvabhavasamsthita
ca kesa iryapatho sanam samsthihe tadyatha
varsasatopasampannanam bhiksunam / evam ayusmantanam
uruvilvakasyapanadikasyapagayakasyapanam trayanam
bhratrnam saparivaranam upasampada bhiksubhavo //

[_mvu_3.431_]___tesam dani upaseno nama bhagineyo tasyaiva nadya
nairamjanayas tire asramam mapayitva patropetam puspopetam
phalopetam tatrasau prativasati trisataparivaro caturdhyanalabhi
pamcabhijño maharddhiko mahanubhavo // tehi dani
uruvilvakasyapapramukhehi bhiksuhi sarvantam rsibhandam
ajinopanahacivara ca kathinaka ca kamandalum ca nadyam
nairamjanayam pravahita / so asmakam bhagineyo upaseno etena
rsibhandena saparivaro karyam karisyati // tehi tam
bhandam nairamjanayam vuhyantam drstva tehi tam
bhandam sarvam utkaddhitam // tasya dani upasenasya rsisya
etad abhusi / ma haiva me matulaka kenacid vihethita bhavisyanti //
so dani sighrasighram tvaramanarupo saparivaro
uruvilvakasyapanadikasyapagayakasyapanam asramam agato
bhagavam ca saparivaro krtabhaktakrtyo / bhiksusamgho nadyam
nairamjanayam patrani nimajjetva sodhenti parimarjanti //

___atha khalu upaseno rsir yena uruvilvakasyapo tenopasamkramitva
ayusmantam uruvilvakasyapam gathaye adhyabhase //

moham te juhito agni mohan te so tapo krto /
yam jahe pascime kale jirnam va urago tvacam //

atha khalv ayusmam uruvilvakasyapo upasenam rsim gathaye
pratyabhase //

moham me juhito agni moham me so tapo krto /
yam jahe pascime kale jirnam va urago tvacam //

so pi ca bhagavata saparivaro balavasibhave vinito ehibhiksukaye

pravrajito

[_mvu_3.432_] upasampadito / etha bhiksavo caratha tathagate
brahmacaryam // tesam bhagavata ehibhiksukaye abhastanam
yat kimcid rsilimgam rsigupti rsidhvajam rsikalpam
sarvam samantarahitam tricivaram sanam ca pradurbhutam
sumbhakam ca patram prakrtisvabhavasamsthita ca kesa irya ca
samsthihe tadyathapi nama varsasatopasampannanam bhiksunam
/ eso ayusmato upasenasya ardhatrisataparivarasya pravrajya
upasampada bhiksubhavo // idam bhagavato prathamam
sravakasamnipatam ardhatrayodasa bhiksusatani //

___bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // kasya bhagavam karmasya vipakena
ayusmanta uruvilvakasyapanadikasyapagayakasyapa trayo bhrataro
maharddhika mahanubhava ksipradhigama ca // bhagavan aha // etesam
eva bhiksavah purvapranidhanam buddhe oruptasya kusalamulasya
vipako yat te maharddhika ca mahanubhavas ca ksipradhigamas ca //
bhutapurvam bhiksavo titamadhvane hastinapure raja mahendro
namabhusi krtapunyo mahesakhyo dharmiko dharmaraja
susamgrhitaparivaro danasamvibhagasilo / tasya dani rajño
puspo nama tathagato rhan samyaksambuddho sasravakasamgho
hastinapure yacitako vasati // kalimgesu simhapuram nama nagaram
tatra trayo bhrataro ekamatrka rajyam karayamti / tesam dani
tatra rajye ratanam utpannam te tam ratanam adaya tatah
simhapurato hastinapuram agata / tehi tam ratanam rajño
mahendrakasya upanamitam // so dani raja mahendrako tena prabhrtena
tesam bhratrnam prito samjato // so aha // kim vo
karisyami // te dani ahansuh // icchamo bhagavam puspo asmakam
nagare varsavasam vasetha asmakam anukampaya / adyaiva tena praptena
mahantam apurtam kartukama // so dani raja mahendrako aha // puno pi
bhagavam puspo asmakam nagare vasisyati //

[_mvu_3.433_] yuyam apimena punyena samgrhita bhavatha // tehi dani
bhratrhi bhagavam puspo sasravakasamgho tahim svake nagare
yacito / bhagavam tatraiva vassam vusto parinirvrto / tehi bhagavato
puspasya nirvrtasya sarirapuja ca stupo ca karito //

rajño mahendrasya mahim prasasato
dharmena jñanam ca samadayavartino /
trayo bhrataro asi samanacarino
putra ca dara ca tadanuvartaka //

te ekada susamanacarino
dharmena vai aisvariyam akasi /
prabhutabhoga ratananubaddha
tava bahuni varsani tosaye //

te ekarajyasamanabhojana
buddham addasensu dvipadanam uttamam /
naksatranamo . . . paramim gato

svasaktito devamanusyapujito //

parinirvrte karunikasmim sastuni
stupam akarimha vayam saprajña /
saputradara saha jñatibandhavaih
arya ca srestha nagarasmim atmano //

hastihi asvehi rathehi pattihi nrtyena gitena ca vaditena ca /

[_mvu_3.434_] gandhena malyena vilepanena ca pujam akarimha vayam
maharsino //

te stupapujaya phalena samprati
kalpam na ema dvanavati durga /
tenaiva karmena mahamune . . . .
sarve sma danta tava dhira sasane //

_____samaptam ayusmantanam
uruvilvakasyapanadikasyapagayakasyapanam jatakam //

___bhagavam uruvilvakasyapasya asramato mahata bhiksusamghena
sardham ardhatrayodasabhir bhiksusatair maharsinam asramapadam
dharmaranyam gato // tahim dani sapta jatilasatani prativasanti
sarvani caturdhyanalabhini pamcabhijñani savimsasatavarsikani
jatiye sarvani ca paripakvakusalamulani caramabhavikani / bhagavan
tesam anugrahartham tahim asramapadam gato / tesam
bhagavam jatilanam dharmapadesu sahasravargam bhasati //

sahasram api vacanam anarthapadasamhita /
eka arthavati sreya yam srutva upasamyati //

sahasram api gathanam anarthapadasamhita /
eka arthavati sreya yam srutva upasamyati //

yo satani sahasranam samgrame manuja jaye /
yo caikam jaye atmanam sa vai samgramajit* varah //

yo jayeta sahasranam mase mase satam satam /
na so buddhe prasadasya kalam arghati sodasim //

[_mvu_3.435_] yo jayeta sahasranam mase mase satam satam /
na so dharme prasadasya kalam arghati sodasim //

yo jayeta sahasranam mase mase satam satam /
na so samghe prasadasya kalam arghati sodasim //

yo jayeta sahasranam mase mase satam satam /
so va sampannasilanam kalam narghati sodasim //

yo jayeta sahasranam mase mase satam satam /
na so svakhyatadharmanam kalam arghati sodasim //

mase mase kusagrena balo bhumjeya bhojanam /
na so buddhe prasadasya kalam arghati sodasim //

mase mase kusagrena balo bhumjeya bhojanam /
na so dharme prasadasya kalam arghati sodasim //

mase mase kusagrena balo bhumjeya bhojanam /
na so samghe prasadasya kalam arghati sodasim //

mase mase kusagrena balo bhumjeya bhojanam /
na so dhyanaprasadanam kalam arghati sodasim //

mase mase kusagrena balo bhumjeya bhojanam /
na so sampannasilanam kalam arghati sodasim //

mase mase kusagrena balo bhumjeya bhojanam /
na so svakhyatadharmanam kalam arghati sodasim //

yo ca varsasatam jive agniparicaram caret* /
patraharo chavavasi karonto vividham tapam //

yo caikam bhavitatmanam muhurtam api pujayet /
sa ekapujana sreyo na ca varsasatam hutam //

yat kimcid istam ca hutam ca loke

[_mvu_3.436_] samvatsaram yajati punyapreksi /
sarvam pi tam na caturbhagam eti
abhivadanam ujjugatesu sreyam //

yo ca varsasatam jive duhsilo asamahitah /
ekaham jivitam sreyam silavantasya dhyayato //

yo ca varsasatam jive kusido hinaviryavan* /
ekaham jivitam sreyo viryam arambhato drdham //

yo ca varsasatam jive apasyam buddhasasanam /
ekaham jivitam sreyo pasyato buddhasasanam //

yo ca varsasatam jive apasyam dharmam uttamam /
ekaham jivitam sreyo pasyato dharmam uttamam //

yo ca varsasatam jive apasyam udayavyayam /
ekaham jivitam sreyo pasyato udayavyayam //

yo ca varsasatam jive apasyam acyutam padam /
ekaham jivitam sreyo pasyato acyutam padam //

yo ca varsasatam jive apasyam amrtam padam /
ekaham jivitam sreyam pasyato amrtam padam //

te ca dani bhagavata balavasibhave vinita sarve ca te parinirvrta /
tesam bhagavam sarirapujam ca krtva stupam ca
dharmaranyato ajapalasya nyagrodhamagato //

___bhagavam samyaksambuddho yad artham samudagato tad artham
abhisambhavayitva uruvilvayam viharati nadya nairamjanayas tire
ajapalasya nyagrodhamule acirabhisambuddho // tena

[_mvu_3.437_] khalu punah samayena rajño sreniyasya bimbisarasya brahmano purohito rajacaryo upariprasadavaragato ratrya pratyusakalasamaye dvatrimsanmahapurusalaksananam vacavistarena svadhyayam karoti // asrosit khalu raja sreniyo bimbisaro brahmanasya purohitasya rajacaryasya upariprasadavaragatasya ratrya pratyusakalasamaye dvatrimsanmahapurusalaksananam vacavistarena svadhyayam karontasya srutva ca punar asya bhagavato smrti udapasi // aho punar me vijite buddho bhagavam utpadye tam caham bhagavantam pasyeyam drstva ca punar me pravrtte prasideya prasannacitto ca nam paryupaseyam so ca mam bhagavam dharmam deseya tasya caham dharmam srutva ajaneyam //

___atha khalu raja srenyo bimbisaro tasyaiva ratryatyayena anyataram purusam amamtrayati // ehi tvam purusa ksipram eva bhadrani yanani yojapehi yuktani ca me prativedehi // sadhu maharaja tti sa puruso rajño sreniyasya bimbisarasya pratisrutva ksipram eva bhadrani yanani yojayati yuktani ca tam prativedayati / yuktani te maharaja bhadrani yanani yasyedanim kalam manyase // atha khalu raja srenyo bimbisaro anyataram bhadram yanam abhiruhitva mahata rajarddhya mahata rajanubhavena mahato janakayasya hakkarahikkarabherimrdamgapanavasamkhasanninadena rajagrhato nagarato niryatva yenanyatara udyanabhumi prayasi // atha khalu raja srenyo bimbisaro yavatika yanasya bhumi tavatakam yanena yatva yanato pratyoruhya padasa yeva tam udyanabhumim anucamkramanto anuvicaranto niside suvarnamaye paryamke pracinabhimukho stryagaraparivrto amatyaparisadyapuraskrto // atha khalu rajño

[_mvu_3.438_] bimbisarasya rajagrham nagaram abhivilokayantasya rajagrheyakani ca parvatani puskirinim ca pauranam caryakam mrtam pretam samanusmarantasya kamesu jugutsuno utpadye yoniso manasikaro //

udyanabhumito niryatva anganam rastravardhano /
paryamkasmim nisidesi avadatasuvarnamandale //

tamtrighosabhinadita samyakkalaprabodhana /
puspita sala tasmim kale sampannakusumita vara //

vyalamrganuvicirnam golamgulanisevitam /
parvatam sa samviksanto prthusimhanisevitam //

nisidet pranmukho raja pauaranani anusmaran* /
asrupurnehi netrehi imam gatham abhasitha //

tisthe yam pandaro giri kailasavat tathaiva vipulo /
atha me pitaro pitamaha preta kalagata avitatrsna //

vara ramya vana vicitra puskirinyo siloccayo /
yanimani gamapensuh kam nu te disatam gata //

tathaivemani rastrani ima prthusravantiyo /
yanimani gamapensuh kam nu te disatam gata //

tathaivemani vastrani ima niska sakundala /
yanimani gamapensuh kam nu te disatam gatah //

ima puskirini ramya nanadvijanikujita /

[_mvu_3.439_] pundarikehi samchanna kumudasaugandhikehi ca /
ye ca te atra snayensuh kam nu te disatam gatah //

tathaivam asana ramya divya haritasadvala /
asannodakasamchanna sitacchaya manoramah /
yani te catra gamapensuh kam nu te disatam gatah //

tany eva pranisatanam nivesanani parvata /
ime ca me pracarita adya janmam apasyato //

sunyata va me akhyayanti disa pi me nucarita /
evam martyajivitam kimsya parittam ca duhkhasamyutam //

anantaram jivitasya maranam maranam dhruvam /
jatasyamaranam nasti etad dharma hi pranino //

gacchati khedena prani pratipanno kvacij jano /
ratrimdivam ca yantiha yamaduta sasanahara //

atha khalu anyatarasya rajamatyasya etad abhusi // rajño kila
srenyasya bimbisarasya daurmanasyam utpannam ko nu khalv asyat
paryayo yenaham rajño srenyasya bimbisarasya daurmanasyam
prativinodayeyam // atha khalu tasya rajamatyasyaitad abhusi // rajño
kila srenyasya bimbisarasya rajagrham nagaram priyam ca
manapam ca //

[_mvu_3.440_] yannunam asyaham purato rajagrhasya nagarasya varnam
bhaseyam // atha khalu so rajamatyo rajam srenyam
bimbisaram gathaye adhyabhase //

parvata ime salila ime ramya siloccaya /
ye ime rajagrhasmim sikta divijena varina //

bhinnakataka ca sravanti . . . . . .
. . . . . atha khalu raja srenyo bimbisaro tam rajamatyam
apasadaye // asti nama tvam mohapuruso yam yad eva vayam vigarhama
tad eva tvam prasamsitavyam manyasi // atha khalu rajño srenyasya
bimbisarasya bhuyasya matraya kamesu vyakutsana utpadye cittasya
duhkhadaurmanasyam yoniso manasikaro // atha khalu brahmanasya
purohitasya rajacaryasyaitad abhusi // rajño srenyasya
bimbisarasya duhkhadaurmanasyam utpannam ko nu khalv asyat paryayo
yenaham rajño srenyasya bimbisarasya duhkhadaurmanasyam
prativinodayeyam // atha khalu brahmanasya purohitasya rajacaryasya
etad abhusi // rajño khalu srenyasya bimbisarasya buddho bhagavan
priyo manapo ca yam nunaham tasya purato buddhasya varnam

bhaseyam // atha khalu brahmano purohito rajacaryo rajanam
sreniyam bimbisaram gathaye adhyabhasa //

labho sti rastradhipate sirimato
amgasya rajño magadhadhipasya /
yasyodapasi vijite tathagato
vighustasabdo himavam va parvato //

[_mvu_3.441_] silena ksantya tapasa upeto lokantako usitabrahmacaryo
//

samagamya sahasrani satani nayutani ca /
samprapnoti amrtam santam yogaksemam anuttaram //

___atha khalu raja sreniyo bimbisaro brahmanam purohitam
rajacaryam gathaye pratyabhase //

priyam me kirtaye rajye priyam me kirtaye priya /
priyasya buddhasya loka-arthacarasya brahmana //

dadami te gramavarani sodasa
yuktani ajanyarathani ca dasa /
dasisatam ca gavam satam ca
priyasya buddhasya yaso prakirtaye //

___atha khalu bhagavam magadhesu carikam caramano mahata
bhiksusamghena sardham ardhatrayodasabhir bhiksusataih yena
magadhanam rajagrham nagaram tad anusari tad anuprapto tatraiva
viharati antagirismim yastivane udyane // asrosid raja sreniyo
bimbisaro brahmanasya purohitasya rajacaryasya / bhagavam kila
magadhesu carikam caramano mahata bhiksusamghena sardham
trayodasabhiksusatair yena magadhanam rajagrham nagaram tad
anusari tad anupraptas tatraiva viharati antagirismim udyane
yastivane / srutva punah anyataram rajamatyam amantrayasi / bho
bhane amatya bhagavato buddhasya pratyudgamanam gamisyami
rajagrham alamkarapehi bhadrani ca yanani yojapehi sarvehi ca
rajagrhakehi brahmanagrhapatikehi sarvehi ca silpayatanehi sarvehi ca
srenihi maya saha bhagavato

[_mvu_3.442_] buddhasya pratyudgamanam gantavyan ti // sadhu maharaja tti
sa rajamatyo srenyasya bimbisarasya pratisrutva ksipram eva
bhadrani yanani yojapesi rajagrhe ghosanam karapesi
catvarasrmgataka-antarapanamukhesu // buddho bhagavam
rajagrhe antagirismim yastivanam udyanam samanuprapto tatra
sarvehi bhavantehi rajña srenyena bimbisarena sardham bhagavato
pratyudgamanam gantavyam //

___te dani ghosanam srutva ksiprameva rajakuladvare sannipatita
kumaramatyaparisadyah purohitapramukha brahmanah
sresthipramukho nigamo sarthavahapramukho vanijagramo sarva ca
rajagrhaka astadasa sreniyo / tadyatha

cakrikatalikagandharvika natanartaka-rllamallapanisvarika sobhika
lamghaka kumbhatunika velambaka dvistvalabhanaka
pamcavatuka gayanaka gunavarta tandavika cetayika ganika
hasyakaraka bherisamkhamrdamgapatahika
tunapanavavinavallaki-ekadasayellavadyaka anye ca
bahuvadyakara rajakuladvare sannipatensuh sarvayo ca srenyo /
tadyatha sauvarnikahairanyikapravarika maniprastaraka gandhika
kosavika tailika ghrtakundika golika dadhyika karpasika
khandakaraka modakakaraka kamduka samitakaraka saktukaraka
phalavanija mulavanija curnakutta gandhatailaka
attavanija aviddhaka gudapacaka madhukaraka sarkaravanija
ye ca anye pi vyavaharika sarva ca silpayatana / tadyatha lohakaraka
tamrakutta suvarnakara taddhukara praccopaka

[_mvu_3.443_] rosyana trapukaraka sisapiccatakara yantrakaraka
malakara purimakaraka kumbhakaraka carmakara kandukaraka
varuthatantravayaka raktajaka sucaka tulavaya citrakara
vardhakirupakaraka kalapatrika pesalaka pustakakaraka napita
kalpika chedaka lepaka sthapatisutradharaka uttakosthakaraka
kupakhanaka mrttikavahaka kasthavahaka valkalavanija
stambavanija vamsavanija navika odumpika suvarnadhovaka
mottika ete canye ca uccavaca janata hinotkrstamadhyama sarve
rajakule samnipatensuh //

___atha khalu sa rajamatyo samnipatitam janakayam viditva
bhadrani yanani yojapayitva yena raja srenyo bimbisaras
tenopasamkramitva rajanam sreniyam bimbisaram etad avocat* //
yuktani maharaja bhadrani yanani mahajanakayam ca sannipatitam /
yasyedani deva kalam manyasi // atha khalu raja srenyo bimbisarah
bhadram yanam abhiruhitva magadhakehi brahmanagrhapatikehi sardham
dvadasehi nayutehi samparivrto mahata raja-rddhiye mahato
janakayasya
hakkarahikkarabherimrdamgamarupatahasamkhasamninadena
rajagrhato nagarato niryatva yena antagirismim yastivanam
udyanam tena prayasi //

___atha khalu raja srenyo bimbisaro yavad eva yanabhumis tavad eva
yanena yatva yanato pratyoruhya padasa yeva yena bhagavams
tenopasamkramitva bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva ekante nisidet*
// apy ekatya bhagavata sardham sammodaniyam katham
sammodayitva sarayaniyam katham vyatisarayitva ekante
nisidensuh / apy ekatya bhagavato svakasvakani matapitrkani
namagotrani anusravayitva ekamante nisidensuh / apy ekatya yena
bhagavams tenamjalim pranamayitva

[_mvu_3.444_] ekante nisidensuh / apy ekatya magadhaka
brahmanagrhapatika tusnibhuta ekante nisidensuh // tena
khalu punah samayena uruvilvakasyapo bhagavato avidure samnisanno
abhusi // atha khalu tesam magadhakanam

brahmanagrhapatikanam etad abhusi / kim nu khaluruvilvakasyapo
sramane gautame brahmacaryam carati utaho mahasramano gautamo
uruvilvakasyapo brahmacaryam carati // atha khalu bhagavan tesam
brahmanagrhapatikanam idam evarupam cetasah parivitarkam ajñaya
ayusmantam uruvilvakasyapam gathaye adhyabhase //

kim eva drstva uruvilvavasi
prahaya agnim krsako vadano /
prcchami te kasyapa etam artham
katham prahinam tava agnihotram //

evam ukte ayusman uruvilvakasyapo bhagavantam gathaye pratyabhase
//

annani panani atho rasani
kamam striyo cabhivadamti yajñe /
etam malan ti upadhisu jñatva
tasman na yajñe na hute ramami //

atha khalu bhagavan ayusmantam uruvilvakasyapam gathaye
pratyabhase //

etesu tvam na mano akasi
annesu panesu tatha rasesu /
aparam nu tam devamanusyasrestham
yahim ratam kasyapa tuhya cittam //

[_mvu_3.445_] atha khalv ayusman uruvilvakasyapo bhagavantam gathaye
pratyabhase //

drstva munim santam anupadhikam
akimcanam sarvabhavesv asaktam /
ananyathabhavam ananyaneyam
tasman na yaste na hute ramami //

atha khalu bhagavan ayusmantam uruvilvakasyapam gathaye
pratyabhase //

mohan te juhito agni mohan te so tapo krto //

yam jahe pascime kale jirnam va urago tvacam /
atha khalv ayusman uruvilvakasyapo bhagavantam gathaye
pratyabhase //

moham no juhito agni moham me so tapo krto /
yam jahe pascime kale jirnam va urago tvacam //

agnihi yajñesu ca vipramuccati
iti sma me asi pure ajanato /
andhasya jatimarananusarino
apasyato uttamam acyutam padam //

so dani pasyami anavilam padam

sudesitam nagavarena tayina /
atyantanisthapadam asprse aham
samsarajatimaranam prahaya //

bahu satva vihanyanti karonta vividham tapam /
nistham anadhigacchanta avitirnakathamkatha //

[_mvu_3.446_] dirgharatram kilisto smi drstisamdanasamdito /
sarvagranthesu me bhagavam parimocesi caksumam //

sasta me bhagavam sravako ham asmi sugate //

___atha khalv ayusman uruvilvakasyapo utthayasanato ekamsam uttarasamgam krtva daksinam janumandalam prthivyam pratisthapya bhagavatah padau sirasa vanditva bhagavantam trikhuttam pradaksinikrtva bhagavato prsthato asthasi bhagavantam morahastena vijayamano // atha khalu tesam magadhakanam brahmanagrhapatikanam etad abhusi / uruvilvakasyapo sramane gautame brahmacaryam carati //

___atha khalu bhagavam tesam magadhakanam brahmanagrhapatikanam dharmyam katham pranamaye // rupam brahmanagrhapataye utpadyati pi nirudhyati pi vedana utpadyati pi nirudhyati pi samjña utpadyati pi nirudhyati pi samskara utpadyanti pi nirudhyanti pi vijñanam utpadyati pi nirudhyati pi // aryasravako ca brahmanagrhapatayo rupam utpadavyayadharmo ti samanupasyanto vedana samjña samskara vijñanam anityan ti samanupasyati / rupam anityanti samanupasyanto vedana samjña samskara vijñanam anityan ti samanupasyanto rupam duhkham ti samanupasyanto vedana samjña samskara vijñanam duhkham ti samanupasyanto rupam anatmeti samanupasyati vedana samjña samskara vijñanam anatmeti samanupasyati / so rupam anatmeti samanupasyanto vedana samjña samskara vijñanam anatmeti samanupasyanto

[_mvu_3.447_] rupam udayavyayam ti prajanati / rupam udayavyayam prajananto vedana samjña samskara vijñanam udayavyayan ti prajanati / prajananto rupam anityan ti prajanati / prajananto vedana samjña samskara vijñanam anityan ti prajanati / prajananto rupam duhkhan ti prajanati / prajananto vedana samjña samskara vijñanam duhkham ti prajanati / prajananto rupam anatmeti prajanati / prajananto vedana samjña samskara vijñanam anatmeti prajanati / prajananto kimcil loke na upadiyati / anupadiyanto pratyatmam eva parinirvayati / ksina me jatir usitam brahmacaryam krtam karaniyam noparim itthatvam iti prajanati //

___atha khalu tesam magadhakanam brahmanagrhapatikanam etad abhusi // yato kila bho rupam anatma vedana samjña samskara vijñanam anatma atha ko tarhi karako va karapako va utthapako va samutthapako va niksepako va yo imam samskaram adiyati va

niksipati va yasyime samskara sunya anatmaniya atmena va atmaniyena va // atha khalu bhagavam tesam magadhakanam brahmanagrhapatikanam imam evarupam cetaso parivitarkam ajñaya bhiksun amantrayati // prajñapeti bhiksavo balo abhyupagato anatma vedana samjña samskara vijñano me atma na ca punar aham evam vademi / aham so atra karako va karapako va utthapako va adiyako va niksepako va yo imam ca samskaran niksipati anyam ca upadiyati anyatra // atha khalu samskara eva utpadyanti samskara eva nirudhyanti te ca sahetuka utpadyanti sahetuka eva nirudhyanti // sahetuka samskarapratisamdhir bhiksavas tathagato atma ti

[_mvu_3.448_] adiyako ti // satvanam cyutopapadam prajñapayami // pasyamy aham bhiksavah divyena caksusa visuddhenatikrantamanusyakena satvam cyavantam upapadyantam suvarnam durvavarnam sugatam durgatam hinam pranitam yathakarmopagam satvam prajanami na ca punah aham evam vadami / aham so atra karako va karapako va utthapako va samutthapako va adiyako va niksepako va yo imam ca samskara niksipati anyam ca upadiyati anyatra / atha khalu samskara eva utpadyanti samskara eva nirudhyanti // te ca sahetupratyaya utpadyanti sahetupratyaya nirudhyanti // sahetudrsti bhavabhavadrsti // sahetusamskarasamudayam bhiksavo yathabhutam samyakprajñaya pasyato ya bhavadrsti sasvatadrsti sa na bhavati / sahetusamskaranirodham ca bhiksavah yathabhutam samyakprajñaya pasyato ya vibhavadrsti ucchedadrsti sapi na bhavati / tena bhiksavo ubhau antau anugamya madhyena tathagato dharmam desayati //

___avidyapratyaya samskara samskarapratyayam vijñanam vijñanapratyayam namarupam namarupapratyayam sadayatanam sadayatanapratyayam sparsah sparsapratyaya vedana vedanapratyaya trsna trsnapratyayam upadanam upadanapratyayo bhavo bhavapratyaya jatir jatipratyaya jaramaranasokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasa / evam asya mahato duhkhaskamdhasya samudayo bhavati // iti pi avidyanirodhat samskaranirodhah samskaranirodhad vijñananirodho vijñananirodhan namarupanirodho namarupanirodhat* sadayatananirodhah sadayatananirodhat sparsanirodhah sparsanirodhad vedananirodho vedananirodhat

[_mvu_3.449_] trsnanirodhah trsnanirodhad upadananirodhah upadananirodhah bhavanirodhaj jatinirodho jatinirodhaj jaramarananirodho jaramarananirodha sokaparidevaduhkhadaurmanasyopayasa nirodhyante / evam asya kevalasya mahato duhkhaskandhasya nirodho bhavadi //

___idam avocad bhgavan rajagrhe viharanto antagirismim yastivane imasmims ca punar vyakarane bhasyamane rajño srenyasya bimbisarasya tatraivasane nisannasya virajam vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksurvisuddham ekadasanam ca nayutanam virajam

vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksum visuddham // ye pi te
dvadasanayuta yugyapala yanapala te pi tato pascad buddham
saranam gata dharmam saranam gatah samgham saranam
gata // attamana te bhiksu raja srenyo bimbisaro magadhaka ca
brahmanagrhapatika bhagavato bhasitam abhinande //

___bhiksu bhagavantam ahansuh // kisya bhagavam katham imena rajña
sreniyena bimbisarena imasya purohitasya sakasato bhagavato
sravanagatena vipulo acchayo dinno // bhagavan aha // na bhiksavo
etarahim eva etena rajña srenyena bimbisarena purohitasya
sakasato mama sravanagatena vipulo acchayo dinno anyadapi dinno //
bhiksu ahansuh // anyadapi bhagavan* // bhagavan aha // anyadapi
bhiksavo //

___bhutapurva bhiksavah atitam adhvanam nagare mithilayam
videhajanapade maharajadhanyam raja arindamo rajyam karesi
dharmiko dharmaraja susamgrhitaparijano danasamvibhagasilo
mahabalo mahavahano / tasya sastim nagasahasrani
sarvalamkaravibhusitani sastim asvasahasrani
sarvalamkaravibhusitani sastim rathasahasrani
dvipicarmaparivarani simhacarmaparivarani savaijayantikani
sanandighosani

[_mvu_3.450_] mahapravarani ucchritadhvajapatakani sastim
dhenusahasrani vatsadohini / tasya sastim kanyasahasrani
sastim paryamkasahasrani sauvarnamayani rupyamayani
dantamayani // arindamasya khalu punar bhiksavo rajño sastim
suvarnaparisahasrani sastim rupyaparisahasrani abhunsuh
// arimdamasya khalu punar bhiksavo rajño pitrpitamahani
sastim nidhisahasrani sastim nagarasahasrani
rddhisphitani akantakani // arimdamasya rajño srono nama
purohitaputro abhusi trayanam vedanam parago
aksaraprabhedanam itihasapamcamanam
sanighantukaitabhanam anupadakavyakaranakusalo
brahmanavedesu dasa kusalam karmapatham samadayavarti kamesu
adinavam drstva anuhimavantam gatva rsipravrajyam
pravrajito // tena dani bahirakena margena yujyantena ghatantena
vyayamantena catvari dhyanany utpaditani pamcabhijña ca
saksikrta maharddhiko mahanubhavo rsi samvrtto //

___atha khalu bhiksavo sronasya rsisya dirghasyadhvano tyayena etad
abhusi // raja arindamo mama darakavayasyo sahapamsukridito tasya
cadya caturasiti varsasahasrani maharajyam karayantasya samayo
khalu rajño arindamasya pravrajyaye yam nunam asyaham samcodayeyam
// atha khalu bhiksavo sronako rsis tadyathapi nama balavam
puruso sammiñjitam va baham prasaraye prasaritam va
baham sammimjaye ettakena ksanavitiharenanuhimavamtato
asramato vaihayasam abhyudgamya mahadevamravane pratyasthasi //
adraksid bhiksavo arindamasya brahmanapurohito rajacaryah

sronakam rsim mahadevamravane anyatamasmim amramule
nisannam drstva ca punar yena sronako rsi
tenopasamkramitva sronakam rsim sadhu ca susthu ca
pratisammoditva sronakam rsim abhivadetva yena

[_mvu_3.451_] mithila tena prakrame rajño arindamasya vedanaya // tadaho
eva ca bhiksavah rajño arindamasya kamesu vyakutsana utpadye yoniso
manasikaro sronakasya rsisya darsanakamata udapasi // atha khalu
bhiksavo raja arindamas taye velaye imam gatham adhyabhaset* //

tasya gramavaram demi nariyo ca alamkrta /
yo me sronakam akhyasi sahayam pansukridakam //

tasya ca brahmano asi kulino adhyapako /
suduhkhidurmanam drstva idam vacanam abravit* //

mahyam gramavaram dehi nariyo ca svalamkrta /
aham sronakam akhyasyam sahayam pansukridakam //

tuhyam hi tava vijite tuhyam udyanabhumiye /
puspita phalita amra tatra so asate rsi //

tato sa raja tvaramano amatyam adhyabhasati //

ksipram asmakam yojaya krtsna nagam alamkrta /
bheripataha vadyantu eko samkho ca madhyamah //

vayasyam drastum icchami sronakam paryupasitum /
nanavrksaphalopetam prayasi . . . vanam //

raja . . . . . /
. . . . . sronako yatra dhyayate //

tam ca so rsim addarsi sahayam pansukridakam /
drstva ca sronakam tasmim idam vacanam abravit* //

[_mvu_3.452_] krpano va katham bhikso mundasamghatiko dhano /
samatapitrko dhyayam vrksamule pi tisthasi //

atha khalu bhiksavo sronako rsi rajanam arindamam gathaye
pratyabhase //

na raja krpano bhavati dharmakayasya sriyapi ca /
yo ca dharmam samupakramya taddharme na rato naro /
sa raja krpano bhavati jyotistomaparayano //

atha khalu bhiksavo raja arindamo sronakam rsim gathaye
pratyabhase //

katham bhavam sukham sayati vanaprantasmim sronaka /
katham aranye viharanto ekaki ramase katham //

katham bhagavam kayasya paritapo na vidyate /
raksam va te samvidhemi atha nagaram nayami te //

atha khalu bhiksavah sronako rsi rajanam arindamam gathaye
pratyabhase //

ekasya carato raja kim me rastram karisyati /
prathamam khu bhadram adhanasya anagarasya bhiksuno //

yo ham gramato prakramami rastrani nigama tatha /
anapekso va prakramami na kocid uparudhyati /
dvitiyam khu bhadram adhanasya anagarasya bhiksuno //

panthena gacchamanasya ye bhonti paripanthaka /
patracivaram adaya sukham gacchati sarvato /
trtiyam khu bhadram adhanasya anagarasya bhiksuno //

[_mvu_3.453_] mithilayam dahyamanayam nasya dahyati kimcana /
caturtham khu bhadram adhanasya anagarasya bhiksuno //

nate kosthasmim osaranti na kumbhena kulopakam /
paritisthati esano tena yayanti suvrata /
pamcamam bhadram adhanasya anagarasya bhiksuno //

nanakule pravrajita nanajanapadasrita /
anyamanyam priyayanti pasya dharmasya dharmatam //

atha khalu bhiksavah raja arindamo sronakam rsim gathaye
pratyabhase //

nityam khalu tesam bhadram yesam kirtesi sronaka /
vayan tu grddha kamesu kim karisyami sronaka //

atha khalu bhiksavah sronako rsi rajanam arindamam gathaye
pratyabhase //

upaman te maharaja karisyan tam srnohi me /
upamaye ihaikatya artham jananti pandita //

bhutapurvam maharaja kumjaro sastihayano /
patito giridurgesu gamgavegena vuhyate //

tatra kalo vicinteti alpaprajño acetaso /
yanam imam labdham bhadram bhadro vyayama alpako //

tasya ratrim divam vapi tatrasi niyato mano / khadanto nagamansani
pibanto bhagirathijalam / pasyanto varacitrani upayati vihamgamo /

[_mvu_3.454_] sa tam bhagirathi gamga pramattam kunapasritam /
samudram abhisareti agati yatra paksinam //

makara (timi)timimgila balam nam vadhitvana khadati /
kamapeksa evam eva raja prapadyanti pudgala //

tam te raja aham brumi ma raja dharme pramadaya /
atha ghorarupam narakam prapatisye avaksiro //

samjivam kalasutram ca samghatam dvau ca rauravau /

athaparam mahavicim tapanam sampratapanam //

ity ete asta mahanaraka akhyata duratikrama /
akirna raudrasatvehi pratyekam sodasotsada //

catukarna caturdvara vibhakta bhagaso mita /
udgata yojanasatam samanta yojanasatam //

atha ye narakapraksipta ayasa pratikubjita /
tesam ayomaya bhumi prajvalita tejasamyuta //

kadaryatapana ghora arcimanto durasada /
romaharsanarupa ca bhismapratibhaya duhkha //

mahadbhayamkara sarve arcisatasamakula /
ekaikam yojanasatam abhaye samprabhasati //

yatra satva bahu raudra mahakilvisakaraka /
ciram kalam pratapyamti api varsasatany api //

ayomayehi dandehi sthulehi narakapalaka /
hananti pratyamitrani ye bhonti katakilvisa //

[_mvu_3.455_] tan te ham kirtayisyami gathaye anupurvasah /
srotram mo dattva saktrtyam srnohi mama bhasato //

samjivasmim ca niraye urdhapadam adhosiram /
pralambayitva taksanti vasihi parasuhi ca //

tato nakhehi tiksnehi ayasehi svayambhuhi /
anyamanyam pi patenti kruddha krodhavasanuga //

asino cayasa tesam tiksna hastesu jayitha /
yehi cchindanti anyonyam pradustamanasa narah //

tesam samchinnagatranam sito vayuh pravayati /
sarvangajanito tesam purvakarmavipakasah //

evam tesam abhijñaya sronako tasya rajino /
samjivakan ti akhyasi avasam papakarmanam //

samjivatas ca nirmukta kukkulam avagahatha /
anyamanyam samagamya dirghayatanavistara //

sarve te khu pradhavanti yojanani anekasah /
dahyamana kukkulesu duhkham vedanti vedanam //

kukkulato ca nirmukta kunapam avagahitha /
dirgham mahantam vistirnam udviddham satapaurusam //

tam enam krpaya tatra tiksnasaktimukha khara /
chavim bhittvana khadanti mansasonitabhojana //

kunapato samuttirna drumam pasyanti sobhanam /
haritapatrasamchannan te upenti sukharthinah //

[_mvu_3.456_] tam enam kulala grddha kakoluka ayomukha /
urdhavrkse va nam drstva khadanti rudhiramraksita //

yada ca khadita bhonti asthini avasesita /
atha tesam chavimansam rudhiram copajayate //

te ca bhitva utpattitvana alena lenasamjñino /
asipatravanam ghoram ksanyamana upagami //

tato ksata ca artta ca bahurudhiramraksita /
asipatravana mukta yanti vaitaranim nadim //

te tam ca avagahanti tatra ksarodakam nadim /
tesam ca angamangani vardhita pratividdhyati //

tato amkusehi vijjhitva ayasehi yamapaurusa /
utksipitva naditire bhumjaventi ayogudam //

tamraloham ca samtaptam payayanti vilinakam /
tan tesam antram adaya adhobhagena gacchati //

evam papiyakarmanta nirayam pratipadyatha /
akrtva kusalam karma kamamarganusarinah //

ye ca papani karmani parivarjenti manusah /
ekantakusalakara na te gacchanti durgatim //

tasma durupam agamya karma kalyanapapakam /
papani parivarjetva kalyanam acare subham //

atha va punar bhaveya aryam astamgikam subham /
sarvaduhkhaprahanaya jñatva dharmam niropadhim //

[_mvu_3.457_] evamrupam maharaja satva vedanti vedanam /
narakesu papakarmanta pramatta balabuddhino //

tan te raja aham brumi ma raja dharme pramadaya /
ma ghorarupam narakam prapatisye avaksaro //

samvignamanaso raja sronakasya subhasitam /
srutva samvegam apadye adbhutaromaharsanam //

tato raja tvaramano amatyam adhyabhasata /
ksipram kumaram anetha dirghayum rastravardhanam //

asti me daharah putro dirghayu rastravardhanah /
tam rajye sthapayisyami so vo raja bhavisyati //

tato ca rajaduta ca amatya canukampaka /
ksipram kumaram anenti dirghayum rastravardhanam //

atha khalu bhiksavo raja arindamo dirghayum kumaram gathaye
dhyabhase //

amantremi bhavan tava pravrajya mama rocati /
aham kako va durmedho ma kamanam vasam anvaga //

sastim nagarasahasrani sphitam rajyam akantakam /
tat putra pratipadyahi rajyam niryatayami te //

adyaiva pravrajisyami ko jane maranam suve /
na hi na samgaman tena mahasainyena mrtyuna /
maham kako va durmedho kamanam vasam anvaga //

sasti nagasahasrani atra sarve svalamkrta /

[_mvu_3.458_] dantino balasampanna hemakalpitavasaso //

arudha prasasulayastitomaranigadayudha /
tam putra pratipadyasva rajyam niryatayami te //

adyaiva pravrajisyami ko jane maranam suve /
na hi na samgatam tena mahasainyena mrtyuna /
maham kako va durmedho kamanam vasam anvagat* //

sastim asvasahasrani saindhava sighravahino /
sarvalamkarabhusitani surarudha ca sarvaso //

. . . . . maham kako va surmedho kamanam
vasam anvaga //

sastim dhenusahasrani sarve vatsopadohini /
tam putra pratipadyahi rajyam niryatayami te //

adyaiva pravrajisyami ko jane maranam suve /
maham kako va durmedho kamanam vasam anvaga //

sasti kanyasahasrani amuktamanikundala /
tam putra pratipadyahi rajyam niryatayami te //

adyaiva pravrajisyami ko jane maranam suve /
maham kako va durmedho kamanam vasam anvaga //

sastim paryamkasahasrani sauvarnarupyamayani ca /
tam putra pratipadyahi rajyam niryatayami te //

adyaiva pravrajisyami ko jane maranam suve /

[_mvu_3.459_] na hi na samgatam tena mahasainyena mrtyuna /
maham kako va durmedho kamanam vasam anvaga //

sasti parisahasrani sauvarnarupyamayani ca /
tam putra pratipadyahi rajyam niryatayami te //

adyaiva pravrajisyami ko jane maranam suve /
na hi na samgatam tena mahasainyena mrtyuna /
maham kako va durmedho kamanam vasam anvaga //

sasti nidhanasahasrani jatarupamanalpakam /
tam putra pratipadyahi rajyam niryatayami te //

adyaiva pravrajisyami ko jane maranam suve /
na hi na samgatam tena mahasainyena mrtyuna /

maham kako va durmedho kamanam vasam anvaga //

sastim nidhisahasrani saptaratnam analpakam /
tam putra pratipadyahi rajyam niryatayami te //

adyaiva pravrajisyami ko jane maranam suve /
na hi na samgatam tena mahasainyena mrtyuna /
maham kako va durmedho kamanam vasam anvaga //

atha khalu dirghayu kumaro rajanam gathaye pratyabhase //

pure srutam maya etam mata kalagata mama /
naivaham sakto bhesyami devena vina jivitum //

yatha aranyakam nagam prsthato nveti payako /
evam te anvayisyami adaya tava sumbhakam //

[_mvu_3.460_] atha khalu bhiksavo raja arindamo amatyaparisadyam
gathaye adhyabhase //

yatha samudrikam navam vanijana dhanarthinam /
makaro tatra pateya vanija vyasanam gata //

ma vayam antarayam karoma . . . . . mama /
. . . . . //

imam kumaram grhnitva dirghayum rastravardhanam /
ksipram antahpuram netha prasadam rativardhanam /
tatra tam ca ramesyanti devakanyopama subha //

tato kumaram grhnitva mahamatra yasasvinah /
mahata rajanubhavena pravisensu mithilam purim //

tato khu eka utthaya rajakanya alamkrta /
amuktamalyabharana rajanam etam abravit* //

tam no bravihi gandharvo sakro vasi puramdarah /
rajanattim te prcchami . . . . . //

katham tvam asmañ jahasi rajyam sphitam akantakam /
dirghayum kumaram tatha samatyam sadhanadhanyakam //

atha raja tam rajakanyam aha //

devo na nago na gandharvo na sakro na purandarah /
manuso ham utrasto kamesu srutva rser anusasanim //

maham kako va durmedho kamanam vasam anvaga /

[_mvu_3.461_] adyaiva ca kuryad istam ko jane maranam suve /
na hi na samgatam tena bahusainyena mrtyuna //

ity uktva sa ca raja tasyaiva sronakasya rser antikat pravrajitah
//

___bhagavan aha // tat kim manyadhvam bhiksavo anyo so tena kalena

tena samayena sronako nama rsir abhusi na khalv etad evam
drastavyam / tat kasya hetoh / aham sa tena kalena tena samayena
sronako nama rsi abhusi / nanyo raja arindamo drastavyo / ayam
so raja sreniyo bimbisaro // tadapi eso yo asya sronakam kathesi
tasya vipulo dayo dinno / idanim pi etena purohitaputrasya vipulo dayo
dinno mama buddhasya varnam kathesi iti //

_____arindamarajajatakam samaptam //

___idam avocad bhagavan attamana ca devasuragarudakinnaramahoraga sa ca
sarvavati varsat te ca bhiksavo bhagavato bhasitam abhyanandan //

___iti aryamahasamghikanam lokottaravadinam pathena iti
srimahavastu-avadanam samaptam //

ye dharma hetuprabhava hetun tesam tathagato /
hy avadat tesam ca yo nirodho evamvadi mahasramanah //

___[_mvu_3.462_] (les manuscrits ajoutent le colophona suivant:)
yah srnoti muner dharmam srutva cabhinivesati /
sarvapapavinirmukto sa gacchati sukhavatim //

sraddhaya srotavyam tasmat sugatsyayam subhasitah /
nanavidarsanaih tais taih jinena bhasitah pura //

so yam subhasitam bhaktya sugatasyanubhavatah /
maya sampurnalikhitam kaivalyavartmadesakah //

ato yam mama punyam syat sarvakilvisanasanam /
apayadvaranasarham bodhimargopadesakam //

tena punyanubhavena sarvabhutani sarvasah /
sarvaklesavinirmukta prayantu hi sukhavatim //

ye satvah andha kana ca tatha kubja vicitraka /
anye pipasitah ksuddhah sarvaduhkhanipiditah //

tena punyena te sarve sarvasukhasamanvita /
vividha bhoga sambhukta labhantu moksam avyayam //

satsu gatisu ye satvah magnah jatijarakula /
te sarve mama punyena bhavantu bodhimargagah //

ye satvah balajatiyah saddharmena vivarjitah /
papesu satatam saktah ragadosena mohitah //

te sarve mama punyena bhuyo jatismaras tada /
danasiladisamyukta carantu bodhicarikam //

raja bhavatu ksemavan* carantu mantrino naye /
vira bhavantu satatam samgrame jitasatravah //

[_mvu_3.463_] kale varsantu meghas ca sasyapurna mahi sada /
etan me pranidhanena yat punyam jayate subham //

tena punyanubhavena bhaveyam bodhiparagah /
samsararnavatirnaya dehinam kusalaya ca //

__subhamastu sarvada //

sriman naipalike varse vindus tanagrahagate /
mase asadhe suklapakse purnimatithisamgame //

uttarasadhasamyukte yoge indrasamagame /
rave vasarasamyoge tasmim eva subhe dine //

srinandacaryena svartham likhito yam subhasitah /
srimat mahamune bhaktya sampurnam agamac chubham //

_____granthapramanam sloka 25000 //

samvat* 842 asadhamase suklapakse purnamasyam tithau
uttarasadhanaksatre indrayoge adityavasareh
thvakuhnusidhayakajuro // lalitapattanamahanagareh
jasodharamahaviharavasitavajracaryakulisasrinandavedena svahastena
likhitam subham // sakoyavajacarya srigajendravajrayata
cosyamviya //

__subham astu sarvada //

yadrsi pustakam drstva tadrsi likhitam maya /
yadi suddham asuddham va sodhaniyam mahadbudhaih //

_____subham astu sarvadakalam //

— Mahavastu-avadana (Academic edition — see source file header)